REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

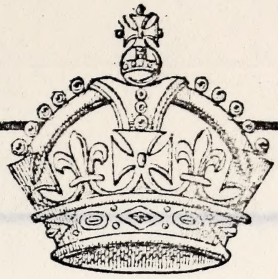
GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01276 7312

GENEALOGY
942.006
G286A
V.10

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

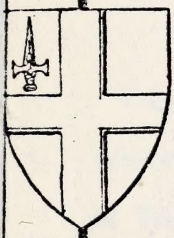
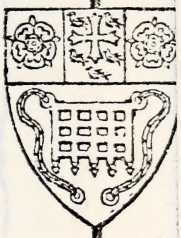
https://archive.org/details/genealogist1018selb



THE

GENEALOGIST

A Quarterly Magazine of Genealogical, Antiquarian, Topographical, and Heraldic Research.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

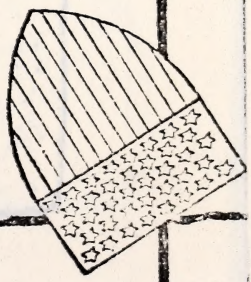
KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A.

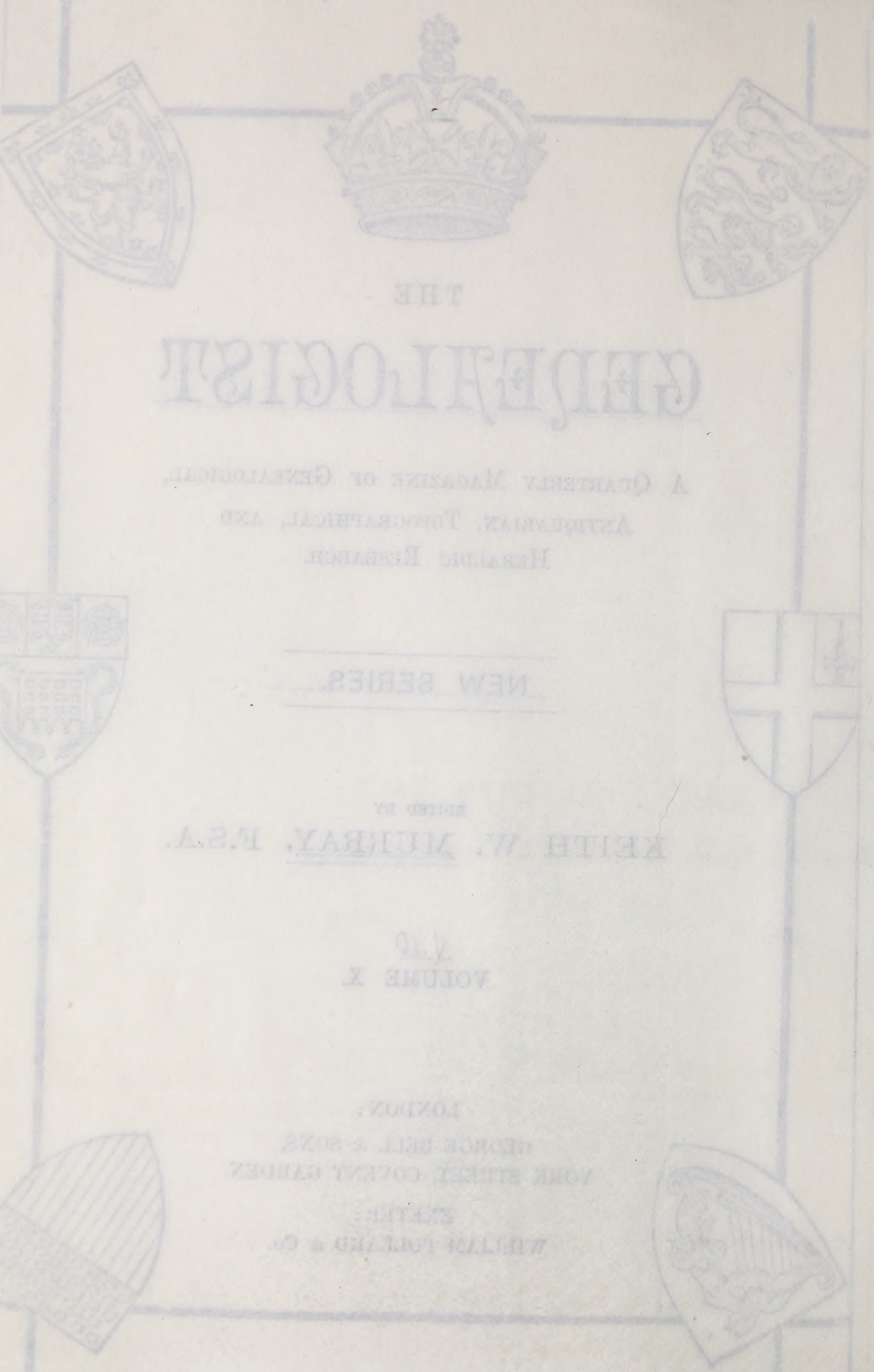
V.10

VOLUME X.

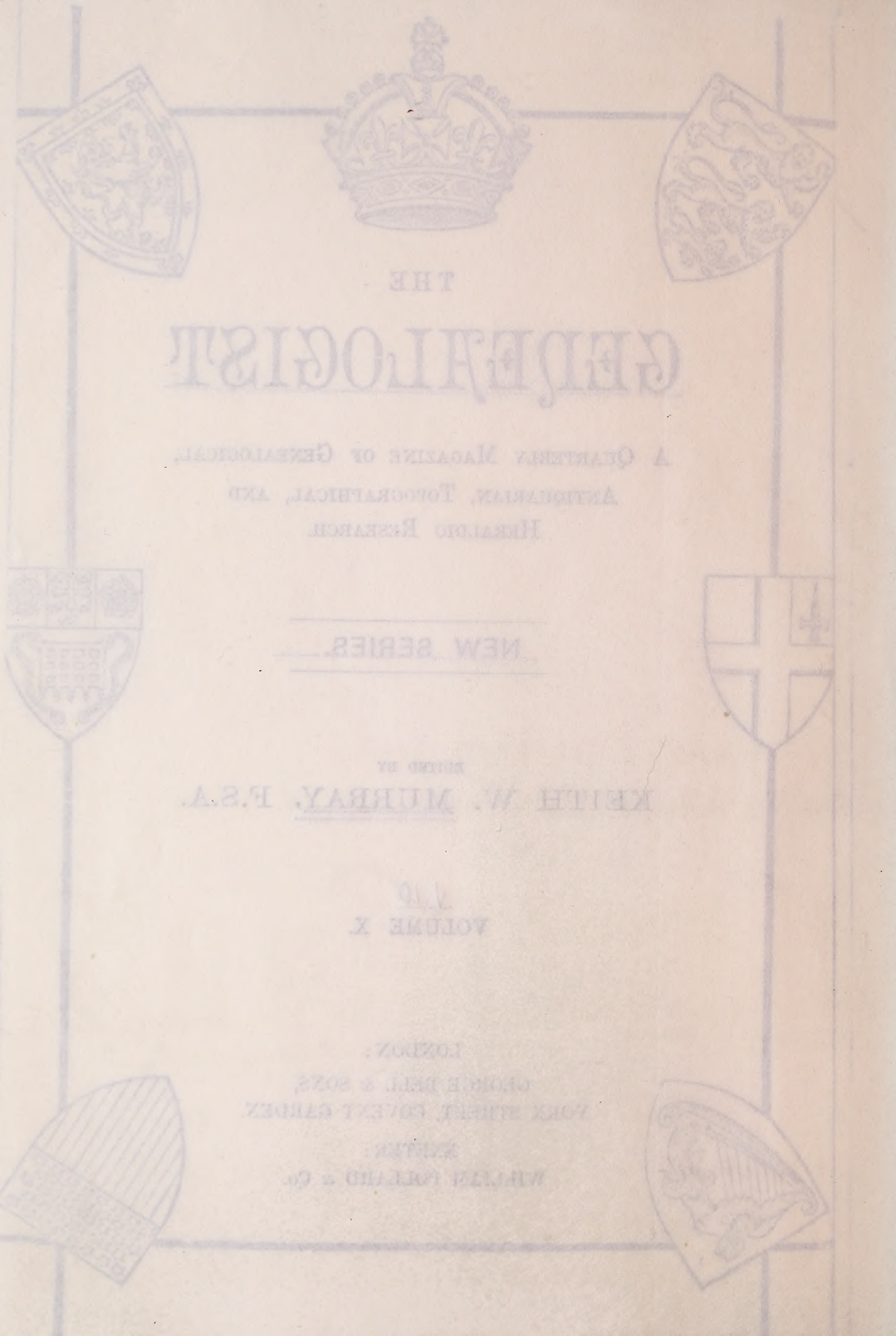
LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.





To all manner p̄sonnes of whatt
land. We late yon writ that of our grace special
mere oure trusty subjett Thomas Rerseby
Squier Crossbowe to exercise and shotelin
ffe penalties forfaitures or other
proclamation had made or proclaymed
made or hereafter to be made to the
and exhort yon to permitte and suffre
the lieuter. Wont and yeme require
pleasure. Yeuen under our secret
seal of oure Reigne.



Henry VI

Henry by the grace of god king of England and of ffrance and lord of Ireland / To all maner p̃sonnes of whatsoever estate degree or condicion yee be that oure lettres heering or seeing / greeting / We late you witte that of our grace especiall for certain causes and consideracions vs moevinge / We have by these presentes licenced our trusty subject Thomas Percy the Comtie of yorke gentilman / to bere his Crossbowe in his house / and the same Crossbowe to exercise and shoteling at his liberte / Ette our forrestes parkes and Chaces cont̃ except / Wont any lawes penalties forfeitures or other damages sustayning in that behalf / Any acte statute ordenance or proclamacion had made or proclaymed in our last parliament holden at Westm̃ / or any other acte or actes therefore made or hereafter to be made to the contrarie hereof notwithstanding / Wherefore we wol and comande you and eche of you to permitte and suffre the said Thomas Percy to use and enjoye the hole effecte of this oure licence / Wont any pennaltie ... fell or mischeuenproud to the contrarie / Ette yet and eche of you tendre oure pleasure / Yeven under our signet at oure cyane of Eltham the xxvij day of Aprille / The xxij yere of oure Reigne /

PREFACE.

It is with sincere regret that I have, with the close of this volume, to announce my retirement from the post of Editor of THE GENEALOGIST, which I have had the honour to hold for the past five years. Within the last few months it has become evident that the time at my disposal was barely sufficient for the requirements of the magazine, and I therefore relinquish, much against my inclination, a position which it has been a very great pleasure to occupy even for so short a period. With feelings difficult to express, I have again and for the last time, to thank all those who have so generously and materially helped in the endeavour to print really useful and valuable information which might prove of service both to present and future genealogists.

X 709522

In the selection of my successor and friend, Mr. H. W. Forsyth Harwood, the proprietors are to be congratulated on having secured the services of one so thoroughly capable of advancing the status and of upholding the high traditions of this well-known quarterly.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

April, 1894.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

The Ancient Earls of Leicester. By G. W. Watson 1

Henry II. of France, and the Dowager Lady Fleming. By Joseph Bain, F.S.A., Scot. 17

Oliver Cromwell and his "Stuart" Descent. By J. H. Round ... 18

Notes on the Genealogy of Exelby of London, Herts, &c. By H. D. Eshelby, F.S.A. 20, 116, 146

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley 28, 86, 134, 212

Poynton and Wyttlebury Pedigree. By the Rev. F. J. Poynton ... 34

Extracts from the Burial Register of Combe Keynes and Wool, co. Dorset. Communicated by Major-General W. H. Smith 37

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. Clay, F.S.A. 41, 94, 156, 237

Inquisitiones Post Mortem *temp.* Henry VIII. to Charles I. ... 57, 122, 186

The Earldoms of Douglas and Mar. By J. H. Round ... 65, 251

" " By W. A. Lindsay, Portcullis, Pursuivant of Arms, F.S.A. 129

Genealogical Notes on the Family of Lee of Quarrendon. By J. Henry Lea 71, 229

The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England. Margaret, Queen Consort to Henry, son of Henry II, King of England, 79; Berengaria, Queen Consort to Richard I, 80; Isabel (of Gloucester), Queen Consort to John, 139; Isabel (of Angoulême), Queen Consort to John, 140; Henry III, 141. By G. W. Watson 79, 139

Extracts from the Burial Register of St. Michael, Bath. Communicated by A. Strother 105

The Earldom of Meulan. By R. E. G. Kirk 109, 249

CONTENTS.

PAGE

The Ancient Earls of Leicester. By G. W. WATSON 1

Henry II. of France, and the Dowager Lady Fleming. By Joseph Bain, F.S.A., Scot. 17

Oliver Cromwell and his "Stuart" Descent. By J. H. ROUND ... 13

Notes on the Genealogy of Keally of London, Herts, &c. By H. D. Eckelby, F.S.A. 20, 116, 146

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. George Worsley 23, 56, 124, 212

Pedigrees and Wyrtlebury Pedigree. By the Rev. E. J. PORTEOUS ... 34

Extracts from the Burial Register of Castle Ketyons and Wood, co. Dorset. Communicated by Major-General W. H. SMITH 37

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. 41, 94, 164, 237

Inquisitions Post Mortem from Henry VIII. to Charles I. ... 47, 122, 150

The Earldoms of Douglas and Mar. By J. H. ROUND ... 65, 251

" " By W. A. LINDSAY, Portcullis, Pursuivant of Arms, F.S.A. 129

Genealogical Notes on the Family of Lee of Quarrendon. By J. Henry Lea 71, 229

The Seize Quartiers of the Kings and Queens of England. Margaret, Queen Consort to Henry, son of Henry II., King of England, 79; Berengaria, Queen Consort to Richard I. 80; Isabel (of Gloucester), Queen Consort to John, 109; Isabel (of Angoulême), Queen Consort to John, 110; Henry III. 141. By G. W. WATSON 79, 189

Extracts from the Burial Register of St. Michael, Bath. Communicated by A. STRUTHER 105

The Earldom of Mentes. By R. E. G. KIRK 109, 248

PAGE

Robert, Earl of Leicester. By J. H. Round 131

The Monumental Inscriptions of Box Church, co. Wilts. Communicated by Arthur Schomberg, F.S.A. 178

Pedigree of Edwards. By J. H. Round 183

Our English Hapsburgs: A Great Delusion. By J. H. Round 193

Roger, Bishop of Salisbury. By Count de la Poer 207

The Seize Quartiers of H.R.H. the Duchess of York, and of her paternal grandmother, Claudine Rhéday, Countess of Hohenstein. By G. E. C. .. 207

Monumental Inscriptions in Christ Church, co. Southampton. Communicated by J. T. Hyde 216

Commonwealth Civil Marriages at St. Mary le Strand 225

A Crossbow Licence, 1516 248

Notices of Books:—

Scrivelsby, the Home of the Champions, with some account of the Marmion and Dymoke Families. By the Rev. Samuel Lodge, M.A. .. 61

London Signs and Inscriptions. By Philip Norman, F.S.A. ... 62

Eight Centuries of a Gentle Family 63

An Ordinary of Scottish Arms. By James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms 125

Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge. Edited by the Rev. John E. B. Mayor 125

The Gentleman's Magazine Library. English Topography. Edited by George Laurence Gomme, F.S.A. 126

How to Decipher and Study Old Documents. By E. E. Thoyts ... 126

"Thoughts that Breathe and Words that Burn," from the writings of Francis Bacon. Selected by Alexander B. Grosart 127

Wherstead Territorial and Manorial. By the Rev. F. Barham Zincke ... 189

Memorials of the Prichards of Almeley, and their Descendants. Compiled by Isabel Southall 190

The Story of Egil Skallagrimsson. Translated by the Rev. W. C. Green 191

Avery's Ancestral Tablets 191

The Genealogist's Guide. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms 252

Frenches of Scotland. By A. D. Weld French 253

Bygone Penrith: A Popular Arrangement of the Penrith Parish Register. Transcribed and arranged by George Watson 253

West Irish Folk-Tales and Romances. Collected and translated by William Larminie 253

PAGE

Robert, Earl of Leicester. By J. H. Round 131

The Monumental Inscriptions of Ilos Church, co. Wilts. Communicated by Arthur Schomberg, F.S.A. 173

Pedigree of Edwards. By J. H. Round 185

Our English Hapsburgs: A Great Delusion. By J. H. Round 190

Roger, Bishop of Salisbury. By Count de la Force 207

The Seize Quartiers of H.H.H. the Duchess of York, and of her paternal grandmother, Claudine Hildebrandt, Countess of Hohenstein. By G. E. C. ... 207

Monumental Inscriptions in Christ Church, co. Southampton. Communicated by J. T. Ryde 216

Commonwealth Civil Marriages at St. Mary le Strand 228

A Cronkhon Licence, 1816 243

Notices of Books:—

Sotwelshy, the Home of the Champions, with some account of the Marmion and Dymoke Families. By the Rev. Sabine Lodge, M.A. ... 61

London Signs and Inscriptions. By Philip Norman, F.S.A. ... 62

Eight Centuries of a Gentle Family 63

An Ordinary of Scottish Arms. By James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms 125

Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge. Edited by the Rev. John E. B. Mayor 125

The Gentleman's Magazine Library: English Topography. Edited by George Laurence Gomme, F.S.A. 126

How to Decipher and Study Old Documents. By E. E. Thotts ... 126

"Thoughts that Breathe and Words that Burn," from the writings of Francis Bacon. Selected by Alexander R. Dingwall 127

Westward Territorial and Manorial. By the Rev. F. Barham Zincke ... 129

Memorials of the Prichards of Alnwick, and their Descendants. Compiled by Isaac Southgate 130

The Story of Egil Skallagrimsson. Translated by the Rev. W. C. Green 131

Avery's Ancestral Tablets 131

The Genealogist's Guide. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms 232

Churches of Scotland. By J. B. Wood Farrow 232

Hymns Ancient: A Popular Arrangement of the Fourth Book Hymnal. Transcribed and arranged by George Marsh 233

Wild Irish Folk-Tales and Romances. Collected and translated by Douglas Hyde 233

Notices of Books—*continued.* PAGE

Dorset Records. Edited by EDWARD ALEXANDER FRY and GEORGE S. FRY 254

The Poet of Poets. Edited by ALEXANDER B. GROSART 254

NOTES AND QUERIES :—

Chartularies of the Norman and English Abbeys 63

Handfasting 63

Eure 64

Jagger-Page Family 64

Mainwaring 64

Foster 64

D'Evreux Grants to St. Peter's of Gloucester... 127

Curious Entry in a Parish Register 127

The Parentage and Marriage of Sir Robert Carr of Etal 127

Saluzzo 191

Calveley Portrait 192

Browne, Lord Kilmaine 192

Parish Register (Great Leighs, Essex) 192

Joshua Jonathan Smith 192

Family of Quatremaine 254

Argyll, Archibald, 1st Duke of 255

Lisburne, Adam, Lord 255

Cheseldyne Family 255

Briercliffe 256

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Deopham 256

Errata, &c. 256

ILLUSTRATIONS :—

Crossbow Licence under the Sign Manual of King Henry VIII. *Frontispiece*

Arms of Bunny of Newland 41

„ Maleverer of Arncliffe 45

„ Keresforth of Puell Hill 50

„ Tempest of Tonge 52

„ Adams of Scausby 94

„ Goodrick of Ribston 96

„ Turner of Kirk-Leatham 101

Notices of Books—*continued.*

Page

Dorset Records. Edited by Edwards Alexander Fry and Gerrans S. Fry 224

The Poet of Poets. Edited by Alexander B. Grosart 224

Notes and Queries:—

Chartularies of the Norman and English Abbeys 65

Handfasting 65

Rare 65

Jaquet-Droz Family 65

Hainworking 65

Water 65

D'Evreux Grants to St. Peter's of Glouncester 127

Curious Entry in a Parish Register 127

The Parentage and Marriage of Sir Robert Carr of Kiel 127

Salmon 191

Calvely, Portrait 192

Browne, Lord Kilmaine 192

Parish Register (Great Leighs, Essex) 192

Joshua Jonathan Smith 192

Family of Quatremaine 224

Argyll, Archibald, 1st Duke of 256

Lisburne, Adam, Lord 256

Cheselbyne Family 256

Brinsdale 256

Extracts from the Parish Registers of Dunham 256

Errata, &c. 256

Illustrations:—

Crosslow Lozenge under the Seign Manual of King Henry VIII. Frontispiece

Arms of Henry of Newland 11

" Malevoisin of Attingle 45

" Kerseboom of Peel Hill 50

" Tempest of Tanse 57

" Ahness of Scarsby 91

" Goodrich of Milton 96

" Turner of Kirk-Leavington 191

Illustrations—*continued.* PAGE

Arms of Savile of Bowling 156
„ Tankard of Whixley 163
„ Kay of Woodsome 169
„ Thornhill of Fixby 173
„ Winne of Nostell Abbey 237
„ Wilkinson of Kirkbrigg 241
„ Walmesley of Stayner-Hall 243
„ Rodes of Great-Houghton 6

The Parish Registers of Ollerton, co. Nottingham.

Communicated by George William Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms.

Index of Persons 257
Index of Places 270

CORRIGENDA.

Page 249, line 19, *for* Hen. VIII. *read* VII.

PAGE

Illustrations—continued.

Arms of Savile of Howbing 156
" Tankard of Whixley 163
" Kay of Woodsome 169
" Thornhill of Fixby 172
" Wines of Sawtell Abbey 237
" Willinson of Kirkbridge 241
" Walmesley of Smyrer-Hall 243
" Rodes of Great-Houghton 6

The Parish Registers of Dilleton, co. Hottingham.

Communicated by Canon William Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Purseivant of Arms.

Index of Persons 267
Index of Places 270

CORRIGENDA.

Page 240, line 10, for Hen. VIII. read VII.

The Genealogist.

THE ANCIENT EARLS OF LEICESTER.

By G. W. WATSON.

In this sketch of the genealogy of the Earls of Leicester of the family of Beaumont, I give extracts from, or at the least, references to, the original authorities from whom it has been compiled. An appendix contains certain charters, many of which have already been briefly referred to in the notes to the article on the Earls of Leicester in the "Complete Peerage" by G. E. C. To that article indeed the following should, in great measure, be considered as supplementary.

I. Robert, Count of Meulan in the Vexin Français, Sire de Beaumont, Pont-Audemer, Brionne, and other lands in Normandy, is generally considered to have been also Earl of Leicester. Orderic, in a well-known passage, relates how the Count, with the King's help and by his own craft, acquired the whole town of Leicester, *et inde consul in Anglia factus, omnes regni proceres divitiis et potestate præcessit.* And again, *Robertus comitatum de Mellento in pago Vilcasino . . . possedit, et in Anglia comitatum Legecestriæ.* The cartulary of St. Mary at Leicester states that, previous to 1107, *Robertus comes Mellenti, consulatum Leicestriæ adeptus,* rebuilt that collegiate church. There seems to be no doubt, therefore, that he possessed the *comitatus,* which must be held to have comprehended the dignity of earl. Yet it is equally certain that he never styled himself Earl of Leicester.[1] It is not, however, to be expected that the Count of Meulan, already a *comes,* would either have dropped his illustrious name to assume the title of Earl of Leicester, or else would have used both titles together;[2] either course would have been without a parallel, and, indeed, without a purpose; for at the commencement of the twelfth century the territorial designation was held of little account. Hence it is not surprising that we find him styled Count of Meulan only, both in charters and in chronicles.

He married firstly, according to Orderic, Godechilde, dau. of

[1] His son calls himself, in a charter to St. Evroult, Robertus comes Leicestrie, comitis Mellentini filius. (La Roque, Hist. de la Maison de Harcourt, preuves, p. 2217).

There is an inspeximus by King Edward which would settle the matter if it could be relied on. The charter as there quoted runs :—Universis . . . Robertus comes de Mellento et Leicestrie . . . dedi et concessi . . . Deo et ecclesie sanctorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Pratellis . . . manerium de Thoftes . . . But to me such evidence seems valueless. I remark that Henry II. confirming the said gift says, Ex dono Roberti comitis Mellenti ecclesiam . . . , et manerium de Thoftes, making no mention of Leicester.

The Genealogist.

THE ANCIENT EARLS OF LEICESTER.

By G. W. WATSON.

In this sketch of the genealogy of the Earls of Leicester of the family of Beaumont, I give extracts from, or at the least, references to, the original authorities from whom it has been compiled. An appendix contains certain charters, many of which have already been briefly referred to in the notes to the articles on the Earls of Leicester in the "Complete Peerage" by G. E. C. To that article indeed the following should, in great measure, be considered as supplementary.

I. Robert, Count of Meulan in the Vexin Français, Sire de Beaumont, Pont-Audemer, Brionne, and other lands in Normandy, is generally considered to have been also Earl of Leicester. Orderic, in a well-known passage, relates how the Count, with the King's help and by his own craft, acquired the whole town of Leicester, at little cost in Anglia Jacta, some royal process directly or potentiate processit. And again, Roberto comitatum de Meleto in pago Vilcassin . . . possedit, et in Anglia comitatum Legecestrie. The cartulary of St. Mary at Leicester states that, previous to 1107, Roberta comes Meleti, consulatum Leicestrie adipsit, rebuilt that collegiate church. There seems to be no doubt, therefore, that he possessed the comitatus, which must be held to have comprehended the dignity of earl. Yet it is equally certain that he never styled himself Earl of Leicester.[1] It is not, however, to be expected that the Count of Meulan, already a comes, would either have dropped his Meulanois name to assume the title of Earl of Leicester, or else would have used both titles together;[2] either course would have been without a parallel, and, indeed, without a purpose; for at the commencement of the twelfth century the territorial designation was held of little account. Hence it is not surprising that we find him styled Count of Meulan only, both in charters and in chronicles.

He married thrice, according to Orderic, Godechilde, dau. of

[1] His son calls himself, in a charter to St. Evroult, Roberius comes Leicestrie, comitis Meleunti filius. (La Roque, Hist. de la Maison de Harcourt, preuves, p. 2217).

[2] There is no implication by King Edward which would settle the matter if it could be relied on. The charter as there quoted runs:—Orderic . . . Roberto comiti de Meleto et Leicestrie . . . dedit et concessit . . . Don et cedele concorrens comes de Meleto et Leicestrie . . . dedit et concessit . . . Don et cedele concorrens speciebusque Fani et Fanil de Pretelle . . . [illegible] de Thelle . . . Dit to me such evidence seems valueless. I suppose that it may [illegible] the said gift [illegible] Sir dom Robert comitis Meleuni [illegible] . . . et [illegible] de Thelle, making no mention of Leicester.

Ralph II.,[3] Seigneur de Toeny and de Conches. From her he must have been separated by 1096, for in that year she was married, as first wife, to Baldwin of Boulogne, afterwards King of Jerusalem, accompanied her husband on the crusade, and died at Maresia (Marash) before reaching Antioch, in 1097. Her second marriage is attested by Albert of Aix and William of Tyre as well as by Orderic, but the latter is the sole authority for her marriage with Count Robert. Many writers, indeed, disbelieve his statement altogether, seeing that the continuator of William of Jumièges says that Godechilde, dau. of this Ralph de Toeny, married Robert de Neufbourg, younger son of Henry Earl of Warwick, and nephew of Count Robert.[4] But the absurdity of attributing to Robert de Neufbourg a wife from whom he must have been separated by 1096 is sufficiently apparent. For that eminent baron, who was afterwards seneschal of Normandy, did not die till 30 Aug. 1159, according to two chronicles of Bec;[5] and his mother Margaret (du Perche) was actually living in 1156. Whether the statement by Orderic is correct or not, it is probable that Count Robert had some wife before his undoubted marriage in 1096, as he was near fifty at least by then.[6] This first marriage, if such there were, whether with Godechilde de Toeny or with another, will no doubt have been childless, though the authors of L'Art de Vérifier les Dates think that there may have been a son, viz. Robert de Meulan, who was a monk of St. Martin at Pontoise.[7]

In 1096 Count Robert sought in marriage Elizabeth or Isabel, dau. of Hugh le Grand, younger son of Henry I., King of the French, and Count of Vermandois and Valois in right of his wife Adelaide, dau. of Herbert IV., Count of Vermandois and Valois. There were difficulties in the way, for the parties were too nearly allied. Ivo of Chartres forbade the marriage.[8] A dispensation was, however, obtained from the Pope, on condition that Count Hugh should join the first crusade; and the marriage was accordingly celebrated just before that Count's departure, which took place in April 1096. After bringing her husband three sons and five daughters, the Countess Isabel eloped with William de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey, as is known by the testimony of many writers. The Count of Meulan died 5 June 1118,[9] and was buried in

[3] L'Art de Vérifier les Dates calls him Roger by an obvious slip. Mr. Planché has, however, copied it (Conq. and his Comp., I, p. 211).

[4] Robertus de Novobargo habuit terram quam pater habuerat in Normannia, hic Robertus fuit amator intimus et benefactor Beccensis ecclesiæ, hic accepit uxorem sororem Rogerii de Toenio filiam secundi Rodulfi, Godechildam nomine, ex qua habuit plures filios, scilicet Henricum et fratres ejus. The wife of Robert de Neufbourg is indicated in a charter of Bec:—Ego Robertus de Novoburgo, concedente matre mea Margareta comitissa, et Godelbreda uxore mea, et filiis meis Henrico et Radulpho, . . . dedi sancte Marie de Becco. . . (La Roque, preuves, p. 1395).

[5] See Appendix, no. vi.

[6] He was a novice in arms, *tiro*, as William of Poitou expresses it, at the battle of Hastings. Orderic copies the word.

[7] I question whether this individual was not rather of the family of Mello in the Beauvaisis; they had much to do with the Church of St. Martin.

[8] See Appendix, no. i.

[9] Ord. Vital, lib. xii. c. 1; Chron. Rotomag. The statement that he died a monk is not confirmed by Orderic or by the Codex of Préaux, is little consonant with what Henry of Huntingdon tells us of his last moments (Ep. ad Walterum), and must be rejected.

Ralph II.,[3] Seigneur de Tosny and de Conches. From her he must have been separated by 1096, for in that year she was married, as first wife, to Baldwin of Boulogne, afterwards King of Jerusalem, accompanied her husband on the crusade, and died at Marash (Marash) before reaching Antioch, in 1097. Her second marriage is attested by Albert of Aix and William of Tyre as well as by Orderic, but the latter is the sole authority for her marriage with Count Robert. Many writers, indeed, disbelieve his statement altogether, seeing that the continuator of William of Jumièges says that Godechilde, dau. of this Ralph de Tosny, married Robert de Neufbourg, younger son of Henry Earl of Warwick, and nephew of Count Robert.[4] But the absurdity of attributing to Robert de Neufbourg a wife from whom he must have been separated by 1096 is sufficiently apparent. For that eminent baron, who was afterwards seneschal of Normandy, did not die till 30 Aug. 1159, according to two chronicles of Bec;[5] and his mother Margaret (du Perche) was actually living in 1156. Whether the statement by Orderic is correct or not, it is probable that Count Robert had some wife before his undoubted marriage in 1096, as he was near fifty at least by then.[6] This first marriage, if such there were, whether with Godechilde de Tosny or with another, will no doubt have been childless, though the authors of L'Art de Vérifier les Dates think that there may have been a son, viz. Robert de Meulan, who was a monk of St. Martin at Pontoise.[7]

In 1096 Count Robert sought in marriage Elizabeth or Isabel, dau. of Hugh le Grand, younger son of Henry I., King of the French, and Count of Vermandois and Valois in right of his wife Adelaide, dau. of Herbert IV., Count of Vermandois and Valois. There were difficulties in the way, for the parties were too nearly allied. Ivo of Chartres forbade the marriage.[8] A dispensation was, however, obtained from the Pope, on condition that Count Hugh should join the first crusade; and the marriage was accordingly celebrated just before that Count's departure, which took place in April 1096. After bringing her husband three sons and five daughters, the Countess Isabel eloped with William de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, as is known by the testimony of many writers. The Count of Meulan died 5 June 1118,[9] and was buried in

[3] L'Art de Vérifier les Dates calls him Roger by an obvious slip. Mr. Round has, however, corrected it (Cont. and his Comp., I. p. 211).

[4] Robertus de Novofurgo habuit terram quam pater habuerat in Normannia, hic Robertus fuit senior interimus et baptizator Parescaii ecclesiæ, hic accepit uxorem eorum Rogerii de Tosnio filiam secundi Radulfi, Godechildam nomine, ex qua habuit plures filios, nullos filiabus et fuerunt eius. The wife of Robert de Neufbourg is indicated in a charter of Bec—Ego Robertus de Novobourgo, concedente uxore mea Margarita comitissa, et Godechilde matre mea, et filiis meis Hurlico et Radulfo, . . . pro redemptione animarum nostrarum . . . (La Roque, preuves, p. 1386).

[5] See Appendix, no. vi.

[6] He was a novice in arms, dau. to William of Evreux expressly in at the battle of Hastings. Orderic states the week.

[7] I question whether this Robert was not rather of the family of Malle in the Bessin, they had much to do with the Church of St. Martin.

[8] See Appendix, no. x.

[9] Ord. Vital., lib. xii. c. 1. Orderic informs. The statement that he died a monk is not contradicted by Orderic as by the Chron. de Tiron, is little consequent with what history of Huntingdon tells us of his last moments (p. xd Wallerum), and must be rejected.

the chapterhouse of St. Pierre at Préaux, at the feet of his uncle Robert, son of Humphrey de Vieilles.

Children. 1. Waleran, born in 1104,[10] succeeded his father as Count of Meulan. To him King Stephen, in 1136, betrothed his daughter, then aged two years only (Ord. Vital. lib. xiii, c. 22); but he did not marry her. He married, before 1141, Agnes, daughter of Amauri III., and sister of Amauri IV. and of Simon, all three successively Counts of Evreux.[11] She was heiress of Gournay-sur-Marne,[12] which she inherited from her mother Agnes, only daughter and heir of Anseau de Garlande, Seneschal of France. By her Count Waleran had six sons, Robert, Waleran, Amauri, Roger, Ralph, and Stephen.[13] He became a monk at Préaux, twenty-one days before his death, which taking place in April 1166, he was buried in the chapterhouse of that Abbey near his father on the 9th, being then aged 61.[14] His son Robert succeeded him.[15]

2. Robert, Earl of Leicester, twin with Waleran.[10]

3. Hugh, called the Poor, created Earl of Bedford by King Stephen (*Gesta Stephani*), who gave him in marriage the daughter of Simon de Beauchamp. (Ord. Vital., lib. xiii, c. 36). La Roque says that his wife was Alice d'Estouteville, and that he was the father of Hugh of Bedford, father by Amicia de l'Isle of Abel of Bedford. But this may be dismissed as wholly without proof.[16]

La Roque pretends there was a fourth son, Dreux, Seigneur de Boisemont. He has been followed, without inquiry, by all subsequent genealogists, but may be easily convicted of error from his own *preuves*. For this Dreux is known only by a charter of his grandson William, Seigneur de Boisemont, dated 1193. Here Dreux is positively called son of a Walter.[17]

4. Adelina: *m.* Hugh IV., Baron of Montfort-sur-Rîle.[18] Their son

[10] Comes Robertus cum Willelmo Ebroicensi comite pacem fecit et Almarico nepoti ejus filiam suam, quæ tunc unius anni erat, pepigit . . . Sequenti anno geminam prolem Walerannum et Robertum Isabel uxor Mellentini comitis enixa est. (Ord. Vital., lib. xi, c. 6, ad ann. 1103).

[11] See Appendix, no. v.

[12] But not also of Rochefort in Iveline (as La Roque, Anselme, and L'Art de Vérifier les Dates assert) which was retained by the Counts of Montfort.

[13] Cartul. of the Priory of Gournay-sur-Marne. (La Roque, preuves, p. 1620.)

[14] Codex S. Petri Pratellensis. (La Roque, preuves, suppl. p. 2.)

[15] Walerannus comes Mellenti factus monachus 1166 Pratelli obiit, et successit ei filius ejus Robertus natus ex sorore Simonis comitis Ebroicensis. Duxit autem idem Robertus filiam Renaldi comitis Cornubensis. (R. de Monte.)

[16] La Roque in fact concocted it (with the help of the memoirs of the Sieur de Quinkernon) by noticing in the Monasticon a charter of Geoffrey de Clinton, witnessed by Hugh of Leicester, and a charter of Robert fitz Ralph witnessed by Hugh of Bedford and by Abeis his son.

[17] Sciant . . . quod ego Willelmus de Mellento ratam volo esse eleemosynam illam quam vir felicis memorie, avus meus Drogo de Mellento, contulit ecclesie beate Marie Magdalene, scilicet dimidium modium bladii in campipartitia sua apud Boissemontem ad luminare predicte ecclesie, et hospitem unum juxta caput ecclesie dicte et vigultam Walterii patris sui. (Cartul. of Boisemont—La Roque, preuves, p. 1637.)

[18] Turstinus igitur de Bastenburc habuit duos filios Willelmum Bertrannum, et Hugonem cum barba de Monteforti; filius autem hujus Hugonis fuit secundus Hugo qui postea fuit monachus Beccensis; idem vero Hugo de filia Ricardi de Bellofago habuit unam filiam quam Gislebertus de Gans duxit; ex qua genuit quartum Hugonem, qui duxit Adelinam filiam Roberti comitis Mellenti, ex qua genuit filium suum Robertum et alios. (Contin. W. Gemetic.)

the chapterhouse of St. Pierre at Preaux, at the feet of his uncle Robert, son of Humphrey de Vieilles.

Children. 1. Waleran, born in 1101,[16] succeeded his father as Count of Meulan. To him King Stephen, in 1139, betrothed his daughter, then aged two years only (Ord. Vital. lib. xiii. c. 22); but he did not marry her. He married, before 1141, Agnes, daughter of Amaury III, and sister of Amaury IV, and of Simon, all three successively Counts of Evreux.[17] She was heiress of Gournay-sur-Marne,[18] which she inherited from her mother Agnes, only daughter and heir of Anseau de Gaylande, Seneschal of France. By her Count Waleran had six sons, Robert, Waleran, Amaury, Roger, Ralph, and Stephen.[19] He became a monk at Préaux, twenty-one days before his death, which taking place in April 1166, he was buried in the chapterhouse of that Abbey near his father on the 9th, being then aged 61.[20] His son Robert succeeded him.[21]

2. Robert, Earl of Leicester, twin with Waleran.[22]

3. Hugh, called the Ivor, created Earl of Bedford by King Stephen (Gesta Stephani), who gave him in marriage the daughter of Simon de Beauchamp. (Ord. Vital., lib. xiii. c. 36). La Roque says that his wife was Alice d'Estouteville, and that he was the father of Hugh of Bedford, father by Amicia de l'Isle of Abel of Bedford. But this may be dismissed as wholly without proof.[23]

La Roque pretends there was a fourth son, Droux, Seigneur de Bolleroumont. He has been followed, without inquiry, by all subsequent genealogists, but may be easily convicted of error from his own pretense. For this Droux is known only by a charter of his grandson William, Seigneur de Bolleroumont, dated 1193. Here Droux is positively called son of a Walter.[24]

4. Adelina: m. Hugh IV, Baron of Montfort-sur-Rille.[25] Their son

[16] Comes Roberius cum Willelmo Ebroicensi comite pacem fecit et Almarico nepoti ejus filium suum, qui tunc adhuc puer erat, pepigit . . . Sequenti anno prædicus pacem Waleranus et Roberius Iadel exor Mellentini comitis cum eo. (Ord. Vital. lib. xi. c. 6, ad ann. 1123).

[17] See Appendix, no. v.

[18] But not also of Bleicolent in Ivelline (as La Roque, Anselme, and L'Art de Vér. les Dates assert) which was retained by the Counts of Meulent.

[19] Comes of the Priory of Gournay-sur-Marne. (La Roque, preuves, p. 1020.)

[20] Codex S. Petri Pratellensis. (La Roque, preuves, suppl. p. 2.)

[21] Waleranus comes Mellenti Iacens monachus 1166 Pratelli obiit, et sepultus est filius ejus Robertus natus ex sorore Simonis comitis Ebroicensis. Dixit autem Robertus filius Iacobi comitis Gernetensis. (R de Monte.)

[22] La Roque in fact confounded it (with the help of the memoirs of the Sieur de Guiteron) by noticing in the Monasticon a charter of Geoffrey de Clinton, witnessed by Hugh of Leicester, and a charter of Robert fils Ralph witnessed by Hugh of Bedford and by Abel his son.

[23] Scilicet . . . quod ego Willelmus de Mellento natus vel esse eleemosynam illam quam vir fidelis memorie, avus meus Drogo de Mellento, contulit ecclesie beate Marie Magdalene, scilicet dimidium modium bladi in campipartitis sue quod Robertus et Iuuenis prestitit ecclesie, et hospitem unum intra oppet scilicet dum et vigilium Walteri patris mei. (Cartul. of Bolleroumont—La Roque, preuves, p. 1237.)

[24] Tertiam Iuiter de Bachebuey habent duos filios Willelmum Berenaum, et Hugonem cum barba de Montfort; filiam autem habet Hugonis Hugonis fuit nomine Hugo qui pretia fuit monachus Beccensis; habet vero Hugo de filia Hiermi de Bellofago duos filios, quorum unus dicitur Gislebertus de Cane dicti; ex qua genuit quatuor filios Hugonem, qui dicit Adelinam filiam Roberti comiti Bellesmi, et qua genuit filium nomen Robertum et alios. (Cartul. N. Cenomic.)

Robert had the celebrated trial by battle with Henry of Essex in 1163, and died in 1178. His honour of Montfort was confiscated by Henry II. in 1161, but he retained Coquainvilliers and Orbec. He *m.* Clementia, dau. of Henry, Baron of Fougeres in Brittany, and had five children, Hugh, Ralph, William, Henry, and Aelina, a nun. (Stapleton, *Rot. Norm.*, vol. i, pp. 90, 118). Hugh seems to have held Montfort, for, adhering to King John, Philip Augustus, abt. 1204, declared the honour of Montfort, *qui fuit Hugonis de Monteforti*, to be of his domain. (De Lisle, *Cartul. Normand*, no. 113). The barony of Coquainvilliers escheated at the same time to the French crown. (*Registrum regis Philippi de feodis*, edit. Léchaudé, p. 185). Robert, son of Hugh by his wife M., appears to have obtained some restitution. He *m.* Odelina.[19] The exact relationship of Thurstan de Montfort of Warwickshire to this family has not been ascertained.

5. [Alice].[20] Auberée or Albereda (so named in the cartulary of the Abbey of St. Vincent des Bois,[21] of which her husband was the principal founder): *m.*[22] Hugh II., Seigneur de Châteauneuf in Thimerais, Brézolles, Rémalard and Sorel. Hugh II. was eldest son of a certain Gervase (living 1112), who *m.* Mabel, only dau. and hr. of Hugh I., Seigneur de Châteauneuf, etc., by Mabel de Montgomery (living 1131), dau. of Roger, Earl of Shropshire. (Ord. Vital., lib. v, c. 13; xi, c. 44; Ivo Carnot., *Epist.* 261). Gervase had also four other children, Peter, Gervase, Guasco and Mabel. (*Cartul. of St. Père at Chartres*, pp. 287, 518). Hugh I. was *nepos et hæres*[23] of Albert, Seigneur de Châteauneuf, etc., being in fact son of Waszo, Albert's brother. Albert witnessed a charter of Henry I., King of the French, *actum publice in obsidione castri, quod vocatur Timerias*, in 1058 (*Cartul. of St. Germain-des-Prés*),[24] and had, besides Waszo, two other brothers, Teudo and Guarin.[25]

[19] Ludovicus . . . Notum . . . Quod de ducentis libratis terre quas M. quondam uxor Hugonis de Monteforti, ratione dotis, de terra que fuit dicti Hugonis quam tenet et possidet, que post decessum ipsius M. per escaetam ad nos devenire debebat, Roberto de Monteforti, qui Odelinam karissime matris nostre Regine domicellam accipit in uxorem, tres partes dedimus et concessimus, etc. [mentioning that Robert was son of M.] Actum 1234, mense junii. (De Lisle, Cartul. Normand, no. 408.)

[20] The three christian names in [ ] are given by La Roque As there was no sort of evidence for them, they were very properly rejected in L'Art de V. les Dates. It is here shown, probably for the first time, that two of the three are erroneous.

[21] Du Chesne, Maison de Dreux, p. 58. He, the only authority on the subject, has there given a very sufficient account of the descendants of Hugh II. His pedigree of Hugh's ancestors I have, however, found it necessary to considerably modify. It should be observed that he does not notice Albereda's parentage.

[22] Orderic says of the three sisters of Waleran Count of Meulan :—Una data est Hugoni de Monteforti, et alia Hugoni de Novo castello filio Gervasii, tertia vero Willelmo Lupello Ascelini filio, qui post mortem Roberti Goelli fratris sui adeptus est cum toto patrimonio arcem de Ibreio. (Lib. xii, c. 34, circa 1122.)

[23] Ord. Vital., lib. iv, c. 20. The statement is quite correct. We find Hugh described as nepos viri clarissimi Alberti, in one charter, and in another we read.—Hanc cartam firmaverunt filii Waszonis, Hugo videlicet, domni Alberti heres, et Guaszo, frater ejus. (Cartul. S. Petri Carnot., edit. Guérard, pp. 134, 140.)

[24] Du Chesne, Maison de Broyes, preuves, pp. 6, 8.

[25] . . . Ego Albertus, nobilissimi Ribaldi filius, . . favente mea carissima conjuge, Adelaisa nomine, . . . æcclesiam de Bruerolensi vico, quam pater meus in honore sancti Germani episcopi construxit . . . Sancto Petro cœnobii Carnotensis concedo . . . S. Radulfi comitis S. Walterii comitis, filii Radulfi. S. Hugonis comitis. S. Alberti, qui hanc largitionem fecit. S. Teudonis, fratris Alberti. S. Guarini, fratris ejusdem. . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 128.)

Robert had the celebrated trial by battle with Henry of Essex in 1163, and died in 1175. His honour of *Montfort* was confiscated by Henry II. in 1181, but he retained Coquainvilliers and Orbec. He m. Clementia, dau. of Henry, Baron of Fougeres in Brittany, and had five children, Hugh, Ralph, William, Henry, and Adelina, a nun. (Stapleton, *Ord. Norm.*, vol. i. pp. 90, 118). Hugh seems to have held Montfort, for adhering to King John, Philip Augustus, ab. 1204, declared the honour of Montfort, qui fuit *Hugonis de Montfort*, to be of his domain. (De Lisle, *Cartul. Normand*, no. 1113). The barony of Coquainvilliers escheated at the same time to the French crown. (*Registrum* vagis *Philippi de Jodii*, edit. Lechaudé, p. 183). Robert, son of Hugh by his wife M., appears to have obtained some restitution. He m. Odelina.[10] The exact relationship of Thurstan de Montfort of Warwickshire to this family has not been ascertained.

3. [Alice].[11] Auberée or Alberede (so named in the cartulary of the Abbey of St. Vincent des Bois,[12] of which her husband was the principal founder): m.[13] Hugh II., Seigneur de Châteauneuf in Thimerais, Brissolles, Réauland and Sorel. Hugh II. was eldest son of a certain Gervase (living 1112), who m. Mabel, only dau. and in. of Hugh I., Seigneur de Châteauneuf, etc., by Mabel de Montgomery (living 1131), dau. of Roger, Earl of Shropshire. (Ord. Vital., lib. v, c. 13; xi, c. 44; Ivo Carnot., Epist. 261). Gervase had also four other children, Peter, Gervase, Guasco and Mabel. (Cartul. of St. Père at Chartres, pp. 287, 318). Hugh I. was nepos et heres[14] of Albert, Seigneur de Châteauneuf, etc., being in fact son of Wasso, Albert's brother. Albert witnessed a charter of Henry I., King of the French, avunculo pueri adolescentis accepti in custodiam, tres partes defensionis et conservationis, etc. [meaning that Robert was son of M.] Anno 1234, mense Junii. (De Lisle, Cartul. Normand, no. 108.)

[10] The three christian names in [ ] are given by La Roque. As there was no mark of evidence for them, they were very properly rejected in L'Art de V. les Dates. It is here shown, probably for the first time, that two of the three are erroneous.

[11] Du Chesne, Maison de Dreux, p. 56. He, the only authority on the subject, has there given a very unfriendly account of the descendants of Hugh II. His pedigree of Hugh's ancestors I have, however, found it necessary to considerably modify. It should be observed that he does not notice Alberede's parentage.

[12] Gaucelin says of the three sisters of Walerun Count of Meulan:—Ex data est Hugoni de Montefort, et alia Hugoni de Sovo cuncello filii Gervasii, tertia vero Willelmo Lupello Asselini filio, qui pro matrem Roberti (le-fil Ernis sui adoptivus est cum tota patrimonio suum de Meulo. (Lib. xii, c. 34, circa 1122.)

[13] Ord. Vital., lib. iv, c. 20. This statement is quite correct. We find Hugh described as nepos vel cognatus Alberti in one charter, and in another we read:—Hanc eleemosynam firmaverunt filii R. Wasonis, Hugo videlicet, domnus Albertus heres, et Guasco, frater ejus. (Cartul. S. Petri Carnot., edit. Guérard, pp. 181, 149.)

[14] Du Chesne, Maison de Dreux, pr. p. 8.

[15] . . . Ego Albertus, nobilis filius Hilduidi filiae . . . [illegible] . . . Adelaide comitissa . . . [illegible] de Bruolonet, vice, quam pater meus in dotem accepit Gerasmi [illegible] . . . Sancte Petro cenobio Carnotensis ecclesie . . . S. Rodulfi comitis . . . S. Walteri comitis, filii Hadulfi . . . S. Hugonis comitis . . . S. Albert, qui hanc [illegible] . . . S. Teodoric, Isaac, Albert. S. Gerardi . . . [illegible] . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 129.)

His[26] wife's name was Adelaisa,[25] and he was son of Ribald, who is styled in the cartulary of St. Père *nobilissimus*, and *clarissimus*, *vir*, and who to a charter of King Robert in 1028 subscribed himself Ribaldus *Drocacensis* (de Dreux). (*Cartul. of Coulombs*).[24]

6. [Auberée]: Mahildis or Matilda (so named in the cartulary of St. Père): *m.* William Louvel[22] (Lupellus), Seigneur d'Ivry and de Breval. They had four children, Robert, Waleran, Elizabeth and Helisente.[27] In 1172 the service of this Waleran was returned at one knight for the office of Butler and three knights for the barony of Ivry, besides others.[28] William Louvel had succeeded his elder br. Robert about 1119. Of his five other brothers[29] the only one certainly known is Roger le Begue, Seigneur de Grossœuvre. They were sons of Ascelin Goel, by Isabel, illeg. dau. of William de Breteuil. Ascelin, who was *m.* about 1092, had a brother William, and was son of Robert,[30] who died a monk at Bec. (Ord. Vital., lib. v, c. 20; viii, c. 24; xii, c. 13). This Robert, *miles de castro Ebroico* (Ivry), *m.* Hildeburge, niece of Gertrude, wife of Hilduin son of Hermar.[31] Robert was son of another Robert, by Albereda.[32]

[26] Du Chesne, citing the cartulary of S. Père, gives Albert three sons, Herbert, Hervey, and Hugh. The statement is unlikely; I cannot find it in the printed edition, and conjecture he misread a charter there given on p. 132.

[27] Presentibus litteris ad futurorum transeat noticiam, quod Willelmus, qui cognominatur Lupellus, Ebriaci castri dominus, dampnum illud quod nostre, sancti Petri Carnoti scilicet, ecclesie gravissimum intulerat, edificatione novorum molendinorum suorum de Esiaco, super nostros ibidem sitos, taliter emendavit. . . . Pedagii quoque de Nantilliaco decimam, a patre suo Goello donatam, nobis etiam ipse dono suo confirmavit. . . . Hec omnia, sicut supra sunt annotata, predictus Willelmus ecclesie nostre donavit, eaque omnia, tam ab uxore sua et filiis quam etiam a fratribus suis, nobis concedi fecit. . . . Sequentis vero donationis a Mahilde, uxore ejusdem Willelmi, et a filiis eorum Roberto et Galeranno, et filiabus Elysabet et Helisent, facte, testes sunt isti. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 605.) If the reference in Collins (Peerage, 1779, vol. viii, p. 167) is to be relied on, William Louvel had another son, Richard de Percival, who inherited Stowell.

[28] In 1076 (or 1071, according to the Benedictines) Roger d'Ivry, pincerna domini Willelmi regis et ducis Normannorum, founded a monastery at Ivry. (Chron. Rotomag., edit. Chéruel, p. 7; cf. Gall. Christ., tom. xi, p. 652.) The relationship which must have existed between this Roger and Ascelin is not known to me. From Orderic we learn that his wife was Adelina, dau. of Hugh de Grentemesnil. He must have been successor, if not son, of the Hugh, pincerna de Ivry, whom I find in three charters, circa 1066 (Cartul. S. Trinitatis de monte Rotomagi, edit. Deville, pp. 442, 446) together with Ralph (de Tancarville) the Chamberlain, Gerold the Seneschal, etc.

[29] Ralph (not William) Louvel, Lord of Castle-Cary in 1138 (Ord. Vital., H. Hunt.) was perhaps a son of Ascelin (and not of William, as genealogists relate). Castle-Cary and other manors belonging to Walter de Douai in 1086 he must have obtained as coheir to that Baron. Ascelin himself in 1086 held East and West Harptree, Stowell, Weston, and eight other manors co. Somer. as subtenant of the Bishop of Coutances. But William fitz John, Lord of Harptree in 1138 (H. Hunt., Gesta Stephani), could scarcely have been his grandson, as is usually supposed.

[30] By considering Goellus to be equivalent to Goello, a district in Brittany, this Robert has been identified with Robert (qualified *comes* in the cartulary of the Priory of Lehon), son of Eudes Count of Penthievre and Goello, and therefore brother of the Alans, Lords of Richmond in Yorkshire. His true parentage is here, I believe for the first time, given. A charter of Robert *pincerna*, son of Ascelin, to the Abbey of Mont S. Michel, mentioning his son Goscelin and his brother Walter (D'Anisy and Ste. Marie, Rech. sur le Domesday, p. 121), if indeed it relates to this family at all, I cannot explain.

[31] . . . Deinde, instigante diabolo, quædam neptis ejus [Geretrudis], nomine Hildeburgis, uxor scilicet Rodberti militis de castro Ebroico, vi et seculari potentia

His[a] wife's name was Adelaide,[b] and he was son of Ribald, who is styled in the cartulary of St. Père *nobilissimus*, and *dominus*, or, and who in a charter of King Robert in 1028 subscribed himself Ribaldus Drocensis (de Droux). (Cartul. of Coulombs).[c]

6. [Aubrée]: Mahilis or Mahilda (so named in the cartulary of St. Père): m. William Louvel[d] (Lupellus), Seigneur d'Ivry and de Breval. They had four children, Robert, Walerun, Elizabeth and Helisenta.[e] In 1172 the service of this Walerun was returned at one knight for the office of Butler and three knights for the barony of Ivry, besides others.[f] William Louvel had succeeded his elder br. Robert about 1119. Of his five other brothers[g] the only one certainly known is Roger le Begue, Seigneur de Crossanvre. They were sons of Jocelin (Goel, by Isabel, filey, dau. of William de Breteuil. Jocelin, who was m. about 1092, had a brother William, and was son of Robert,[h] who died a monk at Ste. (Ord. Vital., lib. v, c. 20; viii, c. 24; xii, c. 13). This Robert, miles de castro Ebrario (Ivry), m. Hildeburge, niece of Geoffrey, wife of Hildulvin son of Herman.[i] Robert was son of another Robert, by Aliberede.[k]

[a] De Chesne, citing the cartulary of S. Père, gives Albert three sons, Herbert, Hervey, and Hugh. The statement is unlikely; I cannot find it in the printed edition, and conjectures it misread a charter there given on p. 182.

[b] Presentibus Hisele et tatororum transeunt matrona, quod Willelmus, qui cognominatur Lupellus, Ebrici comiti dominus, deruptum illud quod nostra, sancti Petri Carnoti ecclesie, cognia gravissimum intulerat, ablocatione nostrorum molendinorum suorum de Esiers, super nostra Ibiden sive tallire emendavit. . . . Pelagii quoque de Nantilliaco deminum, a parte non Godlo donatum, nobis etiam ipse dono non contiranvit. . . . Hoc omnia, sicut supra sunt annotata, predictus Willelmus ecclesie nostre donavit, eaque omnia, tam ab eadem ecclesia quam etiam a fratribus eius, nobis concedi fecit. . . . Supranomis vero donationis a Mahilde, nostre matrone eius, nobis concedi fecit. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 686). Il ne reviennent in Helisent, fecte, tetes sunt fait. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 686). Il ne reviennent in Collin (Pierrey, 1719, vol. viii, p. 167) is to be relied on, William Louvel had another son, Richard de Ivreiel, who inherited Stowell.

[c] In 1076 (or 1071), according to the Benedictines) Roger d'Ivry, primus dominus Willelmi regis et ducis Normannorum, fundat a monasterio d'Ivry. (Chron. Robertus, edit. Chéruel, p. 7) et. Gall. Christ. tom. xi, p. 652). The relationship which must have existed between this Roger and Aceline is not known to me. From Ordric we learn that his wife was Adeliza, dau. of Hugh de Grentemesnil. He must have been successor, if not son, of the Hugh, princeps de Ivry, whom I find in three charters, circa 1066 (Cartul. S. Trinitatis de monte Rotomagi, edit. Deville, pp. 142, 144) together with Ralph (de Tracy-ville) the Chamberlain, (*Gerald the Seneschal*, etc.

[d] Ralph (not William) Louvel, Lord of Castle-Cary in 1135 (Ord. Vital., H. Hunt.) was perhaps a son of Aceline (and not of William, as genealogists relate). Castle-Cary and other manors belonging to Walter de Douai in 1086 he must have obtained as cohair to that Baron. Aceline himself in 1086 held Eat and West Harpree, Stowell, Weston, and eight other manors co. Somer. as tenant-in-chief of the Bishop of Coutances. But William de Ivry, Lord of Harpree in 1135 (H. Hunt. Gesta Stephani), could scarcely have been his grandson, as is usually supposed.

[e] By considering Ceolina to be equivalent to Ceolio, a district in Brittany, this Robert has been identified with Robert Paynell, who in the courtesy of the Priory of Lewes, son of Zulas Count of Penthièvre and Ceolio and therefore brother of the Alan, Earls of Richmond in Yorkshire. His date precludes it here. I believe for the first time given. A charter of Robert Paynell, son of Aceline, to the Abbey of Mont St. Michel, mentioning his son Geoffrey and his brother Walter (D'Auvy and Ser. Mare. Rech. sur le Domesday, p. 161), I regard it relate to this family as all, I cannot explain.

[f] Testade, Inquisitio (Hardy), comitum, regis, alias (Dearborne), comme Mahelengie, mar. collect. Mahelenat Mahiles de castro Ebrario, et et secutum pertinentia

7. Elizabeth or Isabel. She was one of King Henry I.'s mistresses, and by him she had a daughter.[33] She afterwards *m.* Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Pembroke;[34] he died in 1149. She *m.* secondly, Hervey de Montmorency. (Anselme, tom. iii, p. 567, citing William de Nangis, lib. viii, c. 37). Giraldus Cambrensis calls this Hervey, uncle of Earl Richard (Strongbow), and he has therefore been ranked by genealogists as brother of Earl Gilbert, which does not seem likely to be true. Whether step-father or uncle of Strongbow, he could not have been the Hervey de Montmorency who died a monk at Canterbury in 1205, as has been constantly stated.

8. [Vueve]: born in 1102, betrothed in 1103 to Amauri III., afterwards Count of Evreux, but she did not marry him.[10] She may, of course, be identical with one of the preceding.[35]

II. Robert II., born in 1104, who succeeded his father in the Earldom of Leicester and in nearly all the English estates, was called, according to the genealogies by the monks of Leicester, le Bossu and le Goczen, two epithets which have most probably the same signification. He married Amicia, dau.[36] of Ralph, Seigneur de Montfort and de Gael[37] in Brittany, and grand-daughter[38] (and not daughter, as the continuator of William of Jumièges,[39] and following him Dugdale, falsely state) of Earl Ralph of Norfolk. Amicia had been betrothed to Richard[36] (natural son of King Henry I.), who perished in the wreck of the White Ship in Nov. 1120. Her inheritance[36] was Breteuil, Lire and Glos, *i.e.*, all her father's possessions in Normandy, which he had obtained from King Henry I. as being maternal grandson of Earl William fitz Osbern. The monks' genealogy relates that Earl Robert *de consensu Amiciæ uxoris suæ sumpsit in abbatia ista* [*de Pratis Leicestriæ*] *habitum nostræ religionis, vivens juste et sancte quindecim annis et amplius; ipsa quoque Amicia uxor sua sanctimonialis apud Eton est effecta.* This statement, that Earl Robert was a canon at Leicester from 1153 to 1168, must be received with some reservations; for we know that he was Chief Justice of all England in 1155, and in

invasit omnia quæ sancto Petro matertera ejus, pro sua contulerat anima. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri Carnot., p. 184.)

[32] Ego Bernardus miles de castro Ebroico, . . . una cum consensu senioris mei Rodberti filiique ipsius Rodberti, ex cujus beneficio est, cedo ad locum sancti Petri Carnotensis . . . quandam æcclesiam cum omni decima quæ in meo dominicatu erat. Est autem ipsa æcclesia in prospectu Ebroici castri, in villa quæ Nantilliacus vocatur. . . . Testes hujus rei sunt ii quos subscripsimus. Rodbertus miles, cum Albereda uxore, et Rodberto filio suo, et Hildeburge uxore. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 143). It is to be observed that Ebroicum castrum standing as it here does for Ivry, *not* Evreux, should be more properly Ebriacum castrum. Nantilly is close to Ivry. Cf. note 27.

[33] Quæ nata est ex Elizabeth sorore Waleranni comitis Mellenti adhuc innupta permanet. (Contin. W. Gemet.)

[34] Contin. W. Gemet, lib. viii, c. 37.

[35] The translator of Orderic has inserted in the text a christian name (Emma) for her.

[36] Ord. Vital., lib. xii, c. 25, 33.

[37] Gael at the sources of the Meu, and Montfort, on the same river, in central Brittany.

[38] Robert III. (aux blanches-mains), in a charter to St. Evroult, names William fitz Osbern as his atavus, further mentioning Hugh de Grentemesnil, the founder of St. Evroult, as proavus of his wife Petronilla. See Appendix, no. vii.

[39] For the genealogy by that writer see the Complete Peerage, vol. v, p. 41, note h.

7. Elizabeth or Isabel. She was one of King Henry I.'s mistresses, and by him she had a daughter.[a] She afterwards m. Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Pembroke,[b] he died in 1149. She m., secondly, Hervey de Montmorency. (Ancelme, tom. iii, p. 367, sting William de Mandeville, lib. viii, c. 37). Gundulfus Cantuariensis calls this Hervey, uncle of Earl Hildeard (Strongbow), and he has therefore been ranked by genealogists as brother of Earl Gilbert, which does not seem likely to be true. Whether step-father or uncle of Strongbow, he could not have been the Hervey de Montmorency who died a monk at Canterbury in 1202, as has been constantly stated.

8. [Vaura]: born in 1102, betrothed in 1103 to Amaury III., afterwards Count of Evreux, but she did not marry him.[c] She may, of course, be identified with one of the preceding.[d]

II. Robert II., born in 1104, who succeeded his father in the Earldom of Leicester and in nearly all the English estates, was called, according to the genealogies by the monks of Leicester, le Bossu and le Goscen, two epithets which have most probably the same signification. He married Amicia, dau.[e] of Ralph, Seigneur de Montfort and de Gael[f] in Brittany, and grand-daughter[g] (and not daughter, as the continuator of William of Jumièges,[h] and following him Dugdale, falsely states) of Earl Ralph of Norfolk. Amicia had been betrothed to Richard[i] (natural son of King Henry I.), who perished in the wreck of the White Ship in Nov. 1120. Her inheritance[j] was Brittany, Eire and Gloe, i.e., all her father's possessions in Normandy, which he had obtained from King Henry I. as being maternal grandson of Earl Robert William fitz Osborn. The monks' genealogy relates that Earl Robert de comitatu Amicie uxoris sue rempsit et adhuc tenet [de Ralph Earl of Leicester] habitum monachi religiosi, etiam facit et monachi quadrelum munis et unguibus; ipsa quoque Amicia uxor eius monachalis apud Eim et regulat. This statement, that Earl Robert was a canon at Eim or regular. This statement, that Earl Robert was a canon at Leicester from 1143 to 1168, must be received with some reservations; for we know that he was Chief Justice of all England in 1165, and in

[a] Ego Henricus rex de carne Elisabet, per eos contulerat unam . . . (Cartul. S. Petri Cornut., p. 181.)

[b] Ego Henricus rex de carne Elisabet, . . . una cum consensu regis et Radberti filique ejusdem Richerdi, ex eodem matrimonio est, cede ad locum sancti Petri Cornutensis . . . quandam ecclesiam cum omni decima quae in eum dominicata est. Et autem ipse ecclesia in prospectu Ebrodi sunt, in villa quae Sanctilleana vocatur, . . . Testes hujus rei sunt ii quos subscripsimus. Hoc facerunt testes, cum Alberada uxore, et Radberto filio suo, et Hildeborge matre. . . . (Cartul. S. Petri, p. 142). It is to be observed that Ebrodum castrum stationis as it here does for Ivry, not Evreux, should be more properly Ebricum castrum. Sanctilly is close to Ivry. Cf. note 27.

[c] Quam nata est ex Elisabeth soror Willelmi comitis Mellenti adhuc iunipta portaneat. (Gundulf. W. Cantuar.)

[d] Cantin. W. Gemet. lib. viii, c. 37.

[e] The translator of Orderic has inserted in the text a division some (Emma) for her.

[f] Ord. Vital., lib. viii, c. 23, 25.

[g] Gael at the mouth of the Aen, and Montfort, on the same river, in central Brittany.

[h] Robert III. fuit Bellomensium in a cuerter to ch. Ernuil, nomen Willelm fit Osbern ex his omnes fortior mentalitate Hugh de Grentmesnil, the founder of St. Evroult, as proviso of his will. Ex Willelm. Gem. Gesta Ducum, lib. vii.

[i] For the genealogy by this writer see the Complete Peerage, vol. v, p. 41, note h.

that capacity acted as Viceroy during the absence of King Henry from England in 1158-62, and in 1165-6-7. On the other hand, a charter, presently to be quoted, makes it appear that his possessions devolved upon his son in 1153, which lends some colour to the monks' statement. He died in 1168, according to Hoveden, the Chronicle of Mailros, the Annals of Waverley, and Robert du Mont.

Children. 1. Robert, Earl of Leicester.

2. Isabel: *m.* firstly, Simon, Earl of Northampton and Huntingdon,[40] who died in Aug. 1153; and secondly, Gervase Paynell, Baron of Dudley.[41]

3. Hawise: *m.* William, Earl of Gloucester; he died 23 Nov. 1183, according to Robert du Mont and the Annals of Waverley.

4. ——: *m.* Robert de Toeny, who died in 1162.[42]

5. There appears to have been a fourth daughter, a nun at Eton (Nuneaton) in Warwickshire. For King John confirmed to this cell of Fontevrault the grants which Robert, Earl of Leicester, *dedit eis cum filia sua.*

III. Robert III., Earl of Leicester, was called aux Blanches-mains, according to the monks' pedigree. The first mention I find of him is in a charter[43] by which Henry, Duke of Normandy and Count of Anjou, being then at Bristol, made known that he had restored to Robert, son of the Earl of Leicester, all the lands of Earl Robert his father in England, as his grandfather Count Robert of Meulan had held them: and Breteuil with the whole honour, as William de Breteuil had held it. Further, he gave Pacy with the whole honour, and all the land which William de Pacy[44] had held in England and Normandy, *et dapiferatum Anglie et Normannie.*[45]

[40] Mortuo Simone comite Huntedoniæ, successit ei Simon filius ejus quem genuerat ex filia comitis Leicestriæ. (Chron. Normann.; R. de Monte.) There is a discrepancy as to the year of his death. The true date is [Aug.] 1153. (Hen. Huntingdon, lib. viii.)

[41] Omnibus . . . Gervasius Paganellus noverit et me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse, consilio et assensu uxoris mee Isabelle comitisse de Northampton, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Neuport et b. Martino Majoris Monasterii, pro salute anime mee, et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et uxoris mee Isabelle comitisse, omnes donationes quas antecessores mei, scilicet Fulcodius Paganellus avus meus, et Radulphus Paganellus pater meus, dederunt Dei et b. Marie . . . His testibus Simone comite Northamptonie, Isabella comitissa matre ejus . . . Hec carta facta fuit . . . 1187, rege Henrico filio imperatricis regnante xxxiii.

Robertus filius Roberti comitis Legrecestrie, omnibus . . . confirmo illam donationem quam soror mea Isabel et filius suus comes Simon fecerunt predicte abbatie, videlicet duas carucatas terre in Walthum . . .

[42] Robertus de Toene moritur, relicto parvulo filio ex filia Roberti comitis Leicestriæ. (R. de Monte, ad ann. 1162.)

[43] See Appendix, no. iv.

[44] Mortuo Willelmo de Paceio absque liberis, redditum est castrum Paceii Roberto filio comitis Legecestriæ, quia pertinebat ad honorem Britolii, unde ille erat legitimus hæres ex parte matris suæ. (R. de Monte, ad ann. 1153.) William de Pacy was son of Eustace de Breteuil (who died in 1136) by Juliana, natural dau. of Henry I. That king gave all William de Breteuil's lands in Normandy to Ralph de Gael, save only Pacy which Eustace retained. Eustace was natural son of this William (eldest son of Earl William fitz Osbern) who died 12 Jan. 1102, s.p. legit., having *m.* Adelina, dau. of Hugh de Montfort (Ord. Vital.; Contin. W. Gemet.)—not of Hugh IV., as modern genealogists have wildly stated, but rather of Hugh II.

[45] In Normandy the members of the ducal household were the sole officers of state, and the dapifer—seneschal or steward—was chief justiciar. (Stapleton.) Mr.

that capacity acted as Viceroy during the absence of King Henry from England in 1158-63, and in 1165-67. On the other hand, a charter, probably to be quoted, makes it appear that his possessions devolved upon his son in 1165, which lends some colour to the monks' statement. He died in 1168, according to Hoveden, the Chronicle of Malmesbury, the Annals of Waverley, and Robert de Ahunt.

Children. 1. Robert, Earl of Leicester.

2. Isabel: m. firstly, Simon, Earl of Northampton and Huntingdon,[a] who died in Aug. 1153; and secondly, Gervase Paynell, Baron of Dudley.[b]

3. Hawise: m. William, Earl of Gloucester; he died 23 Nov. 1183, according to Robert de Ahunt and the Annals of Waverley.

4. ——: m. Robert de Toeny, who died in 1162.[c]

5. There appears to have been a fourth daughter, a nun at Ilton (Nunneaton) in Warwickshire. For King John confirmed to this cell of Fontevrault the grants which Robert, Earl of Leicester, dedit ei cum filia sua.

III. Robert III., Earl of Leicester, was called aux Blanches-mains, according to the monks' pedigree. The first mention I find of him is in a charter[d] by which Henry, Duke of Normandy and Count of Anjou, being then at Bristol, made known that he had restored to Robert, son of the Earl of Leicester, all the lands of Earl Robert his father in England, as his grandfather Count Robert of Meulan had held them; and Brittanii with the whole honour, as William de Brittanii had held it. Further, he gave Percy with the whole honour, and all the land which William de Percy[e] had held in England and Normandy, et dapiferatum Angliæ et Normanniæ.[f]

[a] Mortus Simone comite Huntedonie, successit et Simon filius ejus quam genuerat ex filia comitis Leicestrie. (Chron. Normann.; R. de Monte.) Tiere is a discrepancy as to the year of his death. The true date is [Aug.] 1153. (Hen. Huntingdon, lib. viii.)

[b] Omnibus . . . Gervasius Paynellus noverit et me dedisse et hoc presenti carta mea confirmasse, ecclesie et canonicis ordinis mee Isabelle comitisse de Northampton, Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Newport et b. Martino Malonis Monasterii, pro salute animæ meæ, et pro animæ patris mei et matris mee et uxoris mee Isabelle comitisse, omnes donationes quas antecessores mei, scilicet Fulcardus Paynellus avus meus, et Radulphus Paynellus pater meus, dederunt Deo et b. Marie . . . Hæc tenebas Simone comite Northamptonie, Isabella comitissa matre ejus . . . Hoc carta facta fuit . . . 1187, rege Henrico filio Imperatricis regnante anno XXXII.

Robertus filius Roberti comitis Leycestrie, omnibus . . . confirmo illam donationem quam avus meus Isabel et filiæ suæ cuiusa Simon Governut predicte abbatie, videlicet duas carucatas terre in Walthum . . .

[c] Robertus de Toeni mortuus, reliquit parvulo filio ex filia Roberti comitis Leicestrie. (R. de Monte, ad ann. 1162.)

[d] See Appendix, no. iv.

[e] Mortuo Willelmo de Percio absque liberis, reddidum est centum Feodi Roberto filio comitis Leycestrie, quia pertinebat ad honorem Britolii, unde ille erat legitimus heres ex parte matris suæ. (R. de Monte, ad ann. 1187.) William de Percy was son of Joscelin de Percy (who died in 1139) by Adeliza, natural dau. of Henry I. That Robert de Beaumont (who died in 1190) by Adeliza in Normandy to Ralph de Gael, was only King with all Wilkes de Brewhall's lands in Normandy to Ralph de Gael, was only Percy which Eudes retained. Eudes was natural son of this William (other son of Earl William de Ahunt, who died 12 Jan. 1162, was heir, having m. Adeliza, dau. of Hugh de Mortimer (2nd Year). Cousin, M. (Grant)—not of Hugh IV, as modern genealogists have wildly asserted, but rather of Hugh II.

[f] In Normandy the meaning of the word dapiferatus was the sole officers of state, and the dapifer—superseded or so used—was other justiciar. (Stapleton.) Mr.

He was one of the partizans of Prince Henry on the outbreak of the latter's rebellion in April 1173. On Sep. 29 he landed at Walton in Suffolk during King Henry's absence from England, and (Oct. 13) besieged and took the castle of Haughley. But four days afterwards his Flemish auxiliaries were routed at Fornham St. Genevieve by Richard de Luci the Viceroy, and Humphrey de Bohun the Constable, of England; and he and his countess were taken prisoners; he was sent to Normandy and imprisoned at Falaise. On the King's return in July 1174, he was brought back to England, and the same month his constables, Anketil Mallory and William de Dives, surrendered the castles of Leicester, Mount-Sorrel, and Groby. He did not however regain his liberty for some time, and it was not till Jan. 1177 that he was restored in blood and honours, at the Council of Northampton.[46]

It is said that the Earl of Leicester was on pilgrimage to Jerusalem in 1179 (*Annals of Waverley*), and he does not, so far as I am aware, occur again in England till April 1183, when he and his brother-in-law, William, Earl of Gloucester, were arrested and imprisoned. The death of the younger Henry the following June probably led to their release. In 1190 the Earl of Leicester joined the Crusade, but died on the voyage.[47] He had married Petronilla, dau. and most probably sole heiress[48] of Hugh de Grentemesnil.[49] It is said that she was heiress of Hinckley, and that to this manor was attached the Stewardship of England.[50] But though the office of High Steward may have been

Eyton, in saying that Robert Bossu was high-steward, chief-justice, seneschal, or viceroy, indicates that a similar custom held in England, and it might therefore be concluded from this grant that Blanchesmains, and not Bossu, was the Chief Justice in 1155, etc., which would render the monks' statement possible. But this cannot have been the case. (See Complete Peerage, vol. v, p. 43, note b.) The hereditary office which Robert aux blanches-mains and his son exercised was that of High Steward of the Household, distinct, as far as I can see, from any such office as that of Justiciar; and it is this office which was, I take it, the subject of the grant of 1153, being probably given (as the charter suggests) by reason of the grantee being heir to Earl William fitz Osbern, who was Steward of Normandy, and also (it is said) of England. The grant of Bossu's lands to his son seems to have been some extreme piece of artfulness, the exact reasons for which can be now only a matter for conjecture.

[46] Eyton, Itinerary of Henry II., pp. 172, 177, 179, 182, 209.

[47] Robertus comes Leicestriæ, Anandiæ, sancti Egidii obiit languore præventus in mare mediterraneo, et apud Duraz, Græciæ urbem, sepultus est. (Chron. Mailros., ad ann. 1190.)

[48] It is usually said that she had a sister and coh. Alice, *m.* to Roger Bigod, who died in 1107, i.e. the Roger of Domesday. I cannot trace this strange statement further back than Camden.

[49] Anno 1168. Obiit Robertus comes Leicestriæ relinquens filium Robertum qui accepit cum uxore sua hereditatem de Grantemesnil. (R. de Monte.) The Grentemesnil possessions in Normandy were considerable; in the Scriptum de servitiis militum que debentur duci Normannie, we read:—Comes de Leicestrie servitium 10 militum de honore de Grentemesnillio, et ad suum servitium 40 milites; idem 81 milites ad suum servitium de honore Britolii, faciet tantum, quod honor sit duci et comiti.

[50] Robertus accepit in uxorem Petronillam filiam Hugonis de Grantemesnil cum honore de Hinckelee, et aliis possessionibus ipsius Hugonis quas habuit in Anglia; et extunc primo honor de Hinckelee est conjunctus comitatui Leicestriæ. On this latter statement, by the monks of Leicester, it is sufficient to quote a charter of Robert (aux blanches-mains) confirming to the monks of Lire in Normandy omnes donationes

He was one of the partisans of Prince Henry, on the outbreak of the latter's rebellion in April 1173. On Sep. 29 he landed at Walton in Suffolk during King Henry's absence from England, and (Oct. 13) besieged and took the castle of Haughley. But four days after-wards his French auxiliaries were routed at Fornham St. Genevieve by Richard de Lucy the Justiciary, and Humphrey de Bohun the Constable, of England; and he and his countess were taken prisoners; he was sent to Normandy and imprisoned at Falaise. On the King's return in July 1174, he was brought back to England, and the same month his constable, Adelelmi Malloryy and William de Dive, surrendered the castles of Leicester, Mount Sorel, and Groby. He did not however regain his liberty for some time, and it was not till Jan. 1177 that he was restored in blood and honours, at the Council of Northampton.[a]

It is said that the Earl of Leicester was on pilgrimage to Jerusalem in 1179 (Annals of Waverley), and he does not, so far as I can aware, occur again in England till April 1183, when he and his brother-in-law, William, Earl of Gloucester, were arrested and imprisoned. The death of the younger Henry the following June probably led to their release. In 1190 the Earl of Leicester joined the Crusade, but died on the voyage.[b] He had married Petronilla, dau. and most probably sole heiress[c] of Hugh de Grantmesnil.[d] It is said that she was heiress of Hinckley, and that to this manor was attached the Stewardship of England.[e] But though the office of High Steward may have been

Ryton, in saying that Robert Bossu was high-steward, dictat-justice, seneschal, or viceroy, indicates that a similar custom had in England, and it might therefore be concluded from this great that Blanchemains, and not Bossu, was the Chief Justice in 1155, etc., which would render the matter extremely possible. But this cannot have been the case. (See Complete Peerage, vol. v, p. 13, note b). The hereditary office which Robert aux Blanches-mains and his son exercised was that of High Steward of the Household, distinct, as far as I can see, from any such office as that of Justiciar; and it is this office which was, I take it, the subject of the grant of 1155, being probably given (as the charter suggests) by reason of the grantee being heir to Earl William fitz Odonn, who was Steward of Normandy, and also (it is said) of England. The grant of Bossu's lands to his son seems to have been some extreme place, of antiquity, the exact reasons for which can be now only a matter for conjecture.

[a] Ryton, Itinerary of Henry II, pp. 172, 177, 179, 182, 200.

[b] Robertus comes Leicestrie Anno 1190, sancti Egidii abbi Longovere pravenens in mare mediterraneum, et apud Insros, Graecia urbem, sepultus est. (Chron. Malros, ad ann. 1190.)

[c] It is usually said that she had a sister and coh. Alice, m. to Roger Bigod, who died in 1107, i.e. the Roger of Domesday. I cannot trace this strange statement further back than Dugdale.

[d] Anno 1189. Obiit Robertus comes Leicestrie religiosus filium Robertum qui accepit uxorem sororem hereditatem de Grentemesnil. (R. de Monte.) The Grentemesnil possessions in Normandy were considerable; in the Scriptum de servitio militum quie dederunt dni Normanni, we read:—Comes de Leicestre servitium 10 militum de honore de Grentemesnilli, et ad annum servitium 10 militum; item 31 militum ad annum servitium de honore Britolli, dicunt tantum, quod honor ei dari et comitat.

[e] Robertus accepit in uxorem Petronillam filiam Hugonis de Grentemesnil sororem de Hinckeley, et ibi fecerunt ipsi Hugonis, quia habuit in Angria; et extinctus patrus honor de Hinckeley ad continuatio ipsius Leicestrie. On this latter statement, by the bonds, of Leicester, it is sufficient to quote a charter of Robert aux blanches-mains, confirming to the monks of Lire in Normandy certain churches

incident on the tenure of Hinckley, it is in the highest degree improbable that any Grentemesnil was Steward of England. For there is no evidence that I know of to shew that Hinckley ever appertained to the Grentemesnils, who probably lost all their English possessions early in the century.

Children. 1. William, called de Breteuil. He is said to have been a leper. I place him first as he precedes his brother Robert in charters.

2. Robert, Earl of Leicester.

3. Roger, Chancellor to William, King of Scots, who gave him, early in 1189, the See of St. Andrews—John, Bishop of Dunkeld, not objecting, though he had before been consecrated to St. Andrews.[51]

4. Amicia: second wife of Simon, le Chauve, Count of Evreux, whose first wife was named Mahaut. (*Cartul of Coulombs*). Of his children, those certainly by his second marriage were: Simon, afterwards Earl of Leicester; Guy de Montfort, Seigneur de la Ferté-Alais in the Gâtinais;[52] and, most probably, Petronilla, the wife of Bartholomew de Roye.[53] Count Simon died in 1181, and Amicia is said to have subsequently married William des Barres, who by Rigord and by Geoffrey de Vinsauf is styled Count of Rochefort.[54] But I cannot give any authority for this marriage.[55]

5. Margaret: *m.* Saher de Quincy,[56] afterwards Earl of Winchester.

IV. Robert, "son of Petronilla," succeeded as Earl of Leicester on his father's death. He too was accompanying Richard I. on the Crusade, and his valour is celebrated by Geoffrey de Vinsauf.[57]

During King Richard's captivity, Philip Augustus invaded Normandy. Richard, having regained his liberty, passed into Normandy to make war on Philip, and routed him between Blois and Freteval, on the 5th July 1194. Previously however (June 15) the Earl of Leicester, who commanded the English forces, had been taken prisoner, and confined in the castle of Etampes.[58] His captor, we are told, was a knight of Picardy, Matthew de Mailly, Seigneur de Senlis near Clersay. Conven-

quas Robertus pater meus fecit eis, videlicet ecclesiam de Hinckelay. . . . Testibus, Petronille comitissa Leicestrie, Rogero electo sancti Andree et Roberto fratre ejus. . .

[51] Eyton, citing Benedictus.

[52] A mandamus of King John calls him *nepos* of the Earl of Leicester. (Rot. de contra brevibus, de anno secundo, m. 6.)

[53] I do not add Bertrade (wife of Hugh, Earl of Chester) who was aged 29 (at least) in 1185-6. (Rot. de dominabus, edit. S. Grimaldi, p. 8.) For Amicia (whose marriage, there is reason to suppose, took place about 1166-9) could not have been married in 1156. Bertrade's cousinship with King Henry II. is to be explained, not by any descent from the Beaumonts, which indeed would yield nothing of the sort, but from the fact that her grandfather's sister was the notorious Bertrade de Montfort, wife of Fulk le Rechin, Count of Anjou, and ancestress of King Henry.

[54] Rochefort in Iveline being then of the domain of the Counts of Montfort, the ascription of this title to William des Barres affords some presumption for his marriage with the Countess of Montfort.

[55] La Roque gives Amicia (without proof) yet another husband, Alberic I., Count of Dammartin.

[56] Cuinchy, between Béthune and la Bassée, on the frontier of Artois and Flanders. This can be shewn with some degree of probability.

[57] See the Chronicle which passes under that name, Itinerarium Regis Anglorum Ricardi. . . . lib. iv, c. 30, 33; v, c. 39; vi, c. 22.

[58] Anno Domini 1194, 17 kal. julii, Willelmus [Robertus] comes Lecestriæ, vir fortis et magnanimus, a rege Philippo captus est, et Stampis in carcere positus. (Rigordus de gestis Philippi Augusti.)

incident on the tenure of Hinckley, it is in the highest degree improbable that any Grentmesnil was Steward of England. For there is no evidence that I know of to show that Hinckley ever appertained to the Grentmesnils, who probably lost all their English possessions early in the century.

Children. I. William, called de Breteuil. He is said to have been a leper. I place him first as he precedes his brother Robert in charters.

2. Robert, Earl of Leicester.

3. Roger, Chancellor to William, King of Scots, who gave him, early in 1189, the See of St. Andrews—John, Bishop of Dunkeld, not objecting, though he had before been consecrated to St. Andrews.[84]

4. Amicia; second wife of Simon, le Chauve, Count of Evreux, whose first wife was named Alduat. (Count of Coulonges). Of his children, those certainly by his second marriage were: Simon, afterwards Earl of Leicester; Guy de Montfort, Seigneur de la Ferté-Alais in the Gâtinais;[85] and, most probably, Petronilla, the wife of Burtholomew de Roye.[86] Count Simon died in 1181, and Amicia is said to have subsequently married William des Barres, who by Eligond and by Geoffrey de Vinsauf is styled Count of Rochefort.[87] But I cannot give any authority for this marriage.[88]

5. Margaret; m. Saher de Quincy,[89] afterwards Earl of Winchester.

IV. Robert, "son of Petronilla," succeeded as Earl of Leicester on his father's death. He too was accompanying Richard I. on the Crusade, and his valour is celebrated by Geoffrey de Vinsauf.[90]

During King Richard's captivity, Philip Augustus invaded Normandy. Richard, having regained his liberty, passed into Normandy to make war on Philip, and routed him between Blois and Fréteval, on the 5th July 1194. Previously however (June 15) the Earl of Leicester, who commanded the English forces, had been taken prisoner, and confined in the castle of Étampes.[91] His captor, we are told, was a knight of Picardy, Matthew de Mailly, Seigneur de Sailly near Clercy. Convention

quas Robertus pater suus fecit ei, videlicet ecclesiam de Hinckeley . . . Testibus, Petronilla comitissa Leicestrie, Rogero electo sancti Andree et Roberto filio ejus. . .

[84] Eyton, citing Boeckhorn.

[85] A monastery of King John calls him sogro of the Earl of Leicester. (Rec. de contes brevium, de anno xxxviii, m. 6.)

[86] I do not call Petronella (wife of Hugh, Earl of Chester) who was aged 25 (at least) in 1155-6. (Rot. de dominibus, edit. S. Grenaudi, p. 8.) For Amicia (whose marriage, there is reason to suppose, took place about 1166-9) could not have been married in 1156. Bertrade's connexion with King Henry II. is to be explained, not by any descent from the Beaumont, which indeed would yield nothing of the sort, but from the fact that her grandfather's sister was the notorious Bertrade de Montfort, wife of Fulk le Rechin, Count of Anjou, and ancestress of King Henry.

[87] Rochefort is Yvelines being then of the domain of the Counts of Montfort, the ancestors of that title to William des Barres after its some presumption for his marriage with the Countess of Montfort.

[88] La Roque gives Amicia (without proof) yet another husband, Albéric I., Count of Dammartin.

[89] Cousin, between Eddulnus on 11. Rosco, on the frontier of Arcis and Fréneder. This can be shown with some degree of probability.

[90] See the Chronicle (both prose versions) of Geoffrey de Vinsauf, Rithmachia Regis Angloruni Richardi . . . lib. iv. ll. 30, 36; v. 1, 29; vi. 1, 2.

[91] Annales Dunstapli (1191, 17 Kal. Jun.), "Robertus [Roberos] comes Leicestrie, vir fortis et magnanimus, a rege Philippo . . . captus est, et detentus in turrem Pontisfortis (Étampes de gesta Philippi Augusti).

tions of peace between the two monarchs were agreed upon between Issoudun and Charroux on the vigil of St. Nicholas (Dec. 5) 1195, and ratified at Louviers in the following January. Philip acquired, on the Norman frontier, Gisors, Neaufle and the Vexin Normand, Neufmarché, Vernon, Gaillon, Pacy, Ivry and Nonancourt. Pacy, indeed, was the price of the liberation of the Earl of Leicester, who, when yet in captivity, ceded that castle to Philip Augustus,[59] and by a letter yet extant in the archives of France, prayed King Richard to ratify the cession.[60] Wherefore, in the letter[61] by which Richard engaged to observe the peace, it is recited that *quitationem illam quam comes Lecestrie domino nostro Philippo, regi Francie, fecit de castello Paciaci, tam in feodo quam in dominio, cum castellaria sua et pertinentiis ipsius, ratam habemus et firmam;* finally he stipulated that *hiis omnibus peractis, comes Lecestrie et omnes prisones et ostagii prisonum, prout divisum est, hinc inde liberabuntur.* The cession of Pacy was confirmed by Roger Bishop of St. Andrews, Amicia Countess of Montfort, and Simon Seigneur de Montfort.[60] The same Simon rendered himself surety for his uncle Robert Earl of Leicester, and with him were Gervase *de Castello* (Châteauneuf in Thimerais) and Roger de Meulan (Vicomte d'Evreux).[60]

The Earl of Leicester married Lauretta, daughter of William de Braose or Briouze, Lord of Bramber, Brecknock and Gower. With her was given in frank marriage Couvert in the Bessin, and also the manor of Tawstoke, co. Devon, parcel of the honour of Barnstaple possessed by her ancestor Judicael, son of Alured. In 1208 Philip Augustus confirmed to the monks of Lire all that *Laureta quondam comitissa Leycestrie* had given *de libero maritagio suo de Covert in Normannia.*[62] It appears therefore that the Countess Lauretta was dead in 1208, and the statement in the Chronicle of St. Evroult, that the noble Countess of Leicester died in 1212, refers perhaps to Amicia, sister and principal heir of the last Earl. For in 1204, as Amicia Countess of Leicester, she ceded to Philip Augustus her castle of Breteuil, and all that her brother had possessed over sea, in exchange for the castle of St. Léger in Iveline.[63] By charter, *actum Parisius anno Domini MCCIIII, regni nostri anno XXV,*[64] King Philip gave to Aubert de Hangest *in perpetuum villam que dicetur Pons Sti Petri, cum pertinentiis suis ad usus et consuetudines Normannie, sicut R. quondam comes Leicestrie illam tenebat eo termino quo eadem villa in manum nostram devenit.*[65] In 1203, King

[59] See Appendix, no. xi. Cf. Hoveden:—Eodem anno 1196, Robertus comes Leicestriæ, datis Philippo Francorum regi duabus millibus marcis argenti, et quieto clamato e castello suo de Pasci, liberatus est a captione illius.

[60] See Appendix, nos. xii-xvi. Gervase Seigneur de Châteauneuf was son of Hugh III., and grandson of Hugh II. by Albereda de Meulan. Roger de Meulan was a yr. son of Count Waleran.

[61] The original of this letter is at the Trésor des Chartes, *Angleterre* I, no. 2, carton J. 628. It has often been printed:—by Du Chesne, Scriptores Normann., p. 1053; Dumont, Corps Diplom., tom. i, pt. 1, p. 119; Brussel, Usage des Fiefs, tom. ii, p. xiii; Historiens de France, tom. xvii, p. 43; De Lisle, Cartul. Normand, no. 1057.

[62] See Appendix, no. xix.

[63] See Appendix, nos. xvii, xviii.

[64] The regnal years of Philip Augustus being variously reckoned from three different dates, 1 Nov. 1179, 29 May 1180, and 18 Sep. 1180, this particular does not enable us to limit the date of the charter to any portion of the year 1204.

[65] Carta pro Alberto de Angesto, at the Tr. des Chartes, Ms. 8408, 2, 2, B,

tions of peace between the two monarchs were agreed upon between Issoudun and Chartres on the vigil of St. Nicholas (Dec. 5) 1195, and ratified at Louviers in the following January. Philip acquired, on the Norman frontier, Gisors, Neufchâtel and the Vexin Normand, Neufmarché, Vernon, Gaillon, Pacy, Ivry and Nonancourt. Pacy, indeed, was the price of the liberation of the Earl of Leicester, who, when yet in captivity, ceded that castle to Philip Augustus,[65] and by a letter yet extant in the archives of France, prayed King Richard to ratify the cession.[66] Wherefore, in the letter[67] by which Richard conjured to observe the peace, it is recited that pentadecem dies ante festum Lucrezie domine nostre Philippe, regi Francie, fecit de castello Pacii, tam in feodis quam in dominio, cum conductoribus suis et pertinentiis suis, versus Lucrezie et Francie; finally he stipulated that his omnibus pecuniis, quas Lucrezie et comes prisonis et ceteris prisonibus, prout dictum est, hactenus liberandis, The cession of Pacy was confirmed by Roger Bishop of St. Andrews, Amicia Countess of Montfort, and Simon Seigneur de Montfort.[68] The same Simon rendered himself surety for his uncle Robert Earl of Leicester, and with him were Gervase de Cantelupe (Châteauneuf in Thimerais) and Roger de Mauban (Vicomte d'Evreux).[69]

The Earl of Leicester married Lauretta, daughter of William de Braose or Briouze, Lord of Bramber, Brecknock and Gower. With her was given in frank marriage Corvert in the Bessin, and also the manor of Tawstoke, co. Devon, parcel of the honour of Barnstaple possessed by her ancestor Judicael, son of Alured. In 1205 Philip Augustus confirmed to the monks of Lire all that Laurete quondam conjugis Legecestrie had given de filero suo vivifagio ere de Cuvert in Arromanie.[70] It appears therefore that the Countess Lauretta was dead in 1205, and the statement in the Chronicle of St. Evroult, that the noble Countess of Leicester died in 1212, refers perhaps to Amicia, sister and principal heir of the last Earl. For in 1204, as Amicia Countess of Leicester, she ceded to Philip Augustus her castle of Breteuil, and all that her brother had possessed over eos, in exchange for the castle of St. Léger in Yveline.[71] By charter, actum Parisiis anno Domini MCCIIII, regni nostri anno XXV,[72] King Philip gave to Aubert de Hangest in perpetuam villam que dicitur Pons Sti Petri, cum pertinentiis suis ad eam et consuetudines Normannie, sicut R. quondam comes Legecestrie illam tenebat et terrenis pro eodem villa in eadem Normannia dereniat.[73] In 1203, King

[65] See Appendix, no. xi. Gt. Roveden:—Eodem anno 1194, Robertus comes Legecestrie, dedit Philippo Francorum rege duodecim milibus marcis argenti, et quinque castrorum e castella sua de Pacei, Hersiche et a capitione illius.

[66] See Appendix, no. xxxvi. Guyenne Seigneur de Châteauneuf was son of Hugh III., and grandson of Hugh II. by Alineath de Mauban. Roger de Mauban was a yr son of Count Walram.

[67] The original of this letter is at the Tresor des Chartes, Angleterre I, no. 2, carton J, 624. It has often been printed,—by De Chesne, Scriptores Normanni, p. 1035; Duncan, Copie Legrom, tome 4, pt. 1, p. 112; Bréquigny, Ordonnances, tome II, p. xxi; Itinéraire de France, tome xvii, p. 49; De Lisle, Carte Normand, no. 1057.

[68] See Appendix, no. xxii.

[69] See Appendix, nos. xxii, xxiii.

[70] The royal years of Philip Augustus being variously reckoned from three different dates, 1 Nov. 1179, 29 May 1179, and 18 Aug. 1180, this particular date not enables us to fix the day of the charter to any portion of the year 1204.

[71] Carta pro albergia de Aureuil, et de Br. de Chartre, Mr. 4494, 2, 2, B.

John being at Dol, a letter of *commisimus* (dated 19 Sep.) made known to Geoffrey fitz Peter that We have committed *dilecto et fideli nostro R.* Earl of Leicester the whole of Richmondshire, as the Count of Brittany[66] had held it, excepting the castles of Richmond and of Bowes.[67] In 1204, 24 March, a writ issued to the sheriff of Northampton bidding him make the Earl of Leicester have without delay Fermingho and Siresham, which the grandfather of the said Earl had given to the Bishop of Lincoln in exchange for Cnithteton;[67] and, on May 7 following, the treasurer was ordered to compute with G. fitz Peter for 29*l.* 3*s* 4*d.* which the said G. had paid to the Earl of Leicester by the King's command.[67]

From the foregoing it is evident that the two dates hitherto advanced for the death of the Earl of Leicester, viz. 6 Jan. 1204 and 20 Oct. 1206, are alike erroneous, and that his decease must have occurred on some day between April 1204 and the close of the same year according to the ancient style of reckoning. He died childless, and was the last Earl of Leicester of the house of Beaumont.

APPENDIX.

I.

Ivo Dei gratia Carnotensis episcopus, clericis Mellentinis et omnibus in Pixiacensi archidiaconatu, salutem. Perlatum est ad aures nostras quod Mellentinus comes ducere velit in uxorem filiam Hugonis Crispeiensis comitis, quod fieri non sinit concors decretorum et canonum sanctio, dicens : Conjunctiones consanguineorum fieri prohibemus. Horum autem consanguinitas nec ignota est nec remota, sicut testantur et probare parati sunt præclari viri de eadem sati prosapia. Dicunt enim quia Walterius albus genuit matrem Waleranni comitis, qui genuit matrem Roberti comitis. Item supradictus Walterius genuit Radulphum patrem alterius Radulphi qui genuit Vermandensem comitissam, ex qua nata est uxor comitis Hugonis, cujus filiam nunc ducere vult Mellentinus comes. Si autem prædicta genealogia ita sibi cohæret, legitimum esse non poterit conjugium, sed incestum contubernium, nec filios poterunt habere legitimos, sed spurios ; unde vobis ex apostolica et canonica authoritate præcipimus, ut tam calumniosum conjugium in ecclesiis nostri episcopatus, nec ipsi consecretis, nec ab aliquo quantum in vobis est, consecrari permittatis, nisi primum in præsentia nostra, consanguinitas hæc septimum gradum excessisse legitime fuerit comprobata. Valete, et has literas Mellentino comiti transmittite. (Ivo Carnot. Op., pars altera, epist. 45.)

II.

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus, duci Normannie et archiepiscopo Rothomagensi, episcopis, et baronibus terre mee, quod ego Robertus comes Mellenti et Elisabeth uxor mea et filii nostri Valerannus, Robertus atque Hugo, concedimus donum et quietudinem quam fecit Rogerius de Bellomonte pater meus Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie Becci in villa que dicitur Pons-Audomari de teloneo et passagio et moltura et de omni consuetudine que pertinet ad victum et vestitum et calceaturam et ad omnes dominicas res predicte ecclesie Becci et omnium monachorum ejusdem ecclesie. Hoc idem ego Robertus comes Mellenti et Elisabeth uxor mea et predicti filii nostri Valerannus, Robertus et Hugo, concedimus prefate ecclesie Becci in villa que dicitur Villebona. Hoc ipsum etiam concedimus supra memorate ecclesie Becci

f. XI^xx IIII, R^o ; printed by Martène, Ampl. Coll., tom. I., c. 1049 ; also transcribed in the MS. de Rosny, a manuscript of the 14th century, p. 159 of Léchaudé d'Anisy's edition.

[66] This was Guy de Thouars, Count of Brittany j. ux. He was now with the enemies of King John, who was therefore disposing of his lands, and also of those appertaining to the honour of Brittany.

[67] Rot. de Liberate, edit. T. D. Hardy, pp. 63, 85, 99.

John being at Del, a letter of commendamus (dated 19 Sep.) made known to Geoffrey fitz Peter that We have committed delcete et fidei nostre R. Earl of Leicester the whole of Rutlandshire, as the Count of Brittany[a] had held it, excepting the castles of Rutland and of Bowes.[b] In 1204, 24 March, a writ issued to the sheriff of Northampton bidding him make the Earl of Leicester have without delay Fermingho and Siresham, which the grandfather of the said Earl had given to the Bishop of Lincoln in exchange for Cuttleston;[c] and, on May 7 following, the treasurer was ordered to compute with G. fitz Peter for 22*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* which the said G. had paid to the Earl of Leicester by the King's command.[d]

From the foregoing it is evident that the two dates hitherto advanced for the death of the Earl of Leicester, viz. 5 Jan. 1204 and 20 Oct. 1206, are alike erroneous, and that his decease must have occurred on some day between April 1204 and the close of the same year according to the ancient style of reckoning. He died childless, and was the last Earl of Leicester of the house of Beaumont.

APPENDIX.

I.

Ivo Dei gratia Carnotensis episcopus, clericis Melentinis et omnibus in Pictavensi archidiaconatu, salutem. Pervenit ad aures nostras quod Melentinus comes ducere vult in uxorem filiam Hugonis Crispienais comitis, quod fieri non debet nec fieri potest. Horum autem consanguinitas nec ignota est nec remota, sicut testatur et probare paratus sum proxime vir de omnibus sui parentibus, qui genuit matrem Helenae quia Waleriae filiae genuit matrem Walerannd comitis, qui genuit matrem Helenae comitis. Item superadicitur Waleriae genuit Radulphum patrem aliorum Radulphi comitis, qui genuit Vermandensem comitissam, ex qua nata est mater comitis Hugonis, cujus filiam nunc ducere vult Melentinus comes. Si autem predicta genealogia ita sibi coherent, legitimum nec non potest conjugium, sed incestum contabernium, non filios poterunt habere legitimos, sed spurios; unde vobis ex apostolica et canonica auctoritate prohibimus, ut tam columbinum conjugium in ecclesia nostra aliquo pacto, nec legi concessum, nec ab aliquo quantum in vobis est, concedere permittatis, nisi primum, in presentia nostra, consanguinitas hac expletum prius exclusa, legitimus tuncque conjugatus. Valete, et hac litera Melentino comiti transmittite. (Ivo Carnot. Ep., para alcete, epist. 45.)

II.

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus, duci Normannie et archiepiscopo Rothomagensi, episcopis, et fecundum terre mee, quod ego Roberta comes Meleti et Elisabeth uxor mea et filii nostri Valerannus, Robertus atque Hugo, concedimus domino et quietudinem quam fecit Hugrada de Hellomonte pater meus Deo et ecclesie sancte Marie Beccensi in villa que dicitur Ham-Aulmarii de tolneo et passagio et molnera et de omni consuetudine tire pertinet ad vicinum et vectitum et calcaretum et ad omnes dominicas ea nostre ecclesie Becci et omnium monachorum ejusdem ecclesie. Hac idem ego, Roberta comes Meleti et Elisabeth uxor mea et predicti filii nostri Valerannus, Robertus et Hugo, concedimus pretio ecclesie Becci in villa que dicitur Villeiosa. Hac pretia etiam concedimus supra memorate ecclesie Becci

[a] Lib. XIII. fo. 1 printed by Martene, Ampl. Coll., tom. I., c. 1040; also transcribed in the MS. de Jocsey, 2 manuscript of the 14th century, p. 130 of Ladmirault d'Auby's edition.

[b] This was Guy de Thouars, Count of Brittany I. xx. He was now with the enemies of King John, who was furnishing dispossessing of his lands, and also of those appertaining to the honour of Richmond.

[c] Rot. de Liberate, edit. T. D. Hardy, pp. 43, 44, 90.

et omnibus monachis ejusdem ecclesie in omni terra mea in Normannia. Signum Roberti comitis de Mellento. Signum comitisse Elisabeth. Signum Roberti filii comitis. Signum Valeranni filii comitis. Signum Willelmi constabularii. Signum Morini de Pinu. Signum Willelmi de Stutevilla. Signum Roberti de Valle. Signum Herluini. Signum Fulconis medici. Signum Gaufridi de Berou. Signum Gaufridi de Turvilla.

(Registres de la Chambre des Comptes, and Cartulary of Bec.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, pp. 1335, 1619, and suppl. p. 4.)

III.

Ego Robertus comes Legrecestrie concedo ecclesie sancti Leodegarii villam Sturie, liberam et quietam sicut Rogerius de Bellomonte avus meus et pater meus Robertus comes de Mellento concessit predicte ecclesie, et hoc concessu et confirmatione Willelmi regis expugnatoris Anglorum et Willelmi II. regis filii ejus. Do etiam et concedo eidem ecclesie in Stracfort octo libratas et in Herdrebaga quadraginta solidatas per annum, et ad scaccarium meum octo libras et sex solidos per annum, sicut pater meus ei dedit et concessit, et hoc pro anima Willelmi regis expugnatoris, ejusque uxoris Mathildis regine, et eorum filii Willelmi II. regis, atque pro anima Henrici regis et ejus uxoris Adelize tertie regine, et pro anima Mathildis II. Anglorum regine et filii ejus Willelmi, et pro anima avi mei Rogerii de Bellomonte et ejus uxoris Adeline, et pro anima patris mei Roberti comitis de Mellento. Ego Henricus rex Anglorum has donationes predictas eidem ecclesie sancti Leodegarii concedo, et propria manu confirmo hoc signo. Signum Adelize regine Anglorum. Signum Valeranni comitis de Mellento. Signum Roberti comitis Legrecestrie, etc.

(Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Léger at Préaux.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, suppl., p. 3.)

IV.

H. dux Normannie et comes Andegavie omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus et amicis suis Normannie et Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me reddidisse et concessisse in feudo et hereditate Rodberto filio comitis Legrecestrie et heredibus suis totam terram Rodberti comitis patris sui de Anglia, sicut comes Rodbertus de Mellend, avus suus, die qua fuit vivus et mortuus, eam melius et liberius tenuit; insuper reddidi et concessi Britolium cum toto honore et cum omnibus pertinentiis, sicut Willelmus de Britolio melius et liberius et quietius tenuit, die qua fuit vivus et mortuus. Preterea dedi et concessi in feudo et hereditate Pasci cum toto honore et totam terram quam Willelmus de Pasci in Anglia et in Normannia tenuit in feudo de me et de quocumque eam tenuisset, et dapiferatum Anglie et Normannie. Quare volo et precipio quod predictus Rodbertus et heredes sui omnia ista predicta de me et de heredibus meis teneant, ita bene et libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus in terris, in aquis, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus aliis rebus, sicut antecessores sui de antecessoribus meis unquam melius tenuerunt. Testibus: Willelmo comite Gloecestrie, R. comite Cornubie, R. de Humez, Philippo de Columbers, R. de Dunstanvilla, Willelmo filio Johannis, R. de Govitio, Waltero de Herefort, Guarino filio Geroldi, Henrico suo fratre, Maneser Biseth dapifero, Willelmo filio Hamundi et Willelmo Patricio, Willelmo de Crevecor, Willelmo de Angervilla, Galfrido de Briencurd, Rogero de Gratepance, Rodberto de Watervilla, Raginaldo de Bordinneio, Gaufrido abbate. Apud Bristou.

(Original, sealed, at the Trésor des Chartes, *Conches et Breteuil*, no. 1, carton J. 219.[1]—Printed by M. Delisle, *Cartulaire Normand*, no. 7.)

V.

Hugoni Dei gratia Rothomagensi archiepiscopo, et omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie, tam presentibus quam futuris, Walerannus comes Mellenti salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse abbatie Sancte Marie de Voto, de ordine Cisterciensi, que sita est in valle que est inter Lislebonam et Bolebec, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute mea et Agnetis comitisse uxoris mee et Roberti filii mei et aliorum liberorum et amicorum vivorum et mortuorum, in perpetuam eleemosynam, Haiam de Lintot cum omnibus appenditiis

[1] For these and similar particulars I am indebted to the remarks of M. Delisle.

et omnibus iusculis ejusdem ecclesie in omni terra mea in Normannia. Signum Robert comitis de Meleento. Signum comitisse Elisabeth. Signum Robert filii comitis. Signum Waleram filii comitis. Signum Willelmi constabularii. Signum Morini de Fiva. Signum Willelmi de Sestervile. Signum Robert de Valle. Signum Hedulfi. Signum Fulconis medici. Signum Gualterii de Berna. Signum Gualterii de Turville.

(Registra de la Chaulne des Guerres, and Cartulary of Ess.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, pp. 1322, 1819, and suppl. p. 4.)

III.

Ego Robertus comes Legrecestrie omnibus ecclesie matri Lecdegrenii villam Sancti Liberati et quintam aiam Ingerre de Bellomonte cum mea et patris meus Robertus comes de Meleento concessi predicte ecclesie, et hoc concessum et confirmatum Willelmi regis expugnatoris Angleorum et Willelmi II. regis filii ejus. Da etiam et concedo eidem ecclesie in Stowley cete liberata et in Herdwicke quadragenta solidates per annum, et ad sacristam eiusdem cete illam et sex solidos per annum, eiusdem patris mei et dedit et concessit, et hoc pro anima Willelmi regis expugnatoris, eiusque uxoris Matildis reine, et eorum filii Willelmi II. regis, atque pro anima Henrici regis et ejus uxoris Adeline reine regine, et pro anima Matildis II. Angleorum regine et filii ejus Willelmi, et pro anima avi mei Ingerri de Bellomonte et ejus uxoris Adeline, et pro anima patris mei Robert comitis de Meleento. Ego Hunfrey res Angleorum hos donationes predictas eidem ecclesie matri Lecdegrenii concedo, et presens meum confirmo hoc signo. Signum Adeline regine Angleorum. Signum Reginaldi comitis de Meleento. Signum Robert comitis Legrecestrie, etc.

(Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Leger at Preaux.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, suppl., p. 5.)

IV.

Ego Robertus comes Legrecestrie omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, omnibus hominibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus et amicis meis Normannie et Anglie, salutem. Scitis me redditiones et concessiones in Irelo et Berwiktre Roberto filio comitis Legrecestrie et hominibus suis terram Robert comitis patris sui de Angelo, sicut omnes Rotularii de Mellent, arua sua, die qua fuit viuus et mortuus, eum redire et liberare tenuit; insuper redditi et concessi fratribus eum sororibus, eum redire et liberare tenuit; insuper redditi et concessi fratribus eum sororibus, eum redire et liberare tenuit, sicut Willelmus de Britello melius et fideliius et quietius eum tenuit, die qua fuit viuus et mortuus. Testes hoc fuit et concessi in Irelo et Angelo et in Normannia tenuit in tempore de me et de quecumque eam Tenuisset, et dignitatem Anglie et Normannie. Quare volo et precipio quod predictus Robertus et heredes sui omnia ista predicta de me et de heredibus meis teneant, ita bene et libere et quiete et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus in terra, in aqua, in bosco, in pleno, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus aliis rebus, sicut antecessores sui de antecessoribus meis eam tenuerunt. Testes: Willelmo comite Gloecestrie, R. comite nepoti meo, Willelmo de Maues, Philippo de Colebaner, R. de Dunstanville, Willelmo filio Corneliis, R. de Maues, Philippo de Colebaner, R. de Dunstanville, Willelmo filio Iohanis, R. de Gortin, Walero de Herdwi, Gaufrido filio Gerald, Herico ad Iuetre, Stanner Bisch duplicis, Willelmo filio Ranuulf et Willelmo Patrisio, Willelmo de Cressor, Willelmo de Aureville, Gaufrido de Belcouent, Roger de Gratepance, Roberto de Waterville, Rogerio de Berdinnelo, Gaufrido Aldate, Ayul Belton.

(Original, sealed, at the Tower des Chartes, Cocoa et Greenl, no. 1, carton J. 318.—Printed by M. Delisle, Cartulaire Normand, no. 7.)

V.

Regnal Dei gracia Rotomagensis archiepiscopo, et omnibus fidelibus matre ecclesie, tam presentibus quam futuris, Waleramus comes Meleenti salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse abbatie Sancte Marie de Voto, de ordine Cisterciensi, que sita est in villa que est juxta Lisbonnam et Fobles, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, et pro salute mea et Agnetis comitisse uxoris mee et Roberti filii mei et aliorum liberorum et nominatorum virorum et mulierum, in perpetuum elemosinam, Helain de Lisiac cum omnibus appendiciis

[1] For these and similar particulars I am indebted to the remarks of M. Delisle.

suis, sicut comes Ebroicensis cum sorore sua Agnete comitissa mihi donaverat, quando eam in matrimonium duxi, cum omnimoda libertate, nihili in ea sui juris retinens ; et quia Bernaium monasterium in his partibus agros affines in capella sancti Marcelli possidebat, sine quibus abbatia prefata non posset ordinate fundari, donavi Richardo abbati de Bernaio et fratribus ejus in excambium septem acras terre arabilis in eodem territorio et triginta solidos probate et usualis monete in assignatis terris ac hominibus annuatim persolvendos, et quinque asinos ad Mortuum-boscum absque omni consuetudine reddenda in foresta de Floreneio ; per manum predicti archiepiscopi, in presentia Arnulphi Lexoviensis episcopi, et Ade abbatis Mortuimaris, et aliorum plurimorum religiosorum in perpetuum. Testes ; Philippus episcopus Baiocensis et Rotrodus Ebroicensis, Robertus filius comitis, et alii ; eadem confirmavit ipsa Agnes filia Almarici comitis Ebroicensis iisdem testibus presentibus.

(Cartul. of the Abbey of Valasse. Printed by La Roque, preuves, suppl., p. 6.)

VI.

Anno Domini 1159, kalendis augusti, Robertus de Novoburgo vicedominus totius Normanniæ, vir magnæ prudentiæ et bonitatis, multatus infirmitate factus est monachus Beccensis ecclesiæ, sua omnia propria quæ magna erant, prius pauperibus largiter distribuens. Obiit autem tertio kalendas septembris, qui quinque fere hebdomadis monachus existens suæ abstinentiæ et admirandæ religionis, virtutum etiam omnium in brevi Dei virtute ditatus, auspicio omnibus ecclesiæ majoribus bene vivendi reliquit exemplum ? Cum antea dives, nunc quidem pauperrimus secutus est Christum. (Chron. Becci, apud La Roque.)

Robertus de Novoburgo, totius Normanniæ vicecomes aut vicedominus, id est dapifer, innumeris divitiis pauperes inter et ecclesias divisis, in monasterio Becci religionis habitum, anno 1159 kalendis augusti induit. Eodem mense, tertio videlicet kalendas septembris, ad superiores auras evolavit. (Chron. Becci, apud Neustriam Piam.)

Anno 1160, mense Julio, Robertus de Novoburgo, dapifer et justitiarius totius Normanniæ, adversa valetudine coactus gibbum cameli deposuit, videlicet innumeras divitias ecclesiis et monasteriis et pauperibus dividens, et ad ultimum in monasterio Becci, quod præ omnibus diligebat, habitum monachi sumens per unum mensem. Ibi pœnitentiam fructuosam egit et tertio kalendas septembris hominem exuit sepultus in capitulo Becci quod ipse propriis sumptibus mirifice ædificaverat. (Chron. Normanniæ.)

VII.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis. Ego Robertus comes Leicestrie, omnibus hominibus et baronibus et amicis et fidelibus meis, ballivis atque ministris, salutem et pacem. Noverit universitas vestra, me ad preces et ad monitionem charissime uxoris mee Petronille comitisse Leicestrie et filiorum Willelmi videlicet Roberti atque Rogeri, et Amicie comitisse Montisfortis, filie mee, donasse, concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse monasterio beati Ebrulfi, et abbati et monachis ejusdem loci, quicquid habent in tota terra mea in liberam et ab omni terreno servitio et consuetudine puram et quietam elemosinam ; ita quod nihil preter dominium terrenum servitium aliquod facere teneantur, vel auxilium seu etiam talliam vel relevamentum vel gardam, nec homines in terris ipsorum manentes in Normannia videlicet et in Anglia, tam de donis illustris viri Hugonis de Grantemenil proavi memorate comitisse, et jam dicti monasterii fundatoris, et meis et fidelium suorum atque meorum, quam de donis Willelmi filii Osberni atavi mei, et meis aliorumque antecessorum meorum, et fidelium suorum atque meorum, in quibus hec propriis necessarium duxi exprimendum vocabulis ; ecclesiam videlicet de Mireto . . . In Anglia vero apud Leicestriam plenam decimam de omni dominio meo, de prepositura videlicet de pontibus de Belegate ; decimam quoque dominicarum terrarum mearum in eadem villa ; ecclesiam sancti Sepulcri, que est extra civitatem, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ; ecclesiam de Belgrave, . . . Testibus, Petronilla comitissa Leicestrie uxore mea, et Willelmo et Roberto et Rogero filiis meis, et Amicia filia mea, comitissa Montisfortis, Simone de Grantemenil et aliis.

(La Roque, preuves, p. 2218.)

VIII.

Robertus comes Legercestrie. Omnibus hominibus . . . sciatis me concessisse . . . pro salute anime mee, et Petronille comitisse uxoris mee, et Roberti comitis Leger-

sub, aliqui cuncti Sibrecouuis cum novis ac Agneto cognitos milii dauerunt, quando eum in mastrumonium duxi, cum omnimodis libertatibus, milii in ea sui juris retinens; et quia Iorannum monacorum in his partibus agere aliquos in capella sancti Sancti quia Iorannum monacorum in his partibus non posset ordinate funeral, donari fideliter adhuc de Iornalo et bartilla ejus in commodium ecclesiae sancta Iorannum, et omnes terras in eodem territorio et trigintia solidos pondus et unaia mouete in assignatis terris ac hominibus suquantis pertinentibus, et quinque solidos ad Natiuitatem Domini et omni consuetudine rationis in Iornalo de Fiscesio; per manum predicti erchi episcopi, in presentia Arnulphi Lexoviensis episcopi, et Ade abbatis Sancti Iorannum, et aliorum plurimorum religiosorum in perpetuum. Testes: Philippus episcopus Bubecensis et Rotrodus Ebroicensis, Roberto filio comitis, et alii; quibus confirmavit ipse Agnes filia Almarici comitis Ebroicensis dictam testibus presentibus.

(Cartul. of the Abbey of Valasse. Printed by La Roque, *preuves*, *supplt.* p. 2.)

VI.

Anno Domini 1159, kalendis augusti, Robertus de Novoburgo, vicecomitis totius Sorannensis, vir magne prudentie et bonitatis, mortuus infirmitate horrea ac mansiones Iorannensis ecclesiae, sua omnia propria quo magna erat, prius pauperibus hujus loci distribuens. Obiit autem tertio kalendas septembris, qui quinque fere hebdomadis monachus existens sub abbatissa et adminissa religiosa, virtutum cultu omnium in novi Dei virtute ditatus, angelis omnibus sociatus magnificus hora virtutum regnum exemplum! Cum autem divus, nunc quidem pauperrimus mortus est Christum. (Chron. Iorann. apud La Roque.)

Robertus de Novoburgo, totius Sorannensis vicecomes sui vicecomitatus, id est dapifer, innumeris divitiis pauperes inter et socialem divisit, in monasterio Iorannensis hospitium, anno 1159 kalendis augusti indutus. Eodem mense, tertio videlicet kalendas septembris, ad superiores aures evolavit. (Chron. Iorann. apud Neustrian Pium.)

Anno 1160, mense Julio, Robertus de Novoburgo, dapifer et justiciarius totius Sorannensis, adversus velutitius omnes gladium cunctis deponunt, videlicet innumeras divitias ecclesiis et monasteriis et pauperibus dividens, et ad ultimum in monasterio Iorannensis, quod per omnibus diligebat, habitum monachi sumens per manus monachi. Id pentitentiam fructuosam egit et tertio kalendas septembris hominem exuit sepultus in capitulo Iorannensis quod ipse propriis sumptibus aedificaverat. (Chron. Sorannense.)

VII.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis. Ego Robertus comes Laicestrie omnibus hominibus et baronibus et amicis et fidelibus meis, fidelitis atque militis, salutem et pacem. Noverit universitas vestra, me ad pacem et ad monitionem christiana mavis nec Petroville comitissa Laicestrie et filiorum Willelmi videlicet Robert regum Iorgeri, et Adelide comitisse Montfortarii, filie mee, dominae, concessisse, et presentia cuncta mea confirmasse monasterio Sancti Elmidi, et abbati et monachis ejusdem loci, quicquid habent in tota terra mea in Bigorna et ab omni terrarum servitio et consuetudine pecunia et quarum alemonnum; ita quod milii pater dominum terrarum servitium aliquod facere remanebat, vel auxilium seu ariaca seilicet et in vel pontum, nec homines in terris Bigorna manentes in Normannia videlicet et in Angelia, nec de domo illorum vel Bigornia de Grantemesnil pressi mercata consuetudines, et jam dicti monachi Sancti Iorgeri et mea et fidelium nostrorum meorum, quam de domo Willelmi filii Odonis atavi mei, et meis aliorumque antecessorum meorum, et fidelium eorum adque meorum, in quibus hec propria necessarium duxi expeditionibus omnibus; ecclesiam videlicet de Mirebo . . . In Angelia vero apud Laicestriam plenam decimam de multi domuio meo, de propriatione videlicet de pontibus de Belesgate; decimam quoque dominorum terrarum meorum in eadem ville; ecclesiam sancti Sepulchri, que est extra civitatem, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Belmeres . . . Testibus, Petrovilla comitissa Laicestrie uxore mea, et Willelmo et Roberto et Iorgeri filiis meis, et Amicis filia mea, comitissa Montfortarii, Simone de Grantemesnil et aliis.

(La Roque, *preuves*, p. 2112.)

VIII.

Robertus comes Laicestrie. Omnibus hominibus . . . sciatis me concessisse . . . pro salute animae meae, et Petronillae comitissae uxoris meae, et filiorum meorum Iorgeri

cestrie patris mei, et Amicie comitisse matris mee, et aliorum predecessorum meorum et successorum, omnes donationes quas Willelmus filius Osberti et Robertus comes Legercestrie pater meus et alii predecessores mei Deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lira . . . Testibus, Petronilla comitissa uxore mea, Willelmo et Roberto filiis meis, Roberto de Bosco capellano meo, Willelmo de Albania, Gilberto Louvel, Willelmo de Campaniis, Ernaldo de Turvilla, Simone fratre suo, Simone clerico.

(La Roque, preuves, p. 2222.)

IX.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . . . Petronilla comitissa Legrecestrie salutem . . . Noverit . . . me dedisse . . . Deo et sancte Marie de Lira . . . xls. in molendinis meis de Britolio annuatim persolvendos . . . ad faciendum anniversarium Willielmi de Britolio filii mei . . . testibus Willielmo Buffeio, etc.

(La Roque, preuves, p. 2222.)

X.

Sciant . . . quod ego Amicia domina Montisfortis, dedi . . . Deo et beate Marie et monachis Lirensibus, sexaginta solidos andegavenses, vel quindecim sterlingos annuatim de maritagio meo pro anima fratris mei Willielmi de Britolio, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam . . . His testibus fratre meo Rogero sancti Andree electo, Willielmo sacerdote de Britolio, etc.

(La Roque, preuves, p. 2223.)

XI.

Ego Robertus comes Leicestrie, notum facio universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego feci pacem cum domino rege Francorum Philippo, et per pacem illam ei et heredibus suis in perpetuum quittavi pro me et pro universis de parentela mea castellum Paciaci cum tota castellania tam in feodo quam in dominio, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis ; et hanc quittationem juravi ; juravi etiam et obsides dedi de duobus millibus marcis argenti, ad pondus trecense, quod occasione feodi et dominii que eidem regi Francorum per hanc pacem dimitto, neque per me, neque per alium, domino regi Francorum, neque terre sue, vel hominibus ejus, guerram aut malum faciam, et quod nunquam de cetero domino regi Francorum aut suis guerram movebo, neque ipsum aut suos inquietabo, nisi in guerra publica inter ipsum et regem Anglie. Quod ut perpetuum robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmo. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, sealed, at the Trésor des Chartes, *Evreux*, no. 1, carton J. 216. Copied in the Register xxxi, f. lxix R°, no. xxxii.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 125 ; Brussel, *Usage des fiefs*, tom. i, p. 437, note b ; *Historiens de France*, tom. xvii, p. 43, note c.)

XII.

Excellentissimo domino suo Ricardo, Dei gratia illustrissimo regi Anglie, duci Normannie, Aquitanie, comiti Andegavie, Robertus comes Leicestrie suus per omnia fidelis et devotus salutem et cum debita devotione paratum obsequium. Serenitati vestre donationem presentem, quanto possum affectu, porrigo, ut quittationem illam, quam domino Philippo regi Francorum et heredibus suis feci et juravi de castello Paciaci, tam feodo quam dominio, cum castellania et omnibus pertinentiis ejus, domino regi Francorum in perpetuum confirmetis, et pacem quam cum eo feci. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, seal lost, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Evreux*, no. 2. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. lxix, R°, no. xxxiii.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 126 ; Brussel, tom. i, p. 437, note b.)

XIII.

Ego Amitia, comitissa Montisfortis, notum facio universis, presentibus pariter et futuris, quod Robertus, comes Lecestrie, frater meus, cum domino rege Francorum Philippo pacem fecit, et per pacem illam ipsi et heredibus suis in perpetuum quittavit et abjuravit castellum Paciaci cum tota castellania, tam in feodo quam in dominio, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ego vero, quantum ad me pertinet, idipsum quittavi, et quittationem juramento firmavi. Quod ut ratum sit, sigillo meo presens scriptum confirmo. Actum anno Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, seal lost, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Evreux*, no. 1, *bis*. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. iiii^{xxi}, V°, c. 2, no. cxxiii.—Printed in the *Cartulaire Normand*, p. 278.)

mentis patris mei, et Amicis omnibus matris meæ, et aliorum predecessorum meorum et successorum, omnes donationes quas Willelmus filius Osberni et Robertus comes Legrecestrie pater meus et alii predecessores mei Deo et ecclesiæ beate Marie de Lira . . . Ratifico, Petronilla comitissa scripsi hoc, Willelmo et Roberto filiis meis, Roberto de Boco capellano meo, Willelmo de Albanis, Gilberto Lovetot, Willelmo de Campania, Ernaldo de Turvilla, Simone frere eius, Simone clerico.

(La Roque, *preuves*, p. 2222.)

IX.

Petronela sancte matris ecclesie filia . . . Petronilla comitissa Legrecestrie salutem . . . Noverit . . . me dedisse . . . Deo et sancte Marie de Lira . . . sic, in medecinale meis de Brithlo omnibus pertinentiis . . . ad teinendum quamdiu Willelmo de Brithlo fili eius . . . testibus Willelmo Burbis, etc.

(La Roque, *preuves*, p. 2222.)

X.

Sciant . . . quod ego Amicia domina Monteforti, dedi . . . Deo et beate Marie et monachis Lirensibus, scrogulum nobile sudegrenum, vel quindecim stirlingos annuatim de mariagio meo pro anima patris mei Willelmi de Brithlo, in libertate et perpetuam elemosinam . . . Hi testibus fuere meo Rogero comite Andrie electo, Willelmo senescalco de Brithlo, etc.

(La Roque, *preuves*, p. 2222.)

XI.

Ego Robertus comes Leicestrie, notum fieri universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, quod ego feci pacem cum domino rege Franciæ Philippo, et per pacem illam et ut hereditas mea in perpetuum quietius pro me et pro matrem de patrimonio meo, scilicet Pedicel cum totis catallis tam in feodo quam in dominio, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis; et hanc quietitiam jurari; jurari etiam et clarius dari de dominio nullius unquis arguati, ad jonitas tenenda, quod omnione feodi et dominii que solum regi Franciæ per hoc pacem dimitto, neque per me, neque per alium, domino regi Franciæ, neque terre sue, vel hominibus eius, guerram aut malum facam, et quod nunquam de cetero domino regi Franciæ aut suis guerram movebo, neque ipsum aut eos infestabo, nisi in guerra publica inter ipsum et regem Angliæ. Quod ut perpetuum robur obtineat, presens scriptum sigilli mei confirmo. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, sealed, at the Trésor des Chartes, Carton, no. 1, carton J. 216. Copied in the Register xxxi. f. xix R°, no. xxxii.—Printed by La Roque, *preuves*, p. 125; Brussel, *Usage des fiefs*, tom. I, p. 427, note b; *Histoire de France*, tom. xvii, p. 48, note c.)

XII.

Excellentissimo domino ac Illustrio, Dei gratia illustrissimo regi Angliæ, dux Normannie, Aquitanie, comes Andegavie, Robertus comes Leicestrie sua per omnia fidelis et devotus salutem et cum debita devotione pretium obsequium. Noverituri vestre dominationis presentes, quanto pensum affectu, pervigo, ut quittationem illam, quam domino Philippo regi Franciæ et hereditas sua feoi et jurari de castello Pedicel, tam feodo quam dominio, cum metallis et omnibus pertinentiis ejus, domino regi Franciæ in perpetuum confirmavi, et pecun quam eum eo feci. Actum anno ab incarnatione Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, sealed lost, at the Trésor des Chartes, Carton, no. 2. Copied in the Reg. xxxi. f. xix. R°, no. xxxiii.—Printed by La Roque, *preuves*, p. 126; Brussel, tom. I, p. 427, note b.)

XIII.

Ego Amicia, quondam Monteforti, notum fieri universis, presentibus pariter et futuris, quod Robertus, comes Leicestrie, frater meus, cum domino rege Franciæ Philippo pacem fecit, et per pacem illam hereditas et hereditas sua in perpetuum quietius et securius et certius Pedicel cum totis catallis tam in feodo quam in dominio, et cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Ego vero quantum ad me pertinet, illam quietitatem et quittationem Domino Regi Franciæ, quod et jurari et sigillo meo presens scriptum confirmo. Actum anno Domini MC nonagesimo quinto.

(Original, sealed lost, at the Trésor des Chartes, Carton, no. 1, 3a. Copied in the Reg. xxxi. f. xix. v°, n. 3, 4, xxxiv.—Printed in the *Chronicon Alveranæ*, p. 274.)

XIV.

Ego Rogerus, Dei gratia ecclesie sancti Andree de Scocia archiepiscopus,[1] notum . . . quod Robertus, comes Lecestrie, frater meus, cum domino rege Francorum pacem fecit, . . .[2]

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Evreux*, no. 3. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. lxix, R°, no. xxxv.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 127.)

XV.

Ego Simon, dominus Montisfortis, notum . . . quod Robertus, comes Lecestrie, avunculus meus, cum domino rege Francorum Philippo pacem fecit, . . .[2]

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Evreux*, no. 4. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. lxix, R°, no. xxxiv.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 126 ; *Historiens de France*, tom. xvii, p. 43, note c.)

XVI.

Ego Simon comes Montifortis *(sic)*, notum facio presentibus et futuris, quod ego obligavi me fidejussorem et totam terram meam domino Philippo, Francorum regi, super quadam conventione que facta est inter regem et karissimum avunculum meum Robertum, comitem Leucestrie, videlicet quod, postquam de captivitate sua liberatus esset, nunquam de cetero regi vel hominibus suis vel terre sue, per se vel per alium, aut alius pro eo, guerram aut malum faceret, nisi forte inter dominum regem Francorum et regem Anglie guerra publice esset. Si vero predictus comes, per se vel per alium, aut alius pro eo, regi vel suis vel terre sue guerram deinceps aut malum faceret, nisi in publica guerra regis Anglie, rex Francorum continuo totam terram meam pro quingentis marcis argenti sine forifacto sessiret, et in ea poneret, si vellet, duos servientes suos, qui ad opus ipsius regis redditus totius terre mee perciperent usque ad persolutionem illarum quingentarum marcarum, et ipsi servientes interim de meo viverent, rationabilem facientes expensam. Si vero diceretur domino regi quod prefatus comes, per se aut per alium, vel alius pro eo, regi vel suis vel terre sue malum aliquod aut guerram fecisset, rex significaret illud michi apud Montifortem aut Rupifortem vel ballivo meo ibidem manenti, et, si forte comes infra quadraginta dies a significatione facta michi vel ballivo meo si comes esset citra mare, vel infra sexaginta si esset in Anglia, non veniret in curiam regis in persona propria, facturus inde ad arbitrium curie regis, et ita quod prosequeretur infra eundem terminum quod curia regis foret arbitrata, rex incontinenti totam terram meam sine forifacto posset sessire pro quingentis marcis supra memoratis, et eas inde recipere. Hanc autem conventionem presentis scripti memorie commendavi, et sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Actum anno Incarnati Verbi MCLXXXXV, mense januario.

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Securitates*, no. 1, carton J. 394. Printed in the *Cartulaire Normand*, p. 278.—Nos. 2 and 2 *bis* are like engagements by "Gervasius de Castello" and "Rogerus de Meulent," the perfidy of the Earl to be signified to them "apud Brucelias" (Brézolles) and "apud Caudam vel Gornaicum" (la Queue or Gournay-sur-Marne), respectively.)

XVII.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, amen. Philippus, Dei gratia Francorum rex. Noverint universi, presentes pariter et futuri, quod Amicia, soror quondam comitis Leicestrie, quittavit nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuum Britolium cum pertinentiis suis et quicquid comes Leicestrie habebat citra mare Anglie et quicquid de excasura ipsius comitis ad eam jure hereditario devenit et poterat devenire citra mare Anglie; propter hoc autem nos eidem A. et heredibus suis damus in perpetuum castrum Sancti Leodegarii in Aquilina et totam Aquilinam et quicquid pertinet ad prepositurarn ipsius castri in feodo et dominico, excepto feodo Willelmi de Garlanda et feodo Johannis de Roboreto. Damus etiam eidem A. et heredibus suis feodum Bordarum et de Folleso, et quicquid habemus in venditione nemorum de Gaseran. Quod ut ratum sit, sigilli nostri auctoritate et regii nominis karactere inferius annotato, salvo servitio nostro, presentem paginam confirmamus. Actum Parisius anno Incarnati Verbi MCC quarto, regni nostri anno vicesimo sexto, astantibus in

[1] *Sic*, in La Roque.
[2] The rest of this charter as in no. xiii, identically.

XIV.

Ego Rogerus, Dei gratia comes Andrae de Scocia archiepiscopus,[1] notum . . . quod Robertus, comes Leicestre, fuerat iterum, sua domina rege Francorum jeunante fecit, . . .

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, Paris, no. 2. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. lxix, R°, no. xxxv.—Printed by La Roque, preface, p. 121.)

XV.

Ego Simon, dominus Montfortis, notum . . . quod Robertus, comes Leicestre, avunculus meus, cum domino rege Francorum Philippo pacem fecit, . . .[2]

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, Paris, no. 4. Copied in the Reg. xxxi, f. lxix, R°, no. xxxix.—Printed by La Roque, preface, p. 124; Ribeyrolles de Fresnes, xvii, p. 43, note c.)

XVI.

Ego Simon comes Montfortis (sic), notum facio presentibus et futuris, quod ego obligavi me Philippo comiti et totam terram meam domino Philippo, Francorum regi, super quadam conventione quæ facta est inter regem et barlemium avunculum meum Robertum, comitem Leicestre, videlicet quod, pactum de capitulare sua liberata esset, nunquam de cetero regi vel hominibus suis vel terre sue, per se vel per alium, aut alius pro eo, guerram aut malum faceret, nisi forte inter dominum regem Francorum et regem Anglie guerra publice esset. Si vero predictus comes, per se vel per alium, aut alius pro eo, regi vel suis vel terre sue guerram denuncie aut malum faceret, nisi in publica guerra regis Anglie, rex Francorum continue totam terram meam pro quingentis marcis argenti sine dorlinto accepit, et in se ponere, si vellet, illue scrutetur suos, qui ad opus ipsius regis redditus totius terre meæ perciperent, usque ad pecuniam illarum quingentarum marcarum, et ipse servetur interim de meo viventi, rationabilem sustentationem expensam. Si vero dicerent omnes regi quod predictus comes, per se aut per alium, vel alius pro eo, regi vel suis vel terre sue malum aliquod aut guerram fecisset, rex significaret illud nobis quod Simonem aut Isopiotum vel baliro meo fidem-mannum, et, si forte comes inde quadragenta dies a significatione facta nobis vel baliro meo si comes esset citra mare, vel intra ecclesiam si esset in Anglie, non veniret in curam regis in persona propria, ipsum inde ad arbitrium curie regis, et ita quod proceperetur inde eundem terminum quod curia regis foret arbitrata, rex incontinenti totam terram meam sine dorlinto posset curie pro quingentis marcis argenti mancipare, et ea inde capere. Hanc autem conventionem pecunia argenti memorie commendavi, et sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Actum anno Incarnati Verbi MCCLXXXXV, mense Januario.

(Original, sealed, at the Tr. des Chartes, Secrétairie, no. 1, carton 1. 394. Printed in the Gerbelvic Aforesaid, p. 275.—Nos. 2 and 3 are no longer concerned by "Gerrania de Castelle" and "Rogerus de Mendum," the penalty of the Earl to be applied to them "apud Parvellas" (Dreslecher) and "apud Castum vel Gerrancium" (la Queue or Courtry-sur-Marne), respectively.)

XVII.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, amen. Philippus, Dei gratia Francorum rex. Noverint universi, presentes pariter et futuri, quod Andrea, sacer quandam comitis Leicestrie, quittavit nobis et hereditas nostris in perpetuum Britolium cum pertinentiis suis et quicquid comes Leicestrie habebat citra mare Anglie et quicquid de excaeta Ipolie comitis ad eius jure hereditario devenit et potest devenire citra mare Anglie; propter hec autem nos eidem A. et hereditas suis damus in perpetuum centum Sancti Lodegarii in Andalia et totam Aquilinam et quicquid pertinet ad prepositatem Ipolie cum in feodo et dominio, excepto feodo Willelmi de Gurlande et feodo Johannis de Roberdie. Dictus etiam eidem A. et hereditas suis feodum Burlarum et de Fileco, et quicquid habemus in vicecomitatu Bretonum de Gaesum. Quod si totum sit, aliquid minus, restituetur et, pro nostris hereditatibus, Andrea Parvilla annuatim, salvo servitio nostro, prestabit nobis quinquaginta solidos, ad festum sancti Incarnati Verbi MCC quarto, ipsi autem nostrum sceptum, sicut illum in

[1] Sic, in La Roque.

[2] The rest of this charter as in no. xiii, immediately.

palatio nostro quorum nomina supposita sunt et signa. Dapifero nullo. Signum Guidonis buticularii. Signum Mathei camerarii. Signum Droconis constabularii. Data, vacante cancellaria, per manum fratris Garini.

(*Registre de Philippe-Auguste*, at the Tr. des Chartes, Ms. 8408, 2. 2, B, f. viii^{xx}xvii, V°.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 2174 ; Martène, *Amplissima Collectio*, tom. i, c. 1048 ; Brussel, tom. i, p. 7, note a, from the *Cartulaire de Montfort*.)

XVIII.

Ego Amicia comitissa Leicestrie, notum . . . quod ego quitto in perpetuum domino meo Philippo regi Francorum illustrissimo et heredibus suis castrum Britolii integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et quicquid comes Leicestrie habebat citra mare Anglie et quicquid de excasura ipsius comitis quondam fratris mei jure hereditario poteram reclamare citra mare Anglie ; insuper ego juravi domino Philippo Francorum regi ut si forte soror mea uxor Seheri de Quenceio de excasura fratris mei aliquid reclamavit, ego ad laudem ipsius regis de terra mea de Anglia eidem sorore mee partem suam assignabo. Propterea autem dominus rex mihi et heredibus meis donat in perpetuum castrum Sancti Leodegarii in Aquilina et totam Aquilinam et quicquid pertinet ad preposituram ipsius castri in feodo et dominico, excepto feodo Willelmi de Garlanda et feodo Johannis de Roboreto. Dat etiam mihi et heredibus meis feodum Bordarum et de Follesso, et quicquid ipse rex habet in venditione nemorum de Gaseran. Datum Parisius anno Domini MCC quarto.

(Original, no seal, at the Tr. des Chartes, *Conches*, no. 2, carton J. 219.[1] Copied in the Ms. 8408, 2. 2, B, f. viii^{xx}xvii.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 2174.)

XIX.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, amen. Philippus, Dei gratia Francorum rex. Noverint universi, presentes pariter et futuri, quod Laureta, quondam comitissa Leycestrie, dedit et concessit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima mariti sui Roberti, quondam comitis Leycestrie, et pro salute anime sue, et pro animabus antecessorum suorum, Deo et beate Marie de Lyra et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus de libero maritagio suo de Covert in Normannia xl acras terre de dominico suo ibidem. Dedit etiam eis similiter de dominico suo ibidem duas acras ad faciendum ibi herbergagium suum. Preterea dedit dictis monachis duos homines in ipso manerio de Covert, scilicet Radulphum filium Odonis et Murielam [Maurielum] de Sancto Vigore cum terris et tenementis suis et omnibus servitiis que inde debent, excepta solummodo secta quam debent ad molendinum de Covert. Concessit etiam monachis predictis decimam de furno suo et decimam molendini sui de Covert, tam in blado quam in denariis et aliis redditibus et consuetudinibus ad ipsum molendinum pertinentibus. Concessit quoque eis ut habeant communam pasture sue in ipso manerio, et marnam de marneriis suis liberam et quietam ad marnandas terras suas, et omnia alia casiamenta ejusdem ville libere et quiete. Et ipsa et quicumque post ipsam predictum manerium tenebunt et habebunt, garantizabunt eisdem monachis predictam elemosinam, et acquietabunt eam erga nos et erga omnes homines de omnibus exactionibus et omnibus terrenis servitiis. Dedit etiam predictis monachis predictam elemosinam ita liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et ab omni terreno servitio, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius potest dari et possideri, excepta, sicut predictum est, sexta [*sic, l.* secta] molendini quam duo prenominati homines debent. Quod ut perpetuum robur obtineat, pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum nostrorum, predictam elemosinam ratam habemus, et presentem paginam sigilli nostri auctoritate et regii nominis karactere inferius annotato confirmamus. Actum apud Medontam anno Incarnati Verbi MCC octavo, regni vero nostri anno xxviii.

(*Cartul. de Normandie*, in the Bibliothèque de Rouen, f. xii. R°, and f. xxxix. V°.—Printed in the *Cartulaire Normand*, no. 1093.)

[1] No. 3 is the charter, dated 1206, by which Simon de Montfort approved the exchange. It is copied in the Reg. xxvi, f. lxix. V°, and printed by Brussel, tom. ii, p. 214.

palatio nostro quarum nomina supposita sunt et signa. Dapifero nullo. Signum Goidonis buticularii. Signum Matthei cameraris. Signum Droconis constabularii. Data, vacante cancellaria, per manum Fratris Garini.

(Reverse of Philippe-Auguste, at the Tr. des Chartes, Ms. 8108, 2, B, 4, vii-xxxvii, v°.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 2174; Mortimer, Angleterre Collection, tom. I, c. 1014; Brussel, tom. I, p. 1, note a, from the cartulaire de Montfort.)

XVIII.

Ego Amicia comitissa Leicestrie, notum . . . quod ego quitte in perpetuum domino meo Philippo regi Francorum illustrissimo et hereditibus suis centum librali indagre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et quinquel cuvas Leicestrie habebat extra mare Anglie et quinquel de cxxxxvi ipsius comitis quondam fratris mei pro hereditate pertinente reclamare extra mare Anglie; insuper ego juravi domino Philippo Francorum regi ut si forte aver mea uxor Belart de Quincelo de cxxxxvi fratris mei aliquid reclamaverit, ego ad hunc ipsius regis de terra mea de Anglia eidem averse inde pertinentia suam assignabo. Propterea autem dominus rex mihi et hereditibus meis dunt in perpetuum centum Sancti Lodovici in Angliam et totam Aquitaniam et quinquel de Gurlanda et tecto Aquamnie de Hibernia. Et etiam mihi et hereditibus meis in Normannia et de Pidleno, et quinquel que rex habet in mendiana Normannorum de Gaasnin. Dictum Petrum suum Doctum MCC quarto.

(Original, no seal, at the Tr. des Chartes, Carton, no. 2, carton J. 319.[1] Copied in the Ms. 8108, 2, B, 4, vii-xxxvii.—Printed by La Roque, preuves, p. 2174.)

XIX.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, amen. Philippus, Dei gratia Francorum rex. Noverint universi, presentes pariter et futuri, quod Laurens, quondam comitissa Leycestrie, dedit et concessit in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima mariti sui Robertii, quondam comitis Leycestrie, et pro salute animæ suæ, et pro antecessorum suorum, Deo et beate Marie de Lyra et monachis Ibidem Dei servientibus, de libero maritagio suo de Comet in Normannia et sexte parte de dominio suo Ibidem. Dedit etiam ei similiter de dominio suo Ibidem duas domuncas suo Ibidem. Dedit etiam ei Ibidem duas domuncas suas ad Iocunum [?] in Normannia suas. Preterea dedit ibidem monachis duos homines in Ipsa manerio de Comet, scilicet Redulphum filium Odonis et Matheum [Maurelum] de Sancto Vigore cum terris et tenementis suis et omnibus aurifitis que inde debent, excepta solummodo sexta quam debent ad molendinum de Comet. Concessit etiam monachis predicte dominum de turno suo et decimam molendini sui de Comet. Hoc in libro quem in elemosina et alia redditibus et consuetudinibus ad ipsum monasterium pertinentibus. Concessit quoque ea ut balneum communum pastus sue in Ipso monasterio, et mansum de mansuria sua Ibidem et quintam ad molendinum terre sue, et omnia alia ceteraque ejusdem ville Ibidem et quinte. Et Ipse et quidquid post ipsum predictum mansum tenebunt et habebunt, gratanter et sine omnibus monachis predictum elemosinam, et molendinum ceu ergo res et ergo omnes bonitas de omnibus consuetudinibus et omnibus terrenis servitiis. Dedit etiam predictis monachis predictum elemosinam ita liberam et quietam ab omni exactione secular et ab omni terreno servitio, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et melius potest dari et possidet, excepta, sicut predictum est, sexta parte [ac. 1. sexta] molendini quam de predictum [illegible] debent. Quod et perpetuum robur obtinet, pro salute animæ suæ et antecessorum suorum, predictam elemosinam ratam fecerunt, et presentem paginam sigilli nostri autoritate et regii elemosinam ratam fecerunt, et presentem paginam sigilli nostri autoritate et regii nominis karactere subtus munierunt confirmanda. Actum apud Medontum, anno Incarnati Verbi MCC octavo, regni vero nostri anno xxviii.

(Carte, de Normandie, in the Bibliothèque de Rouen, I, xii, E, and I xxxix, V°.—Printed in the Cartulaire Normand, no. 1008.)

[1] No. 3 is the charter, dated 1206, by which Simon de Montfort approved the exchange. It is copied in the Leg. xxvi, I, xii, V°, and printed by Brussel, tom. II, p. 811.

HENRY II. OF FRANCE AND THE DOWAGER LADY FLEMING.

Communicated by JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot.

Just fifty years ago, a great lawyer, unrivalled in his day for his knowledge of Scottish family history and consistorial law, in one of his learned publications[1] revealed the details of the *liaison* between the King of France and Lady Fleming, and the early death of the issue of that connexion, Henry of Angoulême, Grand Prior of France, who was killed in a brawl at Aix in Provence in June 1586. Mr. Tytler had referred to this intrigue, in a work published shortly before,[2] citing a letter from Sir John Masone, the English Ambassador in France, to the English Council on 18th April, 1551, who informed them, among other news, that the Lady Fleming had just departed from Amboise, with child by the King, Catherine de Medicis herself being in the same condition.

Mr. Riddell showed by undoubted evidence, that Lady Fleming was Janet or Jean Stewart, natural daughter of James IV, who had been married to Malcolm, Master of Fleming (afterwards 3rd Lord), under a marriage contract of 27th February, 1523, *followed* by a Papal dispensation, as they were within the forbidden degrees, and had omitted to procure it before the ceremony. Her husband fell at Pinkie on 10th September, 1547, leaving her with six children, two of whom, James and John, were successively the 4th and 5th Lords. The elder of these two sons had been sent to England as a hostage for his father, when taken prisoner at Solway Moss in 1542, and must have remained there for six years at least. For in a letter to the Protector Somerset on 9th August, 1548,[3] Henry Johnes informs him that—"Lady Fleming hath begged my lord Bowes[4] of the Governor, and sent him to Stirling, intending he shall redeem her son, prisoner with the Earl of Cumberland at this present." The young Queen Mary was at that moment embarked off Dunbarton Castle, waiting a fair wind for France, and Lady Fleming as her governess must have accompanied her, though it is not expressly stated in the letter. Mary Fleming, her own daughter, was one of the noble children who attended the young Queen, all being about the same age, six or seven years.

The next news of the "gallant widow" (as Mr. Riddell styled her), is in a second letter from Masone, the English Ambassador, still with the French Court at Amboise on the Loire, on 29th April, 1551,[5] informing the English Council, among other news from Scotland, that—"the post hath also brought word that the Lady Fleming is brought abed of a man child, whereat our women here do not much rejoice." Finally Mr. Riddell added, on the authority of MSS. in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, that on 22nd August, 1560, the Privy Council of

[1] "Stewartiana" (1843), by John Riddell, Advocate, pp. 47-50.
[2] "England during the reigns of Edward VI and Mary," vol. i, p. 361.
[3] "Hamilton Papers," vol. ii, p. 618.
[4] Sir Robert Bowes, Warden of Berwick, taken prisoner in the rout of the English cavalry near Haddington, a few weeks before.
[5] Original in State Papers, Edw. VI. (Public Record Office.)

HENRY II. OF FRANCE AND THE DOWAGER LADY FLEMING.

Communicated by JOSEPH BAIN, F.S.A. Scot.

Just fifty years ago, a great lawyer, unrivalled in his day for his knowledge of Scottish family history and consistorial law, in one of his learned publications[1] revealed the details of the liaison between the King of France and Lady Fleming, and the early death of the issue of that connexion, Henry of Angoulême, Grand Prior of France, who was killed in a brawl at Aix in Provence in June 1586. Mr. Tytler had referred to this incident, in a work published shortly before,[2] citing a letter from Sir John Maxtone, the English Ambassador in France, to the English Council on 18th April, 1561, who informed them, among other news, that the Lady Fleming had just departed from Amboise, with child by the King, Catherine de Medicis herself being in the same condition.

Mr. Riddell showed by undoubted evidence, that Lady Fleming was Janet or Jean Stewart, natural daughter of James IV, who had been married to Malcolm, Master of Fleming (afterwards 3rd Lord), under a marriage contract of 27th February, 1523, followed by a Papal dispensation, as they were within the forbidden degrees, and had omitted to procure it before the ceremony. Her husband fell at Pinkie on 10th September, 1547, leaving her with six children, two of whom, James and John, were successively the 4th and 5th Lords. The elder of these two sons had been sent to England as a hostage for his father, when taken prisoner at Solway Moss in 1542, and must have remained there for six years at least. For in a letter to the Protector Somerset on 9th August, 1548,[3] Henry Jobnes informs him that—" Lady Fleming hath begged my lord Dawes[4] of the Governor, and sent him to Stirling, intending he shall redeem her son, prisoner with the Earl of Cumberland at this present." The young Queen Mary was at that moment embarked off Dunbarton Castle, awaiting a fair wind for France, and Lady Fleming as her governess must have accompanied her, though it is not expressly stated in the letter. Mary Fleming, her own daughter, was one of the noble children who attended the young Queen, all being about the same age, six or seven years.

The next news of the " gallant widow " (as Mr. Riddell styled her), is in a second letter from Maxtone, the English Ambassador, still with the French Court at Amboise on the Loire, on 29th April, 1561,[5] informing the English Council, among other news from Scotland, that—" the poet Iuth also brought word that the Lady Fleming is brought abed of a man child, wherefore our women here do not much rejoice." Finally Mr. Riddell added, on the authority of MSS. in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, that on 23rd August, 1580, the Privy Council of

1 " Stewartiana " (1838) by John Riddell, Advocate, pp. 47-50.
2 " England during the reigns of Edward VI and Mary," vol. i, p. 361.
3 " Hamilton Papers," vol. ii, p. 615.
4 Sir Robert Dewes. Warden of Berwick, taken prisoner in the rout of the English cavalry near Haddington, a few weeks before.
5 Original in State Papers, Edw. VI. (Public Record Office.)

Scotland applied to the English Government for a safe conduct to "Lady Fleming and Lord Hary de Valoys, her natural son by Henry II. King of France." These several pieces of evidence show that the captivating Scotswoman could be no other than the Dowager Lady Fleming, and that having been married in 1523, she was probably at least forty years of age when she attracted Henry II in 1550.

It is, therefore, not a little odd to find the errors that have been made regarding this lady in a work of authority such as Anselme's "Genealogical and Chronological History of the Royal House of France," where, while giving correctly the name of her son by the King, he calls the mother "N. de Leviston damoiselle Ecossoise." Others call her one of the "Queen's Maries," then mere children of nine or ten years, and one, as already observed, being Lady Fleming's own daughter.

Misled no doubt in this way, the great Balzac, in his "Etude sur Catherine de Medicis," a work which, for a Frenchman, shows a remarkable knowledge of the kinship between that Queen and the Scottish royal family, relates how, in the absence of Diana of Poictiers from Court, Catherine arranged a "ballet," wherein six young girls should recite a piece of poetry to Henry—four of them (including the Queen of Scots and her own daughter Elizabeth), being mere children, intended to set off (*ressortir*) the charms of two who had reached womanhood, viz., "Miss Fleming," a near relative of Catherine's uncle (by marriage), the late John Duke of Albany, and Clarisse Strozzi, her own cousin—the Scotswoman being a blonde, and the Italian a brunette, with dark hair and lovely hands—that Henry yielded to the charms of the former, and had by her Henry de Valoys, the son already mentioned. And in a late interesting work on "Old Touraine," by Theodore A. Cook, the author, evidently treating of the same event as Balzac, says (vol. i, p. 265, and ii, p. 22)—"A fête was got up at St. Germain, with Marie Stuart to adorn it, and a certain Miss Fleming, whose fresh beauty served to attract the King for a season from the Duchess,[1] but the youthful Scotswoman was no match for the widow." The "youthful Scotswoman" however, must give place to the buxom Dowager. If other evidence is necessary, we have it from Brantôme, her contemporary, who frequented the Court, and styles her "Madame Flemynge." The remarkable and outspoken account which he gives of Lady Fleming's demeanour and remarks on the affair, will satisfy the inquirer in these bypaths of history, that the fair intriguante was no novice, but knew very well what she was about. ("Œuvres Complétes du Seigneur de Brantôme," Tome vii, p. 548.)

OLIVER CROMWELL AND HIS "STUART" DESCENT.

One of the most important papers that has appeared in the *Genealogist* is "the Steward Genealogy," by Mr. Walter Rye (N.S., ii, 34), in which the spurious pedigree claimed by the maternal ancestors of Oliver Cromwell was finally disposed of. The subject had already been

[1] Diana of Poictiers.

Scotland applied to the English Government for a safe conduct to "Lady Fleming and Lord Mary de Valoys, her natural son by Henry II. King of France." These several pieces of evidence show that the captivating Scotswoman could be no other than the Dowager Lady Fleming, and that having been married in 1529, she was probably at least forty years of age when she attracted Henry II in 1550.

It is, therefore, not a little odd to find the errors that have been made regarding this lady in a work of authority such as Anselme's "Genealogical and Chronological History of the Royal House of France," where, while giving correctly the name of her son by the King, he calls the mother "N. de Lewiston damoiselle Ecossoise." Others call her one of the "Queen's Maries," then mere children of nine or ten years, and one, as already observed, being Lady Fleming's own daughter.

Misled no doubt in this way, the great Balzac, in his "Étude sur Catherine de Médicis," a work which, for a Frenchman, shows a remarkable knowledge of the kinship between that Queen and the Scottish royal family, relates how, in the absence of Diana of Poitiers from Court, Catherine arranged a "ballet," wherein six young girls should recite a piece of poetry to Henry—four of them (including the Queen of Scots and her own daughter Elizabeth), being mere children, intended to act as (reservoir) the charms of two who had reached womanhood, viz., "Miss Fleming," a near relative of Catherine's uncle (by marriage), the late John Duke of Albany, and Clarisse Strozzi, her own cousin—the Scotswoman being a blonde, and the Italian a brunette, with dark hair and lovely hands—that Henry yielded to the charms of the former, and had by her Henry de Valoys, the son already mentioned. And in a late interesting work on "Old Touraine," by Theodore A. Cook, the author, evidently treating of the same event as Balzac, says (vol. i. p. 260, and ii. p. 22)—"A fête was got up at St. Germain, with Marie Stuart to adorn it, and a certain Miss Fleming, whose fresh beauty served to attract the King for a season from the Duchess,[1] but the youthful Scotswoman was no match for the widow." The "youthful Scotswoman" however, must give place to the buxom Dowager. If other evidence is necessary, we have it from Brantôme, her contemporary, who frequented the Court, and styles her "Madame Flemyngo." The remarkable and outspoken account which he gives of Lady Fleming's dancing and remarks on the ballet, will satisfy the inquirer in these byeways of history, that the fair intriguante was no novice, but knew very well what she was about. ("Œuvres Complètes du Seigneur de Brantôme," Tome vii. p. 546.)

OLIVER CROMWELL AND HIS "STUART" DESCENT.

One of the most important aspects that has appeared in the Genealogist is "the Stewart Genealogy," by Mr. Walter Rye (N.S., ii. 34), in which the spurious pedigree claimed by the maternal ancestors of Oliver Cromwell was finally disposed of. The subject had already been

[1] Diana of Poitiers.

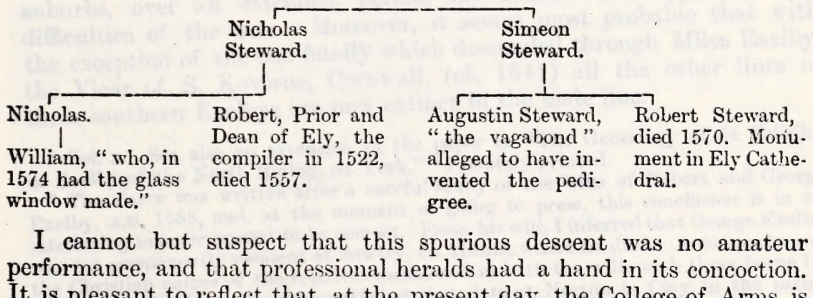
discussed by another of our leading genealogists, Mr. Bain, in the *Archæological Journal*, but he, it would seem, held that, though the details were inaccurate, the fact of the Scottish descent of these "Stewards" might be true in the main. Mr. Rye destroyed it root and branch. But neither of these eminent experts was aware, so far as I can find, of the quarter from which this spurious, but really ingenious descent, was derived. From the collections of Augustin Steward (Add. MS. 15,644) it has been naturally concluded that he was, as Mr. Rye wrote, "the compiler or concocter, which you will, of the family history," (p. 40), and the date suggested for this concoction is "about 1567." It was certainly well developed in 1570, the monument (in Ely Cathedral) of Robert Steward, who died in that year, displaying the Stewart coat, with its fess chequy, as the first of his eleven quarters.

But the true originator of the legend would seem to have been Robert Welles *alias* Steward, last Prior and first Dean of Ely, concerning whom this curious passage is found in Wharton's *Anglia Sacra* (I, 685):—

Decanatum adeptus, nomen gentilitium *Stewarde* homo ventosus deinceps adhibuit; et nobilitatis suæ opinione inflatus, *familiæ suæ genealogiam scriptis commendavit.* Hanc subjicere æquum duxi; ne Robertus, cui ob restitutam Historiam Eliensem, unicam suscepti laboris mercedem perderet.

This is followed by the "Genealogia Roberti Stewarde Prioris ultimi Eliensis ab ipso conscripta" (pp. 68-69), which describes itself as "breviter extracta e rotulis Heraldorum anno MDXXII." This date corresponds fairly with the confirmation of arms alleged (by Augustin Steward) to have been made to the Prior by Wriothesley in 1520, and the heraldic tastes of Robert are confirmed by the armorial drawings found in his MSS.[1]

A brief chart pedigree will connect the relevant individuals:—



I cannot but suspect that this spurious descent was no amateur performance, and that professional heralds had a hand in its concoction. It is pleasant to reflect that, at the present day, the College of Arms is the place where such spurious descents as these would, on the contrary, be detected and exposed.

J. H. ROUND.

[1] "Plures ille melioris notæ Codices possedit, ab ecclesia Eliensi in propriam (ut videtur) Bibliothecam translatos. In singulis fere insignia sua gentilitia depingi fecit." (*Anglia Sacra* I, xlvii).

discussed by another of our leading genealogists, Mr. Rein, in the *Archæological Journal*, but he, it would seem, held that, though the details were inaccurate, the fact of the Scottish descent of these "Stewards" might be true in the main. Mr. Rye destroyed it root and branch. But neither of these eminent experts was aware, so far as I can find, of the quarter from which this spurious, but really ingenious descent, was derived. From the collections of Augustin Steward (Add. MS. 15,641) it has been naturally concluded that he was, as Mr. Rye wrote, "the compiler or concocter, which you will, of the family history," (p. 40), and the date suggested for this concoction is "about 1667." It was certainly well developed in 1670, the monument (in Ely Cathedral) of Robert Steward, who died in that year, displaying the Steward coat, with its lion rampant, as the first of his eleven quarters.

But the true originator of the legend would seem to have been Robert Welles alias Steward, last Prior and first Dean of Ely, concerning whom this curious passage is found in Wharton's *Anglia Sacra* (I, 689):—

> Decanatum adeptus, nonnullas gentilitias Stewardi bonis vestigiis dedecoris adhibuit; et nobilitatis suæ opulentæ indaturæ, Angelus sue genealogiæ arcyclis consecravit. Hæc subjicere æquum duxi; ne Roberum, cui ob restitutum Hibernis Ellensem, nulum unquam laboris meredem peraturat.

This is followed by the "Genealogia Roberti Stewardi Prioris ultimi Ellensis ab ipso concepta" (pp. 68-69), which describes itself as "brevior extracta e rotulis Heraldorum anno MXXXV." This date corresponds fairly with the confirmation of arms alleged (by Augustin Steward) to have been made to the Prior by Wriothesley in 1530, and the notable tastes of Robert are confirmed by the armorial drawings found in his MSS.[1]

A brief chart pedigree will connect the relevant individuals:—

		Nicholas Steward.	Simeon Steward.
Nicholas William, "who, in 1574 had the glass window made."	Robert, Prior and Dean of Ely, the compiler in 1570, died 1587.		Augustin Steward, "the vagabond" alleged to have invented the pedigree.
			Robert Steward, died 1670, Monument in Ely Cathedral.

I cannot but suspect that this spurious descent was no amateur performance, and that professional heralds had a hand in its concoction. It is pleasant to reflect that, at the present day, the College of Arms is the place where such spurious descents as these would, on the contrary, be detected and exposed.

J. H. Round.

[1] "Pierce ffe nesbitis mille (?) Welles ffeesmill, ab eodem Eliensi in perpetuum (ut videtur) Hibli-Deum (?) mutatione. In singulis tere insignis sua gentilitia depingi locis." (*Anglia Sacra* I, xxvii).

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.,

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE YORKSHIRE FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. D. ESHELBY, F.S.A.

In a paper contributed to "The Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal"[1] I have dealt with the early genealogy of the family of Exelby of Exelby, and Dishforth, co. York, and traced the main line of descent in its native county. While collecting materials for that account, a considerable quantity of information relating to a family of the same name, which was settled in London in the middle of the sixteenth century, has been accumulated, and from the information so gathered together, several interesting lines of descent, in one case coming down to the present day, have been compiled. That this family was an offshoot of the Yorkshire stem, I have no doubt, and probably a single link only is wanted to establish the connection.[2]

The information here collected will, it is hoped, be useful to genealogists, and it will certainly lighten the labours of any who may hereafter be interested in the subject. It is almost entirely the result of original research in a field hitherto unworked, and now published for the first time.

Although my interest in this branch of the family is not personal, I should have been glad to follow further than has been done some of the lines in the pedigree which have been necessarily left abruptly in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, as I am satisfied that further research would add considerably to the facts here recorded relating to this family at those periods, but since this would involve searches in the registers of populous parishes in London, and probably some of its suburbs, over an extended period, my readers will appreciate the difficulties of the case. Moreover, it seems most probable that with the exception of the one family which descended through Miles Exelby, the Vicar of S. Keverne, Cornwall, (*ob.* 1641) all the other lines of these southern Exelbys are now extinct in the male line.

[1] Vol. x. See also an extension of the paper in "The Genealogy of de Eskelby or Exelby of the North Riding, co. York." Privately printed.

[2] The above was written after a careful study of the wills of Robert and George Exelby, A.D. 1558, and, at the moment of going to press, this conclusion is in an interesting manner proved to be correct. From his will, I inferred that George Exelby was not permanently resident at Sawtry, co. Hunts, where he died. A comparison of the Christian names of the relatives mentioned in both the wills with those borne by a family of Exelbys, who were settled at that date at Norton le Clay, in the parish of Cundall, Yorks, showed such a similarity, that I had strong reasons for believing in a close relationship. I also surmised that the surname Penteffe, as given in the wills, might be the North country name Penteth, written or copied by one to whom it was unfamiliar. These clues led me to a search in the index to the Richmond (Yorks) wills, where I discovered the will of the Richard Penteth referred to, which cleared up the matter. He was of Norton le Clay, made his will in 1570, mentions his wife Margaret, sister Ellen, son Peter, daughters Margery, Agnes, and Sissy, and "George Exselbe my servant," who was his nephew by marriage, and no doubt the son of the brother John Exelby, mentioned in both the wills. Other confirmatory evidence is supplied from the will of this John Exelby of Norton 1585, but as I purpose dealing elsewhere with this Norton branch, the above particulars will suffice as establishing the Yorkshire origin of the family here under notice.

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE YORKSHIRE FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. B. EXELBY, F.S.A.

In a paper contributed to "The Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal"[1] I have dealt with the early genealogy of the family of Exelby of Exelby, and Dinsforth, co. York, and traced the main line of descent in its native county. While collecting material for that account, a considerable quantity of information relating to a family of the same name, which was settled in London in the middle of the sixteenth century, has been accumulated, and from the information so gathered together, several interesting lines of descent in one case coming down to the present day, have been compiled. That this family was an offshoot of the Yorkshire stem, I have no doubt, and probably a single link only is wanted to establish the connection.[2]

The information here collected will, it is hoped, be useful to genealogists, and it will certainly lighten the labours of any who may hereafter be interested in the subject. It is almost entirely the result of original research in a field hitherto unworked, and now published for the first time.

Although my interest in this branch of the family is not personal, I should have been glad to follow further than has been done some of the lines in the pedigree which have been necessarily left abruptly in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, as I am satisfied that further research would add considerably to the facts here recorded relating to this family at those periods, but since this would involve searches in the registers of populous parishes in London, and probably some of its suburbs, over an extended period, my readers will appreciate the difficulties of the case. Moreover, it seems most probable that with the exception of the one family which descended through Miles Exelby, of the Vicar of S. Ewe's, Cornwall, (ob. 1641) all the other lines of these southern Exelbys are now extinct in the male line.

[1] Vol. x. See also an extension of the paper in "The Genealogy of the Exelby or Exelby of Exelby of the North Riding, co. York." Privately printed.

[2] The above was written after a careful study of the wills of Robert and George Exelby, a.d. 1568, and, at the moment of going to press, this conclusion is in an interesting manner proved to be correct. From his will, I infer that George Exelby was not permanently resident at Sawley or Hurst, where he died. A comparison of the Christian names of the relations mentioned in both the wills with those borne by a family of Exelby, who were settled at that date at Norton in Clay, in the parish of Cundall, Yorks, showed such a similarity, that I had strong reasons for believing in a close relationship. I also ascertained that the surname Pentelle, as given in the wills, might be the South country form of Pentelow, written or copied by one to whom it was unknown. These clues led me to a search in the index to the Richmond (Yorks) wills, where I discovered the will of the Richard Pentelow referred to, which directed by the testator, Hr. Wm. of Norton in Clay, made his will in 1570, mentions his wife Margaret, sister Ellen, and three daughters, Margery, Agnes, and Sisly, and "George Exelby his servant," who was his executor, by marriage, and no doubt the son of the testator's sister Ellen, mentioned in the will. Other confirmatory evidence is supplied from the will of this John Exelby of Norton 1585, but as I purpose dealing elsewhere with the Yorkshire branch, the above particulars will suffice to establish the Yorkshire origin of the family here under notice.

It was in 1502 that one Robert Exelby,[1] who had been sometime Prior of Newstead, near Stamford, was appointed by the Bishop of Lincoln, Prior of Fineshed, where he died in the same year.[2] Forty years later, in 1541, another Robert Exelby, in holy orders, and not improbably a kinsman of the Prior, either held the living of Coppingford, co. Hunts, or was Curate there, he was appointed Rector of the adjacent parish of Sawtry, All Saints, in 1551, where he died in 1558-9.[3] His will, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, is to the following effect :—

The will of Sir Robert Exilbye late parson in Sawtry 1558. In the name of God. Amen. 29 Dec. 1558. I Sir Robarte Exilbye late parson of Allhallowes in Sawtry being sicke at the harte and holle of mynde &c bequeath my soul unto Almighty God to our ladye Saincte Marye and to all the holye Companye in heaven and my body to be buried in the Chauncell of Allhallowes in Sawtrye aforesayd. To George Exulbye my brother and Katheryn my daughter all the ymplements wythin my house save that I bequeath to John Exulbye my brother one brasse pott the biggest but one, one brasse panne wyth a great hanging bayle one lytell kettell wythe a bayle of wyare of a quarte. To John my brother plough and plough yeares carte and carte yeares and as much barlye and pease as shall sowe Saincte Johns Landes.[4] To John Exulbyes children thre mares and one horse and George to take the beste and Peter the nexte and Robert the nexte. To John my brother thre quarters of barlye one quarter of wheate one quarter of pease, also as much haye as shall kepe his mayres all wynter, also one sorrell fely and one bacon hogge the beste and thre pocklinges also fowre lamb hogges and to hys children four lambe hogges. To the sayde John fowre whete landes. To my brother Thomas wyfe syx hennes and a cocke and one brede gose and a gander. Thomas Myckefeld dothe owe unto me fyften pound of money of the whiche I gyve to Thomas Myclefeld my godson the some of thre pound and the resydue of his children I gyve xls and the residue of the same money I gyve to George my brother and Katherine my daughter the some of ten pounds. To George my brother and Katheryne my daughter one oblygacyon to receive in money of the parsone of Hamerton one Rychard Jacob eighte pound. To Katheryne my daughter two myleke kyne. To Rychard Knightes children of Copmanford thre calves. To John Knightes childe one felly color baye of a yeare olde. To Rychard Knightes childe one bald horse folle. To every poore cotyger wythin the towne of Sawtry one stryke of barlye and haufe a stryke of wheate. To the parryshe of Allhallowes in Sawtry to helpe the poore husbandmen when they mend theire higheways thirteen shillings fowre pence. To every poore cotager wythin the towne of Copmendforthe haulfe a stryke of barlye and haulfe a stryke of whete. To the towne of Copmanforthe to the mending of there higheways the some of tenne shillings. To Elizabeth Jackson one quarter of wheate one quarter of barlye and one quarter of pease and two lambe hogges. All the resydue not bequeathed to George my brother and Katheryn my daughter and they Executors. Thomas Myclefeld to be superysor to oversee my will and to have for hys labor a

[1] John Exelby (who was one of the family of Exelby of Exelby) was Vicar of the Collegiate Church of Ripon from 1420 until his death in 1471. His will is printed in Surtees Society, vol. lxiv, in it he mentions "my brother Robert and his wife."

[2] Bridge's "Hist. of Northamptonshire" gives a list of Priors of Fineshed, and says that a vacancy occuring on the death of Simon Bulwick in 1502, the Convent elected Robert Stokys, who was set aside by the Bishop, and Robert Exelby, Prior of Newstead, near Stamford, was appointed to the government of the house ; he died the same year. *Vide* also Reg. William Smyth, Bishop of Lincoln.

[3] In February, 1514, he witnessed the will of William Johnson of Copmanford ; in August, 1542, the will of John Parker, "parson of Copmanford ;" in 1545 that of John Stone of Copmanford, in which he is styled "my curate Sir Robert Exelbe," and in the will of William Slade of Copmanford, which he witnessed in 1557, he is styled "parson of Copmanford" (Hunts and Herts Wills, Peterboro'). In the Book of First Fruits in P.R.O. he appears as paying the first fruits for the Rectory of "Sawtry Bunnys" on 6 May, 5 Edw. VI. (1551).

[4] These were probably Abbey or Chantry lands, which I hope to identify.

It was in 1502 that one Robert Exelly,[1] who had been sometime Prior of Newstead, near Stamford, was appointed by the Bishop of Lincoln, Prior of Lincoln, where he died in the same year.[2] Forty years later, in 1541, another Robert Exelly, in holy orders, and not improbably a kinsman of the Prior, either held the living of Coppingford, co. Hunts, or was Curate there, he was appointed Rector of the adjacent parish of Sawtry, All Saints, in 1551, where he died in 1558-9.[3] His will, proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, is to the following effect:—

The will of Sir Robert Exelly late parson in Sawtry 1558. In the name of God, Amen, 28 Dec. 1558. I Sir Robert Exelly late parson of Allhallowes in Sawtry being sicke at the harte and hole of mynde do ordyne my testament and my last will. First I bequeth my soul unto Almighty God as to our holye Saviour Mary and to all the holye Company in heaven and my body to be buried in the Chancell of Allhallowes in Sawtry aforesayd. To George Exelye my brother and Katherye my daughter all the yardlandes within my house save that I bequeath to John Exelye my brother one house yard the hegge but one, one house place with a great hedge by the one hyall hetell write a leyte of wyers of a quarte. To John my brother plough and plough yeres gere and corte yeres and as much barlye and peas as shall serve Sabiere Jelins Landes.[4] To John Exelye children the nurse and one horse and George to take the tithe and Peter the mere and Robert the mere. To John my brother this quarter of barlye one quarter of wheate one quarter of peas, also as much barye as shall leye his mayres all wyntar, also one sorrell foly and one bacon hogge the beste and two pedlingse also fowre lusk hogge and to bye children four lusk hogge. To the sayde John Exelye where lusk. To my brother Thomas eye eye barlye and a cocke and one brede gose and a gander. Thomas Myfeield dothe owe unto me fyfteen pound of money of the which I gyve to Thomas Myfeield my godson the sume of thre pound and the reyline of his children I gyve xls and the residue of the same money I gyve to George my brother and Katherine my daughter the same of ten pounde. To George my brother and Katherye my daughter one obligacyon to recove in money of the persone of Hamerton one Rychard Jacob eighte pound. To Katherye my daughter two mylche kyne. To Rychard Knighte children of Coppanford thre calves. To John Knighte childe one fely colte bye of a yeare olde. To Rychard Knighte childe one bald bore tothe. To every poore cotyeye within the towne of Sawtry one strye of barlye and barle a strye of wheate. To the poryche of Allhallowes in Sawtry to helpe the poore lambandmen when they need their bigeneyes thirteen shillings fowre pence. To every poore cotage within the towne of Coppanfordthe barlie a strye of barlye and barlie a strye of wheate. To the towne of Coppanfordthe to the mendyng of there bigeneyes the sume of tenne shillings. To Elizabeth Jackson one quarter of wheate one quarter of barlye and one quarter of peas and two lusk hogge. All the reysdue not bequeathed to George my brother and Katherye my daughter and they Executors. Thomas Myfeield to be supryor to oversee my will and to have for his labor a

[1] John Exelly (who was one of the family of Exelly of Exelly) was Vicar of the Collegiate Church of Ripon from 1488 until his death in 1521. His will is printed in Surtees Society, vol. xcv, in it he mentions "my brother Robert and his wife."

[2] Bridge's "Hist. of Northamptonshire" gives a list of Priors of Finshed, and says that a vacancy occurring in the church of Simon Bakwik in 1502, the Convent elected Robert Stokes, who was set aside by the Bishop and Robert Exelly, Prior of Newstead near Stamford, who was appointed to the government of the house; he died the same year. Vide also Rev. William Smith, History of Lincoln.

[3] In February, 1512, he witnessed the will of William Johnson of Coppanford; in August, 1542, the will of John Hickey, "parson of Coppanford" in 1545 also of John Stone of Coppanford, in which he is styled "my ghostly father Robert Exelle," and in the will of William Stone of Coppanford, which he witnessed in 1552, he is styled "parson of Coppanford." Mars. and Ferr. Wills, Peterborough. In the Duke of Bed. Fruits in P.R.O. he appears as paying the first fruits for the Rectory of Sawtry Bunga," on a May 6 Edw. VI. (1552).

[4] These were probably Abbey of Sawtry lands, which I hope to identify.

quarter of wheate. Witnesses William Cockson Thomas Lane Rychard Webbe wythe other moe and they to have for there paines eyther of them twelve pence viz thre shillings (PCC. Chayney 7).

Administration was granted on the 27 April 1559 to Thomas Miclefeld the supervisor named in the will during the minority of Katherine Exulbye the Executrix named—George Exulbye the other Executor named having previously deceased.

The two brothers, Robert and George, died within a very short time of each other, their wills and the probate grants fix the date of the death of the former as having occurred between 29 December, 1558, and 22 February following; the latter died between 22 February and 27 April in the same year. It was a season of pestilence in England, and probably the fever and ague, which decimated the population, claimed them as victims.

The following is the will of George Exelby from the Peterborough Registry:—

In the name of God. Amen. I. George Exulbe the 22nd February 1558 being sick in body whole of mind &c. I commit my soule to Almighty God and all the Holy Company of Heaven and my body to the ground willing it to be buried if I die at this part in the church yard of Copmanford. To the Mother Church of Lincoln two shillings. To Edward Algar my feather bed with all that belongeth unto it. To Elizabeth Algar his wife my coffer. To Edward Algar my spit and my cob-irons. All the rest of my goods that is at Edward Algars house unto Knights daughters equally. To my brother Myles Exulbe Five pounds if he be alive if not unto James Exulbes children[1] and my mother equally which five pounds Richard Knyght shall pay. To Richard Pentyffe my cloak. To my sister Margaret Pentyffe Fifteen shillings which Richard Boyzatt of Copmanford oweth me. To Richard Marten of Kimbolton 5*s* which William Flawn of Copmanford oweth me at Mayday next ensuing. To Edward Marten 3*s* 4*d* which Richard Knyght oweth me at the same day. To my brother Richard Pentyffe's children 24*s* that Beacher of Sawtre oweth me. To George Exulbe my brother John's son a brass pot. To his son Peter Exulbe a candlestick. To his son Thomas Exulbe a posnet. To Mr. George Bellis[2] six guineas that Micklefield oweth me—also Three pounds that the parson of Hamerton oweth me—also my part of the money that William Maxey of Alconbury oweth me and 13*s* 4*d* that Davy of Stukeley shall pay—also to him my clothing to be divided according to his discretion also all my money that is owing me within Sawtre or elsewhere conditionally that if the dilapidations be demanded that he pay my part and my debts. Thomas Miklefield shall be bound to Mr George Bellis and Edward Auger in the sum of twenty pounds that he shall deliver unto my cousin Katherine Exulbe at the age of 14 years all such goods as was given her by her father Robert Exulbe and if he refuse so to do Katherine shall be appointed with all her Stock and Goods to some other honest and discreet man at the discretion of Mr George Bellis and Edward Auger. In witness whereof unto this my present will. I make the said Mr George Bellis and Edward Auger (sic) being at the making hereof Nicholas King, curate of Copmanford, Richard Knight, Ml Grendlief.

Proved 6 April 1559 at Stilton before the Ven. Thomas Rayner, Bachelor of Laws, Commissary and Official of the Archdeaconry of Huntingdon in due form of law.

[1] One James Exelby was of Norton le Clay in 1559, and from the Richmond Archdeaconry Calendar of Wills it appears that he died about 1591. His will, however, cannot now be found—it is supposed with many others of these wills to be lost. In 1567 this James Exelby obtained a lease from the Crown for 21 years of lands and tenements in Topcliffe, then or late in the tenure of Thomas Colier, and of lands and tenements in Norton le Clay, then or late in the tenure of Agnes Exelby, both these holdings being part of the endowments of the dissolved Chantry of S. Lawrence at Middleton Quernhow, in the parish of Wath. This Agnes, probably a widow and the mother of James, is found holding the property in Norton le Clay as early as 1547. (Chantry Accounts, Roll 68.)

[2] I have little doubt that this was one of the Yorkshire family of Belasyse.

quarter of wheat. *Witnesses*, William Cockson Thomas Lane Richard Webbe wyth other moe and they to have for their pains cyther of them twelve pence vis shye shillings (1783 Cheyney 7).

Administration was granted on the 27 April 1559 to Thomas Mickfield the supervisor named in the will during the minority of Katherine Exelbye the Executrix named—George Exelbye the other Executor named having previously deceased.

The two brothers, Robert and George, died within a very short time of each other, their wills and the probate grants fix the date of the death of the former as having occurred between 29 December, 1558, and 22 February following; the latter died between 22 February and 27 April in the same year. It was a season of pestilence in England, and probably the fever and ague, which decimated the population, claimed them as victims.

The following is the will of George Exelby from the Peterborough Registry:—

In the name of God, Amen. I, George Exelbe the 22nd February 1558 being sick in body, whole of mind &c. I commit my soule to Almighty God and all the Holy Company of Heaven and my body to the ground willing it to be buried if I die at the port in the church yard of Copmanford. To the Mother Church of Lincoln two shillings. To Edward Alger my brother bed with all that belongeth unto it. To Elizabeth Alger his wife my cother. To Edward Alger my sist and my cob-irons. All the rest of my goods that is at Edward Alger house were Knights daughters equally. To my brother Myles Exelbe Five pounds if he be alive if not unto James Exelbe children; and my mother equally which are pounds Richard Knyght shall pay. To Richard Everyth my cloak. To my sister Margaret Twenty Fifteen shillings which Richard Bayeatt of Copmanford oweth me. To Richard Marten of Kimbolton 5s which William Flaxn of Copmanford oweth me at Mayday next coming. To Edward Marten 5s of which Richard Knyght oweth me at the same coming. To my brother Richard Everyth's children 5s that Herdyer of Sawtre oweth me. To George Exelbe my brother John's son a brass pot. To his son Peter Exelbe a candlestick. To his son Thomas Exelbe a posnet. To Mr. George Exelbe six quinces that Mickfield oweth me—also Three pounds that the person of Hamerton oweth me—also my part of the money that William Mercy of Alconbury oweth me and 13s 4d that Harry of Stukeley shall pay—also to him my clothing to divide according to his discretion also all my money that is owing me within Sawtre or elsewhere carefully that if the difficulties be demanded that he pay my port and my debts. Thomas Mickfield shall be bound to Mr George Exelbe and Edward Alger in the sum of twenty pounds that he shall deliver unto my cousin Katherine Exelbe at the age of 14 years all such goods as was given her by her father Robert Exelbe and if he refuse so to do Katherine shall be appointed with all her Stock and Goods to some other honest and discreet man at the discretion of Mr George Exelbe and Edward Alger. In witness whereof unto this my present will. I make the said Mr George Exelbe and Edward Alger (sic) being at the making hereof Nicholas King, curate of Copmanford, Richard Knight, M[r] Greenfield.

Proved 6 April 1559 at Stilton before the Ven. Thomas Raynor, Bachelor of Laws, Commissary and Official of the Archdeaconry of Huntingdon in due form of law.

[1] One James Exelby was of Sawtre in Clay in 1589, and from the Hilbroad Archdeaconry Calendar of Wills it appears that he died about 1601. His will, however, cannot now be found—it is associated with many others of these wills to be lost. In 1597 this James Exelby obtained a lease from the Crown for 21 years of lands and tenements in Toseland, Kimbolton, etc., in the tenure of Thomas Cooper, and of lands and tenements in Sawtre, Clay, Hilton, etc. in the tenure of Agnes Exelby, both these holdings being part of the demesnes of the dissolved Chantry of S. Lawrence at Stukeley in Huntingdon, in the parish of Hilton. This Agnes probably a widow, and the mother of James, is found holding the property in Sawtre in Clay as early as 1561. (Chantry Accounts Roll 65).

[2] I have little doubt that this was one of the Yorkshire family of Exelbyes.

I think there can be little doubt that the Miles Exelby mentioned in the will above was the same person as the Miles Exelby of London who is found living there four years subsequently to the deaths of Robert and George Exelby. Of Miles and his descendants this paper will mainly treat.

Miles Exelby of the parish of S. Dunstan's in the West, Citizen and Merchant Taylor, was living there in 1562-3, in which year he paid the subsidy,[1] he married Alice Milward,[2] who would appear to have been his second wife. In 1568 he purchased jointly with her, property in Chancery lane,[3] and died apparently possessed of considerable wealth in 1579. His will, dated the day before his death, is a very lengthy professional document, of which the following is an abstract :—

Miles Exelby of par of St Dunstan in the West Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London althoughe sicke of bodie yet whole of mynde &c. Forasmuch as I am not able to give evrie of my daughters such portions in goods as in good will I ment by reason that I have bestowed all my substance or the moste parte thereof in purchasinge of lands for the advancement of my sonnes, after the Queen's highness shall be satisfied devises a full third part of lands held *in capite* &c to his eldest son William Exelby and the other two third parts to the uses of his will. Has made his wellbeloved wife Alice Exelby joint purchaser with him for her life of lands and messuages in Chancery lane now or lately in the tenure of William Bobie, Thomas Tresham and James Trowte or their assigns after his death devises them to "my sonne Miles Exelby" and his heirs and in default to "my son William Exelby" and his heirs and in default "to my right heirs." He also devises to his wife for life another house in Chancery lane in the tenure of John Newsham or his assigns and after her death to his son Miles Exelby and his heirs with remainder to "my sonne William and his heirs" and in default "to my right heirs." These bequests to satisfy wifes claim for dower or jointure. My welbeloved brother [in law] Richard Milward by my means and with my money hath purchased property in Fleet Street now in the tenure of John Weeddy skynner or his assigns he to convey the same to my wife and son William. Charges his property in the City of Westminster in the occupation of one Whitwell and one Chamberlayn or their assigns with a legacy of £100 to his daughter Elizabeth Exelby at her marriage or on attaining 21 and subject thereto to the use of the child *in ventre sa mère* if a son or if a daughter a legacy of £100 at marriage or majority with remainder to "my son Miles and his heirs" with remainder to "my son William and his heirs" with remainder to "my right heirs." As to property lately purchased of one Richard Tonge gent his executor to have it until son William attains 21 years, in default daughter Jane Exelby to have the issues and profits paid to her at marriage or majority. To daughter Sara Exelby the property called the Shippe in the par of St Clement Danes. To every one of my daughters over and beside the above portions £50 at marriage or majority. To my daughter Bayneham my second best Boll of silver and one salte of silver. Residue to wife and the Executrix. Trusty friends William Salte and Thomas Harris to be overseers and to have for their paines each 40*s* Dated 16 Oct. 21 Eliz Witnesses William Salte Thomas Harris Rafe Rogers. Also I give to my two servants Walter Fisher and William Hopwood 20*s* each to be paid to them when they shall come forthe of theire apprenticeship. Proved in P.C.C. 16 Nov. 1579 by the widow and executors named (Bakon 46).

His *Inquisitio post mortem* is as follows :—

Inquisition taken at Guildhall London 17 March 22 Eliz (1580) before Sir Thomas Woodroffe Escheator after the death of Miles Exelby on the oaths of Robert Dyckenson John Harrison Thomas Russell John Ireland William Stytche Arthur Reynescrofte Roger Hoell George Gynne Thomas Elyot John Crowche John Ricards Griffin Jones William Jones William Curteys John Keblewhite William Povye

[1] Lay Subsidies $\frac{145}{214}$ 5 Eliz. (1562-3) Chancery lane, Myles Asselby, and again in 1576-7, Lay Subsidies $\frac{145}{252}$ 19 Eliz., S. Dunstan's in the West, Myles Exilbye.

[2] S. Dunstan's in the West Register, see note.

[3] See note *infra*.

I think there can be little doubt that the Miles Exelby mentioned in the will above was the same person as the Miles Exelby of London who is found living three four years subsequently to the death of Robert and George Exelby. Of Miles and his descendants this paper will mainly treat.

Miles Exelby of the parish of S. Dunstan's in the West, Citizen and Merchant Taylor, was living there in 1582-3, in which year he paid the subsidy.[1] He married Alice Milwood,[2] who would appear to have been his second wife. In 1568 he purchased jointly with her, property in Chancery lane,[3] and died apparently possessed of considerable wealth in 1576. His will, dated the day before his death, is a very lengthy professional document, of which the following is an abstract:—

Miles Exelby of par of St Dunstan in the West Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London although sick of body yet whole of mynde &c. Forasmuch as I am not able to give evrie of my daughters such portions in goods as is good will I want by reason that I have bestowed all my substance or the more parte thereof in purchasing of lands for the advancement of my sonne, after the Queen's highness shall be satisfied devise a full third part of lands held in soyle &c to his oldest son William Exelby and the other two third parts to the use of his will. Has made his wellbeloved wife Alice Exelby joint purchaser with him for her life of lands and messuages in Chancery lane now or lately in the tenure of William Belde, Thomas Trenham and James Thewte or their assigns after his death devises them to "my sonne Miles Exelby" and his heirs and in default to "my son William Exelby" and his heirs and in default "to my right heirs." He also devises to his wife for life another house in Chancery lane in the tenure of John Newham or his sedges and after her death to his son Miles Exelby and his heirs with remainder to "my sonne William and his heirs" and in default "to my right heirs." Item bequeats to wedly wife claim for dower or jointure. My wellbeloved brother [in law] Richard Milwood by my mouns and with my money hath purchased property in Fleet Street now in the tenure of John Weedly alyuner or his assigns he to convey the same to my wife and son William. Charges his property in the City of Westminster in the occupation of one Milwell and one Chamberlayn or their assigns with a legacy of £100 to his daughter Elizabeth Exelby at her marriage or on attaining 21 and subject thereto to the use of the child in ventre as more it a son or if a daughter a legacy of £100 at marriage or majority, with remainder to "my son Miles and his heirs" with remainder to "my son William and his heirs" with remainder to "my right heirs." As to property lately purchased of one Richard Tonge gent his executor to have it until son William attains 21 years in default daughter Jane Exelby to have the issue and profits paid to her at marriage or majority. To daughter Sara Exelby the property called the Shipps in the par of St Clement Danes. To every one of my daughters over and beside the above portions £20 at marriage or majority. To my daughter Margaretta my second best suit of silver and one salte of silver. Residue to wife and the Executrix. Trusty friends William Sale and Thomas Harris to be overseers and to have for their pains each 40s Dated 16 Oct. 21 Eliz. Witnesses William Sale Thomas Harris Rich Degore. Also I give to my two servants Walter Fisher and William Hogwood 20s each to be paid to them when they shall come forth of their apprenticeship. Proved in P.C.C. 16 Nov. 1576 by the widow and executrix named (Leden 46).

His Inquisitio post mortem is as follows:—

Inquisition taken at Guildhall London 17 March 22 Eliz (1580) before Sir Thomas Wardhale Knight one of the Justices of Queen Elizabeth Sir Richard Gresham Knight Deputy Lieutenant of London Thomas Lowell John Lodge William Styrbe Arthur Gerrard Roger Hall George Cryne Thomas Kirke John Crowche John Hicock Gilbert Jones William Jones Thomas Gurney John Kebleyhite William Foyle

[1] Lay Subsidies 141 2 Eliz. (1582-3) Chancery lane, Myles Exelly, and again in 1576-7, Lay Subsidies 141 19 Eliz. S. Dunstan's in the West, Myles Exelye.

[2] S. Dunstan's in the West Registry, see ante.

[3] See ante p 6.

Richard Smyts and John Stodderd who say that the said Miles was seised of two messuages &c in Fleet Street between the messuage of John Walker on the W the tenement of John Woodie skynner on the E the Queen's highway on the N and a parcel of land between the Temple on the S also of another messuage &c late in the tenure of Richard Bolte and now in John Nasham in Chancery lane and a messuage &c in Edward Lutwiche gent and 2 cottages in the tenure of John Tressham and Thomas Trowte in Chancery lane and William Reynolds and Lucy his wife on the 6th April 11 Eliz (1569) bargained and sold the same to the said Miles to hold the same to him and Alice his wife.[1] He was also seised of two messuages &c in the tenure of John Whytwell and . . . Chamberlayn in Westminster late parcel of the possessions of the Cathedral Church. He made his last will (here recited) The two Fleet Street messuages are held of the Queen *in capite* by Knights service by the fourth part of one Knight's fee and valued £6 per an. The messuage in Chancery lane of the same as of her manor of Wendover ffiens in free socage and not *in capite* and valued £3 per annum. the Westminster property held of the same as of the manor of East Greenwich in free socage and not *in capite* and valued per annum 66*s* 8*d* The said Miles died 17 Oct. 21 Eliz.[2] and William is son and heir aged 16. Dec. 11 last (Chancery Inq. p.m. 22 Eliz. Part 2, No. 29).[3]

[1] Dr. R. R. Sharpe informs me that this grant from William Reynolds of the Middle Temple, gent., and Lucy, his wife, to Miles Exilbye, merchant taylor, and Alice, his wife, is enrolled in the Court of Hustings (Hust Roll, 256-57), dated 1568.

[2] Extracts from the Registers of S. Dunstan in the West London, from the copy collated, with the original paper register :—

1551(?) April 27 Miles Exelbye and Alice Milward married.
1562(?) May 1 . . . the daughter of Myle Asshe . . . baptised.
1563 Dec 12 Willm the sonne of Myles . . . baptised.
1565-6 Jany 1 Sara the daughter of Myles A . . . baptised.
1567 (Dec.?) . . . h the daughter of Myles Exilby baptised.
1569-70 Jany 27 John the sonne of Myles Axelby baptised.
1569-70 Feb 9 Buried John Exelbie.
1570-1 Feb 16 Richard the sonne of Myles Exelby bapt^{d}.
1571 May 30 Buried Richard Exelbie.
1572 Dec. 7 Michaell the sonne of Myles Exelby bapt^{d}
1574 Apl 8 Miles the sonne of Miles Axcelbye bapt^{d}.
1577 Nov 4 Edmond Baineham gent and Elen Exelbie married.
1579 Oct 20 Mr Mylles Axelbee buried.
1580 (April ?) . . . the sonne of Miles Axelbee bapt^{d}.
1581 May 23 Richard Bruister and Alce Exelbe were married.
1589 Oct 29 John Hankin gent and Elizabeth Exelbie were married by license Cañt.

[3] There was other property which not being held *in capite* did not come within the purview of the jury. The late Mr. T. C. Noble sent me the following abstract of a lease in his possession :—

Leightfoote to Exilby. Indenture 22 Jany 11 Eliz (1568) between Philip Leightfoote Citizen and Armorer of London and Miles Exelby Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London. Whereas Gerard Legh Citizen and Draper by deed dated 11 Jany 3 Eliz (1560-1) demised to Leightfoot the messuage then in Leightfoot's tenure "sometime called the Cage house parcel of the tenements called the Cage house rents being in Chancery lane" to hold &c for 23 years at the yearly rent of 4 marks. Leightfoote assigns his interest to Exelby for £55 with the proviso that Leightfoote and Mary his wife his servants and John Leightfoote his brother shall have ingress &c through the plot of ground adjoining the tenements to that in which Humphrey Penithorne lives for the purpose of drawing water from the well and also that Leightfoote for 13½ years shall hold the plot of ground containing 11 feet in length and 10 feet in breadth adjoining the premises. Exelby during the term of the lease granted to George Plummer shall permit to have and enjoy "one passage and way into the field called 'ficketts fielde.'"

Ficketts' field is now the site of New Square, Lincoln's Inn. On the 2 May 22 Eliz. (1580) the Queen licences Alice Exelby, widow, to enfeoff by fine or otherwise Richard Millward Barth Quyney, and Joan, his wife, to hold to Alice for her life, with remainder to William, her son, one messuage in the parish of S. Dunstan in the West (Pat. Roll 1197, 22 Eliz., Part xii, m 1), and on the 22 Dec. 1584 the Queen

Richard Smyth and John Scotland who say that the said Miles was seised of two messuages &c in Fleet Street between the messuage of John Walter on the W the tenement of John Woods skynner on the E the Queen's highway on the S and a parcel of land between the Temple on the S also in another tenement &c late in the tenure of Richard Hole and now in John Nodum in Chancery lane and a tenement &c in Holward Ludwike yeat and 2 cottages in the tenure of John Trevelum and Thomas Trowte in Chancery lane and William Reynolds and Lady his wife on the 6th April 11 Elis (1569) surrendered and sold the same to the said Miles to hold the same to him and Alice his wife.[1] He was also seised of two messuages &c in the tenure of John Whytwell and . . . Chandelayn in Whitminster late parcel of the possessions of the Cathedral Church. He made his last will (there revoked). The two Fleet Street messuages are held of the Queen in capite by Knights service by the fourth part of one Knight's fee and valued £9 per an. The messuage in Chancery lane of the same as of her manor of Woodstreet Hall in free socage and not in capite and valued £5 per annum, the Whitminster property held of the same as of the manor of East Greenwich in free socage and not in capite and valued per annum 60s 8d. The said Miles died 17 Oct. 21 Elis.[2] and William is son and heir aged 16. Dec. 11 last (Chancery Inq. p.m. 22 Elis. Part 2, No. 99).[3]

[1] Dr. R. R. Sharpe informs me that this grant from William Reynolds of the Middle Temple, gent., and Lady, his wife, to Miles Exeley, merchant-taylor, and Alice, his wife, is enrolled in the Court of Hustings (Plea Roll, roll 251 dated 1569.

[2] Extracts from the Registers of S. Dunstan in the West London, from the copy collated, with the original parcr register :—

1551(?) April 27 Miles Exeley and Alice Mynwed married.
1559(?) May 1 . . . the daughter of Myle Exele . . . baptised.
1563 Dec 12 William the sonne of Myles . . . baptised.
1565-6 Jany 1 Sara the daughter of Myles A . . . baptised.
1567 (Dec. ?) . . . the daughter of Myles Exeley baptised.
1569-70 Jany 27 John the sonne of Myles Xeeley baptised.
1569-70 Feb 9 Buried John Exeeley.
1570-1 Feb 14 Richard the sonne of Myles Exeeley bapt.
1571 May 20 Buried Richard Exeeley.
1573 Dec. 7 Michaell the sonne of Myles Exeeley bapt.
1574 Apl 6 Miles the sonne of Miles Xeeeley bapt.
1577 Nov 4 Edmund Balaclam gent and Elen Exeeley married.
1579 Oct 20 Mr Nj Ros Xeeeley buried.
1580 (April ?) . . . the sonne of Miles Xeeeley bapt.
1581 May 22 Richard Barnicter and Alice Exeeley were married.
1589 Oct 29 John Bayley gent and Elizabeth Exeeley were married by licence.

[3] There was other property which not being held in capite did not come within the purview of the jury. The late Mr. T. C. Noble sent me the following abstract of a lease in his possession :—

Leighcloote to Exeeley. Indenture 23 Janv 11 Elis (1568) between Philip Leighcloote Citizen and Armourer of London and Miles Exeeley Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London. Witness: Gerard Lesch Citizen and Draper by deed dated 11 Jany 3 Elis (1560-1) granted to Leighcloote the tenement then in Leighcloote's tenure "sometime called the Cage lane parcel of the tenements called the Cage house with being in Chancery lane" to hold six for 20 years at the yearly rent of 4 marks. Leighcloote assigns his interest to Exeeley for 47 with the proviso that Leighcloote shall have rights in through his wife his servants and others through the tenements to that in which Humphrey Fantlove the place of ground adjoining the tenements to the in which and do that Leighcloote for lives for the remnant of the said term. Seal the well and do that Leighcloote for 164 years and half the place in question containing 11 Ards in length and 10 feet in breadth adjoining the premises . . . Exeeley among the town of the house granted to Geoffrey Fantlove shall . . . to have and enjoy "the passage and way into the field called 'Indeth' field."

Exeeley's hold is now the sole of Jane Lancelot's Inn. On the 3 May 22 Elis. (1579) the queen licensed Exeeley, by reason of his office of Clerk of Hustings Middle Mills of London, and . . . to Alice for her life with residence in Bishopsgate, the . . . parcel in the parish of S. Dunstan in the West (Pat. Roll 1579, 22 Eliz. Part 2), and on the 22 Dec. 1584 the Queen

It will be seen that this Miles Exelby left two sons living at the time of his death—

I, William Exelby, the elder, born 11 December, 1563, of whom hereafter.

II, Miles Exelby, baptised 8 April 1574, he married in or before 1595 Bridget Passmore, and in that year sold to his brother William[1] the Chancery lane property left to him by his father. Between the years 1596 and 1605 he was resident in the parish of Bardwell, Suffolk, and is also occasionally described as of the adjacent parish of Ixworth. He seems to have been three times married, the name of his second wife being Rebecca, and of the third Elizabeth (perhaps Luckyn). He died in 1616-7[2] and had issue three sons, Miles, Robert, who apparently died young, and William, born 1603; and three, or perhaps four daughters,

grants to Alice, late wife of Miles Exelby, an annuity to be assigned by the Court of Wards and Liveries out of the property in S. Dunstan in the West, together with the wardship of William the heir. (Pat. Roll 1260, 27 Eliz., Part 7, m. 6.)

[1] Indenture 19 July 37 Eliz. (1595) between Myles Exelby second son of Miles Exelby late Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London now deceased and William Exelby of London gent. In consideration of £125 . 10 . 0 Miles sells to William all that messuage &c late in the occupation of Thos Trowte skinner now in John Jennings shoemaker and the shops &c in Chancery lane. Miles Exelby and Bridget now his wife. William Reynolds and Lucy his wife by deed dated 6 Apl. 11 Eliz (1569) and enrolled in the Hustings Court, granted the same to Miles Exelby, deceased, and Alice, his wife. A lease dated 7 April 21 Eliz. (1579) of the premises by Miles the father to James Trowte for 25 years at 53*s* 4*d* per ann. (Close Roll, 38 Eliz., Part 18, Exelby and Exelby).

Indenture 16 April 39 Eliz. (1597) between Miles Exelby of Ixworthe co Suffolk gent and William Exelby of Northawe co Herts gent. Miles E and Bridget his wife in consideration of certain sums of money bargain and sell to William all that mess: in the tenure of Thomas Trowte &c. Enrolled 29 Aug (Close Roll, 39 Eliz., Part 1, Exelby and Exelby).

Among the Chancery Proceedings there is a Bill filed 10 May 1599 by Myles Exelby of Bardwell, co. Suffolk, against John Nutte of Ixworth in the same county for recovery of divers sums of money. Nutte being charged with absenting himself and with having made over his estate to his mother Joan, and Thomas and Samuel, two of his brothers. (Chancery Bills and Answers, Eliz. E.E. 4, No. 23.) There were also some proceedings in Chancery by this Miles against Robert Davye of Bury S. Edmunds in Dec. 1600, in connection with money transactions; he is then styled as of Bardwell, co. Suffolk. (Ch. B and A., Eliz. EE, No. 26.) He appears as paying the subsidy in 1596-7 at Bardwell, in Blackburn Hundred, Suffolk, and also at Hunston in the same county.

In 1597 we learn more about him from some Star Chamber Proceedings (Eliz., Bundle 12, No. 7, Attorney-General *v.* Exelby and Others) when in his answer, sworn 22 Nov. 40 Eliz., to the information of Edward Cooke, the Attorney-General, he as one of the defendants says, "That trewe it is that he this defendant is a malster and hathe used the trade of maltinge by the space of theis two yeares nowe laste paste havinge noe other trade to lyve by for the mayntenance of himself and family. . . . And alsoe this defendant sayeth That he did at the request of one William Pasmore his brother in lawe who dwelleth in Lyncolnshire buye for him and his mother . . . foureteene combes of rye . . . sone after the buyeinge of wch sayde Rye he this deft did cawse the same to be transported and carryed by water unto a towne called Spaldynge in the said County of Lyncolne to thende his sayde brother in lawe Willm Pasmore should there receyve the same." There being great scarcity of corn the Justices of the Peace caused it to be seized and sold in open market for the relief of the poor people. The Passmores of Algarkirk and Wigtoft were a good Lincolnshire family.

[2] I am indebted to the Rev. F. E. Warren, F.S.A., Rector of Bardwell, for the following extracts from his Parish Registers, and also for the abstract of the will of this Miles Exelby.

It will be seen that this Miles Exelby left two sons living at the time of his death—

I. William Exelby, the elder, born 11 December, 1563, of whom hereafter.

II. Miles Exelby, baptised 8 April 1574, he married in or before 1595 Bridget Fassmore, and in that year sold to his brother William[1] the Chancery lane property left to him by his father. Between the years 1596 and 1605 he was resident in the parish of Bardwell, Suffolk, and is also occasionally described as of the adjacent parish of Ixworth. He seems to have been three times married, the name of his second wife being Rebecca, and of the third Elizabeth (perhaps Lucsyn). He died in 1616-7[2] and had issue three sons, Miles, Robert, who apparently died young, and William, born 1603; and three, or perhaps four daughters,

[1] Indenture 19 July 37 Eliz. (1595) between Myles Exelby second son of Miles Exelby late Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London now deceased and William Exelby of London gent. In consideration of £125 . 10 . 0 Miles sells to William all that messuage &c late in the occupation of Thos Trowte citizen now in John Jennings chandler and the shops &c in Chancery lane. Miles Exelby and Bridget now his wife. William Reynolds and Lucy his wife by deed dated 6 Apl. 11 Eliz (1569) and enrolled in the Hustings Court, granted the same to Miles Exelby, deceased, and Alice his wife. A lease dated 7 April 21 Eliz. (1579) of the premises by Miles the father to James Trowte for 23 years at 53s 4d per ann. (Close Roll, 38 Eliz, Part 18, Exelby and Exelby).

Indenture 16 April 39 Eliz. (1597) between Miles Exelby of Ixworthe co Suffolk gent and William Exelby of Sowthowe co Herts gent. Miles E and Bridget his wife in consideration of certain sums of money bargain and sell to William all that mess in the tenure of Thomas Trowte &c. Enrolled 29 Aug (Close Roll, 39 Eliz, Part 1, Exelby and Exelby).

Among the Chancery Proceedings there is a Bill filed 10 May 1590 by Myles Exelby of Bardwell, co. Suffolk, against John Xette of Ixworth in the same county for recovery of divers sums of money. Xette being charged with absenting himself and with having made over his estate to his mother Jean, and Thomas and Samuel, two of his brothers. (Chancery Bills and Answers, Eliz. E.E. 4, No. 23.) There were also some proceedings in Chancery by this Miles against Robert Dayye of Jury St. Edmunds in Dec. 1600, in connection with money transactions; he is then styled as of Bardwell, co. Suffolk. (Ch. B and A., Eliz. E.E. No. 26.) He appears as paying subsidy in 1596-7 at Bardwell, in Blackburn Hundred, Suffolk, and also at Hunston in the same county.

In 1597 we learn more about him from some Star Chamber Proceedings (Eliz, Bundle 12, No. 1, Attorney-General v. Exelby and Others) when in his answer, sworn 22 Nov. 40 Eliz., to the information of Edward Coke, the Attorney-General, he as one of the defendants says, "That there is in that he defendant is a matter and bathe send the trade of mailings by the space of thes two years now late paste bringe no other trade to live by for the maintenance of himself and family. . . . And also this defendant sayth That he did at the request of one William Fassmore his brother in law who dwelleth in Lyncolnshire buye for him and his mother . . . lowtesme cousins of ye . . . sons after the buyenge of such sayde lyes he this defi did deme the same to be transported and carried by water unto a towne called Spalding in the said County of Lyncolne to thende his sayde brother in law William Fassmore should there receive the same." There being great scarcity of corn the Justices of the Peace caused it to be seized and sold in open market for the relief of the poor people. The Fassmores of Alnesbrook and Wigeall were a good Lincolnshire family.

[2] I am indebted to the Rev. F. R. Warren, F.S.A., Rector of Bardwell, for the following extracts from his Parish Registers, and also for the abstract of the will of this Miles Exelby.

Thomasin born 1599, Elizabeth born 1605, Alice, and possibly Bridget, unless she is identical with Elizabeth. I have not further traced his descendants; probably additional particulars respecting them could be gathered from Suffolk Parish Registers, &c., it may be that the William Exelby of Lynn Regis, Norfolk, who died before 1667, was one of them; this William left at least two sons, Thomas, living in 1667, and Jonah, then dead, "late of foreign parts a bachelor."[1]

The posthumous child of Miles Exelby (I) was also a son, born 1580, who was named Richard (III). In 1605 he was of Bardwell, co. Suffolk, and in that year sold the Westminster property left to him by his father.[2] He married at Bardwell in 1608 Alice Garrold, and had a son Richard, baptised there in 1612, who died an infant. He apparently left Bardwell about that time, but had a daughter Phoebe, living in 1617, who is mentioned in her Uncle William's will; he was alive in 1632, but beyond that date I have not traced him. In the year 1623

1599 Thomasin Exelbye the dau of Myles Exelbye and Breget his wife bap 5 Feby.
1600 Breget Exelbye the wyfe of Myles Exelbye was buried 2 May.
1602 Robert Exelbye the sonne of Miles Exelbye and Rebecca his wife bap 7 May.
1603 William Exelby sonne of Miles Exelbye and Elizabeth his wife bap. 8 Jany.
1605 Elizabeth Exelby dau of Miles Exelby and Elizabeth his wife bap 6 Jany.
1608 Richard Exelby gent and Alice Garrold were married 7 Jany.
1612 Richard Exelby sonne of Richard Exelby and Alice his wife bap 19 Apl.
1612 Richard Exelby sonne of Richard Exelby was buried 21 May.

Will of Miles Exelby of Stoke Nayland co Suffolk gent. To be buried at Stoke Nayland. Son Miles with the aid and advice of brother [in law] Hankyn and Mr Thomas Pursloe to provide out of testators goods a competent sum for the stocking &c of "my farm of Scottlandhill." said lease and stock to be delivered into the hands of sister Jane for 3 years out of rents and profits to pay my two daughters Bridget and Thomasin each £20 at the end of the first and second years respectively and to son William £30 at the end of the third year but because my said son is young my friends abovementioned and son Miles to have the disposition thereof until he come to the age of 24 years as well for the providing of him with some good work and trade as for the further increasing of his portion. When three years are expired sister Jane to deliver up the lease and Stock to son Miles he paying her £20. Son Miles to pay Alice my daughter and his sister now with my brother Luckyn of Dedham £10 to be paid to her at the age of 21 years. To my brother John Hankyn and Mr Thomas Pursloe to each of them an Angel to buy them a ring to wear for a remembrance of me. They to be supervisors of my will. Residue to Miles my son and he executor, dated 14 Dec 14 Jas I (1616) Sealed and delivered in the presence of us and because it was not ready it was sealed up with three several seals two of them in them in the keeping of us the said Witnesses Thomas Hankyn, Robert Bro. Myles Exelbye. Proved at Bury S. Edmunds 31 Jany 1616 by the executor named.

The testator's sister Elizabeth had married John Hankin, gent., in 1589, and his sister Jane or Joan, in 1594, Henry Hankin, gent.

[1] William Exelby 1667-8 of Lynne Regis, Norfolk. Administration granted to, Thomas Exelby, his son, March 12 (P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 43b). Jonah Exelby 1667-8 late of foreign parts, deceased, a bachelor. Adm. to Thomas Exelby, his brother, March 18. (Act Book, 41b.) In the volume of State Papers, 1653-4, among the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Council of State held on the 16 Aug., it is ordered that the petition of William Exelbert (sic) of Kings Lynn, Norfolk, be referred to the Committee of Prize Goods.

[2] Indenture 2 Jany 2 Jas I (1605) between Richard Exelby of Bardwell, co. Suffolk gent and Richard Gibson of Westminster gent and Jane his wife in consideration of £300 sells all that mess. late in the occupation of John Whitwell yeoman and now in Mathew Royden, clerk, situate in Westminster late part of the possession of the Cathedral Church of Westminster together with houses, shops &c. Enrolled 30 June. An indenture was made June 1, 43 Eliz. (1601) between Richard Exelby and the said Royden for lease of the premises for 21 years at a yearly rent of £14. (Close Roll, 2 Jas. I, Part 2, Exelby and Gibson.)

Thomasin born 1589, Elizabeth, born 1605, Alice, and possibly Bridget, unless she is identical with Elizabeth. I have not further traced his descendants; probably additional particulars respecting them could be gathered from Suffolk Parish Registers, &c., it may be that the William Keeley of Lynn Regis, Norfolk, who died before 1667, was one of them; this William left at least two sons, Thomas, living in 1667, and Joseph, then dead, "late of foreign parts a bachelor."

The posthumous child of Miles Keeley (I) was also a son, born 1590, who was named Richard (III). In 1605 he was of Barnwell, co. Suffolk, and in that year sold the Westmisbier property left to him by his father. He married at Barnwell in 1608 Alice Garrold, and had a son Richard, baptized there in 1612, who died an infant. He apparently left Barnwell about that time, but had a daughter Phoebe, living in 1617, who is mentioned in her Uncle William's will; he was alive in 1632, but beyond that date I have not traced him. In the year 1623

1590 Thomasin Keeley the dau. of Miles Keeley and Rosyot his wife bap. 5 Feb.
1605 Bridget Keeley the wife of Miles Keeley was buried 2 May.
1605 Robert Keeley the sonne of Miles Keeley and Rebecca his wife bap. 7 May.
1608 William Keeley sonne of Miles Keeley and Elizabeth his wife bap. 2 Jany.
1605 Elizabeth Keeley dau. of Miles Keeley and Elizabeth his wife bap. 4 Jany.
1608 Richard Keeley gent. and Alice Garrold were married 7 Jany.
1612 Richard Keeley sonne of Richard Keeley and Alice his wife bap. 12 Apl.
1612 Richard Keeley sonne of Richard Keeley was buried 21 May.

Will of Miles Keeley of Stoke Nayland co. Norfolk gent. To be buried at Stoke Nayland. Son Miles with the aid and advice of brother [in law] Humfry and Mr Thomas Pinsloe to provide out of testators goods a competent sum for the existing of "my farm of Stoke Nayland" and lease and stock to be delivered into the hands of sister Jane for 3 years out of rents and profits to pay my two daughters Bridget and Thomasin each £20 at the end of the first and second years respectively and to son William £50 at the end of the third year but because my said son is young my friends abovementioned and son Miles to have the direction thereof until he comes to the age of 24 years as well for the providing of him with some good work and trade as for the further increasing of his portion. When time were expired sister Jane to deliver up the lease and Stock to son Miles he paying her £20. Son Miles to pay Alice my daughter and his sister now with my brother Humfry of Dedham £10 to be paid to her at the age of 21 years. To my brother John Humfry and Mr Thomas Pinsloe to each of them an Angel to buy them a ring to wear for a remembrance of me. They to be supervisors of my will. Residue to Miles my son and he executor, dated 14 Dec 14 Jas I (1616). Sealed and delivered in the presence of us and because it was not ready it was sealed up with three several seals two of them in them in the keeping of us the said Witnesses Thomas Humfry, Robert Bro. Myles Keeley. Proved at Bury S. Edmunds 31 Jany 1616 by the executor named.

The testator's sister Elizabeth had married John Hankin, gent., in 1589, and his sister Jane or Joan, in 1591, Henry Hankin, gent.

[1] William Keeley 1607-8 of Lynne Regis, Norfolk. Administration granted to Thomas Keeley, his son, March 12 P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 130). Joseph Keeley 1667-8 late of foreign parts, deceased, a bachelor. Adm. to Thomas Keeley, his brother, March 18. (Act Book, 116.) In the volume of State Papers, 1658-4, among the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Council of State held on the 16 Aug., it is ordered that the petition of William Keeley (sic) of Kings Lynn, Norfolk, be referred to the Commissioners of Twelve Counties.

[2] Indenture 2 Jany. 2 Jas I (1604) between Richard Keeley of Barnwell co. Suffolk gent and Richard Gibson of Westmisbier gent and Jane his wife in consideration of £320 with at that time. Sold to the executors of John Wilfarell yeoman and now in Matthew Hopkins, clerk, devise in Westmisbier late part of the possession of the Catchelond Church of Westmisbier, cottage with tenes, slope &c. Enrolled 20 June. An indenture was made 1st, 2, of Ele. (1601) between Richard Keeley and the said Royston executors of the testator for 21 years at a yearly rent of £14. (Close Roll, 2 Jas. I, Jas. 4 Keeley and Gibson).

he appears to have had a dispute with his nephew Miles (the son of Miles) resulting in a Chancery suit to recover a bond and other papers.[1]

Miles Exelby (I) also left four daughters—

Ellen Exelby, who appears to have been the issue of a first marriage, and who, on the 4th November 1577, married Edmond Bayneham,[2] gent. It will be seen that her father in his will (1579) calls her "my daughter Bayneham," and bequeaths to her "my seconde best Bo[w]ll of silver and one Salte of silver," apparently provision had been made for her otherwise, as she took no other interest under the will.

Elizabeth Exelby, baptised Dec. 1567,(?) married Oct. 29 1589, John Hankin, gent.[3]

Jane, or Joan Exelby, for whose marriage with Henry Hankin, gent., a license was issued in 1594,[4] and who was then described as of Great

[1] Richard Exelby complains that he was possessed of one specialty or bond wherein Miles Exelby stood bound to him for the payment of £14 : 10 : 0 and also divers other specialties and bonds wherein divers other men did stand bound in other sums amounting to £100 and ready money and other goods to the value of £50. He borrowed a desk of Miles Exelby and put all his bonds and evidences &c into it. Miles being a near kinsman. He locked the desk and left it in the house of Ambrose Evered to be safely kept Miles went there and claimed the desk and so obtained all the papers and took them to his own house about two miles distant. Prays for a Bill, &c. Bill filed 26 Nov. 1623. No answer attached. (Chancery B and A, Jas. I. EE 32, 118.)

[2] License issued by the Bishop of London 2 Nov. 1577, for the marriage of Edmond Bainham of S. Clement Danes, and Ellen Esselbee, spinister, of S. Dunstan's in the West, to be married at S. Dunstan's (Harleian Soc., vols. 25 and 26), where as will be seen, the marriage took place two days later. It appeared at first probable that the bridegroom might be the person of this name who a few years later became historically celebrated as Sir Edmond Bayneham, a noted adherent of the Earl of Essex, by whom he was knighted on the sands near Dublin, on the 24 Sep. 1599. He took an active share in that nobleman's rebellion in the following year, and undeterred by a narrow escape from execution with his leader and heavy penalties, he was one of the most desperate of the band engaged in the Gunpowder Plot. He was the messenger from the conspirators to the Papal Nuncio in Flanders in Sep. 1605, and also apparently to the Pope. (Foley's English Province of Jesus, &c.) He succeeded in evading the clutches of the law, and so escaped the fate of the other leaders, but the conspiracy was the direct cause of his death at any early age, for he was killed in a duel with Sir Griffin Markham in the Low Countries about 1609, the cause of which was some reference to his participation in the Plot. (Dom. State Papers, 1603-10.) A search has proved, however, that the two persons were not identical, as in the return of Sir Edmond's lands, dated 1 May 1601, it is set out that he held property in Kent "late belonging to Boxley Abbey," Pembridge Castle, co. Hereford, and also lands in Shropshire ; and a Kent *inq. p.m.* says that William Bayneham equire died at Boxley on 15 Nov 39 Eliz (1597) and Edmund Bainham esq his son and heire was then under age, namely 19 years 11 months and 17 days (born 28 Nov. 1578 ?). His mother's name was Martha, and her will, she being described as of S. Bride's, Fleet Street, dated 30 Dec. 1599, was proved in Feb. 1599-1600. (P.C.C. Wallopp 11.) She mentions her sister Ellis—sons Edmonde, Anthony, Wheatlye my sonne Bennet Hassillwood my daughter, Prudence Fortescue my dau. and her children, Alice Bainham my dau of full age and Alice Fiske my daughter. I have given these particulars here as I have found surprisingly few references to this Sir Edmond in print, and also because it seems highly probable that he was a near relative, he might certainly have been a nephew, of the Edmond referred to above. Possibly there may be Bainham wills at Canterbury which might clear up this point. The records of Sir Edmond Bayneham's conspiracy are to be found in the *Baga de Secretis* —see Dep. K. Reports.

[3] S. Dunstan's Parish Register, see note *ante*, the license was apparently issued out of the Vicar General's Office.

[4] May 23 1594 Henry Hankin of London gent and Jane Exelbie of Great

he appears to have had a dispute with his nephew Miles (the son of Miles) resulting in a Chancery suit to recover a bond and other papers.[1]

Miles Ezelby (1) also left four daughters—

Ellen Ezelby, who appears to have been the issue of a first marriage, and who, on the 4th November 1577, married Edmund Haynesham,[2] gent. It will be seen that her father in his will (1576) calls her "my daughter Haynesham," and bequeaths to her "my second best bedwill of silver and one Salte of silver," apparently provision had been made for her otherwise, as she took no other interest under the will.

Elizabeth Ezelby, baptised Dec. 1567,(1) married Oct. 29 1589, John Hankin, gent.[3]

Jane, or Joan Ezelby, for whose marriage with Henry Hankin, gent., a license was issued in 1594,[4] and who was then described as of Great

[1] Edmund Ezelby complains that he was possessed of one specialty or bond, wherein Miles Ezelby stood bound to him for the payment of £14 : 10 : 0 and also divers other specialties and bonds wherein divers other men did stand bound in other sums amounting to £100 and really money and other goods to the value of £100. He borrowed a desk of Miles Ezelby and put all his bonds and evidences so into it, Miles being a poor kinsman. He locked the desk and left it in the house of Anthony Herrod to be safely kept. Miles went there and claimed the desk and so obtained all the papers and took them to his own house about two miles distant. Prays for a Writ, &c. Bill filed 24 Nov. 1594. No answer attached. (Chancery II and A, Ina. I, EE 32, 114).

[2] License issued by the Bishop of London 2 Nov. 1577, for the marriage of Edmund Bedham of S. Clement Danes, and Ellen Ezeelber, spinster, of St. Dunstan's in the West, to be married at S. Dunstan's (Harleian Soc., vols. 22 and 26), where as will be seen, the marriage took place two days later. It appeared at first probable that the bridegroom might be the person of this name who a few years later became blackballed as Sir Edmund Haynesham, a noted adherent of the Earl of Essex, by whom he was knighted on the eve of his rebellion, on the 24 Sep. 1599. He took an active share in that nobleman's rebellion in the following year, and underwent by a narrow escape from execution with his leader and heavy penalties. He was one of the most desperate of the band engaged in the Gunpowder Plot. He was the messenger from the conspirators to the Papal Nuncio at Flanders in Sep. 1605, and also appointed to the Tower. (Foley's English Provinces of Jesus, &c.) He succeeded in evading the clutches of the law, and so escaped the fate of the other leaders, but the consequence was the direst curse of his death at an early age, for he was killed in a duel with Sir Griffin Markham in the Low Countries about 1609, the cause of which was some reference to his participation in the Plot. (Dom. State Papers, 1603-10.) A search has proved, however, that the two persons were not identical, as in the return of Sir Edmund's lands dated 1 May 1601, it is set out that he held property in Kent "late belonging to Boxley Abbey." Fordridge Castle, co. Hereford, and also lands in Shropshire; and a Kent reg. Pm. says that William Haynesham esquire died at Boxley on 14 Nov 29 Eliz (1587) and Edmund Haynesham esq his son and heire was then under age, namely 19 years 11 months and 17 days (born 28 Nov. 1578). His mother's name was Martha, and her will, she being described as of S. Bride's (Fleet Street), dated 30 Dec. 1589, was proved in Feb. 1589-1590. (P.C.C. Wallop 11). She mentions her sister Ellen—sons Edmonde, Anthony, Wheatley my sonne Edward Haynesham my daughter, Prudence Fortescue my dau. and her children, Alice Bunham her dau of full age and Alice Fiske my daughter. I have given these particulars here as I have found surprisingly few references to this Sir Edmund in print, and also because it seems highly probable that he was a near relative, he might certainly have been a nephew, or the Edmund referred to above. Possibly there may be Bedham wills at Canterbury which might throw up this point. The records of sir Edmund Haynesham's conspiracy are to be found in the Acts of Privy Council—see Index S. Reports.

[3] S. Dunstan's Parish Register, see page, the Bishop was apparently issued out of the Vicar-General's Office.

[4] May 22 1594. Henry Hankin of London gent and Jane Ezeelbe of Great

Waltham, co. Essex. The marriage took place, and she was living in 1617, when her brother William left to "my sister Joane Hankin five pounds."

Sara Exelby, concerning whom no particulars have been discovered. There were also other children, but they apparently died young and before their father.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 213.)

Assize Roll of Divers Cos. 22. *E.* 3 *m.* 76.

Salop.—Laurence de Lodelowe, Kt., and Hawise his wife sued John de Sibbeton and Margaret his wife for common of pasture in Sibbeton, which Roger de Sibbeton, Kt., had granted to his ancestor Laurence, son of Nicholas de Lodelowe, and to his tenants of Stokesay.

Nicholas de Lodelowe.
|
Laurence, 16 Ed. 1.
|
William.
|
Laurence, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 462.

Sussex.—John de Fieules sued Margaret formerly wife of Nicholas de la Beche for the manor of Oldecourt which Aylmer de Chaunceux had given to William Fillol in frank marriage with Cecily his sister.

William Fillol.=Cecily.
|
Sibil.
|
John.
|
John, the plaintiff.

Margaret called to warranty Michael de Ponynges, Kt.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 130.

Wilts.—William fitz Warine sued Mathew fitz Herbert for the next presentation to the church of Staunton near Heyworth.

Waltham co Essex spr dau of Miles Excelbie late of said City of London. Gen. Lic. (Bishop of London's Licences, Harl. Soc., vol. 25.)

Waltham, co. Essex. The marriage took place, and she was living in 1617, when her brother William left to "my sister Joane Hamlin five pounds."

Sara Keeby, concerning whom no particulars have been discovered. There were also other children, but they apparently died young and before their father.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 212.)

Maine Roll of Pipers Cos. 22. E. 3 m. 16.

Salop.—Laurence de Ludelowe, Kt., and Hawise his wife sued John de Sibbeton and Margaret his wife for common of pasture in Sibbeton, which Roger de Sibbeton, Kt., had granted to his ancestor Laurence, son of Nicholas de Ludelowe, and to his tenants of Stokesay.

Nicholas de Ludelowe.
|
Laurence 16 Ed. I.
|
William.
|
Laurence, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 162.

Essex.—John de Fiennes sued Margaret formerly wife of Nicholas de la Beche for the tenure of Oldecourt which Aylmer de Clanfeuers had given to William Fitzel in frank marriage with Cecily his sister.

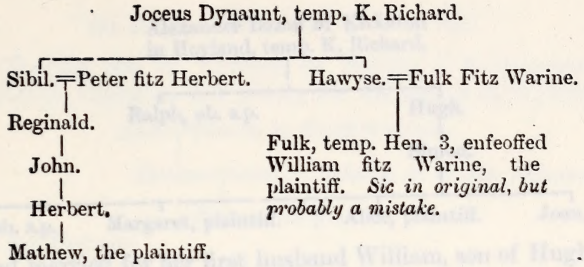
William Fitzel=Cecily.
|
Sibil.
|
John.
|
John, the plaintiff.

Margaret called to warranty Michael de Pongrove, Kt.

De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 130.

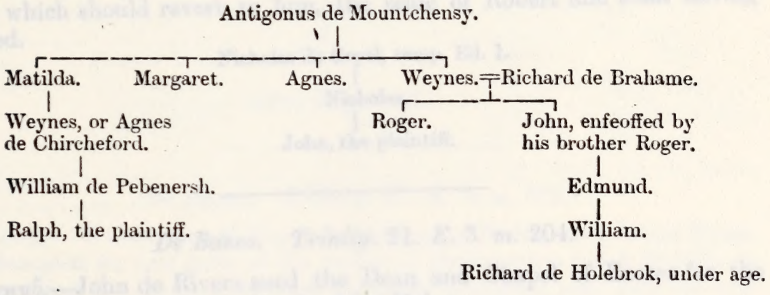
Kent.—William Ive Warine sued Nicholas his brother for the next presentation to the church of Stanton near Ilfreworth.

Waltham co. Essex, son and heir of Miles Fitzwilliam, late of and City of London. Gen. Hist. (Bishop of London's Licences, Hist. Soc., vol. 20.)



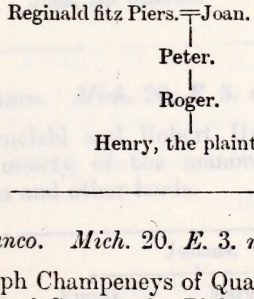
De Banco. Mich. 20 *E.* 3. *m.* 34 *dorso.*

Suff.—Ralph, son of William de Pebenersh, sued Margaret formerly wife of William le Roos of Hamelak and Thomas de Holebrok for the next presentation to the church of Capeles.



De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 44.

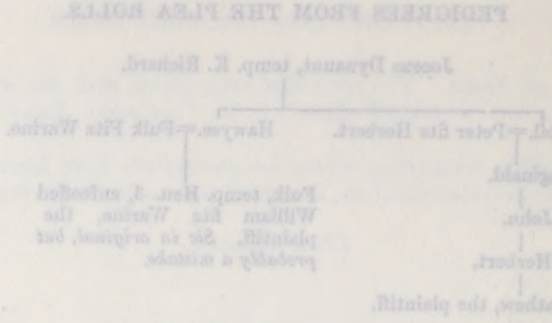
Ebor.—Henry fitz Roger sued Mathew fitz Herbert, Kt., for the manors of Lonnesburgh and Werthorp, and a moiety of the manor of Wyghton under Walde.



De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 164.

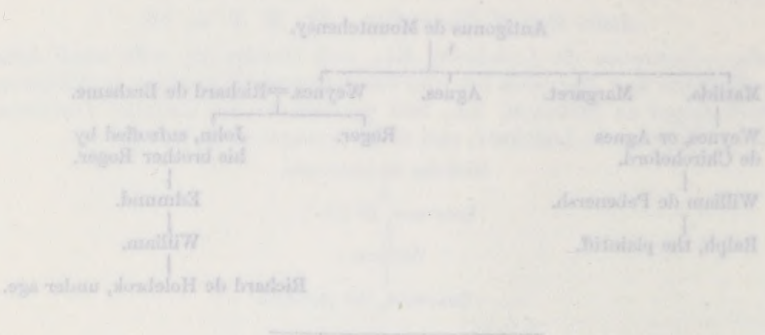
Notts.—John, son of Ralph Champeneys of Quappelade and Margaret his wife, and Fulk Everard of Sutton the Blake, and Alice his wife, sued Thomas de Sibethorp, Parson of the church of Bekyngham, for the manor of Sibethorp, by writ of right in the Lords Court, and Stephen Walys, the capital lord, had remitted the suit into the King's Court.

Joscia Dyrauns, temp. R. Ricardi.



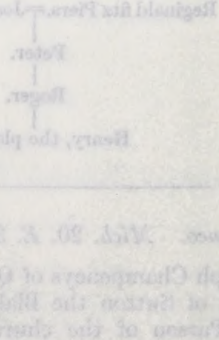
De Banco. Mich. 20 E. 3. m. 34 dorso.

Sum.—Ralph, son of William de Pebenesh, and Margaret formerly wife of William le Roos of Hamelak and Thomas de Holebrok for the next presentation to the church of Capeles.



De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 44.

Eyer.—Henry fitz Hugo and Mathew fitz Herbert, Kt., for the manors of Longeshurgh and Wertlorp, and a moiety of the manor of Wyghton under Walde.



De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 164.

Ayeta.—John, son of Ralph Champeyneys of Grappelade and Margaret his wife, and Fulk Aycard of Sutton the Bilde, and Alice his wife, and Thomas de Sibethorp, Canon of the church of Bekyngham, for the manor of Sibethorp, by writ of right in the Lords Court, and Stephen Walys, the capital lord, had remitted the suit into the King's Court.

Alexander Bozon of Kirketon in Hoyland, temp. K. Richard.

- Ralph, ob. s.p.
- Hugh.
  - Simon.
    - John, ob. s.p.
    - Margaret, plaintiff.
    - Alice, plaintiff.
    - Joan, ob. s.p.

Alice had married for her first husband William, son of Hugh de Flete.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 182.

Surrey.—John Cryel, Chivaler, sued Robert Olyver and other tenants for land in Sanderstede, which Nicholas de Cryel, his grandfather, had given to Robert de Fyneaux and Joan his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, and which should revert to him, the issue of Robert and Joan having failed.

Nicholas de Cryel, temp. Ed. 1.
- Nicholas.
  - John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 21. *E.* 3. *m.* 204.

Cornub.—John de Rivers sued the Dean and Chapel of Exeter for the next presentation to the church of St. Melan.

John de Ryvers, temp. K. John.
- John.
  - John.
    - John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 353.

Sussex.—Robert de Wynefeld and Robert Huchin sued John, son of John Seyntcler, for a moiety of the manors of Jenynton, Goryng, Brambeltegh, Newenham and other lands.

- Baldwin de Aldham.
  - Francis, ob. s.p. temp. Ed. 2.
- Juliana.
  - Emma.
    - Thomas.
      - Robert de Wynefeld, the plaintiff.
  - Margaret.
    - Isabella.
      - Robert Huchin, plaintiff.
- Joan.
  - John Seyntcler.
    - John Seyntcler, the defendant.

Alexander Doun of Kirkton
in Hoyland, temp. E. Eighth.

Ralph, ob. s.p. Hugh.

Simon.

John, ob. s.p. Margaret, plaintiff. Alice, plaintiff. Joan, ob. s.p.

Alice had married for her first husband William, son of Hugh de Fleto.

De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 182.

Surrey.—John Crevel, Chivaler, and Robert Olyver and other tenants for land in Sandcrestede, which Nicholas de Crevel, his grandfather, had given to Robert de Fyrmeux and Joan his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, and which should revert to him, the issue of Robert and Joan having failed.

Nicholas de Crevel, temp. Ed. I.

Nicholas.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 21. E. 3. m. 204.

Cornwall.—John de Rivers and the Dean and Chapel of Exeter for the next presentation to the church of St. Melan.

John de Rivers, temp. E. John.

John.

John.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 353.

Sussex.—Robert de Wyncfeld and Robert Hunlin sued John, son of John Seymeler, for a moiety of the manors of Jenynton, Gorynge, Dunnebeleigh, Serendunn and other lands.

Baldwin de Aldham.

Pevensie, ob. s.p. temp. Ed. 2.

Joan.

John Seymeler.

John Seymeler, the defendant.

Juliana.

Emma. Margaret.

Thomas. Isabella.

Robert de Wyncfeld, the plaintiff. Robert Hunlin, plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 354.

Lincoln.—Thomas, son of Thomas de Neville of Faldyngworth, sued Ralph de Nevill, Chivaler, and others, for the manor of Snyterby.

Sibil. ⊤ Thomas de Nevill. ⊤ Matilda.
| |
Thomas. ⊤ Joan. Ralph de Neville, defendant.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

Verdict for Thomas.

De Banco. Mich. 20. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 452.

Warw.—John Durvassal of Spernovere (Spernall) sued Peter Corbuson of Stodleye for land in Stodleye.

Roger Durvassal, temp. Ed. 1.
|
Philip.
|
Thomas.
|
John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 21. *E.* 3. *m.* 375.

Somerset.—Walter, son of Henry le Taillour of Wales, sued James Husee of Hampton for two parts of the manor of Batheneston which Matilda de Champflour had given to Hubert Husee of Hampton and Alice his wife and to the heirs of their bodies.

Hubert Husee. ⊤ Alice, temp. Hen. 3.
|
Alice. ⊤ Henry le Taillour.
|
Walter, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 55 *dorso.*

Southampt.—Roger de Pedwardyn sued the Abbot of Croyland for the next presentation to the church of Suthwarneburne.

William de Longchamps, temp. King John. ⊤ Petronilla.
|
Henry.
|
Alice.
|
Roger Pedwardyn of Suthwarneburne, the plaintiff.

The Abbot claimed the advowson by a grant of Alan de Credun, the *attavus* of Alice, which had been confirmed by Maurice his son and by Guy his grandson, who was grandfather of Alice the mother of Roger.

De Banco. Mich. 20. E. 3. m. 351.

Lincoln.—Thomas, son of Thomas de Neville of Faldingworth, and Ralph de Neville, Chivalier, and others, for the manor of Snytrehy.

Sibil.=Thomas de Neville=Matilda.

Thomas=Joan. Ralph de Neville, defendant.

Thomas, the plaintiff.

Verdict for Thomas.

De Banco. Mich. 20. Ed. 3. m. 452.

Warw.—John Durvassal of Spernore (Spernall) sued Peter Cokbason of Stodleye for land in Stodleye.

Roger Durvassal, temp. Ed. I.

Philip.

Thomas.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hilary. 21. E. 3. m. 375.

Somerset.—Walter, son of Henry le Taillour of Wales, sued James Huese of Hanpton for two parts of the manor of Ilatheneston which Matilda de Chanpflour had given to Hubert Huese of Hanpton and Alice his wife and to the heirs of their bodies.

Hubert Huese=Alice, temp. Hen. 3.

Alice=Henry le Taillour.

Walter, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 20. E. 3. m. 55 dorso.

Southampt.—Roger de Felmunhyn and the Abbot of Croyland for the next presentation to the church of Suthwarenebourne.

William de Longchamp, temp. King John=Petronilla.

Henry.

Alice.

Roger Felmunhyn of Suthwarenebourne, the plaintiff.

The Abbot claimed the advowson by a grant of Alan de Crekam, the attorney of Alice, which had been confirmed by Maurice his son and by Guy his grandson, who was grandfather of Alice the mother of Roger.

De Banco. Mich. 21. *E.* 3. *m.* 277 *dorso.*

Cornubia.—John Mareys of Orchard Mareys sued John de Ressechab and Matilda his wife for the service due from land in Boghawode, which they held of him in right of Matilda, viz., one-fourth of a knight's fee.

Thomas Mareys.
|
Richard.
|
John.
|
John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 133.

Northamp.—John de Waltham, John le Marchal of Cleydon, and William Londy of Farthingstone and Joan his wife, sued Robert, son of Robert de Daventre, Knight, and Philip, brother of Robert, son of Robert, for two parts of the manor of Grymmescote, and they sued Hawise, formerly wife of Robert de Daventre, for one-third of the same manor.

Hugh, ob. s.p.	John de Grymmescote.	Amice.	Alice.	Sara.
	Richard, ob. s.p., temp. E. 2.	John de Waltham, plaintiff.	John le Marshal, plaintiff.	Joan, wife of William Londy, plaintiff.

The defendants claimed by a feoffment made by Hugh de Grymmescote the uncle of Richard.

De Banco. Easter 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 239.

Lincoln.—John, son of Richard de Haryngton, Chivalier, sued John, son of Philip de Haryngton, for land in Little Paunton which Philip de Paunton had given to John de Haryngton and his issue by Matilda, his daughter.

John.=Matilda.
|
Richard.
|
John de Haryngton, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 21. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 558.

Essex.—William de Hayle sued John Baudechon for the next presentation to the church of Wokendon septem fontium.

Thomas de Setfountaynes held manor of North Wokyndon, temp. Ed. 1.

Thomas de Septfontain, ob. s.p.	Isabella.		Cecily.=Richard de Heyle.
	Baldwine.=Emma.	=Nicholas de Brundish, 2nd husband.	William de Hayle, the plaintiff.
	John Baudechon, the defendant.		

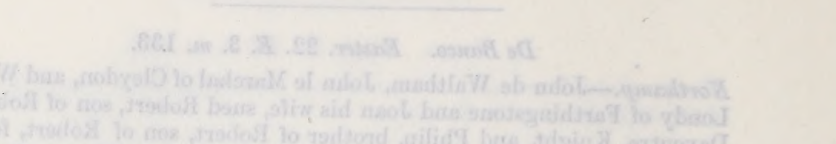
And see also Mich. term, 22. E. 3. m. 27.

De Banco. Mich. 21. E. 3. m. 377 dorso.

Cornwall.—John Mareys of Oceland Mareys sued John de Rosseclah and Matilda his wife for the service due from land in Bogiawode, which they held of him in right of Matilda, viz., one fourth of a knight's fee.

De Banco. Easter. 22. E. 3. m. 139.

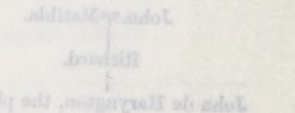
Yorkshire.—John de Waltham, John le Marshal of Clayton, and William Leedy of Parbinghestone sued Joan his wife, sued Robert, son of Robert de Daventre, Knight, and Philip, brother of Robert, son of Robert, for two parts of the manor of Grymmescote, and they sued Hawise, formerly wife of Robert de Daventre, for one-third of the same manor.



The defendants claimed by a feoffment made by Hugh de Grymmescote the uncle of Richard.

De Banco. Easter 22. E. 3. m. 239.

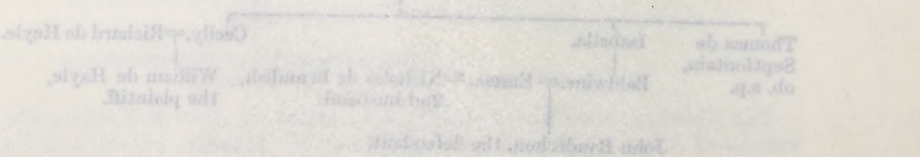
Lincoln.—John, son of Richard de Harryngton, Chivalier, sued John, son of Philip de Harryngton, for land in little Paunton which Philip de Paunton had given to John de Harryngton and his issue by Matilda, his daughter.



De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 3. m. 558.

Essex.—William de Havle sued John Bundelson for the next presentation to the church of Wolverton septem fontium.

Thomas de Sotlesantyree held manor of North Wolverton, temp. Ed. 1.



And see also Mich. term, 22. E. 3. m. 27.

De Banco. Mich. 21. *E.* 3. *m.* 319.

Northamp.—The King sued the Abbot of Pippewell for the next presentation to the church of Asshele.

Richard de Danus, temp. King Richard.
|
Agnes.
|
Peter Peverell, temp. K. John.
|
Agnes.
|
Ralph, temp. Ed. 1, ob. s.p.

The heir of Ralph was his kinsman Richard de Padyngton, who enfeoffed Walter de Langton of the advowson, and Walter enfeoffed Ralph Basset of Weldon, and the King claimed the presentation as guardian of Ralph, son and heir of Ralph Basset.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 40.

Oxon.—John de Ruycote and Elizabeth, his wife, and John de Vernon, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, sued Thomas de Abberbury for land in Cudelynton which Hugh de Plesy, Chivaler, had given to John Gernoun and Alice, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

John Gernoun.=Alice, temp. Ed. 1.
|
John.
|
John de Ruycote.=Elizabeth, plaintiff. | John de Vernon.=Joan, plaintiff.

Thomas claimed by a feoffment made to his uncle Thomas de Abberbury by John, son of Henry Dymmok, and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Trinity 22. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 216

Lincoln.—The Provost and Scholars of St. Mary of Oxford were sued by John Peche, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Colby.

Herbert Peche, temp. Hen. 3.
|
Bartholomew.
|
Bartholomew.
|
John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 89.

Wilts.—The King sued Lawrence de St. Martin, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Stupellangford (Steeple Langford).

De Banco. Mich. 21. Ed. 3. m. 319.

Averhamp.—The King send the Abbot of Pipewell for the next presentation to the church of Assbele.

Richard de Denne, temp. King Richard.

|

Agnes.

|

Peter Neverell, temp. K. John.

|

Agnes.

|

Ralph, temp. Ed. 1, ob. s.p.

The heir of Ralph was his kinsman Richard de Padyngton, who enfeoffed Walter de Langton of the advowson, and Walter enfeoffed Ralph Basset of Weldon, and the King claimed the presentation as guardian of Ralph, son and heir of Ralph Basset.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. Ed. 3. m. 40.

Oxon.—John de Bayvote and Elizabeth, his wife, and John de Vernon, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, sued Thomas de Abberbury for land in Cudelyngton which Hugh de Pley, Chivaler, had given to John Vernon and Alice, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

John Vernon.=Alice, temp. Ed. 1.

|

John.

|

John de Bayvote.=Elizabeth, plaintiff. John de Vernon.=Joan, plaintiff.

Thomas claimed by a feoffment made to his uncle Thomas de Abberbury by John, son of Henry Dymmok, and the jury found in his favour.

De Banco. Trinity 22. Ed. 3. m. 216

Lincoln.—The Provost and Scholars of St. Mary of Oxford were sued by John Peche, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Colby.

Herbert Peche, temp. Hen. 3.

|

Bertholomew.

|

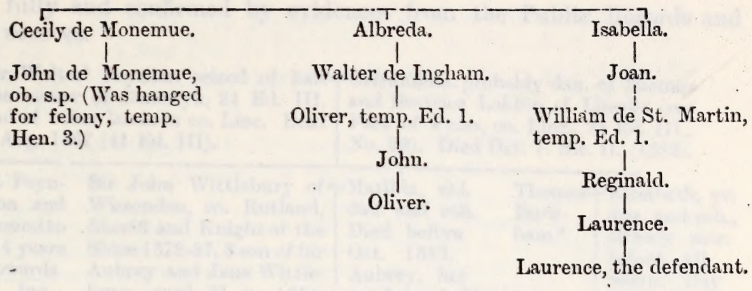
Bertholomew.

|

John, the plaintiff.

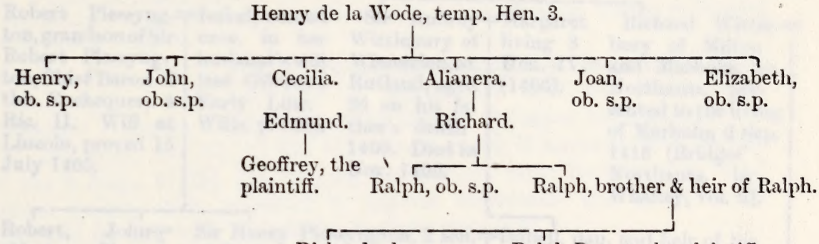
De Banco. Trinity. 22. E. 3. m. 89.

Wilts.—The King sued Lawrence de St. Martin, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the church of Stopellanglond (Steeple Langford).



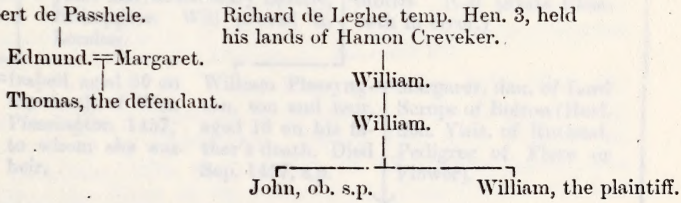
De Banco. Mich. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 52.

Oxon.—Geoffrey le Archer and Ralph, son of Ralph Basset of Weldon, sued John Wyard for the manor of Stanton Harcourt.



De Banco. Mich. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 63 *dorso.*

Sussex.—Thomas de Passhele was sued by William de Leghe for an illegal distress. The pleadings give these pedigrees.



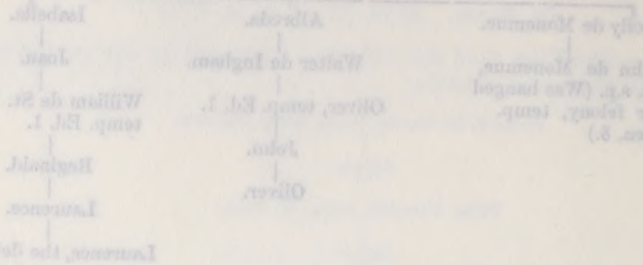
(To be continued.)

POYNTON AND WYTTLEBURY PEDIGREE.

In the Visitation of co. Warwick, as printed by the Harleian Society in 1877, pp. 120-1, appears a pedigree of the families of Poynton and Wyttlebury. The following arms are also given, but no attempt is made to attribute these coats to the families who bore them.

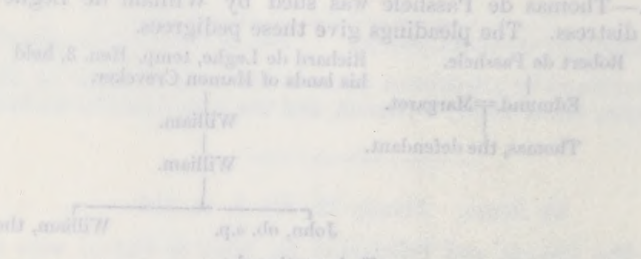
(1) Argent, two bars Azure, in chief 3 hurts.
(2) Azure, a fess Or between three crescents Argent.
(3) Barry wavy, over all a bend (untinctured).
(4 A lion rampant (not blasoned).

The pedigree given below is from the aforesaid Visitation, but stated



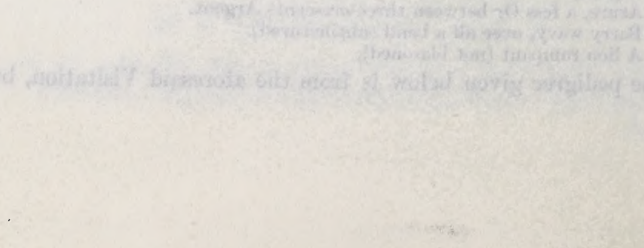
De Banco. Mich. 22. E. 3. m. 52.

Oxon.—Geoffrey le Archer and Ralph, son of Ralph Basset of Weldon, sued John Wyard for the manor of Stanton Harcourt.



De Banco. Mich. 22. E. 3. m. 62 dorso.

Surrey.—Thomas de Teasdale was sued by William de Legbe for an illegal distress. The pleadings give these pedigrees.



(To be continued.)

POYNTON AND WYTTLEBURY PEDIGREE.

In the Visitation of co. Warwick, as printed by the Harleian Society in 1877, pp. 129-1, appears a pedigree of the families of Poynton and Wyttlebury. The following notes are also given, but no attempt is made to attribute these coats to the families who bore them.

(1) Argent, two bars dance, in chief 3 lions.
(2) Azure, a fess Or between three crescents Argent.
(3) Barry wavy, over all a bend engrailed.
(4) A fleur remaint [illegible].

The pedigree given below is from the aforesaid Visitation, but stated

A 709522

more fully and confirmed by evidences from the Public Records and other sources.

Sir Walter[1] Poynton seized of half the manor of Canewyk, 24 Ed. III. and of other lands in co. Linc. Died 2 Aug. 1367 (41 Ed. III). = Orframinia, probably dau. of Thomas and Beatrice Lokton of Lincoln (see Feet of Fines, co. Linc., 24 Ed. III., No. 99). Died Oct. 7. Ric. II. (1383).

- Robert Poynton, son and heir. Found to be of 14 years and upwards in the Inq. p.m. of his father 1367.
- Sir John Wittlebury of Wissenden, co. Rutland, Sheriff and Knight of the Shire 1378-87, 3 son of Sir Aubrey and Jane Wittlebury, aged 21 in 1354. Died 21 Ap. 1400, Inq. p.m. apud Oakham. = Matilda, eld. dau. and coh. Died before Oct. 1383. Aubrey, her son, being heir aged 11 years 7 Ric. II.
- Thomas Burnham.[2] = Elizabeth, yr. dau. and coh., already mar. before All Saints' Day 1383. Died in Mar. 1384, aged 22, Inq. p.m.

Elizabeth, aged 2 yrs. on her mother's death.

- Robert Plessyngton, grandson of Sir Robert Plessyngton, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 4 Ric. II. Will at Lincoln, proved 15 July 1405. = Isabel, named exor. in her husband's will (see Gibbon's Early Linc. Wills, p. 138).
- Sir Aubrey Wittlebury of Wissenden, co. Rutland, aged 26 on his father's death 1400. Died in Nov. 1406. = Margaret living 8 Hen. IV. (1406).
- Richard Wittlebury of Milton and Marholm, co. Northants, presented to the living of Marholm 6 Sep. 1418 (Bridges' Northants, by Whalley, vol. ii).

- Robert, eldest son. Died 1407, s.p.
- John Plessyngton. = Sir Henry Plessyngton, 2 son, of Burley, co. Rutland, Sheriff and Knight of the Shire 1426-40; had considerable estates in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. Will dated 1, proved 13 Sep. 1452. Died 10 Sep. of that year. Bur. at St. Mary Spittle, Bishopgate. Will proved in London. = Isabell, dau. and heir of Sir Aubrey Wittlebury, aged 4 in 1406. Died 1 Jan. 1461, Inq. p.m. taken at Branston, co. Rut., No 43, 9 and 10 Ed. IV. "*Isabelle* quæ fuit uxor Henrici Plessington militis." (Cal. prints Elizabeth in error.)

- Sir John Fraunceys of Burley, co. Rutland. = Isabell, aged 30 on the death of Wm. Plessington 1457, to whom she was heir.
- William Plessyngton, son and heir, aged 16 on his father's death. Died Sep. 1457, s.p. = Margaret, dau. of Lord Scrope of Bolton (Harl. Soc. Visit. of Rutland, Pedigree of Flore or Flower).

John Wittlebury of Milton and Marham (Marholm), co. Northants. Buried at Marham. = Margaret, eldest dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Roos of Gedney, co. Lincoln, aged 28 in 1441, when her father died.

Robert Wittlebury, aged 32 in 1471, Sheriff of Northants 1485; heir of Isabell Lady Plessington in 1461. Desires in his will to be buried at Marham. Died 3 Aug. 1507, s.p. Will proved in London 5 Nov. = Anne, dau. of Sir Wm. Catesby, Knighted at Greenwich 1409, by Philippa, dau. and coh. of Wm. Bishopson of Castleton, and sister of Sir Wm. Catesby of Ashby Ledgers, who was beheaded at Leicester 25 Aug. 1485.

[1] Called "Will'm" in the printed Visitation (Harl. Soc.), but undoubtedly Walter, as the evidences following will show.

[2] There are traces to be found of Burnham in co. Linc., e.g. of Sir Thos. Burnham, Knt. of the Shire 1309. But no data of the above Thomas has yet come to hand. It is presumed that the De Burnhams of Windsor are of the same stock?

more fully and confirmed by evidences from the Public Records and other sources.

Sir Walter[1] Poynton seized of land in the manor of Cameryk, 24 Ed. III. and of other lands in co. Line. Died 2 Aug. 1361 (41 Ed. III).

Robert Poynton, son and heir, aged 21 in 1361. Died before 1387.

Sir John Wittlebury of Wissenden, co. Rutland, Sheriff and Knight of the Shire 1378-87, 3 son of Sir Aubrey and Jane Wittlebury, aged 21 in 1354. Died 21 Ap. 1400, Inq. p.m. apud Oakham.

Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Poynton, 2 son, granddaughter of Sir Robert Fleesyng, co. Chief Baron of the Exchequer, s. p. Ric. II. Will at Lincoln, proved 15 July 1405.

Sir Aubrey Wittlebury of Wissenden, co. Rutland, aged 20 on his father's death. Died 1400. Died in Nov. 1400.

Margaret, living 3 Hen. IV. (1402).

Robert Wittlebury, aged 32 in 1411. Died at Greenwich 1420, by Philippa, dau. and heir of Sir Wm. Cateshy, Knight of the Shire of Northants 1387; her father in the Lady Fleesington in 1387. Desires to be buried at Stretton. Died 3 Aug. 1397, sp. Will proved in London 5 Nov.

Anne, dau. of Sir Wm. Cateshy, Knight of the Shire of Northants 1387; her father in the Lady Fleesington in 1387. Desires to be buried at Stretton. Died 3 Aug. 1397, sp. Will proved in London 5 Nov.

Sir Henry Fleesington, 2 son, of Burley, co. Rutland, Sheriff and Knight of the Shire 1420-40; had considerable estates in Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. Will dated 1, proved 13 Sep. 1452. Died 10 Sep. of that year. Bur. at St. Mary Spittle, Bishopsgate. Will proved in London.

Isabell, dau. and heir of Sir Aubrey Wittlebury, aged 4 in 1406. Died 1 Jan. 1460, Inq. p.m. taken at Stretton, co. Rut. No. 13. 6 and 10 Ed. IV. "Isabelle que fuit uxor Henrici Fleesington militis" (Cal. prerog. Eliz. both in error.)

Robert, John, eldest son. Died 1407, s.p.

Isabell, aged 30 on her father's death. Died 1 Jan. 1460, Inq. p.m. taken at Stretton, co. Rut. No. 13. 6 and 10 Ed. IV. "Isabelle que fuit uxor Henrici Fleesington militis" (Cal. prerog. Eliz. both in error.)

Sir John Fleesington of the county of Wm. Fleesington 1457, to whom she was born.

Margaret, dau. of Lord Scrope of Bolton (Hist. Soc. Visit. of Rutland, Pedigree of Fiore or Flower).

Sir John Wittlebury of Burley, co. Rutland, Sheriff of Northants 1387; Desires to be buried at Stretton. Died 3 Aug. 1397, sp. Will proved in London 5 Nov.

Isabel, dau. of Sir Wm. Cateshy, Knight of the Shire of Northants 1387; her father in the Lady Fleesington in 1387. Desires to be buried at Stretton. Died 3 Aug. 1397, sp. Will proved in London 5 Nov.

Sir Robert Fleesington, son and heir, aged 16 on his father's death. Died Sep. 1457, s.p.

Margaret, eldest dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Fiore of Cedney, co. Lincoln, aged 23 in 1441, when her father died.

John Wittlebury of Milton and Burham (Merbolm), co. Northants. Buried at Burham.

Margaret, eldest dau. and coheir of Sir Robert Fiore of Cedney, co. Lincoln, aged 23 in 1441, when her father died.

Sir Robert Fleesington, son and heir, aged 16 on his father's death. Died 1457, s.p.

Margaret, dau. of Lord Scrope of Bolton (Hist. Soc. Visit. of Rutland, Pedigree of Fiore or Flower).

[1] Called "Will'm" in the printed Visitation (Hist. Soc.), but undoubtedly Walter, as the evidences following will show.

[2] There are traces to be found of Burham in co. Line., e.g. of Sir Thos. Burham, Kt., of the Shire 1320. But no date of the above Thomas has yet come to hand. It is presumed that the by numbers of Wittlebury are of the same stock.

The evidences of *Walter* de Poynton are in Hollis MS. (Brit. Mus.), vol. iii, 16 Ed. II.—Close Roll 22 Ed. III, Pt. 1, m. 22.—Feet of Fines, co. Lincoln, 22 Edw. III, No. 61, and Hollis MS., vol. v, where Walter is witness to a Deed.

The evidences of Walter *and Orframinia his* wife are—

(1) Feet of Fines, co. Lincoln, 24 Edw. III, No. 99,

Hæc est finalis Concordia &c., &c., apud Westmonasterium & die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem Anno Regni Edwardi iii (24th Anglie 11 Francie) Inter *Walterum de Poynton et Orframiniam uxorem ejus* querentes et Thomam de Lockton de Lincoln et Beatricem uxorem ejus deforciantes de Manerio de Canewyke cum pertinentibus et de viginta et quinque acris terræ cum pertinentibus in Braundiston et Canewyke juxta Lincoln. Unde placitum conventionis sumptum fuit inter eos in eadem curia. Scilicit quod predicti Thomas et Beatrix recognisârunt predictum manerium unum et terram cum pertinentibus esse jus ipsius Walteri et illa eisdem Waltero et Orframinie reddiderunt in eadem curia Habendum et Tenendum eisdem et heredibus ipsius Walteri de Capite decimo feodi unius per servicia que ad predicta &c. et pro hac recognitione eidem Walterus et Orframinia dederunt predictis Thome et Beatrici Centum Marcas Argenti.

(2) Inq. p.m. No. 9, Part 2, 24 Ed. III, which is an Inquisition as to the Canewyke lands—one *half of the manor held by Walter and Orframinia* Poynton, the other half by Henry "Comes Lancastrie."

(3) Inq. p.m., No. 51, 41 Ed. III—from which it appears that Walter died the 2 Aug., 41 Ed. III, leaving his son and heir, Robert, then aged fourteen years, and endowed ("legavit voluntate sua") his wife Orframinia for life with certain lands there specified.

The evidences of Orframinia Poynton after the death of Walter her husband.

Inq. p.m., 7 Richard II, No. 64,

Capt apud Lincoln in Festo Sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et dicunt quod dicta Orframinia obiit die Veneris prie festo omnium Sanctorum ultimo preterito et quod Albredus filius Johis de Wytlebury et Matilde uxoris ejus, unius filiarum dicte Orframinie, et Elizabetha uxor Thomæ de Brunham alia [altera] filia dicte Orframinie sunt hæredes propinquiores Orframinie (Albredus 11, Elizabeth 22).

Inq. p.m., No. 17, 7 Ric. II, being the Inquisition held after the death of Elizabeth, wife of Thomas de Burnham. It commences by reciting the possessions of Orframinia, "quae fuit uxor Walteri de Poynton," and concludes with enumeration of Elizabeth's lands, who died Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope (March 12) last past, aged twenty-two years and upwards, and whose heir was her daughter Elizabeth, aged two years and more.

Writ in Close Roll, 18 Ric. II. Albredvs de Wittlebury to take possession of his moiety of the property of Orframinia, who was wife of Walter de Poynton. As to the Whittleburies much information is given in Coxe's and Wright's "Histories of Rutland," and in Bridges' "Northamptonshire" vol. ii, besides what may be taken from Records at the Public Office. From these sources the facts in the pedigree have been supplied. This family is also spoken of by Dugdale in his "Warwickshire," p. 143, as "heretofore Lords of the Manor of Brinklow."

The family of Plessington is fully treated of in the "History of Yorkshire," commenced by the late Geo. Plantagenet Harrison, vol. i, p. 245.

The evidences of Walter de Foynton are in Hollis MS. (Brit. Mus.), vol. iii, 16 Ed. II.—Close Roll 22 Ed. III, Pt. I, m. 22.—Feet of Fines, co. Lincoln, 22 Edw. III, No. 61, and Hollis MS., vol. v, where Walter is witness to a Deed.

The evidences of Walter and Ortrumnia his wife are—

(1) Feet of Fines, co. Lincoln, 24 Edw. III, No. 99,

Hec est finalis Concordia &c., quod Walterus et Ortrumnia uxor ejus dedicerunt se de Sancti Michaelis in unum tenemento Anno Regni Edwardi iii (24th Anglie 11 Francie) Inter Walterum de Foynton et Ortrumnam uxorem ejus querentes et Thomam de Lockton de Lincoln et Beatricem uxorem ejus deforciantes de Manerio de Cuneysby cum pertinentiis et de viginti et quinque acris terre cum pertinentiis in Brunbliston et Cuneysby juxte Lincoln. Unde plaintum conventionis inter eos in eadem curia, scilicet quod predicti Thomas et Beatrix recognoverunt predictum tenementum cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Walteri et illa eidem Walteri et Ortrumnie redideruntur in eadem curia Habendum et Tenendum eidem et heredibus ipsius Walteri de Cuyte decimo fecit unius per servicia que ad predicta &c. ex pro hac recognicione eidem Walterus et Ortrumnia deferunt predicto Thome et Beatrici Centum Marcas Argenti.

(2) Inq. p.m. No. 2, Part 2, 24 Ed. III, which is an Inquisition as to the Cuneysby lands—one half of the manor held by Walter and Ortrumnia Foynton, the other half by Henry "Comes Lancastrie."

(3) Inq. p.m. No. 31, 41 Ed. III—from which it appears that Walter died the 2 Aug., 41 Ed. III, leaving his son and heir, Robert, then aged fourteen years, and endowed ("legavit volunterate sua") his wife Ortrumnia for life with certain lands there specified.

The evidences of Ortrumnia Foynton after the death of Walter her husband.

Inq. p.m. 7 Richard II, No. 64,

Cuyt quod Lincoln in Foyto Sancti Thome Apostoli . . . et dicunt quod dicta Ortrumnia obiit die Veneris post festum omnium Sanctorum ultimo preterito et quod Albereda filia Johis de Wytelebury et Matilde uxoris ejus, natus filiarum dicte Ortrumnie, et Elizabeth uxor Thome de Burnham alia [alterq] filia dicte Ortrumnie sunt proxime propinquiores Ortrumnie (Albereda 11, Elizabeth 22).

Inq. p.m. No. 17, 7 Ric. II, being the Inquisition held after the death of Elizabeth, wife of Thomas de Burnham. It commences by reciting the possessions of Ortrumnia, "quam fuit uxor Walteri de Foynton," and concludes with enumeration of Elizabeth's lands, who died Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope (March 12) last past, aged twenty-two years and upwards, and whose heir was her daughter Elizabeth, aged two years and more.

Writ in Close Roll, 18 Ric. II. Albreda de Wittlebury to take possession of his moiety of the property of Ortrumnia, who was wife of Walter de Foynton. As to the Wittleburies much information is given in Cozens and Wright's "Histories of Rutland," and in Bridges' "Northamptonshire," vol. ii. Lineage also may be taken from Records at the Public Office. From these sources the facts in the pedigree have been supplied. This family is also spoken of by Dugdale in his "Warwickshire," p. 143, as "hereditary Lords of the Manor of Brinklow."

The family of Blessington is fully treated of in the "History of Yorkshire," commenced by the late Rev. Christopher Harrison, vol. i, p. 243.

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING.

Walter de Poynton does not appear to have been the first of the family who had interests in Canewick. For in a Foot of Fines, co. Linc., 30 Edw. I, No. 128. There is evidence that Nicholas del Haye of Canewyke and Matilda his wife, granted to one *Thomas* de Poynton and Agnes his wife, and the heirs of their body, a certain messuage and lands in Canewyke for the service belonging to them, for ever. For this said Thomas gives twenty marks; and there are other traces of same Thomas in Hollis' MS., 32 Ed. I and 2 Ed. II. He may have been the father of Walter; and both of them were probably descended from the Judge Itinerant, Alexander de Poynton, temp. K. John, of whom there is a memoir in Foss's work on "The Judges of England," and who died about 1240 A.D., leaving several sons.

As to the shield of arms given in the Harl. Soc., vol. for 1877, "Visitation of Warwickshire" (Poynton and Wyttlebury Pedigree), the quarterings are difficult to account for; and I should be glad of assistance from those who can unravel Heraldic knots better than I can.

Burke in his "General Armoury" assigns (1) *Argent two bars Azure, in chief 3 hurts* to Wittlebury, and (2) to Sidnall [?Sydenhall], but under the pedigree of Shuckburgh in "Warwickshire Visitation," Sydenhall bears *Gules 3 dexter hands couped Argent*, and Lunell bears something much nearer to (2) viz., *Azure a fess Argent between 3 crescents Or*; (3) is given without tincture, and increases our difficulty of attribution. I am informed that in a window of Lapworth Church (Lapworth having been a seat of the Catesbies) this *barry wavy* coat appears minus the bend, and in the same window the lion of coat (4) is crowned. The crown being removed, it might be Poynton without the torteaury assigned to Poynton in Burke's "Armoury." With the remark that you cannot cut an Heraldic knot I conclude this paper.

FRANCIS J. POYNTON.

EXTRACTS FROM THE BURIALS IN THE REGISTER OF COOMBE KEYNES AND WOOL.

Communicated by MAJOR-GENERAL W. H. SMITH.

1586, John Chismā was buryed the xvth of marche [first entry.]
„ Elinor Chismā wife of the saied John Chismā was buryed the xxvijth of marche.
1593, Elizabeth Turbervile daughter of Williā Turbervile gent was buryed the xjth of Marche.
1594, Elizabethe the wife & Elizabethe the daught: of Thomas Boyer were buryed the first of decemb^{r}.
1595, Thomas Elrington gent was buryed the xxixth of Maye.
„ Mary Elrington was buryed the first of July.
1597, A walking man was buryed the xxiiij of Aprill.
1599, Thomas Huntly gent was buryed the xxxth of maie.
„ Elizabeth Dollin wife of John Dollen was buryed the fifte of June.

REMARKS ON THE PEDIGREE.

Walter de Poynton does not appear to have been the first of the family who had interests in Canewick. For in a Fine of Fines, co. Line., 30 Edw. I, No. 123. There is evidence that Nicholas del Haye of Canewyke and Matilda his wife granted to one Thomas de Poynton and Agnes his wife, and the heirs of their body, a certain messuage and lands in Canewyke for the service belonging to them, for ever. For this said Thomas gives twenty marks; and there are other traces of same Thomas in Hollis' MS., 32 Ed. I and 2 Ed. II. He may have been the father of Walter; and both of them were probably descended from the Judge Itinerant, Alexander de Poynton, temp. K. John, of whom there is a memoir in Foss's work on "The Judges of England," and who died about 1240 A.D., leaving several sons.

As to the shield of arms given in the Hal. Soc., vol. for 1877, "Visitation of Warwickshire" (Poynton and Wyttlebury Pedigree), the quarterings are difficult to account for; and I should be glad of assistance from those who can unravel Heraldic knots better than I can.

Burke in his "General Armoury" assigns (1) Argent two bars Azure, in chief 3 Mavis to Wittlebury, and (2) to Sibbell [Sydenhall], but under the pedigree of Shuckburgh in "Warwickshire Visitation," Sydenhall bears Gules 3 dexter hands couped Argent, and Lamell bears something much nearer to (2) viz., Azure a fess Argent between 3 crescents Or; (3) is given without tincture, and increases our difficulty of attribution. I am informed that in a window of Lapworth Church (Lapworth having been a seat of the Catesbies) this very very coat appears minus the bend, and in the same window the lion of coat (4) is crowned. The crown being removed, it might be Poynton without the torteauxy assigned to Poynton in Burke's "Armoury." With the remark that you cannot cut an Heraldic knot I conclude this paper.

FRANCIS J. POYNTON.

EXTRACTS FROM THE BURIALS IN THE REGISTER OF COOMBE KEYNES AND WOOL.

Communicated by MAJOR-GENERAL W. H. SMITH.

1586, John Chisenal was buryed the xv^th^ of marche [first entry.]
" Elinor Chisenal wife of the saied John Chisenal was buryed the xxvij^th^ of marche.
1593, Elizabeth Turberville daughter of William Turberville gent was buryed the xj^th^ of March.
1594, Elizabethe the wife & Elizabethe the daughter of Thomas Hoyer were buryed the first of decembr.
1595, Thomas Eirington gent was buryed the xxix^th^ of Maye.
" Mary Eirington was buryed the first of July.
1597, A walking man was buryed the xxiiij of Aprill.
1599, Thomas Huntly gent was buryed the xx^th^ of maie.
" Elizabeth Dollin wife of John Dollen was buryed the fifte of June.

1601, Sislye Talbott wife of John Talbotte was buryed the fourthe of Maie.

1602, John the sone of Edeth harte one of the children of the people was buryed the ninthe of September.

1603, Susan Talbot second wife of John Talbot was buryed the xxth of August.

„ Morgan Briant of wimborne died att Bindon & was buryed att Woolle the last of Octob^{r}.

1605, Richard Dollen was buryed the xth of Marche.

1606, Elizabeth ffaulkener widowe was buryed the xiijth of January.

1607, Tomsen Haiward wife of John Haiward was buryed the xxviiith of January.

1608, Agnis Dollen widowe was buryed the xiijth of Maye.

1610, M^{tris} Avis Turbervile wife of George Turbervile gent was buryed the xxijth of Aprill.

1611, Thomas Tapp Clearke vicar of Combe Kaynes & Woolle was buryed the xxvjth of Marche.

„ Jone Turberviele daughtr of Thomas Turberviele gent was buryed the xviijth of Marche.

1612, Margaret Tapp widowe of Combkaines was buryed the xxiiijth of June.

1616, Margery wrathe the wife of James Wrathe of woolle gent was buryed att Woolle the xxiiijth of January.

1618, Eme Dollen the wife of John Dollen of Woolle was buryed January the vijth.

1619, Edeth Smithe the wife of Thomas Smithe of Woolle was buryed ffebruary the 4th.

1623, John Dolling was buried at Wooll ye xjth of January.

„ Joane Smith ye wife of Bryan Smith was buried at Wooll January the xijth.

1626, Robert Frampton of Burton Mill Gent was buryed att Woolle in the Chauncell August the xxiiijth.

1627, Honour Smith the Wife of Briant Smith of Wooll was buried at Wooll the 29th of June.

1628, Robert Smith of Heselton was buried att Combe Keynes Februarie ye thirde.

1630, Giles Toope was buryed at Woolle January the 22th.

1632, Debora Rodder a servant att Woolbridge who was burnt to deathe by falling into An Eost on fire att woolbridge was buryed at Woolle after ye Coroner Mr Robert Smarte had satt upon her January the 28th.

1633, Penelope Hooper ye wife of James Hooper of Bouenton gent was buryed at Woolle in ye Comon passage in ye Charche goinge upp to ye Chauncell directlye againste ye south window march 28th.

1634, Charitie ye wife of Briant Smithe of woolle was buryed at Wooll Aprill ye fifte.

1635, Ellice Burte the sonne of Ellice Burte of Bindon Clearke was buryed At Woolle Marche the 31th.

1636, Edeth the Wife of Nicholas Vincent of Woolle was buryed at Woolle February the 15th

1601, Sylve Talbott wife of John Talbotte was buryed the fourthe of Maie.

1602, John the sone of Edith burte one of the children of the people was buryed the ninthe of September.

1603, Susan Talbot second wife of John Talbot was buryed the xx^th of August.

" Morgan Briant of winborne died att Binton & was buryed att Woolle the last of Octob.

1605, Richard Dollen was buryed the xth of Marche.

1606, Elizabeth Hunlicenor widowe was buryed the xiij^th of January.

1607, Tomsen Hayward wife of John Hayward was buryed the xxviij^th of January.

1608, Agnis Dollen widowe was buryed the xiij^th of Maye.

1610, Mrs Avis Turberville wife of George Turberville gent was buryed the xxij^th of Aprill.

1611, Thomas Tapp Clerke vicar of Combe Keynes & Woolle was buryed the xxvj^th of Marche.

" Jone Turberville daughter of Thomas Turberville gent was buryed the xviij^th of Marche.

1612, Margaret Tapp widowe of Combkaines was buryed the xxiiij^th of June.

1616, Margery wrathe the wife of James Wrathe of woolle gent was buryed att Woolle the xxiiij^th of January.

1618, Eme Dollen the wife of John Dollen of Woolle was buryed January the vij^th.

1619, Edith Smithe the wife of Thomas Smithe of Woolle was buryed February the 4th.

1623, John Dolling was buried at Wooll ye xj^th of January.

" Joane Smith ye wife of Bryan Smith was buried at Wooll January the xij^th.

1626, Robert Frampton of Bunton Mill Gent was buryed att Woolle in the Chauncell August the xxiiij^th.

1627, Honour Smith the Wife of Briant Smith of Wooll was buried at Wooll the 29th of June.

1628, Robert Smith of Hyeselton was buried att Combe Keynes Februarie ye thirde.

1630, Giles Toope was buryed at Woolle January the 23^d.

1633, Dobora Rodder a servant att Woolbridge who was burnt to death by falling into an Kett on fire att woolbridge was buryed at Woolle after ye Coroner Mr Robert Smarte had sett upon her January the 2^d.

1633, Penelope Hooper ye wife of James Hooper of Bonnetton gent was buryed at Woolle in ye Comon passage in ye Churche conige up to the Chancell directly against ye south window march 2^d.

1634, Christie ye wife of Briant Smithe of woolle was buryed at Wooll Aprill ye fifte.

1635, Ellice Boyce the sonne of Ellice Boyce of Binton Clerke was buryed at Woolle March the 31st.

1636, Edith the Wife of Stephen Vincent of Woolle was buryed at Woolle February the 19th.

1636, Briant Smithe of Woolle was buryed at Woolle Marche the 4th.
„ Williā the sonne of Ellice Burt Clearke & Alce his wife of Bindon was buryed at Woolle Marche 12th.
1637, James Hoop Gentlemā of Bouenton was buried in the Churche att Wooll September the seconde.
„ Margeret the daughter of Williā Dollen & Tomasen his Wife of Comb Kaines was buried at Combkeynes December the 9th.
1638, George Turbervile Gent dyed att his house in Wooll on Sunday about 10 of ye clocke att night July 8 & was buryed the fryday following in the Church att Wooll July 13.
„ William Radcliffe was buryed Sept. 13.
„ Elise Burt Chaplen att Bindon was buryed at Wooll Janu: 28.
„ Edeth Combes the wife of Nicholas Combes was buryed July 16.
„ Thomas Dollen was buryed att Combe Keyens the 14 of October.
1639, Elizabeth Lawrence daughter to Oliver Lawrence Gent of Tol Puddle dyed att Woodstead & was buryed at Wooll Novemb. 2.
1640, Catherine Meadway the daughter of Richard Meadway & Paschi his wife, Curatt att Combe Keynes was buryed at Combe Keynes May 1o.
„ Matthew Turbervill Gent of Knighton wthin the parish of Winfrith Newbrough dyed att his house in Knighton Sept. 12 being Satturday in ye euening & (according to his owne request) was buryed att Wooll the Tuesday following in ye euening Sept. 15.
„ Cicely Gould the wife of Robert Gould was buryed at Wooll Jan. 6.
„ John the sonne of George Smith & Jone his wife was buryed att Wooll March 16.
1641, Thomas Smith was buryed at Wooll April 9.
1643, Richard Meadway Clerke & Curatt att Combe-Keynes dyed in the Vicarage house att Combe & was buryed in the Chauncell there Sept. 17.
„ One Parliament Souldier belonging to ye Garrison of Wareham Slaine by His Mats forces belonging to the Garrisō of Lullworth Castle wthin ye limits of ye Parish of Wooll was there buryed Jan. 29.
„ Three other of the same Garrisō of Wareham slaine att ye same time wthin ye Parish of Coombe Keynes by his Maties forces were buryed at Combe Keynes Jan. 30.
1644, Robert Hill Steward att Byndon to Humphry Weld Esq dyed att Wooll and was there buryed April 5.
„ Samuel Paine one of ye Souldiers of the Garrison of Wooll accidentally broke his neck ouer the clyffe att West Lullworth and was buryed at Wooll April 10.
„ Mary Sea the wife of Henry Sea of Wooll was buried att Wooll April 26.
„ Alce Smith the daughter of Elizabeth Smith widdow was buryed at Wooll Novemb. 29.
„ Elizabeth Smith widdow was buryed at Wooll Decemb. 11.
1645, John Smith the Elder of Combe Keynes dyed at Wooll & was buryed at Combe Keynes Aug. 26.

1636, Briant Smithe of Woolle was buryed at Woolle Marshe the 4th.
" William the sonne of Ellice Burt Clerke & Alce his wife of Bindon
was buryed at Woolle Marshe 12th.
1637, James Hoop Gentleman of Bovington was buried in the Church att
Wooll September the seconde.
" Margrett the daughter of William Dollon & Tomasen his Wife of
Wooll Kaines was buried at Combkeynes December the 9th.
1638, George Turberville Gent dyed att his howse in Wooll on Sunday
about 10 of ye clocke att night July 8 & was buryed the Iryday
following in the Church att Wooll July 13.
" William Radcliffe was buryed Sept. 13.
" Ellie Burt Chapelen att Bindon was buryed at Wooll Janu: 28.
" Edith Combes the wife of Nicholas Combes was buryed July 16.
" Thomas Dollon was buryed att Combe Keynes the 14 of October.
1639, Elisabeth Lawrence daughter to Oliver Lawrence Gent of Tel
Pudill dyed att Woodstead & was buryed at Wooll Novemb: 2.
1640, Catherine Sleadway the daughter of Richard Sleadway & Rosch
his wife, Durrett att Combe Keynes was buryed at Combe
Keynes May 1st.
" Matthew Turberyll Gent of Knighton w^th^in the parish of
Wirlirith Newborough dyed att his howse in Knighton Sept. 12
being Saturday in ye evening & (according to his owne request)
was buryed att Wooll the Tuesday following in ye morning
Sept. 15.
" Cicely Gould the wife of Robert Gould was buryed at Wooll
Jan. 6.
" John the sonne of George Smith & Jone his wife was buryed att
Wooll March 16.
1641, Thomas Smith was buryed at Wooll April 9.
1642, Richard Sleadway Clerke & Curratt att Combe-Keynes dyed in the
Vicarage howse att Combe & was buryed in the Chancell there
Sept. 17.
" One Parliament Souldier belonging to ye Garrison of Warham
Slaine by His Maties forces belonging to the Garriso of Lullworth
Castle w^th^in ye limits of ye Parish of Wooll was there buryed
Jan. 29.
" Three other of the same Garriso of Warham slaine att ye same
time w^th^in ye Parish of Coombe Keynes by his Maties forces were
buryed at Combe Keynes Jan. 30.
1644, Robert Hill Steward att Bryndon to Humphry Weld Esq dyed att
Wooll and was there buryed April 5.
" Samuel Paine one of ye Souldiers of the Garrison of Wooll
accidentally broke his neck over the clyffe att West Lullworth
and was buryed at Wooll April 10.
" Mary Sis: the wife of Henry Sis of Wooll was buried att Wooll
April 26.
" Alce Smith the daughter of Elisabeth Smith widdow was buryed
at Wooll Novemb. 29.
" Elisabeth Smith widdow was buryed at Wooll Decemb. 11.
1645, John Smith the Elder of Combe Keynes dyed at Wooll & was
buryed at Combe Keynes Aug. 30.

1651, Thomas Christopher late keeper of ye Parke at East Lullworth dyed at Newtowne wth in ye Parish of Combe Keynes & was buryed at Combe Keynes Octobr. 10.

1653, Williā Dolling of Combe Keynes buryed Feb. 26.

1654, M^ris Elizabeth Galton (eldest daughter of Edward Clauell of Winfrith Newburgh Gent & Mrs Bridget Turberville his wife) ye wife of Edward Galton Master of Arts & Vicar of Combe-Keynes & Wooll dyed April 11 & was buryed at Combe Keynes in ye chancell under ye Broad stone on wch ye comūnion Table stands April 13.

„ Elizabeth Dolling wid. womā buryed at Wooll Ap. 14.

1671, Mr Thomas Everard Vic. of Coombe Keynes dyed the 2^d day of Jan: was buried the 6th.

1681, Mrs Mary Cherry Wid: Mother of Charles Cherry Vic. was buryed in ye church in Combe ye 31 day of May.

1716, Charles Cherry Minester of Combe Caines and Wooll forti five yeare died in the yeare of the age about fouer Scores and liued a Mared Life fiveti and three yeeare & three Weackes died October the 20 & bered ye 25.

1719, Elizabeth Ward gent Daughter of John Salter gent of Coombe Keynes was buried the 18th day of Novemb^r.

1722, Mr Samuel Serrell was Buried October 9th.

1729, Mrs Mary Allner Widdow was Buried March 31th and five Pound Paid according to Law.

1733, Mr James Allner was Buried May 28th.

1754, Miss Elizabeth Bewnell was buried Jany 2^d in Linnen & affidavit made there of before Justice Clavell & Five Pounds were Payd according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar.

1755, Miss Mary Bewnell was buried May 15th in Linen & affidavit made there of before Justice Richards & Five Pounds were paid according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar. Received 13^s 4^d for buring in the Church.

„ Mrs Anna Bewnell wife of Mr James Bewnell Senr of Thompson was buried May 31st. In Linnen & affidavit made there of before Justice Edward Seymour & Five Pounds were Paid in the Parish of Thompson where she died, according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar. Rec^d 13^s 4 for buring In the Church.

1756, Mr James Bewnell Senr of the Parish of Thompson was buried January 26th & affidavit made of his being buried in woollen before Mr John Marsh Rect^r of Anderson. Rec^d 13^s 4^d for buring in the Church. Richd Robinson, Vicar.

1762, Mr James Bewnell Gentleman of Combe Keynes was buried May 17th.

1773, James Ricketts the Clerk was buried by Mr Hooton 31 [Decemb^r] aged 80 Years.

1777, Avis Everrett single Woman had a Son of a whore buried 26 [January].

1778. Ellner Ricketts Widow woman was buried March 9th. Aged 87 Years.

1782, James Cobb was buried the 12th day of October Aged 84 Years.

1651, Thomas Christopher late keeper of ye Parke at East Lulworth dyed at Newtowne wch ye Parish of Coombe Keynes & was buryed at Coombe Keynes October 10.

1653, Willis Dolling of Coombe Keynes buryed Feb. 26.

1654, Mrs Elizabeth Galton (elder daughter of Edward Clavell of Winfrith Newburgh Gent & Mr Bridget Turberville his wife) ye wife of Edward Galton Master of Arts & Vicar of Coombe-Keynes & Wool dyed April 11 & was buryed at Coombe Keynes in ye chancell under ye Broad stone on wch ye communion Table stands April 13.

Elizabeth Dolling wid. woman buryed at Wool Ap. 14.

1671, Mr Thomas Everard Vic. of Coombe Keynes dyed the 2^d day of Jan. was buried the 6th.

1681, Mrs Mary Cherry Wid: Mother of Charles Cherry Vic. was buryed in ye church in Coombe ye 31 day of May.

1716, Charles Cherry Minister of Coombe Caines and Wool forti five years died in the yeare of the age about foure score and lived a Married Life fivti and three yeares & three Weeckes died October the 20 & buried ye 25.

1719, Elizabeth Ward yoat Daughter of John Salter yoat of Coombe Keynes was buried the 18th day of Novemb^r.

1722, Mr Samuel Serrell was buried October 2^d.

1729, Mrs Mary Allner Widdow was Buried March 31st and five Pound Paid according to Law.

1733, Mr James Allner was Buried May 28th.

1754, Miss Elizabeth Bewnell was buried Jany 2^d in Linnen & affidavit made there of before Justice Clavell & Five Pounds were Payd according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar.

1756, Miss Mary Bewnell was buried May 13th in Linen & affidavit made there of before Justice Richards & Five Pounds were paid according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar. Received 13^s 4^d for burying in the Church.

" Mrs Anne Bewnell wife of Mr James Bewnell Son^r of Thompson was buried May 31st. In Linnen & affidavit made there of before Justice Edward Seymour & Five Pounds were Paid in the Parish of Thompson where she died, according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar. Rec^d 13^s 4 for burying in the Church.

1756, Mr James Bewnell Son^r of the Parish of Thompson was buried January 26th & affidavit made of his being buried in woollen before Mr John Marsh Sect^r of Anderson. Rec^d 13^s 4^d for burying in the Church. Richd Robinson, Vicar.

1762, Mr James Bewnell Gentleman of Coombe Keynes was buried May 17th.

1773, James Ricketts the Clerk was buried by Mr Hooton 31 [December] aged 69 Years.

1777, Ann Everett single Woman had a Son of a whore buried 29 [January].

1778, Ellner Ricketts Widow woman was buried March 9th. Aged 87 Years.

1782, James Cobb was buried the 12th day of October Aged 84 Years.

1782, December 24th Ann Sellaway was buried at 12 O'Clock at Night in ye small Pox. Aged 78.

1785, Febuary 13th William Furmage a methodist & Want-catcher was buried.

1787, January 12th Martha Wife of Thomas Robinson Esqr was buried in Linnen & affidavet made there of before Justice Richards & Five Pounds were pay'd according to Law. Richd Robinson Vicar.

1787, Anna Bennet was buried & no affidavit appear'd of its being in Woollen 29 Octr.

1787, The Corps of Jane Bushrod was buried in Woollen 16 March.

1793, Martha Fivian buried April 7th Afft made.

NB no funeral in this small parish from the above date to June 18 : 1794 being the Arch Deacon's Visitation. Benj Mosse curate.

[Last Entry] Grace Bushrod was buried 28th of November 1810.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from* Vol. ix, p. 227).

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.

Bunny of Newland.

ARMS :—Quarterly of nine.

1—Argent, a chevron between three goats heads erased Sable. (Bunny.)
2—Gules, a cross fleurée Or, on a chief Azure three round buckles of the second. (Haselden.)
3—Per saltire Gules and Ermine. (Restwold.)
4—Argent, three bendlets Sable. (Restwold).
5—Gules, three lions rampant Argent, ducally crowned Or. (De la Vache.)
6—Sable, three lions rampant Argent.
7—Gules, a fess Or between three saltires Argent. (Boyvile.)
8—Argent, three bendlets Gules. (Murdac.)
9—Argent, in bend three boars heads couped Sable cottised potent counter potent of the last. (?Rykeden.)

1783, December 24th Ann Sellaway was buried at 12 O'Clock at Night in ye small Pox. Aged 18.

1785, February 13th William Furnage a methodist & Want-catcher was buried.

1787, January 12th Martha Wife of Thomas Robinson Key' was buried in Linnen & affidavit made there of before Justice Richards & Five Pounds were pay'd according to Law. Rich' Robinson Vicar.

1787, Anna Bennet was buried & an affidavit appear'd of its being in Woollen 29 Oct.

1787, The Corpe of Jane Bradford was buried in Woollen 16 March.

1793, Martha Irvine buried April 7th Affi made.

NB no funeral in this small parish from the above date to June 18 : 1794 being the Arch Deacon's Visitation. Benj Moses curate.

[Last Entry] Grace Bradford was buried 28th of November 1810.

Hunsdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. ix., p. 327).

ABERFORD AND MONKEY WARFSTANCE. Feoulsey, 7th Apr. 1666.

Hunny of Rutlandy.

ARMS:—Gules (red), or sable.

1—Argent, a chevron between three goats heads erased Sable. (Hunny.)

2—Gules, a cross fleurée Or, on a chief Azure three round buckles of the second. (Hunsdale.)

3—Per saltire Gules and Ermine. (Hunswold.)

4—Argent, three bendlets Sable. (Hunswold).

5—Gules, three lions rampant Argent, doubly crowned Or. (De la Vache.)

6—Sable, three lions rampant Argent.

7—Gules, a fess Or between three martlets Argent. (Hoyville.)

8—Argent, three bendlets Gules. (Mirfield.)

9—Argent, in bend three horse heads couped Sable collared gules (ancient crest of the Jax. (Hipsdon.)

I. RICHARD BUNNY, of Newton, *alias* Bunny Hall, near Wakefield, co. York, mar. . . . dau. and heir of . . . Haselden. They had issue—

II. JOHN BUNNY, son and heir, mar. . . . dau. and heir of John Gargrave. They had issue—
Richard (III).
Thomas.
Robert.
John.
Margaret.
Elizabeth.

III. RICHARD BUNNY, of Bunny Hall, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of of James Hamerton, of Munkroyde. I.P.M. 22 Oct. 12 H. VIII. states that he died 10 Apr. They had issue—
Richard (IV).
Ann, wife of Richard Appleyard (Durham Visitation).

IV. RICHARD BUNNY, of Bunny Hall, æt. 30 at his father's death, bur. in Wakefield Church before 1535. Will 13 Apr. 1534, pr. at York 1 June 1535, mar. Rose, dau. of Sir John Topcliffe, Lord Chief Justice, 1512. They had issue—
Richard (V).
Thomas, d. s.p.
William. had a son Restwold. (Restwould, son of Mr. William Bunny, Solger of Barwick, bur. 19 Mar. 160½. Ryton. Surtees' Durham.)
Peter, d. s.p.
George, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Tempest, and had a dau. Bridget.
Nicholas, mar. Margaret, dau. of Edward Restwold, of the Vache, wid. of Thos. Greenhaughe, of Teversall, and Alexander Bannister, of Epworth. (Misc. Gen. et Her. ii. 135.)
Elizabeth, wife of Robert Kaye, had £40 from her father.
Anne (? Agnes), wife of Robert Arthington, of Knottingley, had 40 marks from her father.
Jane, wife of Edward Steere, of Thorne, had 40 marks from her father, bur. at Thorne 18 Aug. 1587. (C.B.N.)

V. RICHARD BUNNY, of Newton and Newland, which he bought 4 Feb. 1 Ed. VI. 1545-6, d. at Bolton Percy 30 Apr. 1584, bur. at Normanton 1 May in the Lady Quire, mar. Bridget, dau. and coh. of Edward Restwold, of the Vache, co. Bucks, 1538, she d. 21 Dec. 1602, bur. in the same place as her husband. They had issue—
Edmund Bunny, Bachelor of Theology, Fellow of Merton Coll., Oxon, Rector of Bolton Percy, Preb. of St. Paul's, London, St. Peter's, York, and St. Mary's, Carlisle. Gave

I. RICHARD BUNNY, of Newton, alias Bunny Hall, near Wakefield, co. York, mar. . . . dau. and heir of . . . Hasselden.
They had issue—

II. JOHN BUNNY, son and heir, mar. . . . dau. and heir of John Gargrave. They had issue—
Richard (III).
Thomas.
Robert.
John.
Margaret.
Elizabeth.

III. RICHARD BUNNY, of Bunny Hall, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of of James Hanmerton, of Mundesyle. I.P.M. 22 Oct. 12 H. VIII. states that he died 10 Apr. They had issue—
Richard (IV).
Ann, wife of Richard Appleyard (Durham Visitation).

IV. RICHARD BUNNY, of Bunny Hall, æt. 30 at his father's death, bur. in Wakefield Church before 1536. Will 13 Apr. 1534, pr. at York 1 June 1535, mar. Rose, dau. of Sir John Tuplelife, Lord Chief Justice, 1512. They had issue—
Richard (V).
Thomas, d. s.p.
William, had a son Restwold. (Restwould, son of Mr. William Bunny, Solger of Barwick, bur. 12 Mar. 1601. Ryton. Surtees' Durham.)
Peter, d. s.p.
George, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Tempest, and had a dau.
Bridget.
Nicholas, mar. Margaret, dau. of Edward Restwold, of the Vache, wid. of Thos. Greenhaughe, of Teversall, and Alexander Bannister, of Epworth. (Allen. Gen. et Her. ii. 135.)
Elizabeth, wife of Robert Kaye, had £40 from her father.
Anne (Agnes), wife of Robert Arthington, of Knottingley, had 40 marks from her father.
Jane, wife of Edward Sleere, of Thorne, had 40 marks from her father, bur. at Thorne 18 Aug. 1587. (C.L.N.)

V. RICHARD BUNNY, of Newton and Newland, which he bought 4 Feb. 1 Ed. VI. 1546-6 H. at Dalton Percy 30 Apr. 1584, bur. at Normanton 1 May in the Lady Quire, mar. Bridget, dau. and coh. of Edward Restwold, of the Vache, co. Bucks, 1586, aæ d. 21 Dec. 1602, bur. in the same place as her husband. They had issue—
Edward Bunny, Bachelor of Theology, Fellow of Merton Coll. Oxon. Rector of Dalton Percy, Yorks. of St. Paul's, London, St. Peters, York, and St. Mary's, Carlisle. Gave

up his inheritance to his brother Richard, b. 15 Mar. 1539, d. s.p. 6 Feb. 1617-8. M.I. York Minster.

Richard (VI).

Francis, Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon, Prebend. of Durham, Archdeacon of Northumberland, Rector of Ryton, co. Durham. Bought Newsham 1591, b. at the Vache 8 May, bp. at Normanton 8 Oct. 1543, d 16 Apr. 1617, bur. at Ryton, M.I. Will 22 Jan. 1616-7, mar. Jane, dau. of Henry Priestley 28 Apr. 1572. They had issue—

John, b. at Durham 15 Oct. 1582, d. at Ryton 15 Oct. 1588.

Henry, b. at Ryton 16 Jan. 1585, d. there Sept. 1588.

Matthew, b. at Ryton 8 Feb. 1589, d. there 5 Oct. 1591.

Francis, b. at Ryton 15 Nov. 1584, d. *s.p.* there 25 Feb. 1610, mar. the dau. and h. of John Wortley of Unthanks, co. Pal., next brother of Sir Rich. Wortley, of Wortley, in 1606.

Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Fenay, of Fenay, Almondbury, b. at Durham 16 June 1578, m. at Ryton 27 June 1596, d. at York 26 Apr. 1608, bur. at All Saints, Pavement, M.I.

VI. RICHARD BUNNY, of Newland, b. at Bunny Hall 10 Feb. 1541, bur. at Normanton 2 May 1608, mar. Ann, dau. of Francis Inckpenne, of Gallyker, in the par. of Wherwell, Hampshire, 25 June 1580. They had issue—

Richard, b. at Newland 3 Apr., bp. at Normanton 7 May 1581. Slain in Ireland 1599.

Francis (VII).

Raphe, b. at Newland 6 Aug., bp. at Normanton 10 Aug. 1585, d. at Rothwell 12 Oct. 1603.

George, of Newsham, co. Durham, had lands devised by his uncle Francis, which he impoverished, b. at Newland 14 Aug., bp. at Normanton 17 Aug. 1586. Will 11 Aug. 1668, to be bur. at Winston, mar. Bathsheba . . . (For their descendants see Surtees' Durham, vol. iv, 40.)

Restwould, b. at Newland 16 Jan., bp. at Normanton 26 Jan. 1588 (?), mar. Sarah Hall at St. Nicholas Acon, London, Apr. 1613.

Henry, b. at Newland 24 Feb., bp. at Normanton 4 Mar. 1592, of London, citizen and haberdasher (Hunter), (?) mar. at Doncaster Sept. 1623 Margaret, dau. of Samuel Saltonstall, of Huntwick.

Dorothy, b. at Gallyker 25 Aug. 1583, wife of Thos. Heath, of Kepyer, co. Durham, bur. at St. Giles', Durham, 17 Jan. 1642.

Elizabeth, b. at Newland 20 Dec., bp. at Normanton 28 Dec. 1587, bur. there 11 Oct 1605.

Mary, b. at Newland 18 July, bp. at Normanton 28 July 1590, mar. there 12 Feb. 1609 to George Wortley, of Normanton.

up his inheritance to his brother Richard, b. 15 Mar. 1559, d. s.p. 6 Feb. 1617-8. M.I. York Minster.

Richard (VI).

Francis, Fellow of Magd. Coll., Oxon, Prebend, of Durham, Archdeacon of Northumberland, Rector of Ryton, co. Durham. Bought Newham 1591, b. at the Vache 8 May, bp. at Normanton 8 Oct. 1573, d 16 Apr. 1617, bur. at Ryton, M.I. Will 22 Jan. 1616-7, mar. dam. of Henry Priestley 28 Apr. 1575. They had issue—

John, b. at Durham 15 Oct. 1582, d. at Ryton 15 Oct. 1588.

Henry, b. at Ryton 16 Jan. 1585, d. there Sept. 1588.

Matthew, b. at Ryton 8 Feb. 1589, d. there 5 Oct. 1591.

Francis, b. at Ryton 15 Nov. 1584, d. s.p. there 25 Feb. 1610, mar. the dau. and h. of John Wortley of Urthwaite, co. Pal., next brother of Sir John Wortley, of Wortley, in 1600.

Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Penny, of Fenny, Almondbury, b. at Durham 16 June 1576, m. at Ryton 27 June 1596, d. at York 26 Apr. 1608, bur. at All Saints, Pavement, M.I.

VI. RICHARD BUXXY, of Newland, b. at Bunny Hall 10 Feb. 1541, bur. at Normanton 2 May 1608, mar. Ann, dau. of Francis Inckpenne, of Oakhyker, in the par. of Wherwell, Hampshire, 25 June 1580. They had issue—

Richard, b. at Newland 3 Apr., bp. at Normanton 7 May 1581. Slain in Ireland 1599.

Francis (VII).

Eagle, b. at Newland 6 Aug., bp. at Normanton 10 Aug. 1585, d. at Rothwell 12 Oct. 1603.

George, of Newham, co. Durham, had lands devised by his uncle Francis, which he improvished, b. at Newland 14 Aug., bp. at Normanton 17 Aug. 1586. Will 11 Aug. 1608, to be bur. at Winston, near Barkbiebe . . . (For their descendants see Burkes' Durham, vol. iv, 40.)

Rectwould, b. at Newland 16 Jan., bp. at Normanton 26 Jan. 1588 (?), mar. Sarah Hall at St. Nicholas Acon, London, Apr. 1613.

Henry, b. at Newland 24 Feb., bp. at Normanton 4 Mar. 1592, of London, citizen and haberdasher (Hunter), (?) mar. at Doncaster Sept. 1623 Margaret, dau. of Samuel Saltonstall, of Hunswick.

Dorothy, b. at Oakhyker 29 Aug. 1583, wife of Thos. Heath, of Kepier, co. Durham, bur. at St. Giles', Durham, 17 Jan. 1612.

Elizabeth, b. at Newland 20 Dec., bp. at Normanton 28 Dec. 1587, bur. there 11 Oct. 1602.

Mary, b. at Newland 18 July, bp. at Normanton 28 July 1590, mar. there 12 Feb. 1609 to George Wortley, of Normanton.

Priscilla, b. at Newland 27 Dec., bp. at Normanton 3 Jan. 1591, wife of Charles Hall, of Leventhorpe.

VII. *FRANCIS BUNNY, of Newland, in com. Ebor, æt. 83 ann. 7° Apr. a° 1666.* A Royalist, compounded for his estates at £90, b. at Durham 13 July 1582, bur. at Normanton 20 Nov. 1669, *mar. Mary, daughter of Will'm Cartwright, of Newland, in com. Ebor.*, mar. lic. 1608 at Rothwell, m. 13 Sept 1608. They had issue—

1. Richard, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 8 Oct. 1612, bur. there 9 Jan. 1628.

2. Henry, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 2 Jan. 1615, bur. there 5 Mar. 1627.

3. William, dyed young, b. at Newland 1 June 1617.

4. Edmund (VIII).

1. Elizabeth, b. at Newland 24 Dec. 1609, (?) wife of Charles Jackson, of Carlton (Hunter).
2. Margery, b. at Newland 11 Feb. 1610, d. 12 Nov. 1612.
3. Frances, bp. at Normanton 12 Sept. 1614, d. 17 Feb. 1623.
4. Mary, bp. at Normanton 31 July 1625, bur. there 6 May 1651.
5. Jane, bp. at Normanton 11 Dec. 1627, (?) wife of John Awnby, of Sherwood.

VIII. *EDMUND BUNNY, son and heire, æt. 47 ann. 7° Apr. 1666,* of Newland, b. at York 20 Sept., bp. at St. Martin-le-Grand, York, 1 Oct 1618 (C.B.N.), bur. at Normanton 6 Oct. 1691. Will 3 Mar. 1689, pr. at Newland Court 4 Mar. 1691, *mar. Theodosia, daughter of Sr Francis Molineux, of Teversall, in com. Nott., Bart, 1 wife*, bur. at Normanton 7 May 1654. They had issue—

Theodosia, dyed young, bur. at Normanton 3 June 1673.

He mar. *Elizabeth, daughter of Will'm Palmer, of Southwell, in com. Nott., Esqr, 2 wife, died leaving noe issue*, bur. at Normanton 8 Aug. 1658.

He mar. *Mary, daughter of Will'm Bosseville, of Gunthwoyt, in com. Ebor., Esqr, 3^d wife*, mar. at Penistone 15 Nov. 1664, bur. at Normanton 12 Feb. 1694, executrix of her husband's will; her adm. gr. 19 Mar. 1696 to Thos. Whitaker; had £1,000 out of the sale of Newland. They had issue—

Richard, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 24 Aug., bur. there 17 Sept. 1665.

Edmund Bunny, sold Newland in 1694 for £5,421, to John Silvester, and went to live at Penistone, bp. at Normanton 16 Jan. 1666, bur. at Penistone 11 Jan. 1738, mar. Rachel . . . who was bur. at Penistone 15 Jan. 1724.

Bosseville, bp. at Normanton 21 July 1671.

Priscilla, b. at Newland 27 Dec., bp. at Normanton 3 Jan. 1591, wife of Charles Hall, of Laventhorpe.

VII. FRANCIS DENTON, of Newland, in com. Eboc., ob. 83 ann. 7° Apr. a° 1666. A Royalist, compounded for his estates at £90, b. at Durham 13 July 1582, bur. at Normanton 20 Nov. 1660, mar. Mary, daughter of William Cartwright, of Newland, in com. Eboc., mar. lic. 1605 at Rothwell, m. 13 Sept. 1608. They had issue—

1. Richard, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 8 Oct. 1612, bur. there 9 Jan. 1623.
2. Henry, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 2 Jan. 1616, bur. there 5 Mar. 1627.
3. William, dyed young, b. at Newland 1 June 1617.
4. Edmund (VIII).

1. Elizabeth, b. at Newland 24 Dec. 1609, (1) wife of Charles Jackson, of Carlton (Hunter).
2. Margery, b. at Newland 11 Feb. 1610, d. 12 Nov. 1612.
3. Frances, bp. at Normanton 12 Sept. 1614, d. 17 Feb. 1623.
4. Mary, bp. at Normanton 31 July 1623, bur. there 6 May 1651.
5. Jane, bp. at Normanton 11 Dec. 1627, (1) wife of John Awnby, of Sherwood.

VIII. EDMOND DENTON, son and heir, æt. 17 ann. 7° Apr. 1666, of Newland, b. at York 20 Sept., bp. at St. Martin-le-Grand, York, 1 Oct. 1618 (C.H.N.), bur. at Normanton 6 Oct. 1691. Will 3 Mar. 1689, pr. at Newland Court 4 Mar. 1691, mar. Theodosia, daughter of Sir Francis Molineux, of Teversall, in com. Nott., Bart., 1 reign, bur. at Normanton 7 May 1664. They had issue—

Theodosia, dyed young, bur. at Normanton 3 June 1673.

He mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Palmer, of Southwell, in com. Nott., Esq., 2 reign, dead leaving no issue, bur. at Normanton 8 Aug. 1688.

He mar. Alice, daughter of William Bosseville, of Gunthwaite, in com. Eboc., Esq., 3 reign, mar. at Penistone 16 Nov. 1664, bur. at Normanton 12 Feb. 1694, executrix of her husband's will; her adm. pr. 19 Mar. 1696 to Thos. Whitaker; had £1,000 out of the sale of Newland. They had issue—

Richard, dyed young, bp. at Normanton 24 Aug., bur. there 17 Sept. 1666.

Edmund Denton, sold Newland in 1694 for £5,421, to John Silvester, and went to live at Penistone, bp. at Normanton 16 Jan. 1666, bur. at Penistone 11 Jan. 1738, mar. Rachel . . . . . who was bur. at Penistone 15 Jan. 1721.

Bossevile, bp. at Normanton 21 July 1671.

Molanax, bp. at Normanton 1 July 1674, bur. at Penistone 8 May 1749. M.I. Seems to have been a soldier.
Palmer, bp. at Normanton 27 June, bur. there 23 July 1675.
Mary, bur. at Normanton 28 July 1666.
Ann, bp. at Normanton 17 Jan. 1668, bur. there May 1677.
Mary, bur. at Normanton 12 July 1679.
Dorathie, bp. at Normanton 11 June 1681, had £80 out of the sale of Newland.
Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Herbert, Vicar of Normanton, had £200 out of the sale of Newland.
Margaret, had £100 out of the sale of Newland.

This pedigree is chiefly compiled from the notice, with the Normanton Registers, by the late W. S. Banks, in the Yorkshire Arch. Journal (Vol. iii). The earlier generations are from the Visitations.

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE. Stokesley 25° Aug. 1665.

Maleverer of Arncliffe.

ARMS :—Quarterly.
1 and 4. Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent.
2. Or, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux (Colvile).
3. Azure, a maunche Or (Conyers).
CREST :—A maple branch Argent.

I. ROBERT MALEVERER, of Wothersome, 10 Hen. V, d. 1443, bur. in Leeds Church ; mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—

II. SIR WILLIAM MALEVERER, Knt., lived 3 Ed. IV, mar. Joane, dau. of Sir John Colvile, of Arncliffe. They had issue—
Sir Robert Maleverer (III).
William.

Melanea, bp. at Normanton 1 July 1674, bur. at Pontefract 8 May 1749. M.I. Seems to have been a soldier.
Palmer, bp. at Normanton 27 June, bur. there 23 July 1675.
Mary, bur. at Normanton 28 July 1666.
Ann, bp. at Normanton 17 Jan. 1666, bur. there May 1677.
Mary, bur. at Normanton 12 July 1675.
Dorothie, bp. at Normanton 11 June 1661, had £80 out of the sale of Newland.
Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Herbert, Vicar of Normanton, had £200 out of the sale of Newland.
Margaret, had £100 out of the sale of Newland.

This pedigree is chiefly compiled from the notice, with the Normanton Registers, by the late W. S. Banks, in the Yorkshire Arch. Journal (Vol. iii). The earlier generations are from the Visitations.

LAMBARDE WARREYNER. Brakeley 27 Aug. 1663.

Malbeyer of Arnliffe.

ARMS:—Quarterly.
1 and 4. Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent.
2. Or, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux (Colville).
3. Azure, a manacle Or (Conway).
CREST:—A maple branch Argent.

I. ROBERT MALEYERER, of Wotherscome, 10 Hen. V, d. 1413, bur. in Leeds Church; mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—

II. SIR WILLIAM MALEYERER, Knt., lived 3 Ed. IV, mar. Joane, dau. of Sir John Colville, of Arncliffe. They had issue—
Sir Robert Maleyerer (III).
William.

John.
Henry.
Edmund.
Beatrix, wife of Richard Wyman, marr. sett. 10 Feb. 145$\frac{2}{3}$.

III. SIR ROBERT MALEVERER, of Arncliffe and Wothersome, 3 Ed. IV, mar. Joan . . . They had issue—
Edmund (IV).
William.
Margaret.
Joan, had 40s. in her brother Edmund's will.

IV. EDMUND MALEVERER, of Arncliffe and Wothersome. Will 7 Oct. 1488, pr. at York 29 Jan. 149$\frac{3}{4}$, to be bur. at Bardsey, (Test. Eb. iv, 39); mar. Alianor, dau. of Sir James Strangeways. They had issue—
Robert (V).
Thomas.
James, mar. Joan . . ., and had issue—
Raphe, Prior Charter House, Hull.
Anne, wife of Thomas Layton, of Sexhoe, secondly of John Elwick, of Seaton.
William.
Joan, wife of John Hopton, of Armley.
Isabel, wife of . . . Arthington.
Marjory.
Beatrice.

V. ROBERT MALEVERER, Esq., d. 10 Mar. 149$\frac{5}{6}$. Will pr. at York 25 Feb. 149$\frac{6}{7}$ (Test. Eb. iv, 40); mar. Joane, dau. of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Hazlewood. They had issue—
William (VI).
Edmund.
Leonard.
Peter.
Three daughters mentioned in their father's will.

VI. SIR WILLIAM MALEVERER, Knighted at Flodden 1513, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1521, d. 10 Aug. 1551, bur. at Bardsey. Will 24 May 1549, pr. at York 16 Jan. 155$\frac{1}{2}$. Inq. p.m. 30 Sept. 5 Ed. IV. Mar. first Anne,[1] dau. of William Conyers of Sockburne (?). He mar. secondly Joan, dau. of Sir Jas. Strangewayes, wid. of Sir John Bigod, mar. lic. 7 Nov. 1522, bur. 26 Nov. 1546 at Bardsey. He had issue—
James Maleverer, of Wothersome, eldest son, d. v.p., mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Raphe Wycliffe, of Wycliffe. They had issue—
Jane, wife of Richard Aldburgh, of Aldburgh, secondly of Peter Slingsby.

[1] Surname of first wife doubtful.

John.
Henry.
Edmund.
Beatrix, wife of Richard Wyman, mercr. sett. 10 Feb. 1452.

III. SIR ROBERT MALEVERER, of Arncliffe and Wotteswome, 3 Ed. IV, mar. Joan . . . They had issue—
Edmund (IV).
William.
Margaret.
Joan, had 40s. in her brother Edmund's will.

IV. EDMUND MALEVERER, of Arncliffe and Wotteswome. Will 7 Oct. 1488, pr. at York 29 Jan. 1492, to be bur. at Burdsey, (Test. Eb. iv, 29); mar. Alianor, dau. of Sir James Strangeways. They had issue—
Robert (V).
Thomas.
James, mar. Joan . . . and had issue—
Raphe, Prior Charter House, Hull.
Anne, wife of Thomas Layton, of Seaton, secondly of John Elwick, of Seaton.
William.
Joan, wife of John Hopton, of Arnsley.
Isabel, wife of . . . Arlinington.
Margery.
Beatrice.

V. ROBERT MALEVERER, Esq., d. 10 Mar. 1492. Will pr. at York 25 Feb. 1492 (Test. Eb. iv, 40); mar. Joane, dau. of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Hazlewood. They had issue—
William (VI).
Edmund.
Leonard.
Peter.
Three daughters mentioned in their father's will.

VI. SIR WILLIAM MALEVERER, Knighted at Flodden 1513, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1521, d. 10 Aug. 1551, bur. at Burdsey. Will 24 May 1549, pr. at York 16 Jan. 1551. Inq. p.m. 30 Sept. 5 Ed. VI. Mar. first Anne,[1] dau. of William Conyers of Sockburne (?). He mar. secondly Joan, dau. of Sir Jas. Strangeways, wid. of Sir John Bigod, mar. lic. 7 Nov. 1522, bur. 26 Nov. 1546 at Burdsey. He had issue—
James Malevorer, of Wotteswome, eldest son, d. v.p., mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Raphe Wycliffe, of Wycliffe. They had issue—
Jane, wife of Richard Aldburgh, of Aldburgh, secondly of Peter Ellingsby.

[1] Surname of first wife doubtful.

Anne, wife of Thomas Gower, of Stittenham, d. s.p.
Katherine, wife of William Conyers, of Marske.
Robert (VII).
William.
Henry, Rector of Thurnscoe.
Anne, wife of John Rocliffe of Cowthorpe.
Katherine, wife of Henry Wombwell.
Leonard, who had issue—
Eleanor.
Alice, wife of . . . Bussy.

VII. ROBERT MALEVERER, bur. at Bardsey 31 Jan. 154$\frac{0}{1}$. Will Dec. 6, 1540, pr. at York 22 June 1541, mar. Alice, dau. of Sir Ninian Markenfield, Knt., disp. for mar. 1 Dec. 1524. Her will 7 Mar. 155$\frac{2}{3}$, to be bur. at Bardsey. They had issue—
William, bur. at Bardsey 25 Apr. 1539, mar. Elizth, dau. of Ralph Hopton, of Armley, she remar. Peter Roos, of Ingmanthorpe.
Robert.
Sir Edmond (VIII).
Thomas, d. s.p.
Dorothy, wife of John Kaye, son and h. of Arthur Kaye of Woodsome, mar. at Bardsey 21 Jan. 154$\frac{2}{3}$.
Ann, wife of Thomas, son and h. of Gilbert Leigh of Middleton, mar. at Bardsey 26 Oct. 1542.

VIII. SIR EDMOND MALEVERER, knighted 1553, bur. at Bardsey 27 Apr. 1571, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir Christ^{r} Danby, of Thorpe Perrow, mar. cov. 30 Sept. 1541. They had issue—
William (IX).
John, bp. at Bardsey 6 Jan. 157$\frac{1}{2}$.
Elizabeth, wife of Ralph Gower, of Stittenham, bp. at Bardsey 27 May 1558.
Katherine, bp. at Bramham 6 Apr. 1560, d. s.p.

IX. *WILLIAM MALEVERER, of Wodersome, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, appeared at the Visitation of 1612, bp. at Bardsey 1 May 1557, d. 1618, bur. at Arncliffe. Will 14 Apr., pr. at York 1 Oct. 1618, *mar. Eleanor, daughter of Rich. Aldbrough, of Aldbrough, in co. Ebor., Esqr*, b. circ. Michaelmas 1553, mar. circ. 1571, d. circ. 1644. They had issue—
Willm. died unmarried, b. 24 Nov. 1585, lost in London.
James (X).
Christopher Maleverer, mar. Anne, dau. of George Todd of Trenholme, and had issue—
Timothy.
Ellenor.
Edmund Maleverer of Spalding, in co. Linc., Vicar of Marske, Rector of Spalding, b. 26 Nov. 1600, bur. at Spalding 3 Sept. 1664, mar. first Francis, dau. of Philip Ford, Rector of Nunburnholme, mar. there 15 May 1638, bur.

Anne, wife of Thomas Gower, of Sittenham, d. s.p.
Katherine, wife of William Conyers, of Marske.
Robert (VII).
William.
Henry, Rector of Thurnscoe.
Anne, wife of John Ilecliffe of Cawthorpe.
Katherine, wife of Henry Wentbwell.
Leonard, who had issue—
Eleanor.
Alice, wife of . . . Busey.

VII. ROBERT MALEVERER, bur. at Burdsey 21 Jan. 1543. Will Dec. 6, 1540, pr. at York 22 June 1541, mar. Alice, dau. of Sir Ninian Markenfield, Kt., disp. for mar. 1 Dec. 1524. Her will 1 Mar. 1553, to be bur. at Burdsey. They had issue—
William, bur. at Burdsey 25 Apr. 1539, mar. Elis[illegible], dau. of Ralph Hopton, of Arnley, she remar. Peter Roos, of Ingmanthorpe.
Robert.
Sir Edmond (VIII).
Thomas, d. s.p.
Dorothy, wife of John Kaye, son and h. of Arthur Kaye of Woodsome, mar. at Burdsey 21 Jan. 1543.
Ann, wife of Thomas, son and h. of Gilbert Leigh of Middleton, mar. at Burdsey 26 Oct. 1543.

VIII. SIR EDMOND MALEVERER, knighted 1553, bur. at Burdsey 27 Apr. 1571, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir Christr. Danby, of Thorpe Perrow, mar. cov. 30 Sept. 1541. They had issue—
William (IX).
John, bp. at Burdsey 6 Jan 1571.
Elizabeth, wife of Ralph Gower, of Sittenham, bp. at Burdsey 27 May 1553.
Katherine, bp. at Dunnham 6 Apr. 1560, d. s.p.

IX. WILLIAM MALEVERER, of Wedersome, in com. Ebor., Esq., appeared at the Visitation of 1612, bp. at Burdsey 1 May 1557, d. 1618, bur. at Arncliffe. Will 14 Apr., pr. at York 1 Oct. 1618, mar. Eleanor, daughter of Rich. Allerson, of Allerson, in co. Ebor. Esq., b. circ. Michaelmas 1553, mar. circ. 1571, d. circ. 1611. They had issue—
William, died unmarried, b. 24 Nov. 1585, bur in London.
James (X).
Christopher Allerson, mar. Anne, dau. of George Todd of Teesindale, and had issue—
Timothy.
Edmond.
Edmond Malever of Spofforth, in co. Linc., Vicar of Marske, Rector of Gunthorpe, b. 26 Nov. 1600, bur. at Spofforth 2 Sept. 1661, mar. first Francis, dau. of Philip Fund, Rector of Kirkhamthorpe, mar. there 15 May 1638, bur.

at Marske; he mar. secondly Elizabeth, wid. of Fr. Wyvil, Rector of Spennithorne, 18 Oct. 1652; by his first wife he had issue—

William, bp. at Crosby Garrett 9 Mar. 164$\frac{2}{3}$.
Philip, bp. at Crosby Garrett 26 Mar. 1645.
Eleanor, bp. at Crosby Garrett 20 July 1639.
Frances, bp. at Crosby Garrett 25 May 1641.
Beatrice, bp. at Marske 20 Feb. 164$\frac{7}{8}$.
Barbara, bp. at Marske 22 May 1651.

Mary, wife of Henry Blakiston, of Old Malton, in co. Ebor, b. 24 Mar. 159$\frac{2}{3}$.

Lancelot, b. 19 Apr., bur. 26 Apr. 1594.

Alice, eld. dau., æt. 6 an. 1584, wife of Richard Tempest, of Tong, b. 18 Apr. 1578, m. sett. 7 Oct. 1599.

Anne, wife of Francis Pinkney, of Silton, b. 26 Feb. 15$\frac{79}{80}$.

Elliner, b. 20 May 1581, bur. 9 July 1582.

Martha, wife of Peter Denton, of Stobbelee, co. Durh., b. 2 Aug. 1584.

Catherine, b. 15 Jan., bur. 18 Jan. 158$\frac{6}{7}$.

Elizabeth, b. 28 May, bur. 21 Nov. 1588.

Dorothy, wife of . . . Crosthwaite, b 18 Sept. 1589.

Catherine, wife of Ralph Tunstall, of Coatham, co. Durham, b. 16 Nov. 1597, m. lic. 1616.

Elizabeth, wife of Matthew Rimer, of Romanby, b. 24 Feb. 1598, mar. at Darlington 1620

X. *JAMES MALEVERER, of Arncliffe, in com. Ebor, Esqr, died 24° Apr. 1664*, b. 1 Feb. 159$\frac{0}{1}$, bur. at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York. 25 Apr. 1664, *mar. Beatrice, daugh. of Sr Timothy Hutton, of Marske, in com. Ebor, Kt*, bp. at St. Olave's, York, 24 June 1596, mar. at Richmond 27 Nov. 1613, d. circa 1640-2. They had issue—

Timothy, b. 12 July 1615, d. inf.

William of London, Barrister, b. 10 Dec. 1617.

Matthew, b. 6 Jan. 16$\frac{19}{20}$, d. y.

John, b. 10 May 1620(?) d. y.

Henry, d. s.p.

1. Timothy (XI).

2. James, Governor of the poor Knights at Windsor, d. s.p. 17 Apr. 1703 at Windsor, bur. in the Cloisters there.

3. Edmund, d. 27 Nov. 1679, mar. Anne, dau. of . . . Peirson, of Mowthorpe, and had a daughter.

1. Eliza, wife of Peter Blakeston, of Ingleby under Arncliffe, in com. Ebor, b. 25 Oct. 1616, mar. lic. 1638.

2. Eleanor, wife of Anthony Nowers, of Putney, in com. Midd. (? Pluckley, co. Kent), b. 2 Oct. 1622.

3. Beatrice, wife of George Wright, of Bolton super Swale, in co. Ebor, b. 13 Oct. 1624.

Mary, b. 19 Aug. 1621, d. s.p.

at Marske; he mar. secondly Elizabeth, wid. of Fr. Wyvill, Rector of Spennithorne, 16 Oct. 1622; by his first wife he had issue—

William, bp. at Crosby Garrett 9 Mar. 1613.
Philip, bp. at Crosby Garrett 29 Mar. 1615.
Eleanor, bp. at Crosby Garrett 20 July 1620.
Frances, bp. at Crosby Garrett 25 May 1611.
Beatrice, bp. at Marske 20 Feb. 1613.
Barbara, bp. at Marske 22 May 1631.

Mary, wife of Henry Middleton, of Old Malton, in co. Ebor, b. 21 Mar. 1593.

Lancelot, b. 19 Apr., bur. 26 Apr. 1594.

Alice, eld. dau., mar. 6 ma. 1584, wife of Richard Tempest, of Tong, b. 18 Apr. 1575, m. sett. 7 Oct. 1599.

Anne, wife of Francis Pinkney, of Sillton, b. 26 Feb. 1583.

Elliner, b. 20 May 1581, bur. 9 July 1582.

Martha, wife of Peter Denton, of Stubbeley, co. Durh, b. 2 Aug. 1584.

Catherine, b. 15 Jan., bur. 18 Jan. 1589.

Elizabeth, b. 28 May, bur. 21 Nov. 1588.

Dorothy, wife of . . . Crosthwaite, b 18 Sept. 1589.

Catherine, wife of Ralph Tunstall, of Cantlum, co. Durham, b. 16 Nov 1587, m. lic. 1616.

Elizabeth, wife of Matthew Hiner, of Hemsuby, b. 24 Feb. 1586, mar. at Darlington 1620

X. JAMES MALEFERRER, of Arnclife, in com. Ebor, Esq., died 29 Apr. 1584, b. 1 Feb. 1522, bur. at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, 25 Apr. 1584, mar. Beatrice, daugh. of S. Timothy Hutton, of Marske, in com. Ebor, Kt., by, at St. Olave's, York, 24 June 1556, mar. at Richmond 27 Nov. 1613, d. circa 1610-2. They had issue—

Timothy, b. 12 July 1515, d. inf.
William of London, Barrister, b. 10 Dec. 1517.
Matthew, b. 5 Jan. 1519, d. y.
John, b. 10 May 1520(?) d. y.
Henry, d. s.p.
1. Timothy (XI).
2. James, Governor of the poor Knights at Windsor, d. s.p. 17 Apr. 1703 at Windsor, bur. in the Cloisters there.
3. Edward, d. 27 Nov. 1573, mar. Anne, dau. of . . . Pierson, of Mowthorpe, and had a daughter.
1. Elen, wife of Peter Middleton, of Aughley under Arnclife, in com. Ebor, b. 25 Oct. 1516, mar. lic. 1538.
2. Alice, wife of Anthony Aforer, of Pulcey, in com. Kent (? Hawley, co. Kent), b. 2 Oct. 1523.
3. Beatrice, wife of George Brydal, of Betton super Swale, in co. Ebor, b. 13 Oct. 1514.
Mary, b. 13 Aug. 1521, d. s.p.

XI. *TIMOTHY MALEVERER, of Arncliffe, in com. Ebor, Esqr, æt. 37 ann. 25° Aug. 1665, now one of ye Justices of this County*, b. 12 May 1627, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 26 Mar. 1647, bur. at Arncliffe 27 Jan. 1686-7, *mar. Elizabeth, da. unto George Metcalfe, of North Allerton, in co. Ebor, Esqr*, mar. 19 Dec. 1650, bur. at Arncliffe 24 May 1674. They had issue—

Timothy (XII).

Beatrice, borne 6° Jan. 165½, d. 14 July 1691.

Elizabeth, b. 11 Jan., bur. 16 Jan. 166⅘.

XII. *TIMOTHY* MALEVERER, Esq., of Arncliffe, b. 25 Feb. 165⅔, bur. 18 Feb. 170⅔ at Arncliffe, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of James Bellingham, of Levens, co. Westm., 31 Dec. 1672, bur. 11 Sept. 1710 at Arncliffe. They had issue—

James, b. 23 Oct. 1675, bp. at Arncliffe 1 Nov., bur. there 22 Apr. 1700.

Timothy (XIII).

William, bp. at Arncliffe 4 Jan. 168⅔, bur. there 8 Dec. 1697.

Thomas, a merchant at Stockton, bp. at Arncliffe 4 Oct. 1687, d. 14 Nov. 1724.

Bellingham, Rector of Maghera, co. Derry, bp. at Arncliffe 20 Aug. 1689, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle and Archbishop of Cashel. From their descent a branch is still existing in Ireland.

Allan, b. and d. 25 Sept. 1684.

Dorothy, bp. at Arncliffe 26 Dec. 1677, bur. there 22 Feb. 168⅚.

Elizabeth, bp. at Arncliffe 22 Apr. 1679, d. 21 Sept. 1690.

XIII. TIMOTHY MAULEVERER, Esq., bp. at Arncliffe 13 July 1680, d. 22 June 1753, bur. there, mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Thos. Hodgkinson, of Preston, co. Lanc., mar. 2 July 1711, bur. at Arncliffe 6 Sept. 1766. They had issue—

William, b. 24 May 1716, d. 23 Jan. 173⅔, bur. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Timothy, b. 25 Sept. 1717, d. 1717.

Thomas (XIV).

Henry, b. 3 Mar. 17$\frac{19}{20}$, d. 24 Aug. 1726, bur. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Timothy, b. 17 May 1724, bur. 4 Aug. 1725 at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Elizabeth, b. 2 May 1712, bp. at Arncliffe, bur. at Northallerton 28 Apr. 1756.

Jane, wife of Zackariah Marsingale, of Carlton, in Cleveland, b. 15 Feb. 171¾.

Mary, bp. 26 Aug. 1722, bur. at Arncliffe 25 June 1763.

Catherine, wife of Thos. Stones, of Eckington, co. Derb., b. 26 Apr. 1726, mar. at Arncliffe 5 Jan. 174⅙.

Dorothy, b. 18 Ap., bp. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham, 4 May 1728.

XIV. THOMAS MAULEVERER, Esq., b. 19 Sept. 1718, d. at Leeds 27 Apr. 1785, bur. at Arncliffe, mar. Sarah Pawson, dau. of

XI. TIMOTHY MAULEVERER, of Arncliffe, in com. Elon. Esq., ob. 27 ean. 22° Jac. 1605, was one of y. Justices of the County, b. 12 May 1527, adm. St. John's Coll. Camb. 26 Mar. 1547, bur. at Arncliffe 27 Jan. 1586-7, mar. Elizabeth, da. unto George Metcalfe, of North Allerton, in co. Elon. Esq., mar. 19 Dec. 1550, bur. at Arncliffe 24 May 1574. They had issue—

Timothy (XII).

Beatrice, bore 6° Jac. 1565, d. 14 July 1631.

Elizabeth, b. 11 Jan., bur. 16 Jan. 1569.

XII. TIMOTHY MAULEVERER, Esq., of Arncliffe, b. 25 Feb. 1552, bur. 18 Feb. 1595 at Arncliffe, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of James Bellingham, of Levens, co. Westm., 31 Dec. 1572, bur. 11 Sept. 1610 at Arncliffe. They had issue—

James, b. 23 Oct. 1573, bp. at Arncliffe 1 Nov., bur. there 22 Apr. 1700.

Timothy (XIII).

William, bp. at Arncliffe 4 Jan. 1585, bur. there 8 Dec. 1597.

Thomas, a merchant at Stockton, bp. at Arncliffe 4 Oct. 1587, d. 14 Nov. 1724.

Bellingham, Rector of Maughem, co. Derry, bp. at Arncliffe 20 Aug. 1589, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Nicholson, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle and Archbishop of Cashel. From their descent a branch is still existing in Ireland.

Allan, b. and d. 25 Sept. 1594.

Dorothy, bp. at Arncliffe 26 Dec. 1577, bur. there 22 Feb. 1654.

Elizabeth, bp. at Arncliffe 22 Apr. 1579, d. 21 Sept. 1590.

XIII. TIMOTHY MAULEVERER, Esq., bp. at Arncliffe 13 July 1580, d. 22 June 1653, bur. there, mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Thos. Hodgkinson, of Preston, co. Lanc., mar. 2 July 1611, bur. at Arncliffe 6 Sept. 1666. They had issue—

William, b. 24 May 1616, d. 23 Jan. 1653, bur. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Timothy, b. 20 Sept. 1617, d. 1717.

Thomas (XIV).

Henry, b. 3 Mar. 1624, d. 24 Aug. 1726, bur. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Timothy, b. 17 May 1724, bur. 4 Aug. 1726 at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

Elizabeth, b. 2 May 1612, bp. at Arncliffe, bur. at North-allerton 26 Apr. 1656.

Jane, wife of Zachariah Mawingale, of Carlton, in Cleveland, b. 15 Feb. 1614.

Mary, bp. 24 Aug. 1622, bur. at Arncliffe 25 June 1663.

Catherine, wife of Thos. Stones, of Kellington, co. Derby, b. 26 Apr. 1626, mar. at Arncliffe 6 Jan. 1646.

Dorothy, b. 18 Apr., bp. at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham, 4 May 1628.

XIV. THOMAS MAULEVERER, Esq., b. 19 Sept. 1618, d. at Leeds 27 Apr. 1705, bur. at Arncliffe, mar. Sarah Parson, dau. of

John Wilberfoss, of Gainsborough, mar. there 24 Oct. 1752, d. 13 July 1810, bur. at Arncliffe. They had issue—

Thomas, bp. at Arncliffe 12 Sept. 1757, d. inf.

John, bp. at Arncliffe 8 June 1759, d. 22 Dec. 1766, bur. at Gainsborough.

Richard, b. 23 May 1768, d. Mar. 1770.

Jane, wife of Robt. Lindesay, of Loughry, co. Tyrone, b. 24 July 1753, bp. at West Tanfield, mar. at Arncliffe 20 June 1775, d. 18 Ap. 1824, bur. at Desertcreat, co. Tyrone.

Sarah, mar. 21 July 1778 to John Arthur Worsop, of of Alverley Grange, Doncaster and Howden, b. 9 Aug. 1754, d. 31 Mar. 1790, and bur. at Luddington, co. Linc.

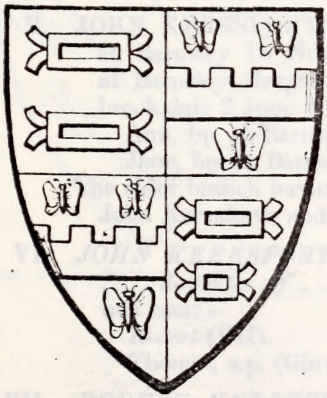
Anne, wife of Clotworthy Gowan, of Bessingby, near Hull, E.I.C., b. 28 May 1756, bp. at Gainsborough 29 June, mar. at Arncliffe 14 Sept. 1780, d. 1 June 1832, bur. 7 June at St. Martin-in-the-Fields, London. Their younger son William Gowan of Arncliffe assumed the name of Mauleverer. His daughter Georgina Helen married Douglas Brown, Esq., Q C., and their son William Brown, Esq., of Arncliffe is a member of the Council of the Yorkshire Archæological Society, from whom much information has been kindly given.

Frances, 8 Oct., bp. 8 Nov. 1760 at Gainsborogh, d. unm. 11 Jan. 1827, bur. at Arncliffe.

Mary, b. 3 Sept., bp. 8 Oct. 1766 at Arncliffe, d. 16 May 1833, bur. there. M.I.

Elizabeth, b. 8 June, d. Aug. 1769.

STAINECROSSE WAPENTAKE. Barnesley, 5 Aug. 1665.



Keresforth of Puell-Hill.

ARMS:—Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, two mill-rinds fessways in pale Argent; 2 and 3, Argent, a fess embattled Sable between three butterflies Gules.

I. *JOHN KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill, in com. Eborū, mar.* Elizabeth, *daughter of* Thomas *Bosvile, of Ardesley, in com. Eborum.* They had issue—

1. *Richard Keresforth* (II).
2. *John Keresforth* (VI).

II. RICHARD KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill, gent. Will 26 Dec. 1550, pr. 16 Apr. 1551, to be bur. at Barnsley, mar. Isabella, dau. to . . . Normanville of Billingley. They had issue—

Thomas (III).
Anne, wife of William Mendley (Glover).
Margaret.
Meriall, wife of Richard Dyson (Glover).
Mary, wife of Richard Boone (Glover).
Elizabeth, wife of William Genger (Glover) (?) Jagger.

III. THOMAS KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill. Signed the Visitation of 1585, bur. at Barnsley 8 Nov. 1598, mar. Alice, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of West Bretton, bur. at Barnsley 28 Nov. 1571. They had issue—

Thomas (IV).
Robert, of the Isle of Ely, had a son Robert (Glover).
Elizabeth.
Agnes.

IV. THOMAS KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill, æt. 33 in 1585, bur. at Barnsley 23 Aug. 1607, mar. at Barnsley 18 Nov. 1581 Mary Jenkinson, who was bur. there 20 Aug. 1590. They had issue—

John (V).
Elizabeth, bp. at Barnsley 27 Dec. 1582.
Annie, bp. at Barnsley 4 Nov. 1585.

He mar. secondly at Barnsley 18 Apr. 1593 Elizabeth Lindley, of Leathley, wid., who was bur. there 17 July 1596.

V. JOHN KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill, which he sold, bp. at Barnsley 18 Nov. 1588, bur. there 22 Jan. 1614, mar. at Barnsley Margaret, dau. of Nicholas Cudworth, of Westbrook-dale 2 June 1607. They had issue—

Ann, bp. at Barnsley 1 Apr. 1610.
Jane, bp. at Barnsley 23 Jan. 1614.

The elder branch having expired we return to the second son of John Keresforth and Elizabeth Bosvile.

VI. *JOHN KERESFORTH, of Wombwell, in com. Eborum, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Barker of Dove in com. Derb.* They had issue—

Robert (VII).
Thomas, s.p. (Glover).

VII. *ROBERT KERESFORTH, of Ardesley in co. Eborum, mar.* (?) Margaret, *daughter of . . . Warde, of Barnesley, in com. Ebor.*, (?) bur. at Barnesley 24 Apr. 1595. They had issue—

Gabraell (VIII).
1. *Jane, wife of Edmund Barrowclough, of Barnesley, in co. Ebor.*, mar. there 11 July 1589.

1. Richard Kereforth (II).
2. John Kereforth (VI).

II. RICHARD KERESFORTH, of Kereforth Hill, gent. Will 20 Dec. 1550, pr. 16 Apr. 1551, to be bur. at Darnsley, mar. Isabelle, dau. to . . . Normanville of Billingley. They had issue—

Thomas (III).
Anne, wife of William Mendley (Glover).
Margaret.
Meriall, wife of Richard Dyson (Glover).
Mary, wife of Richard Roone (Glover).
Elizabeth, wife of William Denger (Glover) (?) Jagger.

III. THOMAS KERESFORTH, of Kereforth Hill. Signed the Visitation of 1585, bur. at Darnsley 8 Nov. 1595, mar. Alice, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of West Bretton, bur. at Darnsley 28 Nov. 1571. They had issue—

Thomas (IV).
Robert, of the Isle of Ely, had a son Robert (Glover).
Elizabeth.
Agnes.

IV. THOMAS KERESFORTH, of Kereforth Hill, æt. 33 in 1585, bur. at Darnsley 25 Aug. 1607, mar. at Darnsley 18 Nov. 1581 Mary Jenkinson, who was bur. there 20 Aug. 1590. They had issue—

John (V).
Elizabeth, bp. at Darnsley 27 Dec. 1582.
Annie, bp. at Darnsley 4 Nov. 1585.

He mar. secondly at Darnsley 18 Apr. 1592 Elizabeth Lindley, of Lostthley, wid., who was bur. there 17 July 1596.

V. JOHN KERESFORTH, of Kereforth Hill, which he sold, bp. at Darnsley 18 Nov. 1583, bur. there 22 Jan. 1614, mar. at Darnsley Margaret, dau. of Nicholas Cudworth, of Westbrook-dale 2 June 1607. They had issue—

Ann, bp. at Darnsley 4 Apr. 1610.
Jane, bp. at Darnsley 23 Jan. 1614.

The elder branch having expired we return to the second son of John Kereforth and Elizabeth Bosville.

VI. JOHN KERESFORTH, of Wombwell, in com. Eborum, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Barber of Dore in com. Derb. They had issue—

Robert (VII).
Thomas, s.p. (Glover).

VII. ROBERT KERESFORTH, of Arksey in co. Eborum, mar. (?) Margaret, daughter of . . . Wood, of Darnsley, in com. Eborum. (?) bur. at Darnsley 24 Apr. 1593. They had issue—

Godwin (VIII).
[illegible], dau. of Edmund Berrisford, of Darnsley, in co. Ebor., bur. there 11 July 1589.

2. *Grace, wife of Robert Bower, of Barnesley, in co. Ebor.*, mar. there 19 July 1584, bur. 29 May 1632 (Jackson's Barnsley).

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Brown of Dodworth.

VIII. *GABRAELL KERESFORTH, of Keresforth Hill, died in a° 1641*, bur. at Silkstone, *mar. Katherine, daughter of . . . Hall, of Bolton-upon-Derne, in co. Ebor.*, at Barnsley 14 Dec. 1596. They had issue—

Thomas (IX).

Cotton Keresforth, died unmarried, a student of Brasenose College, Oxford, 1623, bp. at Barnsley 4 July 1604, bur. at Silkstone 5 Dec. 1623.

Robert, bp. at Barnsley 24 Mar. $1\frac{599}{600}$.

Ann, (?) bp. at Barnsley 20 Mar. 1601, bur. there 27 Aug. 1606.

IX. *THOS. KERESFORTH, of Puell Hill, in co. Ebor., æt. 67 ann. 5° Aug. a° 1665*, bp. at Barnsley 23 Oct. 1597, bur. at Silkstone 31 Mar. 1674. M.I. Founded the Grammar School at Barnsley 18 June 1660. Will 22 Oct. 1669, pr. at York 6 Oct. 1674, *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Humyhrey Clyncard, of Abyngton, in com. Berks.*, bur. at Silkstone 1 June 1666.

He remarried Anne . . . who was bur. at Silkstone 21 May 1707, her will 6 Feb. 1704, pr. at York 1 Nov. 1707.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Malton, 12° Sept. 1666.

Tempest of Tonge.

ARMS:—Quarterly of eight.

1—Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable, a crescent for difference (Tempest).
2—Gules, a bend Ermine (Rye).
3—Ermine, five fusils in fess (Hebden).
4—Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets, Arg. (Bolling)
5—Argent, a fox's head erased between three bugle horns, Sa. (Bradford).
6—Azure, a bend cotised between pair martlets, Or (Tonge).
7—Vert, two lions passant in pale, Arg. (Mirfield).
8—Argent, in a bend Sa. three owls (Savile).

CREST:—A griffin's head erased . . . a crescent for difference.

I. HENRY TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, 8th son of Sir Richard

2. Grace, wife of Robert Boyer, of Barnesley, in co. Elver, mar. there 19 July 1654, bur. 29 May 1652 (Jackson's Barnsley).

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Brown of Dodworth.

VIII. CLARRAZZE KERRESFORTH, of Kerresforth Hill, died 8 of 1611, bur. at Silkstone, mar. Katherine, daughter of . . . Hall, of Bolton-upon-Dearne, in co. Elver, at Barnsley 14 Dec. 1566. They had issue—

Thomas (IX).

Cotton Kerresforth, died unmarried, a student of Brasenose College, Oxford, 1620, bp. at Barnsley 4 July 1601, bur. at Silkstone 5 Dec. 1622.

Robert, bp. at Barnsley 24 Mar. 1[illegible].

Ann, (?) bp. at Barnsley 20 Mar. 1601, bur. there 27 Aug. 1606.

IX. THOS. KERRESFORTH, of Pool Hill, in co. Elver, ob. 27 mar. 8 Aug. ae 1666, bp. at Barnsley 23 Oct. 1597, bur. at Silkstone 31 Mar. 1674. M.I. Founded the Grammar School at Barnsley 18 June 1660. Will 22 Oct. 1669, pr. at York 6 Oct. 1674, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Humphrey Gyscourd, of Abyngdon, in com. Derby, bur. at Silkstone 1 June 1666.

He remarried Anne . . . who was bur. at Silkstone 21 May 1707, her will 6 Feb. 1704, pr. at York 1 Nov. 1707.

ADDRIDGE AND MORLEY WAPENTAKES. Malton, 12th Sept. 1666.

ARMS:—Quarterly of eight.

1—Argent, a fesse between six martlets Sable, a crescent for difference (Langton).

2—Gules, a bend Argent (Hey).

3—Sterling, five fusils in fess (Helslem).

4—Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of martlets, Arg. (Melling).

5—Argent, a fox's head erased between three bugle horns, Sa. (Brantwith).

6—Azure, a fesse cotised between four martlets, Or (Tempe).

7—Vert, two bars gemelles in pale, Arg. (Mitchell).

8—Argent, in a field Sa. three owls (Saville).

CREST:—A griffin's head erased . . . a crescent for difference.

I. HENRY TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, 5th son of Sir Richard

Tempest, of Bracewell and Bolling, bur. at Tong 6 Apr. 1591, Will 5 Apr. 33 Eliz., pr. at York 26 June 1591, mar. Ellen, dau. and h. of Christopher Mirfield, of Tong, by Helena, dau. of Arthur Pilkington, of Bradley, mar. cov. 20 Mar. 18 Hen. VIII. bur. at Tong 21 Jan. 1600. Will 16 Dec. 1599, pr. 17 Aug. 1601. I.P.M. 20 Aug. 1601. They had issue—

Richard (II).

Walter Tempest, of Bradford, sole ex. of his mother's will, bur. at Bradford 4 Sept. 1607. Will 19 Feb. 160$\frac{9}{7}$, pr. 8 Dec. 1607, mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—

Richard, bp. at Tong 31 May 1600, bur. at Bradford 22 May 1602.

Ellen, in her father's will.

Elizabeth, bp. at Bradford 7 July 1605.

Robert, bp. at Tong 15 Jan. 155$\frac{1}{2}$, d. young.

John, bp. at Tong 3 Feb. 155$\frac{2}{3}$, d. young.

Beatrix, wife first of Wm. Thornton of Tyersal, mar. 1563, secondly of William Shertclif.

Margaret, wife of John Gascoigne, of Thorpe on the Hill, bp. at Tong 17 Nov. 1553, mar. there 26 Sept. 1575.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 27 Oct. 1572.

(?) Anne, mar. Robert Nicholl, of London, and had two children, Tempest and Grace. Robert Nicholl's will, dated 1583, names brother-in-law, Richd. Tempest, of Tong, co. York.

II. RICHARD TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, sold Overthorpe to the Radcliffes 30 Dec. 1599, bp. at Tong 6 Apr. 1551, bur. there 23 July 1607, adm. granted to his dau. Dorothy Gledhill 8 Aug. 1607, I.P.M. 5 Jas. I, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thomas Savile, of Overthorpe, in Thornhill, mar. cov. 1 Sept. 1672, bur. at Tong. 30 Sept. 1581. They had issue—

Richard Tempest (III).

Dorothy, wife of Michael Gledhill of Barkisland, mar. lic. 1595 (Paver).

Helena, bp. at Tong 19 Mar. 158$\frac{1}{2}$.

III. *RICHARD TEMPEST, of Tonge, in com. Ebor. Esqr, living a° 1612*, bp. at Tong 7 July 1577, bur. there 17 Aug. 1613, will 16 Aug. 1612, pr. 30 Sept. 1514, *mar. Alice, daughter of Will'm Maleverer, of Arncliffe, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, exor. of husband's will, (?) remar. William Horn, of Tong. They had issue—

John Tempest (IV).

Christopher Tempest, of Tonge, in com. Ebor., of Raikes, bp. at Tong 12 Jan. 1608, mar. first Ann . . . bur. at Tong 27 July 1638. They had issue—

Robert, bp. at Tong 16 Apr. 1629.

Richard, bp. at Tong 12 Feb. 1633.

Henry, bp. at Tong 22 June 1637.

Tempest, of Bracewell and Bolling, bur. at Tong 6 Apr. 1591, Will 5 Apr. 33 Eliz. pr. at York 26 June 1591; mar. Ellen, dau. and h. of Christopher Mirfield, of Tong, by Helena, dau. of Arthur Pilkington, of Rowley, mar. cov. 20 Mar. 18 Hen. VIII, bur. at Tong 21 Jan. 1600. Will 10 Dec. 1599, pr. 17 Aug. 1601. I.P.M. 20 Aug. 1601. They had issue—

Richard (II).

Walter Tempest, of Bradford, sole ex. of his mother's will, bur. at Bradford 4 Sept. 1607. Will 19 Feb. 1606, pr. 8 Dec. 1607, mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—

Richard, bp. at Tong 31 May 1600, bur. at Bradford 22 May 1602.

Ellen, in her father's will.

Elizabeth, bp. at Bradford 7 July 1603.

Robert, bp. at Tong 15 Jan. 1551, d. young.

John, bp. at Tong 5 Feb. 1552, d. young.

Beatrix, wife first of Wm. Thornton of Tyersal, mar. 1563, secondly of William Shortell.

Margaret, wife of John Gascoigne, of Thorpe on the Hill, bp. at Tong 17 Nov. 1553, mar. there 26 Sept. 1576.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 27 Oct. 1572.

(?) Anne, mar. Robert Nicholl, of London, and had two children, Tempest and Grace. Robert Nicholl's will, dated 1583, names brother-in-law, Richd. Tempest, of Tong, co. York.

II. RICHARD TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, sold Overthorpe to the Radcliffes 30 Dec. 1599, bp. at Tong 6 Apr. 1551, bur. there 23 July 1607, adm. granted to his dau. Dorothy Gladhill 8 Aug. 1607, I.P.M. 5 Jas. I, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thomas Saville, of Overthorpe, in Thornhill, mar. cov. 1 Sept. 1572, bur. at Tong, 30 Sept. 1581. They had issue—

Richard Tempest (III).

Dorothy, wife of Michael Gladhill of Barkisland, mar. lic. 1595 (Raver).

Helena, bp. at Tong 19 Mar. 1581.

III. RICHARD TEMPEST, of Tong, in com. Ebor. Esq., living as 1612, bp. at Tong 7 July 1577, bur. there 17 Aug. 1613, will 16 Aug. 1612, pr. 30 Sept. 1614, mar. Alice, daughter of William Alderson, of Kirkleigh, in com. Ebor. Esq. exor. of husband's will, (?) remar. William Horn, of Tong. They had issue—

John Tempest (IV).

Christopher Tempest, of Tong, in com. Ebor., of Raikes, bp. at Tong 12 Jan. 1603, mar. first Ann . . . bur. at Tong 27 July 1635. They had issue—

Robert, bp. at Tong 18 Apr. 1629.

Richard, bp. at Tong 15 Feb. 1633.

Henry, bp. at Tong 23 June 1637.

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 27 Mar. 1631, bur. there 6 May 1639.

Ann, bp. at Tong 11 Mar. 1634, bur. there 9 Mar. 163$\frac{8}{9}$.

He mar. secondly, circa 1638, Alice . . . (?) bur. at Tong 9 Sept. 1678. They had issue—

James, bp. at Tong 21 Jan. 1640.

Christopher, bp. at Tong (? 22 Sept.) 1642, went to London. Will 5 Dec. 1692, pr. 7 Feb., mar. Isabella . . . of St. Mary, Whitechapel. They had issue—

Stephen, of Aldgate, cutler. Will pr. 31 Aug. 1693 by his uncle James.

Elizabeth, wife of Joshua Oates, of Kingston, Surrey, tanner.

Anne, wife of John Streete.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 14 July 1644.

John, bp. at Tong 30 Mar. 1646, (?) bur. 21 Aug. 1711, (?) mar. Mary . . . bur. at Tong 30 June 1700.

Steven, bp. at Tong 25 June 1648, bur. there 15 Mar. 16$\frac{49}{50}$.

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 11 Aug. 1639.

Henry Tempest, bp. at Tong 11 Mar. 1612, mar. at Tong Elizabeth Brome or Browne 11 June 1637, who was bur. there 2 Aug. 1671. They had issue—

John, bp. at Tong 4 Dec. 1639.

Christopher, bp. at Tong 15 Sept. 1641, bur. there 6 Nov. 1675.

Henry, bp. at Tong 13 Mar. 1645, mar. there 17 Nov. 1686 Martha Morris.

Richard, bp. at Tong 9 June 1647.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 20 Sept. 1653.

Sarah, bp. at Tong 23 May 1638, bur. Mar. 15 163$\frac{8}{9}$.

Mary, bp. at Tong 22 Sept. 1642, (?) bur. there 18 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$.

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 11 Oct. 1643, bur. there 21 Feb.

1. *Eleanor*, or Ellen, wife of John Allan, bp. at Tong 14 July 1600, mar. there 4 June 1627, bur. there 28 Aug. 1632.
2. *Elizabeth*, wife of John Horne, of Tong, bp. at Tong 14 Oct. 1610, mar. there 14 Aug. 1632.
3. *Beatrix*, wife of John Tomson, bp. at Tong 3 July 1606, mar. there 12 Nov. 1628.

Henry, bp. at Tong 28 May 1601.

James, bp. at Tong 24 July 1603, bur. there 26 July 1603.

Richard, bp. at Tong 23 June 1605, bur. there 3 Aug.

Richard, bp. at Tong 17 Sep. 1607, bur. there 18 May 1608.

IV. *JOHN TEMPEST, of Tonge, Esqr, dyed circa an. 1622*, bp. at Tong 8 Aug. 1602, bur. there 14 May 1623, adm. gr. to his wife 9 June 1623, *mar. Catherine, daughter of Robert Duckenfield, of Duckenfeild, in co. Cestr., Esqr*, bp. at Stockport 1601,

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 27 Mar. 1631, bur. there 6 May 1639.

Ann, bp. at Tong 11 Mar. 1634, bur. there 9 Mar. 1635.

He mar. secondly, circa 1636, Alice . . . (?) bur. at Tong 9 Sept. 1676. They had issue—

James, bp. at Tong 21 Jan. 1640.

Christopher, bp. at Tong (22 Sept.) 1642, went to London. Will 5 Dec. 1692, pr. 7 Feb., mar. Isabella . . . of St. Mary, Whitechapel. They had issue—

Stephen, of Aldgate, cutler. Will pr. 31 Aug. 1693 by his uncle James.

Elizabeth, wife of Joshua Oates, of Kingston, Surrey, tanner.

Anne, wife of John Street.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 14 July 1644.

John, bp. at Tong 30 Mar. 1646, (?) bur. 21 Aug. 1711, (?) mar. Mary . . . bur. at Tong 30 June 1700.

Steven, bp. at Tong 23 June 1648, bur. there 15 Mar. 1644.

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 11 Aug. 1650.

Henry Tempest, bp. at Tong 11 Mar. 1612, mar. at Tong Elizabeth Broome or Browne 11 June 1637, who was bur. there 2 Aug. 1671. They had issue—

John, bp. at Tong 4 Dec. 1639.

Christopher, bp. at Tong 15 Sept. 1641, bur. there 6 Nov. 1675.

Henry, bp. at Tong 13 Mar. 1645, mar. there 17 Nov. 1668 Martha Morris.

Richard, bp. at Tong 9 June 1647.

Thomas, bp. at Tong 20 Sept. 1653.

Sarah, bp. at Tong 23 May 1638, bur. Mar. 15 1693.

Mary, bp. at Tong 22 Sept. 1642, (?) bur. there 18 Jan. 1684.

Elizabeth, bp. at Tong 11 Oct. 1643, bur. there 21 Feb.

1. Eleanor, or Ellen, wife of John Allan, bp. at Tong 14 July 1600, mar. there 4 June 1627, bur. there 23 Aug. 1632.

2. Elizabeth, wife of John Horne, of Tong, bp. at Tong 14 Oct. 1610 mar. there 14 Aug. 1632.

3. Dorothy, wife of John Tomson, bp. at Tong 3 July 1606, mar. there 12 Nov. 1632.

Henry, bp. at Tong 23 May 1601.

James, bp. at Tong 24 July 1603, bur. there 23 July 1603.

Richard, bp. at Tong 24 June 1605, bur. there 3 Aug.

Richard, bp. at Tong 17 Sept. 1607, bur. there 15 May 1608.

IV. JOHN TEMPEST, of Tong, Esq., died circa an. 1632, bp. at Tong 8 Aug. 1602, mar. there 11 May 1623, adm. gr. to his wife 9 June 1632, mar. (licence, diocesan) at Robert Brackenfield, of Dodsworth, in co. Cumb., Esq., 10, at Stockport 1601,

mar. there 16 Feb. 16$\frac{19}{20}$, remar. Rev. Hy. Fairfax, Rector of Ashton, 2 Oct. 1623. They had issue—

Henry Tempest (V).

John, died unmarried, of Raikes, bp. at Tong 11 Feb. 162$\frac{2}{3}$, bur. there 9 Apr. 1647. Will 5 Apr. 1647, legacies to brother Henry, aunt Alice, wife to Christopher, who was to have the residue.

V. *HENRY TEMPEST, of Tonge, Esqr, dyed in anno 1657*, bp. at Tong 11 Sept. 1621, adm. Gray's Inn 1638, J.P., M.P. Yorkshire 1654, Parliamentarian. Will 3 Mar. 165$\frac{7}{8}$, pr. at London 20 May 1658, mar. *Mary, daughter of Nicholas Bushel, of Bagdell, in co. Ebor.*, at Tong 22 Mar. 163$\frac{8}{9}$. They had issue—

1. *Henry, dyed young*, b. at Whitby 1 Jan. 1640, bur. at Tong 24 May 1651.
2. *Richard, dyed young*, bur. at Tong 18 Nov. 1646.
3. *John* (VI).
4. *Richard, æt. 19 ann.*, bp. at Tong 1 June 1647, d. at London 5 Dec. 1677, bur. at St. Pancras ch.
5. *Nicholas, æt. 17 ann.*, of York, bp. at Tong 1 Aug. 1649, bur. there 19 July 1720.
6. *Perry*, or Pearce, *æt. 13 ann.*, of London, bookseller, bp. at Tong 9 July 1653, d. 1 Apr. 1717. Will 20 Feb. 171$\frac{6}{7}$, pr. 25 Apr. 1717.

1. *Catherine, dyed young*, b. at Newton 4 Jan., bp. 6 Jan. 1639, bur. at Tong 10 Jan. 1649.
2. *Dorothy, dyed young*, bur. at Tong 13 July 1648.
3. *Mary, wife of Will. Rogers, of Woodhouse, neer Malton, in co. Ebor.*, bp. at Tong 9 July 1651.
4. *Eleanor*, or Ellen, *died unmarried*, bp. at Tong 29 Jan. 1650.
5. *Arabella*, wife of Roger Shackleton, Lord Mayor of York, bp. at Tong 1 Apr. 1652.

VI. *Sr JOHN TEMPEST, of Tonge, in com. Ebor., Bart, æt. 21 an. 12° Sept. 1666*, cr. a Baronet 25 May 1664, b. 1645, d. 23 June, bur. at Tong 26 June 1693, *mar. Henrietta, daughter of Sr Henry Cholmeley of Newton-grange, in com. Ebor., Kn^t*, b. at Cumberland House, Clerkenwell Green, 24 May, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 31 May 1645, mar. before Jan. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, d. in London 25 June 1680, and bur. at Newton Grange in her own chapel by her mother and brothers, Richard and Hugh Cholmley. They had issue—

Henry Tempest, *æt. 3 Septiman 12 Sept. 1666*, of Newton Grange, b. at Newton 22 Aug. 1666, d. vi. pa. in London 17 Nov. 1685, bur. at St. Clement's in the Strand, mar. Alethea, dau. of Sir Henry Thompson, of Marston 1682 (remar. Charles Allanson, mar. lic. 23 July 1698), sole heir to her daughter Henrietta, and inherited Newton Grange. They had issue—

Alethea, bap. at Belfreys 14 Dec. 1684, d. unmar.

mar. there 16 Feb. 16¼, remar. Rev. Hy. Fairfax, Rector of Ashton, 2 Oct. 1623. They had issue—

Henry Tempest (V).

John, died unmarried, of Ashton, bp. at Tong 11 Feb. 1625, bur. there 9 Apr. 1647. Will 5 Apr. 1647, legacies to brother Henry, aunt Allen, wife to Christopher, who was to have the residue.

V. HENRY TEMPEST, of Tong, Esq., died in exon 1657, bp. at Tong 11 Sept. 1621, adm. Oxon. Jan. 1638, M.P. Yorkshire 1654, Parliamentarian. Will 3 Mar. 1657, pr. at London 20 May 1658, mar. Mary, daughter of Nicholas Bacon, of Burgh-ll. in co. Essex, at Tong 23 Jan. 1633. They had issue—

1. Henry, died young, b. at Whitby 1 Jan. 1640, bur. at Tong 24 May 1651.
2. Richard, died young, bur. at Tong 18 Nov. 1646.
3. John (VI).
4. Richard, ed. 12 ann., bp. at Tong 1 June 1647, d. at London 5 Dec. 1677, bur. at St. Faucons ch.
5. Nicholas, ed. 17 ann., of York, bp. at Tong 1 Aug. 1649, bur. there 19 July 1720.
6. Percy, or Pearce, ed. 12 ann., of London, bookseller, bp. at Tong 9 July 1653, d. 1 Apr. 1717. Will 20 Feb. 1712, pr. 25 Apr. 1717.
1. Catherine, died young, b. at Newton 4 Jan., bp. 6 Jan. 1639, bur. at Tong 10 Jan. 1640.
2. Dorothy, died young, bur. at Tong 13 July 1643.
3. Mary, wife of Will. Rogers, of Woodhouse, near Halifax, in co. Essex, bp. at Tong 9 July 1631.
4. Eleanor, or Ellen, died unmarried, bp. at Tong 29 Jan. 1630.
5. Arabella, wife of Roger Shackleton, Lord Mayor of York, bp. at Tong 1 Apr. 1633.

VI. Sir JOHN TEMPEST, of Tong, in com. Essex, Dev., ed. 21 ann. 12 Sept. 1666, cr. a Baronet 25 May 1664, b. 1643, d. 23 June, bur. at Tong 26 June 1693, mar. Henrietta, daughter of Sir Henry Chalmeley, of Vesterton-grange, in com. Essex, Knt., b. at Cumberland House, Clerkenwell Green, 24 May, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 31 May 1643, mar. before Jan. 1663, d. in London 25 June 1680, and bur. at Newton Grange in her own chapel by her mother and brother, Richard and Hugh Chalmeley. They had issue—

Henry Tempest, ed. 3 Spectator 12 Sept. 1666, of Newton Grange, b. at Newton 22 Aug. 1666, d. vi. pa. in London 17 Nov. 1685, bur. at St. Clement's in the Strand, mar. Alethea, dau. of Sir Henry Thompson, of Marston 1682 (remar. Charles Allanson, mar. lic. 23 July 1689), sole heir to her daughter Henrietta, and inherited Newton Grange. They had issue—

Alethea, bap. at Bolney 14 Dec. 1681, d. unmar.

Henrietta Susanna, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, bp. at All Hallows, York, 26 Feb. 168$\frac{5}{6}$, d. of small-pox on the night of the great storm 27 Nov. 1703, adm. gr. 20 Jan. 170$\frac{3}{4}$ to her mother, Alethea Allanson.

George, bp. at Wath, near Ripon, 28 Nov. 1668, d. inf.

John, bp. at Wath 7 Jan. 16$\frac{69}{70}$, d. y.

George (VII).

Katherine, of Minster Yard, York, bp. at St. Olave's, York, 24 July 1673, d. unmar. Will 9 June 1738, pr. 6 July by her nephew, John, of Tong, sole ex.

Henrietta, wife of Ferdinand Latus, of the Beck, Millum, co. Cumb., bp. at Belfreys, York, 15 Apr. 1675, mar. at York Minster 10 Oct. 1699, bur. at Tong 9 Nov. 1734.

VII. SIR GEORGE TEMPEST, of Tong, 2d Bart., bp. at Belfreys 22 May 1672, bur. at Tong 11 Oct. 1745. Will 15 Aug. 1744, pr. 7 June 1755, passed over his son Henry, mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Edward Frank, Esq., of Campsall, bp. at Campsall 2 Dec. 1676, mar. there 15 Oct. 1694, bur. at Tong 13 Jan. 1746. Will 6 Nov. 1745, pr. 29 Jan. 1746, by son Robert, sole ex. They had issue—

Sir Henry Tempest, 3d Bart., bp. at Campsall 1 Sept. 1696, d. 9 Nov. 1753, bur. at St. Pancras, London, mar. Maria, dau. of Francis Holmes, of Wegston, co. Leic., d. 5 Feb. 1795 (Gent. Mag.) They had issue—

Sir Henry Tempest, 4th Bart., of Thorpe House, Surrey, and Hope End, Hereford, High Sheriff of Herefordshire 1779, b. 13 Jan. 1753 (Wootton), d. 29 Jan. 1819, when the Baronetage became ext. Will 10 Feb. 1815, pr. 27 Feb. 1819, mar. Susanna Pritchard, only dau. of Henry Lambert, of Hope End, and sole heiress of Geo. Pritchard, of Hope End, her grandfather, mar. 24 Jan. 1791 (Gent. Mag.)

Nicholas (VIII).

John Tempest, of Nottingham, Capt. Dragoons, bp. at Belfreys 31 Dec. 1701, bur. St. Peter's, Nottingham, 6 Oct. 1752. Will 27 Feb. 1749, pr. 17 Nov. 1755, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Scrimshire, of Cotgrave, co. Notts., at Wroot, co. Linc., 23 June 1737, bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 8 July 1784. Will 4 June 1767. They had issue—

John (IX).

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Plumbe, Esq., of Wavertree, bp. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 29 June 1739, mar. there 25 Sept. 1763, bur. at Tong 24 Aug. 1823. Their son, John, succeeded to his mother's share of the Tong estates, and assumed the name of Tempest.

Catherine, d. inf.

Mary, d. inf.

Anne, wife of Rev. Nathan Haines, D.D., Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham, bp. at St. Mary's there 19 Sept. 1743, mar. at Tong 25 Sept. 1780.

Henrietta Susanna, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, bp. at All Hallows, York, 26 Feb. 1683, d. of small-pox on the night of the great storm 27 Nov. 1703, adm. pr. 20 Jan. 1703 to her mother, Alethea Allanson.
George, bp. at Wath, near Ripon, 28 Nov. 1685, d. inf.
John, bp. at Wath 7 Jan. 1688, d. y.
George (VII).
Katherine, of Minster Yard, York, bp. at St. Olave's, York, 24 July 1673, d. unmar. Will 9 June 1736, pr. 6 July by her nephew, John, of Tong, sole ex.
Henrietta, wife of Ferdinand Lutus, of the Dock, Millham, co. Camb., bp. at Bishop's, York, 15 Apr. 1675, mar. at York Minster 10 Oct. 1695, bur. at Tong 9 Nov. 1734.

VII. SIR GEORGE TEMPEST, of Tong, 2d Bart., bp. at Bishop's 22 May 1672, bur. at Tong 11 Oct. 1715. Will 16 Aug. 1714, pr. 7 June 1736, passed over his son Henry, mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Edward Frank, Esq., of Campsall, bp. at Campsall 2 Dec. 1676, mar. there 16 Oct. 1691, bur. at Tong 13 Jan. 1746. Will 6 Nov. 1746, pr. 29 Jan. 1746, by son Robert, sole ex. They had issue—
Sir Henry Tempest, 3d Bart., bp. at Campsall 1 Sept. 1696, d. 9 Nov. 1753, bur. at St. Pancras, London, mar. Maria, dau. of Francis Holmes, of Weyston, co. Leic., d. 5 Feb. 1786 (Gent. Mag.). They had issue—
Sir Henry Tempest, 4th Bart., of Thorpe House, Surrey, and Hope End, Hereford, High Sheriff of Herefordshire 1779, b. 13 Jan. 1753 (Wootton), d. 29 Jan. 1819, when the Baronetage became ext. Will 10 Feb. 1815, pr. 27 Feb. 1819, mar. Susanna Pritchard, only dau. of Henry Lambert, of Hope End, and sole heiress of Geo. Pritchard, of Hope End, her grandfather, mar. 24 Jan. 1791 (Gent. Mag.).
Nicholas (VIII).
John Tempest, of Nottingham, Capt. Dragoons, bp. at Bellevue 31 Dec. 1701, bur. St. Peter's, Nottingham, 6 Dec. 1752. Will 27 Feb. 1749, pr. 17 Nov. 1755, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Serjeantson, of Cotgrave, co. Notts., at Wroot, co. Linc., 23 June 1737, bur. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 8 July 1781. Will 4 June 1767. They had issue—
John (IX).
Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Plumbe, Esq., of Waverree, bp. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 29 June 1739, mar. there 26 Sept. 1763, bur. at Tong 24 Aug. 1822. Their son, John, succeeded to his mother's share of the Tong estates, and assumed the name of Tempest.
Catherine, d. inf.
Mary, d. inf.
Anne, wife of Rev. Nathan Haines, D.D., Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham, bp. at St. Mary's there 19 Sept. 1743, mar. at Tong 22 Sep. 1780.

Henrietta, of Nottingham, bp. at St. Mary's there 13 Jan 174$\frac{4}{5}$, d. 25 Jan. 1823. (Gent. Mag.)

Robert, Incumbent of Attercliffe 1731-55, bp. at Belfreys 1 Feb. 1702. Will 24 Apr. 1755, pr. 20 Feb. 1756.

Edward, b. at York 25 Nov. 1705, bur. at Belfreys 17 Jan. 1705.

Richard, bp. at Belfreys 20 Sept. 1707, bur. there 30 Sept.

George, Capt. of Dragoons, bp. at Belfreys 10 Aug. 1709, d. 1776, mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Sergeaunt, of Uxbridge (believed to be the George Tempest, of Upper Brook Street, London, who died Nov. 1774. Gent. Mag., 1775, p. 46). They had issue—

Anne, d. unm., 1776.

Edward, bp. at Tong 9 May 1714, bur. there 8 June 1732.

Ann, bp. at Belfreys 25 June, bur. there 9 July 1704.

Ann, bp at Campsall 28 July 1695, bur. there 2 June 1699.

Henrietta, b. at York 21 Oct. 1700, bur. at Tong 7 Jan. 1739.

VIII. NICHOLAS TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong Hall, succeeded his father, bp. at Campsall 12 May 1698, bur. at Tong 10 Sept. 1755. Will 19 Aug., pr. 25 Oct. 1755, (?) mar. first Mrs. Clifton 4 June 1737, eld. dau. of Visct. Molyneaux (Gent. Mag., 1737), but the marriage does not appear in that pedigree, secondly Eleanor, dau. of . . . Galley, at Tong, 18 Aug. 1755. He was succeeded at Tong by his nephew John.

IX. JOHN TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, Major, Royal Horse Guards, bp. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 17 Oct. 1750, bur. at Tong 6 Jan. 1786. Will adm. 10 Oct. 1786 by his sister Elizabeth, wife of Thos. Plumbe. He succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle Nicholas Tempest, but died without issue. His nephew John Plumbe assumed the name of Tempest in addition to his own.

For a great deal of information in the above pedigree I am indebted to Mrs. Tempest, of Coleby Hall, near Lincoln.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. IX, p. 253.)

BLOMER, Henry, Knt., ob. s.p. 7 April 22 Jac. I.—Inq. at Stow on the Wold 3 Sep. 22 Jac. I.—Gloucester—John B., brother & h., aet. 40..

BLOMER, John, ob. 28 Dec. 1638—Inq. at Fayreford 29 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Glouc., Wilts, Sussex, Oxford, Berks—John s. & h., aet. 9, 30 July 1638; William; Anthony; Mary; Frances.

BLOTT *alias* Blewett, William, ob. 24 Mar. 8 Car. I.—Inq. at Amptill 27 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Bedford—John Blott *alias* Blewett s. & h., aet. 6.

Henrietta, of Nottingham, bp. at St. Mary's there 13 Jan. 1714; d. 25 Jan. 1832. (Gent. Mag.)
Robert, Incumbent of Attenclliffe 1731-35, bp. at Bellingya 1 Feb. 1702. Will 24 Apr. 1735, pr. 20 Feb. 1736.
Edward, b. at York 25 Nov. 1705, bur. at Bellingya 17 Jan. 1706.
Richard, bp. at Bellingya 20 Sept. 1707, bur. there 30 Sept.
George, Capt. of Dragoons, bp. at Bellingya 10 Aug. 1709, d. 1776, mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Sarjeaunt, of Uxbridge (believed to be the George Tempest, of Upper Brook Street, London, who died Nov. 1774. Gent. Mag., 1775, p. 46). They had issue—
Anne, d. unm., 1776.
Edward, bp. at Tong 9 May 1714, bur. there 8 June 1732.
Ann, bp. at Bellingya 25 June, bur. there 8 July 1704.
Ann, bp. at Campsall 28 July 1693, bur. there 2 June 1699.
Henrietta, b. at York 21 Oct. 1700, bur. at Tong 7 Jan. 1730.

VIII. NICHOLAS TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong Hall, succeeded his father, bp. at Campsall 13 May 1695, bur. at Tong 10 Sept. 1755. Will 12 Aug., pr. 25 Oct. 1755, (?) mar. first Mrs. Clifton 4 June 1737, old, dau. of Vicat. Molyneux (Gent. Mag., 1737), but the marriage does not appear in that pedigree, secondly Eleanor, dau. of . . . Galley, at Tong, 18 Aug. 1755. He was succeeded at Tong by his nephew John.

IX. JOHN TEMPEST, Esq., of Tong, Major, Royal Horse Guards, bp. at St. Peter's, Nottingham, 17 Oct. 1700, bur. at Tong 6 Jan. 1786. Will adm. 10 Oct. 1786 by his sister Elizabeth, wife of Thos. Plumbe. He succeeded to the estates on the death of his uncle Nicholas Tempest, but died without issue. His nephew John Plumbe assumed the name of Tempest in addition to his own.

For a great deal of information in the above pedigree I am indebted to Mrs. Tempest, of Coleby Hall, near Lincoln.

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. IX, p. 528.)

Bowers, Henry, Kut, ob. s.p. 7 April 22 Jac. I.—Ing. at Stow on the Wold 3 Sep. 22 Jac. I.—Gloucester—John H. brother & h., aet. 40.
Bowers, John, ob. 25 Nov. 1633—Ing. at Fairford 20 Jan. 14 Car. I.—Clone, Willa, Geneva, Oxford, Berks—John s. & h., aet. 9, 30 July 1638; William; Anthony; Mary; Frances.
Bower alias Blewett, William, ob. 24 Mar. 8 Car. I.—Ing. at Ampthill 27 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Bedford—John Blett alias Blewett s. & h., aet. 6.

BLOUNT, James, ob. 12 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary at Grendon Warren—Inq. at Hereford 18 Sep. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Hereford—Elizabeth 1 sister & coh., aet. 40, married to Richard Byryton;

Anne, 2 sister & coh.—John Myntrynge.

James, s. & h., & coh. of James, aet. 16.

BLOUNT, Joan (late wife of John Blount, Esq., deceased) ob. 5 June 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Hereford 18 Sep. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Hereford—James s. & h. of John, ob. s.p. 12 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary; Elizabeth 1 d. & coh., is aet. 40, married to Richard Byryton;

Anne, 2 d. & coh.—Jo. Myntrynge.

James, s. & h., cons. & h. of John B., is aet. 16.

BLOUNT, Richard, Knt., ob. 12 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 30 Mar. 7 Eliz.—Devon—Michael s. & h., then aet. 35.

BLOUNT, Thomas, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Beauley 1 April 5 Eliz.—Worcester—Walter s. & h., is aet. 25.

BLOUNT, Thomas, ob. 28 Nov. 11 Eliz.—Inq. at Bewdeley 17 Jan. 11 Eliz.—Worcester—Edward s. & h., is aet. 14.

BLOUNT, Walter, ob. 7 Sep. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at Worcester 12 Jan. 33 Eliz.—Worcester, Stafford—Dorothy Heath, widow, sister & h., then aet. 60.

BLOWE, William, of Whykenbye, yeoman, will 20 Dec. 1565, ob. 22 Mar. 1568—Inq. at Horncastle 29 April 10 Eliz.—Lincoln—Elizabeth wife of . . . . Hansard; Frances; Dorothy;

John, s. & h., ob. v.p.—...

Anthony, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather.

BLOWER, Christopher, ob. 13 Dec. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Oxford 21 July 16 Car. I.—Oxford—Robert s. & h., aet. 20, 9 June 13 Car. I.

BLUET, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 13 Jan. ult.—Inq. 21 Aug. 14 Hen. 8—Wilts—

Richard, s. & h., ob. v.p.—...

Roger, s. & h., aet. 19 at date of inquisition.

BLUET, John, ob. 28 Nov. 1634—Inq. at Exeter Castle 8 April 11 Car. I.—Devon, Dorset—1 Anne; 2. Mary; 3. Dorothy; 4. Susan; 5. Elizabeth, five daughters and coheirs of John B.

BLUNDELL, George, of Cardington, Knt., ob. 31 Aug. 1627—Inq. 1 Nov. 3 Car. I.—Bedford—

George Blundell, Esq., ob. v.p.—Sara.

George Blundell, Esq., aet. 5 yrs. 3 mo., 1627.

BLUNDELL, William, ob. 2 July ult.—Inq. at Preston in A[mounderness] 16 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Lancaster—

Brouyer, James, ob. 12 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary at Grendon Warren—
Inq. at Hereford 18 Sep. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Hereford—Elizabeth 1
sister & coh., aet. 40, married to Richard Hyryton;

Anne, 2 sister & coh.—John Hyryton.

James, s. & h., & coh. of James, aet. 16.

Brouyer, Jean (late wife of John Blount, Esq., deceased) ob. 5 June 1 & 2
Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Hereford 18 Sep. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Hereford—
James s. & h. of John, ob. s.p. 12 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary; Elizabeth
1 d. & coh., is aet. 40, married to Richard Hyryton;

Anne, 1 d. & coh.—to. Hyryton.

James, s. & h., cons. & h. of John B., is aet. 16.

Brouyer, Richard, Kut., ob. 12 Aug. uit.—Inq. at Exeter 30 Mar. 7
Eliz.—Devon—Michael s. & h., then aet. 36.
Brouyer, Thomas, ob. 20 Dec. uit.—Inq. at Beverley 1 April 5 Eliz.—
Worcester—Walter s. & h., is aet. 22.
Brouyer, Thomas, ob. 28 Nov. 11 Eliz.—Inq. at Bewdeley 17 Jan.
11 Eliz.—Worcester—Edward s. & h., is aet. 14.
Brouyer, Walter, ob. 7 Sep. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at Worcester 12 Jan. 33
Eliz.—Worcester, Stafford—Dorothy Heath, widow, sister & h., then
aet. 60.
Browe, William, of Whykenby, yeoman, will 20 Dec. 1565, ob. 22
Mar. 1568—Inq. at Horncastle 29 April 10 Eliz.—Lincoln—Elizabeth
wife of . . . . Hancard; Frances; Dorothy;

John, s. & h., ob. v.p.—...

Anthony, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather.

Browne, Chichester, ob. 18 Dec. 18 Car. I.—Inq. at Oxford 21 July 16
Car. I.—Oxford—Robert s. & h., aet. 30, 3 June 13 Car. I.
Bruer, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 13 Jan. uit.—Inq. 21 Aug. 14 Hen. 8—
Wilts—

Richard, s. & h., ob. v.p.—...

Roger, s. & h., aet. 12 at date of inquisition.

Bruer, John, ob. 28 Nov. 1634—Inq. at Exeter Castle 8 April 11 Car.
I.—Devon, Dorset—1 Anne; 2. Mary; 3. Dorothy; 4. Susan;
5. Elizabeth, five daughters and coheirs of John B.
Brunner, George, of Cardingham, Kut., ob. 31 Aug. 1627—Inq. 1 Nov.
3 Car. I.—Rutland—

George Blundell, Esq., ob. v.p.—Susan.

George Blundell, Esq., aet. 3 yrs. 3 mos. 1627.

Brunner, William, ob. 2 July uit.—Inq. at Preston in A[mounderness]
16 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Lancaster—

Nicholas, s. & h., ob. v.p.=...

1. William, cons. & h., aet. 18. Richard.

BLUNTE, Richard, ob. 17 Nov. 18 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark, 26 Jan. 18 Eliz.—Surrey, London—Elizabeth s. & h., aet. 6, 16 Oct. last.

BLYSSE, Walter, yeoman, ob. 8 Aug. 5 Eliz—Inq. at Cirencester 9 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Gloucester—Thomas s. & h. aet. 20.

BLYTH, John, of Wharneby, ob. 2 June 29 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 11 Nov. 29 Eliz.—York—Hieronimus Blyth cons. & h., aet. 60.

BLYTH, William, yeoman; will 9 Sep. 1631, ob. 25 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Chesterfield 14 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Derby—1. William s. & h., then aet. 15 yrs. 11 months; 2. Anne; 3. Mary.

BOBAGE, John, of Chadford, ob. 1 Oct. 29 Hen. 8—Inq. 19 Nov. 29 Hen. 8—Devon—John s. & h. aet. 18.

BOCHER *vide* Robbins.

BODDINGTON, William, ob. 22 July 1635—Inq. at Meryden 16 Jan. 11 Car. I.—Warwick—Nicholas s. & h., aet. 19.

BODENHAM, Henry, ob. 3 Sep. ult.—Inq. at Marlborough 3 April 7 Hen. 8—Wilts—Henry s. and h., now aet. 4.

BODENHAM, Henry Esq., ob. 3 June ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 3 July 15 Eliz.—Wilts—Henry s. & h. of his father as well as of his mother, aet. 34.

BODENHAM, Henry, Esq., ob. s.p. under age 10 Mar. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Hyndon 3 April 38 Eliz.—Wilts—Philip brother & h., aet. 18.

BODENHAM, Thomas, ob. 20 July 1636—Inq. at Hereford 29 Oct. 12 Car. I.—Hereford—Roger s. & h., aet. 18, 11 Feb. 1635, married to Anne Draycott.

BODENHAM *vide* HUSSY.

BODVELL, John, Knt., will 18 Sep. 1631, ob. 19 Sep. 1631—Inq. at Conway 14 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Carnarvon—John only s. & h. now aet. 14; 1. Mary; 2. Katherine.

BOGAS, Robert, ob. 27 Mar. ult.—Inq. 27 Mar. 28 Eliz.—Suffolk—Robert s. & h. aet. 11½.

BOISE, William, will 26 Sep. 14 Eliz., ob. 1 Oct. 1572—Inq. at Aylesham 27 Sep. 22 Eliz.—Norfolk—William s. & h., aet. 19; John; Thomasin.

BOLDE, Richard, ob. 19 Feb. 1635—Inq. at Lancaster 18 April 12 Car. I.—Lancaster—Peter s. & h., aet. 9, 17 Dec. ult.

BOLDE, William, will 24 June 24 Eliz., ob. 14 Sep. 24 Eliz.—Inq. at Petersfield 3 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 17; 4 other sons and 2 daughters.

BOLDE, William, gent., will 3 Sep. 1631, ob. 13 Sep. 1631—Inq. at Odiham 4 Nov. 7 Car. I.—Southampton—Anne only d. & h., then aet. 4 yrs 5 mo. 17 days; Henry Bold brother & h. male of William.

BOLLE, Richard, of Boston, Esq., ob. 7 Feb. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Louth 23 Sep. 34 Eliz.—Lincoln—

Charles, s. & h. app., ob. v.p.=Bridget.

John Bolle of Haugh, Esq., s. & h., is aet. 23.

BOLLES, John, ob. 4 May 4 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Donington 15 Oct. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Godfrey, s. & h., of full age.

Nicholas, s. & h., ob. v.p.—

1. William, sonne & h., aet. 12. Richard.

Burrye, Richard, ob. 17 Nov. 18 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark. 26 Jan. 18 Eliz.—Surrey, London—Elizabeth s. & h., aet. 6, 16 Oct. last.

Bryan, Walter, yeoman, ob. 8 Aug. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Cirencester 9 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Gloucester—Thomas s. & h. aet. 20.

Bryan, John, of Wimeresly, ob. 2 June 29 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 11 Nov. 29 Eliz.—York—Hieremiam Blyth cous. & h., aet. 60.

Bryan, William, yeoman; will 2 Sep. 1631, ob. 25 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Chesterfield 14 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Derby—1. William s. & h., then aet. 15 yrs. 11 months; 2. Anne; 3. Mary.

Bonaye, John, of Chadford, ob. 1 Oct. 29 Hen. 8—Inq. 19 Nov. 29 Hen. 8—Devon—John s. & h. aet. 18.

Bocken *vide* Robbins.

Boddington, William, ob. 22 July 1635—Inq. at Merydon 16 Jan. 11 Car. I.—Warwick—Nicholas s. & h., aet. 19.

Boderham, Henry, ob. 3 Sep. ult.—Inq. at Marlborough 3 April 7 Hen. 8—Wilts—Henry s. and h., now aet. 4.

Boderham, Henry Esq., ob. 3 June ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 3 July 15 Eliz.—Wilts—Henry s. & h. of his father as well as of his mother, aet. 34.

Boderham, Henry, Esq., ob. s.p. under age 10 Mar. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Hyrdon 3 April 38 Eliz.—Wilts—Philip brother & h., aet. 18.

Boderham, Thomas, ob. 20 July 1636—Inq. at Hereford 29 Oct. 12 Car. I.—Hereford—Roger s. & h., aet. 18, 11 Feb. 1635, married to Anne Dryscott.

Boderham *vide* Hussey.

Bodvell, John, Knt., will 18 Sep. 1631, ob. 19 Sep. 1631—Inq. at Conway 11 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Carnarvon—John only s. & h. now aet. 14; 1. Mary; 2. Katherine.

Bocca, Robert, ob. 27 Mar. ult.—Inq. 27 Mar. 28 Eliz.—Suffolk—Robert s. & h. aet. 11½.

Boies, William, will 26 Sep. 14 Eliz., ob. 1 Oct. 1572—Inq. at Aylesham 27 Sep. 22 Eliz.—Norfolk—William s. & h., aet. 19; John; Thomasin.

Borde, Richard, ob. 19 Feb. 1635—Inq. at Lancaster 18 April 12 Car. I.—Lancaster—Peter s. & h., aet. 9, 17 Dec. ult.

Borde, William, will 24 June 24 Eliz, ob. 14 Sep. 24 Eliz.—Inq. at Petersfield 3 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 17; 4 other sons and 2 daughters.

Borde, William, gent., will 3 Sep. 1631, ob. 13 Sep. 1631—Inq. at Odiham 4 Nov. 7 Car. I.—Southampton—Anne only d. & h., then aet. 4 yrs 5 mo. 17 days; Henry Hall brother & h. male of William.

Borde, Richard, of Boston, Esq., ob. 7 Feb. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Louth 23 Sep. 34 Eliz.—Lincoln—

Charles, s. & h. ap., ob. v.p.—Bridget.

John Bale of Bragh, Esq., s. & h., la. aet. 22.

Borlase, John, ob. 1 May 4 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Donington 15 Oct. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Geoffrey s. & h., of full age.

Bolte, Stephen, will 8 April 1547, ob. 30 of same—Inq. at Norwich 23 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—

Alice, d. & h., æt. 37.=John Rose.

Walter Rose. John. Robert. Dorothy. Alice.

Bond, John, will 25 Dec. 1562, ob. 28 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Ipswich 19 July 7 Eliz.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 8 months.

Bond, John, yeoman; ob. 25 April ult.—Inq. at Gargreave 23 Aug. 4 Car. I.—York—

George, ob. v.p.=.. Banister.

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of John, aet. 7 yrs. 4 mo., 21 Ap. 1628.

Bond, Richard, will 7 Aug., ob. 12 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at Abingdon 12 Oct. 16 Car. I.—Berks—William s. & h., then aet. 7; Anne; Mary.

Bonham, John, Knt., ob. 10 Jan. ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 16 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Wilts—John Bonham, Esq., s. & h., aet. 3.

Bonham, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 13 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Chard 20 Mar. 1 Eliz.—Somerset—John s. & h., now aet. 16.

Bonington, Francis, of Barowcote *alias* —, gent., *lunatic*—Inq. 19 Sept. 28 Eliz.—Derby—Ralph brother & h. aet. 21.

Bonnett, Philip, ob. 6 Dec. 1634—Inq. at Lewes 18 Mar. 10 Car. I.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 6.

Bonour, Richard, ob. 10 Dec. 5 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wells 19 April 6 Hen. 8.—Somerset—John s. & h, is aet. 26.

Boorde, Ninian, will 10 June ult., ob. 2 Oct. ult.—Inq. at East Grinstead 7 Nov. 4 Jac. I.—Sussex—Herbert s. & h., then aet. 4.

Booth, Christopher, yeoman; ob. 13 Nov. 1631, will same date—Inq. at Market Rasen 27 Sep. 8 Car. I.—Lincoln—Edward s. & h.. aet. 19; Elizabeth.

Booth, George, will 29 Mar. ult., ob. 1 April ult.—Inq. at Horncastle 12 June 15 Jac. I.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 8; John.

Booth, Humphrey, ob. 27 July ult.—Inq. at Warrington 27 April 12 Car. I.—Lancaster—

.. B., ob. v.p.=...

Robert, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 9, 2 July ult.

Booth, John, ob. 15 Jan. ult.—Inq. at York 7 April 12 Car. I.—York—George s. & h., aet. 1, 1635.

Booth, William, ob. 26 April 1636—Inq. at Knottesford 1 Sep. 12 Car. I.—Chester, Lancaster—George s. & h., is aet. 13.

Booth, William, will 14 Oct. 1637, ob. 23 Nov. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Nuneaton 20 Mar. 13 Car. I.—Warwick—William s. & h., aet. 18, 30 Oct. ult.

Boothby, Robert, ob. 22 Dec. 17 Car. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 23 Mar. 17 Car. I.—Essex, Herts, Surrey, Gloucester, London—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 18; 7 other children.

Burr, Stephen, will 8 April 1647, ob. 30 of same—Inq. at Norwich 29 Oct. 36 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—

Alice, d. & h., æt. 27—John Rose.

Walter Rice. John. Robert. Dorothy. Alice.

Bosn, John, will 25 Dec. 1562, ob. 28 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Ipswich 19 July 7 Eliz.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 8 months.

Bosn, John, yeoman; ob. 22 April ult.—Inq. at Guiseneve 23 Aug. 4 Car. I.—York—

George, ob. v.p.—Beatrice.

John, s. & h., & mar. & h. of John, aet. 7 yrs. 4 mo., 21 Ap. 1629.

Bosn, Richard, will 7 Aug., ob. 12 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at Abingdon 12 Oct. 16 Car. I.—Berks—William s. & h., then aet. 7; Anne; Mary.

Bosman, John, Kent, ob. 10 Jan. ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 16 Mar. 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Wilts—John Bonham, Esq., s. & h., aet. 2.

Bosman, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 15 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Chard 20 Mar. 1 Eliz.—Somerset—John s. & h., now aet. 16.

Bosscross, Francis, of Barrowcote alias —, gent., lunatic—Inq. 19 Sept. 22 Eliz.—Derby—Ralph brother & h. aet. 21.

Bossard, Philip, ob. 6 Dec. 1634—Inq. at Lewes 18 Mar. 10 Car. I.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 6.

Bossom, Richard, ob. 10 Dec. 5 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wells 19 April 6 Hen. 8.—Somerset—John s. & h., is aet. 26.

Bourne, Nihan, will 10 June ult., ob. 2 Oct. ult.—Inq. at East Grinstead 7 Nov. 4 Jac. I.—Sussex—Herbert s. & h., then aet. 4.

Bourn, Christopher, yeoman; ob. 13 Nov. 1631, will same date—Inq. at Market Bason 27 Sep. 8 Car. I.—Lincoln—Edward s. & h. aet. 19; Elizabeth.

Bourn, George, will 29 Mar. ult., ob. 1 April ult.—Inq. at Horncastle 18 June 15 Jac. I.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 8; John.

Bourn, Humphrey, ob. 27 July ult.—Inq. at Warrington 27 April 12 Car. I.—Lancaster—

.. B., ob. v.p.—...

Robert, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 9, 2 July ult.

Bourn, John, ob. 16 Jan. ult.—Inq. at York 7 April 12 Car. I.—York—George s. & h., aet. 1, 1839.

Bourn, William, ob. 20 April 1630—Inq. at Knutsford 1 Sep. 12 Car. I.—Chester, Lancaster—George s. & h., is aet. 13.

Bourn, William, will 14 Oct. 1637, ob. 23 Nov. 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Nuneaton 20 Mar. 13 Car. I.—Warwick—William s. & h., aet. 18, 30 Oct. ult.

Bournay, Robert, ob. 22 Dec. 17 Car. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 23 Mar. 17 Car. I.—Essex, Herts, Surrey, Gloucester, London—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 18; 1 other children.

BORDON, Thomas, ob. 14 Jan. 15 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Chippenham 18 Sep. 21 Hen. 8.—Wilts—Elizabeth only d. & h., aet. 10.

BORLASE, William, Knt., ob. 15 Dec. 1630—Inq. at Chipping Wycomb 18 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Bucks, Berks—1. John s. & h., aet. 5 yrs. 5 months; 2. William; 3. Henry; 2 daughters.

BORLASE, William, Knt., ob. 15 Dec. 6 Car. I., 1630—Inq. at Chipping Wycomb 18 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Bucks, Oxford—1. John s. & h., now aet. 11 yrs. 5 months; 2. William; 3. Henry; 2 daughters not named.

BOROUGH, William, of Kirton, gent., ob. there 16 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 27 July 2 Eliz.—Lincoln—Silvester s & h., then aet. 5.

BOSARD, Katherine, widow; "*ten^t p^r vie rem' al.*" ob 12 Hen. 8—Inq. at Wursted 8 June 12 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—

Thomas Naunton, Esq., & Margery his wife & the heirs of their bodies "*rem' in fee al dit M'gerie.*"

William, s. & h., & cons. & h. of Katherine; aet. 11, 31 Mar. preceding the Inq.

BOSCOWEN, John, ob. ult. Feb. 15 Hen. 8—Inq. 29 Oct. 16 Hen. 8—Cornwall—Thomas s. & h., aet. 6 months.

BOSCAWEN, John, Esq., ob. 6 May 6 Eliz.—Inq. 12 July 6 Eliz.—Cornwall—Nicholas brother & h. aet. 21.

BOSLEY, John, ob. 29 April 1621—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 17 Sep. 10 Car. I.—Essex—John s. & h., aet. 19.

BOSVILE, Henry, Knt., ob. 27 April 1638—Inq. at Deptford 19 July 14 Car. I.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 20, married.

BOSVILE, Thomas, Knt., ob. 26 Oct. 19 Car. I.—Inq. at East Greenwich 21 Nov. 20 Car. I.—Kent, Stafford—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 2.

BOSTOCK, Hugh, ob. 18 June 23 Eliz.—Inq. at Salop 22 Dec. 25 Eliz.—Salop—John s. & h., then aet. 5.

(*To be continued.*)

Notices of Books.

SCRIVELSBY, THE HOME OF THE CHAMPIONS, WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE MARMION AND DYMOKE FAMILIES. By the Rev. Samuel Lodge, M.A. London (Elliot Stock), 4to.

So much interest attaches to the families of Marmion and Dymoke, which have held the hereditary honour of Champion of England for so many centuries, that this descriptive account of their home and its surroundings should be gladly welcomed by readers who do not crave for an excess of genealogical or heraldic matter. It is to be regretted that the frontispiece, a coloured plate of the Dymoke arms, to which the reader is naturally attracted on opening the book, offers an opportunity for criticism which, in justice to heraldry, we are compelled to take advantage of. The crest is shown, and on page 161 is blazoned as

Boatcy, Thomas, ob. 14 Jan. 15 Hen. 8.—Ing. at Chippenham 18 Sep. 21 Hen. 8.—Willis—Elizabeth only d. & h., aet. 10.

Bonnass, William, Knt., ob. 15 Dec. 1830—Ing. at Chipping Wycomb 18 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Bucks, Bucks—1. John s. & h., aet. 5 yrs. 5 months; 2. William; 3. Henry; 2 daughters.

Bonnass, William, Knt., ob. 15 Dec. 6 Car. I., 1630—Ing. at Chipping Wycomb 18 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Bucks, Oxford—1. John s. & h. now aet. 11 yrs. 5 months; 2. William; 3. Henry; 2 daughters not named.

Boxoven, William, of Kirton, gent., ob. there 16 Jan. nit.—Ing. at Lincoln Castle 27 July 2 Eliz.—Lincoln—Sylvester s. & h., then aet. 5.

Boxan, Katherine, widow; "ner' y'de ryar' ad." ob. 12 Hen. 8.—Ing. at Warnford 3 June 12 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—

Thomas Saunton, Esq., & Margery his wife & the heirs of their bodies "ren' in fee al dis M'gerie."

William, s. & h., & cous. & h. of Katherine; aet. 11, 31 Mar. preceding the Ing.

Boscowen, John, ob. sit. Feb. 15 Hen. 8.—Ing. 29 Oct. 16 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Thomas s. & h., aet. 6 months.

Boscawen, John, Esq., ob. 6 May 6 Eliz.—Ing. 12 July 6 Eliz.—Cornwall—Nicholas brother & h. aet. 21.

Boscry, John, ob. 29 April 1821—Ing. at Stratford Langthorne 17 Sep. 10 Car. I.—Essex—John s. & h., aet. 19.

Bosvile, Henry, Knt., ob. 27 April 1633—Ing. at Deptford 19 July 14 Car. I.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 20, married.

Bosvile, Thomas, Knt., ob. 26 Oct. 19 Car. I.—Ing. at East Greenwich 21 Nov. 20 Car. I.—Kent, Stafford—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 2.

Bosvock, Hugh, ob. 18 June 23 Eliz.—Ing. at Salop 22 Dec. 23 Eliz.—Salop—John s. & h., then aet. 5.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

SCRIVENER, THE HONE OF THE CHAMPIONS, WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE MARNION AND DYNOKE FAMILIES. By the Rev. Samuel Lodge, M.A. London (Elliot Stock), 4to.

So much interest attaches to the families of Marnion and Dynoke, which have held the hereditary honour of Champion of England for so many centuries, that this descriptive account of their home and its surroundings should be gladly welcomed by readers who do not crave for an essay of genealogical or heraldic nature. It is to be regretted that the frontispiece, a coloured plate of the Dynoke arms, to which the reader is naturally attracted on opening the book, offers an opportunity for criticism which, in justice to heraldry, we are compelled to take advantage of. The shield is shown, and on page 161 is blazoned as

"the scalp of a hare, ears erect, p.p.r.," which, we venture to think, should have been *two asses ears within Sable*, as the author would have known had he consulted the proper authority. This is a serious blunder for which there can be little excuse, more particularly as it is evidently a curious instance of canting heraldry. Jesters caps were, as everyone knows, adorned with ears in imitation of the organs of hearing of that interesting quadruped known in the slang dictionaries as the *moke*, derived from the same root as the French *moquer*, and other words with a similar meaning, a fact sufficient in itself to point to the origin of this singular crest. Another error is in the coat where the field of the second quarter is shown as *Purpure* instead of *Azure*, and the field of the third quarter should be *Vair*. This may, however, be a fault in the printing. The author, in his remarks on the derivation of the name Dymoke, puts forward two theories, one being from the manor of Dimmok, in Gloucestershire, the other from the oak tree as the family totem. For the former no evidence is adduced, although by far the more likely of the two. There are several other interesting points which might be noted, and the volume is by no means lacking in the information to be expected in dealing with such a subject as the home of two ancient families. The illustrations are very good indeed and include a portrait of the late Mr. Francis Scaman Dymoke, the sad announcement of whose death appeared almost simultaneously with this account of Scrivelsby.

London Signs and Inscriptions. By Philip Norman, F.S.A. London (Elliot Stock), 8vo.

This interesting work by Mr. Norman, with an introduction by Mr. Wheatley, forms a valuable addition to the Camden Library, and abounds with pleasant reading to while away the leisure hour. Our old friend the Cock of the Cock Tavern in Fleet Street, of which there is an excellent illustration, is treated of in the chapter upon birds and other sculptured signs, with the appropriate suggestion that the reader who wishes to view the relics of this ancient place of entertainment, cannot do better than partake of the good fare which is there daily provided for the hungry and, possibly, thirsty antiquarian. In the same chapter we learn that the Swan with Two Necks probably originated from the ancient custom of marking or "nicking" the cygnets, and that the wholesome tradition of the pelican who, in her piety, "turneth her beak against her breast and therewith pierceth it till the blood gush out, wherewith she nourisheth her young," is, according to Eugenius Philalethes, to be classed among our many popular and pleasing errors. In another chapter the learned author traces the history of the three kings, "Gaspar and Melchior and Balthazar," who appear to be the descendants (historically not genealogically) of the three Magi from the East, who brought their gold and frankincense and myrrh to the manger at Bethlehem. Heraldry, not to be outdone, in course of time assigned arms to these mystical personages: to Balthazar a shield, "Or, on a mount Vert an Ethiopian proper, habited in a tunic per pale, Azure and Gules, holding in the dexter hand a spear with a pennon per pale, Gules and Azure;" to Gaspar (or Jasper) a shield, "Azure, with an estoile in the

"the scalp of a hare, ears erect, proper," which, we venture to think, should have been *ears* or *ears erect*, as the author would have known had he consulted the proper authority. This is a serious blunder for which there can be little excuse, more particularly as it is evidently a curious instance of canting heraldry. Jesters caps were, as everyone knows, adorned with ears in imitation of the organs of hearing of that interesting quadruped known in the slang dictionaries as the *moke*, derived from the same root as the French *moque*, and other words with a similar meaning, a fact sufficient in itself to point to the origin of this singular crest. Another error is in the coat where the field of the second quarter is shown as *Purpure* instead of *Azure*, and the field of the third quarter should be *Vair*. This may, however, be a fault in the printing. The author, in his remarks on the derivation of the name Dymoke, puts forward two theories, one being from the manor of Diamond, in Gloucestershire, the other from the oak tree as the family totem. For the former no evidence is adduced, although by far the more likely of the two. There are several other interesting points which might be noted, and the volume is by no means lacking in the information to be expected in dealing with such a subject as the home of two ancient families. The illustrations are very good indeed and include a portrait of the late Mr. Francis Seaman Dymoke, the sad announcement of whose death appeared almost simultaneously with this account of Scrivelsby.

London Signs and Inscriptions. By Philip Norman, F.S.A. London (Elliot Stock), 8vo.

This interesting work by Mr. Norman, with an introduction by Mr. Wheatley, forms a valuable addition to the Camden Library, and abounds with pleasant reading to while away the leisure hour. Our old friend the Cock of the Cock Tavern in Fleet Street, of which there is an excellent illustration, is treated of in the chapter upon birds and other sculptured signs, with the appropriate suggestion that the reader who wishes to view the relics of this ancient place of entertainment, cannot do better than partake of the good fare which is there daily provided for the hungry and, possibly, thirsty antiquarian. In the same chapter we learn that the Swan with Two Necks probably originated from the ancient custom of marking or "nicking" the cygnets, and that the wholesome tradition of the pelican who, in her piety, "turneth her beak against her breast and therewith pierceth it till the blood gush out, wherewith she nourisheth her young," is, according to Eugenius Philalethes, to be classed among our many popular and pleasing errors. In another chapter the learned author traces the history of the three kings, "Gaspar and Melchior and Baltasar," who appear to be the descendants (historically not genealogically) of the three Magi from the East, who brought their gold and frankincense and myrrh to the manger at Bethlehem. Heraldry, not to be outdone, in course of time assigned arms to these mystical personages, to Melchior a shield, "Or, on a mount Vert an Ethiopian proper, habited in a tunic per pale, Azure and Gules, holding in the dexter hand a spear with a pennon per pale, Gules and Azure;" to Gasper (or Jasper) a shield, "Azure, with an estoile in the

dexter and a large crescent moon on the sinister, both proper;" to Melchior a shield, "Azure, with six estoiles proper." In short, with Mr. Norman as our guide, each sculptured stone on the walls of our great city would tell its tale, and convert our dull Metropolis into the fairy-land of antiquity.

EIGHT CENTURIES OF A GENTLE FAMILY.—Privately Printed.

A "Preliminary Sketch" of a proposed issue with the above title, of which we have received Part I., promises to be the commencement of an interesting and carefully worked out history of the family of Beresford and its connections. The writers, the Rev. E. A. Beresford, Mr. S. B. Beresford, and the Rev. W. Beresford, state that their object in issuing this "Sketch" is to obtain "co-operation in throwing any further light on the early periods of that history."

Notes and Queries.

CHARTULARIES OF THE NORMAN AND ENGLISH ABBEYS. — The vast importance to historians and genealogists of these chartularies cannot be over-estimated, inasmuch as they must contain, with other valuable information. the evidence necessary to fill up the hiatus in the pedigrees of our Norman ancestors. With the object of forming a Society to print these chartularies and those of their affiliated Priories in England, invitations were issued by His Grace the Duke of Norfolk for a meeting to be held at Norfolk House on the 9th of last month for this purpose. The meeting, which was addressed by the Lord Bishop of Oxford, Mr. Maxwell Lyte, of the Public Record Office, Mr. J. H. Round, and others, resulted in the proposal being unanimously adopted, a Committee being then nominated as a first step. For further information on this subject we beg to refer our readers to Mr. W. A. Lindsay, Carlton Club, Pall Mall, the originator of the scheme, which we have no doubt, will meet with the approval and support of all interested in the history of the past.

HANDFASTING.—The following contract is, I think, of interest as illustrating the custom of "Handfasting."

Haddington. J. G. WALLACE-JAMES.

"At Edinburgh ye xxi day of October ye zer of God 1m ye and xxij zeris. It is appoyntit and concordit betuix Johne Byris on yat ane part and Jonet Lummisdaill on yat uther part, in manner forme and effect as etter followis, yat is to say fforsamekle as ye saidis Johne and Jonet ar handfest and hes remanyt togydder in cumpany ye space of thre zeris bypast or yharby traisting yat yai mycht have lauchfullie contractit ye bandis of matrimone, nevertheles now becaus ye said Johne is sikkerly advertist yat Elizabeth Myll his first spous and maryit wiffe in ye face of halykirk is on liffe quharthrow ye bandis of matrimone may not proceid nor be completit betuix ye saidis Johne and Jonet. Thairfor in yat caiss giff ye said Elizabeth be on liffe ye saidis Johne and Jonet of yair awin fre willis and propir

dexter and a large crescent moon on the sinister, both proper;" to Melchior a shield, "Azure, with six estoiles proper." In short, with Mr. Norman as our guide, each sculptured stone on the walls of our great city would tell its tale, and convert our dull Metropolis into the fairy-land of antiquity.

Rent Centuries of a Gentle Family.—Privately Printed.

A "Preliminary Sketch" of a proposed issue with the above title, of which we have received Part I., prefaces to by the commencement of an interesting and carefully worked out history of the family of Beresford and its connections. The writers, the Rev. E. A. Beresford, Mr. S. H. Beresford, and the Rev. W. Barnsford, state that their object in issuing this "Sketch" is to obtain "co-operation in throwing any further light on the early periods of that history."

Notes and Queries.

Chartularies of the Norman and English Abbeys.—The vast importance to historians and genealogists of these chartularies cannot be over-estimated, inasmuch as they must contain, with other valuable information, the evidence necessary to fill up the blanks in the pedigrees of our Norman ancestors. With the object of forming a Society to print these chartularies and those of their affiliated Priories in England, invitations were issued by His Grace the Duke of Norfolk for a meeting to be held at Norfolk House on the 9th of last month for this purpose. The meeting, which was addressed by the Lord Bishop of Oxford, Mr. Maxwell Lyte, of the Public Record Office, Mr. J. H. Round, and others, resulted in the proposal being unanimously adopted, a Committee being then nominated as a first step. For further information on this subject we beg to refer our readers to Mr. W. A. Lindsay, Carlton Club, Pall Mall, the originator of the scheme, which we have no doubt, will meet with the approval and support of all interested in the history of the past.

Hazderastico.—The following contract is, I think, of interest as illustrating the custom of "Handfasting."

Haddington. J. C. Wallace Jamie.

"At Edinburgh ye xxi day of October ye yer of God 1^m v^c and xxij yere. It is appointit and concordit betwix Johne Ayrie on yat ane part and Jonet Lumsdeill on yat uther part, in maniere forme and effect as effter followis, yat is to say Jhonnaddie as ye saidis Johne and Jonet at Lammas and be ruinnyt togydder in company ye space of thre zeris bygan ye yonder tresting yat yai suld have lawfulle contracten to mariage at ye expyrynge yereof yai sal mary it with in ye face of holy kyrk yat Elizabeth Mcill his wif spouse and mary it with in ye face of holy kyrk is on ane uthir partyne ye saidis at yai sal nyt mary not ryvand nor be conquyit lawes ye saidis Johne and Jonet. Thairfor in yat saie gif ye said Elizabeth to on kile ye saidis Johne and Jonet of yair avin fre willis and propis

motiffe, frelie quiteclamis and dischargis ather till ather ye promytt of mariage maid betuix yaim and all yat follow it or may follow yairupoun baith before God and man. And hes renuncit and renuncis all clame and actioun yat ather of yame had hes or may have in or to utheris in yair personis or gudes be occasioun clame titill or caus quhatsumevir quhilk ather of yame mycht propone or allege again utheris befoir ye dait heirof in ony manner of way. Except and nevertheles ye soume of fyftene schillingis to be deliverit now in hand and thre stanys of lynt to be deliverit at ye ferrest within ye space of twa zeris nixt tocum to ye said Jonet be ye said Johne but fraud or gyle. And giff ye said Elizabeth Myll be decessit now at yis instant tyme, yat is to say, ye day of ye dait hereof, in yat caiss ye said Johne sall returne to ye said Jonet and compleit ye bandis of matrimone with hir in ye face of halykirk in all gudelie haist efter yat it beys notorlie knawin yat ye said Elizabeth is decessit. And attour baith ye saidis partyis bindis and oblissis yame ather to ather be ye faithis and treuchis in yair bodyis, ye haly evangelis tuichit to obserff and keip ye poyntis aboue writtin without ony revocatioun. And nevir one of yaim to injur sklander nor defame utheris in wordis nor deid in tymes to cum, bot to stand kind and hertlie frendis under ye pane of ten merkis to be payit to ye party brekand to ye party observand ye promissis within ye space of xxi dayis nixt efter ye said brek beys notorlie knawin.

EURE.—Your correspondent of this name is in error in stating (Vol. ix., p. 255) that George, Lord Eure, "was the *only* one of the old nobility who answered Cromwell's summons to his *other House*," for no less than *nine* lawful Peers were, in 1657, members thereof, of whom, indeed, one was a Scotch and one an Irish Peer. Among the seven English Peers were the Earls of Manchester, Mulgrave, Warwick, etc. A list of these and some remarks thereon is in Vol. i., p. 299, note "d" (see also Vol. ii., p. 84, note "c") of *The Complete Peerage* by

G.E.C.

JAGGER-PAGE FAMILY.—I shall be grateful for any information respecting the life or parentage of Benjamin Jagger, who assumed the name of Page. He is supposed to have been born in or near Norwich about the year 1765. He worked at Maltby's in Cheapside, London, and emigrated to America in 1797. W. J. HARDY.

21, Old Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.

MAINWARING.—Was Bishop Roger Mainwaring, of St. David's (1636), a descendant of Amicia, the daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, who married Ralph Mainwaring? If so, I should be glad to know the manner in which he traces to her. MARYLAND.

FOSTER.—Thomas Brooke, eldest son of Richard, M.P. for Whitchurch 1604, matriculated New Coll., Oxford, November 24th, 1581, married Susan Foster, sister of Sir Robert Foster, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 1660-1663, and son of Sir Thomas Foster, Knight.

Is this the same Sir Thomas Foster as the Sir Thomas mentioned in *The Genealogist*, January 1891, page 181?

MARYLAND.

ERRATA, &c.

BERMONDSEY REGISTERS.

Page 205, *between* lines 43 and 44 *insert* November—1603.
Page 206, *between* lines 36 and 37 *insert*—*Marriages*.

Eunr.—Your correspondent of this name is in error in stating (Vol. ix., p. 255) that George, Lord Eure, "was the only one of the old nobility who answered Cromwell's summons to his other House," for no less than nine lawful Peers were, in 1657, nominators thereof, of whom, indeed, one was a Scotch and one an Irish Peer. Among the seven English Peers were the Earls of Manchester, Mulgrave, Warwick, etc. A list of these and some remarks thereon is in Vol. i., p. 299, note "d" (see also Vol. ii., p. 84, note "e") of *The Complete Peerage* by

G.E.C.

Jacobe-Bacon Family.—I shall be grateful for any information respecting the life or parentage of Benjamin Jagger, who assumed the name of Page. He is supposed to have been born in or near Norwich about the year 1765. He worked at Multhy's in Cheapside, London, and emigrated to America in 1797.

W. J. Harry.

21, Old Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.

Mainwaring.—Was Bishop Roger Mainwaring, of St. David's (1636), a descendant of Amicia, the daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, who married Ralph Mainwaring? If so, I should be glad to know the manner in which he traces to her.

Marylandr.

Foster.—Thomas Brooke, eldest son of Richard, M.P. for Whitchurch 1604, matriculated New Coll., Oxford, November 24th, 1581, married Susan Foster, sister of Sir Robert Foster, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 1660-1663, and son of Sir Thomas Foster, Knight.

Is this the same Sir Thomas Foster as the Sir Thomas mentioned in *The Genealogist*, January 1897, page 181?

Marylandr.

REPLIES, &c.

Shakespeare Literature

Page 205, between lines 14 and 15 insert *Columbus*—1893.
Page 206, between lines 36 and 37 insert—*Sonnets*.

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR.

Mr. Lindsay has said of my offer to write on the evidence laid before the "Mar Restitution" Committee on the titles of Douglas and Mar:—"I confidently await his onslaught" (*ante* Vol. ix, p. 197). That "onslaught" will, as before (in my article on Janet Barclay), consist merely in confronting the evidence with the records on which it professed to be based, and shewing again, as I shewed then, that—however incredible the assertion may appear—the evidence deliberately given, and of course accepted by the Committee, was, on several points, at direct variance with the records, and at variance, moreover, with the witness's own interpretation of them as Editor of the Exchequer Rolls. That is my case.

It was, admittedly, of the utmost importance for establishing the preamble of the Bill, to prove that Margaret, wife of William, and mother of James, Earls of Douglas, was Countess of Mar in her own right, and that her daughter Isabel succeeded her in that dignity. It was equally necessary to prove that Margaret's son James, who died in her lifetime, was only Earl of Douglas, and never Earl of Mar. Round these two points the struggle has throughout raged. Let us take them *seriatim*.

Firstly, as to James. Messrs. Burnett and Lindsay, before the Committee, strenuously urged that he was Earl of Douglas, but never of Mar also (pp. 28-9, 53). Had he been so, indeed, there was an end of their case. Yet when we turn from Mr. Burnett the witness to Mr. Burnett the Editor of the Exchequer Rolls, we are distinctly and ultroneously informed that he *was* Earl of Mar! In Mr. Burnett's introduction to Vol. iii, he is spoken of as "the eldest son of the Earl of Douglas, afterwards *James, Earl of Douglas and Mar*" (p. lxxxiii). Again, in this same volume his widow, also, is recognised by Mr. Burnett as Countess of Douglas *and Mar*. On p. 725 we read:—"Isobel, daughter of Robert II., wife of James, second Earl, called Countess of Douglas and Mar [p.] 691." The entry referred to on p. 691 records the remission of the custom on six sacks of wool to "the Countess of Douglas *and Mar*" ("Comitisse de Douglas et *Mar*"). Though no name, we see, is mentioned, Mr. Burnett unhesitatingly identified this Countess with the widow of Earl James, whom *ut supra* he similarly styles "Earl of Douglas and Mar." But when we turn again from Mr. Burnett the Editor to Mr. Burnett the witness before the Lords' Committee, we find her no less unhesitatingly identified (not with Isabel, the widow, but) with Margaret, the mother of the Earl!

9. Mr. Lindsay.—"Is there a reference there [p. 691] to Margaret, Countess of Douglas and Mar?"
   Mr. Burnett.—"Yes: 'Et in remissione facta per regem Comitisse de Douglas et Mar," &c., &c.
14. Lord Blackburn.—"Is it Margaret or Isabella?"
   Mr. Burnett.—"It must be Margaret."[1]

This, we see, is directly contrary to Mr. Burnett's verdict as Editor. Moreover, there is no "must" about it, so far as the entry itself is concerned. One Countess is *prima facie* as likely to have received the

[1] *Minutes*, p. 53.

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR.

Mr. Lindsay has said of my offer to write on the evidence laid before the "Mar Restitution" Committee on the titles of Douglas and Mar:—"I confidently *wants* his onslaught" (*ante* Vol. ix, p. 197). That "onslaught" will, as before (in my article on James Barnett), consist merely in confronting the evidence with the records on which it professed to be based, and showing again, as I showed then, that—however incredible the assertion may appear—the evidence deliberately given, and of course accepted by the Committee, was, on several points, at direct variance with the records, and at variance, moreover, with the witness's own interpretation of them as Editor of the Exchequer Rolls. That is my case.

It was, admittedly, of the utmost importance for establishing the presumptive of the Bill, to prove that Margaret, wife of William, and mother of James, Earls of Douglas, was Countess of Mar in her own right, and that her daughter Isabel succeeded her in that dignity. It was equally necessary to prove that Margaret's son James, who died in her lifetime, was only Earl of Douglas, and never Earl of Mar. Round these two points the struggle has throughout raged. Let us take them seriatim.

Firstly, as to James. Messrs. Burnett and Lindsay, before the Committee, strenuously urged that he was Earl of Douglas, but never of Mar also (pp. 28-9, 33). Had he been so, indeed, there was an end of their case. Yet when we turn from Mr. Burnett the witness to Mr. Burnett the Editor of the Exchequer Rolls, we are distinctly and unmeaningly informed that he was Earl of Mar! In Mr. Burnett's introduction to Vol. iii, he is spoken of as "the eldest son of the Earl of Douglas, afterwards James, Earl of Douglas and Mar" (p. lxxxiii). Again, in this same volume his widow, also, is recognised by Mr. Burnett as Countess of Douglas and Mar. On p. 723 we read:—"Isobel, daughter of Robert II., wife of James, second Earl, called Countess of Douglas and Mar [p.] 691." The entry referred to on p. 691 records the remission of the custom on six sacks of wool to "the Countess of Douglas and Mar" ("Comitisse de Douglas et Mar").[1] Though no name, we see, is mentioned, Mr. Burnett unhesitatingly identified this Countess with the widow of Earl James, whom we agree be similarly styled "Earl of Douglas and Mar." But when we turn again from Mr. Burnett the Editor to Mr. Burnett the witness before the Lords' Committee, we find her no less unhesitatingly identified (not with Isabel, the widow, but) with Margaret, the mother of the Earl!

> 9. Mr. Lindsay.—"Is there a reference there [p. 691] to Margaret, Countess of Douglas and Mar?"
>
> Mr. Burnett.—"Yes: 'Et in remissione facta per regem Comitisse de Douglas et Mar,' &c., &c.
>
> 14. Lord Buckmaster.—"Is it Margaret or Isabella?"
>
> Mr. Burnett.—"It must be Margaret."[2]

This, we see, is directly contrary to Mr. Burnett's verdict as Editor. Moreover, there is no "must" about it, so far as the entry itself is concerned. One Countess is prima facie as likely to have received the

[1] Minute, p. 33.

remission as the other, and indeed Mr. Burnett himself assumed, as Editor, it was Isabel. Of course, if (as the preamble required) Margaret alone could be Countess "of Mar," the entry could only refer to her, but there is nothing in the entry to prove this assumption, which indeed was the very point in dispute before the Committee!

Now if a mere "Southron" like myself had ventured to speak of James as "Earl of Douglas and Mar," one can imagine Mr. Lindsay overwhelming him with scorn. But, only last year, an article in the *Scottish Review* (xx, 252-3), from the pen of the present Lyon, contained these words:—

> The Douglas or "Cavers" standard has long been a puzzle to antiquaries. It is described in the Catalogue [of the Heraldic Exhibition] as the standard of James, second Earl of Douglas and Mar, which was carried by his son, Archibald Douglas of Cavers at the Battle of Otterburn in 1388.

Now this catalogue was the work of Mr. Grant, Carrick Pursuivant, a "Scottish Herald," of whom Lyon went on to speak in high terms (p. 249). What has "Portcullis" to say to "Carrick?"

But indeed even Messrs. Lindsay and Burnett could not always agree about these titles and their use. Take, for instance, such evidence as this:—

> p. 31. LORD BLACKBURN.—"Is it correct that William is never called Earl of Mar?"
> MR. LINDSAY.—"On the contrary, my Lord, *he is almost always called Earl of Mar* after 1377, the date of the death of the last male Earl."
> p. 53. MR. BURNETT.—"There are frequent mentions of both Earls of Douglas [James and William]; *they are always called Earl of Douglas merely.*"

Before we leave Earl James and his wife, attention may be drawn to to this passage in Mr. Burnett's Introduction to his second Volume (p. lxxxii):—

> "Sir James of Douglas, son of the Earl of Douglas, had immediately on Robert's accession, an annuity of 100 marks settled on him; £500 were paid him (*sic*) on his marriage to the king's daughter Margaret (*sic*), p. 433."

On referring to p. 433, we find, from the entry itself, that (though the annuity was paid to James) the £500 were paid *not* to James but to his father. We further find that his bride's name was *not* Margaret but Isabel.[1] This ultroneous substitution, by Mr. Burnett, of "Margaret" for "Isabel" of his own record, becomes more strange when we read in the Introduction to his fourth Volume (p. clxiii) that

> "there is abundant evidence of her name being Isabel, while Margaret was the name of her elder sister."

Returning once more to the entry relating "Comitisse de Douglas et Mar," which "must," Mr. Burnett told the committee, refer to Countess Margaret, we find the evidence proceeding as follows:—

> 11. CHAIRMAN.—"That is the only mention of Margaret?"
> MR. BURNETT.—"The only mention in the Rolls."
> 12. "Under either name?"
> "Under any name. She is called Countess of Douglas and Mar."[2]

I meet this evidence with a direct negative. Iti s not the case that this is "the only mention" of her "in the Rolls." We need go no

[1] "In solucione facta *domino Willelmo Comiti de Douglas* causa contractus matrimonialis inter filium ipsius comitis et *Isabellam* filiam regis, ut patet per literas regis de precepto et *ipsius* comitis de recepto V^c li."

[2] *Minutes*, p. 53.

remission as the other, and indeed Mr. Burnett himself assumed, as Editor, it was Isabel. Of course, if (as the preamble required) Margaret alone could be Countess "of Mar," the entry could only refer to her, but there is nothing in the entry to prove this assumption, which indeed was the very point in dispute before the Committee!

Now if a mere "Soutiron" like myself had ventured to speak of James as "Earl of Douglas and Mar," one can imagine Mr. Lindsay overwhelming him with scorn. But, only last year, an article in the Scottish Review (xx, 232-3), from the pen of the present Lyon, contained these words:—

> The Douglas or "Cavers" standard has long been a puzzle to antiquaries. It is described in the Catalogue [of the Heraldic Exhibition] as the standard of James, second Earl of Douglas and Mar, which was carried by his son, Archibald Douglas of Cavers at the Battle of Otterburn in 1388.

Now this catalogue was the work of Mr. Grant, Carrick Pursuivant, a "Scottish Herald," of whom Lyon went on to speak in high terms (p. 240). What has "Portcullis" to say to "Carrick?"

But indeed even Messrs. Lindsay and Burnett could not always agree about these titles and their use. Take, for instance, such evidence as this:—

> p. 21. Lord Dalkeith.—"Is it correct that William is never called Earl of Mar?"
>
> Mr. Burnett.—"On the contrary, my Lord, he is almost always called Earl of Mar after 1377, the date of the death of the last male Earl."
>
> p. 53. Mr. Burnett.—"There are frequent mentions of both Earls of Douglas [James and William]; they are always called Earl of Douglas merely."

Before we leave Earl James and his wife, attention may be drawn to to this passage in Mr. Burnett's Introduction to his second Volume (p. lxxxii):—

> "Sir James of Douglas, son of the Earl of Douglas, had immediately on Robert's accession, an annuity of 100 marks settled on him: £500 were paid him (sic) on his marriage to the king's daughter Margaret (sic), p. 432."

On referring to p. 432, we find, from the entry itself, that (though the annuity was paid to James) the £500 were paid not to James but to his father. We further find that his bride's name was not Margaret but Isabel! This afterwards substitution, by Mr. Burnett, of "Margaret" for "Isabel" of his own record, becomes more strange when we read in the Introduction to his fourth Volume (p. clxiii) that

> "there is abundant evidence of her name being Isabel, while Margaret was the name of her elder sister."

Returning once more to the entry relating "Comitissa de Douglas et Mar," which "must," Mr. Burnett told the committee, refer to Countess Margaret, we find the evidence proceeding as follows:—

> 11. Chairman.—"That is the only mention of Margaret?"
>
> Mr. Burnett.—"The only mention in the Rolls."
>
> 12. "Under other name?"
>
> "Under any name. She is called Countess of Douglas and Mar."*

I meet this evidence with a direct negative. It is not the case that this is "the only mention" of her "in the Rolls." We need go no

* Minutes, p. 23.

further than the Index (ii, 647) to learn that she appears on the Rolls as "Countess of Douglas" in 1364.[1]

More striking still is the case of her daughter, "the Countess Isabella." Let us look at this evidence (pp. 53-4).

17. CHAIRMAN.—"Have you anything [in the Exchequer Rolls] about the Countess Isabella?"
MR. BURNETT.—"The Countess Isabella is not mentioned until shortly after her marriage, and she is always called Countess of Mar."
18. LORD BLACKBURN.—"When is she mentioned?"
MR. BURNETT.—"About the very time of her marriage."
19. "What is she called then?"
"She is never called anything but Countess of Mar."
20. CHAIRMAN.—"In the Exchequer Rolls?"
MR. BURNETT.—"In the Exchequer Rolls. There is no mention of her under any other name."
21. LORD REDESDALE.—"When is she first called Countess of Mar?"
MR. BURNETT.—"About the time of her marriage with Alexander Stewart."
22. LORD BLACKBURN.—"How is she brought in? Has she a remission of the tax on wool or what?"
MR. BURNETT.—"I will refer you to the passage. This is an account rendered on the 24th of March 1405-6 by the custumars of Aberdeen, or collectors of the Aberdeen custom."
23. LORD REDESDALE.—"It is after her marriage?"
MR. BURNETT.—"After her marriage . . . [24] That is the earliest mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls."
25. LORD KER.—"That was after her second marriage?"
MR. BURNETT.—"Yes."
26. LORD REDESDALE.—"After the charter?"
MR. BURNETT.—"After the charter."

I meet these persistent and repeated asseverations with two direct negatives. It is *not* the case that "There is no mention of her under any other name," and that "she is never called anything but Countess of Mar." It is *not* the case that the passage referred to above by Mr. Burnett "is the earliest mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls." The earliest mention of her on the Rolls is to be found, not in an account of 1406, but in one of 1391, *fifteen years earlier*. She is there merely styled "the sister of the late Earl of Douglas" ("sororis quondam comitis de Douglas.") We have, in fact, a series of entries relating to her, originating thus. Her brother, the Earl, had held an annuity of 200 marks charged on the Customs of Haddington. At his death she, as his sister and heir, became entitled to receive two-thirds of the annuity, while the balance formed the terce of his widow Isabel, her sister-in-law and namesake. Accordingly we find their respective husbands drawing these shares in right of their wives:—

"Et domino Malcolmo de Drommund, percipienti per annum de custumâ dicti burgi duas partes ducentarum marcarum hereditarie sibi contingentes racione *sponse sue sororis quondam comitis de Douglas* . . . Et domino Johanni de Edmunston percipienti racione *Comitisse de Douglas sponse sue*," &c., &c.[2]

In the next entry (16 March 1391-2) Drummond receives his share "racione *sponse sue*," while Edmonstown draws his "racione *Comitisse de Douglas sponse sue*." Either (as implied by the evidence) the styles in these entries are of importance, or they are not. If they are, it is

[1] "Et comiti de Douglas . . . Et comitisse de Douglas," ii, 132.
[2] Account of the Custumars of Haddington, rendered 15 Feb. 1390-1, (*Exchequer Rolls*, Vol. iii, p. 227).

further than the Index (ii, 647) to learn that she appears on the Rolls as "Countess of Douglas" in 1391.[1]

More striking still is the case of her daughter, "the Countess Isabella." Let us look at this evidence (pp. 53-4).

17. CHALMERS.—"Have you anything [in the Exchequer Rolls] about the Countess Isabella?"

18. BURNETT.—"The Countess Isabella is not mentioned until shortly after her marriage, and she is always called Countess of Mar."

19. LORD BLACKENEY.—"When is she mentioned?"

20. BURNETT.—"About the very time of her marriage."

21. "What is she called then?"

"She is never called anything but Countess of Mar."

22. CHALMERS.—"In the Exchequer Rolls?"

23. BURNETT.—"In the Exchequer Rolls. There is no mention of her under any other name."

24. LORD BLACKENEY.—"When is she first called Countess of Mar?"

25. BURNETT.—"About the time of her marriage with Alexander Stewart."

26. LORD BLACKENEY.—"How is she brought in? Has she a remission of the tax on wool or what?"

27. BURNETT.—"I will refer you to the passage. This is an account rendered on the 22th of March 1405-6 by the customers of Aberdeen, or collectors of the Aberdeen customs."

28. LORD BLACKENEY.—"It is after her marriage?"

29. BURNETT.—"After her marriage . . . [24] That is the earliest mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls."

30. LORD ELD.—"That was after her second marriage?"

31. BURNETT.—"Yes."

32. LORD BLACKENEY.—"After the charter?"

33. BURNETT.—"After the charter."

I meet these persistent and repeated assertions with two direct negatives. It is not the case that "There is no mention of her under any other name," and that "she is never called anything but Countess of Mar." It is not the case that the passage referred to above by Mr. Burnett "is the earliest mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls." The earliest mention of her on the Rolls is to be found, not in an account of 1406, but in one of 1391, fifteen years earlier. She is there merely styled "the sister of the late Earl of Douglas" ("sororis quondam comitis de Douglas.") We have, in fact, a series of entries relating to her, originating thus. Her brother, the Earl, had held an annuity of 200 marks charged on the Customs of Haddington. At his death she, as his sister and heir, became entitled to receive two-thirds of the annuity, while the balance formed the terce of his widow Isabel, her sister-in-law and nemesis. Accordingly we find their respective husbands drawing these shares in right of their wives:—

"Et domino Malcolino de Drummond, periplenti per annum de custumâ diti burgi duas partes ducentarum marcarum hereditaris sibi contingentes racione sororis quondam comitis de Douglas . . . Et domino Johanni de Edmunston periplenti racione Comitisse de Douglas sororis eiusdem, &c., &c."[2]

In the next entry (16 March 1391-2) Drummond receives his share "racione sororis eius," while Edmonstone draws his "racione Comitisse de Douglas sororis eius." Either (as implied by the evidence) the styles in these entries are of importance, or they are not. If they are, it is

[1] "Et comiti de Douglas . . . Et comitisse de Douglas," ii, 132.

[2] Account of the Customers of Haddington, rendered 15 Feb. 1390-1, (Exchequer Rolls, Vol. iii, p. 220).

strange, to say the least, that the alleged Countess in her own right has no style assigned her, while that of her sister-in-law (though she only bore it as her former husband's widow) is duly entered.[1] Is it on this account that these entries were thus ignored by the witness? It is at the Account of 13 May 1400 (from 29 April 1399) that Drummond last draws his share "pensionis sibi debite racione *sponse sue.*" Not till she appears upon the Rolls as the wife of her second husband is she styled Countess of Mar, a fact which (if, as I have said, these styles prove anything) is certainly significant, considering that she is not so styled before. Thus the entry quoted (*ut supra*) by Mr. Burnett (24 March 1405-6) styles her Countess of Mar ("domine Isabelle Comitisse de Mar.") But here again arises the question as to inference from these styles.

24. CHAIRMAN.—"The husband is called Dominus de Mar?"
MR. BURNETT.—"Yes, and the wife is called Countess of Mar."

Mr. Lindsay called attention in a similar way to another such mention of the same parties:—

"You will observe that she is styled 'Issobella de Douglas Comitissa de Mar et Gareach,' and Alexander Stewart is not styled Earl of Mar."[2]

Yet, as an instance of how misleading such distinctions are, let us take the Account of the Custumars of Haddington, which Mr. Burnett did not quote, and compare it with the Aberdeen one of the same Session, which he does. The Haddington Annuity is entered as paid.

"*Alexandro Comiti de Marr* percipienti per annum hereditarie ducentas marcas racione *Isabelle Comitisse de Marr sponse sue.*"[3]

Here then Alexander is styled "*comes* de Mar" on the Rolls, though in the Aberdeen Account only three days before, he had appeared on them as "*Dominus* de Mar." This has an important bearing on the case of the first husband, Sir Malcolm Drummond. On this we read:—

LORD BLACKBURN.—"Is there anything to show this:—although Sir Malcolm Drummond may have styled himself 'Dominus de Mar,' he never claimed to be Earl of Mar in right of his wife, I think?"

MR. LINDSAY.—"No; I am not prepared to say he did not, but I cannot prove that he did. I put it in that way, because I am inclined to think that there is some slight evidence about it, but it is very slight . . . He called himself 'Dominus,' but I cannot see that he called himself 'Count.' The question as to the circumstances under which a person who married a Peeress in her own right became Earl, would be a matter requiring much argument and consideration."[4]

Yet though the matter is here left thus doubtful by Mr. Lindsay, he subsequently appeals to the fact that Sir Malcolm is not described as "Comes" of Mar, and urges as an "inference" of the highest importance that—

"if it is clear that Sir Malcolm of Drummond was not described as Earl of Mar there, it is perfectly certain that she [Isabella] is not Countess of Mar as the widow (*sic*) of Sir Malcolm of Drummond."[5]

[1] So again later (p. 314) Drummond receives "tanquam heres dicti comitis, racione *sponse sue*," while the terce is deducted "racione comitisse de Douglas."

[2] *Minutes*, p. 42. Compare also Mr. Lindsay. (p. 30):—"Your Lordships will find at No. 471 a document, which is translated into English below, which describes 'John of Swinton' as 'Lord of Mar,' and 'Margaret, his spouse,' as 'Countess of Douglas and Mar.'"

[3] Vol. iii, p. 643.

[4] *Minutes*, p. 25.

[5] *Minutes*, p. 32.

strange, to say the least, that the alleged Countess in her own right has no style assigned her, while that of her sister-in-law (though she only bore it as her former husband's widow) is duly entered.[1] Is it on this account that these entries were thus ignored by the witness? It is at the Account of 13 May 1400 (from 29 April 1399) that Drummond last draws his share "pensionis sibi debite racione speciale sue." Not till she appears upon the Rolls as the wife of her second husband is she styled Countess of Mar, a fact which (if, as I have said, these styles prove anything) is certainly significant, considering that she is not so styled before. Thus the entry quoted (at supra) by Mr. Burnett (24 March 1405-6) styles her Countess of Mar ("domine Isabelle Comitisse de Mar."). But here again arises the question as to inference from these styles.

Sir. Chancery.—"The husband is called Dominus de Mar?"

Mr. Burnett.—"Yes, and the wife is called Countess of Mar."

Mr. Lindsay called attention in a similar way to another such mention of the same parties:—

"You will observe that she is styled 'Isabella de Douglas Comitissa de Mar et Garmach,' and Alexander Stewart is not styled Earl of Mar."[2]

Yet, as an instance of how misleading such distinctions are, let us take the Account of the Custumers of Haddington, which Mr. Burnett did not quote, and compare it with the Aberdeen one of the same Session, which he does. The Haddington Annuity is entered as paid.

"Alexandro Comiti de Mar' pensionati per annum hereditarie ducentas marcas racione Isabelle Comitisse de Mar' apposse sue."[3]

Here then Alexander is styled "comes de Mar" on the Rolls, though in the Aberdeen Account only three days before, he had appeared on them as "Dominus de Mar." This has an important bearing on the case of the first husband, Sir Malcolm Drummond. On this we read:—

Lord Inchiquin.—"Is there anything to show this:—although Sir Malcolm Drummond may have styled himself 'Dominus de Mar,' he never claimed to be Earl of Mar in right of his wife, I think?"

Mr. Lindsay.—"No; I am not prepared to say he did not, but I cannot prove that he did. I put it in that way, because I am inclined to think that there is some slight evidence about it, but it is very slight . . . He called himself 'Dominus,' but I cannot see that he called himself 'Comes.' The question as to the circumstances under which a person who married a Countess in her own right become Earl, would be a matter requiring much argument and consideration."[4]

Yet though the matter is here left thus doubtful by Mr. Lindsay, he subsequently appeals to the fact that Sir Malcolm is not described as "Comes" of Mar, and urges as an "inference" of the highest importance that—

"If it is clear that Sir Malcolm of Drummond was not described as Earl of Mar there, it is perfectly certain that she [Isabella] is not Countess of Mar as the widow (sic) of Sir Malcolm of Drummond."[5]

[1] So again later (p. 314) Drummond receives "pensiones bene dicti comitis racione speciale sue," which the terse is delineated "[illegible] pensiones de Douglas."

[2] *Minutes*, p. 22. Compare also Mr. Lindsay, (p. 30):—"Your Lordships will find at No. 171 a document, which is translated into English below, which describes 'John of Kintore' as 'Lord of Mar,' but 'Alexander, the spouse,' as 'Countess of Douglas and Mar.'"

[3] *Vol. iii*, p. 62.

[4] *Minutes*, p. 26.

[5] *Minutes*, p. 32.

Passing over the fact that the Charter to which Mr. Lindsay here refers is of date 1397, and that Isabella was then the wife, not the "widow" of Sir Malcolm;[1] we find him basing his argument on the fact that Sir Malcolm is only described as "Lord" not "Earl" of Mar. But we have seen, in the case of Alexander Stewart, how interchangeably these styles were used. Nay more, we have Mr. Lindsay himself elsewhere, and for another purpose, insisting upon this very fact:—

MR. LINDSAY.—"I venture to submit that 'Earl' and 'Lord' are to all intents and purposes the same thing . . . Numbers of persons who are undoubtedly Earls are styled 'dominus,' although it is not done the other way. There are numbers of persons whose titles are interchanged."[2]

That is to say, to put it plainly, "Lord" means the same as "Earl," when it is desirable that they should do so; but when it is not, then there is a distinction from which a most important "inference" can be drawn. I need not comment on the unsatisfactory character of such evidence as this. It is best to explain it by confusion on the part both of counsel and witness.

Returning now to the reiterated assertions, in Mr. Burnett's evidence that Isabella "is never called anything but Countess of Mar" in the Exchequer Rolls; let us take this further evidence.

27. MR. LINDSAY.—"Are there many other references to Isabella, the Countess of Douglas (*sic*)?"[3]
MR. BURNETT.—"Yes, there are, later."
28. "Is she always called Countess of Mar?"
"Yes."[4]

What then are we to say to such an entry as "*Isabelle de Douglas* sponse sue?" (iv, 69.) This is a matter so simple that anyone can decide it at once. Is the evidence here and elsewhere accurate, or is it contradicted by the very entries themselves?

When the discrepancies I have laid bare in this paper are carefully considered, it cannot but be thought a most extraordinary and indeed suggestive circumstance that such evidence as this should have been formally given before a Committee of the House of Lords. Stranger still is it that it should be given by the very Editor of these Rolls himself, who was, moreover, described by Mr. Lindsay as "having made a considerable study of all the documents relating to the Earldom of Mar, and being very well qualified to explain any of them.[5] Mr. Lindsay (who himself it will be remembered announced that he was "very familiar with the Exchequer Rolls") further informed the Committee that Mr. Burnett would state "that the originals of them have been in his custody, as the Government Editor, and he will certify that the printed copies of the documents, which have been in his custody, are correct."[6] Accordingly, we read as follows:—

[1] He last appears as drawing the annuity in her right 13 May 1400. (*Exchequer Rolls* iii, 493.)
[2] *Minutes*, p. 44.
[3] She was, of course, never Countess of Douglas at all.
[4] *Minutes*, p. 54.
[5] *Minutes*, p. 5.
[6] *Ibid*, p. 28.

Passing over the fact that the Charter to which Mr. Lindsay here refers is of date 1397, and that Isabella was then the wife, not the "widow" of Sir Malcolm; we find him basing his argument on the fact that Sir Malcolm is only described as "Lord" not "Earl" of Mar. But we have seen, in the case of Alexander Stewart, how interchangeably these styles were used. Say more, we have Mr. Lindsay himself elsewhere, and for another purpose, insisting upon this very fact:—

> Mr. Lindsay.—"I venture to submit that 'Earl' and 'Lord' are to all intents and purposes the same thing . . . Numbers of persons who are undoubtedly Earls are styled 'dominus,' although it is not done the other way. There are many cases of persons whose titles are interchanged."[7]

That is to say, to put it plainly, "Lord" means the same as "Earl," when it is desirable that they should do so; but when it is not, then there is a distinction from which a most important "inference" can be drawn. I need not comment on the unsatisfactory character of such evidence as this. It is best to explain it by confusion on the part both of counsel and witness.

Returning now to the reiterated assertions, in Mr. Burnett's evidence that Isabella "is never called anything but Countess of Mar" in the Exchequer Rolls; let us take this further evidence.

> 27. Mr. Lindsay.—"Are there many other references to Isabella, the Countess of Douglas (sic)?"
>
> Mr. Burnett.—"Yes, there are, later."
>
> 28. "Is she always called Countess of Mar?"
>
> "Yes."[8]

What then are we to say to such an entry as "Isabelle de Douglas quamvis mar?" (iv, 69.) This is a matter so simple that anyone can decide it at once. Is the evidence here and elsewhere accurate, or is it contradicted by the very entries themselves!

When the discrepancies I have laid here in this paper are carefully considered, it cannot but be thought a most extraordinary and indeed suspicious circumstance that such evidence as this should have been formally given before a Committee of the House of Lords. Stranger still is it that it should be given by the very Editor of those Rolls himself, who was, moreover, described by Mr. Lindsay as "having made a considerable study of all the documents relating to the Earldom of Mar, and being very well qualified to explain any of them." Mr. Lindsay (who himself it will be remembered announced that he was "very familiar with the Exchequer Rolls") further informed the Committee that Mr. Burnett would state "that the originals of them have been in his custody, as the Government Editor, and he will certify that the printed copies of the documents, which have been in his custody, are correct."[9] Accordingly, we read as follows:—

[7] He has appears as drawing the penalty in her right 13 May 1400. (Exchequer Rolls iii, 103.)

[8] Minutes, p. 44.

[9] She was, of course, never Countess of Douglas at all.

[10] Minutes, p. 1.

[11] Minutes, p. 3.

[12] Ibid, p. 26.

1. MR. LINDSAY.—"Have you searched the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland for reference to the Earls or Countesses of Douglas and Mar?"
   MR. BURNETT.—"I have . . . [4] I have gone over them and examined them carefully."
7. CHAIRMAN.—"Have you compared them with the paper which you propose to put in?"
   MR. BURNETT.—"Yes."
8. "And is it correct?"
   "Yes."[1]

For my part I am content to take my stand on the single point of Mr. Burnett's evidence as to the date of "Janet Barclay's" death. This alone would prove my case as to the almost incredible carelessness with which his evidence was given and received. Nor should it be forgotten that my criticisms and corrections all refer to a very narrow range of extracts from the Exchequer Rolls.

But really the evidence as to the contents of these Rolls is of a piece with the whole proceedings. What I seek specially to insist upon is their essentially unsatisfactory character. Take for instance their treatment of this important point that the Erskines themselves only claimed to be heirs expectant to "*ye half of* ye fornemyt erldome & lordship."[2]

LORD BLACKBURN.—". . . his claim is only to one-half of the lands, or rather his wife's half."

CHAIRMAN.—"I take it for granted there was a sister."

LORD BLACKBURN.—"I suppose there must have been."

MR. LINDSAY.—"I do not think I can prove that to your Lordship; but otherwise, why should Sir Robert Erskine, in his first claim, have claimed half the lands?" &c., &c.

LORD BLACKBURN.—"I suppose his wife had a sister; we do not know who that sister was; still less do we know who was the elder of the two sisters."

MR. LINDSAY.—"We do not," &c., &c.

LORD REDESDALE.—"Was not the other half supposed to go to Lord Lyle?"

MR. LINDSAY.—"That suggestion was made in the case with which your Lordship is so familiar, but I do not think it ever was proved."[3]

Is it possible, I ask, to imagine a more "lame and impotent conclusion?" The Lyle heirship, on which Lord Crawford's assumption is absolutely without proof, remains wholly unaccounted for, while the mysterious "sister" is left in such obscurity that for all we know, it would seem from this, she may, if she existed, have been the elder, and consequently the heir to the Dignity, and have been ousted somehow or other in those lawless times!

I think that those who have done me the honour to peruse my two articles, "Janet Barclay" and the present one, will admit that I have made out my case beyond the possibility of question, and that never was evidence more loosely given than that on which was based the preamble to the Act by which "Mr. Goodeve Erskine" became "Earl of Mar."

J. H. ROUND.

[1] *Ibid*, p. 52-3.

[2] Mr. Lindsay claimed that this "erldome" was "certainly not" a territorial earldom (*i.e.*, the lands merely), but the Committee would not listen to this, even the Chairman pronouncing, "That the whole clearly relates to the lands there can be no doubt at all" (p. 38).

[3] *Minutes*, pp. 37-8.

1. MR. LIDDEAY.—" Have you searched the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland for reference to the Earls or Countesses of Douglas and Mar?"

MR. BURNETT.—" I have . . . [a] I have gone over them and examined them carefully."

2. CHAMBERS.—" Have you compared them with the paper which you propose to put in?"

MR. BURNETT.—" Yes."

3. " And is it correct?"

" Yes."[1]

For my part I am content to take my stand on the single point of Mr. Burnett's evidence as to the date of "Janet Hardy's" death. This alone would prove my case as to the almost incredible carelessness with which his evidence was given and received. Nor should it be forgotten that my criticisms and corrections all refer to a very narrow range of extracts from the Exchequer Rolls.

But really the evidence as to the contents of these Rolls is of a piece with the whole proceedings. What I seek specially to insist upon is their essentially unsatisfactory character. Take for instance their treatment of this important point that the Erskines themselves only claimed to be heirs expectant to "ye lady of ye forresayt erldome & lordschip."[2]

LORD BLACKBURN.—" . . . his claim is only to one-half of the lands, or rather his wife's half."

CHAMBERS.—" I take it for granted there was a sister."

LORD BLACKBURN.—" I suppose there must have been."

MR. LIDDEAY.—" I do not think I can prove that to your Lordship; but otherwise, why should Sir Robert Erskine, in his first claim, have claimed half the lands?" &c., &c.

LORD BLACKBURN.—" I suppose his wife had a sister; we do not know who that sister was; still less do we know who was the elder of the two sisters."

MR. LIDDEAY.—" We do not," &c., &c.

LORD BLACKBURN.—" Was not the other half supposed to go to Lord Lyle?"

MR. LIDDEAY.—" That suggestion was made in the case with which your Lordship is so familiar, but I do not think it ever was proved."[3]

Is it possible, I ask, to imagine a more "lame and important conclusion?" The Lyle heiship, on which Lord Crawford's assumption is absolutely without proof, remains wholly unaccounted for, while the mysterious "sister" is left in such obscurity that for all we know, it would seem from this, she may, if she existed, have been the elder, and consequently the heir to the Dignity, and have been ousted somehow or other in those lawless times!

I think that those who have done me the honour to peruse my two articles, "Janet Hardy" and the present one, will admit that I have made out my case beyond the possibility of question, and that never was evidence more loosely given than that on which was based the preamble to the Act by which "Sir Goodwe Erskine" became "Earl of Mar."

J. H. ROUND.

[1] *Ibid.*, p. 32-3.

[2] Mr. Liddeay claimed that this "evidence" was "certainly not" a territorial certificate (*i.e.*, the lands merely) but the Committee would not listen to this, even the Chairman pronouncing: "That the whole clearly relates to the lands there can be no doubt at all" (p. 39).

[3] *Minutes*, pp. 37-8.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF

Lee of Quarrendon.

(*Continued from Vol. IX, p.* 231.)

Will of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, co. Berks., Esq.; dated 24 July, 1621; wife Joyce Lee Extrx. & to her house where I now dwell in Binfield & all other lands in trust for sonns Robert & Phillippe Lee & daur. Anne till of age of 21 years; eld. sonn Robert to pay to wife Joyce within 2 years after he is of age £600; to sonn Phillippe Lands & houses in Blewberrye, co. Berks, at 24 years of age; to dau. Anne £1000 at 21 yrs; dau. Katherine Dodd is already married & her por'con paid, therefore to her a peece of plate of value of £10; in case of death of wife or her refusal to be Extrx then Richard Harrison & Robert Thorpe Esqrs. Exors.; to twoe gr ch. Joyce Dodd & Anne Dodd, ch. of dau. Catherine Dodd a peece of plate of £5 valeue; to servt. John Williams £20; other servants i.e. Thos Winspoore & Wm. Corke each £20, Judith Smowen & Johane Robins each £10 & to Johane Locke £5; to poor of Binfield £10; Overseers:—Richard Harrison & Robert Thorpe; Wit. Gilbert Smowen, Hughe ffeverell & Richard Cotterell; Pro. 19 Sept. 1621 by Extrx. named in will. P.C.C. (Dale 76).

Will of WILLIAM SIMONSON of Binfeild, Co. Berks Esq., in good health; dated 25 Nov. 1648; To wife Joyce Simonson £500 & all cattle, &c, my great & lesser silver saltsellers, 3 silver porringers & all household stuff &c as I brought from Oxon. & out of Kent & all goods were hers before our marriage; to my nephew Thomas Trapman of Abington, co. Berks, practitioner in surgerie, £500 & to his eldest sonn now living £100; to said nephew 3 small gilt Cupps & certain linnen &c; to nephew Thomas Soushman his 2 sons William & John £100 each in addition to a former gift already delivered to their grandfather matthew Soushman of tooting (*co. Surrey*) to their use; to godson William Lee, sonn of Henry Lee of London, Merchant, late dec'd, £300, if he die before 26 years of age to be divided between george Lee & Herbert Lee, sonnes of said Henry Lee & if they both die rem. to joyce Ryues, Anne Westcombe & Margarett Lee, daus. of sd Henry Lee; to Robert Lee of Great Missenden, Co. Berks, Esq. (*sic - Bucks*) my wiues elder sonne £50; to Judith Lee, dau. of said Robert Lee, £100; to Phillipp Lee of Benfeild, my wiues younger sonne, £50 and to his sonn Robert Lee £50 & to his dau. Sara lee £20; to Katherine Dodd, eldest dau of my wife £100 & to her youngest child £100; to Anne Lee, widow, younger dau. of my wife £50; to Joyce Ryues, wife of Richard Ryues of London, Merchant, £50 & my small Turkie Carpett; To Anne Westcombe, second dau. of Anne Lee, widow, £40; to Margarett Lee, youngest dau. of Anne Lee, £40 & a little Damaske table cloth; to my most honored friend Doct. Juxon Bishop of London, a peece of plate of £20 with this word *Vltima amoris expressecio;* to Merton Colledge in Oxon., my nursing mother, £100; to Sr. Nathaniel Brent, warden of the same College, peece of plate of 20 marks value; to Alex. fisher & John Franck, fellows of Merton Coll., each £5; to my noble friend Richard Nevill, sonn & heir of Sr. Henry Nevill of Billingbeare, dec'd., a peece of plate of £10; to John Smewin, sonn of Gilbert Smewing of Binfeild, late dec'd.. £50; to Katherin, dau. of the same Gilbert & wife of John Smith of Binfeild, £50; & to Gilbert Smith her sonn £20; to Katherine the dau., & John Smith, 2nd. sonn, of same John & Katherine Smith, each £20; to Richard Dee, eldest sonn of Elizabeth Dee, dau. of Gilbert Smewin £40; to Doct. Saunders Provost of Oriell Colledge in Oxon., my good friend & physition, a peece of plate of £5 value; to James Potter, late rector of Binfeild in Berks, £5; to Mr. Ballou, the present Rector, £5; to Mr. Seynie, Vicar of Warfeld, same; to poor of Jkingham, 40s.; to poor of Binfeild £5 at burial & 100 marks to be invested for an annual rent to be distributed the 17 Nov., being the day of my birth; to each of my servts. £10; to Robert dollin of Binfeild, sometime servt. to my wife, £10; to Edward Holl of Binfeild 40s.; to Hugh Jennings of same £10; Exors.:—William hide of Hurst in Co. Berks., Esq., Robert Gossen of Binfeild in Berks, Esq., & Richard Ryves, Merchant, neer dowgate in London, & to each of them £100; Overseers:—Sr Nathaniel Brent, Knt. & warden of Merton Colledge in Oxon & Judge of the Prerogative Court, Sr Richard Harrison of Hurst, Knt. & Sr John Thoroughgood of Lawrence waltham in Berks,, Knt., & to each of them a peece of plate of £10; wife

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF LEE of QUARRYBOG.

(Continued from Vol. IX, p. 181.)

Will of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, co. Berks, Esq.; dated 24 July, 1621; wife Joyce Lee Extrx. & to her heirs where I now dwell in Binfield & all other lands in trust for same Robert & Philippe Lee & dau. Anne till of age of 21 years; eld. son Robert to pay to wife Joyce within 2 years after he is of age £600; to sons Philippe lands & houses in Blewberry, co. Berks, as 21 years of age; to dau. Anne £1000 at 21 yrs; dau. Katherine Dodd is already married & her portion paid, therefore to her a peece of plate of value of £10; in case of death of wife or her reduced to be Extrx then Richard Harrison & Robert Thorpe Exors.; to trse er eld. Joyce Dodd & Anne Dodd, ch. of dau. Catherine Dodd a peece of plate of £3 value; to servt. John Williams £20; other servants i.e. Thos Winspore & Wm. Corle each £20, Judith Showers & Johane Rothes each £10 & to Johane Locke £3; to poor of Binfield £10; Overseers:—Richard Harrison & Robert Thorpe; Wits. Gilbert Sawyer, Hughe Severell & Richard Cotterell; Pro. 19 Sept. 1621 by Extrx. named in will. P.C.C. (Dale 76).

Will of WILLIAM SIMONSON of Binfield, Co. Berks, Esq., in good health; dated 25 Nov. 1619; To wife Joyce Simonson £300 & all cattle, &c. my great & lesser silver salleellers, 3 silver porringers & all bowsehold stuf &c as I brought from Oxon. & out of Kent & all goods were ben before our marriage; to my nephew Thomas Tapsman of Abingdon, co. Berks, practitioner in surgerie, £300 & to his eldest son now living £100; to said nephew 3 small gilt Cuppe & certain linnen &c; to nephew Thomas Sonsbann his 2 sons William & John £100 each in addition to a former gift already delivered to their grandfather matthew Sonsbann of tooting (co. Surrey) to their use; to godson William Lee, son of Henry Lee of London, Merchant, late dec'd, £300, if he die before 20 years of age to be divided between George Lee & Robert Lee, sonnes of said Henry Lee & if they both die ere, to Joyce Hynes, Anne Westcombe & Margaret Lee, daus. of said Henry Lee; to Robert Lee of Great Missenden, Co. Berks, Esq. (sic.-Bucks) my wiues elder sonne £50; to Judith Lee, dau. of said Robert Lee, £100; to Philippe Lee of Binfield, my wiues younger sonne, £50 and to his sonn Robert Lee £50 & to his dau. Sara Lee £50; to Katherine Dodd, eldest dau of my wife £200 & to her youngest child £100; to Anne Lee, widow, younger dau. of my wife £50; to Joyce Hynes, wife of Richard Hynes of London, Merchant, £50 & my small Turkie Carpette; To Anne Westcombe, second dau. of Anne Lee, widow, £40; to Margaret Lee, youngest dau. of Anne Lee, £40 & a little Dunmoke table cloth; to my most honored friend Doct. Joxon Bishop of London, a peece of plate of £20 with this word Videre omnia expressis; to Merton College in Oxon, my nursing mother, £100; to Sir. Nathaniel Brent, warden of the same College, peece of plate of 20 marks value; to Alex. father & John Prnell, fellows of Merton Coll., each £5; to my ghsie friend Richard Sevill, sonn & heir of Sr. Henry Sevill of Billingbere, dec'd., a peece of plate of £10; to John Sawyer, sonn of Gilbert Sawyer & wife of John Binfield, late dec'd., £20; to Katherine, dau. of the same Gilbert & wife of John Smith of Binfield, £20; & to Gilbert Smith her sonn £20; to Katherine the dau. & John Smith, 2nd sonn, of same John & Katherine Smith, each £20; to Richard Dee, eldest sonn of Elizabeth Dee, dau. of Gilbert Sawyer £20; to Doct. Saunders Provost of Oriell College in Oxon., my good friend & physitian, a peece of plate of £5 value; to James Foster, late servtr of Binfield in Berks, £5; to Mr. Bailon, the present Rector, £5; to Mr. Gerrie, Vicar of Warfield, same; to poor of Abingdon, 10s.; to poor of Binfield £3 at burial & £20 marks to be invested for an annual rent to be distributed the 17 Nov., being the day of my birth; to each of my servts. £10; to Robert Collin of Binfield, sometime servt. to my wife, £10; to Edward Hall of Binfield, 10s.; to Hugh Jennings 5s. same £10; Exors:—William Lide of Hurst in Co. Berks, Esq., Robert Greene of Binfield in Berks, Esq., & Richard Hynes, Merchant, now dwelling in London, & to each of them £100; Overseers:—Sr. Nathaniel Brent, Knt. & warden of Merton College in Oxon & Judge of the Prerogative Court; Sr Richard Harrison of Hurst, Knt. & Sr John Throckmorton of Lawrence Waldern in Berks, Knt. & to each of them a peece of plate of £10; wits

Joyce Simonson & nephew Thomas Trapham Res. Legs.; Wit. Robert Dollin, William Gibson & William Stathis *alias* Hale. Pro. 22 July 1650 by Exors. named.
P.C.C. (Pembroke 126).

Will of JOYCE SYMONDS of Binfeild, co. Berks., Widdowe, antient & infirme in body; dated 19 Aug. 1654; to sonne Robert Lee, Esq. £20; to sister Elizabeth ffennell *al's* Jennings, the wife of Hugh ffennell, £20; to sonn Phillipp Lee 5s.; to dau. Anne Lee 5s.; to servt. Wm. Haile 30s.; to Alice Stone 30s.; to Henry Broderton 20s.; to John Berrye 20s.; to Wm. Arnott 10s.; to Jane Cootes, Anne Tophed, Anne Phelph, Gilbert Smith, John Smith the yr., Joyce Smith & Joyce Makrisby each 20s.; to my gr child Bridgett Dodd my silke gowne & Tawney Petticoate; to Judith Lee Damaske petticoate; to Sarah Lee my gowne Coate & all wearinge lynnen; to dau. Katherine Dod one fourth estate; to gr ch. William & George Lee, 2 of the sonnes of my dau. Anne Lee, one fourth estate; to gr ch. Robert & Judith Lee, the 2 ch. of my sayd sonne Robert Lee, one fourth estate; to gr ch. Anne & Katherine Lee one fourth estate & such share in the fourth part to Sarah Lee as may make that bequest my husband hath giuen her by his will equal with her sisters & not more; confirm grant of goods & hou. stuff to sonn Robert Lee & said sonn sole Exor.; signed by mark; Wit. James Petter & John Singelton; Pro. 18 Oct. 1654 by Exor. P.C.C. (Alchin 481).

Will of PHILLIPPE LEE, Scholler of King's College in Cambridge; dated 15 Aug. 1584; To be buried in King's College Chappell; The cheife parte of my estate hathe remayned a longe tyme in hands of my uncle Clement Daubneye of Okincsham in co. *(blank)*, yeoman, being at the fyrst £50, he shall account for same with some parte of my childes porcion was lefte vnto me by my ffather when I was yo'nge; to my tutor Maister Barnes a silver guilt goblet wch is in the custodye of my father-in-lawe Mr Taverner; to sister Anne a gold ring also with Mr Taverner; to my mother my ffather's Spoones; to Sir Burton of this College, clock, boots & spurs, my 2 pts. of Tully & 40s.; to my chamber fellow Thomas Gowche my great L——; to my Lecter fellow William Montague 3 pts Orations; to Robert Whylleney 2 Sermon note books; to Richard Sutton Phrignes Physics; to John Hubbard my Pan'nus Schole; to Edward Hubbert books, to Sr. Langley, Dauens Ethics; to Samuel Johnson all rest of my books; to George Wrothe 20s.; to Sr. Joseph *(sic)* ffyve pounds; to Anthonie Thomson gown & apparel; my brother Robert Lee Res. Leg. & Exor.; Overseers:—tutor Mr. Barnes & Sr. Burton; Wit. Wm: Burton, Joseph Jesope, John Power, not. pub., & Thomas Sheafe; Pro. 9 Oct. 1584 by Exor. named in wil.
P.C.C. (Watson 27).

Will of BRIAN JANSON of London, Esq., weake in body; dated 5 Nov. 1634; To be buried in Chancell of psh. Church of Ashbyleegors in countye of North^ton^, without any funerall pompe or mourninge Blacks If any kyndred or freiudes be desyerous of the contrarie let them doe it at their owne coste & no Sermon at funerall but somewhat to be distributed amongst poore of parishe; to poor of St Margarett Moses & of Beccousfield the like remembrance as Exor thinks meete; to sonne-in-lawe Robert Thorpe & Anne his wife all lands in Oxfordsheyre which I had from one Whytinge & all other lands & all right & interest in lands in Irelande belonging to Co of Drapers of London & said sonn in law & dau. Res Legs & said Robert Thorpe Exor.; Wit. George Pooke & Richard Pooke; Pro. 13 Dec 1634 by Exor. named in will. Admon. de bonis non 9 Dec 1664 granted to Henry Janson, grandson by the son of Brian Janson, the Exor. having decd. without having fully admrd.[1] P.C.C. (Seager 112).

Admon. of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, co. Berks. 1668 Januarij—Tertio die Em^t^ Com^o^ Elizabethae Lee relce Roberti Lee nup' de Binfield in Com Berks Ar. defunct hentis &c. Ad adstraud bona Jura et credita dict defti De bene &c Jurat.
P.C.C. (Act Book fo. 10).

Will of ELIZABETH LEE of Benfield, co. Berks, widow,[2] being ancient & sick of body; dated 25 May 1688; To be buried in parish Church of Wickham neare my

[1] See Harl. Soc., xvii, 7.

[2] She was daughter of Richard Archedale of London, merchant, and was already married in 1634 to John Fleetwood of Great Missenden, co. Bucks. See her pedigree in Visit. of Lond. (Harl. Soc., xv, 24).

Joyce Simonson & nephew Thomas Topham Ibn. Lees; Wm. Robert Dollin, William Gibson & William Bentley also Hale. Pro. 22 July 1650 by Jeans, nuncup. P.C.C. (Pembroke 150).

Will of JOYCE SYMONDS of Sandall, co. Berks., Widdow, sentent & infirme in body; dated 18 Aug. 1651; to sonne Robert Lee, Esq. £20; to sister Elizabeth Bennell w^d^ Jennings, the wife of Hugh Bennell, £20; to sonne Philippe Lee 5s.; to dau. Anne Lee 5s.; to servt. Wm. Hale 20s.; to Alice Stone 20s.; to Henry Burderton 20s; to John Berryes 20s.; to Wm. Arnott 10s.; to Jane Cossins, Anne Topham, Anne Poplyn, Gilbert Smith, John Smith the yo., Joyce Hatch & Joyce Nickolay each 20s.; to my yr child Dedicate Dodd my silke gowne & Taffety Petticoate; to Judith Lee Damaske petticoate; to Sarah Lee my gowne Cloth & all wearinge lynnen; to dau. Katherine Del one fourth estate; to yr ch. William & Cicely Lee, 2 of the sonnes of my dau. Anne Lee, one fourth estate; to yr ch. Robert & Judith Lee, the 2 ch. of my sayd sonne Robert Lee, one fourth estate; to yr ch. Anne & Katherine Lee one fourth estate & each share in the fourth part to Sarah Lee as may make that bequest my husband hath given her by his will equal with her sisters & not more; confirms great of goods & loo. stand to sonne Robert Lee & said sonn sole Exor.; signed by mark; Wit. James Potter & John Singleton; Pro. 18 Oct. 1651 by Exor. P.C.C. (Aldwin 151).

Will of PHILLIPPE LEE, Scholler of King's College in Cambridge; dated 15 Aug. 1581; To be buried in King's College Chappell; The whole parte of my estate lately remayned a longe tyme in hands of my uncle Clement Danbeyes of Oldcoteham in co. (Glouc.) yeoman, being at the first £30, he shall account for same with some parte of my ability paydes was lefte unto me by my father when I was yo'nge; to my tutor Master Barnes a silver gilt goblet wch is in the custodye of my father-in-lawe Mr Taverner; to sister Anne a gold ring also with Mr Taverner; to my mother my father's Spoones; to Sir Barnes of this College, clerk, boots & spurs, my 2 pts. of Tally & ids.; to my slumber fellow Thomas Gowche my great L——; to my Lester fellow William Moslayne 3 pts Options; to Robert Wybyleney 2 Sermon note books; to Richard Sutton Pythyan Physicke; to John Hubbard my Pan'nus Scholar; to Richard Hubbard books, to Sr. Langley, Danes Kebies; to Samuel Johnson all rest of my books; to George Wrothe 20s.; to Sr. Joseph (any) Hyre pennes; to Anthonie Thornton gown & capuccl; my brother Robert Lee Ibn. Leg. & Exor.; Overseers:—tutor Mr. Barnes & Sr. Barnes; Wit. Wm. Burton, Joseph Jeeson, John Power, not. pub., & Thomas Sheale; Pro. 9 Oct. 1581 by Exor. named in will P.C.C. (Watson 27).

Will of ELIAS JANSON of London, Esq., sonne in body; dated 5 Nov. 1581; To be buried in Chancell of poh. Church of Ashbyleyes in county of Northton, without any funerall pompe or mourninge blacks if may kynsfed or frendes in degrees of the countrie let them doe it at their owne costs & no Sermon at funerall but monyeyes to be distributed amongst poore of parishe; to poor of St Margaret Moses & of Bereschell the like recompence as Exor thinks meete; to sonne-in-law Robert Thorpe Thorpe & Anne his wife all lands in Oxfordshyre which I had from one Wybyrnge & all other lands & all right & interest in lands in Islande belonging to Co. of Drapers of London & said sonne in law & dau. Ker Lees & said Robert Thorpe Exor.; Wit. George Poole & Richard Poole; Pro. 14 Dec 1581 by Exor. named in will. Admon. de bonis non 9 Dec 1601 granted to Henry Janson, grandson by the son of Brian Janson, the Exor. having died, without having fully administered. P.C.C. (Scager 112).

Admon. of ROBERT LEE of Hinckill, co. Berks. 1658 January—Testis die Jm^[4] Com^[5] Pilatis hac vice tenent Lee nup' de Hinckill in Com Berks Ar. defunct testis &c. Al'a dictum non dat et restitis dict defit De bene &c Jurat. P.C.C. (Ant Book fo. 10).

Will of ELIZABETH LEE of Bassing, co. Berks, widow,[6] being ancient & sick of body; dated 25 July 1593; To be buried in parish Church of Wickham mere my

[4] See Hart. Sess. rol. 1.

[5] She was daughter of Richard Aldersale of London, merchant, and was already married in 1541 to John Blagrave of Great Shurlen, co. Bucks. See her pedigree in Visit. of Lond. (Hart. Soc. ii. 218).

ffather & mother with as small worldly pompe & charge as may be; to my Lady Mary Alexander, the Earle of Starling's eldest dau., my Lady's god-dau., £100 out £150 her father borrowed of me in his late Lady's dayes and I have £150 more in his Lordship's hands on bond; also to Lady Mary my enameled gold chaine & gold watch; to my Lord Henry Alexander, Mr. William, Mr. Robert, Lady Jane & Lady Judy each £10, remainder of £150 aforesaid; to my Lady Starlin's youngest sonn, Mr. Peter, my god-son, £20; to my grandson William ffleetwood £100 & to his eldest son John, my godson, £100 & to his dau. Katherine ffleetwood £10; to my granddau. Mary Shipton, my god-dau., my great Jewell but, if she have noe children, then it to go to my grandson John ffleetwood or some of her brothers' daus.; to my cozen George his sonn Charles £20; to my cozen Alice ffrescot £5 & to her sonn Joseph, late my man, £3 & to her sonn William & dau. Margarett 20s. apeice; to John Hawkins which was my tenant £5; to all servants £3 apeice & to my maid my apparell & linnen; to poor of Great Missenden £10 & to poor of Benfeild £5; sonn Mr. Robert Lee Res. Leg. & Exor.; Wit. Solomon Nash, Michael Wandesford, mark of Ann Sprules; Pro. 17 June 1695 by Exor. named in the will. P.C.C. (Irby 98).

Will of PHILIPP LEE of Binfield, co. Berks, Gentleman; dated 18 Aug. 1654; To sonn Robert one shilling; to 3 daus. Sara, Anne & Katherine Lee all my freehold &c in psh. of Blubery, Bucks, & all goods, chattels &c.; to bros-in-lawe Robert Hathorne & Nathaniel Hathorn each 20s. & they Exors.; Wit. John Younge, John Smith & Thomas Smith; Proved 31 Aug. 1654 by Exors. named. P.C.C. (Alchin 398).

Will of WILLIAM HATHORNE of Binfield, co Berks yeoman; dated 18 May 1650; To poor of Binfield 20s.; to son Robert tenmt now in tenure of my bro.-in-law John Lawrence in Bray, co Berks, & other lands & cottages &c in same place, the sd Robert to pay to my eldest son William Hathorne £100 in 2 years & to my son John Hathorne £20 in three years; to my son Nathaniel Hathorne 20s. in money; further unto John Hathorne £20, if living, otherwise to his wife & ch. in one year; to youngest son Edmond Hathorne 30 acres land in Bray he to pay my dau. Elizabeth, wife of Mr Richard Davenporte, £40 in 2 years; to my dau. Anne, wife of Hugh Smith, 20s. & to her dau. Elizabeth 5s.; to Robert, Sara, Anne and Katherine, the children of my son-in-law Philip Lee, 5s. apeice; wife Sara Hathorne Res. Leg. & sole Extrx.; Wit. John Sowthey *als.* Hayle, Thomas Dyer & Robert Southey *als* Hayle; Pro. 2 May 1651 by Extrx named in the will. P.C.C. (Grey 87).

Will of SARA HATHORNE of Binfield, co Berks, widow; dated 5 Sept. 1655; To poor of Binfield 20s. at burial; to my son Robert Hathorne a table in chamber over the Hall, great joyned chair in the parlor, elm chest in chamber over the parlor, great pair andirons in the parlor, 2 pillow beares, one Holland & one flaxen, 2 silver spoons, one of best joyned stools in the hall, cupboard cloth & great brazen candlestick; to my dau. Anne, wife of Hugh Smith, feather bed & bolster, pillow, 2 blankets, green rug, green sea curtains & valians, 2 pr. sheets, fourth part of all my pewter, lesser brass pot & pothooks, all my apparell, 3 milk bowls, leather chair, green matted chair, biggest chest that was her fathers & £10; to my 2 grandchildren Anne Lee & Katherine Lee 20s. apiece; to all residue of grchildren, that is to say Sara, Elizabeth, & Elizabeth, Susanna & Nathaniel Hathorne & William & Elizabeth Smith 10s. apeice; to late servant Anne Middleton 10s.; son Nathaniel Res. Leg. & sole Exor.; signs by mark; Wit. John Yonges & Henrie Otwaie, mrk.; Pro 14 Mar 1655 by Exor. named in the will. P.C.C. (Berkley 34).

The preceding wills of the parents of Joane Hathorne, wife of Phillip Lee sometime of St. Dionis Backchurch, citizen and grocer of London, and of Binfield in Berks., are taken from the invaluable Gleanings of Mr. H. F. Waters and have an added interest in the fact that the eldest son of the testators, Major William Hathorne, was the first American ancestor of the well-known author, Nathaniel Hawthorne (as he chose to write it,) and himself one of the most important personages in the infant Colony on Massachusetts Bay—a Major in the Indian Wars, Representative at the General Court, Speaker of the House, Deputy and Magistrate as well as an energetic and successful man of

father & mother with as small worldly pomp & charge as may be; to my Lady Mary Alexander, the Earle of Stirling's eldest dau., my Lady's god-dau., £100 out £120 her father borrowed of me in his late Lady's days and I have £120 more in his Lordship's hands on bond; also to Lady Mary my annuiled gold chaine & gold watch; to my Lord Henry Alexander, Mr. William, Mr. Robert, Lady Jane & Lady Judy each £10, remainder of £150 aforesaid; to my Lady Stirlin's youngest sonne Mr. Peter, my god-son, £20; to my grandson William Hewwood £100 & to his eldest son John, my godson, £100 & to his dau. Katherine Hewwood £10; to my grandson Mary Shipton, my god-dau., my great lawell bed, if she have noe children, then it to go to my grandson John Hewwood or some of her brethren' dau.; to my owne George his sonne Charles £20; to my owne Alice Hewwood £3 & to her sonne Joseph, late my man, £3 & to her sonne William & dau. Margaret £20, apiece; to John Hawkins which was my tenant £5; to all servants £3 apiece & to my maid my apparell & linnen; to poor of Great Milsendeg £10 & to poor of Bentfield £5; sons Mr. Robert Lee Ilea. Leg. & Exor.; wife Solomon Nash, Michael Wadesford, mark of Ann Sparke; Pro. 17 June 1695 by Exor. named in the will. P.C.C. (Irby 88).

Will of PHILIPP LEE of Binfield, co. Berks, Gentleman; dated 15 Aug. 1654; To sonne Robert one shilling; to 3 dau. Sara, Anne & Katherine Lee all my household ste in peh. of Binfield, Berks, & all goods, chattels &c.; to bro.-in-law Robert Hathorne & Nathaniel Hathorne each 20s. & they Exors.; Wit. John Kemsey, John Smith & Thomas Smith; Proved 21 Aug. 1654 by Exors. named. P.C.C. (Alchin 298).

Will of WILLIAM HATHORNE of Binfield, co Berks yeoman; dated 18 May 1650; To poor of Binfield 20s.; to son Robert tenant now in tenure of my ov.-in-law John Lawrence in Bray, co Berks, & other lands & outstreys &c in same place, the sd Robert to pay to my eldest son William Hathorne £100 in 2 years & to my son John Hathorne £20 in three years; to my son Nathaniel Hathorne 20s. in money; further unto John Hathorne £20, if living, otherwise to his wife & ch. in one year; to youngest son Edmund Hathorne 20 acres land in Bray he to pay my dau. Elizabeth, wife of Mr Richard Davenporte, £40 in 2 years; to my dau. Anne, wife of Hugh Smith, 20s. & to her dau. Elizabeth 5s.; to Robert, Sam, Anne and Katherine, the children of my son-in-law Philip Lee, 5s. apiece; wife Sam Hathorne Ilea. Leg. & sole Exor.; Wit. John Sowthey sen. Hugh, Thomas Dyer & Robert Sowthey sen Hugh; Pro. 2 May 1651 by Exor. named in the will. P.C.C. (Grey 87).

Will of SARA HATHORNE of Binfield, co Berks, widow; dated 5 Sept. 1656; To poor of Binfield 20s. at burial; to my son Robert Hathorne a table in chamber over the hall, great joyned chair in the parlor, ela sheet in chamber over the parlor, great pair andirons in the parlor, 2 pillow bowes, one Holland & one fustan, 2 silver spoons, one of best joyned stools in the hall, suppoised cloth & great brasen candlestick; to my dau. Anne, wife of Hugh Smith, feather bed & bolster, pillow, 2 blankets, green rug, green sea curtains & valiens, 3 pr. sheets, fourth part of all my pewter, lesser brass pot & posnets, all my apparell, 3 milk bowls, leather chair, green muttad chair, longest chest that was her fathers & £10; to my 3 grandchildren Anne Lee & Katherine Lee 20s. apiece; to all residue of grandchildren, that is to say Sara, Elizabeth, & Elizabeth, Susanna & Nathaniel Hathorne & William & Elizabeth Smith 10s. apiece; to late servant Anne Littleton 10s.; son Nathaniel Ilea. Leg. & sole Exor.; signs by mark; Wit. John Youngs & Harris Otwell, mark; Pro 14 Mar 1656 by Exor. named in the will. P.C.C. (Berkley 84).

The preceding wills of the parents of Joane Hathorne, wife of Philip Lee sometime of St. Dionis Backchurch, citizen and grocer of London, and of Binfield in Berks., are taken from the invaluable Clavenings of Mr. H. F. Waters and have an added interest in the fact that the eldest son of the testator, Major William Hathorne, was the first American ancestor of the well-known author, Nathaniel Hawthorne (as he chose to write it), and himself one of the most important personages in the infant Colony on Massachusetts Bay—a Major in the Indian Wars, Deputy-Governor at the General Court, Speaker of the House, Deputy and Magistrate as well as an energetic and successful man of

business. For the well earned and graceful compliment paid by Mr. Waters to the commanding abilities of the emigrant ancestor of the novelist, I refer the reader to the authorities cited.[1]

Will of CHARLES DODD of the Lea in psh. of yardley & Co. of worcester, Esq., weake in bodie; dated 20 Mar. 1655; To poor of church end quarter of yardley 40s; poor of greate Swanswick & Broomall quarters in same place £3; to eldest sonne Robert my signet Ring; I have of late made provision of portions for all my younger sonnes & all my daus. so to each of them 20s. apeece only; wife Katherine Res Leg & Extrx.; Wit. Josias Bull, mark of John Madecoe; Pro. 2 Nov. 1658 by Extrx named in the will.[2] P.C.C. (Wootton 456).

Will of HENRY LEE Citizen & Draper, of St. Martin in ye Vintrey, London; dated 31 Mar. 1637; To children viz. Robert, William, John, Richard, George, Joyce, Anne, Margarett, Thomas, Phillip & Martin Lee, one third part of estate equally divided; By an Agreement before marriage with my now wife, Anne, I settled on her a jointure of £150 per annum, she not to claim her third part of estate, & to this I have added £7 per annum of my own free gift & also the Advowson of the Vicarage of Coldashby, worth fower score pounds per Ann., therefore to her one half of the third part that would be hers, & other half to my children William, Joyce, Anne & Margarett Lee equally divided, to Wm. at 21 & to daus. at 21 or marr.; to wife House where I now dwell & close called ffernehill at Binfield, co. Berks, for life or widowhood; to son William and his heirs male lands &c in Cold Ashby, co. Northton, which I bought of Carew Saunders, Sarah his wife, Danyell Hodgeson & William Saunders, after decease of wife, with rem. to son John & his heirs male, rem. to son Richard, rem. to son George, rem. to son Thomas, rem. to son Phillip, rem. to son Martin, rem. to son & heir Henry Lee, rem. to son Robert, rem. to heirs female of son William, or John, or Richard &c as above, with rem., for want of such heirs, to heirs of my dau. Joyce Lee, with rem. to dau. Anne Lee by Anne my now wife, with rem. to dau. Margaret by Anne my now wife, with rem. to my right heirs; sons Henry, or Robert, if he survive him, not to disturb son William in possession of lands at Coldashby; to son William estate of ffernehill at Binfield after decease or marriage of wife Anne; to son & heir apparent Henry Lee all other estate with rem. *(as before)* to sons Robert, William, John, Richard, George, Thomas, Phillip & Martin, rem. to my heirs female begottten of Anne my now wife, with rem. to my right heirs; wife Anne Extrx.; Overseers:—friends Martin Broadgate, Merchant, & Richard Meighen, Stationer, & to each of them £10; Wit. Richard Rochdale, Scr., Richard Hackett, Edward Daniell, Owen Saintpier, servt. to Richard Rochdale.

1st. Codicil, dated 8 Jan. 1638; Son Martin is deceased & other son Herbert born, Martin's portion to go to Herbert; Wit. Richard Rochdale, Martin Broadgate & Richard Webb.

2nd. Codicil, dated 6 Mar. 1638; To Mr. Rives, parson of St. Martin in Vintry £10; to servt. Andrew Graves £20; to servt. Alice Gill £5; to mayde servt. Katherine 20s. for watching with me; to poor of St. Martins £10; poor of Binfield £5; to Mistress Bradgate 40s.; to Mistress Tench 40s.; to my Cosen Meighen & my Cosen Belchar her sister 40s. apeece; to Mr. Simonson £5; to Mistress Simonson £5; to Mistress Tiler 20s.; Wit. Richard Rochdale, Andrew Graves & Richard Webb. Pro. 12 June 1639 by Extrx. named in the will. P.C.C. (Harvey 106).

Will of ANNE LEE of London, widow, aged & weake; dated 9 Feb. 1690, 2 Wm. & Mary; To granddaughter Elizabeth Wescombe two houses in Leadenhall Street, London, charged with an Annuity of £12 to my dau. Margaret Warren, with remainder, if granddau. die, to grandson Richard Wescombe; if said Margaret Warren survive my dau. Margaret ffoster to have £20 per an. *(qu. granddauyhter?)* with final rem. to Clement Wescombe; to mayd servant Joyce Willis £5: to all other grandchildren 1s. each; granddaughter Elizabeth Wescombe Res. Leg. & Extrx. Wit. Anne Drake,

[1] Genealogical Gleanings in N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register, May 1885, pp. 20-21 (Reprint Vol. i, pp. 43-5) Also Emmerton and Waters' Gleanings in Hist. Coll. Essex Ins., xvii, No. i (Reprint pp. 53-5) with Tabular Pedigree of the American Hathornes.

[2] See pedigree in Visit. of Shropshire, 1623, Harl. Soc., xxviii, 163.

business. For the well earned and graceful compliment paid by Mr. Waters to the commanding abilities of the emigrant ancestor of the novelist, I refer the reader to the authorities cited.[1]

Will of CHARLES DODD of the Lee in pah. of Yardley & Co. of Worcester, Esq., weale in health; dated 20 Mar. 1685; To poor of church and quarter of Yardley 10s; poor of grants Bewsewick & Bromsgrove quarters in same place 40; to eldest sonne Robert my signet Ring; I have of late made provision of portions for all my younger sonnes & all my daus. so to each of them 20s. apiece only; wife Katherine the Lady & Extrx.; Wm. Jones Hall, mark of John Madocce; Frs. 2 Nov. 1685 by Extrx. named in the will. P.C.C. (Wootton 156).

Will of HENRY LEE Citizen & Draper, of St. Martin in ye Vintery, London; dated 21 Mar. 1627; To children viz. Robert, William, John, Richard, George, Joyce, Anne, Margaret, Thomasin, Phillip & Martin Lee, one third part of estate equally divided; By an Agreement before marriage with my now wife, Anne, I settled on her a jointure of £150 per annum, she not to claim her third part of estate, & to this I have added £7 per annum of my own free gift & also the Advowson of the Vicarage of Coldashby, worth fower score pounds per Ann., therefore to her one half of the third part that would be hers, & other half to my children William, Joyce, Anne & Margaret Lee equally divided, to Wm. at 21 & to daus. at 21 or marr.; to wife House where I now dwell & close called Greenhill at Hinfield, co. Berks, for life or widowhood; to son William and his heirs male lands in Cold Ashby, co. Northton, which I bought of Carew Reynolds, Esq. his wife, Denyell Hodgsons & William Saundars, after decease of wife, with rem. to son John & his heirs male, rem. to son Richard, rem. to son George, rem. to son Thomas, rem. to son Phillip, rem. to son Martin, rem. to son & heir Henry Lee, rem. to son Robert, rem. to heirs female of son William, or John, or Richard &c as above, with rem. for want of such heirs, to heirs of my dau. Joyce Lee, with rem. to dau. Anne Lee by Anne my now wife, with rem. to dau. Margaret by Anne my now wife, with rem. to my right heirs; sons Henry, or Robert, if he survive him, not to disturb son William in possession of lands at Coldashby; to son William estate of Greenhill at Hinfield after decease or marriage of wife Anne; to son & heir apparent Henry Lee all other estate with rem. (as above) to sons Robert, William, John, Richard, George, Thomas, Phillip & Martin, rem. to my heirs female begotten of Anne my now wife, with rem. to my right heirs; wife Anne Extrx.; Overseers:—friends Martin Broadgate, Merchant, & Richard Meighen, Stationer, £ to each of them £10; Wit. Richard Lechfield, Son, Richard Hackett, Edward Daniell, Owen Salopine, serv. to Richard Lechfield.

1st. Codicil, dated 5 Jan. 1628; Son Martin is deceased & other son Herbert born, Martin's position to go to Herbert; Wit. Richard Lechfield, Martin Broadgate & Richard Wabb.

2nd. Codicil, dated 6 Mar. 1628; To Mr. Rive, parson of St. Martin in Vintry £10; to serv. Andrew Graves £20; to serv. Alice Gill £5; to maydes serv. Katherine 20s. for watching with me; to poor of St. Martins £10; poor of Bingfield £5; to Mistress Bradgate 40s.; to Mistress Tench 40s.; to my Coson Meighen & my Coson Fedbar her sister 40s. apiece; to Mr. Simonson £5; to Mistress Simonson £5; to Mistress Tiler 20s.; Wit. Richard Lechfield, Andrew Graves & Richard Wabb. Prs. 12 June 1630 by Extrx. named in the will. P.C.C. (Harvey 106).

Will of ANNE LEE of London, widow, aged 3 weeks; dated 2 Feb. 1690, 2 Wm. & Mary; To grandaughter Elizabeth Weaseombe two houses in Leadenhall Street, London, charged with an Annuity of £12 to my dau. Margaret Warren, with remainder, if grandchs., to grandson Richard Weaseombe; Said Margaret Warren survive my dau. Margaret Foster to have £20 per an. (qu. grandchildren?) with final rem. to Clement Weaseombe; to maid servant Joyce Wells £5; to all other grandchildren £1 each; grandaughter Elizabeth Weaseombe Sole Leg. & Extrx. Wit. Anne Drake,

[1] Genealogical Memoirs in N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register, May 1886, pp. 20-21 (Harvard Vol. I, pp. 42-3) also Commercial and Waters' Genealogy in Hist. Coll. Essex Inst., xvii, No. 4 (Harvard pp. 22-3) and Lathrop Pedigree of the American Historiens.

[2] See pedigree in Hist. of Shropshire, 1884, Mad. Soc., xviii, 169.

Will: Barcroft, Thomas Yates servant to Tho: and Bed: Scr. *(sic)* Probate of will of Anne Lee late of Limestreet, Lond., widow, 16 Dec. 1693 to Extrx named in the will.[1] P.C.C. (Coker 213).

Will of JOHN FLEETWOOD of Great Missenden, co. Buck., gentl.; dated 29 July 1666; To be buried in Com'on Buryeing place of my Auncestors; To the Rt. Hon. The Countesse of Starling £100; to my mother Elizabeth Lee £50; to neece Mary ffleetwood £300 at 21 or marr.; rem. of last beq. to neece Elizabeth ffleetwood, rem. to my bro. William ffleetwood, Esq, who is Res. Leg. & Exor., & to him all my share of Lease of Blackborne, co. Lanc.; Wit. Abraham Cock Senior & Fra: Harris. Pro. 12 Nov 1666 by Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Mico 61).

Admon. of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, Berks. 1656, May 12, Commission issued to Robert Lee, Esq., natural and legitimate uncle, the Curator or Guardian assigned of Sara, Anne & Katherine Lee, minors, ye natural and lawful sisters of Robert Lee late of Benfield, co. Berks., Bachelor, decd., to administer &c.
P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 97).

Admon. of LADY MARY LEE *alias* ALEXANDER, 1682, April 12, Commission issued to Robert Lee, ar., husband of Lady Mary Lee *alias* Alexander late of parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, co. Middx., dec'd. to admr. &c.[2] P.C.C. (Act Book, fo. 51).

Will of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, co Berks, Esq., ancient & weak of body; dated 4 Dec 1734; To be buried in Chancell of psh. Church of Binfield near to decd. wife; To nephew Rt. Hon. Earl of Starline in Scotland one guinea; to kinsman Robert Phillips, second son of my Neece, Lady Mary Phillips decd., all lands, tenmts., messuages &c in Binfield, Eastham Stead, Warfield & Wokingham, in Berks & Wilts, and mills &c in Hedon & Weolborne, co Bucks, & all other tenmts &c on condition that he & his heirs do take the sirname of Lee or, if they refuse, then to his brother, Charles Phillipps & his issue male, on the same conditions or, if they refuse, then to their younger brother, William Phillips; to my neece Judith Trumbull £1000 at the rate of £100 per annum; to kinsman Charles Phillips £300 in 12 mos.: to kinswoman Katherine Young & her dau. Mary Young £20 each; to my much esteemed John Terry sometime of Warfield, co Berks, Gentleman, 5 guineas; to poor of Binfield £10 at discretion of Exor.; to 2 servts Thomas ffledger & Katherine his wife each £20 & my wearing apparell; to servt. William ffledger £5; to servt. Hannah Bulstrode £3; to my 3 godch.—eld. son of Stephen Terry, Yeoman, & Bullock Harrington the eld. son of my neighbor Mr. Richard Harrington, & Margaret Bradley, dau. of my friend Dennington Bradley, each 5 guineas in gold; to friend Dennington Bradley of Wokingham, co. Berks., gent, 25 guineas & he to be Overseer; Res. Leg. & Exor. Robert Phillips; Wit. William Harison, Jacob Bunce & John Finch. Pro. 9 Feb. 1735 by Robert Phillips otherwise Lee, Exor. named in will.
P.C.C. (Derby 36).

Robert Phillips, great-nephew and heir of Robert Lee of Binfield, was the son of Lady Mary, eldest daughter of Henry Alexander, Earl of Sterling,[3] by Judith Lee (sister of the testator), the other of whose daughters, Judith, married Sir William Trumbull of Easthampstead Park, co Berks.[4]

Nuncupative Will of FRANCIS LEA, Clerke and bachelor, late of Wendover & Archdeaconry of Bucks., deceased; Dated in his life time about a fortnight before his death; makes Matthew Durrant & his wife Sole Legatees; Pro. 8 June 1646 &, no Exor. being named, administration granted to Matthew Durrant, Creditor & principal legatee.
Archdeaconry Buck. (Vol. 1643-6, fo. 49).

This will, which was only found some months after the three Admons.

[1] Probate Act Book, f. 232.
[2] She was buried at Binfield 11 July 1681.
[3] Douglas' Peerage of Scotland, ii, 537 (*there called William Phillips*).
[4] Visit. of Berks., 1664-6 and op. cit. supra.

Will: Barnwell, Thomas Yates servant to Thos and Rob. Sen. (sic) Probate of will of Anne Lee late of Lacestreet, Lond., widow, 16 Dec. 1690 to Kitty named in the will.[1] P.C.C. (Coker 210).

Will of JOHN FLEETWOOD of Great Missenden, co. Buck., gentl.; dated 29 July 1666; To be buried in Cosington burying place of my Ancestors; To the Hn. Hon. The Countesse of Sterling £100; to my brother Elizabeth Lee £50; to mess Mary Fleetwood £500 at 21 or mar.; rest, of last leg. to mess Elizabeth Fleetwood, rem. to my bro. William Fleetwood, Esq., who is tox. Leg. & Exor., & to him all my share of Lease of Blackstone, co. Lanc.; Wm. Abraham Clerk Senior & Exor. Harris. Pro. 12 Nov. 1666 by Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Mico 61).

Admon. of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, Berks. 1656, May 13, Commission issued to Robert Lee, Esq., natural and legitimate uncle, the Curator or Guardian assigned of Esq., Anne & Katherine Lee, minors, ye natural and lawful sisters of Robert Lee late of Binfield, co. Berks, Bachelor, decd., to administer &c.
P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 97).

Admon. of LADY MARY LEE alias ALEXANDER, 1683, April 12, Commission issued to Robert Lee, Esq., husband of Lady Mary Lee alias Alexander late of parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, co. Middx., dec'd to admr. &c.[2] P.C.C. (Act Book, fo. 51).

Will of ROBERT LEE of Binfield, co Berks, Esq., sensick & weak of body; dated 4 Dec 1731; To be buried in Chancell of pish. Church of Binfield near to decd. wife; To nepheu Sir Hen. Kat of Stanlinc in Scotland one guinea; to kinsman Robert Philipp, second son of my Neece, Lady Mary Philipp decd., all lands tenats, messuges &c in Binfield, Eastham Stead, Warfield & Wokingham, in Berks & Wilts, and rents &c in Hedon & Woolborne, co Berks, & all other tenants &c on condition that he & his heirs do take the surname of Lee or, if they refuse, then to his brother, Charles Philipp & his issue male, on the same conditions or, if they refuse, then to their younger brother, William Philipp; to my neece Judith Trumbell £1000 at the rate of £100 per annum; to kinsman Charles Philipp £300 in 12 mos.; to kinswoman Katherine Young & her dau. Mary Young £20 each; to my much esteemed John Terry sometime of Warfield, co Berks, Gentleman, 5 guineas; to poor of Binfield £10 at direction of Exor.; to 3 servts Thomas Hedger & Katherine his wife each £20 & my wearing apparell; to servt. William Hedger £5; to servt. Hannah Blakstede £3; to my 3 godch.—eld. son of Stephen Terry, Yeoman, & Bullock Harrington the yld. son of my neighbor Mr. Richard Harrington, & Margaret Bradley, dau. of my friend Dennington Bradley, each 5 guineas in gold; to friend Dennington Bradley of Wokingham, co. Berks., gent., 25 guineas & be to be Overseer; Dennington Bradley of Wokingham, co. Berks., gent., 25 guineas & be to be Overseer; Hen. Leg. & Exor. Robert Philipp; Wm. William Harrison, Jacob Bunce & John Vincent. Pro. 9 Feb. 1735 by Robert Philipp otherwise Lee, Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Derby 36).

Robert Philipp, great-nephew and-heir of Robert Lee of Binfield, was the son of Lady Mary, eldest daughter of Henry Alexander, Earl of Sterling,[3] by Judith Lee (sister of the testator), the other of whose daughters, Judith, married Sir William Trumbull of Easthampstead Park, co Berks.[4]

Nuncupative Will of FRANCIS LEA, Clerke and bachelor, late of Wendover & Aylesbourry of Bucks, deceased; Dated in his time about a fortnight before his death; under Matthew Dormant & his wife Sole Legatees; Pro. 5 June 1616 & no Exor. being named, administration granted to Matthew Dormant, Creditor & principal legatee.
Aylesbourry Deck. (Vol. 1615-6, fo. 49).

This will, which was only found some months after the three Admons.

[1] Probate Act Book, f. 382.
[2] She was buried at Binfield 11 July 1683.
[3] Douglas' Peerage of Scotland, ii. 647 (where called William Philipp).
[4] Visit. of Berks., 1664-8 and op. cit. supra.

on the estate of this Francis Lee of Wendover had been printed,[1] is useful as furnishing the information that he was unmarried and a clergyman, but it leaves his affiliation as far away as ever. It seems clear that he was not of the Binfield line, every member of which is now accounted for, and it is highly probable that he was not of the Quarrendon family at all, but as has already been pointed out, of the totally distinct family of Lee of Hartwell.

Will of CLEMENT DAWBNEY of parish of Wokingham, co. Berks, gent., whole in body ; Dated 25 Apr. 6 Jas. ; To be buried in Church of Wokingham ; to mother Church of Sarum 12d. ; to cousin Robert Lee & his heirs my house & lands at Binfield ; to Brian Janson the house J now dwell in called Sowtheis wch I bought of Stephen Martin & one Smith ; to Robert Good & his heirs house & land in Bagshott in occupation of one Cooper, a glover ; to William Good house & land in Windechilsham in occ. of one Greene ; to sister winch 100 markes ; to sister Bennet £20 & to her dau. the same at marriage ; to her sister (*sic*) Marie £20 & to every one of her children £10 ; to Jane Dunkin £10 ; to everie one of children of late widdowe Cayne £5 ; to Raff Baylie £5 ; to Jeremy Steptowe £5 & to each of his children 20s. ; to the tow Children of Joan Hopkins, late the wife of Thomas Ayleward of Eversley £3 apeece ; sundry small bequests to servants etc. ; to poor of Eastham p'steed, Sandharse, ffinch Amsteed, Barkom, Harst & Binfield each parish 40s ; to poor of Beconsfeild £6 ; to Richard Maulthus £10 ; to Clement Dawbney 40s. ; to Richard Lee & his heirs my house & land J bought of Stephen Durant[2] called Bellase land ; to servt Jone Brush lease of personage of Letton cum wassingley ; to poor of Wokingham at burial £20 ; Robert Lee & Brian Janson thelder Res. Legs. & Exors. ; friends Edw:ard Savage & Robert waller esqrs., Supervisors ; Henrie Dymock, knt., did mortgage certain lands to me wch, if not redeemed, to Robert Lee & Brian Johnson (*sic*) ; Witness—Jeffrey Place, Hugh Burrowes & Stephen Theoballe ; Proved last June 1610 by Exors. named.

P.C.C. (Wingfeild 68).

In the above legatee *Joan Hopkins, wife of Thomas Aylward* we have no difficulty in recognising the quondam concubine of Cromwell Lee of Holywell in Oxon, the "*tow children*" being his base son Robert Lee (whose will follows) and Alice Hopkins, probably the offspring of another father, while the Thomas Ayleward is probably identical with the Thomas Allwin who appears among the witnesses of Cromwell Lee's will,[3] and so was in a position to know just how large a *dot* would compensate him for lack of freshness in his bride.

Will of ROBERT LEE of new Woodstocke in diocese & co of Oxon, gent., weak & infirm of body ; Dated 20 Nov., 12 Chas., 1636 ; To be buried in church of newwoodstocke aforesaid ; to dau. Mary, £10 ; to daus. Catherine & Alice each £5 ; to sonne Thomas Lee £10 ; to 2 youngest children, sonne Nicholas & dau. ffrances each £15 ; all children are to have siluer spoones delivered to them immediately after my decease, & their portions paid in 6 months except the 3 youngest who are to be paid at 21 years ; sonne Robert Lee Res. Leg. & Exor. & guardian of 3 youngest children ; friends John Watson, Fsq., & William Meetcalfe, Alderman of woodstocke, Overseers ; Witness—John Wattson & William Meatcalfe ; Pro. 3 Dec. 1636 by Exor. named. Archdeaconry of Oxford (Ser. ii, Vol. 7, fo. 278).

Will of HENRY EARL of STIRLINE, in the Kingdom of Scotland, in good health of body ; Dated 13 June 1683, 35 Chas II ; To brother-in-law Robert Lee, Esq., and to my deare sister Dame Jane Alexander all Estate wheresoever & whatsoever in trust to pay debts & devide Surplusage, if there bee any, amongst all my Children except my eldest sonne, Henry Lord Alexander, & said bro.-in-law & sister

[1] See Admons. on his estate 1643, 1647, 1648, Gen. ix, 159.
[2] *Query*, if connected with the Matthew Durant of the preceeding will.
[3] *Genealogist*, N.S., Vol. ix, p. 22.

on the estate of this Francis Lee of Wendover had been printed,[1] is useful as furnishing the information that he was numerical and a clergyman, but it leaves his affiliation as far away as ever. It seems clear that he was not of the Binfield line, every member of which is now accounted for, and it is highly probable that he was not of the Quarrendon family at all, but as has already been pointed out, of the totally distinct family of Lee of Hartwell.

Will of CLEMENT DAWBNEY of parish of Wolmington, co. Berks, gent., whole in body; Dated 26 Apr. 6 Jac.; To be buried in Church of Wolmington; to mother Church of Sarum 12d.; to cousin Robert Lee & his heirs my house & lands at Binfield; to Brian Jennen the house & new dwell in called Sowthes with 1 laugke of Stephen Jiorin & one Smith; to Robert Good & his heirs house & land in Bagshott in occupation of one Cooper, a glover; to William Good house & land in Windsell-ham in occ. of one Greene; to sister wiech 100 markes; to sister Hesant £20 & to her dau. the same at marriage; to her sister (sic) Marie £20 & to every one of her children £10; to Jane Dunlin £10; to every one of children of late widdowe Coyne £5; to Hal Doylle £5; to Jermy Stephens £5 & to each of his children 20s.; to the two Children of Joan Hopkins, late the wife of Thomas Ayleward of Everseley £5 apiece; sundry small legacies to servants etc.; to poor of Eastham parished, Sondbarne, Ronch Amstead, Redcum, Hurst & Binfield each parish 40s.; to poor of Bessendell £10; to Richard Dauntine £10; to Clement Dawbney 40s.; to Richard Lee & his heirs my house & land & laugke of Stephen Jiurnen[2] called Sellaes land; to sevrt Jone Irish lease of premises of Lettice cum residuelye; to poor of Wokingham at burial £20; Robert Lee & Brian Jennen thedir Ex. Legr. & Xtrors.; friends Edward Savage & Robert walker, esqrs, Supervisors; Harris Dyment, kt., did mortgage certain lands to me wch, if not redeemed, to Robert Lee & Brian Johnson (sic); Witness—Jeffrey Lloes, Hugh Burrowes & Stephen Ilesbelle; Proved last June 1610 by Exors. named.

P.C.C. (Wingfield 68).

In the above legates Joan Hopkins, wife of Thomas Ayleward we have no difficulty in recognizing the grandam connubina of Cromwell Lee of Holywell in Oxon, the "two children" being his two son Robert Lee (whose will follows) and Alice Hopkins, probably the offspring of another father, while the Thomas Ayleward is probably identical with the Thomas Allwin who appears among the witnesses of Cromwell Lee's will,[3] and so was in a position to know just how large a dot would compensate him for lack of freshness in his bride.

Will of ROBERT LEE of new Woodstoke in diocese & co of Oxon, gent., weak & infirm of body; Dated 29 Nov. 12 Chas. 1636; To be buried in church of new-woodstoke aforesaid; to dau. Mary, £10; to dau. Catherine & Alice each £5; to sonne Thomas Lee £10; to 2 youngest children, sonne Nicholas & dau. Frances each £15; all children are to have after expenses delivered to them immediately after my decease, & their portions paid in 6 months except the 3 youngest who are to be paid at 21 years; sonne Robert Lee Ess. Leg. & Exor. & guardian of 3 youngest children; friends John Waters, Esq. & William Mostoalle, Alderman of woodstocke, Overseers; Witness—John Watson & William Mostoalle; Pro. 3 Dec. 1638 by Exor. named. Archidiaconary of Oxford (Ser. ii, Vol. 7, fo. 218).

Will of HENRY EARL of STIRLINGE, in the Kingdom of Scotland, in good health of body; Dated 18 June 1683, 35 Chas II; To brother-in-law Robert Lee, Esq., and to my dears sister Dame Jane Alexander all Estate whereoever & whatsoever in trust to pay debts & funeral charges, if there be any, amongst all my Children except my eldest sonne, Henry Lord Alexander, & said bro.-in-law & sister

[1] See Advance on his estate 1613, 1617, 1619, Gen. iv, 149.
[2] Query, it commences with the Christian surname of the proceeding will.
[3] Genealogist, N.S., vol. iv, p. 236.

joynt Exors.; (*signed*) Stirline; Witnesses:—Anne Rotherham, Henary Numan & Tho: Bigg; Pro. 27 May 1691 by Exors. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Vere 89).

Will of DAME SUSAN CROKE of Checkers, co. Bucks, widow, in good health; dated 11 Mar 1681; Buried in psh. Ch. of Ellsborough in sd Co. near to husband, Sir Robert Croke, Knt., decd.; dau. Susan £50; godson Robt. Collins, the yr., next presentation of the Vicarage of Hampstead Norreys, co. Berks & £20 per ann. for life; dau. Mary Croke lands in Berks for 99 years. rem. to Henry Earl of Sterline in Scotland & Robert Lea of Binfeild, co. Berks., Esq., in trust for heirs of sd. Mary, rem. to dau. Jsabella Croke & her hrs, rem. to Henry Alexander, eld. son of my nephew the said Henry Earl of Sterline; my daus Mary & Jsabella Res Legs & Exors; Overseers Henry Earl of Sterline & Robert Lea & to them each £50; Wit. Sam[ll] Manesly, Tho: Trimnell, Wm. Sauag, John Golding & Horatio Darling; Pro. 5 Dec. 1685 by Marie Thurbarne *als* Croke, wife of John Thurbarn, & Jsabella Croke, daus of decd. & Exors named in the will. P.C.C. (Cann 100).

Will of ROBERT LEE of St. Martins Vintree, London. In the name of God Amen. J Robert Lee of London in the p'ish of St. Martines Vintree beinge in p'fect health both of body & minde doe this Seaventh of August in the yeare of the Reigne of our Sovirgne Lord King Charles by the Grace of God Kinge of Eng. &c Anno Domini One thousand six hundred ffourty ffyve Make & Ordayne this my last Will & Testament in manner & forme as followeth. ffirst J bequeath my body to the Dust from whence it came there to bee decently Jnterred Jf J chance to dye in England, Jf beyond the Seas then to stand to the Courtisye of of (*sic*) some well minded Christian. My soule J retourne to God the Creator of itt in hope of a joyfull & joynt resurreccon both of body and Soule in the last day knowinge Christ dyed for Sinners And that his Death is a full Satisfaccon for all those who with a true faith & repentance lay hold on him which J hope God of his mercy will give mee grace to doe The Temporal Estate which itt hath pleased God Almighty to bless mee withall J heartily desire may peaceably & without Emulacon bee enjoyed by my brother Henry Lee of London of St. Martines in the Vintree and therefore J Doe Gyve Devise & bequeath all my whole estate to him whether abroad or att home due now or heerafter shalbee, making and Ordayninge my said brother Henry Lee to bee the sole Executor of this my last Will and Test. Jn Witness whereof J sett my hand & seal this Seaventh of August 1645.

(*Signed*) Robert Lee

In the p[r]sence of us the witnesses of this his last Will & Test. John Whitwood, William Adams, John Gibson.

Pro. 14 Aug. 1654 at Westminster by Exor. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Alchin 125).

Comparison of the above transcript with the brief abstract which follows, and which I owe, with many others, to the courtesy of Colonel Henry Lee, of Boston, Mass., who has had thorough search made of the Barbadian records, enables us with certainty to identify the Planter of Barbadoes with the second son of Henry Lee, citizen and draper of London, hitherto unidentified, while the legatee, the eldest son of the same, is probably a Mr. Henry Lee, merchant, who was buried at St. Michaels in Barbadoes 27 August, 1662. The will of the latter has not been found.

Will of ROBERT LEE of parish of St. Martins vintree; Dated 7 August 1641 (*qu. clerical error for* 1645). If I dye beyond the seas to stand to the Courtisye of some well minded Christian; brother Henry Lee of London of parish of St. Martins in the vintree, whole estate to him whether abroad or at home. Proved 23 August 1654. (Barbadoes (W.I.) Registry, Vol. i, fo. 186.

The dates of the two probates within nine days of each other is, like the date of the second will, probably an error of the transcriber or the

Joyce Essex; (signed) Sibilla; *Witnesses*:—*Anne Rotherham*, *Henry Nunn* & *Tho*: *Hegg*; *Pro* 27 *May* 1691 *by Essex*, *named in the will*.

P.C.C. (Fane 89).

Will of DAME SUSAN CROKE of Chesham, co. Bucks, widow, in good health; dated 11 Mar 1691; buried in pch. Ch. of Kilkenny in ad co. mar to husband, Sir Robert Croke, Knt, decd.; dau. Susan £50; godson Robt. Collins, the yr., next presentation of the Vicarage of Hampstead Surrey, co. Middx & £20 per ann. for life; dau. Mary Croke lands in Berks for 20 years, rem. to Henry Earl of Strathne in Scotland & Robert Lea of Binfield, co. Berks, Esq., in trust for boys of sd. Mary, rem. to dau. Isabella Croke & her hrs, rem. to Henry Alexander, sd. son of my nephew the said Henry Earl of Strathne; my dau Mary & Isabella Res Legs & Exors; Overseers Henry Earl of Strathne & Robert Lea & to them each £10; *Witn*. *Sam*: *Manaly*, *Thos*; *Trennell*, *Wm*. *Stang*, *John Golding* & *Hiatio Darling*; *Pro*. 5 *Dec*. 1695 *by Marie Thurlstone als Croke*, *wife of John Thurlstone*, & *Isabella Croke*, *dau of decd*. & *Exors named in the will*.

P.C.C. (Coun 100).

Will of ROBERT LEE of St. Martins Vintree, London. In the name of God Amen. I Robert Lee of London in the p'ish of St. Martines Vintree being in p'fect health bodi of body & minde doe this Seaventh of August in the yeere of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles by the Grace of God Kinge &c Anno Domini One thousand six hundred ffourty fyve Make & Ordeyne this my last *Will* & Testament in manner & forme as followeth. first I bequeath my body to the Dust from whence it came there to be decently Interred if I chance to dye in England, If beyond the Seas then to stand to the Countrey of or (sic) some well minded Christian. My soule I retourne to God the Creator of it & Jesus of a joyfull & joyfull resurrecon both of body and Soule in the last day rewardinge Christ dyed for Sinners And that his Death is a full Satisfaccon for all those who with a true faith & repentance lay hold on him which I hope God of his mercy will give more grace to doe. The Temporal Estate which it hath pleased God Almighty to bless mee withall I heartily desire may peacably & without Emulacon be enjoyed by my brother Henry Lee of London of St. Martines in the Vintree and therefore I Doe ffyve Derise & bequeath all my whole estate to him whether abroad or at home dye now or hereafter shallen, ending and Only ofnge my said brother Henry Lee to be the sole Executor of this my last *Will* and Test. In *Witness whereof* I *set* my hand & seal this Seaventh of August 1645.

(Signed) Robert Lee

In the Presence of ts the witnesses of this his last *Will* & Test. *John Whitwood*, *William Aldrey*, *John Gibson*.

Pro. 11 *Aug*. 1651 *at Westminster by Exor*, *named in the will*.

P.C.C. (Aldeln 125).

Comparison of the above transcript with the brief abstract which follows, and which I owe, with many others, to the courtesy of Colonel Henry Lee, of Ilsington, Devon, who has had thorough search made of the Barbadian records, enables us with certainty to identify the Testator of Barbados with the second son of Henry Lee, citizen and draper of London, hitherto unidentified, while the legatee, the eldest son of the same, is probably a Mr. Henry Lee, merchant, who was buried at St. Michaels in Barbados 27 August, 1672. The will of the latter has not been found.

Will of ROBERT LEE of parish of St. Martins Vintree; Dated 7 August 1641 (ye. decsd. same ye. bdy). If I dye beyond the seas to stand to the Countrey of some well minded Christian; brother Henry Lee of London of parish of St. Martins in the vintery, whole estate to him whether abroad or at home. Proved 22 August 1651.

(Registry (W.I.) Registry, Vol 1, fo. 180.

The dates of the two probates within nine days of each other is, like the date of the second will, probably an error of the transcriber or the

registering clerk. Most probably that in Barbadoes was either a year before or after the London probate, presumably the latter when the legatee had gone out to enter into possession of his brother's estate, and in this view I am supported by the burial already cited.

Admon. of JOHN LEE of St Martins in Vintry, London. 1649—Sept. 20 Commission issued to John Gold, a Creditor of John Lee, late of St. Martins in Vintry, London, but decd. intestate, to admr. &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 102).

Admon. of HERBERT LEE. 1664—Mar. 21 Commission issued to Phillip Lee, brother of Herbert Lee, late in partibus vltramarinus, a bachelor, intestate decd., to admr &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., n.f.)

Adom. of PHILLIP LEE. 1668—June 23 Commission issued to Anna Lee, mother of Phillip Lee, late of parish of St. Hellens the Great, London, bachelor, intestate decd., to admr. &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 84).

Admon. of GEORGE LEE. 1672—Nov 12 Commission issued to Nicholas Pitt, principal Creditor of George Lee, late of the Middle Temple, London, decd., William Lee, the brother, being decd., & Anne Lee, the mother, renouncing. Prior Grant in October 1662. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 161).

The Act Books in the Pre. Court for the year 1662 have perished, but the wording of the above Act makes it clear that the former grant was to the brother William Lee, who died in 1667, being buried at Binfield Feb. 6 of that year.

Will of THOMAS LEE of Clifford's Inne, London, gent., sicke & weake in bodie, dated 25 Jan. 1660 ; To Aunte Lee £40 ; to Cozen Judith, her daughter, 40s. for a ringe ; to Cozen Robert, her sonne, 20s ; to Mrs. Anne Rotherham £5 & my Watch ; to poor of Benifeild 40s. ; to all household servants, John Shingleton & the widdow Bartlett being included, 10s. apeece ; my eldest brother Mr William Lee Exor & to him £20 for his paines ; to Mr Hewson for preaching my funeral sermon 20s. ; all the residue of estate to be disposed amongst my brothers & sisters ; Witness William Hughson & Matthew Brewer ; Pro. 4 March 1660 by Exor named in will.
P.C.C (May 48).

Will of THOMAS THORNTON of Brockall, co Northants, dated 24 March 1763 ; to wife Frances Plate, furniture &c and £200, also £150 to be bequeathed to her dau. Katherine ; to son William Thornton & Mary his wife, son-in-law Robert Andrew, Esq., & Frances his wife, & my dau. Katherine Thornton £20 apeece ; nephews Matthew & Thomas Panting and Nieces Mrs Eliz: Isham & Mrs Sarah Barret £10 apiece ; late Father-in-law William Lee, Esq. ; to poor of Brockall £2, of Neunham £5 & of Cold Ashby £3 ; to sister Mrs Mary Panting £10 per ann ; to dau. Katherine Thornton £2500 ; out of £1350 left me by late father-in-law, William Thornton & Frances Andrew have had £500 each, the other £350 to go to Katherine Thornton who is also to have on her mother's death £150 more ; All manors, lands, Rectories &c to my son Thomas Lee Thornton, who is Res Leg & sole Exor. ; Wit. Henry Bassett, Thos : Freeman & Thos : Edwards.

Codicil dated 10 May 1773 ; to wife £300 ; to son William & dau. Katherine £1000 each after their mother's death ; to sons Thomas Lee & William £1000 after their mother's death, in trust for Frances Andrew, but to Robert Andrew no part of the said £1000 ; Wit. Thos : Freeman, Thos Freeman, Junr. & William Dickens. Pro. 8 June 1783 by Exor. P.C.C. (Cornwallis, 324).

(To be continued.)

registering clerk. Most probably that in Barbadoes was either a year before or after the London probate, presumably the latter when the legatee had gone out to enter into possession of his brother's estate, and in this view I am supported by the initial already cited.

Admon. of JOHN LEE of St. Martins in Vintry, London, 1610—Sept. 20 Commission issued to John Gell, a Creditor of John Lee, late of St. Martins in Vintry, London, but deed. intestate, to admon. &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 102).

Admon. of HERBERT LEE. 1644—Mar. 21 Commission issued to Philip Lee, brother of Herbert Lee, late in partibus ultramarinis, a bachelor, intestate deed., to admon &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., n.d.)

Admon. of PHILLIP LEE. 1683—June 22 Commission issued to Anne Lee, mother of Phillip Lee, late of parish of St. Hellens the Great, London, bachelor, intestate deed., to admon. &c. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 81).

Admon. of GEORGE LEE. 1678—Nov 12 Commission issued to Nicholas Pitt, principal Creditor of George Lee, late of the Middle Temple, London, deed., William Lee, the brother, being deed., & Anne Lee, the mother, renouncing. Prior Grant in October 1682. P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 181).

The Act Books in the Pre. Court for the year 1682 have perished, but the wording of the above Act makes it clear that the former grant was to the brother William Lee, who died in 1667, being buried at Binfield Feb. 6 of that year.

Will of THOMAS LEE of Gilbert's Inn, London, gent., sicke & weake in bodie, dated 22 Jan. 1660; To Amata Lee £10; to Goven Redith, her daughter, 40s. for a ringe; to Cosen Robert, her sonne, 20s; to Mrs Anne Bulterham £5 & my Watch; to poor of Fordsold 40s.; to all howsehold servants, John Slingsbeere & the widdow Burlitt being reckoned, 10s. apiece; my eldest brother Mr William Lee Exor & to him £20 for his paines; to Mr Hewson for preaching my funeral sermon 20s.; all the residue of estate to be disposed amongst my brothers & sisters; Witness William Hughesen & Matthew Fowler; Pro. 4 March 1660 by Exor named in will. P.C.C. (May 44).

Will of THOMAS THORNTON of Brockall, co Northants, dated 24 March 1723; to wife Frances Flete, furniture &c and £200, also £150 to be bequeathed to her dau. Katherine; to son William Thornton & Mary his wife, son-in-law Robert Andrew, Esq., & Frances his wife, & my dau. Katherine Thornton £20 apiece; nephews Matthew & Thomas Fanting and Nieces Mrs Ellis; Isham & Mrs Sarah Barret £10 apiece; late Father-in-law William Lee, Esq.; to poor of Brockall £2, of Newnham £5 & of Cold Ashby £3; to sister Mrs Mary Fanting £10 per ann; to dau. Katherine Thornton £2500; out of £1850 left me by late father-in-law, William Thornton & Frances Andrew here had £500 each, the other £350 to go to Katherine Thornton who is also to have on her mother's death £150 more; All mannors, lands, tenements &c to my son Thomas Lee Thornton, who is lies Leg & sole Exor; Wit. Henry Bassett, Thos; Freeman & Thos; Edwards.

Codicil dated 10 May 1724; to wife £300; to son William & dau. Katherine £1000 each after their mother's death; to sons Thomas Lee & William £1000 after their mother's death, in trust for Frances Andrew, but to Robert Andrew no part of the said £1000; Wit. Thos; Freeman, Thos Freeman, Junr. & William Dickens. Pro. 8 June 1725 by Exor. P.C.C. (Cornwallis, 334).

(To be continued.)

Table IV. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Margaret

(of France),

Queen Consort to

Henry (*the younger*).

(A 1) Henry I, KING OF THE FRENCH, 1031—1060 ; *b.* 1005 ; *d.* Aug. 1060.

(A 2) Anne(8) or Agnes,(9) da. of Jaroslaf or Yury I, Vladimirovitch, GRAND PRINCE OF RUSSIA ; *m.* 1051 ; living 1075.

(B 1) Philip I, KING OF THE FRENCH, 1060—1108 ; *b.* 1053 ;(29) *d.* 29 July 1108 ; 1st son.

(A 3) Florent I, COUNT OF HOLLAND, 1050—1061 ; slain 18 June 1061.

(A 4) Gertrude, da. of Bernard II, DUKE OF SAXONY ;(12) *d.* 1113.

(B 2) Bertha ; *m.* 1072 or 73 ; repud. 1091 or 92 ; *d.* Oct. 1108.(34)

(A 5) Amédée or Amé I, called la Queue (Cauda-longa), COUNT OF MAURIENNE ; *d.* abt. 1072.

(A 6) Adelgide or Adelaide.(13)

(B 3) Humbert II,(32) le Renforce,(33) COUNT OF MAURIENNE ; *d.* 19 Oct. 1108.(34)

(A 7, 9) William I, called le Grand and Tête-hardie, COUNT OF BURGUNDY, 1049—1087 ; *d.* 11 Nov. 1087.

(A 8, 10) Etiennette or Stephania,(17) da.(18) of Berenger-Raymond I, COUNT OF BARCELONA.

(B 4) Guilmond or Gisela.

(A 11) Alfonso, the Valiant, VI KING OF LEON AND I OF CASTILE of that name ; *d.* 1109, aged 70.

(A 12) Constance,(24) da. of Robert I, DUKE OF BURGUNDY ; *m.* 1080 or 81 ; *d.* 1092 ; 3rd wife.

(B 5) Raymond, COUNT OF GALICIA ; *d.* 1108 ; a yr. son.

(B 6) Urraca, QUEEN OF CASTILE, LEON AND GALICIA, 1109—1126 ; *m.* 1090 ; *d.* March 1126 ; only surv. child.

(A 13) Raymond-Berenger II, called Cabeja de estopa—Tête d'étoupe, COUNT OF BARCELONA, 1076—1082 ; murdered 6 Dec. 1082.

(A 14) Matilda or Almeïda, da. of Robert Guiscard, DUKE OF APULIA ; *m.* 1079 ;(25) living 1111.

(B 7) Raymond-Berenger III, COUNT OF BARCELONA, 1093—1131 ; *b.* 11 Nov. 1082 ; *d.* July 1131 ; only child.

(A 15) Gilbert, VICOMTE DE GÉVAUDAN, COUNT OF PROVENCE j. ux. ; *d.* abt. 1108.

(A 16) Gerberge, da. and eventual hss.(26) of Geoffrey, COUNT OF MARQUIS OF PROVENCE.(27)

(B 8) Douce or Dulcia, COUNTESS OF PROVENCE, elder dau. and hss. ; *m.* 3 Feb. 1114 ; 2nd wife.

(C 1) Louis VI, called Thibaut and le Gros, KING OF THE FRENCH, 1108—1137 ; *b.* 1077 or 78 ;(35) *d.* 1 Aug. 1137 ; 1st son.

(C 2) Adelaide ;(37) *m.* 1114 or 15 ;(38) *d.* 1154.

(C 3) Alfonso-Raymond, VIII KING OF LEON, III OF CASTILE of the name, 1126—1157 ; *b.* 1 March 1104 ; *d.* 21 Aug. 1157 ; only son.

(C 4) Berengaria ;(39) *m.* 1124 or 28 ; *d.* 3 Feb. 1149 ; 1st wife.

(D 1) Louis VII, called le Jeune and le Pieux, KING OF THE FRENCH, 1137—1180 ; *b.* 1120 ; crowned at Reims 25 Oct. 1131 ; *d.* at Paris 18 Sep. 1180, bur. in the Abbey of Barbeaux near Melun ; 2nd but 1st surv. son.

(D 2) Constance ;(41) *m.* at Orléans in 1154 ; *d.* 4 Oct. 1160, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis ; 2nd wife.

(E) Margaret ; *m.* by contract dated at Neufbourg in Normandy, 2 Nov. 1160,(42) to **Henry,** son of Henry II, King of England ; crowned with her husband at Winchester 27 Aug. 1172 ; *d.* at Acre in Palestine in 1197.(43)

(A 1) Ramiro, SENOR DE CALAHORRA ; living 1076.

(A 2) * * * *

(B 1) Ramiro, SENOR DE MONZON ; dead in 1116.

(B 2) Elvira(2) or Christina ; m. at Valencia ;(2) elder dau.

(A 3) Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar, called the Cid Ruy Diaz ; b. betw. 1030 and 40 ;(1) d. July 1099.(2)

(A 4) Ximena, 3rd and yst. da.(3) of Gomez, COUNT OF GORMAZ in Old Castile ; m. 1074 ; d. 1103.(2)

(B 3) Gilbert, SEIGNEUR DE L'AIGLE ; 1st son.(4)

(B 4) Juliana ; m. 1092 ;(4) living 1109.

(A 5) Richer, SEIGNEUR DE L'AIGLE in Normandy ; killed 18 Nov. 1083 or 84.(4)

(A 6) Judith, da.(4) of Richard, called Goz, VICOMTE D'AVRANCHIN.

(C 1) Garcia-Ramirez IV (V), KING OF NAVARRE ; b. abt. 1099 ;(2) proclaimed King at Pamplona in 1134 ; d. at Lorca 21 Nov. 1150 ; elder son.

(C 2) Margaret or Mergelina ; d. Nov. 1141 ; 1st wife.

(B 5) Raymond, COUNT OF GALICIA ; d. 1108. See Tab. IV, B 5.

(A 7) Geoffrey II, COUNT OF PERCHE, 1079—1100 ; d. Oct. 1100.(5)

(A 8) Beatrice, da.(6) of Hilduin IV, COUNT OF MONTDIDIER AND ROUCY, Seigneur de Rameru and d'Arcis-sur-Aube in Champagne ; living 1109.

(A 9) William I, COUNT OF BURGUNDY d. 11 Nov. 1087. See Tab. IV, A 9.

(B6) Urraca, QUEEN OF CASTILE, LEON AND GALICIA ; d. March 1126. See Tab. IV, B 6.

(A 10) Etiennette or Stephania, da. of Berenger-Raymond I, COUNT OF BARCELONA. See Tab. IV, A 10.

(A 11) Alfonso VI, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON ; d. 1109. See Tab. IV, A 11.

(A 12) Constance, da. of Robert I, DUKE OF BURGUNDY ; d. 1092 ; 3rd wife. See Tab. IV, A 12.

(B 7) Raymond-Berenger III, COUNT OF BARCELONA ; murdered 6 Dec. 1082. See Tab. IV, A 13.

(A 13) Raymond-Berenger II, COUNT OF BARCELONA ; murdered 6 Dec. 1082. See Tab. IV, A 13.

(A 14) Matilda or Almeïda, da. of Robert Guiscard, DUKE OF APULIA. See Tab. IV, A 14.

(C 3) Alfonso-Raymond VIII, KING OF CASTILE AND LEON ; d. 21 Aug. 1157. See Tab. IV, C 3.

(B 8) Douce or Dulcia, COUNTESS OF PROVENCE ; 2nd wife. See Tab. IV, B 8.

(A 15) Gilbert, VICOMTE DE GEVAUDAN, COUNT OF PROVENCE j. ux. ; d. abt. 1108. See Tab. IV, A 15.

(A 16) Gerberge, da. of Geoffrey, COUNT OF PROVENCE. See Tab. IV, A 16.

(C 4) Berengaria ; d. 3 Feb. 1148 ; 1st wife. See Tab. IV, C 4.

(D 1) Sancho VI, the Wise, KING OF NAVARRE 1150—1194 ; d. at Pamplona 27 June 1194 ; elder son.

(D 2) Sancha, called also Beatrice ; m. at Soria, May or June 1153 ; d. 3 Aug. 1179.

(E) Berengaria ; m. at Limisso in Cyprus, 12 May 1191, to **Richard I, King of England** ; d. at le Mans betw. 1230 and 1234, bur. in the Abbey of l'Epau near le Mans.

Table VI. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of **Berengaria** (of Navarre), Queen Consort to Richard I.

(B) Zevenergis = m. at Lydda in the Alney of Cyprus, 12 Mo. 1131, to Baldwin I, King of Jerusalem, b. 1130 and 1134, bur. in the Alney of Cyprus, 11 Jan. 1174.

(C 1) Oursis, Baunins = IV (V), Rhodes = (C 2) Margaret or Margarita, d. Sun. 1109 (?) Kiro or Cyrus, Lord of Sidon, Mayor of Jerusalem 27 June 1134; obiit sun. 4. 21 Jan. 1187. See Tab. IV, C.

(D 1) Sibylla VI, the White, Kiro or Kyrene 1130—(D 2) Sibylla, called also Beatrice; m. at Sidon, May or June 1134; d. at Tarsus 27 June 1194; obiit sun. 4. 3 Aug. 1173. See Tab. IV, D.

(E) Baldwin V, King of Jerusalem, 12 Mo. 1161, to Baldwin, Prince of Mons, b. at Mons, May or June 1172; m. 1186; d. 1187; bur. in Mons.

(A 1) Ranulfo, Baron of Galadonia; living 1074.

(A 2) * * * *

(A 3) Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar, called the Cid (El Rey Diz); d. betw. 1029 and 40 (?); d. July 1029.(?)

(A 4) Ximena, 3rd and yd. da.(?) of Gomez, Count or Gormaz in Old Castile; m. 1074; d. 1109.(?)

(A 5) Hieber, Seroxen de L'Aisne in Normandy; killed 18 Nov. 1053 or 54.(?)

(A 6) Judith, da.(?) of Richard, called Gog, Vicomte d'Avranches.

(A 7) Geoffrey II, Count of Perche, 1079—1100; d. Oct. 1100.(?)

(A 8) Beatrice, da.(?) of Hildulin IV, Count of Montdidier and Roeci, Seigneur de Hamers and d'Avesnes-Aube in Champagne; living 1108.

(A 9) William I, Count of Ponthieu; d. 11 Nov. 1027. See Tab. IV, A 9.

(A 10) Hildegarde or Stephania, da. of Berenger-Raymond I, Count of Barcelona. See Tab. IV, A 10.

(A 11) Alfonso VI, King of Castile and Leon; d. 1109. See Tab. IV, A 11.

(A 12) Constance, da. of Robert I, Duke of Burgundy; d. 1093; 3rd wife. See Tab. IV, A 12.

(A 13) Raymond-Berenger II, Count of Barcelona; murdered 6 Dec. 1022. See Tab. IV, A 13.

(A 14) Matilda or Almeida, da. of Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia. See Tab. IV, A 14.

(A 15) Gilbert, Vicomte de Gevaudan, Count of Provence; m.; d. aft. 1026. See Tab. IV, A 15.

(A 16) Geberga, da. of Geoffrey, Count of Provence. See Tab. IV, A 16.

(B 1) Rodrigo = (B 2) Elvira(?) m. at Cardeña; d. after 1080 (?) Sancha, bur. in 1116.

(B 3) Hieber, Seroxen de L'Aisne = (B 4) Gilbert, Count of L'Aisne; m. Sancha; living 1060 (?) aft. 1080.

(B 5) Judith, da.(?) of Richard, called Gog, Vicomte d'Avranches.

(B 6) Geoffrey = (B 7) Juliana, Countess of Perche, living 1100.

(B 8) Hildulin, Count of Roeci, Seigneur de Hamers and d'Avesnes-Aube in Champagne; living 1108.

(B 9) Raymond, Count of Barcelona; d. 1076. See Tab. IV, B 9.

(B 10) Berenger-Raymond, Count of Barcelona; murdered 1076. See Tab. IV, B 10.

(B 11) Urraca, Queen of Castile and Leon; d. 1126. See Tab. IV, B 11.

(B 12) Constance, Queen of France; living 1124. See Tab. IV, B 12.

(B 13) Berenger, Count of Barcelona; murdered 1035. See Tab. IV, B 13.

(B 14) Richard, Count of Aversa; d. July 1121. See Tab. IV, B 14.

(B 15) Bernard, Count of Provence; d. 1086. See Tab. IV, B 15.

(B 16) Rotbert, Count of Provence; living 1060. See Tab. IV, B 16.

Additions to Table IV.

A. 1. He was crowned at Reims, or at Sens, 14 May 1027; succ. his father 20 July 1031;[1] *d.* at Vitry in the forest of Bierre[2] in the Gâtinais 4,[3] 5,[4] 12[5] or 29,[6] Aug. 1060, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis. [He had been affianced to Matilda,[7] dau. of the Emperor Conrad II, the Salic; she *d.* 1034 or 44 before marriage.] (Second but eldest surv. son of Robert, King of the French, by Constance of Arles or of Toulouse. See Table I, note 24.)

A. 2. She was *m.* at Reims in 1051[10] [not 1044]. [She *m.* 2, 1062, as third wife, Ralph II (III), called de Péronne and le Grand, Count of Crépy (*i.e.* of Valois), Amiens and the Vexin; he *d.* at Montdidier 8 Sep. 1074, bur. at Montdidier, transferred to the monastery of St. Arnoul at Crépy.] (Her mother was Enguerherda, dau. of Olaf, King of Norway.)

A. 3. Florent I, Count of West Frisia; proclaimed Count of all Frisia, or Holland, on the death of his brother Thierry IV in 1049 or 50; slain at Hemert, a village in the Thielervaard, 18 June 1061, bur. in the monastery of Egmond.[11] (Second son of Thierry III, Count of Frisia, by Othilde or Wilthilde, dau. of Otto, Duke of Franconia.)

A. 4. She *d.* at Furnes in Flanders, and was bur. there. [She *m.*, 2, 1063, Robert I, the Frison, afterwards Count of Flanders; he *d.* at Cassel 4 Oct. (or at his Castle of Winendal 12 or 13 Oct.) 1093, bur. in the Church of St. Pierre at Cassel.] (Her mother was Eilika, dau. of Henry, Marquis of Schweinfurt.)

A. 5. He succ. his father in 1048; bur. at the Church of St. Jean de Maurienne. (Eldest son of Humbert I, aux Blanches-mains, Count of Maurienne, by Ancilia.)

A. 7, 9. He was styled Count of Burgundy from 1049; succ. his father 3-4 Sep. 1057;[14] bur. in the Church of St. Etienne at Besançon. (Eldest son of Renaud I, Count of Burgundy, by Judith,[15] called Adeliza,[16] dau. of Richard II, Duke of the Normans.)

A. 11. He succ. his father as King of Leon 27 Dec. 1065; his elder br. Sancho II as King of Castile in 1072; his yr. br. Garcia (whom he had deposed) as King of Galicia and Portugal in 1073; *d.* at Toledo 29 or 30 June, or 1 July, 1109, bur. in the Abbey of Sahagun. [He *m.* 1, by proxy in 1068, Agatha (Agueda), dau. of William I, King of the English; she *d.* in 1068, before consumm., bur. in the Cath. Church of Bayeux.[19] He *m.* 2, 1069[20] or 1074, Agnes, dau. of William VIII, Duke of Aquitaine; marriage annulled by Pope Gregory VII on account of consang. in 1080 (she *m.* 2, Helias, Count of Maine—see Table I, B. 3). He *m.* 4, by Sep. 1092, Bertha,[21] who *d.* 14 Jan. 1095.[22] He *m.* 5, 1096, Zaida (bap. Maria-Isabella), dau. of Mahomet-ben-Abad, King of Seville; she *d.* July or Sep. 1103. He *m.* 6, 1105, Beatrice.[23]] (Second son of Ferdinand I, King of Castile and Leon, by Sancha, only dau. and eventual hss. of Alfonso V, King of Leon.)

A. 12. She was bur. in the Abbey of Sahagun. [She *m.* 1, as second wife, Hugh II, Count of Châlon-sur-Saone, who *d.* by 1075.] (Her mother was Helié de Sémur. See Table II, A. 3, 4.)

Additions to Table IV.

A. 1. He was crowned at Reims, or at Soissons, 14 May 1027; succ. his father 20 July 1031; d. at Vitry in the forest of Hiers[a] in the Gâtinais 4, 5, 12 or 29, Aug. 1060, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis. [He had been affianced to Matilda, dau. of the Emperor Conrad II, the Salic; she d. 1034 or 44 before marriage.] (Second but eldest surv. son of Robert, King of the French, by Constance of Arles or of Toulouse. See Table I, note 21.)

A. 2. She was m. at Reims in 1051[b] [not 1044]. [She m. 2, 1062, as third wife, Ralph II (III), called de Péronne and le Grand, Count of Crépy (i.e. of Valois), Amiens and the Vexin; he d. at Montdidier 8 Sep. 1074, bur. at Montdidier, transferred to the monastery of St. Arnoul at Crépy.] (Her mother was Ingunerda, dau. of Olaf, King of Norway.)

A. 3. Florent I, Count of West Frisia; proclaimed Count of all Frisia, or Holland, on the death of his brother Thierry IV in 1049 or 50; slain at Heuvert, a village in the Thieloerwaard, 18 June 1061, bur. in the monastery of Egmond.[c] (Second son of Thierry III, Count of Frisia, by Oddilde or Wilhilde, dau. of Otto, Duke of Franconia.)

A. 4. She d. at Furnes in Flanders, and was bur. there. [She m., 2, 1063, Robert I, the Frison, afterwards Count of Flanders; he d. at Cassel 4 Oct. (or at his Castle of Winendal 12 or 13 Oct.) 1093, bur. in the Church of St. Pierre at Cassel.] (Her mother was Elilla, dau. of Henry, Margrave of Schweinfurt.)

A. 5. He succ. his father in 1048; bur. at the Church of St. Jean de Maurienne. (Eldest son of Humbert I, aux Blanches-mains, Count of Maurienne, by Adelia.)

A. 7, 9. He was styled Count of Burgundy from 1049; succ. his father 3-4 Sep. 1057;[d] bur. in the Church of St. Etienne at Besançon. (Eldest son of Renaud I, Count of Burgundy, by Judith,[e] called Adelina,[e] dau. of Richard II, Duke of the Normans.)

A. 11. He succ. his father as King of Leon 27 Dec. 1065; his elder br. Sancho II as King of Castile in 1072; his yr. br. Garcia (whom he had deposed) as King of Galicia and Portugal in 1073; d. at Toledo 29 or 30 June, or 1 July, 1109, bur. in the Abbey of Sahagun. [He m. 1, by proxy in 1095, Agatha (Agnieda), dau. of William I, King of the English; she d. in 1095, before consummn., bur. in the Cath. Church of Burgos.[f] He m. 2, 1095[g] or 1074, Agnes, dau. of William VIII, Duke of Aquitaine; marriage annulled by Pope Gregory VII on account of consang. in 1080 (she m. 3, Hedin, Count of Alaine—see Table I, II, 3). He m. 4, by Sep. 1095, Berta,[h] who d. 14 Jan. 1095.[g] He m. 5, 1096, Zaida (bap. Maria-Isabella), dau. of Mahomet-ben-Abad, King of Seville; she d. July or Sep. 1103. He m. 6, 1106, Beatrice.[g]] (Second son of Ferdinand I, King of Castile and Leon, by Sancha, only dau. and eventual her. of Alfonso V, King of Leon.)

A. 12. She was bur. in the Abbey of Sahagun. [She m. 1, as second wife, Hugh II, Count of Châlon-sur-Saône, who d. by 1076.] (Her mother was Helie de Semur. See Table II, A. 3, 4.)

A. 13. He was styled Count of Carcassonne to distinguish him from his yr. br. Berenger-Raymond, with whom he shared the Comté of Barcelona; assassinated between Gerona and San Saloni, 6 Dec. 1082. (Elder son of Raymond-Berenger I, Count of Barcelona, by Almodis de la Marche. See Table II, A. 6.)

A. 14. [She *m.* 2, abt. 1083, Aimery I, Vicomte de Narbonne, who *d.* 1105 or 1106.] (Dau. of Robert, Duke of Apulia and Calabria, by his second wife Sikelgaita, dau. of Gaimar IV, Prince of Salerno.)

A. 15. Gilbert, Vicomte de Gévaudan, and de Carlat, Lodeve and Milhaud, in part. (Second son of Berenger I, Vicomte de Milhaud in Rouergue, by Adyle, dau. and hss. of Gilbert II, Vicomte de Carlat.)

A. 16. (Her mother was Etiennette, called Douce.[28])

B. 1. He was crowned at Reims 23 May 1059; *d.* at the Castle of Melun, bur. in the Abbey of St. Benoît-sur-Loire.[30] [He carried off, 4 June 1092, Bertrade de Montfort, wife of Fulk, Count of Anjou (see Table I, B. 2), and *m.* her, for which he was excommunicated at the Council of Autun Oct. 1094, excomm. renewed by Pope Urban II at the Council of Clermont Nov. 1095, removed in 1096 or 97, again renewed at the Council of Poitiers Nov. 1100, finally removed at the Council of Paris Dec. 1104 (or 1105).]

B. 2. She *d.* at Montreuil-sur-Mer in 1093.[31]

B. 3. He was bur. in the Church of St. Pierre-le-Moûtier.

B. 4. [She *m.* 2, Rainier, Marquis of Montferrat.]

B. 5. Count Raymond of the Outre-Saone,[24] *i.e.* of Burgundy; created proprietary Count of Galicia in 1090; bur. in the Church of Santiago at Compostella.

B. 6. She *d.* at Leon 6, 8 or 10 March 1126, bur. there in the Church of San Isidro. [She *m.* 2, at Toledo, June 1109, Alfonso I, King of Aragon and Navarre, who was therefore called King of Castile and Leon (VII); he repud. her in 1111; marriage declared null in 1114; he *d.* at San Juan de la Peña 25 or 26 July, or 7 Sep., 1134, and was bur. there.]

B. 7. He succ. his uncle Berenger-Raymond in 1093; succ. his son-in-law Bernard III as Count of Besalu in 1111; succ. his relation Bernard-William as Count of Cerdagne (Cerdaña) in 1117 (or 1120); became a Templar 14 July 1131; bur. in the Abbey of Ripoll in Catalonia. [He *m.* 1, Maria, dau. of a Señor named Rodrigo.]

B. 8. She succ. her mother in the Comté of Provence, the Vicomté of Gévaudan, etc., by donation made 1 Feb. 111$\frac{1}{2}$; transferred to her husb. her rights in Provence and elsewhere, 13 Jan. 111$\frac{2}{3}$.

C. 1. He was crowned at Orléans 2 Aug. 1108; *d.* at Paris, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis. [He was affianced[36] in 1104 to Lucienne, dau. of Guy de Montlhéry, le Rouge, Sire de Rochefort in Iveline; alliance declared null on pretext of consang. at the Council of Troyes in 1107, before consumm.]

C. 2. She was bur. in the Abbey of Montmartre near Paris. [She *m.* 2, 1141, as second wife, Matthew I, Seigneur de Montmorency, Ecouen, Marly, Conflans-Ste.-Honorine, and Attichy, Constable of France; he *d.* 1160.]

C. 3. He was made Count (1108), and crowned King (1114), of Galicia; proclaimed King of Castile and Leon, March 1126; crowned

A. 13. He was styled Count of Carcassonne to distinguish him from his yr. br. Berenger-Raymond, with whom he shared the Comté of Barcelona; assassinated between Gerona and San Saloni, 6 Dec. 1082. (Elder son of Raymond-Berenger I, Count of Barcelona, by Almodis de la Marche. See Table II, A. 6.)

A. 14. [She m. 2, abt. 1083, Almery I, Vicomte de Narbonne, who d. 1105 or 1106.] (Dau. of Robert, Duke of Apulia and Calabria, by his second wife Sikelgaita, dau. of Gaimar IV, Prince of Salerno.)

A. 15. Gilbert, Vicomte de Gévaudan, and de Carlat, Lodève and Millaud, in part. (Second son of Berenger I, Vicomte de Millaud in Rouergue, by Adyle, dau. and hei. of Gilbert II, Vicomte de Carlat.)

A. 16. (Her mother was Ermengarde, called Donna.[29])

B. 1. He was crowned at Reims 23 May 1059; d. at the Castle of Melun, bur. in the Abbey of St. Benoît-sur-Loire.[30] [He carried off, 4 June 1092, Bertrade de Montfort, wife of Fulk, Count of Anjou (see Table I, B. 2), and m. her, for which he was excommunicated at the Council of Autun Oct. 1094, excomm. renewed by Pope Urban II at the Council of Clermont Nov. 1095, removed in 1096 or 97, again renewed at the Council of Poitiers Nov. 1100, finally removed at the Council of Paris Dec. 1104 (or 1105).]

B. 2. She d. at Montreuil-sur-Mer in 1093.[31]

B. 3. He was bur. in the Church of St. Pierre-le-Moûtier.

B. 4. [She m. 2, Rainier, Marquis of Montferrat.]

B. 5. Count Raymond of the Outre-Seine,[32] i.e. of Burgundy; created proprietary Count of Galicia in 1090; bur. in the Church of Santiago at Compostella.

B. 6. She d. at Leon 6, 8 or 10 March 1126, bur. there in the Church of San Isidro. [She m. 2, at Toledo, June 1109, Alfonso I, King of Aragon and Navarre, who was therefore called King of Castile and Leon (VII); he repud. her in 1111; marriage declared null in 1114; he d. at San Juan de la Peña 26 or 26 July, or 7 Sep., 1134, and was bur. there.]

B. 7. He succ. his uncle Berenger-Raymond in 1093; succ. his son-in-law Bernard III as Count of Besalu in 1111; succ. his relation Bernard-William as Count of Cerdagne (Cerdaña) in 1117 (or 1120); became a Templar 14 July 1131; bur. in the Abbey of Ripoll in Catalonia. [He m. 1, Maria, dau. of a Señor named Rodrigo.]

B. 8. She succ. her mother in the Comté of Provence, the Vicomté of Gévaudan, etc., by donation made 1 Feb. 1112; transferred to her husb. her rights in Provence and elsewhere, 12 Jan. 1112.

C. 1. He was crowned at Orléans 2 Aug. 1108; d. at Paris, bur. in the Abbey of St. Denis. [He was allianced[33] in 1104 to Lucienne, dau. of Guy de Montlhéry, le Rouge, Sire de Rochefort in Yveline; alliance declared null on pretext of consang. at the Council of Troyes in 1107, before consummation.]

C. 2. She was bur. in the Abbey of Montmartre near Paris. [She m. 2, 1111, as second wife, Matthieu I, Seigneur de Montmorency, Escouen, Nesle, Conflans-Ste-Honorine, and Attichy, Constable of France; he d. 1160.]

C. 3. He was made Count (1105?) and crowned King (1111), of Galicia; proclaimed King of Castile and Leon, March 1126; crowned

Emperor of Spain 26 May 1135; *d.* at Fresnada near El puerto de Muradal in the Sierra Morena, bur. in the Metrop. Church at Toledo. [He *m.* 2, May or June 1153, Richilde of Poland. See Table XI, A. 4.]

C. 4. She was *m.* at Saldaña; bur. in the Metrop. Church of Santiago.

D. 1. [He *m.* 1, at Bordeaux, 25 July 1137, Eleanor, Duchess of Aquitaine[40] (see Table II, E); marriage declared null on pretext of consang. at the Council of Baugency 18 March 115½. He *m.* 3, at Paris, 13 Nov. 1160, Alice, dau. of Thibaut IV, le Grand, Count Palatine of Champagne, Brie, Blois and Chartres; she *d.* at Paris 4 June 1206, bur. in the Abbey of Pontigny in Burgundy.]

E. [She *m.* 2, 1185, as second wife, Bela III, King of Hungary; he *d.* 18 Apr. 1196,[44] bur. at Stühlweissenburg (Alba-Regalis).]

[1] Helgaudus in vita Roberti Regis; Chron. S. Albini Andegav.; Chron. S. Petri Cabilon.; Chron. Vizeliacense.

[2] Mortuo Rege Hainrico apud Vitriacum in Bieria, et sepulto in basilica Sancti Dionysii, Rodulfus Comes consanguineus ejusdem Regis duxit ejus in uxorem conjugio contra jus et fas; unde fuit excommunicatus. (Chron. Senon., ad ann. 1060.)

[3] Anselme, tom. i, p. 73, giving no authority. I notice, however, a charter dated:—pridie nonas augusti, die qua mortuus est Hainricus Rex Franciæ. (Cartul. of St. Père at Chartres, edit. Guérard, p. 153.)

[4] Necrology of the Abbey of St. Germain (cited by Bouillart, Hist. de l'Abbaye Royale de St. Germain des Prez, p. 77.)

[5] Necrologies cited by Mabillon, De Re Diplomatica, l. ii, c. 26, n. 27.

[6] L'Art de Vérifier les Dates, tom. i, p. 570.

[7] Vippo in vita Conradi II, Imperatoris.

[8] Regina Mathilde, metas vivendi excedente, Rex Hainricus in conjugium sibi adscivit filiam Regis Russorum, nomine Annam. (Mirac S. Benedicti Rodulfi Tortarii.)

[9] Menestrier supposed he had found her tomb in the Abbey of Villiers near Ferté-Alais in the Gâtinais, with the epitaph:—Hic jacet Domina Agnes, uxor quondam Henrici Regis . . . (Journal des Savans, 22 June 1682). But in an ancient chronicle we read:—[Hainrico] Rege defuncto, Regina Anna Rodulfum Comitem in conjugio accepit, quo mortuo, nativum repetiit solum. (Fragm. Hist. Franc. a Roberto ad mortem Philippi Regis.)

[10] Chron. Andegav.; Chron. Vindocin.

[11] Florentius Comes Hollandiæ ab Brabantinis bello occiditur xiv kal. Julias, funeratus in monasterio Egmondano. (Jac. Meierus, Annal. Fland., ad ann. 1061.)

[12] Hic [Bernardus Dux] genuit . . . Gertrudem Comitissam Flandriensem. Hæc Reginam Franciæ. (Geneal. S. Arnulfi.)

[13] Her parentage is unknown: see St. Marc, Abrégé Chron. de l'Histoire d'Italie, tom. iii, pp. 621, 649. She could not have been the second wife of the Anti-Cæsar Rudolf, as is stated in L'Art de Vér. les Dates.

[14] Necrology of the Abbey of St. Bénigne at Dijon.

[15] Cartul. of the Abbey of Flavigny. (Anselme, tom. viii, p. 410.)

[16] Ord. Vital., l. vii, c. 15: xii, c. 9.

[17] Allobrogum Comitissa, fui Stephania vocata—according to her epitaph. (Chifflet, Lettre touchant Beatrix Comtesse de Chalon, preuves, p. 207.)

[18] Anselme, tom. viii, p. 411. L'Art de Vér. les Dates calls her Etiennette, hss. of the comté of Vienne.

[19] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 11.

[20] His diebus Hildefonsus Rex Hispanorum duxerat [uxorem] filiam Guidonis Comitis Ducis Aquitanorum, quam habuit de Mateode supradicta. (Chron. Malleac. ad ann. 1069.)

[21] Pellicer pretends that she was sister of Raymond of Burgundy, Count of Galicia; Roderic of Toledo says she was born in Tuscany; Luke of Tuy that she was dau. of a Marquis of Este.

[22] Historians agree as to this date. I find, however, a charter of Alfonso:—Ego Adefonsus Dei gratia Tolletani imperii Rex et magnificus triumphator, cum consensu dilectissime uxoris mee Berte Regine, proposui facere, sicut facio, hanc testamenti

Emperor of Spain 26 May 1135; d. at Fresnada near El puerto de Muradal in the Sierra Morena, bur. in the Metropo. Church at Toledo. [He m. 2, May or June 1135, Richilde of Poland. See Table XI, A. 4.]

C. 4. She was m. at Saldaña; bur. in the Metropo. Church of Santiago.

D. 1. [He m. 1, at Bordeaux, 25 July 1137, Eleanor, Duchess of Aquitaine[6] (see Table II, E); marriage declared null on pretext of consang. at the Council of Baugency 18 March 1152. He m. 3, at Paris, 18 Nov. 1160, Alice, dau. of Thibaut IV, le Grand, Count Palatine of Champagne, Brie, Blois and Chartres; she d. at Paris 4 June 1206, bur. in the Abbey of Pontigny in Burgundy.]

E. [She m. 2, 1185, as second wife, Bela III, King of Hungary; he d. 18 Apr. 1196,[7] bur. at Stuhlweissenburg (Alba-Regalis).]

[1] Haigundus in vita Roberti Regis; Chron. S. Albini Andegav.; Chron. S. Petri Cadiom.; Chron. Vendocense.

[2] Mortue fuge Halinces apud Vitricum in Iberia, et sepulte in basilica Sancti Dionysii, Rotulfus (Comes consanguineus ejusdem Regis duxit ejus in uxorem sub signo contra jus et fas; nulla fuit excommunicatus. (Chron. Sancon. ad ann. 1000.)

[3] Anselme, tom. i, p. 73, giving no authority. I notice, however, a charter dated:—pridie nonas augusti, die qua mortuus est Hainricus Rex Francie. (Cartul. of St. Père at Chartres, with Cartouch, p. 152.)

[4] Necrology of the Abbey of St. Germain (edited by Bouillart, Hist. de l'Abbaye Royale de St. Germain des Près, p. 77.)

[5] Necrologies cited by Mabillon, De re Diplomatica, l. ii, c. 26, n. 27.

[6] L'Art de Vérifier les Dates, tom. i, p. 570.

[7] Vippo in vita Conradi II. Imperatoris.

[8] Hugius Matildis, nostra nuncii scoolante, Rex Hainricus in conjugium sibi sibi Regina Matildis, nostra nuncii scoolante, Rex Hainricus in conjugium sibi sibi Rotomagensis, nomine Amaum. (Mime S. Benedicti Floriacensis Tortarii.)

[9] Monasterio suppressi he fuit found her tomb in the Abbey of Villiers near Fréville. Alais in the Gatinais, with the epitaph:—Hic jacet Domina Agnes, nuper quondam Henrici Regis . . . (Journal des Savans, 22 June 1837). But in an ancient obituary we read:—[Hainricus] Rex obiit, Regina Anna Rotulfum Comitem in conjugio accepit, quo mortuo, nutrium repetit solum. (Pagan. Hist. France, a Bouterie ad annum Philippi Regis.)

[10] Chron. Andegav.; Chron. Vicencin.

[11] Florentius Comes Hollandiae ab Fratrumtis bello occiditur xiv kal. Julias, Lumentus in monasterio Egmundensi. (Jan. Matarus, Annal. Flandr., ad ann. 1061.)

[12] His [Hermanus Dux] genitus . . . Gertrudem Comitissam Flandrensem. Hoc Regnum Francie. (Gesta S. Arnulf.)

[13] Her pertinetys is unknown; see St. Mare, Abrégé Chron. de l'Histoire d'Italie, tom. iii, pp. 921, 919. She could not have been the second wife of the Anti-Count Rudolf, as is stated in L'Art de Vér. les Dates.

[14] Necrology of the Abbey of St. Remigio at Rheims.

[15] Cartul. of the Abbey of Flavigny. (Ademar, tom. viii, p. 410.)

[16] Ord. Vital, l. viii, c. 14; xii, c. 9.

[17] Allobergum Comitissa, fui Stephanus vocata—according to her epitaph. (Gallia Christ., tom. iv, p. 207.)

[18] Lettre touchant Beatrix Comtesse de Chalon, pruvve, p. 207.)

[19] Ademar, tom. viii, p. 411. L'Art de Vér. les Dates calls her Rimonette, lee, of the county of Vienne.

[20] Ord. Vital, l. v, c. 11.

[21] Ille dedere Hildeberne, Ber. Hiepanorum duxerat [uxorem] filium Guidonis Comitis Durcis Aquitanorum, quam habuit de Sancoele supradicta. (Chron. Malleac. ad ann. 1060.)

[22] Pallier pretends that she was sister of Bernard of Burgundy, Count of Dalcia; Bolvere of Tuscan says she was born in Tuscany; Lake of Ivy that she was dau. of a Burgundy of Ivea.

[23] Historians agree as to this date. I find, however, a charter of Alfonso:—Ego Adelemus Dei gratia Tolletani Imperii Rex et prestantissimus Hispaniarum, cum conscorum dilectissima uxore mea Berta Regina, propriori dexere, sicut ipsis fuere testamenti

seriem ad monasterium sanctorum Dei Servandi et Germani, quod extat fundatum extra Tolletanam urbem . . . Facta autem hac testamenti serie sub era millesimo cxxxiii [A.D. 1095] et noto die idus februarii. Ego Adefonsus, Dei gratia tocius Ispanie Imperator, quod feci signo meo confirmo. Berta, Tolletani imperii Regina, quod dominus meus Rex fecit confirmo. Raimundus, gener Regis et tocius Gallicie Comes, confirmo. Urracha, Regis germana, cum sobrina mea Urracha R[aimundi] Comitis uxore, confirmo. Henricus, gener Regis, cum uxore mea Tharasia, quod socer fecit confirmo. (Yepez, Chron. ord. S. Bened., tom. vi, append.; Cartul. of St. Victor at Marseille, edit. Guérard, no. 829.)

[23] De Gallicanis partibus, according to Roderic of Toledo. Ferreras (tom. iii, p. 297) calls her dau. of the Marquis of Este, Verona and Tuscany. As St. Marc observes, no person answering this description then existed. Beatrice may, indeed, have been related to the Countess Matilda, who then ruled in Tuscany. St. Marc elaborates a conjecture (addit. et corr. to tom. iii, p. xii) that she was dau. of the Marquis Fulco of Este. The parentages of Bertha and Beatrice seem to be confused together, and as far as I can see, nothing is known of either.

Sandoval (Hist. de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon, f. 78) gives a charter :—Ego Adefonsus gratia Dei Hispaniarum Imperator, una cum conjuge mea Isabel Hispaniæ Regina . . . facta charta testamenti sub era 1145 [A.D. 1107], vii Kal. Jun. I find no other mention of this Isabel.

[24] The fragment by the monk of Fleury (who wrote at the commencement of the twelfth century) :—Hic [Alfonsus VI] filiam Roberti Ducis Burgundionum duxit in uxorem, nomine Constantiam, de qua suscepit filiam quam in matrimonium dedit Raimondo Comiti qui comitatum trans Ararim [outre-Saone] tenebat. Alteram filiam, sed non conjugali thoro natam, Ainrico uni filiorum filio ejusdem Ducis Roberti dedit.

[25] The marriage is mentioned by the anonymous author of the *gestes* of the Counts of Barcelona. Also by William of Apulia :—

Partibus Esperiæ, quem Barcilona tremebat,
Venerat insignis Comes hanc Raymundus in urbem,
Ut nuptura Ducis detur sibi filia, poscit.

[26] On the death (1090-93) of Gerberge's only br. Bertrand, s.p.l., her mother Etiennette governed the comté of Arles or basse Provence till her death abt. 1100.

[27] . . . Ego Gausfredus, Marchyo sive Comes Provincie, et uxor mea Stefania, et filius meus Bertrannus . . . anno 1057. (Cartul. of St. Victor at Marseille, no. 184.)

[28] . . . Stephania cognomento Dulcis, Comitissa, pro anima filii sui Bertrani Comitis . . . anno 1096. (Cartul. of St. Victor, no. 220.)

[29] Chron. S. Petri Cabilon.

[30] Rex Francorum Philippus obiit sepultus apud S. Benedictum ; et Ludovicus f. 35 annorum existens, successit ei. (Chron. Malleac., ad ann. 1108.)

[31] Chron. S. Petri Vivi Senon.

[32] I here follow, in the matter of Humbert's parentage, St. Marc (Abr. Chron., tom. iii, pp. 623-639) who has convicted Guichenon of foisting two Counts, the Marquis Otto and another Amédée, into the list of the Counts of Savoy.

[33] He is styled in a charter to the Abbey of Cluny :—Dominus Umbertus nobilissimus Comes, qui cognominatus est Rinfortiatus.

[34] Necrology of St. Jean de Maurienne. Guichenon says he died in 1103, and others in 1099, 1109, 1113 or 1115.

[35] Suger says that he was near 60 when he died.

[36] Ord. Vital., l. xi, c. 35 ; Sugerius in vita Ludovici Grossi.

[37] Rex autem Ludovicus duxit uxorem Adalaidem filiam Humberti Comitis de Moriana. (Contin. Aimoini, l. v, c. 52). Hic [Ludovicus-Theobaldus] Adelaydem filiam Humberti Principis Intermontium duxit uxorem. (Ord., Vital, l. xi, c. 34.)

[38] Her fifth and sixth regnal years both fell partly in 1119. (Cartulary of Notre-Dame at Paris, edit. Guérard, tom. i, pp. 256, 265.) Her seventh regnal year fell in 1122, according to a charter to St Denis cited by Du Chesne.

[39] I follow the usual account (L'Art de Vér. les Dates, art. *Provence*, &c.), which makes Berengaria dau. of Douce. In that work, however, art. *Barcelona*, she is said to have been dau. of the first wife Maria, and is moreover identified with that dau. of Count Raymond who was married, or rather affianced, in Oct. 1107, to Bernard III, Count of Besalu, who left his estates to his son-in-law in the event of his dying s.p., which he did in 1111.

[40] She was born in 1123 or 24 :—Anno 1137, V idus Aprilis, quod tunc fuit in

serium ad monasterium monachorum Dei Sereneli et Germani, quod extat fundatum extra Tolletanam urbem . . . Ducis autem hac testamenti serie sub era millesima centesimi [a.n. 1090] et nato die idus februarii. Ego Adelemanus, Dei gratia tocius Iaynie Imperator, quod fecit aliqua mea conditione. Hoc, Tolletani imperii Regina, quod dominus meus Hey fecit conditione. Hoc monastrio, cuius Regis et tocius Galliae Comes, confirmo. Urraca, Regis germana, cum coniuge mea Urraca, Alamundi Comitis cuius, confirmo. Hanricus, gener Regis, cum uxore mea Theresia, quod ante fecit confirmo. (Yepes, Chron. ord. S. Benedi., tom. vi, append.; Cartul. of St. Victor at Marseille, edit. Guérard, no. 829.)

[2] De Gallienis pertinens, according to Bonfoy of Toledo. Ferreras (tom. iii, p. 207) calls her dau. of the Marquis of Ker, Verona and Tuscany. As St. Marc observes, no person answering this description can exist. Beatrice may, indeed, have been related to the Countess Matilda, who then ruled in Tuscany. St. Marc elaborates a conjecture indeed, at cccc. to tom. iii, p. xvi) that she was dau. of the Marquis Fulco of Este. The pretensions of Berta and Beatrice seem to be confused together, and as far as I can see, nothing is known of either.

Sandoval (Hist. de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon, f. 78) gives a cluster :—Ego Adelemanus gratia Dei Hispaniarum Imperator, una cum coniuge mea Isabel Hispaniae Regina . . . Facta charta testamenti sub era 1143 [a.n. 1107]. vii Kal. Jun. I find no other mention of this Isabel.

[3] The fragment by the monk of Fleury (who wrote at the commencement of the twelfth century) :—Ille [Aliénoïs VI] filium Robert Duck Burgundionum ducis in uxorem, nomine Constantiam, de qua nuscqui filium in matrimonium ducit in Hispania Comiti qui constantia trans Arvum [outre-Saône] tendebat. Alterum filium, sed non conjugali thoro natum, Aimeo sui filium ejusdem Duck Robert dedit.

[4] The marriage is mentioned by the anonymous author of the gests of the Counts of Barcelona. Also by William of Apulia :—

Tertius Rogerio, quem Barcinona tremebat,
Vescent Ingelis Comes hanc Rayrundeus in urbem,
Ut nuptum Duck detur sibi filia, precis.

[5] On the death (1030-32) of Gerberga's only br. Bernard, and, her mother Eleanorde governed the county of Arles or Lower Provence, till her death, a.n. 1109.

[6] . . . Ego Gandendus, Marchio sive Comes Provincie, et uxor mea Stefania, et filius meus Bertrannus . . . anno 1037. (Cartul. of St. Victor at Marseille, no. 184.)

[7] . . . Stephanus ecclesiarum Dominus, Comitissa, vir mihi filii sui Bertrand Comitis . . . anno 1096. (Cartul. of St. Victor, no. 820.)

[8] Chron. S. Petri Cadiden.

[9] Hex Francorum Philippus obiit sepultus apud S. Benedictum ; et Ludovicus f. 25 annorum existens, successit et. (Chron. Malleac., ad ann. 1108.)

[10] Chron. S. Petri Vivi Senon.

[11] I have follow, in the matter of Hunbert's parentage, St. Marc (Abr. Chron., tom. iii, pp. 628-633) who has convicted Guichenon of forging two Counts, the Marquis Otto and another Amédée, into the list of the Counts of Savoy.

[12] He is styled in a charter to the Abbey of Cluny :—Humbertus Lutherius nobilissimus Comes, qui cognominatur et Biderbrunus.

[13] Necrology of St. Jean de Maurienne. Guichenon says he died in 1103, and others in 1099, 1103, 1113 or 1115.

[14] Sugar says that he was over 50 when he died.

[15] Cart. Vital. l. xi, c. 26 ; Suggerius in vita Ludovici Grossi.

[16] Ita autem Imbertus dictus nostrum Adelaidam filiam Humberti Comitis de Modane. (Chron. Almoin. l. v, c. 23.) Ille [Ludovicus Theobaldus] Adelaydam filium Humberti Principis Interamnensis dixit nostrum. (Cart. Vital. l. xi, c. 31.)

[17] Her first and sixth regnal years both fall early in 1119. (Cartulary of Notre-Dame at Paris, edit. Guérard, tom. i, pp. 320, 330.) Her seventh regnal year fell in 1122, according to a charter to St. Jean, edited by De Gérando.

[18] I follow the usual account (Art de Vér. les Dates, art. Princesses, Sav.), which makes Berenguela dau. of Tancred. In that work, however, art. Barcelona, she is said to have been dau. of the first wife Mary, and Berenguela identified with that dau. of Count Raymond who was married or betrothed, in Oct. 1107, to Bernard III, Count of Besalo, who left his estates to his son Bernard in the event of his dying s.p., which he did in 1111.

[19] She was born in 1124 or 25 :—Anno 1137, V idus Aprilis, quod tunc fuit in

Parasæva, obiit Willelmus Palatinus comes Pictavorum, ultimus Dux Aquitaniæ, apud S. Jacobum in Galice, unicam filiam 13 annorum nomine Alienor, quam genuerat de sorore Vicecomitis de Castro Airau, et monarchiam Aquitaniæ relinquens Ludovico Francorum Regi, quam etiam idem desponsaverat. (Chron. Lemovic.) She died, not 26 June 1202, as is often stated, for she was living in 1203 (Charter to Ste. Radegonde at Poitiers, given in Besly's preuves, p. 497, and Archives of Niort, cited in L'Art de Vér. les Dates), but in 1204, 31 March (Calendar of Moutier-Neuf—Besly, preuves, p. 497), and was bur. at Fontevrault the 11th of April.

[41] Called Mary by William of Tyre and by Suger: Margaret, by Geoffrey of Vigeois: Elizabeth, by Roderic of Toledo; some Spanish writers call her Beatrice.

[42] R. de Diceto; Chron. Normanniæ.

[43] Bernardus Thesaurarius de Acquisitione Terræ Sanctæ.

[44] Chron. Alberici Trium-Fontium monachi.

Additions to Table VI.

A. 1. (Second son of Garcia III (IV) King of Navarre, by Stephania, dau. of Raymond-Borrel, Count of Barcelona.)

A. 3. He was *b.* at Burgos; *d.* at Valencia, bur. in the monastery of San Pedro at Cardeña near Burgos.[2] (Son of Diego Laynez, by Teresa,[2] dau. of Rodrigo Alvarez, Count of Asturias.)

A. 5. He succ. his father 14 Oct. 1066;[4] he was bur. in the Priory of St. Sulpice-sur-Rîle near l'Aigle.[4] (Second but eldest surv. son of Engenulf, Seigneur de l'Aigle, by Richveride.[4])

A. 6. (Her mother was Emma, dau. of Herluin de Conteville.)

A. 7. He succ. his father abt. 1079; *d.* at his Castle of Nogent-le-Rotrou Oct. 1100,[5] bur. in the Priory of St. Denis at that place.[5] (Eldest son of Rotrou I, Count of Mortagne in Perche, Vicomte de de Châteaudun, by Adeline.)

A. 8. (Her mother was Adelaide, dau.[7] of Manasses, le Chauve, Vidame de Reims.)

C. 1. [He *m.* 2, at Leon, 24 June 1144, Urraca, natural dau. of Alfonso VIII, King of Castile and Leon; she *m.* 2, Alvar Rodriguez, and *d.* Aug. 1179 or 80.]

[1] In 1026, according to the Chronicle of the Cid.

[2] Chron. of the Cid.

[3] Chron. of the Cid; but according to others, dau. of a Count of Oviedo.

[4] Ord. Vital., l. iii, c. 5; vii, c. 10; viii, c. 5, 12.

[5] Ord. Vital, l. xiii, c. 1.

[6] Orderic erroneously calls her dau. of a Count of Rochefort.

[7] Anselme (tom. iii, p. 308) gives the version in the text, but all genealogies of Roucy, including Anselme's, make Adelaide dau. and hss. of Ebles, Count of Reims and Roucy, though the terms of Herman the monk of Laon, who wrote about 1150, and is the original authority on this subject, are expressly to the contrary:—Hilduinus Comes Rociensis duxit conjugem Adeladem, germanam domni Manassæ Remorum Archiepiscopi, ex qua genuit septem filias . . . Secundam filiam duxit conjugem Rotholdus [Gaufredus] Comes Perticensis, de qua genuit . . . Julianam matrem Margaretæ Reginæ Navarensis. Again, he calls Manasses the Archbishop "avunculus" of Adelaide, another dau. of Count Hilduin. And two charters to St. Remi at Reims, printed by Du Chesne (M. de Chastillon, preuves, p. 16), shew that the Archbishop was son of Manasses Calvus, Remensis Vicedominus. The accepted pedigree of Roucy must, therefore, be amended in this particular. The dau. of Ebles was probably wife of Hilduin III, and mother of Hilduin IV.

Paravera, obit Willelmus Palatinus comes Pelaverensis, utilissimus Dux Aquitanie, apud S. Jacobum in Galicia, unicum filium 12 annorum nondum Alienor, quam commendat de manus Vicecomitis de Castro Alion, et monachum Aquitanie reliquerat Lambertus Francorum Rex, quam etiam alium dep[redecessorem]. (Chron. Pontevic.) She died, not 26 June 1203, as is often stated, for she was living in 1203 (Charter to St. Hilaire-sous-Poitiers, given in Bouly's preuves, p. 127, and Archives of Niort, sited in L'Art de Vér. les Dates), but in 1204, 31 March (calendar of Montier-Neuf—Bouly, preuves, p. 127), and was buri. at Fontevraud, the 11th of April.

[a] Called Mary by William of Tyre and by Sanger; Mergarel, by Geoffrey of Vigeois; Elizabeth, by Rainaus of Toledo; some Spanish writers call her Beatrice.

[b] R. de Diceto; Chron. Sarnanense.

[c] Barnardus Thesaurarius de Aquitanicis Terre Sancte.

[d] Chron. Alberici Trium-Fontium monachi.

ADDITIONS TO TABLE VI.

A. 1. (Second son of Garcia III (IV) King of Navarre, by Stephania, dau. of Raymond-Berrel, Count of Barcelona.)

A. 2. He was b. at Burgos; d. at Valencia, bur. in the monastery of San Pedro at Cardeña near Burgos.[a] (Son of Diego Lainez, by Teresa,[b] dau. of Rodrigo Alvarez, Count of Asturias.)

A. 3. He succ. his father 14 Oct. 1066;[c] he was bur. in the Priory of St. Sulpice-en-Rile near l'Aigle.[d] (Second but eldest surv. son of Engenulf, Seigneur de l'Aigle, by Richverida.[e])

A. 6. (Her mother was Emma, dau. of Hervin de Courteville.)

A. 7. He succ. his father abt. 1079; d. at his Castle of Nogent-le-Rotrou Oct. 1100;[f] bur. in the Priory of St. Denis at that place.[g] (Eldest son of Rotrou I, Count of Mortagne in Perche, Vicomte de de Châteaudun, by Adeline.)

A. 8. (Her mother was Adelaide, dau.[h] of Manasses, le Clauve, Vidame de Reims.)

C. 1. [He m. 2, at Leon, 24 June 1141, Urraca, natural dau. of Alfonso VIII, King of Castile and Leon; she m. 2, Alvar Rodriguez, and d. Aug. 1179 or 80.]

[1] In 1092, according to the Chronicle of the Cid.

[2] Chron. of the Cid.

[3] Chron. of the Cid; but according to others, dau. of a Count of Oviedo.

[4] Ord. Vital., l. iii, c. 3; viii, c. 10; viii, c. 5, 12.

[5] Ord. Vital., l. xiii, c. 1.

[6] Orderic erroneously calls her dau. of a Count of Rochefort.

[7] Anselme (tom. iii, p. 309) gives the version in the text, but all genealogies of Roucy, including Anselme's, make Adelaide dau. and her. of Ribes, Count of Reims and Roucy, though the terms of Herman the monk of Laon, who wrote about 1130, and is the original authority on this subject, are expressly to the contrary:—Hildiburnis Comes Rodomiis duxit uxorem Adeladam, germanam domni Manasses Remorum Archiepiscopi, ex qua genuit septem filios . . . Secundum filium duxit conjugem Rotrodis [Gaufrido] Comes Ferretensis, de qua genuit . . . Julianam matrem Mauricii Regina Navarrensis. Again, he calls Manasses the Archbishop "avunculus" of Adelaide, another dau. of Count Hildiburn. And the charters in St. Remi at Reims, printed by Du Chesne (M. de Clairvaux, preuves, p. 10), show that the Archbishop was son of Manasses, Comes Remensis, Vicedominus. The accepted pedigree of Roucy must, therefore, be amended in this particular. The dau. of Ebles was probably wife of Hildiburn III, and mother of Hildiburn IV.

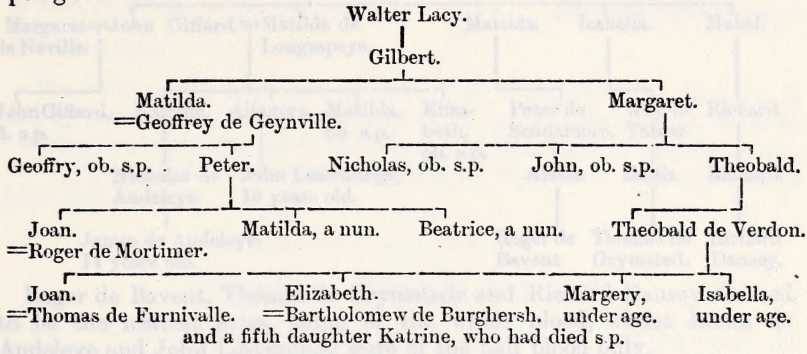
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 34).

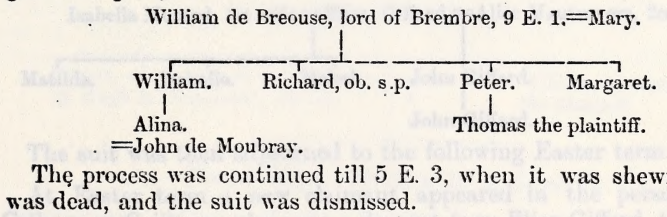
Coram Rege Roll. Trinity. 2. *E.* 3. *m.* 128.

Hibernia.—In a plea of *Quo warranto* respecting franchises claimed by Roger de Mortimer and Joan his wife in Trym the pleadings give this pedigree.



Coram Rege Roll. Hillary. 2. *E.* 3. *m.* 98.

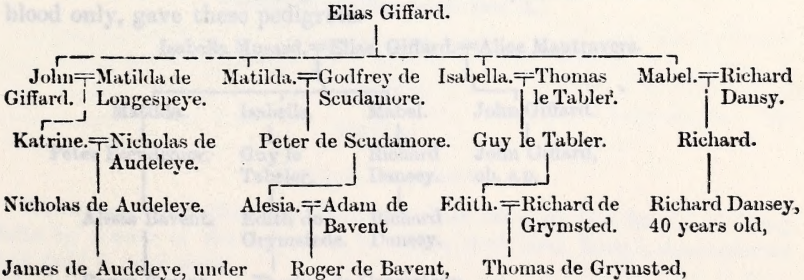
Sussex.—Thomas de Breouse sued Alina, formerly wife of John de Moubray, for the manors of Grenestede, Wassington, and Fyndon, and gave this pedigree.



The process was continued till 5 E. 3, when it was shewn that Aline was dead, and the suit was dismissed.

Coram Rege. Mich. 1. *E.* 3. *m.* 119.

Glouc.—Wilts.—A suit to determine the nearest heirs of John Giffard of Brimsfield. The proceedings give the following pedigrees.



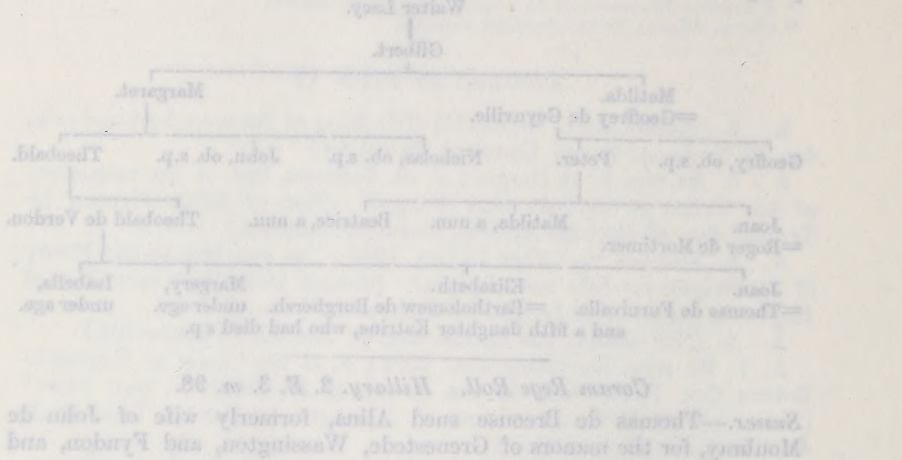
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 31).

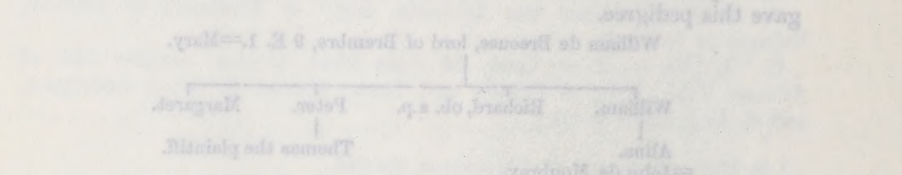
Corum Rege Roll. Trinity, 2. E. 3, m. 128.

Hereford.—In a plea of Quo warranto respecting franchises claimed by Roger de Mortimer and Joan his wife in Tryan the pleadings give this pedigree.



Corum Rege Roll. Hillary, 2. E. 3, m. 98.

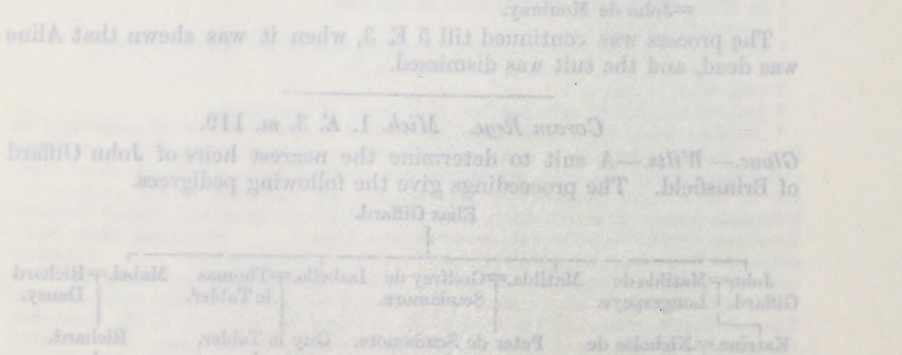
Sussex.—Thomas de Dreuse and Alina, formerly wife of John de Montney, for the manors of Grenestede, Wassington, and Fyndon, and gave this pedigree.

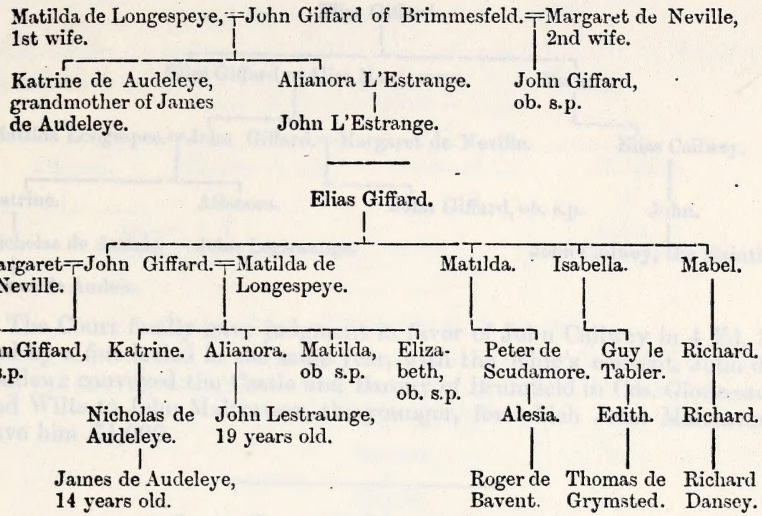


The process was continued till 5 E. 3, when it was shewn that Alina was dead, and the suit was dismissed.

Corum Rege. Mich. 1. R. 3, m. 119.

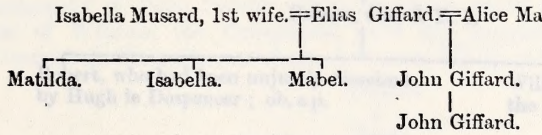
Glouc.—*Wilts.*—A suit to determine the nearest heire of John Gifflard of Brimfield. The proceedings give the following pedigree.





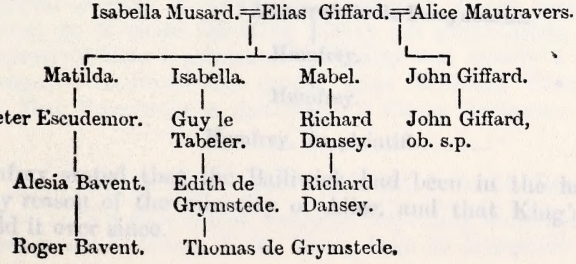
Roger de Bavent, Thomas de Grymstede and Richard Dansey claimed to be the nearest heirs, being of the whole blood, whilst James de Audeleye and John Lestraunge were of the half blood only.

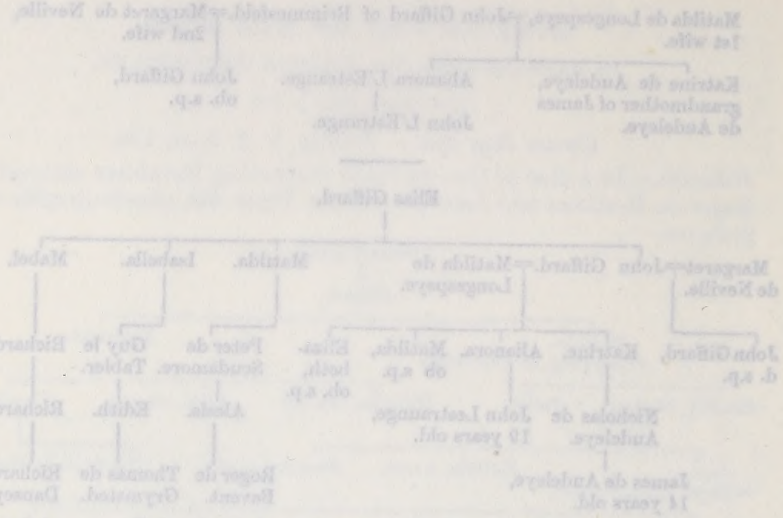
The King's attorney, however, who appeared for the King's wards James de Audley and John Lestrange, claimed that they were the nearest heirs, and he gave the following pedigree to shew that the descendants of Matilda, Isabella, and Mabel were not of the whole blood.



The suit was then adjourned to the following Easter term.

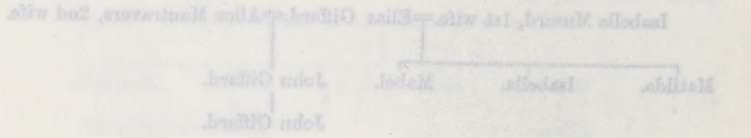
At Easter term a new claimant appeared in the person of John Cailwey or Caillewe, who gave a descent from Elias Giffard, the father of the Elias Giffard of the last pedigree, and the jury found in his favor on the ground that he was of the whole blood whilst the other plaintiffs were of the half blood only, and the jury being required to shew why John son of Fulk le Straunge and the other plaintiffs were of the half blood only, gave these pedigrees.





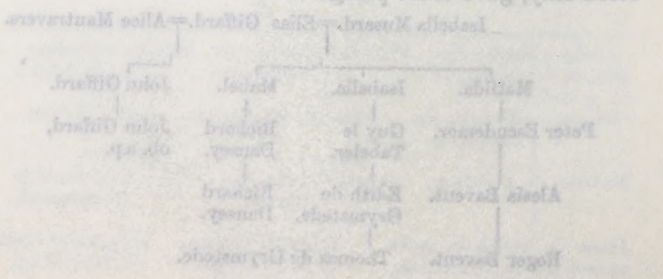
Roger de Bavent, Thomas de Gryvestock and Richard Dansey claimed to be the nearest heirs, being of the whole blood, whilst James de Audeleye and John Lestrange were of the half blood only.

The King's attorney, however, who appeared for the King's wards James de Audley and John Lestrange, claimed that they were the nearest heirs, and he gave the following pedigree to show that the descendants of Matilda, Isabella, and Mabel were not of the whole blood.



The suit was then adjourned to the following Easter term.

At Easter term a new claimant appeared in the person of John Calivey or Calliewe, who gave a descent from Elias Gifford, the father of the Elias Gifford of the last pedigree, and the jury found in his favor on the ground that he was of the whole blood whilst the other plaintiffs were of the half blood only, and the jury being required to show why John son of Fulk le Strange and the other plaintiffs were of the half blood only, gave these pedigrees.



Elias Giffard.

Elias Giffard. ═ Alice Mautravers. Berta.

Matilda Longespee. ═ John Giffard. ═ Margaret de Neville. Elias Cailwey.

Katrine. Alianora. John Giffard, ob. s.p. John.

Nicholas de Audele. John Lestraunge. John Cailwey, the plaintiff.

James de Audele.

The Court finally gave judgment in favor of John Cailwey in 4 Ed. 3, and by a fine levied in the same year, with the King's consent, John de Caillewe conveyed the Castle and Barony of Brumfield in Cos. Gloucester and Wilts to John Maltravers, the younger, for which John Maltravers gave him £1,000.

Coram Rege. Hillary. 5. *E.* 3. *m.* 38.

Wilts.—William, son of Robert, son of William de Keynes, sued the King for the manor of Somerford Keynes, and the Bailiwick of the Forest of Bradene which Adam de Pyryton had granted to his grandfather in frank marriage with Margery his daughter, and he gave this pedigree.

William de Keyne. ═ Margery, temp. Hen. 3.

Robert, died 3. E. 1.

Robert, who had been unjustly disseised by Hugh le Despencer; ob. s.p.

William, brother & heir, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Hillary. 5. *E.* 3. *m.* 64.

Northampton—Hunts—Bucks.—Humfrey de Bassingbourne petitioned the King for the Forestership in fee of all the King's Forests in the above counties which had been held by his ancestor, William de Lysours, by charter of King Hen. 2, and he gave this descent.

William de Lysours, temp. Hen. 2.

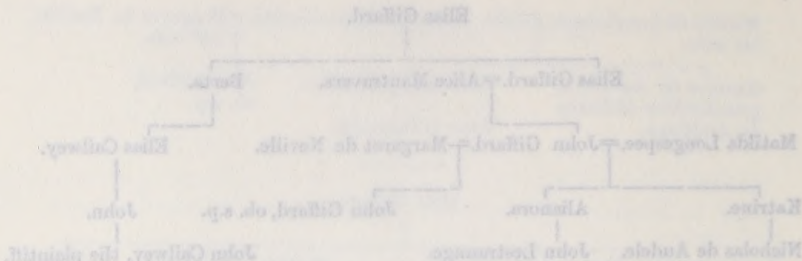
Alice. ═ Colin de Bassynburne.

Humfrey.

Humfrey.

Humfrey, the plaintiff.

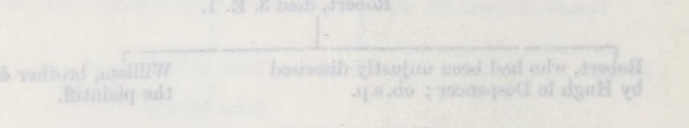
Humfrey stated that the Bailiwick had been in the hands of King John by reason of the minority of Alice, and that King's descendants had held it ever since.



The Court finally gave judgment in favor of John Calloway in 4 Ed. 3, and by a fine levied in the same year, with the King's consent, John de Gaillowe conveyed the Castle and Barony of Brandeich in Co. Gloucester and Wilts to John Mauntravers, the younger, for which John Mauntravers gave him £1,000.

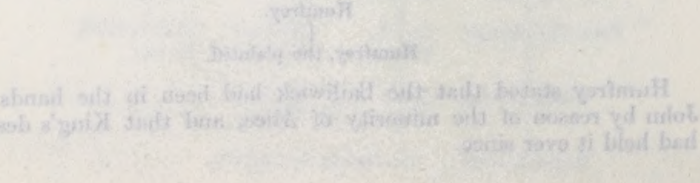
Coram Rege. Hilary, 5. E. 3. m. 38.

Wilts.—William, son of Robert, son of William de Keynes, sued the King for the manor of Somerford Keynes, and the Bailiwick of the Forest of Braueue which Adam de Fyxton had granted to his grandfather in frank marriage with Margery his daughter, and he gave this pedigree.



Coram Rege. Hilary, 5. E. 3. m. 64.

Northampton.—Ferrar.—Berks.—Humfrey de Bassingbourne petitioned the King for the Forestership in fee of all the King's Forests in the above counties which had been held by his ancestor, William de Lysours, by charter of King Hen. 3, and he gave this descent.



Humfrey stated that the Bailiwick had been in the hands of King John by reason of the minority of Alice, and that King's descendants had held it ever since.

Coram Rege. Easter. 5. *E.* 3. *m.* 163.

Bucks.—John de Molyns and Egidia his wife sued Richard de Waldene and Alice his wife and others for the manor of Stoke Pogeys.

Amice de Stoke.=Robert le Pogeis.

- Alianora.
  - Joan.
  - Alice= Richard de Waldene.
- Thomas, ob. s.p.
- Peter, ob. s.p.
- Margaret.
  - Egidia. =John de Molines.

Coram Rege. Hillary. 5. *E.* 3. *m.* 162.

Cumberland.—Ralph de Dacre and Margaret his wife claimed from the King the custody of the Forest of Inglewode, and gave this descent.

Thomas de Multon of Gillesland.
|
Thomas.
|
Thomas.
|
Thomas.
|
Margaret, d. & heir.
=Ralph de Dacre.

Coram Rege. Mich. 6. *E.* 3. *m.* 44.

Somerset.—The Abbot of Glastonbury sued Philip de Wellesleigh for the Sergeanty of East Perret. The pleadings state that King Henry, the son of William the Conqueror, gave the Sergeanty and Bailiwick to Avenant de Weleslie, and from Avenant, Philip gave this descent.

Avenant.
|
Henry.
|
Henry, living temp. Hen. 3.
|
William.
|
Thomas.
|
Thomas.
|
Philip de Wellesley, the plaintiff.

A charter of Hen. 3, which was produced, stated that the Bailiwick was given to Avenant by King Henry his grandfather, viz., Hen. 2. The charter of Hen. I. produced by Philip was clearly a forgery, for it commences:—Henricus dei gratiâ filius Willelmi Conquestoris Rex Anglie, Dux Normannie *et Aquitannie et Comes Andegevie.*

Coram Rege. Hillary. 7. *Ed.* 3. *m.* 25. Rex.

Northamp.—In a plea of *Quo warranto* respecting franchises in Thyndon; the King *versus* Laurence de St. Maur, John de Harewude, John Poleyn,

Corram Rege. Easter. 3. E. 3. m. 163.

Berks.—John de Molyns and Egidia his wife sued Richard de Waldene and Alice his wife and others for the manor of Stoke Poges.

Amice de Stoke=Robert le Pogeis.

Alianora. Thomas, ob. s.p. Peter, ob. s.p. Margeret.

Egidia. =John de Molins.

Joan. Alice= Richard de Waldene.

Corram Rege. Hilary. 5. E. 3. m. 162.

Cambridge.—Ralph de Dacre and Margaret his wife claimed from the King the custody of the Forest of Inglewood, and gave this descent.

Thomas de Multon of Gilsland.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Margaret, d. & heir. =Ralph de Dacre.

Corram Rege. Mich. 6. E. 3. m. 44.

Somerset.—The Abbot of Glastonbury sued Philip de Wellesleyh for the Sergeanty of East Ferret. The pleadings state that King Henry, the son of William the Conqueror, gave the Sergeanty and Bailiwick to Avenant de Welesleyh, and from Avenant, Philip gave this descent.

Avenant.

Henry.

Henry, living temp. Hen. 3.

William.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Philip de Wellesley, the plaintiff.

A charter of Hen. 3, which was produced, stated that the Bailiwick was given to Avenant by King Henry his grandfather, viz. Hen. 2. The charter of Hen. I. produced by Philip was clearly a forgery, for it commences :—Henricus dei gratia filius Willelmi Conquestoris Rex Angliæ, Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavie.

Corram Rege. Hilary. 7. Ed. 3. m. 23. Rot.

Northamp.—In a plea of Cos warranty respecting tenements in Thrynden; the King versus Laurence de St. Maur, John de Harewude, John Foleyn,

Robert de Sandford, and Elizabeth formerly wife of Robert de Greystoke: it was stated that William de Fortibus Earl of Albemarle, in right of Christiana de Galowey his wife, had held the manor of Thyndon and granted a moiety of it to Richard de Bolebec and his issue.

- Richard de Bolebec.
  - Hugh de Bolebec.
    - Hawise. =Walter de Huntercumbe and enfeoffed Giles de Barynton of her purparty who enfeoffed Robert Burnel.
    - Lora. =Hugh de Val and enfeoffed Robert Burnel of her purparty.
    - Cecilia enfeoffed Roger fitz Simon.
    - Joan. =Nicholas Corbet.

Coram Rege. Hillary. 8. *E.* 3. *m.* 24. Rex.

Linc.—The King sued James de Ros for the next presentation to the church of Gedeneye which he claimed as guardian of Ralph de Goushill. The pleadings give this pedigree.

- Fulk de Oery, temp. Hen. 3.
  - Alice.
    - Joan. =Reyner de Burgo, 35 H. 3.
      - William.
        - Robert Burgilioun.
    - Ela. =Henry de Stanhowe, 35 H. 3.
    - Alice, enfeoffed Roger de Thurkelby, 35 H. 3, who enfeoffed the Abbot of Croyland.
  - Ela.
    - William le Conestable, 35 H. 3.
      - Simon, who enfeoffed Robert de Ros and Erneburga his wife.
        - James de Ros, the defendant.
  - Emytine.
    - Giles de Goushill, 35 Hen. 3.
      - Peter.
        - Ralph.
          - Ralph, under age, and in ward to the King.

Coram Rege. Easter 12. *E.* 3. *m.* 124.

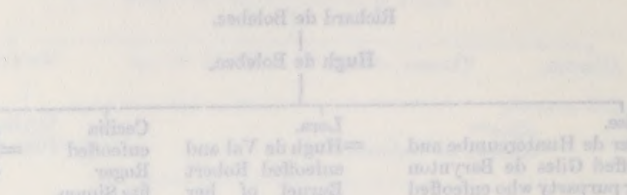
Essex.—John Dargentein sued John son of Ralph le Botiller and Joan his wife and William son of Ralph le Botiller and Elizabeth his wife and another for the manor of Fordham.

- Reginald Dargentein.
  - Joan, d. of Roger Bryan. =John. =Agnes de Berford.
    - Joan. =John, son of Ralph le Botiller.
    - Elizabeth. =William, son of Ralph le Botiller.
    - John Dargentein, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Mich. 12. *E.* 3. *m.* 38.

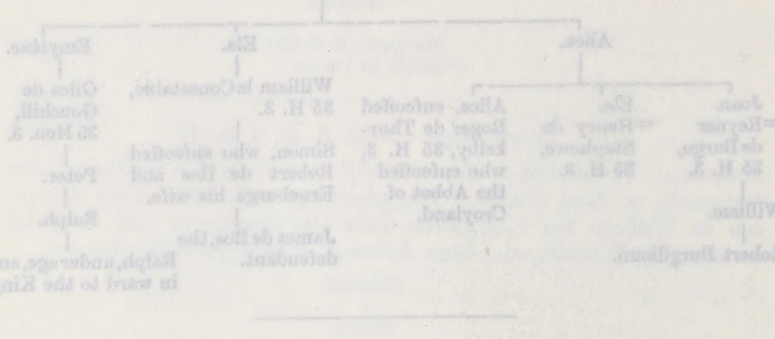
Hereford.—The King sued William Hathewy for the next presentation to the church of Generewe, which he claimed as guardian of Lawrence, the son and heir of John de Hastynges.

Robert de Sandford, and Elizabeth formerly wife of Robert de Greystoke; it was stated that William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, in right of Christiana de Galoway his wife, had held the manor of Thrydon and granted a moiety of it to Richard de Boltyce and his issue.



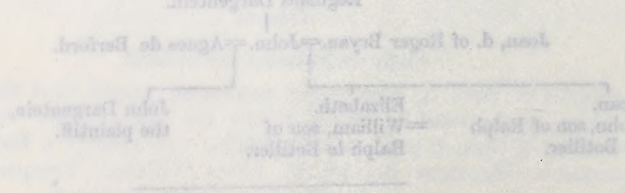
Corona Regis. Hilary 8. E. 3. m. 31. Rex.

Lincs.—The King and Janes de Ros for the next presentation to the church of Gedneyye which he claimed as guardian of Ralph de Gonahill. The pleadings give this pedigree.



Corona Regis. Easter 12. E. 3. m. 124.

Essex.—John Dargentein sued John son of Ralph le Botiller and Joan his wife and William son of Ralph le Botiller and Elizabeth his wife and another for the manor of Fordham.



Corona Regis. Mich. 12. E. 3. m. 38.

Hereford.—The King and William Hathway for the next presentation to the church of Cowarewe, which he claimed as guardian of Lawrence, the son and heir of John de Hastynges.

Nigel Hathewey. temp. Hen. 3.
|
William.
|
William. — Juliana.=John de Gras.
|
William, the defendant.

Coram Rege. Mich. 12. *E.* 3. *m.* 135.

Lincoln.—Isolda formerly wife of Gilbert Peche sued Gilbert Peche for the manor of Billesfeld.

Walter de Casthorp. — Hugh.
|
William. — Willlam, a monk. — Hugh, a felon who had abjured the Realm. — Walter, died abroad s.p. — Beatrice. =Gilbert Peche.
|
Walter, ob. s.p.

Gilbert Peche of Corby.=Isolda. — Simon. — William.
|
Gilbert Peche.

De Banco. 15. *E.* 3 *m.* 482.

Leic.—John le Warre and Joan his wife sued Margaret formerly wife of Albert de Grelle (Greilly) for a third of the manor of Herdeby.

Herbert de Grelle, ob. s.p. — Robert.
|
Robert.
|
Joan, daughter & heir.
=John le Warre.

Margaret called to warranty William de Grelle.

N.B.—The plaintiff was the ancestor of the present Lord de la Warr, and married Joan the daughter and heir of Robert de Greilly, the Baron of Manchester. This Robert de Greilly represented a younger branch of the great house of de Grailly—Captal de Buch of Gascony—but the De la Warr pedigree styles him Robert de *Gresley.*

Coram Rege. Hillary. 16. *E.* 3. *m.* 114,

Norfolk.—Willlam de Calthorp, Chivaler, sued John Bygot and Alesia his wife and others for the manor of Uppehall and he gave this descent.

William de Calthorp, temp. Hen. 3, grandfather of the plaintiff.
|
[ ]
|
William de Calthorp.
|
Walter, ob. s.p.=Alesia, niece of John de Hotham, Bishop of Ely.=John Bygot.

Nigel Hardeswey, temp. Hen. 3.

William.

William. Juliana.=John de Orea.

William, the defendant.

Curia Reg. Mich. 12. E. 3. m. 135.

Lincoln.—Isolda formerly wife of Gilbert Peche sued Gilbert Peche for the manor of Billesfield.

Walter de Cauthorp. Hugh.

William, a monk. William, Hugh, a felon who had abjured the realm. Walter, died abroad s.p. Beatrice.=Gilbert Peche.

Walter, ob. s.p.

Gilbert Peche of Corby.=Isolda. Simon. William.

Gilbert Peche.

De Banco. 15. E. 3. m. 482.

Leic.—John le Warre and Joan his wife sued Margaret formerly wife of Albert de Orelle (Orelly) for a third of the manor of Herdeby.

Herbert de Orelle, ob. s.p. Robert.

Robert.

Joan, daughter & heir.
=John le Warre.

Margaret called to warranty William de Orelle.

N.B.—The plaintiff was the ancestor of the present Lord de la Warr, and married Joan the daughter and heir of Robert de Orelly, the Baron of Manchester. This Robert de Orelly represented a younger branch of the great house of de Orelly—Capital de Buch of Gascony—but the De la Warr pedigree styles him Robert de Grenely.

Curia Reg. Hilary 16. E. 3. m. 114.

Norfolk.—William de Calthorp, Chivaler, sued John Bygot and Alesia his wife and others for the manor of Uppehall and he gave this descent.

William de Calthorp, temp. Hen. 3, grandfather of the plaintiff.

William de Calthorp.

Walter, ob. s.p.=Alesia, relict of John de Bastons,=John Bygot.
Nessy of Sly.

It appears from the pleadings that in the will of Calthorp there were two manors called Kybaldhall and Uppehall : and Kybaldhall was called the manor of Calthorp and was held of the Honor of Gloucester and had been held from time out of memory by the ancestors of William de Calthorp. The manor of Uppehall was held of the Abbot of St. Benedict of Hulm.

Coram Rege. Easter. 17. *E.* 3.

Cornubia.—Theobald de Greneville sued John de Ralegh of Charles and Amy his wife for the next presentation to the church of Kilkhampton.

Richard de Greneville.
- Richard, ob. s.p.=Katrine.
- Bartholomew, temp. Ed. I.=Anne.
  - Henry.
    - Theobald, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Easter. 20. *E.* 3. *m.* 71.

Southampton.—Thomas de Dunmere sued Roger Wodelok for land in Drayton.

Herbert de Caune was seised of the manors of Bromlegh and Asshe and lands in Drayton, temp. H. 3.
- Baldwine, ob. s.p.
- Herbert.
  - Margery.
    - =Roger Wodelok.
      - Roger Wodelok, the defendant.
- Eufemia, heir to Margery.
  - Margery.
    - John de Roches.
      - William de Roches.
- Sibil.
  - John de Dunmere.
    - Thomas de Dunmere.
      - Thomas, the plaintiff.

The plaintiff denied that Roger was the son of Margery.

De Banco. Mich. 21. *E.* 3. *m.* 167. *dorso.*

Ebor.—Gerard Salvayn, Chivaler, sued Elizabeth formerly wife of Roger Damory for lands in Saltmerse and Skelton near Hovedon, known as the manor of Sandhalle, and gave this pedigree.

Gerard Salvayn held the manor, temp. Ed. 2.
- John.
  - Gerard.

Elizabeth claimed by a grant of Edward 2. made to Roger Damory for his good service at the battle of Stryvelyn (Bannockburn).

It appears from the pleadings that in the will of Caltborp there were two manors called Kyhelldhall and Upehall; and Kyhelldhall was called the manor of Caltborp and was held of the Honor of Gloucester and had been held from time out of memory by the ancestors of William de Caltborp. The manor of Upehall was held of the Abbot of St. Benedict of Hulm.

Corum Rege. Easter. 17. E. 3.

Cornwall.—Theobald de Grenesville and John de Haleigh of Charles and Amy his wife for the next presentation to the church of Kilkhampton.

Richard de Grenesville.

Richard, ob. s.p.=Katrine. Bartholomew, temp. Ed. I.=Anne.

Henry.

Theobald, the plaintiff.

Corum Rege. Easter. 20. E. 3. m. 11.

Southampton.—Thomas de Dunmere and Roger Wodelok for land in Drayton.

Herbert de Dunmere was seised of the manors of Fremsleigh and Aasle and lands in Drayton, temp. H. 3. Sibil.

Baldwine, ob. s.p. Herbert. Eufemia, heir to Margery. John de Dunmere.

Margery. Margery. Thomas de Dunmere.

=Roger Wodelok.

Roger Wodelok, the defendant. John de Roches. Thomas, the plaintiff.

William de Roches.

The plaintiff denied that Roger was the son of Margery.

De Banco. Mich. 21. E. 3. m. 167. dorso.

Ebor.—Gernal Salwyn, Chivaler, and Elizabeth formerly wife of Roger Damory for lands in Saltmarsse and Skelton near Hovedon, known as the manor of Sandhalle, and says this pedigree.

Gernal Salwyn held the manor, temp. Ed. 3.

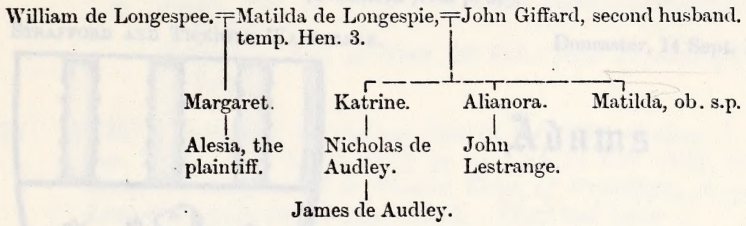
John.

Gernal.

Elizabeth claimed by a grant of Edward 3. made to Roger Damory for his good service at the battle of Sluyes (Sluiskburn).

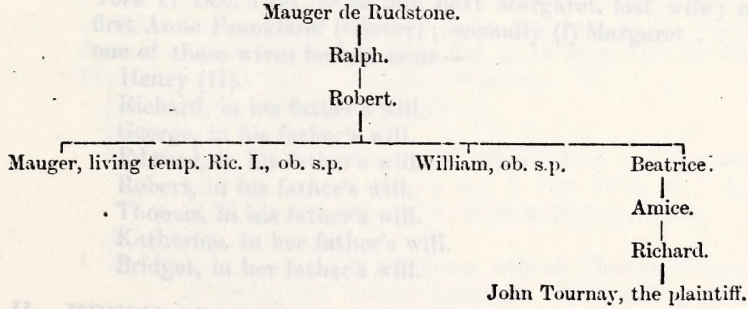
De Banco. Mich. 21. *E.* 3.

Notts.—Alesia de Lascy, Countess of Lincoln, sued Thomas le Bret, Chivaler, for the manor of Thornhagh which Matilda de Longespéie her grandmother, and whose heir she was, had given to Richard le Bret and Amice his wife and to the heirs of their bodies, and which should revert to her, the issue of Richard and Amice having failed.



De Banco. Trinity. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 112.

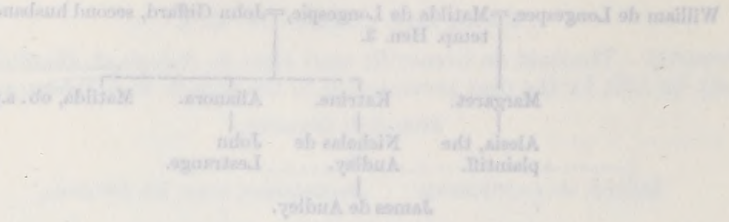
Ebor.—John Tourney, Knight, sued the Abbot of St. Mary of York for the next presentation to the church of Ruddestane and stated that the church had been founded by Mauger de Rudstone, William Normaund, and Morkyn Normaund, who were to present in turn to it; and that the Abbot's claim was derived from William son of William Normaund and John son of Morkyn Normaund, who had granted their rights of presentation to the Abbey. The Abbot stated that his right was derived from a grant of William Peverel, temp. Hen. I., and he produced the deed in Court and the jury found in his favor.



(*To be continued.*)

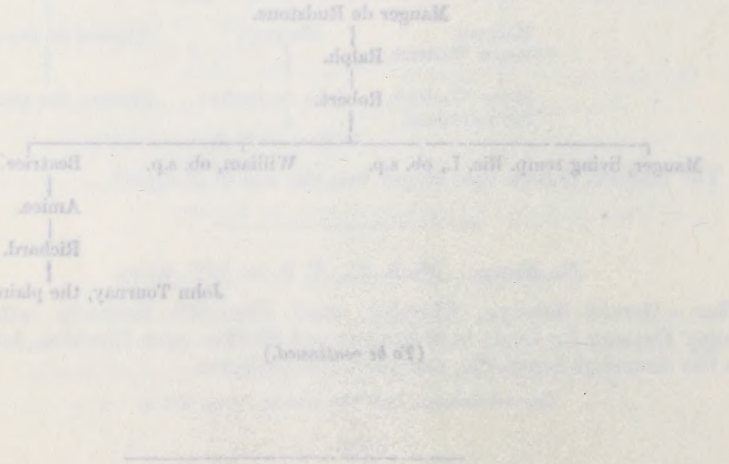
De Banco. Mich. 21. E. 3.

Notta.—Aleia de Lacy, Countess of Lincoln, sued Thomas le Brut, Chivaler, for the manor of Thorntagh which Matilde de Longespee her grandmother, and whose heir she was, had given to Richard le Brut and Amice his wife and to the heirs of their bodies, and which should revert to her, the issue of Richard and Amice having failed.



De Banco. Trinity 22. E. 3. m. 112.

Ector.—John Tourney, Knight, sued the Abbot of St. Mary of York for the next presentation to the church of Rudestone and stated that the church had been founded by Manger de Rudestone, William Norrouand, and Morkyn Norrouand, who were to present in turn to it; and that the Abbot's claim was derived from William son of William Norrouand and John son of Morkyn Norrouand, who had granted their rights of presentation to the Abbey. The Abbot stated that his right was derived from a grant of William Fevered, temp. Hen. I., and he produced the deed in Court and the jury found in his favor.



(To be continued.)

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from* p. 57).

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Doncaster, 14 Sept. 1665.

Adams of Scausby.

ARMS :—Gules, a lion rampant between three escallops Or, on a chief Argent as many pallets engrailed Sable.

CREST :—A demi-griffin segreant Ermine, beaked and winged Azure, holding an escallop Or.

I. WILLIAM ADAMS, of Owston, yeoman. Will 18 Sept., pr. at York 17 Dec. 1557, to be bur. next Margaret, last wife; mar. first Anne Frankland (Glover); secondly (?) Margaret . . . by one of these wives he had issue—

Henry (II).
Richard, in his father's will.
George, in his father's will.
Edward, in his father's will.
Robert, in his father's will.
Thomas, in his father's will.
Katherine, in her father's will.
Bridget, in her father's will.

II. HENRY ADAMS, of Owston. Will 21 June, pr. at York 30 Sept. 1562, mar. Mary, dau. of Alexander Metham, of Cadeby, at Sprotborough, 11 July 1559. They had issue—

III. *PHILIP ADAMS, of Ouston, in com. Ebor, died circa annum 1622*, signed the Visitation of 1612, and had a grant of arms 11 August; d. 13 Nov. 1623, bur. in chancel at Owston, *mar. Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Boswell, of Warmsworth, in com. Ebor.*, m. lic. 1600 at Warmsworth, bur. at Owston 25 June 1612 (transcript at York). They had issue—

Hugonde's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 67).

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Doncaster, 14 Sept. 1563.

Adams

of

Ranesby.

ARMS:—Gules, a lion rampant between three escallops Or, on a chief Argent as many pellets impressed Sable.

CREST:—A demi-griffin segreant Erminé, beaked and winged Azure, holding an escallop Or.

I. WILLIAM ADAMS, of Owston, yeoman. Will 18 Sept., pr. at York 17 Dec. 1567, to be bur. near Margaret, last wife; mar. first Anne Franklaud (Oliver); secondly (?) Margaret . . . by one of these wives he had issue—

Henry (II).
Richard, in his father's will.
George, in his father's will.
Edward, in his father's will.
Robert, in his father's will.
Thomas, in his father's will.
Katherine, in her father's will.
Bridget, in her father's will.

II. HENRY ADAMS, of Owston. Will 21 June, pr. at York 30 Sept. 1623, mar. Mary, dau. of Alexander Metham, of Cadeby, at Sprotborough, 11 July 1559. They had issue—

III. PHILIP ADAMS, of Owston, in com. York, died circa March 1622, signed the Visitation of 1613, and had a grant of arms 11 August; d. 13 Nov. 1622, bur. in chancel at Owston, mar. Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Rossell, of Harmworth, in com. Nott., m. lic. 1600 at Warmsworth, bur. at Owston 25 June 1612 (memorial at York). They had issue—

William (IV).

1. *Jane, wife of Thomas Young, son and heire of Sr George Young, Kt., son to . . . Young, Arch. Bpp of Yorke,* bp. at Owston 15 Mar. 1600 (Transcript at York).
2. *Mary, wife of Christopher Wormley, of Rickhall, in com. Ebor.*, bp. at Owston 20 Jan. 1602 (Transcript at York).
3. Susan, bur. at Owston 27 June 1603 (Transcript at York).

Katherine, bur. at York 26 Feb. 1610 (Transcript at York).

IV. *WILL'M ADAMS, of Owston, died in anº 1637 vel circa,* d. 25 Jan. 163$\frac{7}{8}$. Will 1 Jan. 163$\frac{7}{8}$, pr. at York 24 Feb. 163$\frac{7}{8}$, *mar. Margaret, daughter of Sr Thomas Ellys, of Grantham, in com. Linc Knt.*, mar. lic. 25 Sept. 1624. They had issue—

1. *Sr William* (V).
2. *Thomas, died unmarried.* Adm. to Gray's Inn 12 Apr. 1654.
3. *Philip, died unmarried,* had £100 in his father's will.
4. *Benjamin, died unmarried,* had £100 in his father's will.

Jane, bp. at Owston 16 Mar. 1628 (York Transcript).

Margaret, to have £500 in her father's will.

V. *Sr WILLIAM ADAMS, of Scausby, in com. Ebor., Kt, æt. 38 ann. 14 Sept. 1665.* Adm. at Gray's Inn 18 Feb. 164$\frac{1}{2}$, Knighted 11 Feb. 166$\frac{4}{5}$, bp. at Owston 25 Feb. 1626 (York Transcript), d. 12 Feb. 1667, bur. at Owston, M.I. Will 8 Feb. 1667, pr. at York 10 Apr. 1668, *mar. Mary, daughter of John Dawney, Esqr son and heire apparent of Sr Thomas Dawney of Cowick, in com. Ebor Knt*, d. 16 May, bur. 20 May 1698 at Owston, M.I. They had issue—

1. *William, died in his childhood.*
2. *John* (VI).
3. *Thomas, ætatis 10 ann.*, Barrister-at-Law and Recorder of York. Adm. Gray's Inn 2 Feb. 167$\frac{1}{2}$, d. 7 Apr. 1722, æt. 66, bur. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York.
4. *Philip, æt. 3 ann.*
1. *Elizabeth, ætatis 14 annorum,* wife of Thomas Dawnay, of Selby and Sutton Coldfield. Will 6 May 1711, pr. 10 Nov. 1718 by Margt Dawnay, spinster, daughter.
2. *Margaret, ætatis 7 annorum,* d. 15 July 1730, bur. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York. Will 22 Dec. 1729, pr. 28 July 1730.
3. *Mary, æt. 5 ann.*, had 1,000 marks in her father's will.
4. *Jane, æt. 1 anni,* d. 29 Jan. 1684, bur. at York (Hunter).

William, posthumous son, bp. at Badsworth 13 Apr. 1668.

William (IV).

1. Jane, wife of Thomas Young, son and heire of Sr George Young, Kt., son to . . . Young, Arch. Bpr of Yorke, bp. at Owston 15 Mar. 1600 (Transcript at York).
2. Mary, wife of Christopher Worsley, of Richhill, in com. Ebor., bp. at Owston 20 Jan. 1602 (Transcript at York).
3. Susan, bur. at Owston 27 June 1603 (Transcript at York).

Katherine, bur. at York 26 Feb. 1610 (Transcript at York).

IV. WILLIAM ADAMS, of Owston, died in ann. 1637 and eirca, d. 25 Jan. 1633½. Will 1 Jan. 1631½, pr. at York 24 Feb. 1631½, wife Margaret, daughter of Sr Thomas Ellys, of Grantham, in com. Line. Ang., mar. lic. 25 Sept. 1624. They had issue—

1. Sr William (V).
2. Thomas, died unmarried. Adm. to Gray's Inn 12 Apr. 1634.
3. Philip, died unmarried, had £100 in his father's will.
4. Benjamin, died unmarried, had £100 in his father's will.

Jane, bp. at Owston 16 Mar. 1623 (York Transcript).
Margaret, to have £500 in her father's will.

V. Sr WILLIAM ADAMS, of Scrooby, in com. Ebor., et. 28 ann. 14 Sept. 1665. Adm. at Gray's Inn 18 Feb. 1644, Knighted 11 Feb. 1665½, bp. at Owston 25 Feb. 1626 (York Transcript), d. 12 Feb. 1667, bur. at Owston, M.I. Will 8 Feb. 1667, pr. at York 10 Apr. 1668, wife Mary, daughter of John Downey, Esq., son and heire apparent of Sr Thomas Downey of Cowick, in com. Ebor Ang., d. 16 May, bur. 20 May 1658 at Owston, M.I. They had issue—

1. William, died in his childhood.
2. John (VI).
3. Thomas, entered 10 ann., Barrister-at-Law and Recorder of York. Adm. Gray's Inn 2 Feb. 1671, d. 7 Apr. 1722, et. 66, bur. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York.
4. Philip, et. 3 ann.
1. Elizabeth, entered 14 ann., wife of Thomas Dawney, of Selby and Sutton Coldfield. Will 6 May 1711, pr. 10 Nov. 1718 by Mary Dawney, spinster, daughter.
2. Margaret, entered 7 ann., d. 15 July 1730, bur. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York. Will 22 Dec. 1729, pr. 28 July 1730.
3. Mary, et. 6 ann., had 1,000 marks in her father's will.
4. Anne, et. 1 ann., d. 28 Jan. 1684, bur. at York (Hunter).

William, posthumous son, bp. at Thelaxwith 13 Apr. 1662.

VI. *JOHN ADAMS, now son and heire, ætat. 12 annor. 14 Sept. 1665*, of Owston, mar. Vere, dau. of Sir John Jackson, of Hickleton, Bart. They had issue—

John Adams, Esq., of Scausby, d. s.p., mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Anthony Elcock.

William, bp. at Brodsworth 4 May 1679.

Charles, bp. at Owston 25 Aug. 1684.

Mr. Hunter in the History of South Yorkshire, states that the last two John Adams were wild extravagant men, and the estate of Owston was sold to the Cooke family, and that of Scausby to Jasper Mauduit, Esq.

CLARO WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13 Sep. 1665.

Goodrick of Ribston.

ARMS :—Argent, on a fess Gules between two lions passant gardant Sable, a fleur-de-lis of the field between as many crescents Or.

CREST :—A demi-lion rampant regardant Erminois, holding in his paws a battle-axe Or.

I. JOHN GOODRYKE, of Bolingbroke, co. Linc., d. 1493. Will 8 Oct. 1491, pr. in P.C.C., 8 July 1493, mar. Agnes . . . They had issue—

William (II).

Richard, in his father's will.

Johanne, in her father's will.

Margaret, in her father's will.

Elizabeth, in her father's will.

Alice, in her father's will.

II. WILLIAM GOODRYKE, of East Kirkby, co. Linc., merch[t] of the Staple, J.P. co. Linc. Will 20 Mar. 1517, pr. 7 May 1518, mar. Jane, dau. of William Williamson. They had issue—

John Goodrick, of East Kirkby, from whom descended the branches seated at East Kirkby, co. Linc., Ely, co. Camb., and in co. Norfolk (see History of the Goodricke Family).

Henry (III).

VI. JOHN ADAMS, mere son and heire, aetat. 12 mense, 14 Sept. 1665, of Owston, mar. Vere, dau. of Sir John Jackson, of Hickleton, Bart. They had issue—

John Adams, Esq., of Scawsby, d. s.p., mar. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Anthony Elsock.

William, bp. at Hooknorth 4 May 1679.

Charles, bp. at Owston 25 Aug. 1684.

Mr. Hunter in the History of South Yorkshire, states that the last two John Adams were wild extravagant men, and the estate of Owston was sold to the Cooke family, and that of Scawsby to Jasper Mauduit, Esq.

CLARO WALKYSTAKE.

York, 18 Sep. 1665.

ARMS:—Argent, on a fess Gules between two lions passant gardant Sable, a fleur-de-lis of the field between as many crescents Or.

CREST:—A demi-lion rampant regardant Erminois, holding in his paws a battle-axe Or.

I. JOHN GOODRYKE, of Folingbroke, co. Line., d. 1493. Will 8 Oct. 1491, pr. in P.C.C., 8 July 1493, mar. Agnes . . . .

They had issue—

William (II).

Richard, in his father's will.

Johanne, in her father's will.

Margaret, in her father's will.

Elizabeth, in her father's will.

Alice, in her father's will.

II. WILLIAM GOODRYKE, of East Kirkby, co. Line., merch. of the Staple, L.P. co. Line. Will 20 Mar. 1517, pr. 7 May 1518, mar. Jane, dau. of William Williamson. They had issue—

John Goodrick, of East Kirkby, from whom descended the branches seated at East Kirkby, co. Line., Ely, co. Cambr., and in co. Norfolk (see History of the Goodricke Family).

Henry (III).

Thomas, Bishop of Ely and Lord Chancellor of England.
Catherine, wife of Sir Thos Massenden, of Healey, co. Linc.
Margaret.
Elizabeth, wife of Jeffery Fulnetby.
Anne, prioress of Greenfield.

III. HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, which he purchased 1542, had grant of the manor of Hunsingore, d. 12 Oct. 1556, bur. at St. Dunstan's in the West. M.I. Will 1 Mar. 1553, pr. P.C.C. 1 June 1557, mar. first . . . dau. of . . . Addy, Esq. They had issue—

1. William, d. v.p., mar. Maude, dau. of Thomas Middleton, of Stockeld, and had a dau. Dorothy.

He mar. secondly Marg^{t} dau. of Sir Christ. Rawson, Knt., of London. They had issue—

2. Richard (IV).
3. Christopher, d. s.p. dead in 1564.
4. John, of Doddington, Isle of Ely, mar. Margaret, dau. of Thos. Eston, Esq.

1. Aldborough, or Aldburgh, wife of Christ. Langholme, of Coningsholm, co. Linc.

IV. RICHARD GOODRICKE, of Ribston, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1579, d. 8 Jan. 158½, bur. at Ribston, I.P.M. 10 Apr. 1582, mar. Clare, dau. of Richard Norton, of Norton-Conyers. They had issue—

Richard (V).
Henry, d. y.
Elizabeth, d. y.
Margaret, wife of Sir Francis Baildon, of Kippax, Knt.
Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Wentworth, of North Elmsall, Esq., mar. at St. Olave's, York, 28 May 1588.

V. RICHARD GOODRICKE, of Ribston, b. circ. 1560, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1591, d. at Ribston 21 Sept. 1601, I.P.M. 23 July 1602, mar. Muriel, dau. of William, second Lord Eure at Ingleby, 4 Nov. 1578 (Reg.). They had issue—

Sr Henry (VI).
William, of Skidly and Walton Head, co. York, Col. in the Parliamentarian Army. Will 21 Nov. 1662, pr. at York 25 Jan. 1664, mar. Sarah, dau. of Wm. Bellingham, mar. lic. at Lincoln 7 Nov. 1612. For his descendants see "History of the Goodricke Family."
Robert, of Malton, co. York.
Ralph.
John.
Richard.
Francis.
Margaret, wife of Walter Strickland, of Boynton.
Catherine.

VI. *Sr HENRY GOODRICK, of Ribston, in com. Ebor, Kn^{t}, died in Julii a^{o} Dni 1641*, Knighted 11 May 1603, J.P. and D.L.,

Thomas, Bishop of Ely and Lord Chancellor of England.
Catherine, wife of Sir Thos. Massenden, of Healey, co. Line.
Margaret.
Elizabeth, wife of Jeffery Fulmerby.
Anne, princess of Greenfield.

III. HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, which he purchased 1543, had grant of the manor of Hunsingore, d. 12 Oct. 1556, bur. at St. Dunstan's in the West, M.I. Will 1 Mar. 1553, pr. P.C.C. 1 June 1557, mar. first . . . dau. of . . . Ashly, Esq. They had issue—

1. William, d. v.p., mar. Maude, dau. of Thomas Middleton, of Stockeld, and had a dau. Dorothy.

He mar. secondly Mary, dau. of Sir Christ. Rawson, Knt., of London. They had issue—

2. Richard (IV).
3. Christopher, d. s.p. dead in 1564.
4. John, of Doddington, late of Ely, mar. Margaret, dau. of Thos. Eaton, Esq.
5. Aldborough, or Aldburgh, wife of Christ. Langholme, of Coningsholm, co. Line.

IV. RICHARD GOODRICKE, of Ribston, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1579, d. 8 Jan. 1583, bur. at Ribston, I.P.M. 10 Apr. 1582, mar. Clare, dau. of Richard Norton, of Norton-Conyers. They had issue—

Richard (V).
Henry, d. y.
Elizabeth, d. y.

Margaret, wife of Sir Francis Bunton, of Kippax, Knt.
Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Wentworth, of North Elmsall, Esq., mar. at St. Olave's, York, 28 May 1588.

V. RICHARD GOODRICKE, of Ribston, b. circ. 1560, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1591, d. at Ribston 21 Sept. 1601, I.P.M. 23 July 1603, mar. Muriel, dau. of William, second Lord Eure at Ingleby, 4 Nov. 1578 (Reg.). They had issue—

3. Henry (VI).

William, of Skidby and Walton Head, co. York, Col. in the Parliamentarian Army. Will 21 Nov. 1662, pr. at York 25 Jan. 1661, mar. Sarah, dau. of Wm. Bellingham, mar. lic. at Lincoln 7 Nov. 1612. For his descendants see "History of the Goodricke Family."

Robert, of Malton, co. York.
Ralph.
John.
Richard.
Francis.

Margaret, wife of Walter Strickland, of Boynton.
Catherine.

VI. Sir HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, in con. Ebor. Ant. and in Jeff. at Jan. 1614, Knighted 11 May 1603, I.P. and D.L.,

Vice Pres. of the Northern Council, b. 1580, d. 22 July 1641, bur. Ribston, M.I. Will 21 Mar. 1639, pr. at York 17 Dec. 1641, *mar. Jane, daughter of Sr John Savile of Medley in co. Ebor Kt one of ye Barons of ye Exchequer*, bp. at Elland 16 Feb. 158$\frac{2}{3}$, mar. there 25 May 1602. Will 26 Aug. 1641, pr. at York June 1648. They had issue—

1. *Richard, died unmarried.*
2. *Henry, died unmarried.* Adm. 31 Dec. 1636.
3. *Toby, died young.*
4. *Edward, died young.*
5. *Thomas, died young.*
6. *Rowland, died young.*

7 (?) 8. *Savile, died unmarried*, of the Middle Temple, bur. at Vienna 1651.

8 (?) 7. *Sr John* (VII).

9. *Sr Francis Goodrick of Manby in co. Linc. Kt now living ao 1665*, of Lincoln's Inn, Bar.-at-Law, Chancellor of Durham, Knighted 3 Mar. 1661. M.P. for Aldborough, d. s.p. 18 Aug. 1673, bur. at Ribston. Will 31 July 1671, pr. at London 5 Feb. 167$\frac{3}{4}$, mar. Hester, dau. of Peter Warburton, Esq. Will 25 Aug. 1678, pr. at London 7 Jan. 167$\frac{8}{9}$.

1. *Mary, wife of Sr Richard Hawkesworth of Hawkesworth in co. Ebor, Knt.*
2. *Jane, died young.*
3. *Elizabeth, died unmarried.*

VII. *Sr JOHN GOODRICK of Ribston Kt and Bt æt. 48 ann. 13 Sept. ao 1665*, a Royalist commander, had to compound for his estates and was fined £1,343 10s. 0d., b. 20 Apr. 1617, d. 1670. Will 19 Sept. 1669, pr. at York 25 Nov. 1670, *mar. Elizabeth* (Catherine) *daugh. and coheir of Stephen Norcliffe of* York *in com. Ebor. Esqr 1st wife*, bp. 31 Aug. 1620 at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, mar. 7 Oct. 1641 at Holy Trinity, Micklegate (C.B.N.). They had issue—

Sir *Henry* (VIII).

He mar. secondly *Eliz. Viscountesse Emley in ye Realme of Ireland, da. of Alex. Smith of Stulton in com. Suff. Esqr, relict of Will. Ld Fairfax Visc. Emlay in Ireland* (*of Gilling Castle in co Ebor*) d. 1692. Will 4 June 1692, pr. at London 15 Sept. They had issue—

Sir *John Goodrick* (IX).

VIII. SIR *HENRY GOODRICK, æt. 22 an. 13 Sept. 1665*, second Bart., M.P. Boroughbridge, b. 24 Oct. 1642, d. at Brentford 5 Mar. 170$\frac{4}{5}$, bur. at Ribston. Will 2 Mar., pr. London 24 Mar. 1705, mar. Mary, dau. of Col. Wm. Legge, d. 19 Mar. 171$\frac{4}{5}$, bur. in the Dartmouth vault, Trinity Ch., Minories, London. Sir Henry dying without issue the title and estates came to his half-brother.

IX. SIR *JOHN GOODRICK, æt. 10 an. 13 Sept. 1665*, third Bart. of Altofts, near Normanton, after of Ribston, b. 16 Oct. 1654,

Vice Pres. of the Northern Council, b. 1650, d. 22 July 1641, bur. Rilston, M.I. Will 21 Mar. 1650, pr. at York 17 Dec. 1641, exr. Jane, daughter of Sr John Saville of Methley in co. Elder A, one of y Barons of y Exchequer, hp. at Kilnad 16 Feb. 1584, mar. there 25 May 1602. Will 26 Aug. 1641, pr. at York June 1646. They had issue—

1. Richard, died unmarried.
2. Henry, died unmarried, Adm. 31 Dec. 1636.
3. Toby, died young.
4. Edward, died young.
5. Thomas, died young.
6. Rowland, died young.
7 (?) 8. Sarah, died unmarried, of the Middle Temple, bur. at Vienna 1651.

8 (?) 7. Sr John (VII).

9. Sr Francis Goodrick of Mendby in co. Linc. A, was living a. 1666, of Lincoln's Inn, Bar.-at-Law, Chancellor of Durham, Knighted 3 Mar. 1661. M.P. for Aldborough, d. s.p. 18 Aug. 1673, bur. at Rilston. Will 31 July 1671, pr. at London 5 Feb. 1673, exr. Hester, dau. of Peter Warburton, Esq. Will 25 Aug. 1673, pr. at London 7 Jan. 1673.

1. Mary, wife of Sr Richard Throckmorton of Throckmorton in co. Glos, Kt.
2. Jane, died young.
3. Elizabeth, died unmarried.

VII. Sr JOHN GOODRICK of Rilston A, and Br ex. 45 ann. 13 Sept. a. 1666, a Royalist commander, had to compound for his estates and was fined £1,313 10s. 0d. b. 20 Apr. 1617, d. 1670. Will 19 Sept. 1669, pr. at York 25 Nov. 1670, exr. Elizabeth (Catherine) dowgr. and coheir of Stephen Ascright of York in com. Elor. Esq. Pr wife, hp. 31 Aug. 1620 at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, mar. 7 Oct. 1641 at Holy Trinity, Micklegate (C.B.Y.). They had issue—

Sir Henry (VIII).

He mar. secondly Eliz. Fleemmer Ender in y Realme of Ireland, da. of Alex. Smith of Stretton in com. Staff. Esq. relict of Will. La Fraigne Vic. Ender in Ireland (of Gilling Castle in co Elor) d. 1692. Will 4 June 1692, pr. at London 15 Sept. They had issue—

Sir John Goodrick (IX).

VIII. SIR HENRY GOODRICK, ex. 22 ann. 13 Sept. 1666, second Bart., M.P. Boroughbridge, b. 21 Oct. 1642, d. at Brentford 5 Mar. 1701, bur. at Rilston. Will 2 Mar. pr. London 24 Mar. 1703, exr. Mary, dau. of Col. Wm. Legge, d. 19 Mar. 1714, bur. in the Dunmowe vault, Trinity Ch., Minories, London. Sir Henry dying without issue the title and estates came to his half brother.

IX. SIR JOHN GOODRICK, ex. 10 ann. 13 Sept. 1666, third Bart. of Mabrie, near Scarborough, mbr. of Rilston, b. 16 Oct. 1634,

d. 10 Dec. 1705. Will 21 Nov. 1705, pr. at York 22 Sept. 1706, mar. Sarah, dau. of Sir Richard Hopkins, of Coventry, Knt. Will 23 Feb. 1731, pr. at York 5 Mar. 1732. They had issue—

1. Henry (X).
2. Francis, of Liverpool, merchant, bp. at Normanton 14 Mar. 168$\frac{2}{3}$, mar. Mrs. Jane Prescott 22 Nov. 1705. They had issue—
   Sarah, b. 15 Oct. 1706, wife of John Timperton Esq. of York.
3. Richard, in Holy Orders, bp. at Normanton 31 July 1685, d. 24 Nov. 1710, unm.
4. John Savile, Captain in Army, bp. at Normanton 16 Jan. 16$\frac{89}{90}$, bur. at St. James', Westminster, 20 Feb. 1731, mar. Adeliza, dau. of George Herbert, Esq., mar. at Chester 8 Aug. 1717. They had issue—
   Adeliza, semptress to Geo. III, b. 4 Mar. 171$\frac{8}{9}$, d. unm. 9 June 1779.
   Mary, living unm. 1784.
5. William, officer in the Army, bp at Normanton 7 Nov. 1694, d. at Galway Sept. 1728, mar. Mrs. Mary Russell 2 Feb. 171$\frac{3}{4}$. Will 5 Mar. 1755. They had issue—
   1. John, b. 6 Nov. 1714, d. 9 Sept. 1717.
   Henry, Rector of Coulsdon, co. Surrey, b. 1723, d. s.p. 5 Jan. 1807, bur. there, mar. first Mary . . . who d. 1774, secondly Deborah . . . Her will pr. at London 7 Apr. 1814.
   Katherine, b. at Stanmore 17 Nov. 1716, d. 16 Apr. 1717.
   Henrietta, wife of Charles D'Arcy, Esq., of Dublin, b. at Stanmore 2 May 1718.
   Catherine, wife of . . . Rider, Esq.
   Elizabeth.

1. Katherine, wife of Charles Mosley, Esq., mar. at Ribston 10 Apr. 1708, secondly of Rev. Jacques Sterne, LL.D., Rector of Rise, she d. s.p. 1741.
2. Elizabeth, wife of William Thompson, Esq., of York, bp. at Normanton 5 Dec. 1687, mar. at Ribston 1 Oct. 1719.
3. Mary, wife of John Stainforth, Esq., Mayor of York, mar. at York Minster 8 Nov. 1707.
4. Anna Maria, wife of Edw. Botterell, Esq., of Ludlow, bp. at Normanton 29 Dec. 1688, mar. 11 Apr. 1710.
5. Henrietta, wife first of Rev. — Hill, secondly of — Johnson, of Liverpool, bp. at Normanton 17 Nov. 1691.
6. Sarah, bp. at Normanton 15 Jan. 169$\frac{5}{6}$.

X. SIR HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, fourth Bart., b. 8 Sept. 1677, d. 21 July 1738, bur. at Ribston. Will 11 Feb. 173$\frac{7}{8}$,

d. 10 Dec. 1705. Will 21 Nov. 1705, pr. at York 22 Sept. 1706, mar. Sarah, dau. of Sir Richard Hopkins, of Coventry, Knt. Will 25 Feb. 1731, pr. at York 5 Mar. 1732. They had issue—

1. Henry (X).
2. Francis, of Liverpool, merchant, bp. at Normanton 14 Mar. 16$\frac{8}{9}$, mar. Mrs. Jane Prescott 22 Nov. 1705. They had issue—
   Sarah, b. 15 Oct. 1706, wife of John Timperton Esq., of York.
3. Richard, in Holy Orders, bp. at Normanton 31 July 1685, d. 24 Nov. 1710, unm.
4. John Savile, Captain in Army, bp. at Normanton 16 Jan. 16$\frac{8}{9}$, bur. at St. James', Westminster, 20 Feb. 1731, mar. Adelina, dau. of George Herbert, Esq., mar. at Chester 8 Aug. 1717. They had issue—
   Adelina, semptress to Geo. III, b. 4 Mar. 171$\frac{8}{9}$, d. unm. 9 June 1779.
   Mary, living unm. 1784.
5. William, officer in the Army, bp. at Normanton 7 Nov. 1694, d. at Galway, Sept. 1728, mar. Mrs. Mary Russell 2 Feb. 1713, Will 5 Mar. 1756. They had issue—
   I. John, b. 6 Nov. 1714, d. 9 Sept. 1717.
   Henry, Rector of Coulsdon, co. Surrey, b. 1723, d. s.p. 5 Jan. 1807, bur. there, mar. first Mary . . . who d. 1771, secondly Deborah . . . Her will pr. at London 7 Apr. 1814.
   Katherine, b. at Stanmore 17 Nov. 1716, d. 16 Apr. 1717.
   Henrietta, wife of Charles D'Arcy, Esq., of Dublin, b. at Stanmore 2 May 1718.
   Catherine, wife of . . . Rider, Esq.
   Elizabeth.
I. Katherine, wife of Charles Mosley, Esq., mar. at Ribston 10 Apr. 1708, secondly of Rev. Jacques Sterne, LL.D., Rector of Rise, she d. s.p. 1741.
2. Elizabeth, wife of William Thompson, Esq., of York, bp. at Normanton 5 Dec. 1687, mar. at Ribston 1 Oct. 1712.
3. Mary, wife of John Staintorth, Esq., Mayor of York, mar. at York Minster 8 Nov. 1707.
4. Anna Maria, wife of Edw. Botterell, Esq., of Ludlow, bp. at Normanton 29 Dec. 1688, mar. 11 Apr. 1710.
5. Henrietta, wife first of Rev. — Hill, secondly of — Johnson, of Liverpool, bp. at Normanton 17 Nov. 1691.
6. Sarah, bp. at Normanton 15 Jan. 16$\frac{9}{8}$.

X. SIR HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, fourth Bart., b. 8 Sept. 1677, d. 21 July 1736, bur. at Ribston. Will 11 Feb. 1734,

pr. at York 31 July 1738, mar. Mary, dau. of Tobias Jenkins, Esq., of Grimston, at York Minster, 26 Apr. 1707. They had issue—

1. John (XI).
2. Henry, b. at Ribston 24 Aug. 1710, d. at Hunsingore 20 Jan. 17$\frac{10}{11}$, bur. at Ribston.
3. Thomas, Lieut.-Col., b. at Ribston 12 Mar. 171$\frac{1}{2}$. Will 19 July 1757, pr. at London 29 July 1803, mar. Elizth, dau. of Jas. Button, Esq., of Rochester. They had issue—
   1. John, Captain in the Guards, killed at York Town, Virginia, 15 Mar. 1781, æt. 24.
   2. Thomas Francis Henry, eighth Bart., b. at Rochester 24 Sept. 1762, mar. at Hunsingore Apr. 1794, d. s.p. London 9 Mar. 1839, bur at Kensal Green. Will 8 Mar., pr. P.C.C. 23 Mar. 1839.
   3. Henry, d. inf.

   Harriet, b. at Rochester 29 Nov. 1769, d. unm., had annuity of £20 from her brother in 1839.

   Elizabeth, d. inf.
4. Henry, Prebend of York, Vicar of Hunsingore, b. at Ribston 20 Oct. 1719, d. 24 Oct. 1801 at Sutton-in-the-Forest, bur. there, mar. first Marg^{t}, dau. of John Taylor, Esq., of Beverley, secondly Ann, dau. of Philip Harland, of Sutton.

1. Mary, b. at Ribston 18 June 1709.
2. Elizabeth, b. at Ribston 6 July 1713, d. unm 8 Jan. 1761.
3. Sarah, wife of Thos Clough, Esq., of Otley, b. at Ribston 29 Mar. 1715, mar. 9 Oct. 1742.
4. Jane, wife of Rev. F. Wanley, D.D, Dean of Ripon, b. at Ribston in Oct. 1716, mar. there 26 Apr. 1739, d. 1 May 1788.

XI. SIR JOHN GOODRICKE, of Ribston, fifth Bart., b. at Ribston 20 May 1708, d. 3 Aug. 1789, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 20 May 1788, pr. at York 29 Aug. 1789, mar. Mary, dau. of Robert Benson, Lord Bingley, at Hendon, 28 Sept. 1731, d. 4 Mar. 1792, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 26 Sept. 1787, pr. at York 3 Apr. 1792. They had issue—

Henry (XII).

Mary, b. at Ribston 23 Oct. 1732, d. 14 July 1733.

Henrietta, bp. at Marylebone Ch., London, 29 Mar. 173$\frac{8}{9}$, d. 174$\frac{5}{6}$.

XII. HENRY GOODRICKE, sometime of Groningen and of York, d. vi. pa. 9 July 1784, adm. 15 Oct. 1784, mar. Levina Benjamina, dau. of Peter Sessler, of Namur, at Woldhuysen, in East Friesland, d. 22 Apr. 1809, bur. at Hunsingore. They had issue—

pr. at York 31 July 1738, mar. Mary, dau. of Tobias Jenkins, Esq., of Grimston, at York Minster, 26 Apr. 1707. They had issue—

1. John (XI).
2. Henry, b. at Ribston 24 Aug. 1710, d at Hunsingore 20 Jan. 1714, bur. at Ribston.
3. Thomas, Lieut.-Col., b. at Ribston 12 Mar. 1711. Will 19 July 1787, pr. at London 29 July 1803, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Jas. Burton, Esq., of Rochester. They had issue—
   1. John, Captain in the Guards, killed at York Town, Virginia, 15 Mar. 1781, æt. 24.
   2. Thomas Francis Henry, eighth Bart., b. at Rochester 24 Sept. 1762, mar. at Hunsingore Apr. 1794, d. s.p. London 9 Mar. 1839, bur. at Kensal Green. Will 8 Mar. pr. P.C.C. 23 Mar. 1839.
   3. Henry, d. inf.
   Harriet, b. at Rochester 20 Nov. 1769, d. unm., had annuity of £20 from her brother in 1839.
   Elizabeth, d. inf.
4. Henry, Prebend of York, Vicar of Hunsingore, b. at Ribston 20 Oct. 1713, d. 24 Oct. 1801 at Sutton-in-the-Forest, bur. there, mar. first Mary, dau. of John Taylor, Esq., of Beverley, secondly Ann, dau. of Philip Harland, of Sutton.
   1. Mary, b. at Ribston 18 June 1709.
   2. Elizabeth, b. at Ribston 6 July 1713, d. nuns 8 Jan. 1761.
   3. Sarah, wife of Thos. Clough, Esq., of Oxley, b. at Ribston 29 Mar. 1715, mar. 9 Oct. 1742.
   4. Jane, wife of Rev. F. Wanley, D.D., Dean of Ripon, b. at Ribston in Oct. 1716, mar. there 26 Apr. 1739, d. 1 May 1788.

XI. SIR JOHN GOODRICKE of Ribston, 8th Bart., b. at Ribston 20 May 1708, d. 3 Aug. 1783, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 20 May 1788, pr. at York 29 Aug. 1789, mar. Mary, dau. of Robert Benson, Lord Bingley, at Hendon, 26 Sept. 1731, d. 4 Mar. 1792, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 26 Sept. 1787, pr. at York 3 Apr. 1792. They had issue—

Henry (XII).

Mary, b. at Ribston 23 Oct. 1732, d. 14 July 1733.

Henrietta, bp. at Marylebone Ch., London, 20 Mar. 1733, d. 1744.

XII. HENRY GOODRICKE, sometime of Gloucester and of York, d. vt. pa. 9 July 1784, adm. 13 Oct. 1784, mar. Lovina Benjamina, dau. of Peter Scholes of Xanten, at Woldhuysen, in East Friesland, d. 22 Apr. 1803, bur. at Hunsingore. They had issue—

1. John, an astronomer, b. at Groningen 17 Sept. 1764, d. unm. at York 20 Apr. 1786, bur. at Hunsingore.
2. Henry (XIII).
3. Thomas, d. inf.

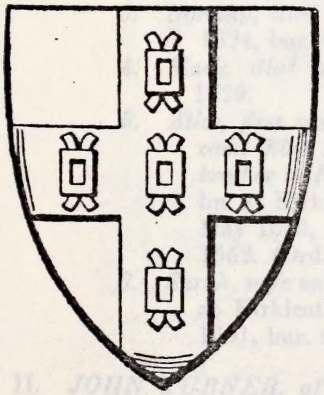
1. Harriet, wife of Sir Francis Henry Goodricke, eighth Bart., b. at Groningen 20 Oct. 1767, mar. at Hunsingore Apr. 1794.
2. Mary, wife of Charles Gregory Fairfax, Esq., of Gilling Castle, b. at Groningen, mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 9 June 1794, d. 28 Jan. 1845.
3. Elizabeth, b. at York 28 Jan. 1776, d. unm. at Cheltenham 8 Mar. 1838, bur. at Gilling.
4. Ann, d. in infancy.

XIII. SIR HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, succeeded his grandfather, b. at Groningen 12 Oct. 1765, d. 23 Mar. 1802, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 9 Dec. 1801, pr. at York 31 July 1802, mar. Charlotte, dau. of Rt. Honble. James Fortescue, at Mold, 30 Nov. 1796, d. 10 Aug. 1842. They had issue—

XIV. SIR HENRY JAMES GOODRICKE, of Ribston, seventh Bart., b. at Dublin 26 Sept., bp. at St. Thomas', Dublin, 23 Oct. 1797, d. unm. 21 Aug. 1833, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 25 July 1833, pr. P.C.C. 27 Nov. 1833, leaving all his estates to his friend, Mr. Francis Lyttleton Holyoake.

I am indebted to Mr. C. A. Goodricke, of Norwood, for allowing me to make use of the information in his "History of the Goodricke Family" and in "The Goodricke Wills."

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.



Turner of Kirk-Leatham.

ARMS :—Sable, on a cross Argent, five mill-rinds of the field.
CREST :—A lion passant guardant Or, the dexter paw resting upon a mill-rind Sable.

I. *JOHN TURNER, of . . . in com. Hereford, afterwards setled at Kirk Leatham in com. Ebor. died in anno 1644,* bur. at

1. John, an astronomer, b. at Cronington 17 Sept. 1761, d. unm. at York 20 Apr. 1786, bur. at Hunsingore.
2. Henry (XIII).
3. Thomas, d. inf.

1. Harriet, wife of Sir Francis Henry Goodricke, eighth Bart., b. at Cronington 20 Oct. 1767, mar. at Hunsingore Apr. 1794.
2. Mary, wife of Charles Gregory Fairfax, Esq., of Gilling Castle, b. at Cronington, mar. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 9 June 1794, d. 28 Jan. 1846.
3. Elizabeth, b. at York 23 Jan. 1776, d. unm. at Chelton-ham 8 Mar. 1853, bur. at Gilling.
4. Ann, d. in infancy.

XIII. SIR HENRY GOODRICKE, of Ribston, succeeded his grandfather, b. at Cronington 12 Oct. 1765, d. 23 Mar. 1803, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 9 Dec. 1801, pr. at York 31 July 1803, mar. Charlotte, dau. of Rt. Honble. James Fortescue, at Mold, 30 Nov. 1796, d. 10 Aug. 1843. They had issue—

XIV. SIR HENRY JAMES GOODRICKE, of Ribston, seventh Bart., b. at Dublin 26 Sept., bp. at St. Thomas', Dublin, 23 Oct. 1797, d. unm. 21 Aug. 1833, bur. at Hunsingore. Will 25 July 1833, pr. P.C.C. 27 Nov. 1833, leaving all his estates to his friend, Mr. Francis Lyttelton Holyoake.

I am indebted to Mr. C. A. Goodricke, of Norwood, for allowing me to make use of the information in his "History of the Goodricke Family" and in "The Goodricke Wills."

LAMORBRON WALENTAKER. York, 13th Aug. 1866.

Gurney

of

Kirk-Ireton.

ARMS:—Sable, on a cross Argent, five roundels of the field.
CREST:—A lion passant gardant Or, ensigned with a ducal coronet, resting upon a multivalved Sable.

I. JOHN GURNEY, of . . . . . co. Derby, afterwards of Aird Lurgan in co. Armagh, died in anno 1844, bur. at

Kirkleatham 24 June 1643, M.I., *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Colthurst of Up-Leatham in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Kirkleatham 17 Jan. 165$\frac{8}{9}$, M.I. They had issue—

1. *John* (II).
2. *Robt Turner, died unmarried.*
3. *Sr Will'm Turner Knt, Alderman of the Citty of London,* Lord Mayor 1669, Knighted 19 July 1662, founded the Hospital at Kirkleatham, b. 12 Sept. 1615, bur. at Kirkleatham 22 Mar. 169$\frac{2}{3}$. M.I.
4. *Henry Turner, died unmarried.*
5. *George, dyed unmarried.*
6. *Thomas, dyed unmarried.*
7. *Richard Turner of Tunstall in com. Ebor,* bp. at Kirkleatham 24 Sept. 1626, bur. there 30 Dec. 1670 (?) *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Wiggener of Whitby in com. Ebor.*, mar. at Kirkleatham 25 Nov. 1651, bur. there 22 Mar. 17$\frac{09}{10}$ (?) They had issue—
    1. *William, æt. 18 annor. 13° Aug. a° 1666,* bp. at Kirkleatham 29 Aug. 1652.
    2. *John.*
    3. *Richard.*
    4. *Thomas.*
    5. *Timothy.*
    6. *Charles.*
    7. *Robert.*
    8. *James.*
    1. *Sarah,* bp. at Kirkleatham 13 Apr. 1654.
    2. *Elizabeth, dyed young.*
    3. *Mary.*

1. *Elizabeth, died unmarried.*
2. *Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Johnston, Citizen of London.*
3. *Dorothy, died unmarried,* bp. at Kirkleatham 27 Dec 1624, bur. there 25 Feb. 162$\frac{8}{9}$, M.I.
4. *Mary, died unmarried,* bp. at Kirkleatham 1 Oct. 1629.
5. *Alice, first married to Richard Seton of Skinningrave in com. Ebor; afterwards to Bryan Laton, a younger brother to Robert Layton of Sexho in com. Ebor Esqr,* bp. at Kirkleatham 20 July 1628, mar. there first 26 May 1655, mar. secondly at Hutton Rudby 23 Nov. 1662. (Ord.)
6. *Sarah, wife unto Thomas Pennyman, Dr in Divinity,* bp. at Kirkleatham 23 Oct. 1631, mar. there 28 Apr. 1651, bur. there 29 June 1652.

II. *JOHN TURNER, of Kirk Leatham in com. Ebor, Esqr, a Bencher of the Middle Temple, London, one of his Maties Justices of the Peace and Quorum in the county of Yorke and Recorder of the Citty of Yorke, æt. 53 ann. 13° Aug. a° 1666,* Serjeant-at-Law, b. 27 Aug. 1613, d. 15 Mar., bur. at Kirkleatham 22

Kirkleatham, 24 June 1613, M.I., mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Coldham of Up-Leatham in com. Ebor., bur. at Kirkleatham 17 Jan. 1653, M.I. They had issue—

1. John (II).
2. Rob. Turner, died unmarried.
3. Sir William Turner, Knt., Alderman of the City of London, Lord Mayor 1663, Knighted 19 July 1663, founded the Hospital at Kirkleatham, b. 12 Sept. 1616, bur. at Kirkleatham 22 Mar. 1693, M.I.
4. Henry Turner, died unmarried.
5. George, died unmarried.
6. Thomas, died unmarried.
7. Richard Turner of Tunstall in com. Ebor, bp. at Kirkleatham 24 Sept. 1620, bur. there 30 Dec. 1670 (?) mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Wigganer of Wakby in com. Ebor., mar. at Kirkleatham 25 Nov. 1651, bur. there 22 Mar. 1694 (?) They had issue—

1. William, ob. 18 mense, 13° Aug. a° 1656, bp. at Kirkleatham 29 Aug. 1652.
2. John.
3. Richard.
4. Thomas.
5. Timothy.
6. Charles.
7. Robert.
8. James.
1. Sarah, bp. at Kirkleatham 13 Apr. 1654.
2. Elizabeth, died young.
3. Mary.
1. Elizabeth, died unmarried.
2. Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Johnson, Citizen of London.
3. Dorothy, died unmarried, bp. at Kirkleatham 27 Dec. 1634, bur. there 25 Feb. 1653, M.I.
4. Mary, died unmarried, bp. at Kirkleatham 1 Oct. 1639.
5. Alice, first married to Richard Seton of Skinningrove in com. Ebor.; afterwards to Digan Lodan, a younger brother to Robert Lodan of Seaton in com. Ebor Esq., bp. at Kirkleatham 20 July 1638, mar. there first 20 May 1653, mar. secondly at Hutton Rudby 23 Nov. 1662. (Ord.)
6. Sarah, wife unto Thomas Pennyman, Dr in Divinity, bp. at Kirkleatham 23 Oct. 1631, mar. there 28 Apr. 1651, bur. there 29 June 1653.

II. JOHN TURNER, of Kirk Leatham in com. Ebor., Esq., a Member of the Middle Temple, London, one of his Maiesties of the Peace and Quorum in the county of York and Recorder of the City of York, ob. 25 mense, 17° Aug. a° 1666, Serjeant-at-law, b. 27 Aug. 1612, a. 15 Mar., bur. at Kirkleatham 29

Mar. 1688, M.I., *mar. Jane, daughter of John Pepys of Creake in co. Norff. aunt and coheire to Anne Pepys, daughter and sole heire to Edward Pepys of Bromesthorpe in co. Norff.* They had issue—

1. *John, dyed in his infancy.*
2. *John, died also in his infancy.*
3. *Charles* (III).
4. *William* Turner, of Stainsby, co. York and London, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir David Foulis, of Ingleby Greenhow, Bart., at Ingleby 16 Sept. 1684. They had issue—

   John Turner, of Stainsby, bp. at Ingleby 30 July 1685. Will 18 May, pr. 15 Aug. 1730, mar. Catherine, dau. of Roger Talbot, Esq., of Wood End, bp. at Thornton-le-Street 12 Dec. 1688, d. intest. before 27 Oct 1738 (C.B.N.). They had issue—

   1. William.
   2. John Turner, of Stainsby. Will 1 Apr., pr. 17 Apr. 1741.

      Catherine, wife of Charles Slingsby, of Loftus Hill, mar. at Nun Monckton 28 Feb. 173$\frac{8}{9}$.

      Mary, wife of Capt. Buckley, of Thurnscoe. (Hunter's Min. Gent.)

   William, bp. at Ingelby 29 July 1686.

   Catherine, d. unm.

   Theophila, d. unm.

   Mary, wife of Thomas Rudd, of Durham, Bar.-at-Law, bur. 23 July 1740 at St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham.

1. *Anne, died in her infancy.*
2. *Theophila,* wife of Sir Arthur Harris, of Hayne, co. Devon, m. lic. 5 June 1673, then about 21, d. s.p. 1686, mentioned in Pepys' Diary.
3. *Elizabeth,* wife of William Hooker, Esq., son of Sir William Hooker, Knt., Lord Mayor of London.

III. *CHARLES TURNER, æt. 14 annor. 13° Aug. a° 1666,* of Kirkleatham, Esq., d. 2 Aug., bur. at Kirkleatham 7 Aug. 1719, mar. at St. Paul's, Covent Garden, London, 29 June, m. lic. 27 June 1676, Margaret, dau. of Sir William, and sister and coheire of Sir Hugh Cholmley, of Whitby, then about 15, d. at Crake Hall 13 Oct., bur. at Kirkleatham 21 Oct. 1744, M.I. They had issue—

William, bp. at Kirkleatham 9 Mar. 167$\frac{9}{80}$.

Charles, bp. at Kirkleatham 26 July 1681, d. 17 Aug. 1681, bur. there, M.I.

Cholmley Turner (IV).

Hue, bp. at Kirkleatham 18 Apr. 1693, bur. there 8 Jan. 1694.

Mar. 1683, *M.I.*, *mar.* *Jane*, *daughter of John Popp of Gowthe in co. Norf. mert and cohein to Jane Popp, daughter and sole heire to Richard Popp of Brownthorpe in co. Norf.* They had issue—

1. *John, died in his infancy.*
2. *John, died also in his infancy.*
3. *Charles (III).*
4. *William Turner, of Stainsby, co. York and London, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir David Foulis, of Ingleby Greenhow, Bart., at Ingleby 16 Sept. 1684.* They had issue—

John Turner, of Stainsby, bp. at Ingleby 30 July 1685. Will 18 May, pr. 19 Aug. 1730, mar. Catherine, dau. of Roger Talbot, Esq., of Wood End, bp. at Thornton-le-Street 12 Dec. 1688, d. intest. before 27 Oct. 1738 (C.R.N.). They had issue—

1. *William.*
2. *John Turner, of Stainsby. Will 1 Apr., pr. 17 Apr. 1741.*

Catherine, wife of Charles Slingsby, of Loftus Hill, mar. at Sinn Monkton 28 Feb. 1734.

Mary, wife of Capt. Buckley, of Thurscoe. (Hunter's Min. Cent.)

William, bp. at Ingelby 29 July 1686.

Catherine, d. unm.

Theophila, d. unm.

Mary, wife of Thomas Rudd, of Durham, Inc.-at-Law, bur. 23 July 1710 at St. Mary-le-Low, Durham.

1. *Anne, died in her infancy.*
2. *Theophila, wife of Sir Arthur Harris, of Haynes, co. Devon, m. lic. 5 June 1673, then about 21, d. s.p. 1680, mentioned in Pepys' Diary.*
3. *Mauleth, wife of William Hooker, Esq., son of Sir William Hooker, Knt., Lord Mayor of London.*

III. CHARLES TURNER, *ob.* 14 *mense*, 12° *Aug.* a° 1666, of Kirkleatham, Esq., d. 2 Aug., bur. at Kirkleatham 7 Aug. 1719, *mar.* at St. Paul's, Covent Garden, London, 29 June, m. lic. 27 June 1676, *Margaret*, dau. of Sir William, and sister and coheire of Sir Hugh Cholmley, of Whitby, then about 15, d. at Crake Hall 13 Oct., bur. at Kirkleatham 21 Oct. 1744, *M.I.* They had issue—

William, bp. at Kirkleatham 9 Mar. 1677.

Charles, bp. at Kirkleatham 26 July 1681, d. 17 Aug. 1681, bur. there, M.I.

Cholmley Turner (IV).

Hugh, bp. at Kirkleatham 18 Apr. 1693, bur. there 8 Jan. 1697.

Robert, bp. at Kirkleatham 1 Oct. 1696, bur. there 21 . . . 1697.

William Turner (V).

John,[1] bp. at Kirkleatham 2 Aug. 1700.

Savil, bur. at Kirkleatham 15 Jan. 169½.

Jane, wife of Sir Thos. Standish, bp. at Kirkleatham 3 Oct. 1682, mar. there 8 Sept. 1701.

Catherine, wife of William Wentworth, of Woolley, Esq., bp. at Kirkleatham 21 Nov. 1678, mar. there 25 July 1697, bur. there 28 July 1730, M.I.

Theophila, wife of Thomas Davison, of Blackiston, bp. at Kirkleatham 31 Mar. 1684, d. 12 June 1745, bur. at Norton. (Surtees Durham.)

Margaret, wife of Anthony Eyre, of Rampton, bp. at Kirkleatham 31 Dec. 1686, mar. there 10 Dec. 1717.

IV. CHOLMLEY TURNER, ESQ., of Kirkleatham, M.P. Yorkshire 1727-41, M.P. Northallerton 1715-22, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1725, bp. at Kirkleatham 20 July 1685, bur. there 18 May 1757, M.I., mar. Jane, dau. of George Marwood, Esq., of Little Busby, bp. at Stokesley 10 May 1688, mar. 1709, bur. at Stokesley 26 Apr. 1764. They had issue—

Marwood William, bp. at Stokesley 12 June 1718, d. at Lyons in France 10 Oct., and bur. at Kirkleatham 27 Nov. 1739, M.I.

John, b. 26 May, and bur. at Kirkleatham 29 June 1725, M.I.

Jane, wife of Philip William Casimir van Straubenzee, Captain in the Dutch Guards, naturalised by Act of Parliament.

Margaret, bp. at Stokesley 7 Oct. 1711, d. 5 Aug. 1714, bur. at Newark-on-Trent, and afterwards at Kirkleatham 27 Nov. 1739.

Cholmley Turner dying without male issue the estates descended to his brother.

V. WILLIAM TURNER, ESQ., of Kirkleatham, bp. there 15 Nov. 1697, d. at Northallerton 12 Aug., bur. at Kirkleatham 17 Aug. 1774, mar. Jane, daughter of Charles Bathurst, Esq., of Clints, bp. at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, 28 July 1706, mar. at Rudby 9 Feb. 172⅘ (Raine's Marske), bur. at Kirkleatham 13 Apr. 1759. They had issue—

VI. SIR CHARLES TURNER, Bart. (cr. 8 May 1782), of Kirkleatham, M.P. York 1768-83, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1759, bur. at Kirkleatham 3 Nov. 1783, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, d. s.p., and bur. at Kirkleatham 18 June 1768. Sir Charles mar. 2ndly Mary, dau. of

[1] (?) John Turner, Esq., of Crake Hall, bur. Kirkleatham 27 May, 1758.

Robert, bp. at Kirkleatham 1 Oct. 1696, bur. there 21 . . . 1697.

William Turner (V).

John,[1] bp. at Kirkleatham 2 Aug. 1700.

Sevil, bur. at Kirkleatham 15 Jan. 1698.

Jane, wife of Sir Thos. Smallek, bp. at Kirkleatham 3 Oct. 1682, mar. there 8 Sept. 1701.

Catherine, wife of William Wentworth, of Woolley, Esq., bp. at Kirkleatham 21 Nov. 1676, mar. there 23 July 1697, bur. there 28 July 1730, M.I.

Theophila, wife of Thomas Davison, of Blackiston, bp. at Kirkleatham 31 Mar. 1684, d. 12 June 1745, bur. at Norton. (Surtees Durham.)

Margaret, wife of Anthony Eyre, of Hampton, bp. at Kirkleatham 31 Dec. 1686, mar. there 10 Dec. 1717.

IV. CHOLMLEY TURNER, ESQ., of Kirkleatham, M.P. Yorkshire 1727-41, M.P. Northallerton 1715-22, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1723, bp. at Kirkleatham 20 July 1689, bur. there 18 May 1757, M.I., mar. Jane, dau. of George Marwood, Esq., of Little Busby, bp. at Stokesley 10 May 1688, mar. 1709, bur. at Stokesley 26 Apr. 1764. They had issue—

Marwood William, bp. at Stokesley 12 June 1718, d. at Lyons in France 10 Oct., and bur. at Kirkleatham 27 Nov. 1739, M.I.

John, b. 26 May, and bur. at Kirkleatham 29 June 1725, M.I.

Jane, wife of Philip William Casimir van Strandscence, Captain in the Dutch Guards, naturalized by Act of Parliament.

Margaret, bp. at Stokesley 7 Oct. 1711, d. 5 Aug. 1714, bur. at Newark-on-Trent, and afterwards at Kirkleatham 27 Nov. 1739.

Cholmley Turner dying without male issue the estates descended to his brother.

V. WILLIAM TURNER, ESQ., of Kirkleatham, bp. there 15 Nov. 1697, d. at Northallerton 12 Aug., bur. at Kirkleatham 17 Aug. 1774, mar. Jane, daughter of Charles Bathurst, Esq., of Clints, bp. at Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, 28 July 1706, mar. at Batley 9 Feb. 1728 (Bishop's Marske), bur. at Kirkleatham 13 Apr. 1759. They had issue—

VI. SIR CHARLES TURNER, Bart. (cr. 8 May 1782), of Kirkleatham, M.P. York 1758-83, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1759, bur. at Kirkleatham 3 Nov. 1783, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Wentworth, Esq., of Wentworth d. s.p., and bur. at Kirkleatham 18 June 1765. Sir Charles mar. 2ndly Mary, dau. of

[1] (?) John Turner, Esq., of Crake Hall, bur. Kirkleatham 27 May, 1758.

James Shuttleworth, Esq., of Gawthorp, 30 Sept. 1771 (Odr). (She remar. 4 Nov. 1784 Sir Thos. Gascoigne, of Parlington, and died 1 Feb. 1786.) They had issue—

Charles (VII).

Mary, wife of Richd. Oliver Gascoigne, Esq., of Parlington, b. 3 Aug., bp. 27 Aug. 1782.

Elizabeth wife of Col. Campbell.

VII SIR CHARLES TURNER, 2nd Bart., of Kirkleatham, b. at York 28 Jan. 1773, bp. at Kirkleatham 5 Aug., bur. there 19 Feb. 1810, mar. Theresa, dau. of Sir Wm. Newcomen, Bart. He left his estates to his widow, who remar. Henry Vansittart, Esq.

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE BURIAL REGISTER OF ST. MICHAEL'S, BATH.

Communicated by A. STROTHER.

1569	May	2—Mather Wood.
„	Oct.	...—The wiffe of John Sanforde.
1576	Nov.	21—the wiffe of David Longe named Agnis.
„	May	31—Robert Broomye marchantaylor of Lond.
1577	April	23—Ould mother Ykes.
„	May	18—a child of John flewellins.
1582	Oct.	19—a child of nicolas Longe and another of Thomas Guttery named Richard.
1594	Feb.	28—Sir Wm Jones curat of St Michells.
1595	Sept.	14—Mr Russell of London.
1601	June	30—Susanna Gay the daughter of Richard Gay.
1605	Sept.	21—John the sonne of William Watkins of the Devizes in the County of Wilts.
1606	May	1—Margaret the daughter of Richard Barnes of Bysshoppgate Citye of London.
1615	Feb.	22—Hellen the wife of William Sherstone Alderman.
1617	Aug	12—Jhon Tilley a stranger of Glostershire.
1619	June	...—Jone the daughter of Edward Wynyards.
1620	April	12—Willm the sonne of George Gerrish of Westwood in Wilts.
„	May	15—Willm Clift one of the Justices of the City.
„	June	25—Thomas Strother of Newton in com Northumbr.
1624	Nov.	20—John Parker Alderman
1625	July	10—ffrances ffisher of London.
„	Nov.	23—John Cutt one of the Justices.
1627	Dec.	27—... the wife of Walter Selbie.
1632	Feb.	17—Arthure the sonne of Mr Arthure Sherstone.
1635	Aug.	4—Bridget the daughter of Mr Arthur Sherstone.
1638	Dec.	24—Richard Smith of Lottum in ye Countie of Derbie.
1640	Nov.	2—Anne the wife of Richard Taylor of the prish of Bedminster Marrinor.
1647	Sept	9—Judith the daughter of Mr Mathew Clift.
„	July	28—John Parker Sariant.
1659	July	1—Mr Anthony Ellington one of ye Common Council of this Citty.
1662	April	24—Sarah the wife of Mr John Biggs.
„	May	30—John Price of Hereford.
„	March	15—William Dangerfield.
1663	July	2—Elizabeth the daughter of John Barklet of Mells.

James Shuttleworth, Esq., of Gawthorp, 30 Sept. 1771 (Ob.).
(She remar. 4 Nov. 1784 Sir Thos. Gascoigne, of Parlington, and died 1 Feb. 1786.) They had issue—

Charles (VII).

Mary, wife of Field. Oliver Gascoigne, Esq., of Parlington, b. 3 Aug., bp. 27 Aug. 1782.

Elizabeth, wife of Col. Campbell.

VII SIR CHARLES TURNER, 2nd Bart., of Kirklenham, b. at York 23 Jan. 1773, bp. at Kirklenham 5 Aug., bur. there 19 Feb. 1810, mar. Theresa, dau. of Sir Wm. Newcomen, Bart. He left his estates to his widow, who remar. Henry Vansittart, Esq.

(To be continued.)

EXTRACTS FROM THE BURIAL REGISTER OF ST. MICHAEL'S, BATH.

Communicated by A. STRUTHER.

1809 May 2—Walter Wood.
" Oct. ...—The wife of John Sanforte.
1876 Nov. 21—the wife of David Lange named Agnis.
" May 31—Robert Bronsere merchantaylor of Lond.
1877 April 22—Ould mother Yeos.
" May 12—a child of John Howellinn.
1882 Oct. 18—a child of nicolas Lange and another of Thomas Gutterp named Richard.
1894 Feb. 28—Sir Wm Jones curat of St Michelle.
1895 Sept. 11—Mr Russell of London.
1901 June 30—Susann Cop the daughter of Richard Cop.
1905 Sept. 21—John the sonne of William Watkins of the Devises in the County of Wilts.
1906 May 1—Margaret the daughter of Richard Barnes of Hyendpyate Citye of London.
1915 Feb. 22—Elyen the wife of William Sherstone Aldermann.
1917 Aug 12—John Tilley a stranger of Glostershire.
1919 June ...—Jane the daughter of Edward Wyymarke.
1920 April 12—William the sonne of George Gorrish of Westwood in Wilts.
" May 15—William Gill one of the Justices of the City.
" June 25—Thomas Strother of Sywson in com Northumb.
1924 Nov. 20—John Carter Alderman.
1925 July 10—Frances Baker of London.
" Nov. 23—John Cutt one of the Justices.
1927 Dec. 27—... the wife of Walter Sellde.
1932 Feb. 17—Arthure the sonne of Mr Arthure Shrewsbure.
1939 Aug. 4—Elyen the daughter of Mr Arthur Shrewsbure.
1954 Dec. 24—Richard Smith of Latton in co Essexe in Darlie.
1010 Nov. 2—Anne the wife of Richard Taylor of the parish of Redmainter Harrinor.
1817 Sept. 9—Judith the daughter of Mr Matthew Cliff.
" July 28—John Parker Sexton.
1630 July 1—Mr Anthony Ellingtyne one of ye Common Council of this City.
1602 April 21—Sarah the wife of Mr John Bilke.
" May 30—John Price of Trowbert.
" March 15—William Thompson.
1606 July 2—Elizabeth the daughter of John Barkiet of Wells.

1665 April 10—Olife ye wife of Mr Mathew Clift.
„ Oct. 17—Mr Matthew Clift.
1680 March 6—Sarah the daughter of Mr William Sherstone.
1681 March 11—Mr Peter Mills.
1682 Jan. 7—Henry son of Henry Foord.
„ Jan. 14—Frances ye wife of Henry Foord.
1683 March 3—Theodore ye son of Mr William Sherstone.
„ May 30—Mr John Bowes.
1685 July 10—William Townsend a soldier.
1693 Aug. 6—Thomas ye son of Mr Edward Burd of St Martins nere white Hall in London was buried.
„ Sept. 4—Mr John Whitfield of Bedfordshier.
1694 Aug. 14—John Able of ye blue Alms.
1696 Oct. 19—Mr John Stephens a stranger that died at Mr John Sherstons.
1700 June 15—John Sherstone ye silver smith was buried.
„ „ 16—William Jourden of St Martins in ye fields in London.
1701 June 28—Pellepen Wellfare a man yt died at Orchards by the Seven Starrs buried in the Church.
„ Dec. 29—Thomas Taylor a scotchman buried from Ed Coombs.
1702 April 20—A Blackmore called John Black.
„ May 31—Mr Francis Farnaby that died at Mrs Elizabeth Hendies widdow in broadstreet was carried away to Seaven Oaks in Kent.
„ June 1—Mr Robert Stene a Minister that died at Mr Oringes was buried in the Chancell.
1703 Sept. 6—Anthony Sparks a poor man that was buried by the Alms of the Parish yt died at ye hench of venison.
„ Oct. 15—John Ditchar ye Bath-guide.
„ Nov. 14—John Uggins ye Bath guid.
1705 July 17—Wm Benks Coachman to ye Lady Bendysh. ye Lady Bendish lives in St Joanses Court neer Clerken Well in London.
„ Aug. 30—William Adams Squir Neals Coach-man that died at the Christopher was buried. Squir Neal lives about 8 mile from Peterbourough.
1706 Aug. 17—The Lady Margaret Napper was buried in the Chancell.
„ Oct. 6—Richard Franklin of Stoke-lims-Law in ye County of Cornwell.
„ Jan. 27—Mr William Baker Schoolemaster.
1708 April 19—John Cox yt was drownd.
„ 25—Samuell Davice of St Stephens Parish in London.
1710 July 19—John Joans a loader at ye mills.
1711 June 7—Mr Richard Ward a Minister.
„ Aug. 14—A Servant mankind from Francis Adams Robert Ro.
1712 April 30—Robert Short was buried Mr Todhunter informd ye churchw rdens and overseers of ye poor ye 10th of May 1712 that no oath was made for burying in woollen for Robt Short.
1714 April 22—Thomas Anderson of Lancaster Towne was buried.
„ Sept. 25—Griffeths child ye barbor was buried.
„ Nov. 16—Charles ye son of Mr. Andrew Wheeler of London in ye Chancell
1715 May 18—Mr Hugh Ivie.
„ Feb. 27—Mrs Martha Belk of London.
1720 March 5—Mrs Esticut from Bristol.
1721 April 11—Agnes Smith servt to Madm Boteler.
„ May 2—Mrs Horneby at Madm Botelers was carried to Weston.
„ Aug. 27—Lettice Bulkely a stranger from Mr Richard Matravers.
1722 July 13—Richard Watkins Dr of Divinity.
„ Sept. 29—The Reverend Mr Robbison.
1723 April 21—William Servt to Mr Bowrs a stranger.
„ 22—Christover Brewer a child.
May 20—Mr Nicholas Bainton from Richard Underwoods.
, Oct. 6—Brinly Treby Esqr died at Mr Stevensons and was carried away the Accustomary dues were paid.
„ Feb. 12—Mr Hodges died at George Chambers & was carried away.
1724 June 30—Mr. G Courtney was buried in ye Chancel from Mr Parizees.
„ Dec. 30—W Gay.
1725 May 7—Elizabeth Meredith buried from George Sheppards in ye Church yard.

1683 April 19—Olive ye wife of Mr Matthew Cliff.
" Oct. 17—Mr Matthew Cliff.
1680 March 6—Sarah the daughter of Mr William Sherstone.
1681 March 11—Mr Peter Mills.
1682 Jan. 7—Henry son of Henry Foord.
" Jan. 14—Frances ye wife of Henry Foord.
1683 March 3—Theophilus ye son of Mr William Sherstone.
" May 30—Mr John Howes.
1685 July 10—William Townsend a soldier.
1802 Aug. 6—Thomas ye son of Mr Edward Hunt of St Martins nere white Hall in London was buried.
" Sept. 4—Mr John Whitfield of Bodkerhelder.
1694 Aug. 14—John Able of ye blue Alter.
1696 Oct. 19—Mr John Stephens a stranger that died at Mr John Sherstons.
1700 June 15—John Sherstons ye silver smith was buried.
" " 16—William Jennion of St Martins in ye fields in London.
1701 June 28—Helleyen Wollibre a man yt died at Orchards by the seven Stars buried in the Church.
" Dec. 29—Thomas Taylor a scotchman buried from Ed Coombs.
1702 April 20—A Blacksmans called John Black.
" May 31—Mr Francis Farraly that died at Mrs Elizabeth Heculles widdow in Broadstreet was carried away to Sarren Oake in Kent.
" June 1—Mr Robert Stone a Minister that died at Mr Oringes was buried in the Chancell.
1703 Sept. 6—Anthony Sparks a poor man that was buried by the Alms of the Parish yt died at ye bench of venison.
" Oct. 15—John Dicken ye Bath-guide.
" Nov. 14—John Lepins ye Bath guid.
1705 July 17—Mrs Becks Cockman to ye Lady Bentwyth. ye Lady Bentwyth lives in St Jomes Court nere Charing Well in London.
" Aug. 20—William Adams Squir Seals Cockman that died at the Christopher was buried. Squir Seal lives about 3 mile from Petersborough.
1706 Aug. 17—The Lady Margaret Napper was buried in the Chancell.
" Oct. 6—Hilaud Frank in of Stole-line-Law in ye County of Cornwell.
" Jan. 27—Mr William Baker Schoolmaster.
1708 April 19—John Cox yt was drowned.
" 25—Samuell Davies of St Stephens Parish in London.
1710 July 19—John Jones a boater at ye mills.
1711 June 7—Mr Richard Ward a Minister.
" Aug. 14—A Servant maiding from Francis Adams Robert Ile.
1712 April 30—Robert Short was buried Mr Tollmanter informed ye church rdms and overseers of ye poor ye 10th of May 1712 that no cloth was made for burying in woollen for Rich Short.
1714 April 22—Thomas Anderson of Lancester Towne was buried.
" Sept. 23—Orillelle child ye barber was buried.
" Nov. 16—Charles ye son of Mrs Anderson Wheeler of London in ye Chancell
1715 May 18—Mr Hugh Ives.
" Feb. 27—Mr Martha Bell of London.
1720 March 5—Mr Eaciot from Bristol.
1721 April 11—Agnes Smith servt to Mad Boteler.
" May 2—Mr Horsely at Madm Boteters was carried to Weston.
" Aug. 27—Lettice Halsby a stranger from Mr Richard Mathewes.
1722 July 18—Richard Watkins Dr at Divinity.
" Sept. 29—The Reverend Mr Robinson.
1723 April 21—William Serve to Mr Bowes a stranger.
" " 22—Christover Brewer a child.
" May 20—Mr Nicholas Bainton from Richard Underwoods.
" Oct. 6—Firmly Tealy Esq. died at Mr Stevensons and was carried away (the Accostomary dues were paid).
" Feb. 12—Mr Hodges died at George Chambers & was carried away.
1724 June 30—Mr. G Courtney was buried in ye Chancel from Mr Parkers.
" Dec. 30—W Day.
1725 May 7—Elizabeth Meredith buried from George Shepperds in ye Church yard.

1725,	May	8—Dr Wagstaff from Mr Atwoods in ye Church.
„	„	17—Mr Sheppard died at Mr Whitnels & was carried awaye.
1726	April	12—Mrs Shusanna Mullins.
„	June	23—Nickles Celly a stranger.
„	Aug.	1—Madam Courtney a stranger.
„	Sept.	9—Mr Arthur Charlton a stranger.
1727	Nov.	19—Mary Skrine.
„	March	6—Mary Runaway.
1729	June	19—Jan Crisswell a stranger.
„	Aug.	23—Cladius Moss.
„	Sept.	25—Mr William Pendlebury.
„	March	12—Peter Paul.
1730	May	7—A Black boy was buried in the Church yard.
„	Aug.	17—Mr William James in the Chancell.
„	„	27—Mr Bingham a stranger.
„	Jan.	6—William Gay.
„	„	15—Mr John Parrazee.
1731	Nov.	2—Mr Barzelarden Price.
„	Dec.	23—Mrs Phillippa Lower in the Chancell.
„	Aug.	9—Mr Nicholas Peirce in the Church.
1733	June	14—Mrs Susan Elkington.
„	July	25—James Froggmorton.
„	Sept	6—Mr Leonard Hill.
1734	Dec.	2—Sr Thomas Cross's servant.
1736	Oct.	17—Aggnice Peck.
„	Dec.	23—Mr Rennols.
„	Feb.	22—Harry Beliall.
1737	Aug.	10—Mr Samuell Webb was carried away to Box.
„	Dec.	27—Shuanna Edmans a child.
1738	June	6—Chambers is child.
„	Jan.	9—Elicksander Cockeron.
1739	April	27—John Right a Exsice mans child.
„	June	8—Mr Rowlon Oweing.
1740	April	20—Mrs Lumley.
1743	March	16—Edward White a Prentis of Mr Wingroves
„	April	17—A man a Blacksmith was buried from Gulliford from the water side.
„	Jan.	11—The Lady Cockburn was buried in ye Church.
1746	Feb.	20—Mrs Mary Mitchell was buried in ye Church.
1747	Sept	13—Capt. John Hawkins was buried in ye Church.
1748	June	25—ffllorry Chatterton.
„	Oct.	10—Thos Rowland from winser was buried in ye Yard.
1749	Feb.	1—Mark Redborn Sexstone was buried in ye Church.
1751	April	19—The Revd Mr Duff in ye Church.
„	Oct.	26—Sarah Vick was buried in ye Belfree.
1752	Jan.	29—The Reverd Mr Longmier.
„	Aug.	4—A Blackemore child was buried in ye Yard.
1753	March	28—The Revd Mr Joseph Hill Præcentor of St Davids in ye Church.
1754	July	15—Mrs Mary Delavall in ye Church.
1755	Feb.	10—Henry the son of Robert Henley Esqr Recorder of this City was buried in the Church.
„	Oct.	15—John Durrant of the Parish of Fakenham in the County of Norfolk in ye Church.
1756	Feb.	13—John Cable or Caple a Serjeant or Corporal in General Blands Dragoons.
1759	April	10—Mr Henry Smith Writing Master buried in the Yard.
1761	Jan.	26—Captain John Barnwell Waller was buried in the Church.
„	April	3—The Revd Mr Joseph Birkingshaw in the Church.
„	May	16—The Revd Mr William Cullis was buried in the Church.
1762	Sept.	26—The Revd Mr. Oliver Battely Rector of Iron Acton in ye County of Gloucester.
1766	Jan.	18—David Mitchel Esqr in the Church.
„	May	8—Mrs Ann Dallamore in ye Church.
„	Dec.	6—Richard Gwinn Esqr

1725, May 8—Dr Wagstaff from Mr Atwoods in ye Church.
" " 17—Mr Sheppard died at Mr Williams & was carried away.
1726 April 12—Mrs Susanna Mullins.
" June 29—Nicholas Colly a stranger.
" Aug. 1—Mathias Courtney a stranger.
" Sept. 9—Mr Arthur Clayton a stranger.
1727 Nov. 19—Mary Skrine.
" March 4—Mary Ramsay.
1728 June 10—Jan Cresswell a stranger.
" Aug. 28—Charles Mear.
" Sept. 23—Mr William Pendlebury.
" March 12—Peter Paul.
1730 May 7—A Black boy was buried in the Church yard.
" Aug. 17—Mr William James in the Chancell.
" " 27—Mr Bingham a stranger.
" Jan. 8—William Daly.
" " 16—Mr John Parrance.
1731 Nov. 2—Mr Barnabrien Price.
" Dec. 29—Mrs Phillipa Lower in the Chancell.
" Aug. 9—Mr Nicholas Perre in the Church.
1733 June 14—Mrs Susan Eldrington.
" July 25—James Fingerforton.
" Sept. 6—Mr Leonard Hill.
1734 Dec. 2—Sr Thomas Crosse's servant.
1736 Oct. 17—Agnise Peck.
" Dec. 23—Mr Hancock.
" Feb. 23—Harry Bellall.
1737 Aug. 10—Mr Samuel Webb was carried away to Box.
" Dec. 27—Simmons Edmeans a child.
1738 June 6—Charlotte a child.
" Jan. 9—Elizabethe Cockeren.
1739 April 27—John Elgin a Negro mans child.
" June 6—Mr Rawlen Owsing.
1740 April 29—Mrs Lambley.
1743 March 14—Edward White a Pensio of Mr Thyrrers
" April 17—A man a Blacksmith was buried from Outlinted from the water side.
" Jan. 11—The lady Coldham was buried in ye Church.
1746 Feb. 20—Mrs Mary Mitchell was buried in ye Church.
1747 Sept. 13—Capt. John Hawkins was buried in ye Church.
1748 June 25—Henry Gatterton.
" Oct. 19—Thos Rockland from water was buried in ye Yard.
1749 Feb. 1—Mrs Hedgom Seymour was buried in ye Church.
1751 April 19—The lady Mr Hull in ye Church.
" Oct. 30—Sarah Tick was buried in ye Belfree.
1752 Jan. 20—The Revrd Mr Langmaier.
" Aug. 4—A Blackamore child was buried in ye Yard.
1753 March 25—The Revd Mr Joseph Hill Prescentor of St Davids in ye Church.
1754 July 15—Mrs Mary Delavill in ye Church.
1755 Feb. 16—Henry the son of Robert Henley Esqr Recorder of this City was buried in the Church.
" Oct. 15—John Durrant of the Parish of Pakenham in the County of Norfolk in ye Church.
1756 Feb. 18—John Cable or Cole a Serjeant or Corporal in General Blands Regiment.
1760 April 20—Mr Henry Smith Walker Water buried in the Yard.
1761 Jan. 26—Captain John Barnwell Walker was buried in the Church.
" April 3—The Revd Mr Joseph Larkingshaw in the Church.
" May 16—The Revd Mr William Smith was buried in the Church.
1762 Sept. 29—The Revd Mr Oliver Lockly Rector of Aston in ye County of Oldmeaster.
1766 Jan. 18—David Mitchel Esqr in the Chancell.
" May 3—Mrs Ann Dallomore in ye Church.
" Dec. 6—Richard Corbin Esqr

1767 May 14—The Revd Mr Duel Taylor Rector of this City was buried in the Church.
" July 24—Rowland Oliver Esqr in ye Church.
1768 Nov. 19—Lieut Col John Windus in ye Church.
1772 April 20—Charlotte Vatchell buried in ye North Yard.
" Augt 13—Mr Thomas Bishop in ye Church.
" Oct 2—Mr Richard Roberts.
1773 Feb. 19—The Revd Mr Alexander Orr in ye North Yard.
" Nov. 16—Miss Lucy Fortescue in ye Church.
" Dec. 2—Mrs Lechmere was carried away.
1774 May 5—Mr Joseph Glazier was carried away.
" " 7—Esq Mein was carried away.
" Sept. 3—Mr William Bally was carried away.
1775 May 23—Esqr Biggens was carried away.
" Dec. 28—Mr William Smith Serg^t was buried in ye Church.
1777 Feb. 28—The Countess of Anglesea was carried away.
" April 21—Thos Ord Esqr was carried away.
" Nov. 27—Col^nl Herring was carried away.
1778 Jan. 3—The Revd Mr Martin was carried away.
1779 April 16—The Countess of Dundonell was carried away.
" Sept. 19—A Black buried from York House
1780 Feb. 1—The Revd Mr John Frank buried in ye vault.
" March 9—The Revd Mr Brinsden was carried away.
1781 May 31—Mrs Clutterbuck was carried away.
1782 March 21—Dr John Baker was buried in ye Vault.
" " 25—Mrs Courtney was carried away.
" June 21—Mr Cattell Surgeon.
1783 March 18—William Le Mesunier Esqr was carried away.
1784 Nov. 29—Sr Thomas Frankling was carried away.
1785 Sept. 30—Mrs Jane Vatchell was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 10—Sr William Robinson was carried away.
" Nov. 28—Capt John West was buried in ye Vault.

Since the death of the Archdeacon who died July 25th 1786.

1786 Sept. 12—Mr William Wingrove was buried in their Vault.
1787 Jan. 3—Mrs Taylor was carried away.
" Feb. 2—Mr Wright was carried away.
" May 14—James Bodicote Esqr was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 30—Dr Richard Willm Stack was buried in ye Vault.
1788 Feb. 5—Mr John Mac-Kenzey was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 23—William Churchill buried in ye Yard.
1789 Jan. 19—Mrs Dillingham was carried away.
" Nov. 30—William Vatchell Buried in ye Vault.
1790 May 13—Francis Percivale a child was Bur^d in ye Vault at 7 o'clock Morning.
" May 30—Mrs Wingrove was carried away.
" July 12—Mrs Townshend was carried away.
1791 Feb 1—The Revd Mr St Albins was carried away.
" April 17—Mrs Morley was carried away.
" Aug. 10—Capt Courtney was carried away.
1793 Dec. 10—William Ogle Esqr buried in the Vault.
1794 April 5—Sergeant Stroud was buried in the Yard.
" Dec. 30—Michael Paragon Lysons was buried.
1795 ... .—Griffith Briscoe was buried in the Vault.
1796 March 7—William Greenwood Esqr buried in the Vault.
1798 Feb. 8—Jane Carrinton Talbot was buried in the Yard.
" June 5—William Barlow Esqr was buried in the Vault.
1800 April 5—Betty Martin was buried in the Yard.
1805 Aug. 18—Virtue Vanderborst in the Yard.
1806 May ...—Francis Kerr in the Yard.
1809 Jan. 15—Revd John Amyatt was buried in the Vault.
1817 Dec. 11—James Furneaux Honourable East India Companys Civil Service Bengal Aged 33.
1820 Jan. 11—Lieut General William Monro Aged 52.

1767 May 14—The Revd Mr Dent Taylor Rector of this City was buried in the Church.
" July 24—Rowland Oliver Esqr in ye Church.
1768 Nov. 19—Lieut Col John Wilder in ye Church.
1772 April 20—Charlotte Vaughell buried in ye North Yard.
" Aug 13—Mr Thomas Bishop in ye Church.
" Oct 2—Mr Richard Roberts.
1773 Feb. 16—The Revd Mr Alexander Orr in ye North Yard.
" Nov. 16—Miss Lacy Forrester in ye Church.
" Dec. 2—Mr Lechmere was carried away.
1774 May 3—Mr Joseph Gibbor was carried away.
" " 7—Eva Mein was carried away.
" Sept. 3—Mr William Baily was carried away.
1775 May 23—Esqr Rogers was carried away.
" Dec. 23—Mr William Smith Sergt was buried in ye Church.
1777 Feb. 23—The Countess of Anglesea was carried away.
" April 21—Thos Ord Esqr was carried away.
" Nov. 27—Colo Herring was carried away.
1778 Jan. 6—The Revd Mr Morin was carried away.
1779 April 18—The Countess of Donoghmore was carried away.
" Sept. 19—A Black buried from York House
1780 Feb. 1—The Revd Mr John Fenks buried in ye vault.
" March 9—The Revd Mr Brinsden was carried away.
1781 May 31—Mrs Churchyard was carried away.
1782 March 31—Dr John Baker was buried in ye Vault.
" " 22—Mrs Courtney was carried away.
" June 27—Mr Cattell Surgeon.
1783 March 18—William Le Mesurier Esqr was carried away.
1784 Nov. 20—Mr Thomas Franklin was carried away.
1785 Sept. 30—Mrs Jane Vaughell was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 10—Mr William Hybinson was carried away.
" Nov. 22—Capt John West was buried in ye Vault.

Since the death of the Archdeacon who died July 25th 1766

1786 Sept. 12—Mr William Wigmore was buried in their Vault.
1787 Jan. 9—Mr Taylor was carried away.
" Feb. 2—Mr Wright was carried away.
" May 1—James Holbeche Esqr was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 20—Dr Richard Willis Stack was buried in ye Vault.
1788 Feb. 8—Mr John Mee Kenney was buried in ye Vault.
" Oct. 22—William Chiswell buried in ye Vault.
1789 Jan. 12—Mrs Dillingham was carried away.
" Nov. 20—Robin Vaughell buried in ye Vault.
1790 May 14—Francis Fearnside a child was Bur[d] in ye Vault at 7 o'clock Morning.
" May 20—Mr Burgess was carried away.
" July 12—Mrs Turnbullard was carried away.
1791 Feb. 1—The Revd Mr Robt Atkins was carried away.
" April 17—Mrs Morley was carried away.
" Aug. 10—Capt Courtney was carried away.
1792 Dec. 10—William Ogle Esqr buried in the Vault.
1794 April 5—Sergeant Strood was buried in the Vault.
" Dec. 30—Richard Pangon Esqrone was buried.
1795 ....—Griffith Brooke was buried in the Vault.
1796 March 7—William Greenwood Esqr buried in the Vault.
1798 Feb. 8—Jane Courtney Tyler was buried in the Vault.
" June 5—William Barlow Esqr was buried in the Vault.
1800 April 4—Henry Martin was buried in the Vault.
1802 Aug. 18—France Vandeleur in the Vault.
1804 May ....—Francis Kerr in the Vault.
1809 Jan. 14—Revd John Angelo was buried in the Vault.
1817 Dec. 11—Robert Fanshawe Gordon late India Company's Civil Service Bengal Aged 52.
1820 Jan. 11—Lieut General William Moore Aged 22.

1821	Jan.	22—Mary Charlesworth Aged 13.
„	June	25—William Mainwaring Esqr Captn 10th Foot Aged 35.
1823	Feb.	20—Rebecca wife of Genl Sir Henry Johnson Bart Aged 64
1825	April	29—Revd John Richards A M Aged 53
„	May	27—Andrew Hamilton Esqr of Philadelphia U S Aged 48.
1830	Jan.	31—Susannah Briscoe.
„	April	17—Amelia Ward. [M.I. in church states her to be sister to Lord Ward.]
„	Nov.	30—Louisa Janvrin born at Jersey April 8th 1828.
1832	Jan.	14—The Revd Benjamin Butterworth Aged 39.
1835	March	24—General Sir Henry Johnson Bart G C B Aged 88.
1837	Jan.	25—William Robertson M D Aged 82.
„	Feb.	18—Genl Sir Robert Blair G C B Aged 82.
1838	Aug.	18—John Gardiner D D Clerk of the Octagon Chapel Aged 81.
1839	„	29—Alfred Paul Bowman Aged 31.

THE EARLDOM OF MEULAN.

Once again Mr. Round has tried to shelve a controversy by making a quotation from a modern "authority." He seems to have taken out a patent for this summary method, though it has only once proved successful in a small way, when he quoted from something written by myself. Having now utterly failed to shake my conclusions on four principal subjects, one of which I took up as an "extra" to oblige him, he ought to be the last to use such outrageous expressions as he does towards me; but here also there are "exclusive rights."

In the present case Mr. Round quotes himself as the final authority, using a casual opinion expressed by Mr. Eyton as a support. But although I produced fresh evidence on the matter in question in April, 1892, he has since made two pretended replies[1] without even referring to it. At the same time it has compelled him to shift his ground entirely.

Not for a moment can it be admitted that the Abingdon Chronicle is of less credibility than Orderic Vital, on whom Mr. Round "uncritically" relies. We have however no need to choose between them, as it can be shown that they are in practical agreement, but to do this I suppose I must take up still another extra subject, and I trust it will be for the common benefit.

Now I had no time to investigate original or even printed materials in the case of this Earldom, in the same manner as I did in respect of the Earldom of Lincoln, but I soon discovered that Mr. Round had not taken everything into consideration. He must therefore excuse me if I do not feel at all disposed to admit that his article in the "Dictionary of National Biography" is in any way exhaustive, and the more especially as it dismisses the present question in a hasty and superficial manner. Confronted by the difficulty of reconciling two stories, he chose to reject one of them entirely. This is no doubt a short and easy method, but it does not evince a large amount of ingenuity. He is only a bad workman who is for ever quarrelling with his tools.

As I have said before, my object in referring to this matter was partly

[1] Vol. ix. pp. 55, 219.

1821	Jan.	22—Mary Chadsworth Aged 12.	
"	June	5—William Mainwaring Hope Capn 10th Foot Aged 55.	
1822	Feb.	20—Rebecca wife of Gen Sir Henry Johnson Bart Aged 64	
1823	April	22—Revd John Bickerdyke A M Aged 53	
"	May	27—Andrew Hamilton Esqr of Philadelphia U S Aged 42.	
1880	Jan.	31—Susannah Briscoe.	
"	April	17—Amelia Ward. [M.E. in church states her to be sister to Lord Ward.]	
"	Nov.	30—Louisa Jarvis born at Jersey April 8th 1823.	
1882	Jan.	14—The Revd Benjamin Butterworth Aged 29.	
1882	March	24—General Sir Henry Johnson Bart G C B Aged 88.	
1881	Jan.	25—William Robertson M.D. Aged 82.	
"	Feb.	18—Genl Sir Robert Blair G C B Aged 83.	
1883	Aug.	13—John Gardiner D D Clerk of the Cottages Chapel Aged 81.	
1880	"	20—Alfred Paul Bowman Aged 21.	

THE EARLDOM OF MENULAN.

Once again Mr. Round has tried to shelve a controversy by making a quotation from a modern "authority." He seems to have taken out a patent for this summary method, though it has only once proved successful in a small way, when he quoted from something written by myself. Having now utterly failed to shake my conclusions on four principal subjects, one of which I took up as an "extra" to oblige him, he ought to be the last to use such outrageous expressions as he does towards me; but here also there are "exclusive rights."

In the present case Mr. Round quotes himself as the final authority, using a casual opinion expressed by Mr. Eyton as a support. But although I produced fresh evidence on the matter in question in April, 1892, he has since made two pretended replies[1] without even referring to it. At the same time it has compelled him to shift his ground entirely.

Not for a moment can it be admitted that the Abingdon Chronicle is of less credibility than Orderic Vital, on whom Mr. Round "unreservedly" relies. We have however no need to choose between them, as it can be shown that they are in practical agreement, but to do this I suppose I must take up still another extra subject, and I trust it will be for the common benefit.

Now I had no time to investigate original or even printed materials in the case of this Earldom, in the same manner as I did in respect of the Earldom of Lincoln, but I soon discovered that Mr. Round had not taken every thing into consideration. He must therefore excuse me if I do not feel at all disposed to admit that his article in the "Dictionary of National Biography" is in any way exhaustive, and the more especially as it discusses the present question in a hasty and superficial manner. Confronted by the difficulty of reconciling two stories, he chose to reject one of them entirely. This is no doubt a short and easy method, but it does not evince a large amount of ingenuity. He is only a bad workman who is for ever quarrelling with his tools.

As I have said before, my object in referring to this matter was partly

[1] Vol. ix. pp. 55, 272.

to uphold Mr. Round's own contention that the Tewkesbury charter did not pass in 1116, as was supposed, though of course it is not my business to object to that date. The only other suitable date would be 1121; but, said Mr. Round, "Robert, Earl of Meulan," a witness thereto, was not then alive, and therefore the charter must be a forgery.[1]

To this, knowing the uncertainty of titles at that period, I made the obvious objection that the reference might possibly be to the son of the same christian name. After the customary denunciations, he rejoined as follows:—

> But he failed to remember that Robert was a boy at his father's death in 1118, and neither is, nor would be, spoken of as Earl of Leicester till a later date.

Naturally I took Mr. Round's contention to be that the second Robert was not known as Earl in 1121, the date really in question, and that therefore he could not have attested a royal charter in that year. Mr. Round clearly intended to suggest that Robert could not have been an Earl during his minority; and truly we may doubt whether he could have so attested during that period. But now, in obscurely attempting to correct my view of what he meant, he professes to explain (?) that while he supposes Robert to have been a boy of "fourteen" years in 1118, he does not insist that Robert was a boy in 1121; thus virtually admitting that the second Robert was an Earl in the latter year.

This is the very thing I was contending for, and so the question of age becomes immaterial to our dispute, though I shall discuss it fully further on. He however still clings to the notion that there was some period during which the brothers were not known as Earls, though he is compelled to whittle it down to the vanishing point.

But we are quite independent of Mr. Round's admission, to which indeed he was forced by the facts I brought forward. I need not here repeat what I have already written (viii. 208), but I must, for the sake of clearness, state that I have already proved two things of which he was not aware when he wrote his vaunted biographical sketch. One is, that the title of "Earl of Meulan" was in use immediately after the first Earl's death, and that consequently there was no such interval between that date and the accession of the twin-brothers as he assumes in the quotation above given. The other is, that the same title of "Earl of Meulan" was at first given to the second Robert, as well as to Waleran. Orderic, it may be added, begins to call the latter "Comes," as early as 1118; which shows that he knew nothing of the imaginary interval. Nor have I found any documentary evidence in favour of that notion.

That there was, on the other hand, some interval of time before the later titles were finally settled, is just what might have been expected, even if there were no proof whatever. In those early days, as I ascertained when inquiring about the Earldom of Lincoln, the all important thing was the *personal* title of Earl, and any further description was derived, as a rule, not from any *County* in which his lands lay, but from the *principal Castle* where he made his residence, which was significantly termed the *caput honoris*. Now, as the second Robert did not at

[1] There is a copy of this charter among the "Ancient Deeds," A. 942; temp. Edw. I.

to uphold Mr. Round's own contention that the Tewkesbury charter did not pass in 1116, as was supposed, though of course it is not my business to object to that date. The only other suitable date would be 1121; but, said Mr. Round, "Robert, Earl of Meulan," a witness thereto, was not then alive, and therefore the charter must be a forgery.[1]

To this, knowing the uncertainty of titles at that period, I made the obvious objection that the reference might possibly be to the son of the same christian name. After the customary denunciations, he rejoined as follows:—

> But he failed to remember that Robert was a boy at his father's death in 1118, and neither is, nor would be, spoken of as Earl of Leicester till a later date.

Naturally I took Mr. Round's contention to be that the second Robert was not known as Earl in 1121, the date really in question, and that therefore he could not have attested a royal charter in that year. Mr. Round clearly intended to suggest that Robert could not have been an Earl during his minority; and truly we may doubt whether he could have so attested during that period. But now, in obscurely attempting to correct my view of what he meant, he professes to explain (!) that while he supposes Robert to have been a boy of "fourteen" years in 1118, he does not insist that Robert was a boy in 1121; thus virtually admitting that the second Robert was an Earl in the latter year.

This is the very thing I was contending for, and so the question of age becomes immaterial to our dispute, though I shall discuss it fully further on. He however still clings to the notion that there was some period during which the brothers were not known as Earls, though he is compelled to whittle it down to the vanishing point.

But we are quite independent of Mr. Round's admission, to which indeed he was forced by the facts I brought forward. I need not here repeat what I have already written (viii. 206), but I must, for the sake of clearness, state that I have already proved two things of which he was not aware when he wrote his vaunted biographical sketch. One is, that the title of "Earl of Meulan" was in use immediately after the first Earl's death, and that consequently there was no such interval between that date and the accession of the twin-brothers as he assumes in the quotation above given. The other is, that the same title of "Earl of Meulan" was at first given to the second Robert, as well as to Waleran. Orderic, it may be added, begins to call the latter "Comes," as early as 1118; which shows that he knew nothing of the imaginary interval. Nor have I found any documentary evidence in favour of that notion.

That there was, on the other hand, some interval of time before the later titles were finally settled, is just what might have been expected, even if there were no proof whatever. In those early days, as I ascertained when inquiring about the Earldom of Lincoln, the all important thing was the personal title of Earl, and any further description was derived, as a rule, not from any County in which his lands lay, but from the privileged Castle where he made his residence, which was significantly termed the *caput honoris*. Now, as the second Robert did not at

[1] There is a copy of this charter among the "Antient Deeds," A. 912; temp. Edw. I.

first reside in England, it is easily intelligible that he would, for a time use his father's title jointly with his brother. The title of "Earl of Leicester" had never previously been in existence, as I shall have to show; and the double succession was a very uncommon event, which would cause some perplexity.

It may further be remembered that the first Earl had obtained the Leicester fiefs by artifice, keeping them in spite of his oath to restore them; and that he was strongly urged, on his death-bed, to surrender them to the rightful owner; but he referred it to his sons to make provision for his soul. Thus there may have been some hesitation in adopting the title, even on this ground. Henry of Huntingdon, however, speaks as if the heirs were at once able to act for themselves, for he says:—

> Eo autem defuncto, filii ejus magis injuste congregata injuste studuerunt augere, quam aliquid pro salute paterna distribuere.

Far from being "at home in the subject," Mr. Round is clearly very much at sea in respect of the early history of this earldom. As he in fact insists on two separate and independent earldoms, it is not to be wondered at that he is so ready to believe in an immediate partition between the heirs. There was, however, no independent "earldom of Leicester" till after the first Earl's death; so if they were minors, as he assumes, there would be all the more reason for some delay before the new title of "Earl of Leicester" was settled upon.

In order to clear the ground, I may remark that it is not the correct thing for English writers to speak of a *Comes* who had large possessions both in England and Normandy as a "Count" rather than an "Earl." The rule, I take it, is the other way; yet Mr. Round professes to correct me in opposition to it. Several honours in England were known for centuries as being parcels of "earldoms" bearing French names.

But here again I presume he relies upon "authority," in this case Dr. Stubbs, who is not too clear on the subject. The learned historian seems to have been puzzled to know why William I. was "sparing in giving Earldoms, and inclined to confine the title to those who were already Counts in Normandy or France." The explanation is that "Count" and "Earl" were considered to be identical, and that as the Conqueror brought over a sufficient supply he had no need to "create" many others. This is illustrated by Dr. Stubbs's own remarks:—

> The Count of Meulan had considerable rights in Warwickshire, recorded in Domesday, but the Earldom was created for Henry, his brother, and he himself obtained the Earldom of Leicester in 1103.

The Earl of Meulan was already an Earl, and did not need re-creation; whereas his brother was not previously an Earl, and the dignity had to be conferred on him. Dr. Stubbs is, therefore, inaccurate in saying that "Robert of Meulan [and others] were Counts simply of French counties." Robert would not have given way to his younger brother if he himself had not already been looked upon as an Earl in England, especially as he had large possessions in the very same county of Warwick, which formed part of his earldom.

After this, I am not surprised to find that in his article on Robert de Beaumont, "Count" of Meulan, Mr. Round states his belief in a separate

first reside in England, it is easily intelligible that he would, for a time, use his father's title jointly with his brother. The title of "Earl of Leicester" had never previously been in existence, as I shall have to show; and the double succession was a very uncommon event, which would cause some perplexity.

It may further be remembered that the first Earl had obtained the Leicester fiefs by artifice, keeping them in spite of his oath to restore them; and that he was strongly urged, on his death-bed, to surrender them to the rightful owner; but he referred it to his sons to make provision for his soul. Thus there may have been some hesitation in adopting the title, even on this ground. Henry of Huntingdon, however, speaks as if the heirs were at once able to act for themselves, for he says:—

Ro autem defuncto, filii ejus magis injuste congregata injuste abstulerunt augere quam aliquid pro suiste patrum distribuere.

Far from being "at home in the subject," Mr. Round is clearly very much at sea in respect of the early history of this earldom. As he in fact insists on two separate and independent earldoms, it is not to be wondered at that he is so ready to believe in an immediate partition between the heirs. There was, however, no independent "earldom of Leicester" till after the first Earl's death; so if they were minors, as he assumes, there would be all the more reason for some delay before the new title of "Earl of Leicester" was settled upon.

In order to clear the ground, I may remark that it is not the correct thing for English writers to speak of a Crown who had large possessions both in England and Normandy as a "Count" rather than an "Earl." The rule, I take it, is the other way; yet Mr. Round professes to correct me in opposition to it. Several honours in England were known for centuries as being parcels of "earldoms" bearing French names.

But here again I presume he relies upon "authority," in this case Dr. Stubbs, who is not too clear on the subject. The learned bishop seems to have been puzzled to know why William I. was "spring in giving Earldoms, and inclined to confine the title to those who were already Counts in Normandy or France." The explanation is that "Count" and "Earl" were considered to be identical, and that as the Conqueror brought over a sufficient supply he had no need to "create" many others. This is illustrated by Dr. Stubbs's own remarks:—

The Count of Meulan had considerable rights in Warwickshire, recorded in Domesday, but the Earldom was created for Henry, his brother, and he himself obtained the Earldom of Leicester in 1103.

The Earl of Meulan was already an Earl, and did not need re-creation; whereas his brother was not previously an Earl, and the dignity had to be conferred on him. Dr. Stubbs is, therefore, inaccurate in saying that "Robert of Meulan [and others] were Counts simply of French counties." Robert would not have given way to his younger brother if he himself had not already been looked upon as an Earl in England, especially as he had large possessions in the very same county of Warwick, which formed part of his earldom.

After this, I am not surprised to find that in his article on Robert de Beaumont, "Count" of Meulan, Mr. Round states his belief in a separate

"creation" of the same person as "Earl of Leicester," without perceiving how absurd it was for the House of Lords' Committee, to whose Report he refers, to look for such a second creation. He even ventures to assert that the Earl of Meulan "is distinctly stated by Orderic to have been created Earl of Leicester." But this is an entire misunderstanding.

Being already a *Comes*, the first Robert, after taking possession of the town of Leicester, would take his place as president of the County Court without further ceremony. This view is in exact accordance with Orderic's own words :—

> Consul de Mellento . . . callide intravit [urbem Leicestriæ], et auxilio Regis, suaque calliditate totam sibi civitatem mancipavit, et *inde* consul in Anglia *factus*.

This may be understood in two ways: (1) "thereby," *i.e.* by this usurpation, "he became an Earl in England," which is objectionable; or rather (2) "he became Earl thereof,"[1] *i.e.* of the *town* of Leicester, the *county* not being mentioned. There is no hint of a fresh creation, nor was one necessary. "The King's aid" seems to have been confined to enabling him to subdue the city. The most that can be implied is that the Earl obtained a royal writ to the Sheriff to pay to him the third penny of the county.

This leads us to another point. Mr. Round suggests that there must have been a fresh "creation," because the Earl possessed "the third penny of the county." If this term meant, as might be supposed, a third part of the revenues of the county, no doubt a creation might have been presumed; but it can be shown that the proper interpretation is that the Earl received "the third penny" of the fines, amercements, and other perquisites or profits of the County Court, over which he presided, either really or nominally.[2] For this no grant may have been necessary. The payments to the Earl would follow as a matter of course. At most there would be a writ to the Sheriff to make such payments.

It may perhaps be asked how I get over the difficulty as to "the sword of the county." Now, as I have said before, I do not think it out of place in these pages to suggest a subject for discussion, and therefore I propound this query :—Ought we not rather to correct the above rendering of "gladius comitatus," and substitute for it "the sword of earldom?" I think Dr. Stubbs may help us here. He says :—

> The dignity of an earl was conferred by special investiture, the girding on of the sword of the county by the King himself, and may be regarded as a *personal* rather than a territorial office, *like knighthood itself*.

If we change "the county" to "earldom," we get rid of a jarring note, and the whole statement is acceptable. Therefore I contend that,

[1] *Inde* is equivalent to the French particle *en*, and may mean *thereof*, *thereby*, *therein*, *therefrom*, *therefor*, &c.

[2] See the two instructive writs referring to the Earl of Lincoln, enrolled on the Close Roll of 2 Henry III. (p. 355, a, b.) By the first, the Sheriff was ordered to pay him "the third penny of the moneys which shall arise from the pleas of the County [Court] of Lincoln." By the second, the Sheriff was ordered "to receive the clerk whom" the Earl "shall send to thee, to go with thee through the County of Lincoln, and to receive the third penny of the pleas of the County [Court], in the name of the Earl of Lincoln, to the use of the same Earl," &c. These writs would not have been necessary if the right had been maintained.

"creation" of the same person as "Earl of Leicester," without perceiving how absurd it was for the House of Lords' Committee, to whose Report he refers, to look for such a second creation. He even ventures to assert that the Earl of Menteith "is distinctly stated by Orderic to have been created Earl of Leicester." But this is an entire misunderstanding.

Being already a Comes, the first Robert, after taking possession of the town of Leicester, would take his place as president of the County Court without further ceremony. This view is in exact accordance with Orderic's own words:—

> Comes de Meleuto . . . nullis interris [sicut Leicestria], et auxilio Regis, magne calliditate totam sibi deditionem mancipavit, et ibi comes in Anglia factus.

This may be understood in two ways: (1) "thereby," *i.e.* by this usurpation, "he became an Earl in England," which is objectionable; or rather (2) "he became Earl thereof," *i.e.* of the town of Leicester, the county not being mentioned. There is no hint of a fresh creation, nor was one necessary. "The King's aid" seems to have been confined to enabling him to subdue the city. The most that can be implied is that the Earl obtained a royal writ to the Sheriff to pay to him the third penny of the county.

This leads us to another point. Mr. Round suggests that there must have been a fresh "creation," because the Earl possessed "the third penny of the county." If this term meant, as might be supposed, a third part of the revenues of the county, no doubt a creation might have been presumed; but it can be shown that the proper interpretation is that the Earl received "the third penny" of the fines, amercements, and other perquisites or profits of the County Court, over which he presided, either really or nominally.[1] For this no grant may have been necessary. The payments to the Earl would follow as a matter of course. At most there would be a writ to the Sheriff to make such payments.

It may perhaps be asked how I get over the difficulty as to "the sword of the county." Now, as I have said before, I do not think it out of place in these pages to suggest a subject for discussion, and thus form I propound this query:—Ought we not rather to correct the above rendering of "gladius comitatus," and substitute for it "the sword of earldom"? I think Dr. Stubbs may help us here. He says:—

> The dignity of an earl was conferred by special investiture, the giving on of the sword of the county by the King himself, and may be regarded as a peer and rather than a territorial office, like Lancashire Hall.

If we change "the county" to "earldom," we get rid of a jarring note, and the whole statement is acceptable. Therefore I contend that,

[1] Jude is equivalent to the French prévôtés, and may mean *Mercy, Mercy, Mercy, Mercy, Mercy, &c.*

[1] See the two instructive writs referring to the Earl of Lincoln, enrolled on the Close Roll of 2 Henry III (p. 355, *a*, *b*). By the first, the sheriff was ordered to pay him "the third penny of the money which shall arise from the plea of the County [Court] of Lincoln." By the second, the Sheriff was ordered "to receive the clerk whom 'the Earl' shall send to them, to go with them through the County of Lincoln, and to receive the third penny of the plea of the County [Court] in the name of the Earl of Lincoln, to the use of the same Earl," &c. These writs would not have been necessary if the right had been manifested.

having been once girded with the sword of a Count in France, it was not necessary that Robert de Beaumont should be regirded with the sword of an Earl in England. The honor of Leicester was merely added to the Earldom of Meulan.

The fact is, the word *comitatus* had three meanings in early times: it variously signified (1) earldom, (2) county, (3) county-court. In the same manner *hundredum* and *wapentagium* frequently meant "hundred-court" and "wapentake-court." I have on a previous occasion shown how "the farm of a *county*" has been taken to mean that a certain "earldom" was at farm. As this kind of error seems to be spreading, it is as well to insist on its being such. A notable instance in point is the insertion of a brand-new earl, Henry Fitz-Earl, in the list of the Earls of Cornwall; the only authority being that he had "a grant of the *County* of Cornwall from King John *to farm*." This would merely make him Sheriff of the county, as, indeed, he is called.

With regard to the third meaning of *comitatus*, I do not find that it has been so explained by Dr. Stubbs. Had he fully grasped it, he might not have expressed the opinion that the first Norman earls had "great territorial jurisdictions" which were gradually reduced to "titular dignities"; a view quite at variance with the Reports on the Dignity of a Peer, and with Orderic's description of what took place at Leicester. Their influence was confined to the county court, and dwindled away as that tribunal became of less and less importance. Only the few earls palatine had territorial jurisdiction.

Though it is now a work of supererogation, it is worth while to inquire into the question of the age of the twin brothers. Their father fought at Hastings, and received vast estates in Warwickshire. He may not then have been very young, as *his* father was an aged man at the time. It seems strange, therefore, at the outset, that his marriage should be assigned to the year 1096, thirty years after his coming to England; but we must not take Orderic's dates too strictly.[1] His chronology is jerky and obscure, and he harks backwards and forwards without any warning. This must be conceded, whatever view we may take of the present case; and we have already seen that Mr. Round is not an immaculate authority in Orderic.[2]

Under the date of 1096, the chronicler writes as follows:—

Eodem anno Hugo, Crispeii Comes, Radulpho et Henrico filiis suis terram suam commisit, et Ysabel filiam suam Rodberto de Mellento Comiti dedit, et peregre proficiscens, secum nobile agmen Francorum adduxit.

This Hugh, Count of Crépi, was brother to Philip I., King of France. Mr. Round rashly puts the date of the marriage in "1096-7," but the French editor of Orderic more cautiously says, "*about* (*vers*) 1096." A man may go on pilgrimage, and give his lands to his sons at the shortest notice, but it is not so easy to dispose of a daughter in marriage. We may therefore suspect that if Orderic had been a more polished writer,

[1] This was written in May, 1893. We have since been told that there may have been a previous marriage. (See p. 2, *ante*.) In that case the argument in the text relates to the second marriage.

[2] Dr. Stubbs notices that Orderic refers to Bishop Odo's appointment as Earl of Kent under 1067, 1087, and 1088; and impugns his chronology in respect of Ralph Flambard.

having been once girded with the sword of a Count in France, it was not necessary that Robert de Beaumont should be regarded with the sword of an Earl in England. The honor of Leicester was merely added to the Earldom of Meulan.

The fact is, the word *comitatus* had three meanings in early times: it variously signified (1) earldom, (2) county, (3) county-court. In the same manner *hundredum* and *wapentagium* frequently meant "hundred-court" and "wapentake-court." I have on a previous occasion shown how "the farm of a county" has been taken to mean that a certain "earldom" was at farm. As this kind of error seems to be spreading, it is as well to insist on its being such. A notable instance in point is the insertion of a brand-new earl, Henry Fitz-Earl, in the list of the Earls of Cornwall; the only authority being that he had "a grant of the County of Cornwall from King John to *farm*." This would merely make him Sheriff of the county, as, indeed, he is called.

With regard to the third meaning of *comitatus*, I do not find that it has been so explained by Dr. Stubbs. Had he fully grasped it, he might not have expressed the opinion that the first Norman earls had "great territorial jurisdictions," which were gradually reduced to "titular dignities"; a view quite at variance with the Reports on the Dignity of a Peer, and with Ordericus's description of what took place at Leicester. Their influence was confined to the county court, and dwindled away as that tribunal became of less and less importance. Only the few earls palatine had territorial jurisdiction.

Though it is now a work of supererogation, it is worth while to inquire into the question of the age of the twin brothers. Their father fought at Hastings, and received vast estates in Warwickshire. He may not then have been very young, as his father was an aged man at the time. It seems strange, therefore, at the outset, that his marriage should be assigned to the year 1096, thirty years after his coming to England; but we must not take Ordericus's dates too strictly.[1] His chronology is jerky and obscure, and he darts backwards and forwards without any warning. This must be conceded, whatever view we may take of the present case; and we have already seen that Mr. Round is not an immediate authority in Ordericus.[2]

Under the date of 1096, the chronicler writes as follows:—

> Eodem anno Hugo, Cirpeii Comes, Radulphi et Henrici filii sui patrem suum comitatii, et Vandel filium suum Radulfum de Molinis Comitii dedit, et pergere properavit, secum nobile agmen Francorum adduxit.

This Hugh, Count of Crépi, was brother to Philip I., King of France. Mr. Round rashly puts the date of the marriage in "1096-7," but the French editor of Ordericus more cautiously says, "*adeunt* (*vers*) 1096." A man may go on pilgrimage, and give his lands to his sons at the shortest notice, but it is not so easy to dispose of a daughter in marriage. We may therefore suspect that if Ordericus had been a more polished writer,

[1] This was written in May, 1895. We have since been told that there may have been a previous marriage. (See p. 2, note.) In that case the argument in the text relates to the second marriage.

[2] Dr. Stubbs notices that Ordericus refers to Bishop Odo's appointment as Earl of Kent under 1097, 1087, and 1088; and impugns his chronology in respect of Ralph Flambard.

he would have said "having previously given his daughter." It was his practice to bring together unconnected events, without regard to the date under which he appears to be writing, using the same past tense for all of them. The point is, that the marriage may have taken place some time before the year in which it is thus baldly recorded.

This view is supported by another reference to the same marriage under the the year 1102, where Orderic further specifies the issue of it, namely, the twin-sons Waleran and Robert, a third son Hugh the Poor, and five daughters. He gives no particulars as to the dates of their births, but it might be inferred that they had already taken place. Certainly he does not distinguish those, if any, which occurred afterwards, showing a disregard for dates which seems to be habitual. It is true that he also refers to something else which, we know, took place at a later date, but of this he gives no inkling.

There is yet another passage in Orderic on which Mr. Round solely relies, without making the slightest allusion to what has gone before. It occurs, apparently, under the year 1103, and refers to the birth of the twins as having occurred "in the year following." To this the French editor is obliged to add a note of explanation. But it can be shown *aliunde* that there are good reasons for being suspicious of his conjectural date "1104"; at the very least we are bound to insist on corroboration, especially as Orderic had already mentioned the same birth under an earlier date.

While, therefore, we may generally accept Orderic's historical facts, we must be constantly on our guard as to his chronology; and, moreover, it is not to be expected that he would be able to speak with the same certainty of the births of children as he does of the notorious facts of their after lives. It has even been shown that he is sometimes inaccurate in genealogical details.

On these grounds there is good reason to doubt whether Waleran and Robert were such juveniles as Mr. Round apparently wishes us to believe, though it is hard to reconcile his own views. To contemporaries, of course, they would seem young and inexperienced in comparison with their old and grey-bearded sire, a man of much experience and eloquence. Orderic himself shows, in contradiction of Mr. Round's view, that they were called Earls as soon as 1118; that they favoured the King against the rebels in Normandy in 1119, when they might inferentially have joined the other side if they had been so minded; and that in 1122 Count Waleran and others rebelled against their Sovereign, when the Count gave three of his sisters in marriage to confederates; and I have shown that one of them—or could they have acted jointly?—attested a Royal charter in 1119. Now, according to Mr. Round, the twins would have been only fifteen in 1119, and the redoubtable rebel would have been only eighteen in 1122! Yet if he is right in leading us to infer that they could not have been Earls till they attained their majority, they must, as they at once succeeded their father, have been born before 1097![1]

Thus it is obvious that the story told in the Abingdon Chronicle

[1] Dr. Stubbs says that "the heir (of an Earl) did not acquire the formal rank until he was invested, although he might obtain possession of his lands and even his share of the profits of the earldom before he received the sword."

he would have said "having previously given his daughter." It was his practice to bring together unconnected events, without regard to the date under which he appears to be writing, using the same past tense for all of them. The point is, that the marriage may have taken place some time before the year in which it is thus baldly recorded.

This view is supported by another reference to the same marriage under the year 1103, where Orderic further specifies the issue of it, namely, the twin-sons Waleran and Robert, a third son Hugh the Poor, and five daughters. He gives no particulars as to the dates of their births, but it might be inferred that they had already taken place. Certainly he does not distinguish those, if any, which occurred afterwards, showing a disregard for dates which seems to be habitual. It is true that he also refers to something else which, we know, took place at a later date, but of this he gives no intimation.

There is yet another passage in Orderic on which Mr. Round solely relies, without making the slightest allusion to what has gone before. It occurs, apparently, under the year 1103, and refers to the birth of the twins as having occurred "in the year following." To this the French editor is obliged to add a note of explanation. But it can be shown *ofmade* that there are good reasons for being suspicious of his conjectural date "1104"; at the very least we are bound to insist on corroboration, especially as Orderic had already mentioned the same birth under an earlier date.

While, therefore, we may generally accept Orderic's historical facts, we must be constantly on our guard as to his chronology; and, moreover, it is not to be expected that he would be able to speak with the same certainty of the births of children as he does of the notorious facts of their after lives. It has even been shown that he is sometimes inaccurate in genealogical details.

On these grounds there is good reason to doubt whether Waleran and Robert were such juveniles as Mr. Round apparently wishes us to believe, though it is hard to reconcile his own views. To contemporaries, of course, they would seem young and inexperienced in comparison with their old and very-learned sire, a man of much experience and eloquence. Orderic himself shows, in contradiction of Mr. Round's view, that they were called Earls as soon as 1118; that they favoured the King against the rebels in Normandy in 1119, when they might inferentially have joined the other side if they had been so minded; and that in 1122 Count Waleran and others rebelled against their Sovereign, when the Count gave three of his sisters in marriage to confederates; and I have shown that one of them—or could they have acted jointly?—attested a Royal charter in 1113. Now, according to Mr. Round, the twins would have been only fifteen in 1118, and the redoubtable rebel would have been only eighteen in 1122! Yet if he is right in leading us to infer that they could not have been Earls till they attained their majority, they must, as they at once succeeded their father, have been born before 1097![1]

Thus it is obvious that the story told in the Abingdon Chronicle

[1] Dr. Stubbs says that "the heir of an Earl did not require the formal rank until he was knighted, although he might be called upon to perform at his hands and even his share of the profits of the earldom before he received the award."

cannot possibly be rejected. It serves as a useful corrective to Orderic, not indeed to his facts, but to the questionable dates of marriage and birth. It is always more easy to reject a story than to make two stories agree, but I think I have shown good reasons for their amalgamation.

The Abingdon narrative professes to be based on legal documents or proceedings, and indeed the writ to Earl Robert, empowering him to act as the King's Justice, is recited in full. The exact words of his declaration are worth quoting :—

Idem Comes plenum Henrici Regis tempore se testatus est vidisse mercatum ; et, quod ulterius est, cum adhuc puer esset, et apud Abbendonam nutriretur Regis Willelmi tempore.

The obvious inference is, that Earl Robert had a distinct remembrance, as a man, of a market being held at Abingdon in the reign of Henry I., and that he even preserved a slight remembrance of it as a boy, or perhaps a child. The language appears to be wonderfully natural and and truthful on the face of it. He was probably taken "to see the market" when quite an infant; hence he does not put this early impression in the foreground of his allegation.

As "King William" is mentioned thus simply, the usual inference would be that William I. was intended, as the Editor of the Chronicle assumes. If it be necessary, we may stretch a point, and consider the reference to be to William II. Of this I was well aware, and actually made the suggestion in the first draft of my paper, but did not think it worth awhile to contradict the Editor ; and moreover the matter at that time had ceased to occupy my attention, as Mr. Round had failed to reply to my remarks. Indeed, he seems to have hailed this further reference as a godsend.

It will be asked, how came the Earl to be so familiar with Abingdon? We may notice that Henry I., while Prince, had at least on one occasion resided in the abbey of Abingdon by command of his father. The abbey was a royal foundation, and it is likely that Earl Robert and his brother were educated in it. This helps to explain Orderic's statement that "the King had kindly brought up Waleran and Robert as if they were his own children," &c. As their father's married life was notoriously unhappy, it seems probable that the twin brothers were taken under the royal care long before his death, possibly by William II. in the first place.

On the whole, I think we are justified in placing the date of birth of the twin Earls at not later than 1097, the alternative date which Mr. Round himself unconsciously suggests. But it must be remembered that further light may still be thrown on the subject, as the manuscript materials are far from having been exhausted. Anyhow, the time has not yet arrived for "calling attention" to a "a strange blunder" in a trustworthy chronicle. To "point out error" is not the same thing as to prove it ; of which truism some amusing illustrations may be seen under the bold heading, "Errors of Dugdale and the Genealogists," in the *Topographer and Geneaologist.*

This discussion may be very interesting, but it is the merest by-play ; *ce n'est pas la guerre* Suppose it could be shown conclusively that the date of the Tewkesbury charter was not 1121 ; we should then have to

cannot possibly be rejected. It serves as a useful corrective to Ordericus, not indeed to his facts, but to the questionable dates of marriage and birth. It is always more easy to reject a story than to make two stories agree, but I think I have shown good reasons for their amalgamation.

The Abingdon narrative proves to be based on legal documents or proceedings, and indeed the writ to Earl Robert, empowering him to act as the King's Justice, is recited in full. The exact words of his declaration are worth quoting:—

> Idem Comes planum Hearel Hagis tempore se testatus est ridiculo mercatorio; et, quod utrinque est, cum adhuc puer esset, et apud Abbendonam nutriretur Hagis Willelmi temporc.

The obvious inference is, that Earl Robert had a distinct remembrance, as a man, of a market being held at Abingdon in the reign of Henry I., and that he even preserved a slight remembrance of it as a boy, or perhaps a child. The language appears to be wonderfully natural and and truthful on the face of it. He was probably taken "to see the market" when quite an infant; hence he does not put this early impression in the foreground of his allegation.

As "King William" is mentioned thus simply, the usual inference would be that William I. was intended, as the Editor of the Chronicle assumes. If it be necessary, we may stretch a point, and consider the reference to be to William II. Of this I was well aware, and actually made the suggestion in the first draft of my paper, but did not think it worth while to contradict the Editor; and moreover the matter at that time had ceased to occupy my attention, as Mr. Round had failed to reply to my remarks. Indeed, he seems to have bailed this further reference as a godsend.

It will be asked, how came the Earl to be so familiar with Abingdon? We may notice that Henry I., while Prince, had at least on one occasion resided in the abbey of Abingdon by command of his father. The abbey was a royal foundation, and it is likely that Earl Robert and his brother were educated in it. This helps to explain Ordericus's statement that "the King had kindly brought up Waleran and Robert as if they were his own children," &c. As their father's married life was notoriously unhappy, it seems probable that the twin brothers were taken under the royal care long before his death, possibly by William II. in the first place.

On the whole, I think we are justified in placing the date of birth of the twin Earls at not later than 1097, the alternative date which Mr. Round himself unconsciously suggests. But it must be remembered that further light may still be thrown on the subject, as the manuscript materials are far from having been exhausted. Anyhow, the time has not yet arrived for "calling attention" to a "a strange blunder" in a trustworthy chronicle. To "point out error" is not the same thing as to prove it; of which truism some amusing illustrations may be seen under the bold heading, "Errors of Dugdale and the Genealogists," in the *Topographer and Genealogist*.

This discussion may be very interesting, but it is the merest by-play; ce n'est pas le guerre. Suppose it could be shown conclusively that the date of the Tewkesbury charter was not 1121, we should then have to

inquire whether after all it might not be 1116; and even if this should fail, another explanation might be forthcoming. So far is Mr. Round from proving this supposed solitary instance to the discredit of early charters of inspeximus! Surely it is high time for him to leave these bye-paths and to proceed along the highways of our controversy, if he is able to do so, which I now have reason to doubt. At least he must admit that slap-dash criticism does not go far in settling matters such as these.

R. E. G. KIRK.

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.,

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE YORKSHIRE FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. D. ESHELBY, F.S.A.

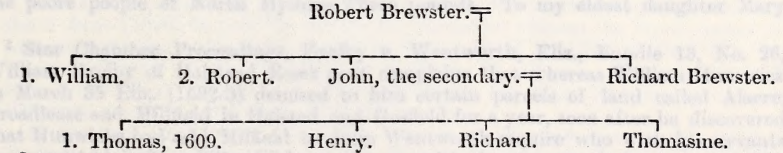
(*Continued from page* 28.)

I think that the widow of Miles Exelby (I) married secondly one Richard Brewster, as the entry in the St. Dunstan's Register of the marriage on 23 May 1581 can hardly apply to anyone else.[1]

To return now to the eldest son and heir of Miles Exelby (I).

William Exelby, born 1563. On the 9 Dec. 1587 he obtained the freedom of the Merchant Taylor's Company by servitude to William Salte,[2] who was one of his father's executors, and to whom he must have been bound in the year following his father's death. He held property in Hertfordshire, in 1592 is described as of Halstead, co.

[1] See St. Dunstan's Register, note *antea*. On 18 Oct. 1596 Richard Brewster, of New Inn, co. Midd., gent., by will nuncupative, left all his property to his brother John Brewster, of the Middle Temple, London, gent. (P.C.C. Drake 69). It seems probable that this was the same person, so that Alice had almost certainly died between 1581 and 1596. This John Brewster was secondary of the Fines Office and a prominent man in the parish of Stepney. For further information respecting him see "Memorials of Stepney," by Hill and Frere. In a marriage license 24 Sept. 1608 he is described as a widower, aged 56. There is a pedigree in Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. as follows:—



[2] He might apparently have taken up the freedom by patrimony, but did so by servitude, having been apprenticed. The early apprentice books of the Company before 1583 are, with others, lost. The following are extracts from the Freemen's books:—

William Exilbye made free by servitude to William Salte 9 Dec. 1587.
Richard Exilby made free by patrimony 22 March 1612.
John Exelby made free by patrimony 15 Jany. 1620.
William Exelby made free by patrimony 15 Feb. 1653.

inquire whether after all it might not be 1116; and even if this should fail, another explanation might be forthcoming. So far is Mr. Round from proving this supposed solitary instance to the discredit of early charters of inspeximus! Surely it is high time for him to leave these bye-paths and to proceed along the highways of our controversy, if he is able to do so, which I now have reason to doubt. At least he must admit that slap-dash criticism does not go far in settling matters such as these.

R. E. G. Kirk.

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE YORKSHIRE FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. D. Eshelby, M.A.

(Continued from page 58.)

I think that the widow of Miles Exelby (I) married secondly one Richard Brewster, as the entry in the St. Dunstan's Register of the marriage on 23 May 1581 can hardly apply to anyone else.[1]

To return now to the eldest son and heir of Miles Exelby (I).

William Exelby, born 1565. On the 9 Dec. 1587 he obtained the freedom of the Merchant Taylor's Company by servitude to *William Sale*,[2] who was one of his father's executors, and to whom he must have been bound in the year following his father's death. He held property in Hertfordshire, in 1592 he described as of Halstead, co.

[1] See St. Dunstan's Register, note ante. On 15 Oct. 1586 Richard Brewster, of New Inn, co. Middl., gent., by will nuncupative, left all his property to his brother John Brewster, of the Middle Temple, London, gent. (P.C.C. Drake 69). It seems probable that this was the same person, so that Alice had almost certainly died between 1581 and 1586. This John Brewster was secondary of the Pipes Office and a prominent man in the parish of Stepney. For further information respecting him see "Memorials of Stepney," by Hill and Frere. In a marriage license 24 Sept. 1605 he is described as a widower, aged 56. There is a pedigree in Brit. Mus. Add. M38, as follows:—

Robert Brewster.

1. William. — 2. Robert. — John, the secondary. — Richard Brewster.

1. Thomas, 1609. — Henry. — Richard. — Thomasine.

[2] He might apparently have taken up the freedom by patrimony, but did so by servitude, having been apprenticed. The early apprentice books of the Company before 1583 are, with others, lost. The following are extracts from the Freemen's books:—

William Exelby was made free by servitude to William Sale 9 Dec. 1587.
Richard Exelby made free by patrimony 22 March 1612.
John Exelby made (secondary) patrimony 12 Nov. 1620.
William Exelby made free by patrimony 14 Feb. 1633.

Essex,[1] and about that date married Alice, daughter of . . . Walter.[2] In 1597[3] he was of Northawe, co. Herts, and died at North Mimms in that county on the 10 Feb. 1618. His will is as follows :—

22 Dec. 15 Jas I (1617). I William Exelbye of North Myms co Herts gent being sicke in bodie but perfect in memorie. To be buried in the church or chancel of North Myms. To Richard Exelby my second son the house wherein now I dwell called Wicksendells with all the land thereto belonging by estimation threescore acres with the barns stables &c also one messuage in Chancery lane London called the Bucks head now in the tenure of Thomas Taylor shoemaker, to him and his heirs for ever. To John Exelby my third son one tenement late in the tenure of William Hopwood late Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London deceased and now divided into two tenements the one in the tenure of John Pemmerton Citizen and Barber of London and the other in the tenure of the assignees of Elizabeth Hopwood deceased late wife of the said William Hopwood being in Chancery Lane London and adjoining to the "Buck's head" to him and his heirs for ever. To Myles Exelby my fourth son one tenement in Chancery Lane (next to the aforesaid) late in the tenure of James Haydon of London stationer and now in the tenure of Richard Joanes Victualler (or Elizabeth Jones widow) to him and his heirs for ever. To Robert Exelby my fifth son one messuage, next to the above, late in the tenure of Isaac Hopkins now in the tenure of William Squibbe of London Tailor to him and his heirs for ever. To Peter Exelbye my sixth and youngest son one messuage called Wamber hill in the parish of St Peter's near St Albans with the barns stables and land in the occupation of Edward Pearse 20 acres also two houses in the borough of St. Albans lately purchased of John Coxall one now in the tenure of one Catlow a tailor the other in the tenure of a Shoemaker also one lease of a house and half an acre of land near the town of Welwyn co Herts taken of Anthony Byndles late of Welwyn for the term of threescore years. My eldest son William to maintain my son Peter at school at his own charge until he be fit to be put forth to be an apprentice and then to place him at his own charge with some honest man of a good trade in London. The revenue of the lands and lease given to Peter to redowne to Peter from the time of my death until he be of full age for the making of a "Stocke" for him. William to have the orderinge of the lands until Peter shall come of age. Son William to have rents of lands given to son Myles until he be of full age and to maintain him at the University. William to have the rents of lands given to Robert towards his maintenance at school until he be fit to be put forth to be an apprentice and at the age of 15 years to apprentice him to some honest man of a good trade in London, the rents of the lands from the time of binding him apprentice until he come of age to redowne to the use of Robert. To Alice my second daughter Five hundred pounds. To Ellen my daughter Five hundred pounds—to be paid to them one half at the date of their marriage and the other half at the age of 21 or in default 200 marks to the survivor and one hundred marks apiece to my five younger sons at 21. Son William to sustain my two daughters until of age or marriage in as good sorte as heretofore they have been. In default of payment of legacies by Executor the house and lands called Pope-fields to be sold and overplus to be paid to son William. To brother Richard Exelbye Ten pounds and acquits him of all money owing. To Phebe Exelbye my brothers daughter Five pounds at marriage or when of age. To my sister Joane Hankin Five pounds. To John Clarke my eldest daughter's son Five pounds. To the poore people of North Mymms Three pounds. To my eldest daughter Mary

[1] Star Chamber Proceedings, Exelby *v.* Wentworth, Eliz., Bundle 13, No. 26, William Exelby of Halstead Essex gent complains that whereas William Hunswick in March 35 Eliz. (1592-3) demised to him certain parcels of land called Alacre, Broadlease and Millfield in Halsted and Gosfield for a year, soon after he discovered that Hunwicke had sold Milfield to John Wentworth esquire who with his servants to prevent plaintiff cutting bushes and trees with daggers swords &c came and "he the said John Wentworth using most terrible and ungodly othes saying that your said subject has misused him presently drew his dagger and ran upon your said subject." This case seems to have dragged on for a considerable time, but there is no genealogy in it.

[2] See note *postea*.

[3] In 1596-7 as William Axelby, gent., he appears as paying the subsidy in St. Dunstan's in the West.

Essex,[1] and about that date married Alice, daughter of . . . Walter.[2] In 1607[3] he was of Northaw, co. Herts, and died at North Mimms in that county on the 10 Feb. 1618. His will is as follows:—

22 Dec. 15 Jas I (1617). I William Exelby of North Mymms co Herts gent being sicke in bodie but perfect in memorie. To be buried in the church or chancel of North Mymms. To Richard Exelby my second son the house wherein now I dwell called Wykemelle with all the land thereto belonging by estimation threescore acres with the barne stables &c also one messuage in Chancery lane London called the Bowle head now in the tenure of Thomas Taylor shoemaker, to him and his heirs for ever. To John Exelby my third son one tenement lyte in the tenure of William Hopwood late Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London deceased and now divided into two tenements the one in the tenure of John Remmerton Citizen and Barber of London and the other in the tenure of the assignees of Elizabeth Hopwood deceased late wife of the said William Hopwood being in Chancery Lane London and adjoining to the "Bull's head" to him and his heirs for ever. To Myles Exelby my fourth son one tenement in Chancery Lane (next to the aforesaid) late in the tenure of James Hayden of London stationer and now in the tenure of Richard James Victualler (or Elizabeth Jones either) to him and his heirs for ever. To Robert Exelby my fifth son one messuage, next to the above, late in the tenure of Isaac Hopkins now in the tenure of William Squibbe of London Tailor to him and his heirs for ever. To Peter Exelby my sixth and youngest son one messuage called Wanbor hill in the parish of St Peter's near St Albans with the barne stables and land in the occupation of Edward Pearce 20 acres also two houses in the borough of St. Albans lately purchased of John Cockell one now in the tenure of one Cathew a tailor the other in the tenure of a Shoemaker also one lease of a house and half an acre of land near the town of Wyhyn co Herts taken of Anthony Byrdlee late of Wyhyn for the term of threescore years. My eldest son William to maintain my son Peter at school at his own charge until he be fit to be put-forth to be an apprentice and then to place him at his own charge with some honest man of a good trade in London. The revenue of the lands and lease given to Peter to redounde to Peter from the time of my death until he be of full age for the making of a "Stocke" for him. William to have the ordering of the lands until Peter shall come of age. Son William to have rents of lands given to son Myles until he be of full age and to maintain him at the University. William to have the rents of lands given to Robert towards his maintenance at school until he be fit to be put forth to be an apprentice and at the age of 17 years to apprentice him to some honest man of a good trade in London, the rents of the lands from the time of landing him apprentice until he come of age to redounde to the use of Robert. To Alice my second daughter Five hundred pounds. To Ellen my daughter Five hundred pounds—to be paid to them one half at the date of their marriage and the other half at the age of 21 or in default 200 marks to the survivor and one hundred marks apiece to my five younger sons at 21. Son William to sustain my two daughters until of age or marriage in as good sorte as heretofore they have been. In default of payment of legacies by Executor the house and lands called Hope-fields to be sold and overplus to be paid to son William. To brother Richard Exelbye Ten pounds and acquite him of all money owing. To Thomas Exelbye my brothers daughter Five pounds at marriage or when of age. To my sister Joane Hanlin Five pounds. To John Clarke my eldest daughter's son Five pounds. To the poore people of North Mymms Three pounds. To my eldest daughter Mary

[1] Star Chamber Proceedings, Exelby v. Wentworth, Eliz., Bundle 13, No. 24. William Exelby or Hatched Essex sets complaint that whereas William Hanscote in March 23 Eliz. (1580-6) demised to him certain parcels of land called Alacre, Broadleaze and Millfield in Halstead and Gestall for a year, soon after he discovered that Humphrey had sold Millfield to John Wentworth esquire who with his servants to prevent planting cutting hedges and trees with daggers swords &c cause and "he the said John Wentworth using most terrible and unmanly other saying that your said subject has misused him presently drew his dagger and ran upon your said subject." This case seems to have dragged on for a considerable time, but there is no genealogy in it.

[2] See note ante.

[3] In 1599-7 we William Exelby, gent., be appears as paying the subsidy in St. Dunstan's in the West.

Clarke Five pounds to buy her a gowne. The residue of lands goods and chattels to my eldest son William and he sole executor charging him upon my blessinge to see the same performed unto the uttermost. My trusty and wellbeloved friends my brother Henry Beast scrivener, Mr Robert Morgayne scrivener and my sonne in law George Clarke to be overseers of my will and for their paynes to have 40*s* each. In witness I have set my hand and seale. William Exelby senior. Witnesses Thomas Heword John Baker. *Codicil.* Whereas One thousand pounds bequeathed to daughters Alice and Ellen and my son in law George Clarke doth owe me many and great sums of money my will is that he shall pay to my Executor one thousand pounds as follows *viz* if he doe not pay to my son William Exelbye my executor £200 within two years and two months after my death then my executor shall pay to my said daughters but £900 equally between them viz. £200 at marriage and £250 when 21 years of age—the £800 remaining in George Clarkes hands to be paid to my Executor at the rate of £100 a year and Clarke to make over his lease at Wotton co: Beds to my Executor until the £1000 be paid. In witness I have set my hand and seale William Exelby senior. Witnesses Thomas Heward John Baker and Edward Pearse. Proved 1 May 1618 by William Exelby the son and Executor named.

An inquisition *post mortem* was taken at the Guildhall London on the 12 June 16 Jas I before Sir George Bolles Knt Mayor, Escheator after the death of William Exelby late of North Mymms co Herts gent, the jurors Andrew Field Edward Catcher Henry Best Elizabeth Parry Michael Crowch Wm Downinge John Cowldswell Robert Saunders George Andrews James Shaw George Humphrey Thomas Leake Francis Merthyn Henry Crathorne Peter Hinde Francis Roberts Thomas Elliott William Hyde James Fletcher and Mathew Hillier say that William Exelby was seised in his demesne as of fee of 2 messuages in Fleet Street now divided into five in the tenure of Richard Danyell Richard Waters Ephraim Dawson Thomas Downes William Fawcett and Robert Morgan[1] a messuage in Chancery lane in the tenure of Thomas Taylor shoemaker; another messuage there in the tenure of John Newsham; another, lately in Edward Lutwich and now in . . . Prothergh and John Pemerton barber all in Chancery lane also two cottages formerly in John Tresham and Thomas Trowte now in Elizabeth Jones widow and William Squibbe Merchant Taylor Also he was seised of Great Popesfield, Longpopesfield, Little popesfield, High Oakfield *alias* Popesfield late in John Clarke esquire. Mead Grove adjoining Great Popes field, of 20 acres and 110 acres of meadow, pasture and wood in St. Peters St. Albans; also of a messuage and mansion house called Wamburgh Hill *alias* Wanborrowe hill house with barns stables &c late in the occupation of John Coxall in St Peters St Albans, and 18 acres adjoining and Roestock and field called Ashley and Angerland; of one rod and 6 acres in Sleybrachfield in St Peters and North Mimms. And also of a messuage called Wickesendells with garden and orchard late in John Bigge in the parish of North Mimms and two tenements in St Albans late in Bryan Vazackerley and Thomas Partridge and now in Edward Hurst and John Lawen butchers.[2] He made his will (the portion of the will relating to the holdings *in capite &c* here recited). He died at North Mymms 10 Feby last. Tonge's messuage

[1] There is a Chancery decree enrolled (No. 195) 2 July 10 Jas. (1612) in a suit William Exelbie *v.* Francis Kemp, relating to an agreement by the latter to take a lease of a portion of this Fleet Street property for 21 years, paying a fine of £96 . 13 . 4 and a yearly rent of £24.

[2] He had acquired some of this property only a few years before his death, for on the 1 June [1616] he paid for pardon for alienation without the Royal licence of a messuage, garden, orchard, 80 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, 26 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, &c., in the parish of St. Peter, St. Alban's. The property having been acquired in Trinity term 13 James I. by fine from Nicholas Awdley, and Elizabeth, his wife. (Pat. Roll, 2125, 14 Jas. I.)

In the year 1610 one of the family appears to have got into trouble with the Parliament, for in the Index to the House of Commons Journal the following appears:—"Mr Exelby to be sent for for proceeding against a member notwithstanding an order of Privilege (p. 441). Examined and matter referred to Committee of Privilege (p. 442)." The information given is very meagre.

"House of Commons Journal 19 June 1610. Sir Robert Townshend. Order to send for Exelby being wilful contempt. Proceed notwithstanding the order. 20 June. Exelby brought in. Said he moved for an injunction. Affirmed, *ad rejungendum.* Because Exelby not examined, referred to the Committees. To morrow morning."

Clarke Five pounds to buy her a gowne. The residue of lands goods and chattels to my eldest son William and he sole executor charging him upon my blessinge to see the same performed unto the utterance. My trusty and wellbeloved friends my brother Henry Dent scrivener, Mr Robert Morgyne scrivener and my sonne in law George Clarke to be overseers of my will and for their paynes to have 10s each. In witness I have set my hand and seale. William Exelby scribe. Witnesses Thomas Heward John Baker, Official. Witness One thousand pounds bequeathed to daughters Alice and Ellen and my son in law George Clarke doth owe me many and great sums of money my will is that he shall pay to my Executor one thousand pounds as follows six if he doe not pay to my son William Exelby my executor £200 within two years and two months after my death then my executor shall pay to my said daughters but £300 equally between them viz. £200 at twenty and £250 when 21 years of age—the £300 remaining in George Clarke hands to be paid to my Executor at the rate of £100 a year and Clarke to make over his lease at Wotton on : Sole to my Executor until the £1000 be paid. In witness I have set my hand and seale William Exelby scribe. Witnesses Thomas Heward John Baker and Edward Farne. Proved 1 May 1618 by William Exelby the son and Executor named.

An inquisition post mortem was taken at the Guildhall London on the 12 June 18 Jas I before Sir George Bolles Knt Mayor, Executor after the death of William Exelby late of North Mymms co Herts Mymms and the jurors Andrew Field Edward Gatcher Henry Ben Elizabeth Parry Michael Crowell Wm Downinge John Cowhawell Robert Saunders George Andrews James Shaw George Humphrey Thomas Leake Francis Martyn Henry Crathorne Peter Hiatt Francis Robert Thomas Elliott William Hyde James Fletcher and Mathew Hilliey say that William Exelby was seized in his demesne as of fee of 3 messuages in Fleet Street now divided into five in the tenure of Richard Darwell Richard Waters Ephraim Dawson Thomas Downes William Fawcett and Robert Morgan' a messuage in Chancery lane in the tenure of Thomas Taylor chandler ; another messuage there in the tenure of John Newman ; another, lately in Edward Barwick and now in . . . Fretherwell and John Freeman barber all in Chancery lane also two cottages formerly in John Trenham and Thomas Trente now in Elizabeth Jones widow and William Squibbe Merchant Taylor. Also he was seized of Great Popesfield, Longpopesfield, Little popesfield, High Oakfield alias Popesfield late in John Clarke esquire. Mead Grove adjoining Great Popesfield, of 20 acres and 110 acres of meadow, pasture and wood in St. Peters St. Albans ; also of a messuage and mansion house called Westbury Hill alias Wanborowe hill house with barns stables &c late in the occupation of John Gozall in St Peters St Albans, and 18 acres adjoining and Heronsot and Hell called Ashley and Angerland ; of one rod and 6 acres in Sleyhouefield in St Peters and North Mymms. And also of a messuage called Wickenscelle with garden and orchard late in John Nigge in the parish of North Mymms and two tenements in St Albans late in Bryan Vassalerfey and Thomas Partridge and now in Edward Hunt and John Lawson butchers.' He made his will (the portion of the will relating to the holdings in equity &c here recited). He died at North Mymms 10 Feby last. Forge's messuage

[1] There is a Chancery decree enrolled (No. 185) 2 July 10 Jas. (1612) in a suit William Exelby c. Francis Keene, relating to an agreement by the latter to take a lease of a portion of this Fleet Street property for 21 years, paying a fine of £90 . 13 . 4 and a yearly rent of £24.

[2] He had acquired some of the property only a few years before his death, for on the 1 June [1616] he paid for pardon for alienation without the Royal licence of a messuage, garden, orchard, 30 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, 36 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, &c, in the parish of St. Peter, St. Alban's. The property having been acquired in Trinity term 13 James I. by fine from Nicholas Ashley, and Elizabeth, his wife. (Pat. Roll, 2126, 14 Jas. I.)

In the year 1610 one of the family appears to have got into trouble with the Parliament, for in the Index to the House of Commons Journal the following appears :—" Mr Exelby to be sent for by Speakers warrant a member touching obtaining an order of Privilege (p. 414). Examine I and matter referred to Committee of Privilege (p. 415)." The minutes are given in full below.

" House of Commons Journal 19 June 1610. Mr Robert Swakeland. Order to send for Exelby being within contempt. Proceed touching the order. 20 June. Exelby brought in. Said he moved for an injunction. Affirmed, and withstanding. Because Exelby not examined, referred to the Committee. To morrow morning."

in Fleet Street is held of the King *in capite* by Knight's service and valued £10 per annum. Newsham's messuage also held of the King as of Wendover forrens manor in free socage and not *in capite* valued 40*s* per annum Lutwich's tenement in Chancery lane held in the same way value £6. Popes field &c held in the same way value £3 . 6 . 8 per annum. Wamburgh hill held of . . . Cole esq. as of his manor of Salisbury, Herts, value 40*s* per annum Bigg's tenement in the same way value 20*s* per annum. Messuage in St Albans valued 10*s* of whom held jury do not know. William Exelby gent is son and heir aged 26 years at his father's death. (Chancery Inq. p.m. 16 Jas. I, Pt. ii, 136, London.)

This William left issue six sons and three daughters, viz., William Exelby, eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; John, third son; Miles, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; Peter, sixth and youngest son; Mary, eldest daughter; Alice, second; and Ellen, third and youngest.

William Exelby, the eldest son and heir, was of North Mimms and Sandridge, co. Herts, born *circa* 1592. He married about 1618 Elizabeth Peryent, youngest da. of Sir George Peryent, of Ayot Mountfitchett, co. Herts, Knt., and Martha, his wife, who was daughter of Sir John Boteler, of Watton, co. Herts, Knt. She was baptised 23 June 1596,[1] and died at Sandridge, co. Herts, on the 2nd or 5th August 1628,[2] a few days after the birth of her fourth daughter. Her husband survived her only four years, and died at North Mimms at the early age of 40 on the 16 Oct. 1632. He was buried, in accordance with the direction contained in his will, at Sandridge on the 23rd of the same month. He was among the Hertfordshire gentry who in 1625 were called upon by the King to contribute to a forced loan.[3] Although entitled by patrimony to the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company he apparently did not claim it. His will made in the month before his death runs as follows :—

In the name of God Amen. I William Exelby of North Mymms co Herts gent weak in bodie but of good and perfect memorie &c. To be buried in the parish church of Sandridge. Devises his messuage called Wixendens and all his lands in North Mymms to his well beloved brother John Exelby until such time as William Exelby son of the said John shall accomplish the age of 21 and then to him and his heirs male, in default to William Exelby now sonne of Myles Exelby my brother when he shall accomplish the age of 21 and to his heirs male, in default to my right heirs. To my brother John Exelby the property in Fleet Street in the tenure of one — Cooke mercer adjoining unto the Inner Templegate and to his heirs for ever to be sold for the payment of all my debts and legacies. Lands &c called Pope *alias* Popes fields in the parish of St Peters near St Albans and one tenement in Chancery

[1] *Vide* Perient pedigree, Cussans' Herts, &c.

[2] The *inq. p.m.* of her husband says that she died on the 5th, but the Parish Register says 2nd. The following are some extracts from the Registers kindly supplied by the late Rev. J. Griffiths, LL.D., the Vicar :—

1626 Dec 31 Katharine the dau of Mr John Exelbie of London and Katharine his wife buried.

1628 Aug 2 Elizabetha uxor Guilielmi Exelby generosi sepulta.

1632 Oct 23 Willyam Exalbee gentelman beried leveing in North Mimes parishe (Sandridge Register).

The baptisms between 1618 and 1663 are torn out—but query if the Bishop's Transcripts would not supply some further particulars about the family.

[3] Cussans' Herts—Hitchen Hundred, p. 160. In 1620 this William appears as defendant in some Chancery proceedings instituted by William Grubbe, of Nashide, St. Peter's, St. Alban's, arising upon a bond given by Grubbe to his father (William Exelby of the parish of North Mimms, gent.) upon which as executor he was suing at common law, but there is no genealogy in the documents. (Chancery Proceedings Mis. 1st Series, B. and A. 1616-46, Part 15, No. 78).

in Fleet Street is held of the King *in capite* by Knight's service and valued £10 per annum. Newsham's messuage also held of the King as of Wardover Barnes manor in free socage and not in capite valued 40s per annum. Lutwich's tenement in Chancery lane held in the same way value £4. Topes field &c held in the same way value £3 . 6 . 8 per annum. Wardwrigh hill held of . . . Cole esq. as of his manor of Salisbury, Herts, value 10s per annum. Bigg's tenement in the same way value 20s per annum. Messuage in St Albans valued 10s of which held Jury do not know. William Exelby died is son and heir aged 28 years at his father's death. (Chancery Inq. p.m. 16 Jas. I, Pt. II, 156, London)

This William left issue six sons and three daughters, viz., William Exelby, eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; John, third son; Miles, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; Peter, sixth and youngest son; Mary, eldest daughter; Alice, second; and Ellen, third and youngest.

William Exelby, the eldest son and heir, was of North Mimms and Sandridge, co. Herts, born circa 1592. He married about 1618 Elizabeth Peryent, youngest da. of Sir George Peryent, of Ayot Mountchetett, co. Herts, Kt., and Martha, his wife, who was daughter of Sir John Boteler, of Watton, co. Herts, Kt. She was baptised 23 June 1596,[1] and died at Sandridge, co. Herts, on the 2nd or 5th August 1638,[2] a few days after the birth of her fourth daughter. Her husband survived her only four years, and died at North Mimms at the early age of 40 on the 16 Oct. 1632. He was buried, in accordance with the direction contained in his will, at Sandridge on the 23rd of the same month. He was among the Hertfordshire gentry who in 1629 were called upon by the King to contribute to a forced loan.[3] Although entitled by patrimony to the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company he apparently did not claim it. His will made in the month before his death runs as follows :—

In the name of God Amen. I William Exelby of North Mymms co Herts gent weak in bodie but of good and perfect memorie &c. To be buried in the parish church of Sandridge. Devises his messuage called Wyrendens and all his lands in North Mymms to his well beloved brother John Exelby until such time as William Exelby son of the said John shall accomplish the age of 21 and then to him and his heirs male, in default to William Exelby now sonne of Myles Exelby my brother when he shall accomplish the age of 21 and to his heirs male, in default to my right heirs. To my brother John Exelby the property in Fleet Street in the tenure of one — Cooke mercer adjoining unto the Inner Templegate and to his heirs for ever to be sold for the payment of all my debts and legacies. Lands &c called Tope alias Topes fields in the parish of St Peters near St Albans and one tenement in Chancery

[1] Vide Peryent pedigree, Cussans' Herts, &c.

[2] The inq. p.m. of her husband says that she died on the 5th, but the Parish Register says 2nd. The following are some extracts from the Registers kindly supplied by the late Rev. J. Griffiths, LL.D., the Vicar :—

1626 Dec 31. Katharine the dau of Mr John Exelbie of London and Katharine his wife buried.

1628 Aug 3. Elizabeth maor Guillelmi Exelby generosi sepelta.

1632 Oct 23. William Exelbee gentleman buried leaving in North Mimes parishe (Sandridge Register).

The baptisms between 1618 and 1623 are torn out—but query if the Bishop's Transcripts would not supply some further particulars about the family.

[3] Cussans' Herts—Hitchin Hundred, p. 156. In 1629 the William appears as defendant in some Chancery proceedings instituted by William Crubbe, of Yardley, St. Peter's, St. Albans, seeking upon a bond given by Crubbe to his father (William Exelby of the parish of North Mimms, gent.), upon which an account he was suing at common law, but there is no reference to the document. (Chancery Proceedings Mis. 1st Series, II and A. 1618-9, Part 15, No. 76).

lane London in the tenure of John Holloway with the shops &c thereto belonging to descend to my four daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Frances and Alice my next heirs at the common law. If the land &c above named shall not amount to a full third part of my lands so much of the residue of my lands in Fleet Street not formerly disposed of as shall be required to make up the one third to descend to the four daughters and in default to my right heirs. He prays the Court of Wards and Liveries to grant the wardship of his daughters to Robert Barly of Kimpton, co. Herts esquire and John Exelby citizen and Merchant Taylor of London. To my uncle Richard Exelby £10, half to be paid in 6 months and half in 12 months after my decease. To so many of the children of my brother Myles as shall be borne and living at the time of my death £5 each. To the two daughters of John Westerman of St Albans £5 each.[1] To William Westerman his son £10. To William String son of Nathaniel String 20*s*.[2] To Nicholas Trott son of Martin Trott 40*s*.[3] To the poor of the parish of Sandridge £4. To the poor of the parish of St Peters near St Albans £3. To the poor of the parish of North Mimms £3. To my brother Peter £15, of which £10 to be paid in 12 months after my decease, and £5 6 months after. Residue to John Exelby my loving brother and he executor. Signed and sealed by William Exelby the 27th September 1632. Witnesses William Carter, Thomas Marshall and Thomas Street. (P.C.C., Audley 112). Probate 7 Nov 1632 to John Exelby brother the executor named.

The *inquisitio post mortem* was taken at Bishops Hatfield 21 Jany 8 Chas I (1633) before Thomas Freeman esquire Escheator, after the death of William Exelby gent. the jurors Thomas Fisher gent. John Pettet, Thomas Searancke, Daniel Hudson, Thomas Crippes, Abraham Addison, Edward Shatbolt, Thomas Grubb, Thomas Browne, John Hill, John Searancke, William Archer, Robert Clarke, William Bruester and Thomas Searancke who say that William Exelby was seised in his demesne as of fee of one messuage, garden, orchard, divers houses barns stables &c water and fisheries in Northmyms co Herts in the tenure of the said William Exelby called Wixendens ; and of another messuage &c and a field called Great Popes field and two other closes called Long popesfields and little Popesfields also of the fields called High Oake field *alias* Popesfields and a parcel of wood called Mead Grove of about 20 acres and lands &c of about 110 acres called Popesfields in the parish of St Peters St Albans late in the tenure of William Exelby ; also a tenement in Chancery lane London late in the tenure of John Hollowell, and two other messuages late of Richard Tonge gent situate in Fleet Street which two messuages lately divided into five tenements in the tenure of James Fawcett Thomas Cook Ephraim Dawson . . . Shepheard and Anthony Best. The said William Exelby by indenture 23rd January 1618 made between him and George Peryent of Ayot Mountfitchett knight and Elizabeth his daughter and Nicholas Trott of Eaton co. Beds.[4] in consideration of marriage conveyed Great, Little and Long popes fields and High oak field, the 20 acres, St Albans and Chancery lane property to his own use for life and to the heirs male of himself and Elizabeth with remainders over. The said Elizabeth

[1] No doubt he was the John Westerman, who was Master of the Free School of St. Alban's, which office he resigned in 1626.

[2] Nathaniel String was Vicar of Ridge, about three miles from North Mimms, from 1618 to 1627.

[3] He was a nephew of the testator by marriage, being fourth son of Martin Trott, of Nazing and Langridge, co. Essex, and Wheathampstead, Herts. His mother being Ann Peryent, the second dau. of Sir George ; she also died comparatively young in 1624, aged 38, four years before the death of her sister, Elizabeth Exelby ; their eldest sister, Mary Peryent, married Sir Nicholas Trott. (See Clutterbuck's Herts and Visitation of Essex, Harl. Soc., Vol. 13).

[4] This was Sir Nicholas Trott who was knighted by King James I. at Theobalds 19 July 1619. He married Mary, dau. of Sir George Peryent ; was lord of the manor of Clothall and High Sheriff of Herts in 1608, in conjunction with Mary, his wife, he conveyed the manor, with the advowson of the rectory, by deed dated 1 June 1617, to William, first Earl of Salisbury. He also held the manor of St. Stephen's, Herts, until Nov. 1604, when he conveyed it to William Kentish yeo. He seems to have resided at Quickwood, where Chauncy says he built "a fair house." He was probably identical with the Nicholas Trott who was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1573. (Admission Reg. Foster.)

lane London in the tenure of John Halloway with the edifice &c thereto belonging to descend to my four daughters Mary, Elizabeth, Frances and Alice my next heirs at the common law. If the land &c above named shall not amount to a full third part of my lands so much of the residue of my lands in Fleet Street not formerly disposed of as shall be required to make up the one third to descend to the four daughters and in default to my right heirs. He pays the Court of Wards and Liveries to grant the wardship of his daughters to Robert Early of Kimpton, co. Herts esquire and John Exeley citizen and Merchant Taylor of London. To my uncle Richard Exeley £10, half to be paid in 6 months and half in 12 months after my decease. To so many of the children of my brother Myles as shall be living at the time of my death £5 each. To the two daughters of John Waterman of St Albans £5 each.[1] To William Waterman his son £10. To William Ering son of Nathaniel Ering 20s.[2] To Nicholas Trott son of Martin Trott 40s.[3] To the poor of the parish of Sandridge £1. To the poor of the parish of St Peters near St Albans £5. To the poor of the parish of South Mimms £5. To my brother Peter £15, of which £10 to be paid in 12 months after my decease, and £5 6 months after. Residue to John Exeley my brother having brother and he executor. Signed and sealed by William Exeley the 27th September 1632. Witnesses William Carter, Thomas Marshall and Thomas Street. (P.C.C., Audley 112). Probate 7 Nov 1633 to John Exeley brother the executor named.

The inquisitio post mortem was taken at Hadnore Hartfold 21 Jany 8 Chas I (1633) before Thomas Freeman esquire Escheator, after the death of William Exeley gent. the jurors Thomas Fisher gent. John Pratt, Thomas Bassantes, Daniel Hudson, Thomas Cripps, Abraham Addison, Edward Stubbell, Thomas Grubb, Thomas Browne, John Hill, John Sarrantes, William Archer, Robert Clarke, William Brooter and Thomas Sarrantes who say that William Exeley was seized in his demesne as of fee of one messuage, garden, orchard, three homes barns stables &c water and fisheries in Northington co Herts in the tenure of the said William Exeley called Wisendens; and of another messuage &c and a field called Great Popes field and two other closes called Long Popesfields and little Popesfields also of the fields called High Cross field alias Popesfields and a parcel of wood called Head Grove of about 20 acres and lands &c of about 110 acres called Popesfields in the parish of St Peters St Albans late in the tenure of William Exeley; also a tenement in Chancery lane London late in the tenure of John Holloweell, and two other messuages lately of Richard Tonge gent situate in Fleet Street which two messuages lately divided into five tenements in the tenure of James Fawcett Thomas Cook Richard Dawson . . . Stephens and Anthony Fleet. The said William Exeley by indenture 22nd January 1618 made between him and George Perrent of Aynt Mountchesett Knight and Elizabeth his daughter and Nicholas Trott of Eaton co. Beds.[4] in consideration of marriage conveyed Great, Little and Long popes fields and High ash field, the 20 acres, St Albans and Chancery lane property to his own use for life and to the heirs male of himself and Elizabeth with remainders over. The said Elizabeth

[1] No doubt he was the John Waterman, who was Master of the Free School of St Albans, which office he resigned in 1632.

[2] Nathaniel Ering was Vicar of Ridge, about three miles from North Mimms, from 1618 to 1627.

[3] He was a nephew of the testator by marriage, being fourth son of Martin Trott, of Nazing and Langridge, co. Essex, and Westhampstead, Herts. His mother being Ann Perrent, the second daughter of Sir George; she also died comparatively young in 1621, aged 33, four years before the death of her sister, Elizabeth Exeley; their eldest sister, Mary Perrent, married Sir Nicholas Trott. (See Clutterbuck's Herts and Visitation of Essex, Harl. Soc., Vol. 13).

[4] This was Sir Nicholas Trott who was knighted by King James I. at Theobalds 19 July 1619. He married Mary, dau. of Sir George Perrent; was lord of the manor of Chalfont and High Shrub at Hertford in 1623, in conjunction with Mary, his wife, he conveyed the manor, with the advowson of the rectory, by deed dated 1 June 1627, to William, first Earl of Salisbury. He also held the manor of St. Stephen's, Herts, until Nov. 1632, when he conveyed it to William Kentish Esq. He seems to have resided at Gorhambury, where Chancery says he built "a fair house." He was probably connected with the Nicholas Trott who was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1572. (Admission Reg. Gray's).

Exelby died at Sandridge 5 Aug 4 Chas I (1628). He made his will 27 Sept. 1632—here recited so far as relates to the properties. (Chancery Inq. p.m. 8 Chas. I., No. 26).

It will be seen that he left no male issue, and on the 15 Feb. 1632-3 the wardship of the four daughters was granted on the payment of 400 marks, to Robert Barley, Esq.,[1] and John Exelby,[2] the order states that their father died on the 16 October 1632, and the ages of the coheiresses are given as "Mary of the age of 13 years 9th Novr last, Elizabeth 11 years 20th May last, Frances 10 years 3rd July last, and Alice 4 years 31 July last, Wards to his Majesty whose lands are of the yearly value of £9 . 6 . 8." Although it is certain that if they have not been destroyed some of the records of the Court of Wards must contain later information about these daughters, I have been able to find further traces of only two of them, viz., Frances, the third, and Alice, the youngest. The former in 20 Chas. I. (1644-5) disposed of her share of the property left to her by her father to Thomas Foster, Esq. At that date she had married . . . Parker, and although then only about 22 was a widow.[3] Alice, the youngest daughter, had married Thomas Scriven, gent., and apparently as soon as she came of age in 1649 sold the property left to her to Richard and Robert Barley.[4]

Richard Exelby, the second son of William, inherited a portion of the Chancery Lane property, together with the estate called Wixendens in North Mimms; the former he sold in 1622, being then described as of Sandridge.[5] In or before that year he married Ellen . . . He sold the Wixendens estate in 1630 to his elder brother William, and was at that time described as of Ardley, co. Essex.[6] He took up the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company, to which he was entitled by

[1] A member of a well-known family in Herts and Essex. He purchased the manor of Great Bibbesworth in the parish of Kimpton in 1657.

[2] Court of Wards and Liveries, Miscellaneous Books, Vol. 208, fo. 117, 8 Chas. I. The grant was passed under the seal of the Court 4 April 1633. The bonds for securing the King's fine being entered into and the oaths taken by Barley and Exelby. See also Cole's Escheats, Brit. Mus.

[3] Notes of Fines, Divers Counties, Trinity, 20 Chas. I. (1644). Between Thomas Foster esquire and Frances Parker widow concerning the 4th part of one messuage one orchard 70 acres of land 20 acres of meadow 30 acres of pasture &c in St. Albans co Herts and the fourth part of 5 messuages &c in St Dunstans in the West London. Sold for £260.

[4] Feet of Fines Divers Counties. Mich Term 1649. London & Herts. Richard Barlee gent and Robert Barlee gent plts and Thomas Scriven gent and Alice his wife defts of the fourth part of five messuages &c in the parish of St Dunstan in the West London and of the fourth part of one messuage 100 acres of land 6 acres of meadow 6 acres of pasture &c in the parish of St. Peter near St Albans. Consideration £160.

[5] Indenture 18 Nov 20 Jas I (1622) between Richard Exelby of Sandridge co Herts gent and Ellen his wife and William Exelby of Sandridge gent and eldest brother of Richard of the first part and Robert Blackwell the younger of Busshey co Herts gent. Sale of messuage &c called the "Buckshead" in Chancery lane in the occupation of Thomas Taylor shoemaker and Adam Palmer and late in John Jennings cordwainer for £300. William father of Richard mentioned. (Close Roll, 20 Jas. I., Part 40.)

[6] Indenture 20 Dec 6 Chas I (1630) between Richard Exelby of Ardley co Essex gent and William Exelby of Sandridge co Herts gent. Sale of house and lands, garden and orchard commonly called Wixsutons House and 50 acres of land adjoining in North Mimms for £455. (Close Rolls, 6 Chas. I., Part 40, No. 5.)

Exelby died at Sandridge 6 Aug 1 Chas 1 (1625). He made his will 27 Sept 1622—here recited so far as relates to the properties. (Chancery Inq. p.m. 3 Chas. 1, No. 20).

It will be seen that he left no male issue, and on the 15 Feb. 1623-3 the wardship of the four daughters was granted on the payment of 400 marks, to Robert Burley, Esq.,[1] and John Exelby,[2] the order states that their father died on the 16 October 1622, and the ages of the coheiresses are given as "Mary of the age of 13 years 9th Nov[r] last, Elizabeth 11 years 20th May last, Frances 10 years 3rd July last, and Alice 4 years 31 July last, Wards to his Majesty whose lands are of the yearly value of £9. 6. 8." Although it is certain that if they have not been destroyed some of the records of the Court of Wards must contain later information about these daughters, I have been able to find further traces of only two of them, viz., Frances, the third, and Alice, the youngest. The former in 20 Chas. I. (1644-5) disposed of her share of the property left to her by her father to Thomas Foster, Esq. At that date she had married . . . Parker, and although then only about 22 was a widow.[3] Alice, the youngest daughter, had married Thomas Scriven, gent., and apparently as soon as she came of age in 1640 sold the property left to her to Richard and Robert Burley.[4]

Richard Exelby, the second son of William, inherited a portion of the Chancery Lane property, together with the estate called Wizenlens in North Mimms; the former he sold in 1622, being then described as of Sandridge.[5] In or before that year he married Ellen . . . He sold the Wizenlens estate in 1630 to his elder brother William, and was at that time described as of Ardley, co. Essex.[6] He took up the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company, to which he was entitled by

[1] A member of a well-known family in Herts and Essex. He purchased the manor of Great Hubberstyth in the parish of Kimpton in 1627.

[2] Court of Wards and Liveries, Miscellaneous Books, Vol. 208, fo. 117, 8 Chas. I. The grant was passed under the seal of the Court 4 April 1623. The bonds for securing the King's fine being entered into and the oaths taken by Burley and Exelby. See also Cole's Escheats, Bart. Mus.

[3] Notes of Fines, Divers Counties, Trinity, 20 Chas. I. (1644). Between Thomas Foster, esquire and Frances Parker widow concerning the 4th part of one messuage one orchard 70 acres of land 20 acres of meadow 30 acres of pasture &c in St. Albans co Herts and the fourth part of 5 messuages &c in St Dunstans in the West London. Sold for £320.

[4] Feet of Fines Divers Counties, Mich Term 1640. London & Herts. Richard Barlee gent and Robert Barlee gent plts and Thomas Scriven gent and Alice his wife defts of the fourth part of five messuages &c in the parish of St Dunstan in the West London and of the fourth part of one messuage 100 acres of land 8 acres of meadow 6 acres of pasture &c in the parish of St. Peter near St. Albans. Consideration £160.

[5] Indenture 12 Nov 20 Jas 1 (1622) between Richard Exelby of Sandridge co Herts gent and Ellen his wife and William Exelby of Sandridge gent and eldest brother of Richard of the first part and Robert Blackwell the younger of Bunsley co Herts gent. Sale of messuage &c called the "Rockshead" in Chancery Lane in the occupation of Thomas Taylor schoomaster and Julian Palmer and late in John Jermaine coachmaker for £300. Witness Walter of Redbird mentioned. (Close Roll, 20 Jas. I., Part 10.)

[6] Indenture 20 Dec 6 Chas 1 (1630) between Richard Exelby of Ardley co Essex gent and William Exelby of Sandridge co Herts gent. Sale of house and lands, gardens and orchard commonly called Wizenlens Hedge and 50 acres of land adjoining in North Mimms for £155. (Close Roll, 6 Chas. I., Part 40, No. 5.)

patrimony, on the 22 March 1612. On the 13 Nov. 1632 a license was issued by the Bishop of London for the marriage at St. Martin's, Ludgate, of Richard Exelby, gent., of Malden, co. Essex, widower, aged 40, and Mary Edwin, of St. Giles', Cripplegate, aged 20, widow of Martin Edwin, deceased. (Harl. Soc., Vol. 25-26.) It is possible that he may be identified with Richard Exelby, of the parish of Holy Trinity, Minories, City of London, of whose estate administration was granted on the 10 Oct. 1638 to John Picknutt during the minority of Richard, the son of deceased. (Adm. P.C.C., Act Book, fo. 216.)

(*To be continued*)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p. 57.*)

BOSWELL, John, Esq., ob. 12 Feb. 33 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Sherburne 7 April 34 Hen. 8.—York—Godfrey s. & h., aet. 23.

BOTELER, Philip, ob. 5 July 4 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Holdsworthy 12 Aug. 4 Ed. 6.—Devon—John s. & h. of his father and mother, is aet. 40.

BOTELER, Robert, ob. 4 June ult.—Inq. at Bridgewater 9 Oct. 11 Car. I. —Somerset—Christopher Trevillian cons. & h., then aet. 16.

BOTELER, William, Lord, *est Ideota et fatuus natural' a nat.*—Inq. at Chipping Barnet 24 June 13 Car. I.—Herts, Bedford.

BOTHE, John, Esq., ob. 8 July 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lutterworth 24 Oct. 22 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Henry s. & h., is aet. 10.

BOTHE, John, Esq., will 16 Mar. 1528, ob. 8 June 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Horsley 24 Sep. 22 Hen. 8.—Derby—1. Henry s. & h., aet. 10, married to Elizabeth, 1. d. of Thomas Blaknall; 2. Francis; 3. John; Joyce wife of Henry s. & h. of John Bradshawe of Wyndeley.

BOUGHEY, Samson, ob. ... 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Rugeley 24 Sep. 37 Eliz.—Stafford—

George, s. & h., then aet. 33.=Alice, d. of Thomas Beardmore.

BOUGHTON, Margaret, widow, ob. 18 June 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Rugby 18 April 8 Eliz.—Warwick, Somerset, Wilts—1, Thomas Boughton s. & h., ob. s.p. in his mother's lifetime; 2. Edward, elder, 2. son & h., aet. 21; 3. Edward, younger; 4. Peter; 5. Richard.

BOURNE, John, ob. 20 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Holt Market 3 April 12 Eliz.—Norfolk—

Henry, s. & h., ob. v.p.=...

Katherine, d. & h., now aet. 16.

BOURNE, John, Esq., ob. 16 July 1625—Inq. at East Greenwich 4 May 2 Car. I.—Kent, Somerset, Bristol—John s. & h., then aet. 5.

BOURNE, John, will 18 July 13 Car. I., ob. 20 Aug. 1638—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 11 April 15 Car. I.—Suffolk—Edward s. & h., then aet. 2; John.

BOUROUGH, John, of Northam, gent., ob. 19 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 9 Mar. 12 Eliz.—Exeter—David s. & h., now aet. 50.

patrimony, on the 22 March 1612. On the 12 Nov. 1632 a licence was issued by the Bishop of London for the marriage at St. Martin's, Ludgate, of Richard Exelly, gent., of Maldon, co. Essex, widower, aged 40, and Mary Edwin, of St. Giles', Cripplegate, aged 20, widow of Martin Edwin, deceased. (Harl. Soc., Vol. 23-26.) It is possible that he may be identified with Richard Exelly, of the parish of Holy Trinity, Minories, City of London, of whose estate administration was granted on the 10 Oct. 1633 to John Pickment during the minority of Richard, the son of deceased. (Adm. P.C.C., Act Book, fo. 216.)

(*To be continued.*)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p. 57.*)

Roswell, John, Esq., ob. 12 Feb. 33 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Sherburne 7 April 34 Hen. 8.—York—Godfrey s. & h., aet. 22.

Rotheram, Philip, ob. 5 July 4 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Hollaworthy 12 Aug. 4 Ed. 6.—Devon—John s. & h. of his father and mother, is aet. 10.

Rotheram, Robert, ob. 4 June ult.—Inq. at Bridgewater 9 Oct. 11 Car. I. —Somerset—Christopher Trevillian cons. & h., then aet. 10.

Rotheram, William, Lord, *cui licetur et /ratum nutrem/ a war.*—Inq. at Chipping Barnet 24 June 13 Car. I.—Herts, Bedford.

Rotherham, John, Esq., ob. 8 July 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lutterworth 24 Oct. 22 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Henry s. & h., is aet. 10.

Rotherham, John, Esq., will 16 Mar. 1528, ob. 8 June 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Horsley 24 Sep. 22 Hen. 8.—Derby—1. Henry s. & h., aet. 10, married to Elizabeth, 1. d. of Thomas Blakwall; 2. Francis; 3. John; Joyce wife of Henry s. & h. of John Brailshawe of Wyndeley.

Rouquery, Samson, ob. ... 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Rugeley 24 Sep. 37 Eliz.—Stafford—

Geoffrey s. & h., then aet. 33.=Alice, d. of Thomas Beauchamp.

Rouquerton, Margaret, widow, ob. 18 June 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Rugby 18 April 8 Eliz.—Warwick, Somerset, Wilts—1. Thomas Roughton s. & h., ob. s.p. in his mother's lifetime; 2. Edward, elder, 3. son & h., aet. 21; 3. Edward, younger; 4. Peter; 5. Richard.

Rourera, John, ob. 20 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Holt Market 3 April 12 Eliz.—Norfolk—

Henry s. & h., ob. v.p.=...

Katherine, d. & h., now aet. 18.

Rourera, John, Esq., ob. 10 July 1624.—Inq. at East Greenwich 4 May 2 Car. I.—Kent, Somerset, Bristol—John s. & h., then aet. 5.

Rourera, John, will 18 July 13 Car. I., ob. 20 Aug. 1638.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 11 April 15 Car. I.—Suffolk—Edward s. & h., then aet. 2; John.

Rousseven, John, of Northam, gent., ob. 12 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 9 Mar. 12 Eliz.—Devon—David s. & h., now aet. 30.

Bowar, *alias* Spedewell, John, at Cirencester, co. Gloucester, *ut felo de se seipsum suspendebat et murderavit* 8 Mar. 3 Eliz.—Inq. at Devizes 28 Sep. 7 Eliz.—Wilts.

Bowcer, Elizabeth, will ..., ob. 21 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Colbruke 11 May 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Bucks—Thomas B., s. & h., aet. 15.

Bowdon, John, of Bradwyll, Esq., ob. 15 Aug. ult.—Inq. 27 Oct. 17 Hen. 8—Devon—

Elizabeth, only d. & h. = Nicholas Bury, Esq.
|
Humfrey Bury, s. & h., aet. 18.

Bower, John, of Trelloyne, Esq., ob. 4 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Castle of Haverfordwest 1 Oct. 15 Eliz.—Pembroke—Thomas s. & h., now aet. 23.

Bower, Thomas, ob. 17 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Blandford Forum 25 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Dorset, Wilts, Southampton—Henry s. & h., aet. 3.

Bowes, George, Knt., ob. 20 Aug. 22 Eliz.—Inq. at York 30 Mar. 24 Eliz.—York, Durham—William s. & h., aet. 24; 6 other sons.

Bowes, Martin, Knt., will 20 Sep. 1 Eliz. at London, ob. 4 Aug. 8 Eliz. —Inq. at East Greenwich 28 Jan. 9 Eliz.—Kent—

Thomas Bowes, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40. =
|
Martin. Thomas. George.

Bowes, Martin, of London, Esq., ob. 4 Feb. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 3 June 16 Eliz.—London—Martin s. & h., is aet. 27; William.

Bowes, Richard, Esq., ob. 10 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Thirsk 20 April 1 Eliz. —York—George s. & h., aet. 31.

Bowet, Nicholas, gent., ob. 26 Sep. ult.—Inq. at Sleaford 21 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Francis s. & h., is aet. 21.

Bowett, Francis, ob. 27 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Sleaford 24 Oct. 37 Eliz.— Lincoln—Anthony s. & h., is aet. 7.

Bowis, Robert, Knt., ob. s.p.m. 28 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Topcliff 20 June 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—York.

Bowland, Edward, ob. 14 Nov. 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne ult. Feb. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Essex—Richard s. & h., then aet. 8.

Bowre, Edmund, will 1564 & 25 Nov. 7 Eliz., ob. 5 Jan 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Dorchester 20 Mar. 7 Eliz.—Dorset—Walter B., clerk, aet. 40; Thomas married to Alice d. of William Thornhill; Robert 3. son.

Bowyer, Henry, ob. 8 Sep. 31 Eliz.—Inq. at Lewes 6 Dec. 32 Eliz.— Sussex—Henry his son, then aet. 30.

Bowyer, Henry, Knt., will 21 May 1606, ob. s.p. 23 May 1606—Inq. at East Grinstead 23 Sep. 4 Jac. I.—Sussex—Thomas Hendley of Cranbrooke, Knt., cons. & h., aet. 25.

Bowyer, William, Knt., will 28 Mar. 1544, ob. 13 April 35 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Maldon 5 Sep. 36 Hen. 8.—Essex—John his son *s. abhortus*; William; Henry; Elizabeth; Anne.

Boxley, Thomas, of Wimborne Minster, gent., will 5 Oct. 1561, ob. Oct. ult.—Inq. at Wimborne Minster 3 July 4 Eliz.—Dorset.

Bowat, alias Strawen, John, at Cirencester, co. Gloucester, et fuit de ea reparata cum pertinentiis et manerium 8 Mar. 3 Eliz.—Inq. at Devizes 28 Sep. 7 Eliz.—Wilts.

Bowcen, Elizabeth, wife ..., ob. 21 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Colbrule 11 May 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Bucks—Thomas B., s. & h., aet. 15.

Bowson, John, of Bradwyll, Esq., ob. 15 Aug. ult.—Inq. 27 Oct. 17 Hen. 8—Devon—

Elizabeth, only d. & h.—Nicholas Bury, Esq.

Hamley Bury, s. & h., aet. 18.

Bowsan, John, of Trelloyne, Esq., ob. 4 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Castle of Haverfordwest 1 Oct. 15 Eliz.—Pembroke—Thomas s. & h., now aet. 23.

Bowsan, Thomas, ob. 17 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Blandford Forum 25 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Dorset, Wilts, Southampton—Henry s. & h., aet. 3.

Bowsa, George, Kent, ob. 20 Aug. 22 Eliz.—Inq. at York 30 Mar. 24 Eliz.—York, Durham—William s. & h., aet. 24; 6 other sons.

Bowsa, Martin, Kent, will 20 Sep. 1 Eliz. at London, ob. 4 Aug. 8 Eliz. —Inq. at East Greenwich 28 Jan. 9 Eliz.—Kent—

Thomas Bowsa, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40.

Martin. Thomas. George.

Bowsa, Martin, of London, Esq., ob. 4 Feb. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 3 June 16 Eliz.—London—Martin s. & h., is aet. 27; William.

Bowsa, Richard, Esq., ob. 10 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Thirsk 20 April 1 Eliz. —York—George s. & h., aet. 31.

Bowsa, Nicholas, gent., ob. 26 Sep. ult.—Inq. at Stearford 21 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Francis s. & h., is aet. 21.

Bowsar, Francis, ob. 27 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Stearford 24 Oct. 37 Eliz.—Lincoln—Anthony s. & h., is aet. 7.

Bowsa, Robert, Kent, ob. s.p.m. 28 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Topcliff 20 June 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—York.

Bowzaxe, Edward, ob. 14 Nov. 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne ult. Feb. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Essex—Richard s. & h., then aet. 8.

Bowsa, Edmund, will 1564 & 25 Nov. 7 Eliz., ob. 5 Jan. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Dorchester 20 Mar. 7 Eliz.—Dorset—Walter B., clerk, aet. 40; Thomas married to Alice d. of William Thornhill; Robert 3. son.

Bowsan, Henry, ob. 8 Sep. 31 Eliz.—Inq. at Lewes 6 Dec. 32 Eliz.—Sussex—Henry his son, then aet. 30.

Bowsan, Henry, Kent, will 21 May 1606, ob. s.p. 23 May 1606—Inq. at East Grinstead 25 Sep. 4 Jac. I.—Sussex—Thomas Handley of Cranbrooke, Kent, cous. & h., aet. 32.

Bowsan, William, Kent, will 22 Mar. 1614, ob. 13 April 35 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Maidstone 5 Sep. 36 Hen. 8.—Essex—John his son s. adalvertus; William; Henry; Elizabeth; Anne.

Bozzer, Thomas, of Winchcombe, Gloucester, gent., will 5 Oct. 1661, ob. Oct. ult.—Inq. at Winchcombe-Moreton 3 July 1 Eliz.—Worcester.

Boyes, John, of Halifax, Clerk, ob. 2 May ult.—Inq. at York 19 Sep. 18 Jac. I.—York—Samuel 1. son; 2. John s. & h. then aet. 2; 5 daughters.

Boynton, Mathew, ob. 31 July 32 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Malton in Rydall 16 Sep. 32 Hen. 8.—York—Thomas, is aet. 3; 3 daughters.

Boynton, Thomas, Esq., will 13 May 12 Hen. 8., ob. 29 Mar. 14 Hen. 8.—Inq. 4 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—York—Matthew Boynton s. & h., aet. 19, 15 Hen. 8.

Boynton, Thomas, Esq., ob. 29 Mar. 14 Hen. 8—Inq. at York Castle 4 Oct. 15 Hen. 8—York—Matthew Boynton s. & h. aet. 19 yrs. 4 mo. at his father's death.

Boys, Edward, Esq., ob. 18 Jan. 39 Eliz.—Inq. at Canterbury Castle 16 Mar. 39 Eliz.—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 41.

Boys, James, ob. 22 Ap. 1 Hen. 8—Inq. at Loddon 9 Oct. 6 Hen. 8—Norfolk—Richard s. & h. aet. 16.

Boys, John, ob. 25 Mar.—Inq. at Frome 22 Oct. 5 Jac. I.—Somerset—John B., brother & h., is aet. 30.

Boys, Roger, gent., ob. 2 Feb. 20 Jac. I.—Inq. at Maidstone 28 Oct. 1 Car. I.—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 2.

Boys, William, ob. 26 Dec. 6 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Canterbury 21 Dec. 3 Ed. 6 (*sic*).—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 21.

Boys, William, Esq., ob. at London 31 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Canterbury Castle 16 Mar. 39 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 26.

Bozom, Richard, Knt., will 26 Mar. 1524—Inq. at Lincoln 27 July 17 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Elizabeth wife of Richard Paynell, eld. d. & coh., aet. 18; 4 other daughters & coheirs.

Bozom, Richard, Knt., will 26 Mar. 1524, ob. 18 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Sothewell 9 April 21 Hen. 8.—Nottingham—1. Elizabeth wife of Ric. Peynell, aet. 18; 2. Mary wife of John Worsley, aet. 14; 3. Margaret, aet. 13; 4. Alice, aet. 11; 5. Agnes, aet. 5.

Brabin, William (brother & h. of John Brabin, ob. s.p. 9 June 1623) ob. 26 May 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Lancaster 23 Aug. 15 Car. I.—Lancaster—Henry, s. & h., is aet. 5.

Brabon, Richard, clerk; ob. 25 Mar. 1629—1st Inq. at Eye 1 Oct. 6 Car. I., 2nd Inq. at Ipswich 20 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Suffolk—

... Brabon, brother of Richard.

Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of Richard, aet. 19, 1629.

Bracken, John, yeoman, will 13 Feb. 1627, ob. 18 Feb. 1630—Inq. at Wragby 1 June 7 Car. I.—Lincoln—Anne 1. d. & coh., then aet. 12 yrs. 3 mo., 18 Feb.; Magdalene 2. d. & coh., then aet. 5 yrs. 1 month; Mary 3. d. & coh., then aet. 3¾.

Bradbury, Dame Joan, widow, will ..., ob. 11 May 21 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Chelmsford 10 June 22 Hen. 8.—Essex—

James, s. & h.

John, s. & h., cons. & h. of Dame Joan, is aet. 18.

(*To be continued.*)

Boyes, John, of Halifax, Clerk, ob. 2 May ult.—Inq. at York 19 Sep. 18 Jac. I.—York—Samuel I. son; 2. John s. & h. then aet. 2; 5 daughters.

Boyston, Matthew, ob. 31 July 32 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Malton in Rydall 16 Sep. 32 Hen. 8.—York—Thomas, is aet. 3; 3 daughters.

Boyston, Thomas, Esq., will 13 May 12 Hen. 8., ob. 29 Mar. 14 Hen. 8.—Inq. 4 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—York—Matthew Boynton s. & h., aet. 19, 15 Hen. 8.

Boyston, Thomas, Esq., ob. 29 Mar. 14 Hen. 8—Inq. at York Castle 4 Oct. 15 Hen. 8—York—Matthew Boynton s. & h. aet. 19 yrs. 4 mo. at his father's death.

Boys, Edward, Esq., ob. 18 Jan. 39 Eliz.—Inq. at Canterbury Castle 16 Mar. 39 Eliz.—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 41.

Boys, James, ob. 22 Ap. 1 Hen. 8—Inq. at Loddon 9 Oct. 6 Hen. 8—Norfolk—Richard s. & h. aet. 16.

Boys, John, ob. 25 Mar.—Inq. at Fronne 22 Oct. 5 Jac. I.—Somerset—John R. brother & h., is aet. 30.

Boys, Roger, gent., ob. 2 Feb. 20 Jac. I.—Inq. at Maidstone 28 Oct. 1 Car. I.—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 2.

Boys, William, ob. 26 Dec. 6 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Canterbury 21 Dec. 3 Ed. 6 (sic).—Kent—Edward s. & h., then aet. 21.

Boys, William, Esq., ob. at London 31 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Canterbury Castle 16 Mar. 39 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas s. & h., then aet. 28.

Boson, Richard, Kat, will 26 Mar. 1524—Inq. at Lincoln 27 July 17 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Elizabeth, wife of Richard Paynell, eld. d. & coh., aet. 18; 4 other daughters & coheirs.

Boson, Richard, Kat, will 26 Mar. 1524, ob. 18 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Sothewell 9 April 21 Hen. 8.—Nottingham—1. Elizabeth wife of Ric. Paynell, aet. 18; 2. Mary wife of John Worsley, aet. 14; 3. Margaret, aet. 13; 4. Alice, aet. 11; 5. Agnes, aet. 5.

Bracy, William (brother & h. of John Bracy, ob. s.p. 9 June 1623) ob. 26 May 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Lancaster 23 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Lancaster—Henry, s. & h., is aet. 5.

Bradon, Richard, clerk; ob. 25 Mar. 1629—1st Inq. at Eye 1 Oct. 6 Car. I., 2nd Inq. at Ipswich 20 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Suffolk—

... Bradon, brother of Richard.—

Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of Richard, aet. 19, 1629.

Bracken, John, yeoman, will 13 Feb. 1627, ob. 18 Feb. 1630—Inq. at Wrangby 1 June 7 Car. I.—Lincoln—Anne I. d. & coh., then aet. 12 yrs. 3 mo., 18 Feb.; Magdalene 2. d. & coh., then aet. 5 yrs. 1 month; Mary 3. d. & coh., then aet. 3½.

Bradbury, Dame Joan, widow, will ..., ob. 11 May 21 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Colmestord 19 June 22 Hen. 8.—Essex—

Jane, s. & h.—

John, s. & h., mar. & h. of Dame Joan, is aet. 18.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

An Ordinary of Scottish Arms. By James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms. Edinburgh (William Green & Sons). 8vo.

More than ordinary importance attaches to the issue of this volume, from the pen of Lyon King of Arms, as it contains the blazon of all the arms to be found upon record in the sister kingdom. The arrangement adopted is similar to Papworth's "Ordinary of British Armorials," but with an index of names, which that work unfortunately lacks. In Mr. Paul's introduction we are given a short history of the registration of these arms, from which it may be noted that the earliest Scottish armorial in existence is the register of Sir David Lindsay of the Mount, prepared about the year 1542, and that at the period of the Restoration this register was the only official armorial record extant. With the exception therefore of this one by Lindsay, the register of arms in Scotland dates from 1672, at which date the then Lyon commenced the register book entitled, "The Principall Authentick and Generall Register of the Armes in Scotland collected, visited, distinguished and authorized be the Honourable Sr. Charles Areskine of Cambo, Knight and Baronet," &c. Records of earlier date than 1672 no doubt existed at one time, but there is no evidence to prove this, but it is generally supposed that they were either lost at sea or in a fire which took place about 1670. What emphasizes the probability of the disappearance of other, besides the present records is the absence of the arms of many well known families of undoubted ancient lineage. Among the arms on record is a coat, to which Lyon refers in his preface, the loss of which would have been a matter at which to rejoice. On the 9th of July 1812, art we presume being on that day at its lowest ebb, Thomson Bonar of co. Kent was granted the following arms which would have delighted the heart of Tom Hood, viz. :—*Arg. a saltire and chief az., the last charged with a dexter hand ppr., vested with a shirt sleeve arg. issuing from the dexter chief point, holding a shoulder of mutton ppr. to a lion passant or, all within a bordure gu.* The shoulder of mutton we suppose was cooked, otherwise the lion should have been *rampant*. Such a specimen of imbecility we hope is unique.

This volume, as we have said, is one of great importance, and sets an example which might well be followed by England and Ireland.

Admissions to the College of St John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge. Parts I and II. Jan. $16\frac{29}{30}$—July 1715. Edited by Rev. John E. B. Mayor. Cambridge (Deighton, Bell & Co.). 8vo.

Admissions to the Colleges of our Universities are so necessary to biographers and genealogists that it is surprising so few have been printed. Those of about half a dozen Oxford Colleges have appeared, but Cambridge can boast of but two only. Eleven years ago the first part of this present volume was published, and in the interval Dr. Venn has published the Admission register of Gonville and Caius. To transcribe and print the remaining registers would not take long, and

Notices of Books.

AN ORDINARY OF SCOTTISH ARMS. By James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms. Edinburgh (William Green & Sons). 8vo.

More than ordinary importance attaches to the issue of this volume, from the pen of Lyon King of Arms, as it contains the blazon of all the arms to be found upon record in the sister kingdom. The arrangement adopted is similar to Papworth's "Ordinary of British Armorials," but with an index of names, which that work unfortunately lacks. In Mr. Paul's introduction we are given a short history of the registration of these arms, from which it may be noted that the earliest Scottish armorial in existence is the register of Sir David Lindsay of the Mount, prepared about the year 1542, and that at the period of the Restoration this register was the only official armorial record extant. With the exception therefore of this one by Lindsay, the register of arms in Scotland dates from 1672, at which date the then Lyon commenced the register book entitled, "The Principall Authentick and Generall Register of the Armes in Scotland collected, visited, distinguished and authorised be the Honourable Sr. Charles Areskine of Cambo, Knight and Baronet," &c. Records of earlier date than 1672 no doubt existed at one time, but there is no evidence to prove this, but it is generally supposed that they were either lost at sea or in a fire which took place about 1670. What emphasises the probability of the disappearance of other, besides the present records is the absence of the arms of many well known families of undoubted ancient lineage. Among the arms on record is a coat, to which Lyon refers in his preface, the loss of which would have been a matter at which to rejoice. On the 9th of July 1815, are we present being on that day at its lowest ebb, Thomson Bonar of co. Kent was granted the following arms which would have delighted the heart of Tom Hood, viz.:—"Arg. a saltire and chief az., the last charged with a dexter hand per pale vested with a shirt sleeve arg. issuing from the dexter chief point, holding a shoulder of mutton per pale to a lion passant or, all within a bordure az. The shoulder of mutton we suppose was cooked, otherwise the lion should have been ravenous. Such a specimen of indecoritty we hope is unique.

This volume, as we have said, is one of great importance, and sets an example which might well be followed by England and Ireland.

ADMISSIONS TO THE COLLEGES OF SIR JOHN THE EVANGELIST IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Parts I and II. Jan. 1629—July 1716. Edited by the Rev. John E. B. Mayor. Cambridge (Deighton, Bell & Co.). 8vo.

Admissions to the Colleges of our Universities are so necessary to biographers and genealogists that it is surprising so few have been printed. Those of about half a dozen Oxford Colleges have appeared, but Cambridge can boast of but two only. Eleven years ago the first part of this present volume was published, and in the interval Dr. Venn has published the Admission registers of Caius and Gonville. To transcribe and print the remaining registers would not take long, and

notes as in this volume could be added later. It is no doubt owing to the collection of notes, which are of the greatest interest and value, that the second part of this Register, now issued together with the first, has been delayed for so many years. By the way, we do not see that the notes are included in the indexes, which is a pity, otherwise the indexes are most carefully arranged, consisting of Persons, Places, Trades, and Schools. The place names must have given the Editor some considerable trouble, as there are so many various spellings. Some are yet to be identified. The names of distinguished men are of course numerous as might be expected, and it is this fact which should hasten the publication of other similar registers.

THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE LIBRARY. English Topography, Part IV. Edited by George Laurence Gomme, F.S.A. London: (Elliot Stock) 8vo.

The fourth volume of this useful series is quite as interesting as its predecessors. The counties treated of are Durham, Essex, and Gloucester. The first of these did not receive so much attention as the other two, owing no doubt to its being at a greater distance from the Metropolis. In 1779 Mr. T. White communicated to the "Gentleman's Magazine" a paper, a little gruesome perhaps, but worth noting, on the discovery of the remains of a Knight Templar in the Church of Danbury. His body appears to have been preserved in a "pickle" which the enthusiastic Mr. White, never having "possessed the sense of smelling," tasted to ascertain its flavour. There are other references to the Knights Templars such as specimens of the accounts of the custodians of their manor of Hanningfield. A letter from the Bishop of Durham to his Secretary, Mr. Miles Stapylton, in 1661, is also to be found in this volume. An account of the market town of Mitcheldean contains some interesting matter, such as the asserting by the inhabitants of "their right to common, of pasture, herbage and pawnage, estovers, house-boot, hey-boot, and fire-boot, and liberty to dig stone . . . paying yearly to His Majesty's Exchequer the yearly rent of one penny, called swine silver or herbage money, and one penny, called smoke penny or mark money, for every house." Mr. Gomme's judgment in his selections could not be better, the result being a very charming volume.

HOW TO DECIPHER AND STUDY OLD DOCUMENTS. By E. E. Thoyts. London (Elliot Stock). Cr. 8vo.

Dear Mr. Editor,

As a student who has recently taken up the art and mystery of deciphering early documents, I have been reading Miss Thoyts' little book and think that perhaps you may like to hear how far it has guided me in my labours. It startled me a good deal to read that "a knowledge of Latin is unnecessary for ordinary antiquarian research," and feel sure that had I been quite ignorant of the language in which nearly all our old deeds at home are written, the difficulties that beset my path at the outset would have been increased a hundred fold. I do not either understand why the best method to learn Court-hand is to study Short-hand, as the latter seems to be so difficult as compared to Court-hand, which I have had little trouble in mastering with the aid of Wright's "Court-hand Restored." Contracted words are certainly very puzzling although Miss Thoyts says they are "the true alphabet for beginners." This sounds curious and may be quite true, but I found it much easier to begin at the other end of the stick. In the chapter on Parish Registers there seems to be a misprint, as I am sure it must cost more than from £3 to £10 to print some of these

notes as in this volume could be added later. It is no doubt owing to the collection of notes, which are of the greatest interest and value, that the second part of this Register, now issued together with the first, has been delayed for so many years. By the way, we do not see that the notes are included in the indexes, which is a pity, otherwise the indexes are most carefully arranged, consisting of Persons, Places, Trades, and Schools. The place names must have given the Editor some considerable trouble, as there are so many various spellings. Some are yet to be identified. The names of distinguished men are of course numerous as might be expected, and it is this fact which should hasten the publication of other similar registers.

THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE LIBRARY. English Topography, Part IV. Edited by George Laurence Gomme, F.S.A. London: (Elliot Stock) 8vo.

The fourth volume of this useful series is quite as interesting as its predecessors. The counties treated of are Durham, Essex, and Gloucester. The first of these did not receive so much attention as the other two, owing no doubt to its being at a greater distance from the Metropolis. In 1779 Mr. T. White communicated to the "Gentleman's Magazine" a paper, a little gruesome perhaps, but worth noting, on the discovery of the remains of a Knight Templar in the Church of Dunbury. His body appears to have been preserved in a "pickle" which the enthusiastic Mr. White, never having "possessed the sense of smelling," tested to ascertain its flavour. There are other references to the Knights Templars such as specimens of the accounts of the custodians of their manor of Hunningfield. A letter from the Bishop of Durham to his Secretary, Mr. Miles Stapylton, in 1661, is also to be found in this volume. An account of the market town of Mitcheldean contains some interesting matter, such as the asserting by the inhabitants of "their right to common, of pasture, herbage and pannage, estovers, housebote, hey-bote, and fire-bote, and liberty to dig stone . . . paying yearly to His Majesty's Exchequer the yearly rent of one penny, called swine silver or herbage money, and one penny, called smoke penny or mark money, for every house." Mr. Gomme's judgment in his selections could not be better, the result being a very charming volume.

HOW TO DECIPHER AND STUDY OLD DOCUMENTS. By E. E. Thoyts. London (Elliot Stock). Cr. 8vo.

Dear Mr. Editor,

As a student who has recently taken up the art and mystery of deciphering early documents, I have been reading Miss Thoyts' little book and think that perhaps you may like to hear how far it has guided me in my labours. It started me a good deal to read that "a knowledge of Latin is unnecessary for ordinary antiquarian research," and I feel sure that had I been quite ignorant of the language in which nearly all our old deeds at home are written, the difficulties that beset my path at the outset would have been increased a hundred fold. I do not either understand why the best method to learn Court-hand is to study Sixteenth-century, as the latter seems to be so difficult as compared to Court-hand, which I have had little trouble in mastering with the aid of Wright's "Court-hand Restored." Contractical words are certainly very puzzling although Miss Thoyts says they are "the true alphabet for beginners." This stands reason and may be quite true, but I found it much easier to begin at the other end of the book. In the chapter on Latin forms there seems to be a misprint, as I am sure it must cost more than from £3 to £10 to print some of these

Registers. It was only the other day I was shown one which had over 500 burials entered in one month, and then there is Mr. Hallen's transcript of St. Botoph's which must have cost more than £10. I like the chapter on "Law Technicalities" which has proved of great service to me, also the one which gives the names of books on Pa eography, some of which, I think, will really teach one to "decipher old documents." I wonder why the illustrations are reductions of early writing. It would have been so much better if they had been enlargements. To read them at all you will find it necessary to use a magnifying glass, but perhaps you have already tried.

I am, &c.,

A Beginner.

"Thoughts that Breathe, and Words that Burn," from the Writings of Francis Bacon. Selected by Alexander B. Grosart. London (Elliot Stock). 16mo.

The third volume of the—in every way excellent—Elizabethan Library has been received. The author from whose works selections have this time been made is Francis Bacon. These have by no means been made at random. Mr. Grosart, as he tells us in his somewhat quaint introduction, has had no easy task in making selections from writings which are so uniformly pithy, original, and sterling, as those of his author. The plan which Mr Grosart has adopted is to quote more fully from the less accessible works, and so to arrange that the greatness of Bacon's mind shall be illustrated: and the correctness of his conclusions on more doubtful subjects may be guaged by their soundness and evidence of perspicacity on others. Thus, his estimate of the greatness of Queen Elizabeth, a contemporary of his own, may be more safely trusted when we see with what ability he seizes on the points in the character of Alexander which really made him Great. Mr. Grosart's selections are as good as a lecture, and far better than a commentary on the Works of Franc s Bacon.

Notes and Queries.

D'Evreux Grants to St. Peter's of Gloucester.—Among the original deeds at Gloucester, extracts from which have already appeared in this magazine (vol. ix., p. 189), is a charter of confirmation dated 1086, by which "Willm̃s de Everous dedit l hid' t're in Eerchenfeld [Archenfield, co Hereford] Westone [probably Weston under Penyard near Ross] et decimas de Hayterop [Hatherop, co. Glouc.] temp'e Serlonis Abb^{s}."

Curious Entry in a Parish Register.—In the Parish Register of Bermondsey occurs the following record of a marriage:—"1624, Jan. 4, James Heriott Esquire and Elizabeth Josey gent.," with this curious note in the margin:—"This James Herryot was one of ye 40th children of his father a Scotchman."

The Parentage and Marriage of Sir Robert Carr, of Etal.—I believe that I am now able to answer these questions which I raised in

Registers. It was only the other day I was shown one which had over 500 burials entered in one month, and then there is Mr. Hallen's transcript of St. Botolph's which must have cost more than £10. I like the chapter on "Law Technicalities" which has proved of great service to me, also the one which gives the names of books on Paleography, some of which, I think, will really teach one to "decipher old documents." I wonder why the illustrations are reductions of early writing. It would have been so much better if they had been enlargements. To read them at all you will find it necessary to use a magnifying glass, but perhaps you have already tried.

I am, &c.,

A Beginner.

"Thoughts that Breathe, and Words that Burn," from the Writings of Francis Bacon. Selected by Alexander B. Grosart. London (Elliot Stock). 16mo.

The third volume of the—in every way excellent—Elizabethan Library has been received. The author from whose works selections have this time been made is Francis Bacon. These have by no means been made at random. Mr. Grosart, as he tells us in his somewhat quaint introduction, has had no easy task in making selections from writings which are so uniformly pithy, original, and sterling, as those of his author. The plan which Mr. Grosart has adopted is to quote more fully from the less accessible works, and so to arrange that the greatness of Bacon's mind shall be illustrated: and the correctness of his conclusions on more doubtful subjects may be gauged by their soundness and evidence of perspicacity on others. Thus, his estimate of the greatness of Queen Elizabeth, a contemporary of his own, may be more safely trusted when we see with what ability he seizes on the points in the character of Alexander which really made him Great. Mr. Grosart's selections are as good as a lecture, and far better than a commentary on the Works of Francis Bacon.

Notes and Queries.

D'Evreux Grants to St. Peter's of Gloucester.—Among the original deeds at Gloucester, extracts from which have already appeared in this magazine (vol. ix., p. 189), is a charter of confirmation dated 1086, by which "Willelmus de Ebrouis dedit 1 lad' tre in Ferenefeld [Arrenfield, co. Hereford] Westone [probably Weston under Penyard near Ross] at decimas de Hayrtorp [Hartlebury, co. Glouc.] temp'e Serlonis Abbe."

Curious Entry in a Parish Register.—In the Parish Register of Hermondsey occurs the following record of a marriage:—"1624, Jan. 4, James Herlott Esquire and Elizabeth Jaxy gent," with this curious note in the margin:—"This James Herrypt was one of ye 40th children of his father a Scotchman."

The Pardeyaon and Marriage of Sir Homer Cain, or Eyal.—I believe that I am now able to answer three questions which I raised in

The Genealogist for April, 1891, hoping to get assistance from some of those Genealogists who, at one time, were much interested in the discussion. It had long been concluded that the wife of Sir Robert Carr, of Etal, was a daughter of Thomas Carr, of Ford; the evidence being found in the facts that Sir Robert is called his "son-in-law," and that Sir Robert's son, William, speaks of Thomas Carr as his father's "father-in-law." It was, however, shewn by Mr. W. B Thomas, in an article in *The Genealogist*, October, 1889 ("Descent of Smart, of Trewhitt, Northumberland"), that if Sir Robert were Thomas Carr's son-in-law in the modern acceptation of the term, he must have married Elizabeth or Susannah, daughters of Thomas Carr by his first wife, Isabella, daughter of Sir John Selby. It appears, however, from "Carr *v.* Carr" (*Collins*, 173) that the name of Sir Robert's wife was Margaret, and she was living in 1673, and it is probable that she is the Margaret of whom Hodgson speaks when he says that "the sequestered estate of Etal was restored to Mrs. Margaret Carr and William Carr in 1653"; and this the more so that it is for his wife and children that, in 1652, he petitions the Commissioners to enforce the payment to him of the rents, &c., of Etal. (*Royal Composition Papers*, 1 *Series*, *Vol.* 22, *p.* 218). Another petition, dated 1 June, 1654 (1 *Series* 13, 222), mentions his disputes as to tenths, "now in controversy between him and one Thomas Carr, of Ford." And again, Margaret Carr (*Boscawen*) only became Sir William's wife in the previous year. A question arises as to who Sir Robert's wife was. His son, William, in his will, 22 June 1687, proved 1689, mentions his sisters Katherine and Margaret Carr, his brother Gilbert Carr, and his aunt Mary Partridge, his good friends (*relations ?*), Sir William Carr, of Greenhead, Bart., and Mr. John Carr, of Froyden (Scotland); he desires his "Aunt Mary Partridge to have all she needs"; and expresses his wish that Sir Andrew Kerr, of Greenhead, be the supervisor, the executor being William Carr, of Esbet, the elder. Thomas Bonner, Mayor of Newcastle, speaks of his sister, Mary Partridge. This points to the probability that Margaret, Lady Carr, of Etal's maiden name was Bonner. Thomas Bonner's is the sole signatory to the document of 5 Nov., 1652, which restores to Robert Carr the right and title to Etal, he having "satisfied his fine." It was Sir Robert's grandson, Sir William Carr, of Etal (father of Isabella, Countess of Errol), who, upon the death of Sir William Ker, of Greenhead, claimed the Baronetcy—all of which goes to show that Sir Robert was the son of William Ker, of Greenhead, by his wife Jane, who afterwards married Thomas Carr, of Ford Castle, when her sons by her first husband became stepsons-in-law to Thomas Carr; as was suggested in my article in *The Genealogist* for January, 1892

Finally, Sir Robert's Seal of Arms (1665) is identical with the Coat registered in Scotland by Carr of Greenhead in 1670.

With reference to the question concerning the Arms granted (correctly or not) to Errol on marriage with the senior co-heiress of Carr of Etal, the Coat was "Gu., on a chev. ar., 3 mullets of the field.

I have not recapitulated the evidence published in former copies of the *Genealogist*.

Lytham, Sept. 27th, 1893. GREGORY SMART.

The Genealogist for April, 1891, hoping to get assistance from some of those Genealogists who, at one time, were much interested in the discussion. It had long been concluded that the wife of Sir Robert Carr, of Etal, was a daughter of Thomas Carr, of Ford; the evidence being found in the fact that Sir Robert is called his "son-in-law," and that Sir Robert's son, William, speaks of Thomas Carr as his father's "father-in-law." It was, however, shown by Mr. W. E. Thomas, in an article in *The Genealogist*, October, 1889 ("Descent of Smart, of Trewhitt, Northumberland"), that if Sir Robert were Thomas Carr's son-in-law in the modern acceptation of the term, he must have married Elizabeth or Susannah, daughters of Thomas Carr by his first wife, Isabella, daughter of Sir John Selby. It appears, however, from "Carr v. Carr" (Colliva, 173) that the name of Sir Robert's wife was Margaret, and she was living in 1673, and it is probable that she is the Margaret of whom Hodgson speaks when he says that "the sequestered estate of Etal was restored to Mrs. Margaret Carr and William Carr in 1653"; and this the more so that it is for his wife and children that, in 1653, he petitions the Commissioners to enforce the payment to him of the rents, &c., of Etal. (*Royal Compositions Papers*, I. *Series*, Vol. 22, p. 218). Another petition, dated 1 June, 1654 (I Series 14, 222), mentions his disputes as to tenths, "now in controversy between him and one Thomas Carr, of Ford." And again, Margaret Carr (*Doncaster*) only became Sir William's wife in the previous year. A question arises as to who Sir Robert's wife was. His son, William, in his will, 22 June 1687, proved 1689, mentions his sisters Katherine and Margaret Carr, his brother Gilbert Carr, and his aunt Mary Partridge, his good friends (relatives?), Sir William Carr, of Greenhead, Bart., and Mr. John Carr, of Fryeden (Scotland); he desires his "Aunt Mary Partridge to have all she needs"; and expresses his wish that Sir Andrew Ker, of Greenhead, be the supervisor, the executor being William Carr, of Eshet, the elder. Thomas Bonner, Mayor of Newcastle, speaks of his sister, Mary Partridge. This points to the probability that Margaret, Lady Carr, of Etal's maiden name was Bonner. Thomas Bonner's is the sole signatory to the document of 5 Nov., 1653, which restores to Robert Carr the right and title to Etal, he having "satisfied his fine." It was Sir Robert's grandson, Sir William Carr, of Etal (father of Isabella, Countess of Errol), who, upon the death of Sir William Ker, of Greenhead, claimed the Baronetcy—all of which goes to show that Sir Robert was the son of William Ker, of Greenhead, by his wife Jane, who afterwards married Thomas Carr, of Ford Castle, when her sons by her first husband became stepsons-in-law to Thomas Carr; as was suggested in my article in *The Genealogist* for January, 1893.

Finally, Sir Robert's Seal of Arms (1665) is identical with the Coat registered in Scotland by Carr of Greenhead in 1670.

With reference to the question concerning the Arms granted (correctly or not) to Errol on marriage with the senior co-heiress of Carr of Etal, the Coat was "Gu., on a chev. ar., 3 mullets of the field."

I have not recapitulated the evidence published in former copies of the *Genealogist*.

Lytham, Sept. 27th, 1893. GEORGE SMART.

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR.

In January, 1893, Mr. J. H. Round concluded an article on "Janet Barclay" with the statement that he was "quite prepared to criticise and rebut some of the evidence bearing on the titles of Douglas and Mar." I accepted his challenge, and in reference thereto he has published an article in the October number of the *Genealogist*, attacking not the Earldoms of Douglas and Mar (as to which, except in one sentence, he says nothing at all), but attacking the accuracy of myself and the late Mr. Burnett, acting as counsel and witness in 1885. He says, in effect, that evidence was then given, respecting the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland, at variance with the records themselves; and that Mr. Burnett's opinions or inferences stated in 1885 differed from the opinions which he had expressed as Editor of these Rolls.

The first ground for this indictment, stated on page 65 of the *Genealogist*, turns out on examination to rest on a mistake in the Index to vol. iii of the Rolls. There an entry is indexed under Isabel, Countess of Douglas, which anyone who consults the entry, with the assistance of later knowledge, can see should have been indexed under Margaret, Countess of Douglas and Mar.

Then follows a quotation from the present Lyon King of Arms, writing in the Scottish Review, shewing that he and Mr. Grant (Carrick Pursuivant) spoke of a person as Earl of Douglas and Mar who has been proved to have been Earl of Douglas only.

A long quotation is given from Mr. Burnett's evidence to show that he spoke of certain entries as the first relating to certain persons, whereas they were not the first, the reason being that Mr. Burnett was speaking of the entries of names, and not of references. On page 67 the indictment is brought to a head with reference to Isabella, who is stated by Mr. Burnett to be first named in an account of 1404-5, while Mr. Round finds her mentioned *fifteen years earlier*. So she was mentioned, but not by name. Whereas Mr. Burnett was giving evidence as to the use of a style or designation.

Further quotations are given from the Minutes of 1885 for the purpose of describing the Act "by which 'Mr. Goodeve Erskine' became Earl of Mar" as founded upon evidence "loosely given;" the innuendo being of course that the Preamble of that Act was not properly proved, and that "Mr. Goodeve Erskine" was not previously Earl of Mar. Surely an attack on my accuracy, or on that of the late Mr. Burnett, even if Mr. Round made out his case, is hardly worth all this labour. If Mr. Round wishes the readers of the *Genealogist* to believe that the Select Committee of the House of Lords—one of the strongest in respect of legal knowledge that ever sat on a peerage case—had false evidence foisted upon them, and were led to a wrong conclusion, why does he not say so in express words? And if he means less than that what is the value of his article? On page 68 appears the only sentence which can lead the reader to any perception of a definite proposition. "Not till she appears on the Rolls as the wife of her second husband is

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR

In January, 1893, Mr. J. H. Round concluded an article on "Janet Barclay" with the statement that he was "quite prepared to criticise and refute some of the evidence bearing on the titles of Douglas and Mar." I accepted his challenge, and in reference thereto he has published an article in the October number of the *Genealogist*, attacking not the Earldoms of Douglas and Mar (as to which, except in one sentence, he says nothing at all), but attacking the accuracy of myself and the late Mr. Burnett, acting as counsel and witness in 1885. He says, in effect, that evidence was then given, respecting the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland, at variance with the records themselves; and that Mr. Burnett's opinions or inferences stated in 1885 differed from the opinions which he had expressed as Editor of these Rolls.

The first ground for this indictment, stated on page 65 of the *Genealogist*, turns out on examination to rest on a mistake in the Index to vol. iii of the Rolls. There an entry is indexed under Isabel, Countess of Douglas, which anyone who consults the entry, with the assistance of later knowledge, can see should have been indexed under Margaret, Countess of Douglas and Mar.

Then follows a quotation from the present Lyon King of Arms, writing in the Scottish Review, shewing that he and Mr. Grant (Carrick Pursuivant) spoke of a person as Earl of Douglas and Mar who has been proved to have been Earl of Douglas only.

A long quotation is given from Mr. Burnett's evidence to show that he spoke of certain entries as the first relating to certain persons, whereas they were not the first, the reason being that Mr. Burnett was speaking of the entries of name, and not of reference. On page 67 the indictment is brought to a head with reference to Isabella, who is stated by Mr. Burnett to be first named in an account of 1404-5, while Mr. Round finds her mentioned fifteen years earlier. So she was mentioned, but not by name. Whereas Mr. Burnett was giving evidence as to the use of a style or designation.

Further quotations are given from the Minutes of 1885 for the purpose of describing the Act "by which 'Mr. Goodeve Erskine' became Earl of Mar" as founded upon evidence "loosely given"; the innuendo being of course that the Preamble of that Act was not properly proved, and that "Mr. Goodeve Erskine" was not previously Earl of Mar. Surely an attack on my accuracy, or on that of the late Mr. Burnett, even if Mr. Round made out his case, is hardly worth all this labour. If Mr. Round wishes the readers of the *Genealogist* to believe that the Select Committee of the House of Lords—one of the strongest in respect of legal knowledge that ever sat on a peerage case—had false evidence fabricated upon them, and were led to a wrong conclusion, why does he not say so in express words? And if he means less than that what is the value of his article? On page 65 appears the only sentence which can lead the reader to any perception of a definite proposition. "Not till she appears on the Rolls as the wife of her second husband is

she styled Countess of Mar." (This fact was stated by Mr. Burnett to the Committee.) I infer from this passage that Mr. Round still believes in the exploded myth that Countess Isabella was Countess only as the wife of a created Earl, but this loudly-trumpeted "onslaught" does not formulate that proposition.

Were it not for the great reputation which Mr. Round has deservedly acquired, I should scarcely have cared to reply; for whatever proposition I prove or disprove, I may be told was not the proposition asserted or denied by my critic.

The question being considered by the Select Committee, in reference to which Mr. Burnett and I are alleged by Mr. Round to have been inaccurate, was whether Isabella, Countess of Mar, was or was not Countess by inheritance, and the fact that 791 folio pages of evidence other than the Minutes quoted by Mr. Round, were before the Committee, in respect of this and other points of the case is studiously ignored.

True, Countess Isabella was not so described by name in the Rolls before her second marriage, for the simple reason that before the occasion referred to she was not the person who gave the Custumars a receipt. But she was conclusively proved by other evidence to have been Countess of Mar not later than 1397, her second marriage occurring in 1404. The facts have been so often discussed in the pages of the *Genealogist*, and the argument is so well known to all who take an interest in the Mar claims, that I feel some apology to be due from me if I say more. In respect of the critical point in the history, that which relates to the Douglas tenure of the Earldom of Mar, I can discover no inaccuracy in the evidence, while every reference given by Mr. Round agrees exactly with the Erskine claim. The Rolls, which he quotes, and in respect of which he finds that Mr. Burnett thought differently at one time to that which he thought when better informed, are all consistent. Sir Malcolm Drummond receives a pension to which he was entitled in right of his wife as the heir of her brother; and gives a receipt. This goes on for several years, and then, he being dead, his widow in respect of another pension (which belonged to him in his own right), gives her receipt for terce, and, having then to be described by her proper name, is described as Isabella, Countess of Mar. This is not the first evidence of being Countess, nor would it be satisfactory evidence of anything but reputation. If Isabella became Countess of Mar by inheritance, she became so soon after 1391, if, as seems probable, her mother then died. The documents applicable to these years are few, but they are consistent. She was spoken of by the Sovereign and by subjects as Countess for years before her second marriage, and she granted her marriage charters, to Sir Alex Stuart, as Countess. Mr. Round's reference to my argument upon Sir Malcolm of Drummond does not seem to me fair (p. 68). I never asserted that Sir Malcolm was not Earl of Mar, and therefore, &c. On the contrary, I hinted that he might have been Earl, and I was certainly of opinion and am so still, that the use of the word *Dominus* by the grantor of a territorial charter does not disprove his being an Earl. But I argued if I am wrong, and if the documents do negative the proposition that Drummond was Earl, then it cannot be said that Isabella was

she styled Countess of Mar." (This fact was stated by Mr. Burnett to the Committee.) I infer from this passage that Mr. Round still believes in the exploded myth that Countess Isabella was Countess only as the wife of a created Earl, but this loudly-trumpeted "onslaught" does not formulate that proposition.

Were it not for the great reputation which Mr. Round has deservedly acquired, I should scarcely have cared to reply; for whatever proposition I prove or disprove, I may be told was not the proposition asserted or denied by my critic.

The question being considered by the Select Committee, in reference to which Mr. Burnett and I are alleged by Mr. Round to have been inaccurate, was whether Isabella, Countess of Mar, was or was not Countess by inheritance, and the fact that 191 folio pages of evidence other than the Minutes quoted by Mr. Round, were before the Committee, in respect of this and other points of the case is studiously ignored.

True, Countess Isabella was not so described by name in the Rolls before her second marriage, for the simple reason that before the occasion referred to she was not the person who gave the Customs a receipt. But she was conclusively proved by other evidence to have been Countess of Mar not later than 1397, her second marriage occurring in 1404. The facts have been so often discussed in the pages of the *Genealogist*, and the argument is so well known to all who take an interest in the Mar claims, that I feel some apology to be due from me if I say more. In respect of the critical point in the history, that which relates to the Douglas tenure of the Earldom of Mar, I can discover no inaccuracy in the evidence, while every reference given by Mr. Round agrees exactly with the Ranking claim. The Rolls, which he quotes, and in respect of which he finds that Mr. Burnett thought differently at one time to that which he thought when better informed, are all consistent. Sir Malcolm Drummond receives a pension to which he was entitled in right of his wife as the heir of her brother; and gives a receipt. This goes on for several years, and then, he being dead, his widow in respect of another pension (which belonged to him in his own right) gives her receipt for terms, and, having then to be described by her proper name, is described as Isabella, Countess of Mar. This is not the last evidence of being Countess, nor would it be satisfactory evidence of anything but reputation. If Isabella became Countess of Mar by inheritance, she became so soon after 1391, if, as seems probable, her mother then died. The documents applicable to those years are few, but they are consistent. She was spoken of by the Sovereign and by subjects as Countess for years before her second marriage, and she granted her marriage charters, to Sir Alex Stuart, as Countess. Mr. Round's reference to my argument upon Sir Malcolm of Drummond does not seem to me fair (p. 68). I never asserted that Sir Malcolm was not Earl of Mar and therefore, &c. On the contrary, I hinted that he might have been Earl, and I was certainly of opinion and am so still, that the use of the word *Dominus* by the grantor of a territorial character does not deprive his being an Earl. But I argued if I am wrong, and if the documents do negative the proposition that Drummond was Earl, then it cannot be said that Isabella was

Countess as his wife. She was Countess before her second marriage. Therefore she was Countess by inheritance. As it is clear, I may add, that Isabella de Douglas married Malcolm de Drummond before Countess Margaret's death, the succession to the dignity could only have occurred after the first of the entries in the Rolls, the purport of which was so "loosely" stated to the Committee.

Mr. Round's comparison (p. 66) between my statement that the Earl of Douglas was called of Mar, and Mr. Burnett's statement that the Earls of Douglas were never called of Mar is preposterous. I was arguing on the charter evidence already before the Committee—Mr. Burnett was giving new evidence from the Rolls only.

The above remarks suffice to indicate that any suggestion to the effect that the Committee of 1885 were misled by any misconduct or inaccuracy on the part of either myself or Mr. Burnett, is quite unjustifiable.

If Mr. Round desires to attack the Earldom of Mar on its merits I shall be happy to meet him, but I respectfully decline to contend any more against occasional attacks on the accuracy of any expression used by me or Mr. Burnett. The Act for the Restoration of the Earldom of Mar was passed on proof of the Preamble, not on the authority of Messrs. Burnett and Lindsay, but on a report from the Lord Chancellor (Halsbury), the Earl of Selborne, Lords Blackburn, Watson, and Fitzgerald. (Lords Coleridge and Bramwell being also members of the Committee, but absent.) As the principal point proved before the Committee was the existence of an ancient Earldom descendible to females, of which the Earl of Mar is heir. Mr. Round will find it hard to convince the readers of the *Genealogist* that these distinguished Judges were wrong,[1] but unless he is prepared so to contend the discussion is not worth continuing.

W. A. LINDSAY.

ROBERT, EARL OF LEICESTER.

It would not be necessary to reply to Mr. Kirk if he had merely covered his retreat by miscellaneous braggadocio; but when he endeavours to brazen out his blunders by rejecting the historical facts and dates which convict him of having blundered, he cannot be allowed to alter history for his own convenience.

I might content myself with referring our readers to Mr. Watson's learned article, with which this volume of the *Genealogist* opened. I have not the pleasure of Mr. Watson's acquaintance; and he wrote quite independently of any controversy. But his masterly article stated the facts precisely as I have stated them.

The two points in dispute are so exceedingly simple that I need not occupy, like Mr. Kirk, some eight pages in raising a cloud of dust in which everything is lost to sight.

[1] The Committee would have been unanimous but for the dissent of the Earl of Redesdale

Countess as his wife. She was Countess before her second marriage. Therefore she was Countess by inheritance. As it is clear, I may add, that Isabella de Douglas married Malcolm de Drummond before Countess Margaret's death, the succession to the dignity could only have occurred after the first of the entries in the Rolls, the purport of which was so "loosely" stated to the Committee.

Mr. Round's comparison (p. 66) between my statement that the Earl of Douglas was called of Mar, and Mr. Burnett's statement that the Earls of Douglas were never called of Mar is preposterous. I was arguing on the charter evidence already before the Committee—Mr. Burnett was giving new evidence from the Rolls only.

The above remarks suffice to indicate that any suggestion to the effect that the Committee of 1885 were misled by any misconduct or inaccuracy on the part of either myself or Mr. Burnett, is quite unjustifiable.

If Mr. Round desires to attack the Earldom of Mar on its merits I shall be happy to meet him, but I respectfully decline to contend any more against occasional attacks on the accuracy of any expression used by me or Mr. Burnett. The Act for the Restitution of the Earldom of Mar was passed on proof of the Freemble, not on the authority of Mr. Burnett and Lindsay, but on a report from the Lord Chancellor (Halsbury), the Earl of Selborne, Lords Halsbury, Watson, and Fitzgerald. (Lords Coleridge and Bramwell being also members of the Committee, but absent.) As the principal point proved before the Committee was the existence of an ancient Earldom descendible to females, of which the Earl of Mar is heir. Mr. Round will find it hard to convince the readers of the *Genealogist* that those distinguished Judges were wrong,[1] but unless he is prepared so to contend the discussion is not worth continuing.

W. A. LINDSAY.

ROBERT, EARL OF LEICESTER.

It would not be necessary to reply to Mr. Kirk if he had merely covered his retreat by miscellaneous brangling; but when he endeavours to break out his blunders by rejecting the historical facts and dates which convict him of having blundered, he cannot be allowed to alter history for his own convenience.

I might content myself with referring our readers to Mr. Watson's learned article, with which this volume of the *Genealogist* opened. I have not the pleasure of Mr. Watson's acquaintance; and he wrote quite independently of any controversy. But his masterly article stated the facts precisely as I have stated them.

The two points in dispute are so exceedingly simple that I need not occupy, like Mr. Kirk, some eight pages in raising a cloud of dust in which everything is lost to sight.

[1] The Committee would have been unreasonable, but for the dissent of the Earl of Redesdale.

FIRST POINT.

Mr. Kirk, finding it difficult to defend the authenticity of the Tewkesbury Charter as a document of 1116, made the despairing suggestion that "it may have been of later date, say 1121, when the King was at Winchester . . . Till this point is settled, why talk of forgery?"[1]

Well, I "settled" it at once by shewing that Robert, the great Count of Meulan, who is among its witnesses, died June 5, 1118,[2] so that he could not have witnessed a charter in 1121.

Robert, Count of Meulan,
d. June 5, 1118.

Waleran, Count of Meulan, born 1104.	Robert ("le Bossu"), Earl of Leicester, born 1104.

This descent is well ascertained and beyond dispute.

But Mr. Kirk, finding himself in a "corner," tried to break through and escape by the wild suggestion that Robert "le Bossu" *might* have adopted his brother's title of Count of Meulan[3] when witnessing a charter in 1121. Round this point he has guessed and guessed; but what evidence has he produced for so wild a conjecture? Absolutely none. His 1121 suggestion is left without a leg to stand on.[4]

SECOND POINT.

I stated that "Robert [Le Bossu] was a boy at his father's death" [1118].[5] Mr. Kirk retorted, with much triumph :—

"So far from Robert, Earl of Meulan, or Leicester, having been a 'boy' in 1121 (*sic*), he himself claimed to have been brought up at Abingdon in the days of William I.[6] (*sic*)!"

I at once shewed that Mr. Kirk had fallen into a notorious trap, that the dates of Robert's birth (1104) and his parents' marriage were well-known, and that they utterly demolished the idea of his having been "brought up" in the days of William the Conqueror.[7]

Replying now at great length,[8] Mr. Kirk finds himself reduced to impugning the *only* definite evidence we have as to the date of Robert's birth, evidence of which, I shall shew, there is ample confirmation. It is admitted, on all hands, that Orderic states the birth of the twin-brothers, Waleran and Robert, to have taken place in 1104. He does *not*, as Mr. Kirk tries to imply,[9] assign that event to any other year.

[1] N.S., vii, 178; viii, 92.
[2] See also *ante*, p. 2.
[3] See *ante*, p. 3.
[4] It is not the case that Roger of Wendover, as alleged (viii, 208), styles Robert "le Bossu," Count of Meulan. Even if he did, his evidence would be valueless, as he wrote much later. But all that he does is, in describing the rising of Waleran, Count of Meulan, against Henry I (and even his part in the battle of Lincoln, 1141), to style him Robert (instead of Waleran) by a slip. The passages have nothing to do with Robert "le Bossu."
[5] N.S., viii, 93.
[6] N.S., ix, 138.
[7] N.S., ix, 219.
[8] N.S., x, 109-116.
[9] *Ante*, p. 114.

FIRST POINT.

Mr. Kirk, finding it difficult to defend the authenticity of the Tewkesbury Charter as a document of 1116, made the desperate suggestion that "it may have been of later date, say 1121, when the King was at Winchester . . . Till this point is settled, why talk of forgery?"[1]

Well, I "settled" it at once by showing that Hubert, the great Count of Meulan, who is among its witnesses, died June 6, 1118,[2] so that he could not have witnessed a charter in 1121.

Hubert, Count of Meulan,
d. June 6, 1118.

Waleran, Count of Meulan, born 1104. | Robert ("le Bossu"), Earl of Leicester, born 1104.

This descent is well ascertained and beyond dispute.

But Mr. Kirk, finding himself in a "corner," tried to break through and escape by the wild suggestion that Robert "le Bossu" might have adopted his brother's title of Count of Meulan[3] when witnessing a charter in 1121. Found this point he has guessed and guessed; but what evidence has he produced for so wild a conjecture? Absolutely none. His 1121 suggestion is left without a leg to stand on.[4]

SECOND POINT.

I stated that "Robert [Le Bossu] was a boy at his father's death" [1118].[5] Mr. Kirk retorted, with much triumph:—

"So far from Robert, Earl of Meulan, or Leicester, having been a 'boy' in 1121 (sic), he himself claimed to have been brought up at Abingdon in the days of William I." (sic)[6]

I at once showed that Mr. Kirk had fallen into a notorious trap, that the dates of Robert's birth (1104) and his parents' marriage were well-known, and that they utterly demolished the idea of his having been "brought up" in the days of William the Conqueror.[7]

Replying now at great length,[8] Mr. Kirk finds himself reduced to impugning the only definite evidence we have as to the date of Robert's birth, evidence of which, I shall show, there is ample confirmation. It is admitted, on all hands, that Orderic states the birth of the twin-brothers, Waleran and Robert, to have taken place in 1104. He does not, as Mr. Kirk tries to imply,[9] assign that event to any other year.

[1] M.S., viii, 178; viii, 92.
[2] See also ante, p. 8.
[3] See ante, p. 5.
[4] It is not the once that Roger of Wendover, as alleged (viii, 208), styles Robert "le Bossu," Count of Meulan. Even if he did, his evidence would be valueless, as he wrote much later. But all that he does is, in describing the rising of Waleran, Count of Meulan, against Henry I. and even his part in the battle of Lincoln, 1141), to style him Robert (instead of Waleran) by a slip. The passages have nothing to do with Robert "le Bossu."
[5] M.S., viii, 92.
[6] M.S., ix, 153.
[7] M.S., ix, 212.
[8] M.S., x, 109-110.
[9] Ante, p. 111.

Let us see how far this date agrees with the contemporary evidence. How are Robert and his brother spoken of after their father's death (1118) when, according to me, they were "boys," and according to Mr. Kirk, young men, of *at least* one and twenty ?[1]

The first passage I shall quote is taken from Orderic, with Mr. Kirk's garbled paraphrase, convicting him, by its side :—

Ipse rex [Henry I] filios Rodberti, comitis Mellenti . . . *post mortem patris*, ut propriam sobolem dulciter educavit.	"This helps to explain Orderic's statement . . . it seems probable that the twin brothers were taken under the royal care *long before his* [their father's] *death*, possibly by William II in the first place" (*ante*, p. 115).

This is how evidence is treated by Mr. Kirk, and how he "proves" his guesses against me. Here is the second passage, 1119 :—

"*Imberbes* quoque filii Rodberti consulis de Mellento, Gualerannus et Rodbertus regi adhærebant."

"Imberbes," if born in 1104, not if born "not later than 1097."

The third passage is taken from William of Malmesbury, who was, like Orderic, a strictly contemporary writer. Mr. Kirk, from his silence, seems never to have heard of it. It refers to November, 1119.

"filios comitis de Mellento ut contra cardinales de dialectica disputarent subornavit [Rex Henricus] . . . Horum *puerorum* pater erat Comes de Mellento Robertus."

"Pueri," if aged fifteen, as I maintain; not if aged twenty-two *at least*, as Mr. Kirk would have us believe.

Let it be remembered that 1104 is the only definite date given us, that there is no evidence against it, and that Mr. Kirk only assails it because it is fatal to a casual statement in a monkish story. Having been imposed upon by this statement, he now feels bound to uphold it at the cost of rejecting the whole of our direct contemporary evidence.[2]

I may add that, in addition to the above evidence, there is further evidence known to me which I could produce, if necessary, of Waleran's youthful age at his father's death.

And now let me show that in attempting to refute me, Mr. Kirk, as usual, comes to fresh grief. He reminds one of the man of whom it was said that he could not open his mouth without putting his foot in it.

Mr. Kirk writes of the twins :—

"I have shewn that one of them—or could they have acted jointly ?—attested a Royal charter in 1119."[3]

The discovery thus proudly referred to was this :—

"in a royal charter of the year 1119, and in another dated between 1119 and 1123, 'the Earl of Meulan' appears as a witness." (These charters will be found in Mr. Hart and Mr. Lyons' edition of Ramsey Cartulary, i, 244, 245)."[4]

[1] "We are justified in placing the date of birth of the twin Earls at not later than 1097" (*ante*, p. 115).

[2] Reference to p. 115 *ante*, will shew that Mr. Kirk has had to drop the interpretation of "King William" as the Conqueror, magnificently observing that he "did not think it worth awhile" to distinguish between him and his son.

[3] x, 114.

[4] viii, 208.

Let us see how far this date agrees with the contemporary evidence. How are Robert and his brother spoken of after their father's death (1118) when, according to me, they were "boys," and according to Mr. Kirk, young men, of at least one and twenty?

The first passage I shall quote is taken from Ordericus, with Mr. Kirk's garbled paraphrase, convicting him, by its side :—

Ipse rex [Henry I] filios Rodberti, comitis de Mellento . . . post mortem patris, ut proditio adolescentium dilatior adservit.	"This helps to explain Ordericus's statement . . . it seems probable that the twin brothers were taken under the royal care long before his [their father's] death, possibly by William II in the first place" (*ante*, p. 115).

This is how evidence is treated by Mr. Kirk, and how he "proves" his grounds against me. Here is the second passage, 1119 :—

"Rodberto quoque filii Rodberti comitis de Mellento, Guaranna et Rodlaxina regi adhaerebant."

"Imberbes," if born in 1104, not if born "not later than 1097."

The third passage is taken from William of Malmesbury, who was, like Ordericus, a strictly contemporary writer. Mr. Kirk, from his silence, seems never to have heard of it. It refers to November, 1119.

"filios comitis de Mellento ut contra ordinales de Mallestiis diuptatorent subversuit [fuit Henricus] . . . Horum puerorum pater erat Comes de Mellento Robertus."

"Pueri," if aged fifteen, as I maintain; not if aged twenty-two or least, as Mr. Kirk would have us believe.

Let it be remembered that 1104 is the only definite date given us, that there is no evidence against it, and that Mr. Kirk only assails it because it is fatal to a casual statement in a *romantic* story. Having been imposed upon by this statement, he now feels bound to uphold it at the cost of rejecting the whole of our direct contemporary evidence.[2]

I may add that, in addition to the above evidence, there is further evidence known to me which I could produce, if necessary, of Waleran's youthful age at his father's death.

And now let me show that in attempting to refute me, Mr. Kirk, as usual, comes to fresh grief. He reminds one of the man of whom it was said that he could not open his mouth without putting his foot in it.

Mr. Kirk writes of the twins :—

"I have shown that one of them—or could they have acted jointly?—attested a Royal charter in 1119."[3]

The discovery thus proudly referred to *was* this :—

"In a royal charter of the year 1119, and in another dated between 1119 and 1122, 'the Earl of Meulan' appears as a witness." (These charters will be found in Mr. Hart and Mr. Lyons' edition of Ramsey Cartulary, i. 214, 215).[4]

[1] "We are justified in placing the date of birth of the twin Earls at not later than 1097" (*ante*, p. 118).

[2] Reference to p. 118 *ante*, will show that Mr. Kirk has had to drop the interpretation of "King William" as the Conqueror, inconsequently observing that he "did not think it worth while" to distinguish between him and his son.

[3] x, 111.

[4] viii, 209.

Now, putting aside the wild suggestion of the twins acting as "two single gentlemen rolled into one," we find that no date is mentioned in these charters. Mr. Kirk has hastily accepted those assigned them by the editors without noticing that they passed in England (at "Burnham"). Now the King was out of England from Easter 1116 till the close of 1120, so that the charter appealed to by Mr. Kirk cannot possibly belong to 1119. Thus another of his pompous discoveries goes by the board.

But I must follow the matter out. The editors clearly got their limit from the fact that Herbert, Bishop of Norwich, died June 22, 1119. So he did. But this only proves that, being granted in England, the charter (clxviii) must be previous to the King's departure just after Easter, 1116. Consequently, the attesting witness was *neither* of the twins, but simply their great father, Count Robert himself! The charter of 1119-1123 (clxix) is not in question, but I may as well observe that it clearly belongs to the same occasion as the preceding.

Here I digress for a moment to explain that the charter appointing Reinald, Abbot of Ramsey (pp. 240) though assigned by the editors to "1114-1119," must, in the same way, be previous to the King's departure in 1116, for it passed at Thetford, and mentions Bishop Herbert of Norwich. This is an important chronological correction.

Having shewn, in spite of Mr. Kirk's bluster, that my own position is unassailable, I will sum up briefly the latest inaccuracies on the strength of which he has endeavoured to assail it. (1) It is *not* the case that "the title of 'Earl of Meulan' was at first given to the second Robert, as well as to Waleran" (x, 110), and Mr. Kirk has failed to adduce one scrap of evidence for this contention (2) It is *not* the case that the second Robert was called an earl by Orderic ("in contradiction of" my views) in 1118 (x, 114); he is not so styled, as a matter of fact, by him till 1135. (3) It is *not* the case that either of the twins witnessed a charter to Ramsey in 1119. (4) It is *not* the case that any date of birth is assigned to them but 1104. (5) It is *not* the case that Robert the second is styled "Count of Meulan by Roger of Wendover" (viii, 208). (6) It is *not* the case that I style him a boy "in 1121."

These are not matters of opinion: they are all matters of fact. May one not once more suggest to Mr. Kirk that it would be wiser for his own genealogical reputation to desist from a controversy of which each stage does but illustrate further his curious ignorance of Anglo-Norman genealogy. J. H. ROUND.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 93).

De Banco. Mich. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 123.

Westmoreland—Richard de Radclif and Isabella, his wife, and Thomas de Newton and Alice, his wife, sued Hugh de Louthre for the manor of Harcla, which Michael de Harcla, the elder, gave to Andrew, his son, and to the heirs of his body.

Now, putting aside the wild suggestion of the twins acting as "two single gentlemen rolled into one," we find that no date is mentioned in these charters. Mr. Kirk has hastily accepted those assigned them by the editors without noticing that they passed in England (at "Burnham"). Now the King was out of England from Easter 1116 till the close of 1120, so that the charter appealed to by Mr. Kirk cannot possibly belong to 1119. Thus another of his pompous discoveries goes by the board.

But I must follow the matter out. The editors clearly got their limit from the fact that Herbert, Bishop of Norwich, died June 22, 1119. So he did. But this only proves that, being granted in England, the charter (clxviii) must be previous to the King's departure just after Easter, 1116. Consequently, the attesting witness was nephew of the twins, but simply their great father, Count Robert himself! The charter of 1119-1123 (clxix) is not in question, but I may as well observe that it clearly belongs to the same occasion as the preceding.

Here I digress for a moment to explain that the charter appointing Reinald, Abbot of Ramsey (pp. 240) though assigned by the editors to "1114-1119," must, in the same way, be previous to the King's departure in 1116, for it passed at Thetford, and mentions Bishop Herbert of Norwich. This is an important chronological correction.

Having shown, in spite of Mr. Kirk's blunder, that my own position is unassailable, I will sum up briefly the latest inaccuracies on the strength of which he has endeavoured to assail it. (1) It is not the case that "the title of 'Earl of Aleulan' was at first given to the second Robert, as well as to Walcran" (x, 110), and Mr. Kirk has failed to adduce one scrap of evidence for this contention. (2) It is not the case that the second Robert was called an earl by Orderic ("in contradiction of" my views) in 1118 (x, 114); he is not so styled, as a matter of fact, by him till 1135. (3) It is not the case that either of the twins witnessed a charter to Ramsey in 1119. (4) It is not the case that any date of birth is assigned to them but 1104. (5) It is not the case that Robert the second is styled "Count of Meulan by Roger of Wendover" (viii, 208). (6) It is not the case that I style him a boy "in 1121."

These are not matters of opinion: they are all matters of fact. May one not once more suggest to Mr. Kirk that it would be wiser for his own genealogical reputation to desist from a controversy of which each stage does but illustrate further his curious ignorance of Anglo-Norman genealogy.

J. H. Round.

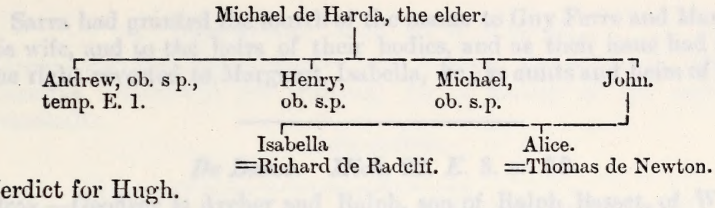
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 83).

De Dunes. Mich. 22. R. 3, m. 123.

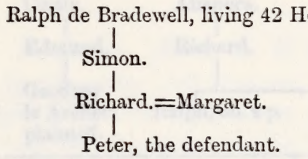
Warmerlund—Richard de Redeln and Isabella, his wife, and Thomas de Newton and Alice, his wife, and Hugh de Lostine for the manor of Harcla, which Michael de Harcla, the elder, gave to Andrew, his son, and to the heirs of his body.



Verdict for Hugh.

De Banco. Mich. 22 *E.* 3. *m.* 342.

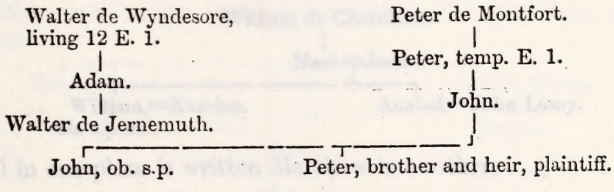
Suff—John de Ufford, Chivaler, sued Peter, son and heir of Richard de Bradewell, for the next presentation to the Church of Bradewell.



Defendant stated that Richard, son of Simon, gave the manor and advowson to Nicholas Falstoft in 11 E. 2, and that John de Ufford held only for the life of Margaret by a demise made by her in her widowhood.

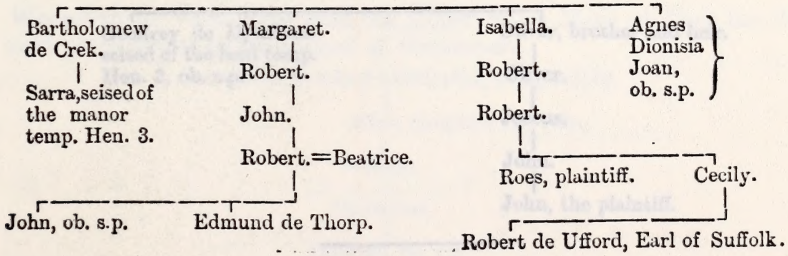
De Banco. Trinity. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 110 *dorso.*

Rutland—Peter, son of John de Montford, sued Walter de Jernemuth and Isabella, his wife, for the manor of Cotesmore, which William Cyfrewas had given to Peter de Montfort, temp. E. 1. The pleadings give these pedigrees.



De Banco. Mich. 25 *E.* 3. *m.* 264.

Norf.—Roes, formerly wife of Edmund de Pakenham, sued Joan, formerly wife of Roger le Strange, for one fourth of the manor of Fundenalethorp, as the right of her and of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and of Edmund de Thorp.



Michael de Harels, the elder.

- Andrew, ob. s.p., temp. R. I.
- Henry, ob. s.p.
- Michael, ob. s.p.
- John.
  - Isabella =Richard de Redell.
  - Alice. =Thomas de Newton.

Venlict for Hugh.

De Banco. Mich. 23 E. 3. m. 342.

Suit—John de Ufford, Chivaler, sued Peter, son and heir of Richard de Bradewell, for the next presentation to the Church of Bradewell.

Ralph de Bradewell, living 43 Hen. 3.

Simon.

Richard.=Margaret.

Peter, the defendant.

Defendant stated that Richard, son of Simon, gave the manor and advowson to Nicholas Falstolf in 11 E. 2, and that John de Ufford held only for the life of Margaret by a demise made by her in her widowhood.

De Banco. Trinity. 22. E. 3. m. 110 dorso.

Rutland—Peter, son of John de Montford, sued Walter de Jerremuth and Isabella, his wife, for the manor of Cottesmore, which William Cyfrewas had given to Peter de Montfort, temp. E. I. The pleadings give those pedigrees.

- Walter de Wrudemere, living 12 E. I.
  - Adam.
    - Walter de Jerremuth.
      - John, ob. s.p.
      - Peter, brother and heir, plaintiff.
- Peter de Montfort.
  - Peter, temp. E. I.
    - John.

De Banco. Mich. 25 E. 3. m. 264.

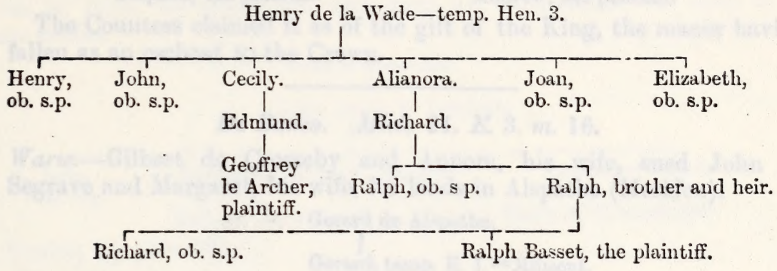
Norf.—Roos, formerly wife of Edmund de Pakenham, sued Joan, formerly wife of Roger le Strange, for one fourth of the manor of Pundemelthorp, as the right of her and of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and of Edmund de Thorp.

- Bertholomew de Creli.
  - Sarra, seised of the manor temp. Hen. 3.
    - John, ob. s.p.
    - Edmund de Thorp.
- Margaret.
  - Robert.
    - John.
      - Robert.=Isabella.
        - Roos, plaintiff.
        - Cecily.
          - Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk.
- Isabella.
  - Robert.
    - Robert.
- Agnes
- Dionisia
- Joan,
- ob. s.p.

Sarra had granted the fourth of the manor to Guy Ferre and Margaret, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, and as their issue had failed, the right reverted to Margaret, Isabella, &c., as aunts and heirs of Sarra.

De Banco. Mich. 22. *E.* 3. *m.* 52.

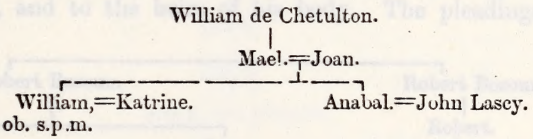
Oxon.—Geoffrey le Archer and Ralph, son of Ralph Basset, of Weldon, sued John Wyard for the manor of Stanton Harcourt.



See suit at p. 80, vol. ix of *Genealogist.*

Stafford Assizes. 24 *E.* 3. *m.* 97. *dorso, and* 25 *E.* 3. *m.* 96.

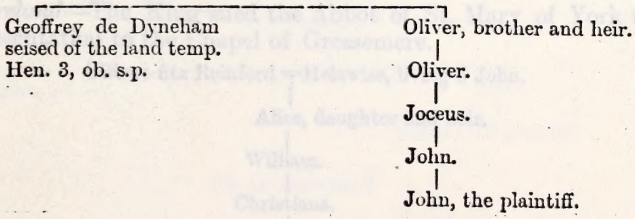
Staff.—Katrine, formerly wife of William, son of Matthew de Chatulton, sued James de Audeleye, of Heleye, Kt., John Lascy and Anabel, his wife, and another, for the manor of Chedulton (Cheddleton).



Mael in one place is written Matthew in another.

De Banco. Easter 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 43.

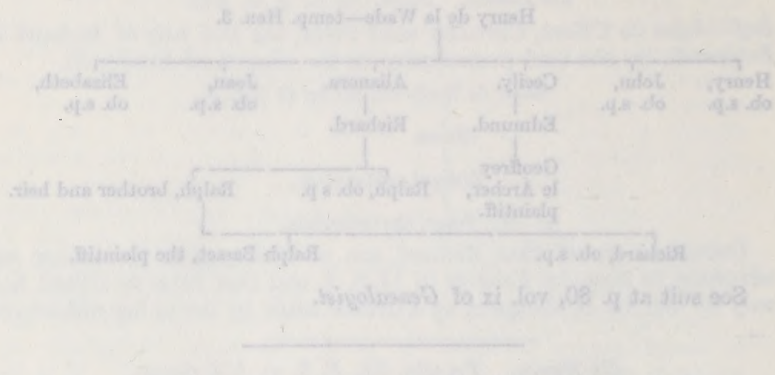
Somerset.—John de Dyneham, Chivaler, sued Alan le Gulden, Chivaler, for land in Corfton-Dyneham.



Sarra had granted the fourth of the manor to Guy Ferre and Margaret, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, and as their issue had failed, the right reverted to Margaret, Isabella, &c., as aunts and heirs of Sarra.

De Banco. Mich. 22 E. 3. m. 52.

Oxon.—Geoffrey le Archer and Ralph, son of Ralph Basset, of Weldon, sued John Wyard for the manor of Stanton Harcourt.



See suit at p. 80, vol. ix of Genealogist.

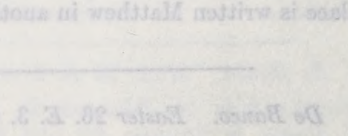
Stafford Assize. 24 E. 3. m. 97, dorso, and 25 E. 3. m. 26.

Staff.—Katrine, formerly wife of William, son of Matthew de Chetulton, sued James de Audeleye, of Heleye, Kt., John Lacey and Anabel, his wife, and another, for the manor of Chetulton (Cheddleton).

Maud in one place is written Matthew in another.

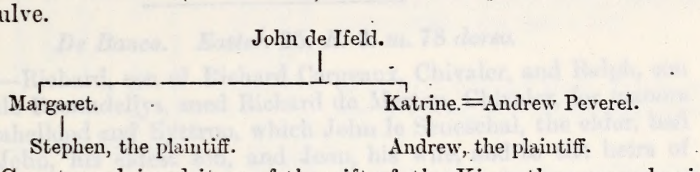
De Banco. Easter 26. E. 3. m. 42.

Somerset.—John de Dynham, Chivaler, sued Alan le Gulden, Chivaler, for land in Corton-Dynham.



De Banco. Mich. 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 31.

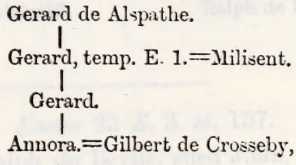
Surrey—Stephen de Asshewy and Andrew Peverel sued Alianora, Countess Dormound (of Ormond) for a moiety of the manor of Gomshulve.



The Countess claimed it as of the gift of the King, the manor having fallen as an escheat to the Crown.

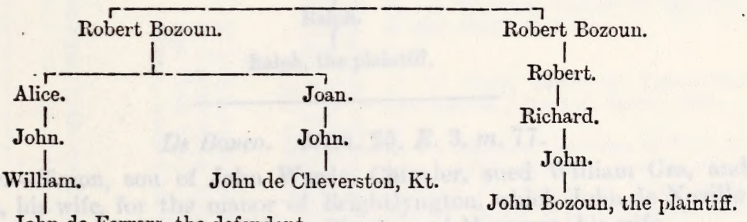
De Banco. Mich. 24. *E.* 3. *m.* 16.

Warw.—Gilbert de Crosseby and Annora, his wife, sued John de Segrave and Margaret, his wife, for lands in Alspathe (Meriden).



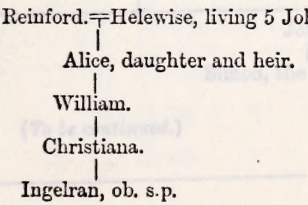
De Banco. Mich 24 *E.* 3. *m.* 94.

Devon—John Bozoun sued John de Ferers for the manors of Chircheton and Wokenenbury, which Robert Bozoun, Chivaler, had given to Robert, his brother, and to the heirs of his body. The pleadings give these pedigrees.



De Banco. Mich. 24. *E.* 3. *m.* 113.

Westmoreland—The King sued the Abbot of St. Mary of York for the next presentation to the Chapel of Gressemere.



De Banco. Mich. 26. E. 3. m. 31.

Surrey—Stephen de Ashbury and Andrew Peverel and Alinoura, Countess Dermond (of Ormond) for a moiety of the manor of Comshulve.

John de Ifield.

Margaret. | Keyne=Andrew Peverel.

Stephen, the plaintiff. | Andrew, the plaintiff.

The Countess claimed it as of the gift of the King, the manor having fallen as an escheat to the Crown.

De Banco. Mich. 24. E. 3. m. 16.

Warw.—Gilbert de Crosseby and Amoura, his wife, and John de Segrave and Margaret, his wife, for lands in Alspathe (Meriden).

Gerard de Alspathe.

Gerard, temp. E. 1.=Millicent.

Gerard.

Amoura.=Gilbert de Crosseby, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 24. E. 3. m. 94.

Devon—John Doxoun sued John de Ferrers for the manors of Chiriseton and Wykenesbury, which Robert Doxoun, Chivaler, had given to Robert, his brother, and to the heirs of his body. The pleadings give these pedigrees.

Robert Doxoun. | Robert Doxoun.

Alice. | John. | Robert.

John. | John. | Richard.

William. | John de Cheriseton, Kt. | John.

John de Ferrers, the defendant. | John Doxoun, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 24. E. 3. m. 113.

Warwickshire—The King sued the Abbot of St. Mary of York for the next presentation to the Chapel of Cressemere.

Gilbert fitz Richard.=Helewise, living 5 John.

Alice, daughter and heir.

William.

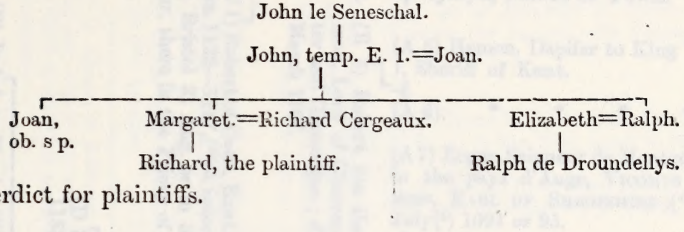
Christian.

Isopelam, ob. s.p.

On Enguerrand's death s.p. the King had given all his lands and the advowson in question to William de Coucy, who had died s.p., and they had escheated again to the King.

De Banco. Easter. 25. *E.* 3. *m.* 78 *dorso.*

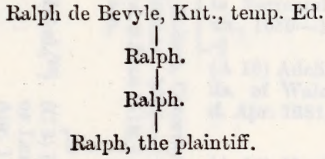
Cornubia.—Richard, son of Richard Cergeaux, Chivaler, and Ralph, son of Ralph de Droundellys, sued Richard de Merton, Chivaler, for manors of Netherahellond and Eyttron, which John le Seneschal, the elder, had given to John, his eldest son, and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



Verdict for plaintiffs.

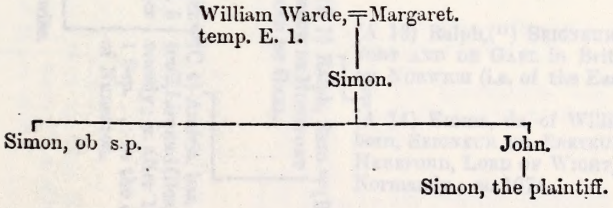
De Banco. Easter 25 *E.* 3. *m.* 157.

Cornubia.—Ralph, son of Ralph de Bevile, sued John, son of Laurence Bevyle, for the manor of Wolfiston, which Ralph de Bevile, his ancestor, had given to Reginald de Bevile and to the heirs of his body, and which should revert to the heirs of Ralph, Reginald having died s.p.



De Banco. Mich. 25. *E.* 3. *m.* 77.

Ebor.—Simon, son of John Warde, Chivaler, sued William Gra, and Joan, his wife, for the manor of Brightlyngton, which John de Neville of Pykalle, had given to William Warde, and Margaret, his wife.



(*To be continued.*)

On Engurrand's death s.p. the King had given all his lands and the advowson in question to William de Coney, who had died s.p., and they had escheated again to the King.

De Banco. Easter 25. E. 3. m. 78 dorso.

Cornwall.—Richard, son of Richard Cergeaux, Chivalier, and Ralph, son of Ralph de Dronadelly, and Richard de Merton, Chivalier, for manors of Nethernhellond and Eyttrem, which John le Sauesedal, the elder, had given to John, his eldest son, and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

John le Sauesedal.
|
John, temp. E. 1.=Joan.
|
Joan, ob. s.p. | Margaret=Richard Cergeaux. | Elizabeth=Ralph.
| | |
Richard, the plaintiff. | Ralph de Dronadelly.

Verdict for plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter 25 E. 3. m. 157.

Cornwall.—Ralph, son of Ralph de Devile, and John, son of Laurence Devyle, for the manor of Wolliston, which Ralph de Devile, his ancestor, had given to Reginald de Devile and to the heirs of his body, and which should revert to the heirs of Ralph, Reginald having died s.p.

Ralph de Devyle, Kut., temp. Ed. 1.
|
Ralph.
|
Ralph.
|
Ralph, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 25. E. 3. m. 77.

Devr.—Simon, son of John Warde, Chivalier, and William Cra, and Joan, his wife, for the manor of Brightlyngton, which John de Neville of Ly-Kalle, had given to William Warde, and Margaret, his wife.

William Warde, temp. E. 1.=Margaret.
|
Simon.
|
Simon, ob. s.p. | John.
| |
Simon, the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

(A 1) **William I, King of the English**; *d.* 9 Sep. 1087. See Tab. I, B 5.

(A 2) Matilda, **Queen Consort**; da. of Baldwin V, COUNT OF FLANDERS; *d.* 2 Nov. 1083. See Tab. I, B 6.

(B 1) **Henry I, King of the English**; *d.* 1 Dec. 1135. See Tab. I, C, 3.

(B 2) Nest or Nesta.[13]

(A 3) Rhys ap Tudor Mawr, PRINCE OF SOUTH WALES, 1077—1093; slain April 1093.[1]

(A 4) Gladys, da. and hss. of Rhiwallon ap Cynfyn, PRINCE OF POWIS.

(B 3) Robert fitz Hamon, Lord of Gloucester and Glamorgan; *d.* March 1107.

(A 5) Hamon, Dapifer to King William I, Sheriff of Kent.

(A 6) * * * *

(A 7) Roger, Seigneur de Montgomery[3] in the pays d'Auge, VICOMTE D'HIEMOIS, EARL OF SHROPSHIRE;[4] *d.* 27 July[5] 1094 or 95.

(B 4) Sibylla.[14]

(A 8) Mabel,[7] da. of William II, called Talvas, SEIGNEUR D'ALENCON AND DE BELLEME, (by his 1st wife Hildeburge, da. of Arnoul); murdered 1082; 1st wife.

(B 5) Robert, COUNT OF MEULAN, 1082—1118; *d.* 5 June 1118, elder son.

(A 9) Roger, SEIGNEUR DE BEAUMONT in Normandy; COUNT OF MEULAN, j. ux., 1080—1081; *d.* 29 Nov. 1094.[8]

(A 10) Adelina, COUNTESS OF MEULAN, da. of Waleran, COUNT OF MEULAN; *d.* Apr. 1081.

(B 6) Isabel or Elizabeth; *m.* 1096; [perhaps 2nd wife.][15]

(A 11) Hugh, COUNT OF VERMANDOIS AND VALOIS, j. ux.; *d.* 18 Oct. 1101.

(A 12) Adelaide, COUNTESS OF VERMANDOIS AND VALOIS, da. and hss.[10] of Herbert IV, COUNT OF VERMANDOIS, AND OF VALOIS j. ux.; *m.* betw. 1067 and 69; *d.* abt. 1120.

(B 7) Ralph, SEIGNEUR DE MONTFORT AND DE GAEL.

(A 13) Ralph,[11] SEIGNEUR DE MONTFORT AND DE GAEL in Brittany, EARL OF NORWICH (i.e. of the East Angles).

(A 14) Emma, da. of William fitz Osbern, SEIGNEUR DE BRETEUIL, EARL OF HEREFORD, LORD OF WIGHT, Dapifer of Normandy; *m.* 1074.

(B 8) * *

(A 15) * * * *

(A 16) * * * *

(C 1) Robert of Caen, EARL OF GLOUCESTER. 1122—1147,[16] *b.* before 1100;[17] *d.* at Bristol 31 Aug. or in Sep. 1147,[18] bur. there in the Priory of St. James.

(C 2) Mabel.[19]

(C 3) Robert, le Bossu, EARL OF LEICESTER; *b.* 1104; *d.* 5 Apr. 1168, bur. in Leicester Abbey; twin eldest son.

(C 4) Amicia, hss. of Breteuil, Lire and Glos, in Normandy; *m.* after 1120; *d.* 1 Sep. . . . in the convent of Nuneaton.

(D 1) William,[20] EARL OF GLOUCESTER, 1147—1183; *d.* 23 Nov. 1183; 1st son.

(D 2) Hawise.

(E) Isabel, or Hawise,[21] 3rd and yst. da. and coh.; *m.* 1189, as 1st wife, to **John, Count of Mortain,** afterwards King of England; repud. on plea of consang. in 1200; *d.* 14 Oct. 1217.

Table VIII. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Isabel

(of Gloucester),

Queen Consort to John.

(A 1) William I, King of the Romans ; d. 9 Sep. 1087. See Tab. I, B 5.

(A 2) Matilda, Queen Consort ; da. of Baldwin V, Count or Flanders ; d. 2 Nov. 1083. See Tab. I, B 6.

(A 3) Hugo ap Tudor Mawr, Prince or North Wales, 1077—1094 ; slain April 1094.(1)

(A 4) Gladys, da. and hei. of Rhiwallon ap Cynfyn, Prince or Powis.

(A 5) Hanson, Deputy to King William Sheriff of Kent.

(A 6) * * * *

(A 7) Roger, Seigneur de Montgomery(1) in the pays d'Auge, Vicomte d'Hiemois, Earl or Shrewsbury ;(2) d. 27 July(3) 1094 or 95.

(A 8) Mabel,(1) da. of William II, called Talvas, Seigneur d'Alençon and de Bellême, by his 1st wife Hildeburge, da. of Arnoul ; murdered 1082 ; 1st wife.

(A 9) Roger, Seigneur de Beaumont in Normandy ; Count or Meulan, Justiciar, 1060—1094 ; d. 29 Nov. 1094.(1)

(A 10) Adeliza, Countess or Meulan, da. of Waleran, Count or Meulan ; d. Apr. 1081.

(A 11) Hugh, Count or Vermandois and Valois, Justiciar ; ex. ; d. 18 Oct. 1101.

(A 12) Adelaide, Countess of Vermandois and Valois, da. and her.(1) of Herbert IV, Count or Vermandois and or Valois ; ex. ; m. betw. 1067 and 69 ; d. abt. 1120.

(A 13) Ralph,(1) Seneschal de Montfort and de Gace in Brittany, Earl or Norfolk (i.e. of the East Angles).

(A 14) Emma, da. of William fitz Osbern, Seigneur de Breteuil, Earl or Hereford, Lord or Wight, Deputy of Normandy ; m. 1074.

(A 15) * * * *

(A 16) * * * *

(A 17) Roger, Seigneur de Montgomery(1) in the pays d'Auge, Vicomte d'Hiemois, Earl or Shrewsbury ;(2) d. 27 July(3) 1094 or 95.

(A 18) Mabel,(1) da. of William II, called Talvas, Seigneur d'Alençon and de Bellême, by his 1st wife Hildeburge, da. of Arnoul ; murdered 1082 ; 1st wife.

(A 19) Roger, Seigneur de Beaumont in Normandy ; Count or Meulan, Justiciar, 1060—1094 ; d. 29 Nov. 1094.(1)

(A 20) Adeliza, Countess or Meulan, da. of Waleran, Count or Meulan ; d. Apr. 1081.

(A 21) Hugh, Count or Vermandois and Valois, Justiciar ; ex. ; d. 18 Oct. 1101.

(A 22) Adelaide, Countess of Vermandois and Valois, da. and her.(1) of Herbert IV, Count or Vermandois and or Valois ; ex. ; m. betw. 1067 and 69 ; d. abt. 1120.

(A 23) Ralph,(1) Seneschal de Montfort and de Gace in Brittany, Earl or Norfolk (i.e. of the East Angles).

(A 24) Emma, da. of William fitz Osbern, Seigneur de Breteuil, Earl or Hereford, Lord or Wight, Deputy of Normandy ; m. 1074.

(A 25) Hugo, Seigneur de Montfort-sur-Risle, Vicomte de Pont-Audemer, Lord or Castle Mainfred, Deputy of Normandy ; m. after 1120 ; d. 1 Sep. . . . in the country of Normandy.

(B 1) Henry I, King of the Romans, King of the Lombards, Emperor, Duke of Bavaria, Duke of Swabia, Count Palatine of Lorraine, Count of Burgundy, Margrave of Tuscany, Lord of Provence, Count of Arles, Count of Vienne, Count of Provence, Count of Burgundy, Count of Arles, Count of Provence, Count of Burgundy, Count of Arles, Count of Provence, Count of Burgundy, Count of Arles

(A 1) William Taillefer III, COUNT OF ANGOULEME, abt. 1089—1120 ;(1) *d.* 1120.

(A 2) Vitapoi, only da. and hss. of Amanieu, SEIGNEUR DE BENAUGES AND ST. MACAIRE in Gascony.

(B 1) Wulgrin Taillefer II, COUNT OF ANGOULEME, 1120—1140 ; *d.* 16 Nov. 1140, aged 51 ;(1) 1st son.

(B 2) Ponce de la Marche ; 1st wife.

(A 3) Roger de Montgomery, called le Poitevin and of Lancaster, COUNT OF LA MARCHE, j. ux. ; living 1123.(4)

(A 4) Almodis, COUNTESS OF LA MARCHE, only da. of Aldebert II, COUNT OF LA MARCHE, (by his 2nd wife Ponce . . .); living 1115.(7)

(B 3) Raymond I, VICOMTE DE TURENNE, living 1122, 1st son.

(A 5) Boson I, VICOMTE DE TURENNE in 1076 ; *d.* in the Holy Land in 1091.

(A 6) Gerberge, or Guisberge,(8) COMTOR(9) DE TERRASSON ; *d.* 1103.

(B 4) Matilda or Mahaut,(12) *d.* 28 May 1143.

(A 7) Geoffrey II, COUNT OF PERCHE ; *d.* Oct. 1100. See Tab. VI, A 7.

(A 8) Beatrice, da. of Hilduin IV, COUNT OF MONTDIDIER AND ROUCY. See Tab. VI, A 8.

(B 5) Louis VI, KING OF THE FRENCH ; *d.* 1 Aug. 1137. See Tab. IV, C 1.

(A 9) Philip I, KING OF THE FRENCH ; *d.* 29 July 1108. See Tab. IV, B 1.

(A 10) Bertha, da. of Florent I, COUNT OF HOLLAND ; *d.* 1093. See Tab. IV, B 2.

(B 6) Adelaide; *d.* 1154. See Tab. IV, C 2.

(A 11) Humbert II, COUNT OF MAURIENNE ; *d.* 19 Oct. 1108. See Tab. IV, B 3.

(A 12) Gisela, da. of William I, COUNT OF BURGUNDY. See Tab. IV, B 4.

(B 7) Renaud, SEIGNEUR DE COURTENAY ; 3rd son.(10)

(A 13) Miles, SEIGNEUR DE COURTENAY ;(10) *d.* after 1127.

(A 14) Ermengarde, only da. of Renaud II, COUNT OF NEVERS ; *m.* abt. 1095.

(B 8) . . . , sister of Guy du Donjon.(14)

(A 15) Frederic, SEIGNEUR DU DONJON in the town of Corbeil ; living 1138.

(A 16) * * * *

(C 1) William Taillefer IV, COUNT OF ANGOULEME, 1140—1178 ; *d.* at Messina on his way to the Holy Land 7 Aug. 1178 ;(13) 1st son.

(C 2) Margaret ;(13) *m.* 1150 ; living 1201 ;(16) 2nd wife.

(C 3) Peter,(17) SEIGNEUR DE COURTENAY, etc. ; *b.* abt. 1125 ; dead 25 Mar. 1184 ;(18) 7th son.

(C 4) Isabel or Elizabeth ;(17) *m.* after 1150 ; living 1205 ;(19) *d.* 14 Sep. . . . (20) elder da. and hss.

Table IX. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Isabel

(of Angoulême),

Queen Consort to John.

(D 1) Aimar, or Adémar, Taillefer, COUNT OF ANGOULEME, 3rd son. He and William V, 2nd son, who *d.* s.p. soon after 1181, had seized the comté on the death s.p.m. 29 June 1180(13) or 81(13) of their eldest br. Wulgrin III. He *d.* 1218, bur. in the Abbey of la Couronne.

(D 2) Alice de Courtenay ;(21) *m.* after 1180 ; *d.* 1218.

(E) Isabel or Elizabeth, COUNTESS OF ANGOULEME, only da. and hss. ; *m.* 1, at Angoulême, 24 Aug. 1200, as 2nd wife, to **John, King of England** ; *d.* abt. 1245, bur. in the Abbey of la Couronne.

(A 1) Fulk V, COUNT OF ANJOU, KING OF JERUSALEM; *d.* 13 Nov. 1144. See Tab. I, C 1.

(A 2) Aremburge, da. of Helias, COUNT OF MAINE; *d.* 1126; 1st wife. See Tab. I, C 2.

(B 1) Geoffrey V, COUNT OF ANJOU AND MAINE; *d.* 7 Sep. 1151. See Tab. I, D 1.

(A 3) **Henry I, King of the English**; *d.* 1 Dec. 1135. See Tab. I, C 3.

(A 4) Matilda, **Queen Consort**; da. of Malcolm III, KING OF SCOTS; *d.* 1 May 1118; 1st wife. See Tab. I, C 4.

(B 2) Matilda, the Empress; *d.* 10 Sep. 1167. See Tab. I, D 2.

(A 5) William, VII COUNT OF POITOU, IX DUKE OF AQUITAINE; *d.* 10 Feb. 1127. See Tab. II, C 1.

(A 6) Matilda or Philippa, da. of William IV, COUNT OF TOULOUSE; *d.* 1116 or 17. 2nd wife. See Tab. II, C 2.

(B 3) William, VIII COUNT OF POITOU, X DUKE OF AQUITAINE; *d.* 9 Apr. 1137. See Tab. II, D 1.

(A 7) Aimery I, VICOMTE DE CHATELLERAULT. See Tab. II, C 3.

(A 8) Dangerose. See Tab. II, C 4.

(B 4) Aenor; 1st wife. See Tab. II, D 2.

(A 9) Wulgrin Taillefer II, COUNT OF ANGOULEME; *d.* 16 Nov. 1140. See Tab. IX, B 1.

(A 10) Ponce de la Marche, da. of Roger de Montgomery; 1st wife. See Tab. IX, B 2.

(B 5) William Taillefer IV, COUNT OF ANGOULEME; *d.* 7 Aug. 1178. See Tab. IX, C 1.

(A 11) Raymond I, VICOMTE DE TURENNE. See Tab. IX, B 3.

(A 12) Matilda, da. of Geoffrey II, COUNT OF PERCHE; *d.* 28 May 1143. See Tab. IX, B 4.

(B 6) Margaret; 2nd wife. See Tab. IX, C 2.

(A 13) Louis VI, KING OF THE FRENCH; *d.* 1 Aug. 1137. See Tab. IV, C 1.

(A 14) Adelaide, da. of Humbert II, COUNT OF MAURIENNE; *d.* 1154. See Tab. IV, C 2.

(B 7) Peter, SEIGNEUR DE COURTENAY. See Tab. IX, C 3.

(A 15) Renaud, SEIGNEUR DE COURTENAY. See Tab. IX, B 7.

(A 16) . . . sister of Guy du Donjon. See Tab. IX, B 8.

(B 8) Isabel or Elizabeth. See Tab. IX, C 4.

(C 1) **Henry II, King of England**; *d.* 6 July 1189. See Tab. I, E.

(C 2) Eleanor, **Queen Consort**; *d.* 31 March 1204. See Tab. II, E.

(C 3) Aimar Taillefer, COUNT OF ANGOULEME; *d.* 1218. See Tab. IX, D 1.

(C 4) Alice de Courtenay; *d.* 1218. See Tab. IX, D 2.

(D 1) **John, King of England**; *d.* 18 Oct. 1216. See Tab. VII, E.

(D 2) Isabel, or Elizabeth, **Queen Consort**, COUNTESS OF ANGOULEME; *d.* abt. 1245; 2nd wife. See Tab. IX, E.

(E) **Henry III, King of England**, Lord of Ireland, Duke of [Normandy and] Aquitaine, [Count of Anjou]; *b.* at Winchester 1 Oct. 1207 [not 1206]; crowned at Gloucester 28 Oct. 1216, and at Westminster 17 May 1220; *d.* at Westminster 16 Nov. 1272, bur. in Westminster Abbey; elder son.

Table X. 1st Series.

Seize Quartiers of

Henry III,

King of England,

1216—1272.

1216—1272
King of England,
Henry III
Table X 1st Series.
See Genealogical Table of Kings of England, p. 8, 1st series.
See Table VIII, D 2.
See Table VIII, D 1.
See Table VIII, D 3.
See Table VIII, D 4.
See Table VIII, D 5.
See Table VIII, D 6.
See Table VIII, D 7.
See Table VIII, D 8.
See Table VIII, D 9.
See Table VIII, D 10.
See Table VIII, D

Additions to Table VIII.

A. 3. He was killed in battle near Brecknock, bur. at St. David's in the Cath. Church. (Son of Tudor ap Cadell ap Eineon ap Owen ap Howel Dha.)

A. 5. (Son[2] of Hamon-aux-dents, Seigneur de Torigny and Creuilly.)

A. 7. He was bur. in the Abbey of Shrewsbury. [He *m.* 2, Adeliza,[6] dau. of Ebrard, Seigneur du Puiset in Beauce and de Breteuil in the Beauvaisis, Vicomte de Chartres.]

A. 8. She was assassinated at Bures-sur-Dive, bur. in the Abbey of Troarn 5 Dec. 1082.[6]

A. 9. He succ. his father 28 Sep. 1074 ; *d.* a monk in the Abbey of St. Pierre at Préaux, and was bur. there. (Elder son of Humphrey de Vieilles, Seigneur de Pont-Audemer, by Albereda de la Haye.)[9]

A. 10. She was hss. of her br. Hugh, whom she succ. 15 Oct. 1079 or 80. (Her mother was Oda, sister, it is supposed, of Herluin de Conteville.)

A. 11. He *d.* at Tersus in Cilicia, bur. there in the Church of St. Paul. (Third but second surv. son of Henry I, King of the French, by Anne of Russia. See Table IV, A 1, 2.)

A. 12. [She *m.* 2, Renaud II, Count of Clermont in the Beauvaisis.] (Her mother was Hildebrante or Adela, dau. and hss. of Ralph II (III), le Grand, Count of Valois, Amiens and the Vexin.)

A. 13. He rebelled in 1074, fled from England, took the cross in 1096, and *d.* on crusade abt. 1099, as did his wife.[12]

A. 14. (Dau. of William fitz Osbern, by his first wife Adelina, dau. of Roger, Seigneur de Toeny.)

B. 3. He was bur. in the Abbey of Tewkesbury.

B. 5. He was bur. in the Abbey of St. Pierre at Préaux.

B. 6. [She *m.* 2, William de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey ; he *d.* 11 May 1138.]

E. [She *m.* 2, 1213-4, Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who *d.* in 1216.]

[1] In ipsa hebdomada Paschali. (Flor. Wigorn.)

[2] We are told by William of Malmesbury that Hamon-aux-dents (who fell at the battle of Val-des-Dunes in 1047, in arms against Duke William) was grandfather of Robert fitz Hamon, Lord of Gloucester. It is a mere conjecture that the latter was son of Hamon the Dapifer. But I notice that (1) Hamon-aux-dents is described as having been dapifer to Duke Robert the Magnificent, (2) Robert Earl of Gloucester possessed Leeds Castle in Kent. (Ord. Vital., l. xiii, c. 37.)

[3] According to the continuator of William of Jumièges, he was son of Hugh de Montgomery, by Joscelina the sister of Humphrey de Vieilles. Nevertheless, as Mr. Stapleton remarks (Rot. Norm., vol. i, p. 75), his father was named Roger. In a charter (Cartul. of Troarn, f. 1—Arch. du Calvados) Roger the son calls himself :—Ego Rogerius ex Northmannis Northmannus, magni autem Rogerii filius. I further observe that this charter is dated the second year of the reign of William in England, the King's confirmation charter bearing the same date. Yet the donor's gift is made :—pro redemptione anime mee et parentum meorum et precipue uxoris mee Mabilie nuper defuncte ; while, according to the historians, Mabel was murdered in Dec. 1082. Joscelina was perhaps wife of Hugh, eldest son of the first Roger.

[4] It has been shewn by Mr. Stapleton that Earl Roger was a *comes* by reason of his *English* possessions only. Contemporary writers call him Earl of Shrewsbury, from

Addendum to Table VIII.

A. 3. He was killed in battle near Lincolnock, bur. at St. David's in the Cath. Church. (Son of Tudor ap Cadell ap Einion ap Owen ap Howel Dda.)

A. 5. (Son[1] of Hamon-aux-dents, Seigneur de Torigny and Cremilly.)

A. 7. He was bur. in the Abbey of Shrewsbury. [He m. 2, Adeliza,[2] dau. of Ednard, Seigneur du Puiset in Beauce and de Breteuil in the Beauvaisis, Vicomte de Chartres.]

A. 8. She was assassinated at Burgo-sur-Dive, bur. in the Abbey of Tiron 5 Dec. 1083.[3]

A. 9. He succ. his father 25 Sep. 1074; d. a monk in the Abbey of St. Pierre at Préaux, and was bur. there. (Elder son of Humphrey de Vieilles, Seigneur de Pont-Audemer, by Albereda de la Haye.)[4]

A. 10. She was dau. of her br. Hugh, whom she succ. 15 Oct. 1079 or 80. (Her mother was Oda, sister, it is supposed, of Herfrith de Courteville.)

A. 11. He d. at Tarsus in Cilicia, bur. there in the Church of St. Paul. (Third but second surv. son of Henry I, King of the Franks, by Anne of Russia. See Table IV, A 1, 2.)

A. 12. [She m. 2, Renaud II, Count of Clermont in the Beauvaisis.] (Her mother was Hildebrante or Adela, dau. and hei. of Ralph II (III), le Grand, Count of Valois, Amiens and the Vexin.)

A. 13. He rebelled in 1074, fled from England, took the cross in 1096, and d. on crusade abt. 1099, as did his wife.[5]

A. 14. (Dau. of William fitz Osbern, by his first wife Adeline, dau. of Roger, Seigneur de Toeny.)

R. 2. He was bur. in the Abbey of Tewkesbury.

R. 5. He was bur. in the Abbey of St. Pierre at Préaux.

R. 6. [She m. 3, William de Warenne, Earl of Surrey; he d. 11 May 1138.]

R. [She m. 2, 1215-4, Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who d. in 1216.]

[1] In ipsa bellomanda Pascha[illegible]. (Flor. Wigorn.)

[2] We are told by William of Malmesbury that Hamon-aux-dents (who fell at the battle of Val-ès-Dunes in 1047, in arms against Duke William) was grandfather of Robert fitz Hamon, Lord of Gloucester. It is a mere conjecture that the latter was son of Hamon the Dapifer. But I notice that (1) Hamon-aux-dents is described as having been deputy to Duke Robert the Magnificent, (2) Robert Earl of Gloucester possessed Lands Castle in Kent. (Ord. Vital., l. xiii, c. 37.)

[3] According to the continuator of William of Jumièges, he was son of Hugh de Montgomery, by Josselina the sister of Humphrey de Vieilles. Nevertheless, as Mr. Stapleton remarks (Jor. Norm., vol. i, p. [illegible]), his father was named Roger. In a charter (Cartul. of Tiron, t. i—Arch. du Calvados) Roger the son calls himself:—Ego Rogerius ex Northmannis Northmannus, magni autem Rogerii filius. I further observe that this charter is dated the second year of the reign of William in England, the King's confirmation charter bearing the same date. Yet the donor's gift is made—pro redemptione animæ meæ et omnium parentum et proceres meorum Matilde uxoris meæ; while, according to the Jumièges, Matilda was murdered in Dec. 1082. Josselina was perhaps wife of Hugh, eldest son of the first Roger.

[4] It has been shown by Mr. Stapleton that Earl Roger was a cousin by reason of his English possessions only. Contemporary writers call him Earl of Shrewsbury, from

the *caput* of the honour, in accordance with a common French custom, which was followed in England. Thus the Counts of Champagne were often called Counts of Troyes; those of Valois, Counts of Crépy; those of Artois, Counts of Arras; those of Poitou, Counts of Poitiers; and so with many others. In early times it was the fashion, for I consider it nothing more, for French *comites* to sign the christian name with the addition of *comes* only; this was then sufficiently distinctive. But that territorial designations existed is evident from the usage of chroniclers and an occasional mention in the body of charters (such as *Ego Droco, comes Ambianensium*—Dreux, Count of Amiens—in a charter before 1035: he signs it as *Droco comes*) and they were usually added in the signatures by the time of the conquest of England. As Earl Roger followed the more ancient custom, we must look to historians to discover his Earldom—not suppose that he was "an Earl, pure and simple" (i.e., apart from possessing any special Earldom), then an impossible personage, I believe, in England, as it was in France.

[5] Ord. Vital., l. v, c 14.

[6] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 13.

[7] Her only brother Arnoul *d.* abt. 1048, after which her uncle Ivo, Bishop of Séez, held the Seigneurie de Bellême till his death in 1070.

[8] Rogerius cognominatus de Bellomonte ad barbam . . . desponsavit sibi Adelinam unicam Galleranni Comitis Mellenti filiam, ac denique habitum religionis suscepto, in hoc coenobio moritur monachus anno 1094, 3 calend. decembris, feria tertia, jacetque in capitulo . . . (Codex S. Petri Pratellensis—La Roque, preuves, suppl. p. 1.)

[9] Honfridus de Vetulis . . . uxorem duxit nomine Alberidem quam assumpsit prope forestam de Brothonia in loco qui nunc ex nomine ejus vocatur la Haie-Auberaie. (La Roque, preuves, p. 21.)

[10] She had a brother Eudes, called l'Insensé, who was disinherited by his father abt. 1077, by the advice of the barons of France, because he was of weak understanding. He was ancestor, it is said, of the Seigneurs de St. Simon.

[11] Orderic, the continuator of William of Jumièges, and William of Malmesbury all call him a Breton. Mr. Planché's conjecture as to his parentage is a conjecture only. Nevertheless, I believe that the Saxon Chronicle may be correct in styling him an Englishman. For I find in the Cartulary of the Abbey of Redon in Brittany (edit. Aurélien de Courson, p. 238) among the witnesses to a charter, of date 1089, *Radulfus anglicus, Comes.* This can be none other than our Ralph de Gael.

[12] Radulfus de Guader, Comes Northwici, Anglia perpetualiter exhæreditatus est. Expulsus itaque cum uxore sua Britanniam repetiit. Ibi Guader et Monsfortis, optima castella, ejus ditioni subjacent, quæ liberi ejus hereditario jure usque hodie possident. Ipse autem post multos annos, tempore Urbani Papæ, crucem Domini suscepit, et cum Rodberto secundo, Normannorum Duce, contra Turcos Hierusalem perrexit, et in via Dei poenitens et peregrinus cum uxore sua obiit. (Ord Vital, l. iv, c. 14.)

[13] A 3, 4 and B 2 are placed here in accordance with the usual account, to which, however, I attach little importance. Mr. Bridgeman (Princes of South Wales, p. 15), has an excellent note. "It has been asserted by some that Nest or Nesta the dau. of Res ap Tudor, who was a woman of great beauty, was mistress of King Henry I, and mother of his eminent son Robert de Caen, Earl of Gloucester, but this is very questionable As Robert de Caen obtained through his wife the lands of Robert fitz Hamon and his Welsh acquisitions, the Welsh wished to create for him a Welsh pedigree" I add that this Nesta is known to have married firstly, Gerald fitz Walter, Constable of Pembroke, and secondly, Stephen, Constable of Cardigan. It is not to be supposed that Giraldus Cambrensis, her grandson, would have failed to mention his relationship to the great Earl Robert, if such had really existed. He does, however, in his Itinerary through Wales, tells us that Nesta was mistress of Henry I.

[14] Ord. Vital., l. viii, c. 9; v, c. 13.

[15] For a possible first marriage, and for further details on B 5, 6, 7, C 3, 4, see the Genealogist, N.S., vol. x, pp. 1—7. The statement that Earl Robert (C 3) was *b.* abt. 1104 is confirmed by the ancient Codex of Preaux, which says that his twin brother *d.* in Apr. 1166, in his 61st year.

[16] He was created Earl of Gloucester some time between Apr.—May 1121 and the end of 1122 These limits are due to the investigations of Mr. J. H. Round. (Genealogist, N.S., vol. iv, 129—140; viii, 93.)

[17] Will. Malm., Hist. Nov., l. i.

the cape of the bonnet, in accordance with a common French custom, which was followed in England. Thus the Counts of Champagne were often called Counts of Troyes; those of Valois, Counts of Crépy; those of Artois, Counts of Arras; those of Poitou, Counts of Poitiers; and so with many others. In early times it was the leading, for I consider it nothing more, for French counts to sign the christian name with the addition of comes only; this was then sufficiently distinctive. But that territorial designations existed is evident from the usage of chroniclers and an occasional mention in the body of charters (such as Ego Drogo, comes Abbatiarum—Drogo, Count of Abbaye—in a charter before 1020); he signs it as Drogo comes; and they were usually added in the signatures by the time of the conquest of England. As Earl Roger followed the more ancient custom, we must look to historians to discover his Earldom—not suppose that he was "an Earl, pure and simple" (i.e., apart from possessing any special Earldom), then an impossible personage, I believe, in England, as it was in France.

[4] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 14.

[5] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 13.

[7] Her only brother Arnoul d. abt. 1048, after which her uncle Ivo, Bishop of Séez, held the Seigneurie de Bellême till his death in 1070.

[8] Rogerius cognominatus de Bellomonte ad barium . . . deponuerit alii Adelinam uxorem Gallerani Comitis Blidanti filium, ac tenque latinum religiosis ancepdo, in hoc concilio mortuor monachus anno 1094, 3 calend. decembris, hora tertia, jacuique in capitulo . . . (Codex S. Petri Pratellensis—La Roque, preuves, suppl. p. 1.)

[9] Rientrides de Vetulis . . . uxorem duxit nomine Albericum quam assumpsit proque foresterio de Bradonia in loco qui nunc ex nomine ejus vocatur la Haie-Aubert. (La Roque, preuves, p. 21.)

[10] She had a brother Rudes, called Tinteneé, who was disinherited by his father abt. 1077, by the advice of the barons of France, because he was of weak understanding. He was ancestor, it is said, of the Seigneurs de St. Simon.

[11] Ordericus, the continuator of William of Jumièges, and William of Malmesbury all call him a baron. Mr. Planché's conjecture as to his parentage is a conjecture only. Nevertheless, I believe that the baron Gunbaldus may be correct in styling him an Englishman. For I find in the Cartulary of the Abbey of Redon in Brittany (edit. Aurelien de Courson, p. 233) among the witnesses to a charter, of date 1050, Radulfus anglicus, Comes. This can be none other than our Ralph de Gael.

[12] Radulfus de Gaudier, Comes Northwici, Angliæ perpetualiter exheredatus est. Expulsus itaque cum uxore sua Britannium reptitit. Id Gaudey et Monforitis, optima cautelle, ejus dictum antipenent, quæ libori ejus hereditatis fuere usque hodie possident. Ipse autem post multos annos, temporo Ticbani Tepi, erucem Domini amsepit, et cum Hadeiero sepulchrum, Normannorum Duce, contra Turcos Hierusalem peraxit, et in via Dei pœnitens et peregrinus cum uxore sua obiit. (Ord Vital., l. iv, c. 14.)

[13] A 3, 4 and B 2 are placed here in accordance with the usual account, to which, however, I attach little importance. Mr. Bridgeman (Princes of South Wales, p. 15), has an excellent note. "It has been asserted by some that Nest or Nesta the daughter of Ifor ap Tudor, who was a woman of great beauty, was mistress of King Henry I, and mother of his eminent son Robert de Caen, Earl of Gloucester, but this is very questionable. As Robert de Caen obtained through his wife the lands of Robert fitz Hamon and his Welsh acquisitions, the Welsh wished to create for him a Welsh pedigree." I will that this Nesta is known to have married Rhydd fitz Walter, Constable of Pembroke, and accordingly, Stephen, Constable of Cardigan. It is not to be supposed that Giraldus Cambrensis, her grandson, would have failed to mention his relationship to the great Earl Robert, if such had really existed. He does, however, in his itinerary through Wales, tells us that Nesta was mistress of Henry I.

[14] Ord. Vital., l. viii, c. 9; v, c. 13.

[15] For a possible first marriage, and for further details on K 3, 6, 7, C 3, 4, see the Genealogist, N.S., vol. x, pp. 1—7. The statement that Earl Robert (C 3) was b. abt. 1101 is confirmed by the ancient Cartulary of Fécamp, which says that his sixth brother d. in Apr. 1120, in his 21st year.

[16] He was created Earl of Gloucester some time between Apr.—May 1121 and the end of 1122. These limits are due to the investigations of Mr. J. H. Round. (Genealogist, N.S., vol. iv, 129—140; viii, 33.)

[17] Will. Malm., Hist. Nov., l. i.

[18] He *d.* in 1153, according to the Gesta Stephani.
[19] She is called Matilda by Orderic.
[20] He is called de St. Clair in the Cartulary of Savigny.
[21] Eodem anno factum est divortium inter Joannem Regem et Havisam uxorem suam, filiam Willelmi Comitis Gloverniæ, per Burdegalensem Archiepiscopum, et per Pictavensem, eo quod erant affines in tertio gradu consanguinitatis. (Ann. Burton., ad ann. 1200.)

Additions to Table IX.

A. 1. He succ. his father abt. 1089;[2] *d.* on his return from the Holy Land at a monastery in Germany called "Dusense," and was bur. there in 1120.[3] (Eldest son of Fulk Taillefer, Count of Angoulême, by Condo or Condohe, dau. of Ounorman Vagena.)

A. 3. (Third son[5] of Roger, Earl of Shropshire, by Mabel de Bellême. See Tab. VIII, A 7, 8.)

A. 4. She succ. her br. Boson III in 1091.[6]

A. 5. (Son of William, Vicomte de Turenne, by Matilda.)

A. 6. (Dau. or sister, perhaps, of Peter, Comtor de Terrasson.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Abbey of Fontaine Jean near Montargis.[11] (Eldest son of Josselin, Seigneur de Courtenay, by his second wife Elizabeth, dau. of Guy I, Seigneur de Montlhéry and de Bray.)

A. 14. (Dau. of Renaud II, Count of Nevers, by his second wife Ide-Raymonde, dau. of Artaud V, Count of Lyon and Forez.)

B. 1. He *d.* at the Castle of Bouteville, bur. in the Abbey of St. Cybar at Angoulême.[1] [He *m.* 2, Amabel, dau. of Aimery I, Vicomte de Châtellerault.][12]

B. 4. She was bur. in the Abbey of Arnac. [She *m.* 2, Guy II, le Gros, Sire de las Tours in Limousin;[13] he *d.* in the Holy Land in 1147.]

B. 7. Renaud, Seigneur de Courtenay, Montargis, Château-Renard, Champignelles, Tanlay, Charny and Chantecocq, in the Gâtinais; succ. his eldest br. William after 1147.

C. 1. [He *m.* 1, Emma de Limoges, whom he had carried off from her husband William X, Duke of Aquitaine, in 1136.[15] See Tab. II, D 1.]

C. 2. [She *m.* 1, Adémar IV, Vicomte de Limoges, who *d.* in 1148. She *m.* 2, Ebles III, Vicomte de Ventadour; separ. on account of consang.]

D. 2. [She *m.* 1, as first wife, William I, Count of Joigny;[21] separ. on account of consang.]

E. [She *m.* 2, 1217, Hugh X, le Brun, Count of la Marche, Sire de Lusignan; he *d.* in 1249, bur. in the Abbey of Valence near Couhé.]

[1] Gesta Consulum et Præsulum Engolismensium, c. 31—38.
[2] According to the *gestes* of the Counts of Angoulême, Fulk died in 1087. But he was living in 1089, as appears by a charter of his nephew Jordan de Chabannais, son of Ainard, dated:—anno Incarnationis Dominicæ 1089, indictione 2; Francorum Rege Philippo; Pictavensium Principe Guidone, qui et Guillelmus dictus est, qui Barbastam destruxit; Engolismorum Consule avunculo meo Fulcone. (Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Pierre at Bourgueil—Besly, preuves, p. 408.)
[3] Corlieu, Recueil des Comtes d'Angoulême. The authors of L'Art de Vér. les Dates (tom. iii, corr. p. 56) change this date to 6 Apr. 1118, citing the epitaph of Count William in the Abbey of St. Cybar, which says he died 6 Apr., the Eve of

[18] He d. in 1153, according to the Gesta Stephani.

[19] She is called Matilda by Orderic.

[20] He is called de St. Clair in the Cartulary of Savigny.

[21] Eodem anno factum est diversium inter Joannem Regem et Haveisam uxorem suam, filiam Willelmi Comitis Glocestrie, per Burdegalensem Archiepiscopum, et per Pictavensem, eo quod erant affines in tertio gradu consanguinitatis. (Ann. Burton, ad ann. 1200.)

Additions to Table IX.

A. 1. He succ. his father abt. 1059;[a] d. on his return from the Holy Land at a monastery in Germany called "Dunesme," and was bur. there in 1120.[b] (Eldest son of Fulk Taillefer, Count of Angoulême, by Comtesse or Condoïne, dau. of Gaucerman Vaqueas.)

A. 2. (Third son[c] of Roger, Earl of Shropshire, by Mabel de Bellême. See Tab. VIII, A. 7, 8.)

A. 4. She succ. her br. Hoeon III in 1091.[d]

A. 5. (Son of William, Vicomte de Turenne, by Matilda.)

A. 6. (Dau. or sister, perhaps, of Peter, Comtor de Terrasson.)

A. 13. He was bur. in the Abbey of Fontaine Jean near Montargis.[11] (Eldest son of Josselin, Seigneur de Courtenay, by his second wife Elisabeth, dau. of Guy I, Seigneur de Montlhéry and de Bray.)

A. 14. (Dau. of Renaud II, Count of Nevers, by his second wife Ide-Raymonde, dau. of Arnaud V, Count of Lyon and Forez.)

B. 1. He d. at the Castle of Montreuil, bur. in the Abbey of St. Cyber at Angoulême. [He m. 2, Amabel, dau. of Aimery I, Vicomte de Châtellerault.][12]

B. 4. She was bur. in the Abbey of Aunac. [She m. 2, Guy II, le Gros, Sire de las Toms in Limousin;[13] he d. in the Holy Land in 1141.]

B. 7. Renaud, Seigneur de Courtenay, Montargis, Château-Renard, Champignelles, Tanlay, Charny and Chantecoq, in the Gâtinais; succ. his eldest br. William after 1117.

C. 1. [He m. 1, Emma de Limoges, whom he had carried off from her husband William X, Duke of Aquitaine, in 1135.[14] See Tab. II, D 1.]

C. 2. [She m. 1, Adémar IV, Vicomte de Limoges, who d. in 1148. She m. 2, Eblès III, Vicomte de Ventadour; separ. on account of consang.]

D. 2. [She m. 1, as first wife, William I, Count of Joigny;[15] separ. on account of consang.]

E. [She m. 2, 1211, Hugh X, le Brun, Count of la Marche, Sire de Lusignan; he d. in 1219, bur. in the Abbey of Valence near Confolens.]

[a] Gesta Consulum et Fundatorum Ecclesiarum, c. 31—32.

[b] According to the prior of the Gesta of Angoulême, Fulk died in 1087. But he was living in 1089, as appears by a charter of his employ Jordan de Chabannais, son of Aimeri, dated — «sub Incarnationis Dominicæ anno, indictione 2; Francorum Rege Philippo; Pictavorum Principe Guillelmo, qui et Guillelmus dictus est, qui Burdegalensem obsessit; Hugolinum de Lusiolo arcentis mos Fulconis. (Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Pierre at Bourgueil—Mabillon, Pièces, p. 493.)

[c] Collin, Record des Comtes d'Angoulême. The authors of L'Art de Vér. les Dates (tom. iii, part p. 50) change this date to 6 Apr. 1115, citing the epitaph of Count William in the Abbey of St. Cyprien, which says he died 6 Apr., the five of

Palm Sunday, which points to the year 1118 ; but this epitaph must refer to Count William II, who is recorded to have died 6 Apr. 1028, the Eve of Palm Sunday (as it was in 1028 as well as in 1118), and to have been bur. in that Abbey.

[4] Gall. Christ. no., tom. ii, col. 619.

[5] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 13.

[6] An. 1088 : Ob. Audebertus Comes de Marchia ; cui successit Boso f. ejus. An. 1091 : Boso Comes de Marchia occisus est Confolento castro ; huic succedit Aumodis soror sua, quæ habuit de Rotgerico Comite duos filios. (Chron. Malleac.)

[7] By charter dated 1115, Almodis, and her two sons Aldebert and Boson, founded the Priory of Chastain in la basse Marche. (L'Art de Vér. les Dates, citing the MSS. of M. Robert Dorat.)

[8] Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Martin at Tulles. (Justel, M. de Turenne, preuves, p. 29.)

[9] Comtoresse, rather than Comtor. "Ce titre, qui subsiste encore aujourd'hui à l'égard de quelques fiefs du Rouergue et du Gévaudan, signifioit un vassal immédiat du Comte, inférieur au Vicomte, mais supérieur à tous les autres Seigneurs, en sorte qu'on doit mettre le Comtorat au rang des fiefs de dignité." (Vaissete, Hist. de Languedoc, tom. ii, p. 242.)

[10] Tempore Roberti Regis, Atho filius cujusdam Castellarii de Castro-Rainardi militari honore se fecit sublimari ; ipse firmavit castrum Cortiniaci. Idem accipiens in uxorem quandam nobilem dominam, genuit ex ea Joscelinum de Cortiniaco. Joscelinus desponsavit filiam Comitis Gaufridi Fœrolensis, ex qua genuit unam filiam . . . Post mortem uxoris suæ, idem Joscelinus accepit Elisabeth filiam [sororem] Milonis de Monte-Letherici, de qua habuit Milonem de Cortiniaco, Joscelinum Comitem Edessæ, Gaufridum Chapalii. Milo genuit de sorore Comitis Nivernensis Willelmum, Joscelinum et Rainaudum. Rainaudus genuit uxorem Petri fratris Domini Regis, et uxorem Avalonis de Seleniaco. (Contin. Aimoini, l. v, c. 46.)

[11] Ego Robertus de Curtiniaco, notum . . . quod ego elegi mihi locum sepulturæ in domo Fontis-Joannis, ubi jacet Dominus Milo Curtiniacensis . . . (Cartul. of the Abbey of Fontaine-Jean—Du Bouchet, M. de Courtenay, preuves, p. 29.)

[12] M. Expilli, confounding Wulgrin II with his remote ancestor Wulgrin I, who *d.* in 886, adds here a third wife, Rodelinde of Toulouse, heiress of the Agenais.

[13] Gaufridus Vosiensis in Chron.

[14] She was certainly sister of Guy du Donjon (called also de Corbeil), and *perhaps*, according to the conjecture of Du Bouchet, dau. of Frederic.

[15] Filiam [Ademari III, Vicecomitis Lemovicensis] quæ dicta est Emma, post obitum prioris viri sui Bardoni de Coniaco, sibi copulavit Willelmus Dux frater Raymundi Antiochiæ Principis. Hanc post modum rapuit Willelmus Sector ferri Vulgrini Comitis Engolismensis filius, unde maximum Lemovicensibus proveniret exitium, nisi Dux in brevi obiret, Beato Martiali opitulante, apud Sanctum Jacobum. (Chron. G. Vosiensis.) Willelmus Dux ultimus Aquitanorum . . . cum non haberet nisi unicam filiam de uxore sua mortua, duxit in uxorem filiam Ademari Vicecomitis, quæ Emma vocabantur. Hanc rapuit clam Willelmus Sector ferri Vulgrini filius consilio baronum Lemovicensis qui timebant jugum Pictavorum. Ob quam causam et injuriam Dux Lemovicinos subvertere dictans, apud Sanctum Jacobum peregrinus abiens, tum inalatus est. (Chron. Lemovic.)

[16] Cartul. of the Abbey of la Couronne. (Anselme, tom. iii, p. 127.)

[17] Rex autem Ludovicus duxit uxorem Adalaidem filiam Humberti Comitis de Moriana, de qua genuit sex filios . . . Sextus Petrus, qui duxit uxorem filiam Rainaldi de Corteniaco, et terram ipsius habuit cum ea, quia non erat alius heres superstes. (Contin. Aimoini, l. v, c. 52.)

(I) Ego Petrus Dominus Curtiniaci et uxor mea Elisabeth . . . concessimus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Fontis Joannis . . . quicquid eis suis temporibus dominus Milo et filii ejus dederant . . . Actum est hoc publice Curtiniaci octavo kalendas decembres . . . anno 1160. (II) Ego Petrus de Curtiniaco frater Regis, voluntate et laudatione uxoris meæ Elisabeth, concessi Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Fontis Joannis pro eleemosyna quadraginta solidos quos prædicto loco Willelmus de Curtiniaco annuatim ad luminare donaverat quando Hierusalem profectus est . . . Regnante fratre meo Rege Ludovico. (III) Ego Petrus filius Regis et frater Dominus de Monte-Argi et de Curtiniaco . . . Anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1179 Hierusalem in Deo servicio proficiscens, tamquam in extremis constitutus, inter cetera beneficia, quæ aliis ecclesiis ob remedium animæ meæ, et venerandæ memoriæ patris mei Ludovici Francorum Regis, et prædecessorum meorum, ordinavi monasterio

Palm Sunday, which points to the year 1118; but this epitaph must refer to Count William II, who is recorded to have died 6 Apr. 1028, the Eve of Palm Sunday (as it was in 1028 as well as in 1118), and to have been buried in that Abbey.

[4] Gall. Christ. nn., tom. ii, col. 812.

[5] Ord. Vital., l. v, c. 13.

[6] An. 1083: Ob. Adelbertus Comes de Merelia; cui successit Ioco i. ejus An. 1091: Ioco Comes de Merelia occisus est Cantelouto sagitta; huic successit Aumodis soror ejus, quae habuit de Rotgerio Comite duos filios. (Chron. Malleac.)

[7] By charter dated 1115, Almodis, and her two sons Aldebert and Ioscen, founded the Priory of Chastain in la basse Marche. (L'Art de Vér. les Dates, citing the MSS. of M. Robert Duval.)

[8] Cartul. of the Abbey of St. Martin at Tulle. (Jastel, M. de Turenne, preuves, p. 29.)

[9] Comitorcee, rather than Comtor. "Ce titre, qui subsiste encore aujourd'hui à l'égard de quelques fiefs du Bourgeys et du Gévaudan, signifioit en vassal immédiat du Comte, inférieur au Vicomte, mais supérieur à tous les autres Seigneurs, en sorte qu'on doit mettre le Comtorat au rang des fiefs de dignité." (Valesia, Hist. de Languedoc, tom. ii, p. 242.)

[10] Tempore Iodoni Hegis, Altho filius quinquatus Castellani de Castro-Falcardi militari honore se fecit auctoriari; ipse firmavit cautum Cortinici. Idem sacrificus in eucorem quandam nobilem dominum, genuit ex se Iocceliaum de Cortinico, Iocceliaus desponsavit filiam Comitis Gaufridi Porcelenci et qua genuit unam filiam . . . Hat mortem usuris sua, idem Iocceliaus accepit Elisabeth filiam [soroem] Milonis de Monte-Latherici, de qua habuit Milonem le Cortinico, Iocceliaum Comitem Fidem, Gaufridum Chapelli. Mille genuit de soroe Comitis Nivernensis Willelmum, Iocceliaum et Raimundum. Raimundus genuit uxorem Petri Iratis Donini Hegis, et uxorem Avelonis de Solenicos. (Comtis. Aimonii, l. v, c. 44.)

[11] Ego Robertus de Curtinico notum . . . quod ego cleg milii locum sepulturae in domo Fontis-Iocundi, ubi Iocet Dominus Mille Cortinicensis . . . (Cartul. of the Abbey of Fontaine-Jean—Da Rouchet, M. de Courtenay, preuves, p. 29.)

[12] M. Espilli, contiouendling Vulgrin II with his remote ancestor Vulgrin I, who d. in 886, with a third wife, Rodelinde of Tonnerre, heiress of the Agnesis.

[13] Gaufridus Vesiensis in Chron.

[14] She was certainly sister of Guy de Dorion called also de Carbeil, and perhaps according to the conjecture of Du Bouchet, dau. of Frederic.

[15] Willem [Adhemari III, Vicecomitis Lemovicensis] quae dicta est Emma, post obitum patris vici sui Bardon de Comico, alii cognovit Willelmus Dux Inter Pyrenaei Aquitaniae Principis. Hanc post modum rapuit Willelmus Sector ferri Vulgrini Comitis Engolismensis filius, unde maximum Lemovicensibus provenerat exitium, nisi Dux in breci obiret. Boto Marchii quitaluerit, apud Sancium Iacobum. (Chron. G. Vardensis.) Willelmus Dux ultimus Aquitanorum . . . eum non habuerit nisi unicam filiam de uxore sua mortua, duxit in uxorem filiam Adhemari Vicecomitis, quae Emma vocabatur. Hanc rapuit dum Willelmus Sector ferri Vulgrini filius comitis burnum Lemovicensis qui timebant jugum Protavorum. Ob quam causam et injurian Dux Lemovicinus subvertere dictam, apud Sancium Iacobum peregrinus abiens, tam insidiate est. (Chron. Lemovic.)

[16] Cartul. of the Abbey of la Couronne. (Ancelon, tom. iii, p. 127.)

[17] Ibi autem Ludovicus dexit uxorem Adelaidam filiam Humberti Comitis de Moriana, de qua genuit sex filios . . . Sextus Petrus, qui duxit uxorem filiam Raimundi de Cortenico, et terram ipsius habuit cum ea, quia non erat alius heres superstes. (Comtis. Aimonii, l. v, c. 52.)

(1) Ego Petrus-Dominus Curtilaici et uxor mea Elisabeth . . . concessimus ecclesiae Sanctae Mariae Fontis Iocundi . . . quadraginta, sex sua tanquamdus dominus Mille et filii ejus defecerant . . . Actum est hoc publice Curtilaici octavo kalendas decembres . . . anno 1160. (II) Ego Petrus de Curtilaico Iuter Fontis, voluntate et laudatione uxoris meae Elisabeth, concessi Deo et ecclesiae Sanctae Mariae Fontis Iocundis pro elemosyna quadraginta solidos quos petebam loco Willelmus de Curtilaico annuatim ad hundare domaneae, quando Ulricus Iocundus proiectus est . . . Regnante rege nos Hego Lusitanie . . . (III) Ego Petrus alias Iocgis et frater Donini de Monte-Arci et de Curtilaico . . . Anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1179 Hierusalem in Iec servicio profectus, tanquam in extremis constitutus, inter cetera hereditate, quam alias ecclesiis ab remotiam adhuc non, et venerabile monachis patris mei Ludovici Francorum Hegis, et predecessorum meorum, ordinavi monasteria

Fontis Joannis . . . Laudavit uxor mea Isabel et filius meus Petrus. (Cartul. of the Abbey of Fontaine-Jean—Du Bouchet, M. de Courtenay, preuves, pp. 6—10, Du Chesne, M. de Dreux, preuves, p. 229.)

[18] In Dei nomine. Noscat præsens ac postera ætas, quod Petrus de Curtiniaco, Regis Galliæ Philippi patruus, in vita sua dedit pro remedio animæ suæ Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Roseto villam quæ dicitur Hervavilla, cum omnibus hominibus et cum omni tenemento, sivi in nemore, sive in plano. Et hoc donum concesserunt et laudaverunt Elisabeth uxor ejus et Petrus eorumdem major filius, et alii filii, scilicet Robertus, Philippus, Willelmus . . . Hoc factum est publice Curtiniaci die festivo de ramis palmarum, anno . . . 1183, Philippo regnante. (Cartul. of the Abbey of Notre Dame la Royalle de Rosoy le Jeune—Du Bouchet, preuves, p. 11.)

[19] Cartul. of the Abbey of Chaalis. (Anselme, tom. i, p. 474.)

[20] XVIII kal. octobris. Eodem die, obiit Helysabeth, mater Petri, comitis Autisiodorensis. (Necrology in the Cartul. of Notre-Dame at Paris, edit. Guérard, tom. iv, p. 147.)

[21] Domina de Monteargiso Petro de Cortenaio Regis Philippi patruo peperit comitem Petrum Autisiodorensem, et Robertum de Cortenaio, et quemdam Willelmum, et sorores eorum. Una Alaidis Comiti Willelmo Joviniaci peperit Comitem Petrum, et post Engolismensi Comiti peperit Ysabellam modernam Angliæ Reginam. (Albericus in Chron.)

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.,

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE YORKSHIRE FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. D. ESHELBY, F.S.A.

(*Concluded from page* 116.)

John Exelby was the third son of William, and under his father's will inherited a portion of the property in Chancery Lane, which he seems to have disposed of in 1629,[1] 1630-1,[2] 1632,[3] and

[1] Indenture 29 May 5 Chas I (1629) John Exelby citizen and Merchant Taylor of London of the 1st part and William Phezant citizen and Tallow Chandler and Joan his wife of the other part in consideration of £250 Exelby sells the tenement &c now in the occupation of John Bett late called the "Reddbutt" now called the "Nagges head" in Chancery lane adjoining those of John Pemberton, Barber Chirigion and the tenement of the said William Phezant on the south side. (Close Roll, 5 Chas. I., Pt. 28, No. 22.)

[2] Fine between William Phezant and Joan his wife plaintiffs and John Exelby and Katherine his wife Miles Exelby, Clerk and Anne his wife and William Exelby gent deforciants of one messuage &c in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West. The deforciants admit it to be the right of the said William Phezant which he has of their gift and they remit and quitclaim the same from them and their heirs to the said William Phezant and Joan and to the heirs of the said William. Also the said John and Katherine warrant the said William Phezant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said John and Katherine and the heirs of the said John. Also the said Miles and Anne warrant the said William Phezant and Joan and the heirs of the said William Phezant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said Miles and Ann and the heirs of the said Miles. Also the said William Exelby warrants the said William Phezant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said William Exelby and his heirs. The plaintiffs pay £120. (Feet of Fines, London, Trinity Term, 6 Chas. I., 1630-1.)

[3] Indenture 21 July 1632 between John Exelby citizen and Merchant Taylor of London and Katherine his wife and William Exelbye of North Mimms co Herts eldest brother of the said John of the 1st part and John Crosse citizen and brewer

Puntis Jesuum . . . Laudavit uxor mea Isabel et filius meus Petrus. (Cartul. of the Abbey of Bonneville-sur-Iton—Du Bouchet, M. de Courtenay, preuves, pp. 6—10, Du Chesne, M. de Dreux, preuves, p. 232.)

[18] In Dei nomine. Noverit presens et futura ætas, quod Petrus de Cartilaio, Regis Galliæ Philippi patronus, in vita sua dedit pro remedio animæ suæ Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Bosco villam quæ dicitur Harenville, cum omnibus hominibus et suis omni tenemento, sici in manso, sive in plano. Et hoc domino concesserunt et laudaverunt Elisabeth uxor ejus et Petrus nepotes major filius, et alii filii, scilicet Robertus, Philippus, Willelmus . . . Hoc factum est publice Curiam tenente de feudo de ramis palmarum, anno . . . 1193, Philippo regnante. (Cartul. of the Abbey of Notre Dame la Royalle de Bosey le Jeune—Du Bouchet, preuves, p. 11.)

[19] Cartul. of the Abbey of Chaalis. (Ancelme, tom. i. p. 474.)

[20] XVIII Kal. octobris. Eodem die, obiit Helyabeth, mater Petri, comitis Autisiodorensis. (Necrology in the Cartul. of Notre-Dame at Paris, edit. Guérard, tom. iv. p. 147.)

[21] Donius de Montergeio Petro de Courtenaio Regis Philippi patruo, reperit comitem Petrum Autisiodorensem, et Robertum de Courtenaio, et quendam Willelmum, et sorores eorum. Una Alaisia Comiti Willelmo fortissimi reperit Comitem Petrum, et post Engolismensem Comiti reperit Tesselinus moderamen Angliæ Regimen. (Albericus in Chron.)

NOTES ON THE GENEALOGY OF EXELBY OF LONDON, HERTS, &c.

DESCENDED FROM A BRANCH OF THE TORKSEIES FAMILY OF THAT NAME.

By H. D. ESKELBY, F.S.A.

(Concluded from page 116.)

John Exelby was the third son of William, and under his father's will inherited a portion of the property in Chancery Lane, which he seems to have disposed of in 1529,[1] 1530-1,[2] 1532,[3] and

[1] Indenture 29 May 5 Chas I (1629) John Exelby citizen and Merchant Taylor of London of the 1st part and William Pheasant citizen and Tallow Chandler and Joan his wife of the other part in consideration of £220 Exelby sells the tenement &c now in the occupation of John Hart late called the "Redbull" now called the "Naggeshead" in Chancery lane adjoining those of John Fawkeson, Barber Chirurgion and the tenement of the said William Pheasant on the south side. (Close Roll, 5 Chas. I., Pt. 22, No. 22.)

[2] Fine between William Pheasant and Joan his wife plaintiffs and John Exelby and Katherine his wife Niles Exelby, Clerk, and Anne his wife and William Exelby gent deforcients of one messuage &c in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West. The deforcients admit it to be the right of the said William Pheasant which he has of their gift and they remit and quitclaim the same from them and their heirs to the said William Pheasant and Joan and to the heirs of the said William. Also the said John and Katherine warrant the said William Pheasant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said John and Katherine and the heirs of the said John. Also the said Niles and Anne warrant the said William Pheasant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said Niles and Anne and the heirs of the said Niles. Also the said William Exelby warrants the said William Pheasant and Joan and the heirs of the said William against the said William Exelby and his heirs. The plaintiffs pay £120. (Post of Fines, London, Trinity Term, 8 Chas. I., 1632.)

[3] Indenture 21 July 1632 between John Exelby citizen and Merchant Taylor of London and Katherine his wife and William Exelby of North Mimms co Herts eldest brother of the said John of the 1st part and John Cresse citizen and brewer

1640.[1] Sometime before the year 1626 he married Katherine, daughter of John Pierson, of London.[2] He became a freeman of the Merchant Taylors' Company on the 15 Jan. 1620 by patrimony.[3] It will be seen that his eldest brother William named him as executor of his will, which he proved in 1632, and in this capacity we find him disposing of some of the property in 1635.[4] At this date he had a residence at Brentford. He entered his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of Middlesex in 1634,[5] and there can be little doubt that he died before 1648, probably

of London of the other part. In consideration of £440 and 5*s* paid by Cross, the Exelbys sell to him "all that back part of the messuage or tenement in the tenure or occupation of John Prytherch, now in the tenure of the said John Crosse situate in Chancery lane consisting of a kytchen, three rooms below staires and a roome on the parlour and eight other chambers and two yards which doe lye together and abutt upon the forepart of the said messuage towards the East," &c Warrant against claims by or under William Exelby late of Northawe Herts gent deceased father of the said John and William Exelby also Miles Exelby late of Ixworth co Suffolk gent deceased. (Close Roll, 8 Chas. I., Pt. 36, No. 14.)

Bond 21 July 1632. John Exelbye citizen and Merchant Taylor of London before the King in Chancery acknowledges debt to John Crosse of London citizen and brewer for £1000. Bond given by the said John E and William Exelby of North Mymms for fulfillment of deed of bargain and sale dated the days above written between the said John E and Katherine and William E of the one part and John Crosse of the other part. (Close Roll, 8 Chas. I., Pt. 44.)

Fine between John Crosse plaintiff and John Exelby and Katherine his wife deforciants of one messuage &c in parish of St Dunstan's in the West, John and Katherine E admit it to be the right of the said Crosse and quit claim the same from themselves &c to the said John &c and receive for the concession £100. (Feet of Fines, London, Mich. Term, 8 Chas. I.)

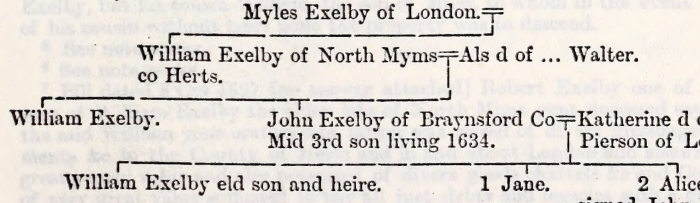
[1] Fine between Alice Briggs widow plaintiff and John Exelbye and Katherine his wife deforciants of one messuage &c in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West. John and Catherine admit it to be the right of Alice of their gift and quitclaim the same to her and receive £60 for the concession. (Feet of Fines, Lon. Trin. Term, 15 Chas. I., 1640.)

[2] See note *postea.*

[3] See note *antea.*

[4] Indenture 29 May 1635 11 Chas I between John Exelby of Brainford co. Middlesex gent brother of William Exelby late of Sandridge and afterwards of North Mimms co Herts gent deceased of the one part and John Wolfall citizen and skinner of London and William Medley of London skinner of the other part in consideration of £620 John E sells to them all that tenement &c late in the occupation of William Garrard and afterwards of John Wooddy now in Thomas Cooke in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West between the common way or gate leading into and against the Inner Temple on the E and the tenement in occupation of Giles Atkinson on the West and the King's highway on the N which was part of the possession of the house of St John of Jerusalem and granted by King Henry 8 on the dissolution of the same to William Lambe and by him conveyed to the late said William Exelby who by his last will made 27 Sep 1632 devised the same to John Exelby as Executor to pay debts and legacies. (Close Roll, 11 Chas. I., Pt. 21, No. 21) also (Pat. Roll 2715, 11 Chas. I., 60 and 96).

[5] C. 28 III., 32 B.



1610.[1] Sometime before the year 1620 he married Katherine, daughter of John Pierson, of London.[2] He became a freeman of the Merchant Taylors' Company on the 15 Jan. 1620 by patrimony.[3] It will be seen that his eldest brother *William* named him as executor of his will, which he proved in 1632, and in this capacity we find him disposing of some of the property in 1633.[4] At this date he had a residence at Brentford. He entered his pedigree at the Heralds' Visitation of Middlesex in 1634,[5] and there can be little doubt that he died before 1642, probably

of London of the other part. In consideration of £440 and 5s paid by Cross, the Exelbys sell to him "all that back part of the messuage or tenement in the tenure or occupation of John Prythered, now in the tenure of the said John Cross situate in Chancery lane consisting of a kytchen, three rooms below stairs and a roome on the perlour and eight other chambers and two yards which doe lye together and abutt upon the forepart of the said messuage towards the East," &c. Warrant against claims by or under *William* Exelby late of Northawe Herts and deceased father of the said John and *William* Exelby also Miles Exelby late of Isworth co Middx gent deceased. (Close Roll, 8 Chas. I., Pt. 36, No. 14.)

Bond 21 July 1632. John Exelbye citizen and Merchant Taylor of London before the King in Chancery acknowledges debt to John Cross of London citizen and brewer for £1000. Bond given by the said John E and *William* Exelby of North Mymms for fulfillment of deed of bargain and sale dated the days above written between the said John E and Katherine and *William* E of the one part and John Cross of the other part. (Close Roll, 8 Chas. I., Pt. 44.)

Fine between John Cross plaintiff and John Exelby and Katherine his wife deforciants of one messuage &c in parish of St Dunstan's in the West, John and Katherine E admit it to be the right of the said Cross and quit claim the same from themselves &c to the said John &c and receive for the concession £1100. (Feet of Fines, London, Mich. Term, 8 Chas. I.)

Fine between Alice Bridge widow plaintiff and John Exelbye and Katherine his wife deforciants of one messuage &c in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West, John and Katherine admit it to be the right of Alice of their gift and quitclaim the same to her and receive £60 for the concession. (Feet of Fines, Lon. Trin. Term, 15 Chas. I., 1640.)

[2] See note parva.

[3] See note extra.

[4] Indenture 20 May 1633 11 Chas I between John Exelby of Brentford co. Middlesex gent brother of *William* Exelby late of Sandridge and afterwards of North Mymms co Herts gent deceased of the one part and John Welsh citizen and skinner of London and *William* Shelley of London skinner of the other part in consideration of £620 John E sells to them all that tenement &c late in the occupation of *William* Garrard and afterwards of John *Woodly* now in Thomas Cooke in the parish of St Dunstan's in the West between the common way or gate leading into and against the Inner Temple on the E and the tenement in occupation of Giles Atkinson on the West and the King's highway on the N which was part of the possession of the house of St John of Jerusalem and granted by King Henry 8 on the dissolution of the same to *William* Lambe and by him conveyed to the late said *William* Exelby who by his last will made 27 Sep 1632 devised the same to John Exelby as Executor to pay debts and legacies. (Close Roll, 11 Chas. I., Pt. 21, No. 21) also (Pat. Roll 2178, 11 Chas. I., 60 and 96).

[5] C. 26 ID., 32 H.

Myles Exelby of London.=

William Exelby of North Mymms Alias of ... Walter,
co Herts.

William Exelby. | John Exelby of Brentford Gent Katherine d of John
Mat 3rd son living 1634. | Pierson of London.

William Exelby old son and heire. | 1 Jane. | 2 Alice.
aged John Exelby,

at Acton.[1] In 1634 his issue living were William, his son and heir, and two daughters, Jane and Alice, he had also a daughter named Katherine, who was buried at Sandridge in 1626.[2] Of the two daughters no further particulars can be given.

William Exelby, apparently the only son of this John, was living in 1632, when his uncle William devised to him the estate of Wixendens, and he was then under age. In 1653 he took up the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company, to which he was entitled by patrimony,[3] and in the year following there were certain dealings by him with the property in Hertfordshire left to him by his uncle ;[4] he is then described as of Spitalfields in the parish of Stepney—weaver, and it would seem that he and some of his relatives about that time embarked in that industry. This fact opens up an interesting field for inquiry, for persons of the name are found in this neighbourhood as prosperous members of the Weavers' Company continuously from this date until certainly as late as the year 1735.[5] He was, no doubt, the person whose recognizance was taken on the 26 March 14 Chas. II. (1662) for the due appearance of Thomas Betts, he being then described as of Wentworth Street. (Middlesex County Record Soc., vol. 3.)

We return now to the remaining children of William Exelby. The fourth son was Miles, of him hereafter. Robert Exelby, the fifth son, was born 22 Jan. 1605-6.[6] Under his father's will he inherited a portion of the property in Chancery Lane, his eldest brother William being charged to maintain him at school out of the property, and at the age of fifteen "to apprentice him to some honest man of a good trade in London." Immediately after attaining his majority, viz., in 1627, he commenced a suit in Chancery against his brother for a share of the estate alleged to be due to him.[7] There are no records to

[1] Administration John Exelby 1648 of Acton co Middlesex to John Peers his Creditor Nov. 4. (Act Book, P.C.C., fo. 126 b.)

[2] See note *antea*.

[3] See note *antea*.

[4] Indenture 1 Jany 1654 between William Exelbye of the hamlet of Spittlefields in the parish of Stepney co Middlesex weaver of the 1st part and Thomas Westwood citizen and weaver of London of the 2nd part in consideration of 10s Exelby sells to Westwood all that messuage and farm house in North Myms co Herts late in the occupation of John Peake and now in William Howard. And all those lands &c now in the occupation of William Howard and also those lands in the parish of North Mims about 60 acres to hold to the said Thomas Westwood. Enrolled 30 Jany 1654. (Close Roll 1654, Pt. 57, No. 26.) Also Feet of Fines co Herts Mich 1657. Thomas Westwood plt and William Exelby and Anne his wife Defts of one messuage one garden one orchard 40 acres of land 15 acres of meadow 15 acres of pasture &c in North Mymms warranty against the heirs of Ann—William and Ann grant and receive £100.

It should here be noted that it is possible, although from the evidence extremely improbable, that the William who dealt with this property was not the son of John Exelby, but his cousin William, the son of Miles, to whom in the event of the death of his cousin without heirs male the property was to descend.

[5] See note *postea*.

[6] See note *postea*.

[7] Bill dated 8 Oct 1627 [no answer attached] Robert Exelby one of the younger sons of William Exelby the elder late of North Mims gent deceased says "Whereas the said William your orators late father was seised of divers messuages lands tenements &c in the County of Herts and in and about London and elsewhere being of great yearly value and also possessed of divers goods chattels &c and Corn Cattle &c of very great value sufficient to pay all just debts and legacies with a great overplus

at Aston.[1] In 1634 his issue living were *William*, his son and heir, and two daughters, Jane and Alice, he had also a daughter named Katherine, who was buried at Sandridge in 1626.[2] Of the two daughters no further particulars can be given.

William Exeley, apparently the only son of this John, was living in 1632, when his uncle *William* devised to him the estate of *Wixendene*, and he was then under age. In 1633 he took up the freedom of the Merchant Taylors' Company, to which he was entitled by patrimony,[3] and in the year following there were certain dealings by him with the property in Hertfordshire left to him by his uncle;[4] he is then described as of Spittalfields in the parish of Stepney—weaver, and it would seem that he and some of his relatives about that time embarked in that industry. This fact opens up an interesting field for inquiry, for persons of the name are found in this neighbourhood as prosperous members of the Weavers' Company continuously from this date until certainly as late as the year 1738.[5] He was, no doubt, the person whose recognizance was taken on the 20 March 14 Chas. II. (1663) for the due appearance of Thomas Betts, he being then described as of *Wentworth* Street, (Middlesex County Record Soc., vol. 3.)

We return now to the remaining children of *William* Exeley. The fourth son was Miles, of him hereafter. Robert Exeley, the fifth son, was born 22 Jan. 1605-6.[6] Under his father's will he inherited a portion of the property in Chancery Lane, his oldest brother *William* being charged to maintain him at school out of the property, and at the age of fifteen "to apprentice him to some honest man of a good trade in London." Immediately after attaining his majority, viz., in 1627, he commenced a suit in Chancery against his brother for a share of the estate alleged to be due to him.[7] There are no records to

[1] Administration John Exeley 1635 of Aston co Middlesex to John Peers his Creditor Nov. 4. (Act Book, P.C.C., fo. 120 b.)

[2] See note earlier.

[3] See note earlier.

[4] Indenture 1 Jany 1634 between *William* Exeley of the Island of Spittlefields in the parish of Stepney co Middlesex weaver of the 1st part and Thomas *Wentwood* citizen and weaver of London of the 2nd part in consideration of 10s Exeley sells to *Wentwood* all that messuage and farm house in North Syrrea co Herts late in the occupation of John Peele and now in *William Howard*. And all those lands &c now in the occupation of *William Howard* and also those lands in the parish of North Mims about 60 acres to hold to the said Thomas *Wentwood*. Enrolled 30 Jany 1634. (Close Roll 1634, Pt. 57, No. 26.) Also Feet of Fines co Herts Mich 1637. Thomas *Wentwood* pltf and *William* Exeley and Anne his wife Defts of one messuage one garden one orchard 40 acres of land 15 acres of meadow 15 acres of pasture &c in North Mymms warranty against the heirs of Ann—*William* and Ann grant and receive £100.

It should here be noted that it is possible, although from the evidence extremely improbable, that the *William* who dealt with this property was not the son of John Exeley, but his cousin *William*, the son of *Miles*, to whom in the event of the death of his cousin without heirs male the property was to descend.

[5] See note preceding.

[6] See note preceding.

[7] Bill dated 3 Oct 1627 [as answer attached] Robert Exeley one of the youngest sons of *William* Exeley the elder late of North Mimes yeat deceased says "*William* the said *William* your orators late father was seized of divers messuages lands tenements &c in the County of Herts and in and about London and elsewhere being of great yearly value and also possessed of divers goods chattels &c and Corn Cattle &c of very great value sufficient to pay all just debts and legacies with a great overplus

be found to show that the matter went beyond this initial stage. He sold his property in 1629,[1] and he is clearly identical with "Robert Exelby gent of Acton Middlesex bachelor aged 36" for whose marriage at St. Mary Magdalene's, Old Fish Street, with "Elizabeth Freeman of Acton widow aged about 50 late wife of Henry Freeman dec^d," a licence was issued by the Bishop of London on 30 Sep. 1642. (Harl. Soc., vols. 25 and 26.)[2]

and being so possessed having William Exelby his eldest son and heir. Your orator being 5th son and there being 4 other sons and two daughters then living who he intended to prefer with portions of his estate &c made his will and bequeathed to the said Robert a messuage in Chancery lane in the tenure of Wm Squibb let at £24 to hold to the said Robert &c for ever; and Robert being very young not exceeding 12 years of age William was to manage the same and pay Robert's school expenses and afterwards at the age of 15 to apprentice him &c And the father further gave to Alice and Ellen his two daughters then unmarried £500 each one half to be paid at marriage and one half at the age of 21, and should they die before such periods then the said sums to be divided between the sons—Robert's portion being 100 marks. And whereas the said Robert accomplished his full age on 22 Jany 1626 but William when requested to give him his due in the Chancery lane rent and the 100 marks refused saying it took the whole estate to pay the £500 &c. (Chancery B and A, Chas. I., EE 6, No. 40.)

[1] Indenture 17 Feb 4 Chas I (1629) between Robert Exelby of London gent one of the sons of William Exelby late of North Mymms co Herts gent deceased of the one part and John Hallywell Citizen and Scrivener of London. Whereas William Exelby aforesaid made his will about 1617 and gave to Robert his 5th son one of the tenements in Chancery lane late in the tenure of J Hopkins and then in Wm. Squibb of London Tailor. Robert in consideration of £230 sells the same tenement late in Wm. Squibb and now in Wm. Phezant. (Close Roll, 4 Chas. I., Pt. 29.)

[2] This is, perhaps, the most suitable place to give some particulars collected as to persons of the name who were connected with the Weavers' Company, for it is not improbable that this Robert was the father of the Robert Exelby referred to in the following extract from the Marriage Bonds in the Vicar General's Office (Index at Doctors' Commons, Bonds at Lambeth):—

"1662 Oct 8 when appeared Thomas Davies of Trinity Minories co Midd. weaver and alleged that Robert Exelby of St Mary's Whitechapel weaver aged about 22 and a bachelor intended to marry with Elizabeth Perkins of the same place aged about 21 years spinster with consent of parents. To be married in the parish of Trinity, Minories," where the marriage is recorded as having taken place the same day.

The following particulars are from the records of the Weavers' Company. The meaning of the numbers in brackets is not known:—

1681 Robert Exelby (44). Freemen List.
1695 (?) Robert Exelby (44). ditto.
„ Thomas Exelby (12). ditto.
1701 Nov 24 Robert Exelbee. Apprenticeship Roll.
1714 Thomas Excelbee May ye 13. Livery List.
1714 John Excelbee (24). Freemen List.
„ Robert Excelbee (7). ditto.
„ Robert Excelbee ditto.
„ Thomas Excelbee (88). ditto.
1724-5 Colonell Thomas Exelbe. Renter, Warden.
„ John Exelbe (68).
„ Robert Exelbe (44).
1727 Mr. Col. Thomas Exelbee. Upper Bail [*i.e.*, Upper Bailiff or in other Companies—Master].
„ John Exelbee (88).

Concerning this Thomas Exelby the following particulars can be given. His death occurred on the 1 May 1738 (Gent. Mag., vol. viii, 276), which event the London Daily Post and General Advertizer of Wednesday, 3 May, 1738, thus announces:—

"On Monday died at his house in Spitalfields Thomas Exelby esquire one of his Majesty's Justices of the peace for the County of Middlesex and Lieutenant Colonel of the 2nd Regiment of Trained bands for the Tower Hamlets of which Sir John Gonson knt is Colonel."

be found to show that the matter went beyond this initial stage. He sold his property in 1629,[1] and he is clearly identical with "Robert Exelby gent of Acton Middlesex bachelor aged 36" for whose marriage at St. Mary Magdalene's, Old Fish Street, with "Elizabeth Freeman of Acton widow aged about 30 late wife of Henry Freeman dec'd," a licence was issued by the Bishop of London on 30 Sep. 1642. (Hart. Soc., vols. 25 and 26.)[2]

and being so possessed having William Exelby his eldest son and heir. Your orator being 5th son and there being 4 other sons and two daughters then living who he intended to prefer with portions of his estate he made his will and bequeathed to the said Robert a messuage in Chancery lane in the tenure of Wm Squibb let at £21 to hold to the said Robert &c for ever; and Robert being very young not exceeding 12 years of age William was to manage the same and pay Robert's school expenses and afterwards at the age of 15 to apprentice him &c. And the father further gave to Alice and Ellen his two daughters then unmarried £500 each one half to be paid at marriage and one half at the age of 21, and should they die before such periods then the said sums to be divided between the sons—Robert's portion being 100 marks. And whereas the said Robert accomplished his full age on 22 Jany 1632 but William when requested to give him his due in the Chancery lane rent and the 100 marks refused saying it took the whole estate to pay the £500 &c. (Chancery B and A, Chas. I, EE 6, No. 40.)

[1] Indenture 17 Feb 4 Chas I (1629) between Robert Exelby of London gent one of the sons of William Exelby late of North Mymms co Herts gent deceased of the one part and John Hally well Citizen and Scrivener of London. Witness William Exelby aforesaid made his will about 1617 and gave to Robert his 5th son one of the tenements in Chancery lane late in the tenure of 4 Hopkins and then in Wm. Squibb of London Tailor. Robert in consideration of £250 sells the same tenement late in Wm. Squibb and now in Wm. Pheasant. (Close Roll, 4 Chas. I., Pt. 29.)

[2] This is, perhaps, the most suitable place to give some particulars collected as to persons of the name who were connected with the Weavers' Company, for it is not improbable that this Robert was the father of the Robert Exelby referred to in the following extract from the Marriage Bonds in the Vicar General's Office (Index at Doctors' Commons, Bonds at Lambeth):—

"1602 Oct 8 when appeared Thomas Davies of Trinity Minories co Middl. weaver and alleged that Robert Exelby of St Mary's Whitechapel weaver aged about 22 and a bachelor intended to marry with Elizabeth Perkins of the same place aged about 21 years spinster with consent of parents. To be married in the parish of Trinity, Minories," where the marriage is recorded as having taken place the same day.

The following particulars are from the records of the Weavers' Company. The meaning of the numbers in brackets is not known:—

1681 Robert Exelby (44). Freeman Liet.
1695 (1) Robert Exelby (44). ditto.
" Thomas Exelby (12). ditto.
1701—Nov 24 Robert Exelbe. Apprenticeship Roll.
1714 Thomas Exelbee May ye 13 Livery List.
1714 John Exelbee (24). Freeman List.
" Robert Exelbee (7). ditto.
" Robert Exelbee ditto.
" Thomas Exelbee (89). ditto.
1721-6 Colonel Thomas Exelbe Master, Warden.
" John Exelbe (53).
" Robert Exelbe (14).
1727 Mr. Col. Thomas Exelbee. Upper Hall [i.e., Upper Ballid or in other Companies—Master].
" John Exelbee (85).

Concerning this Thomas Exelby the following particulars can be given. His death occurred on the 1 May 1738 (Gent. Mag., vol. viii, 276), which event the London Daily Post and General Advertiser of Wednesday, 3 May, 1738, thus announces:—

"On Monday died at his house in Stratford, Thomas Exelby esquire one of his Majesty's Justices of the peace for the County of Middlesex and Lieutenant Colonel of the 2nd Regiment of Trained bands for the Tower Hamlets of which Sir John Gonson knt is Colonel."

The sixth and youngest son of William Exelby was Peter, but little information can be given concerning him. He was living at the date of his father's death in 1618, and his share of the estate it will be seen comprised the property called "Wamber Hill," near St. Albans, with some houses in St. Albans, and a long lease of property near Welwyn. In 1631 he purchased property at Shenley, co. Herts,[1] and was living in 1632, when his brother William bequeathed to him a legacy of £15.

To return to Miles Exelby, the fourth son, to whom was left a portion of the property in Chancery Lane. It will be seen that his father by his will in 1617 provided for his maintenance "at the University." Shortly after his father's death he proceeded to Trinity College, Cambridge, obtained the B.A. degree in 1621, and M.A. in 1625. In the following year he became connected with the far western parish of St. Keverne, in Cornwall, being presented to that living by Elias [Elizeus] Hele Christopher Blackall and Lewis [Ludovic] Hele, Esqs. (doubtless Hele Trustees of some sort). From a book of first fruits in the Public Record Office, it appears that he paid the composition for first fruits in 1626 (13 Nov. 2 Chas. I.). He had taken up his residence in the parish before 1628, and was instituted to the living on 20 April

Read's Weekly Journal of the 6 May gives a somewhat similar announcement, with the additional information that he died "at his house in Tash Street." He was in 1718 a Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, and in 1723 a Commissioner of Land Tax for the same division. The following is an abstract of his will dated 1 May 1735 :—

I. Thomas Exelbee of the parish of Christ Spittlefields Co Midd. esquire &c. Commits his soul to God, body to the earth and debts to be paid, To Richard Pyke of Christ Church Spittlefields gent and Joseph Oswin of Masons Court Whitechapel Silk thrower Nine leasehold messuages in Rose lane and Wentworth Street and four messuages called Naggs head court all in the parish of Christ Church Spitalfields to hold the same on trust to pay out of the rents to my sister Elizabeth Smith an annuity of £10 a year for life and subject to this annuity to Mary Lafford wife of John Lafford of Mile end Old town parish of Stepney Weaver for her separate use, and after her death to her children Exelbee Lafford and Amelia Lafford then under age. Shares of either dying before 21 to Elizabeth Earl spinster. Also bequeaths to Elizabeth Earl two leasehold houses in Brick lane near the Watch house in the hamlet of Bethnal Green and also other messuages there and in Bacon St Bethnal Green and also 8 messuages with land in or near Keat Street on the E side thereof in the parish of Christ Spitafields "one of which I dwell in," also 2 messuages in Dean and Flower Streets to her for life subject to an annuity of £10 to "my brother John Exelbee during his life." To Exelbee Lafford £100 when 21. To Pyke and Oswin ten guineas each. Residue to Elizabeth Earl and she sole executrix. Written on three sheets and signed Thomas Exelbee. Witnesses John Allen, Edward Goldstone and John Coverly.

This will was evidently unsatisfactory to the Testator's relatives, and it was disputed by John Exelbee the brother, Elizabeth Smith widow a sister, Robert Exelbee, William Exelbee, and Mary Pallet widow, sons, and daughter of a brother, and was proved in solemn form on the 22 Nov. 1738. Administration being granted to Elizabeth Shepperd, formerly Earl, wife of Robert Sheppard, letters of Administration having been granted in June to Richard Pike, pending the hearing of the suit now determined. (P.C.C. Brodripp 259.)

A license was issued 14 Oct. 1727 (Vicar General) "for the marriage at Stepney of John Lawford of Stepney 30 bachelor and Mary Earl of the same aged 16 spinster with consent of John Yeats of Stepney weaver her guardian—father and mother dead."

[1] Feet of Fines, co. Herts, Easter Term, 7 Chas. I., 1631. Between Peter Exelbye gent plt. and Philip Adams and Alice his wife defts of one messuage, one garden one orchard, seven acres of land and five acres of pasture &c in Shenley—consideration £60.

The sixth and youngest son of William Exelby was Peter, but little information can be given concerning him. He was living at the date of his father's death in 1618, and his share of the estate it will be seen comprised the property called "Wanker Hill," near St. Albans, with some bonds in St. Albans, and a long lease of property near Welwyn. In 1631 he purchased property at Sheafey, co. Herts,[1] and was living in 1632, when his brother William bequeathed to him a legacy of £15.

To return to Miles Exelby, the fourth son, to whom was left a portion of the property in Chancery Lane. It will be seen that his father by his will in 1617 provided for his maintenance "at the University." Shortly after his father's death he proceeded to Trinity College, Cambridge, obtained the B.A. degree in 1621, and M.A. in 1623. In the following year he became connected with the far western parish of St. Keverne, in Cornwall, being presented to that living by Elias [Eliseus] Hele Christopher Blackall and Lewis [Ludovic] Hele, Esqs. (doubtless Hele Trustees of some sort). From a book of first fruits in the Public Record Office, it appears that he paid the composition for first fruits in 1629 (13 Nov. 2 Chas. I.). He had taken up his residence in the parish before 1628, and was instituted to the living on 20 April

Read's Weekly Journal of the 8 May gives a somewhat shorter announcement, with the additional information that he died "at his house in Tash Street." He was in 1718 a Deputy-Lieutenant of the Tower Hamlets, and in 1722 a Commissioner of Land Tax for the same division. The following is an abstract of his will dated 1 May 1733:—

I. Thomas Exelbee of the parish of Christ Spitalfields Co Middl. esquire &c. Commits his soul to God, body to the earth and debts to be paid. To Richard Pyke of Christ Church Spitalfields gent and Joseph Orwin of Mawne Court Wildebeyel Silk thrower Nine leasehold messuages in Rose lane and Wentworth Street and four messuages called Naggs head court all in the parish of Christ Church Spitalfields to hold the same on trust to pay out of the rents to my sister Elizabeth Smith an annuity of £10 a year for life and subject to this annuity to Mary Lafford wife of John Lafford of Mile end Old town parish of Stepney Weaver for her separate use, and after her death to her children Exelbee Lafford and Amelia Lafford then under age. Shares of either dying before 21 to Elizabeth Earl spinster. Also bequeaths to Elizabeth Earl two leasehold houses in Hicks lane near the Watch house in the hamlet of Bethnal Green and also other messuages there and in Bacon St Bethnal Green and also 6 messuages with land in or near East Street on the E side thereof in the parish of Christ Spitalfields "one of which I dwell in," also 2 messuages in Dean and Flower Streets to be for life subject to an annuity of £10 to "my brother John Exelbee during his life." To Exelbee Lafford £100 when 21. To Tyke and Oswin ten guineas each. Residue to Elizabeth Earl and she sole executrix. Written on three sheets and signed Thomas Exelbee. Witnesses John Allen, Edward Oldstone and John Covery.

This will was evidently unsatisfactory to the Testator's relatives, and it was disputed by John Exelbee the brother, Elizabeth Smith widow a sister, Robert Exelbee, William Exelbee, and Mary Pallet widow, sons, and daughter of a brother, and was proved in solemn form on the 22 Nov. 1733. Administration being granted to Elizabeth Sheppard, formerly Earl, wife of Robert Sheppard, letters of Administration having been granted in June to Richard Pike, pending the hearing of the suit now determined. (P.C.C. Boulcipp 322).

A license was issued 14 Oct. 1727 (Vicar General) "for the marriage at Stepney of John Lawford of Stepney 30 bachelor and Mary Earl of the same aged 16 spinster with consent of John Yeels of Stepney weaver her guardian—father and mother dead."

[1] Feet of Fines, co. Herts, Easter Term, 7 Chas. I., 1631. Between Peter Exelbye gent pltf. and Philip Adams and Alice his wife defts of one messuage, one garden one orchard, seven acres of land and five acres of pasture &c in Sheafey—consideration £40.

1629, and on the 12 May 6 Chas. I. (1630) again paid the first fruits, so that it would appear there had been some informality in the first instance.[1] In 1630-1 he and Anne, his wife, were parties to a fine in connection with the Chancery Lane property, probably he then realised his patrimony. We know that he had a son named William, who was born before Oct. 1632, being at that date included by his uncle William in the entail of the Wixendens estate, but of him no further information has been gathered.[2] The Vicar died in July 1641, and his wife in 1660. They left a numerous family, and their descendants can be traced by the aid of the Parish Register as resident in the parish down to the present time—a period of 250 years. The later portion of the pedigree has little in it of general interest, and is, therefore, here given in skeleton form only. It is, however, an instance of the way in which under favourable circumstances a pedigree can be compiled from a Parish Register.

William Exelby, of North Mimms (ob. 1618) also left three daughters. Mary, the eldest, married George Clarke, of Wootton, Beds. (who was second and younger son of John Clarke) and had issue. John Clarke, the eldest son, was living in 1632.[3] Alice, the second, and Ellen Exelby,

[1] His predecessor, Richard Dunning, vicar, was buried 12 June 1626. According to the Composition Books, P.R.O., 1626, p. 102, he compounded 13 Nov., 2 Chas. I. for the first fruits of St Keverne vicarage valued at £18 . 11 . 4½ the King's tenth being 37/1¾ his sureties were himself, Silvester Wildblood of the par of St Dunstan in the West and John Exelby of the par of St. Bride, London, Merchant Taylor—his sureties for the payment in the second instance being Robert Nunn of St Keverne gent and Stockdale Gearing of the par of St Dunstan in the West Merchant Taylor (Comp. Book). How his connection with this parish came about is still unascertained. His successor on the presentation of Sir Thomas Hele, Bart., was William Goldsmith, M.A. The writer was informed that some years ago a number of ancient deeds of interest to this family and relating, it is supposed, to land or to the tithes of the parish were discovered and offered to a representative of the family, and by him declined. It is not known what became of them.

[2] A suggestive fact may here be noted. Along the margin of the Parish Register and opposite the months of Sep. and Oct. 1627 the name "William Exelby" is written, possibly the father, the Vicar, made this note as a record of the date of the birth of his son, which probably occurred elsewhere, and before his removal to S. Keverne.

[3] Chancery Proceedings. John Gobert of the City of Coventry esquire and Sir Thomas Barrington knt say that John Clarke deceased late of Lincolns Inn Co Middlesex esquire was seised according to the custom of the Manor of Sandridge of Copyhold lands in Sandridge viz a farm called Nashes &c and about 3 Feby 4 Jas (1607) had license from Sir John Jennings lord of the manor to set to farm the land &c to Edward Smith of Sandridge for 21 years. John Gobert being possessed of the same, by purchase, assigned to his son in law Sir Thomas Barrington knt; on 30 Nov 13 Jas (1615) Barrington paid to John Clarke £1800 who surrendered the lands to the uses of Gobert upon condition that if Clarke should pay to Gobert £1800 on 12 May 1618 the surrender should be void. Shortly after in 1615 John Clarke fell ill in the house at Sandridge of a "cold paulsy" until about 11 July 14 Jas (1616) when he died and on his death Gobert entered and on behalf of himself and Barrington appointed Alice Clarke (late wife of John) and she gathered the corn and crops. Shortly after Alice being occasionally in London George Clarke brother to John Clarke and William Exelby father in law of George confederated together and wrongfully entered and keep possession and have sold a great quantity of corn &c and bricks and tiles and dispute Gobert's title. The defendants answer. George Clarke says John Clarke his brother was seized &c and being indebted to Edward Smith and John was largely indebted to him the said George the latter being possessed of freehold lands given to him by the Will of John Clarke deceased his father the residue of the land being given to John Clarke his eldest brother, George

1629, and on the 12 May 6 Chas. I (1630) again paid the first fruits, so that it would appear there had been some informality in the first instance.[1] In 1630-1 he and Anne, his wife, were parties to a fine in connection with the Chancery Lane property, probably he then realised his patrimony. We know that he had a son named William, who was born before Oct. 1632, being at that date included by his uncle William in the entail of the Wixandons estate, but of him no further information has been gathered.[2] The Vicar died in July 1641, and his wife in 1660. They left a numerous family, and their descendants can be traced by the aid of the Parish Register as resident in the parish down to the present time—a period of 250 years. The later portion of the pedigree has little in it of general interest, and is, therefore, here given in skeleton form only. It is, however, an instance of the way in which under favourable circumstances a pedigree can be compiled from a Parish Register.

William Exelby, of North Mimms (ob. 1618) also left three daughtere. Mary, the eldest, married George Clarke, of Wootton, Beds. (who was second and younger son of John Clarke) and had issue. John Clarke, the eldest son, was living in 1632.[3] Alice, the second, and Ellen Exelby,

[1] His predecessor, Richard Dunning, vicar, was buried 12 June 1626. According to the Composition Books, P.R.O., 1826, p. 192, he compounded 13 Nov. 2 Chas. I. for the first fruits of St Keyerne vicarage valued at £15 . 11 . 4½ the King's tenth being 27/1½ his surveies were himself, Silvester Whitehead of the per of St Dunstan in the West and John Exelby of the per of St. Bride, London, Merchant Taylor—his surveies for the purpose in the second instance being Robert Nunn of St Keyerne gent and Stockdale Gearing of the per of St Dunstan in the West Merchant Taylor (Comp. Book). How his connection with this parish came about is still unascertained. His successor on the presentation of Sir Thomas Hele, Bart., was William Goldsmith, M.A. The writer was informed that some years ago a number of ancient deeds of interest to this family and relating, it is supposed, to land or to the tithes of the parish were discovered and offered to a representative of the family, and by him declined. It is not known what became of them.

[2] A suggestive fact may here be noted. Along the margin of the Parish Register and opposite the months of Sep. and Oct. 1632 the name "William Exelby" is written, possibly the father, the Vicar, made this note as a record of the date of the birth of his son, which probably occurred elsewhere, and before his removal to S. Keyerne.

[3] Chancery Proceedings. John Ogbert of the City of Coventry esquire and Sir Thomas Barrington bart say that John Clarke deceased late of Lincolns Inn Co Middlesex esquire was seised according to the custom of the Manor of Sandridge of Copyhold lands in Sandridge viz a farm called Xaches &c and about 3 Feby 4 Jas (1607) had license from Sir John Jennings lord of the manor to set to farm the land &c to Edward Smith of Sandridge for 21 years. John Ogbert being possessed of the same, by purchase, assigned to his son in law Sir Thomas Barrington bart; on 20 Nov 13 Jas (1615) Barrington paid to John Clarke £1800 who surrendered the lands to the uses of Ogbert upon condition that if Clarke should pay to Ogbert £1800 on 12 May 1618 the surrender should be void. Shortly after in 1615 John Clarke fell ill in the house at Sandridge of a "cold fever" until about 11 July 14 Jas (1616) when he died and on his death Ogbert entered and on behalf of himself and Barrington appointed Alice Clarke (his wife of John) and she gathered the corn and crops. Shortly after Alice being occasionally in London George Clarke brother to John Clarke and William Exelby father in law of George conferred together and wrongfully entered and keep possession and have sold a great quantity of corn &c and bricks and tiles and dispute Ogbert's title. The defendants answer. George Clarke says John Clarke his brother was seised of and being indebted to Edward Smith and John was largely indebted to him the said George the latter being possessed of freehold lands given to him by the Will of John Clarke deceased his father the residue of the land being given to John Clarke his eldest brother, George

the third daughter, were both living in 1617, but as previously remarked, it may be inferred from the reference to them in the Chancery suit between their brothers, Robert and William, in 1627[1] that they were then dead, although this is by no means certain. No further information can, however, be given respecting them.

The following scattered notices are here given as the persons named may possibly be connected with this family :—

1611 Dec 9 Henry Exelby buried (St. Margaret, Westminster Reg.).
1617 May 30 George Chrislett of St Margaret Westminster and Ellen Axelby of same spinster, license to be mar. there.
1662 Apl 11 William son of Richard Exelby of London buried (Barnes, Surrey Reg.).
1667 Sept 8 Elizabeth dau of William Exelby buried (Wandsworth Reg.).
1667 „ 12 Mary ditto ditto ditto.
1667-8 Jany 15 William son of ditto baptized ditto.
1719 July 2 Thomas Fairclough of St. Bennett near Pauls Wharf aged 40 widower and Elizabeth Exelby of same aged 30 spinster, license to be married at St Bennetts aforesaid (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1761 June 30 William Disturnell of St Olive Silver Street aged 24 bachelor and Elizabeth Exelby of St John Clerkenwell aged 22 spinster, to be married at St Albans Wood Street or St Olive Silver Street (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1768 Mar 12 Samuel Williamson of St Nicholas Deptford widower and Elizabeth Exelby of St James Clerkenwell 21 spinster to be married at St James Clerkenwell (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1770 Apl 7 Daniel Higginbottom aged 30 of par. of St Andrew Holborn bachelor and Ann Exelby of same par 30 spinster to be married at St Andrew's Holborn (Vic. Gen. Lic.).

The "Public Advertizer" (London) 18 Oct. 1769, contains the following announcement :—

"On Sunday died at Camberwell, aged 71, Walter Exelbee, esquire, an eminent scarlet dyer in Southwark, worth £70,000."

There appears to be no record of his burial either at Camberwell or Southwark, and I have failed to discover any further trace of him, or of a grant either of probate or administration of his property.

being the 2nd son, they being the only sons. John requested George to sell the lands. John made a secret mortgage to two of the daughters of Sir Thomas Bludder knt then infants. Agreement of marriage made between this defendant and Mary daughter of Wm. Exelby. (Chancery B and A, Jas. I., G 11, 51.) In connection with this case George Clarke of Bishop Hatfield co Herts. gent and William Exelby of North Mimms co Herts gent enter recognizances to the Master of the Rolls for £2000 (Close Roll, 15 Jas. I. (1617-8), Part 34, No. 152), but the result of the proceedings has not been discovered.

[1] See note *antea*.

the third daughter, were both living in 1617, but as previously remarked, it may be inferred from the reference to them in the Chancery suit between their brothers, Robert and William, in 1627[1] that they were then dead, although this is by no means certain. No further information can, however, be given respecting them.

The following scattered notices are here given as the persons named may possibly be connected with this family :—

1611 Dec 9 Henry Exelby buried (St. Margaret, Westminster Reg.).
1617 May 20 George Christett of St Margaret Westminster and Ellen Axelby of same spinster, license to be mar. there, Lic.
1662 Apl 11 William son of Richard Exelby of London buried (Barnes, Surrey Reg.).
1667 Sept 8 Elizabeth dau of William Exelby buried (Wandsworth Reg.).
1667 " 12 Mary ditto ditto ditto.
1667-8 Jany 15 William son of ditto baptised ditto.
1710 July 3 Thomas Fairclough of St. Bennett near Paul's Wharf aged 40 widower and Elizabeth Exelby of same aged 30 spinster, license to be married at St Bennetts aforesaid (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1761 June 30 William Dutterwell of St Olive Silver Street aged 24 bachelor and Elizabeth Exelby of St John Clerkenwell aged 22 spinster, to be married at St Albans Wood Street or St Olive Silver Street (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1768 Mar 12 Samuel Williamson of St Nicholas Deptford widower and Elizabeth Exelby of St James Clerkenwell 21 spinster to be married at St James Clerkenwell (Vic. Gen. Lic.).
1770 Apl 7 Daniel Higginbottom aged 30 of par. of St Andrew Holborn bachelor and Ann Exelby of same par 20 spinster to be married at St Andrew's Holborn (Vic. Gen. Lic.).

The "Public Advertiser" (London) 15 Oct. 1769, contains the following announcement :—

"On Sunday died at Camberwell, aged 71, Walter Exelbee, esquire, an eminent scarlet dyer in Southwark, worth £70,000."

There appears to be no record of his burial either at Camberwell or Southwark, and I have failed to discover any further trace of him, or of a grant either of probate or administration of his property.

[1] See note above.

Exelby, of London, Herts, etc.

. . . Exelby, of Norton le Clay, co. York. = . . . wife living in 1558-9.

- George Exelby, died at Sawtry, co. Hunts, 1558-9. Will pr. at Stilton 1559.
- John Exelby, of Norton le Clay, co. Yorks, living 1559. Will pr. 1585.[1] =
  - George Exelby, was living 1559, of Norton le Clay, Yorks.
  - Peter Exelby, living 1559.
  - Robert Exelby, living 1559.
  - Thomas Exelby, living 1559.
- Margaret Exelby, living 1570, mar. 2nd to Wm. Kettlewell. = Richard Penteth, of Norton le Clay, co. Yorks. Will pr. 1570.
  - Peter Penteth, living 1570.
  - Agnes Penteth, living 1570.
  - Sissy Penteth, living 1570.
  - Margery Penteth, living 1570.
- Thomas Exelby. = . . . wife was living in 1559.

= Miles Exelby, of St. Dunstan in the West, Merchant Taylor, died 17 Oct. 1579. Will pr. in P.C.C. 16 Nov. 1579. = Alice Milward, mar. at St. Dunstan in the West 1561, pr. her husband's will 1579, qy. mar. secondly in 1581 Richard Brewster.

- Ellen Exelby, mar. at St. Dunstan in the West 4 Nov. 1577, Edmund Baynham, gent., of St. Clement Danes, London, was living in 1579.
- John Exelby, bap. Jan. 1569-70, bur. Feb. 1569-70.
- Richard Exelby, bap. Feb. 1570-1, bur. May 1571.
- Michael Exelby, bap. Dec. 1572, *qy.* died young.
- Sara Exelby, bap. Jan. 1565-6.
- Elizabeth Exelby, bap. Dec. 1567, mar. at St. Dunstan in the West 1589 John Hankin, gent.
- Joan or Jane Exelby, ? bap. 1562, in 1594 was of Great Waltham, Essex, living 1617, mar. 1594 Henry Hankin, gent.
- Richard Exelby, posthumous son, bap. 1580, in 1605 was of Bardwell, Suffolk, living in 1632. = Alice Garrold, mar. at Bardwell 1608.
  - Richard Exelby, bap. at Bardwell, Suffolk, April, 1612, bur. May, 1612.
  - Phoebe Exelby, was living 1657.
- William Exelby, eldest son and heir, bap. at St. Dunstan in the West 1563, admitted freeman Merchant Taylors 1587, sometime of Northawe, d. at North Mimms 1618. Will pr. P.C.C. = Alice, da. of . . . Walter, mar. *circa* 1591.
  - Miles Exelby, bap. 1574, sometime of Bardwell and Stoke Nayland, Suffolk, died 1616. Will pr. at Bury St. Edmunds. =1. Bridget Passmore, mar. *circa* 1594, bur. at Bardwell 2 May 1600. =2 Rebecca. =3. Elizabeth.
    - Miles Exelby, was living in 1616.
    - William Exelby. bap. 1603, was living in 1616, bur. at Dedham 1644. Will pr. at Colchester 1644. = Elizabeth [Raven].
      - William, living 1644.
      - Richard, bap. at Dedham 1638, living 1644.
      - Ann, bap. at Dedham 1643.
      - Hester, bur. 1650.
      - Two other children.
    - Elizabeth Exelby, bap. 1605.
    - Thomasin Exelby, bap. Feb. 1599, was living 1616.
    - Alice Exelby, was living in 1616.
    - Bridget Exelby was living in, 1616.
    - Robert Exelby, bap. 1602.

Robert Exelby, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Sawtry, co. Hunts, 1551, died there 1558-9. Will pr. P.C.C. 1559. =

- Katherine Exelby, living 1559, then under 14 years of age.

For further particulars respecting the Exelbys of Norton le Clay, *vide* Parish Registers of Cundall, Yorks (privately printed).

Exelby, of Denton, Beels, etc.

. . . Exelby, of Norton le Clay, co. York, . . . wife living in 1555-9.

- George Exelby, died at Sawtry, co. Hunts, 1556-9. Will pr. at Stilton 1559.
  - George Exelby, was living 1559, of Norton le Clay, York, living 1559.
    - Peter Exelby, living 1570.
    - Agnes Peatsell, living 1570.
    - Sisly Peatsell, living 1570.
    - Margery Peatsell, living 1570.
  - Robert Exel- by, living 1559.
  - Thomas Exel- by, living 1559.
- John Exelby, of Norton le Clay, co. York, living 1559. Will pr. 1559.
- Margaret Exelby, living 1570, mar. 2nd to Wm. Kettlewell.
- Richard Peatsell, of Norton le Clay, co. York, Will pr. 1570.
- Thomas . . . wife Exelby, was living in 1559.

- Alice Exelby, of St. Dunstan in the West, = Alice Milward, mar. at St. Dunstan in the West 1561, pr. her husband's will 1579, sp. mar. secondly in 1581 Richard Brewster.
  - Robert Exelby, Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Sawtry, co. Hunts, 1551, died there 1559-9. Will pr. P.C.C. 1559.
  - Katherine Exelby, living 1559, then under 14 years of age.
- Richard Exelby, citizen and Draper, sent. of St. Dunstan in the West 4 Nov. 1579, Edmund Sayrchaun, sent. of St. Dunstan in the West, London, was living in 1579.
  - John Exelby, bap. Jan. 1558-70, bur. Feb. 1559-70.
  - Richard Exelby, bap. Feb. 1570-1, bur. May 1571.
- Michael Exelby, bap. 1572, sp., died young.
- Elizabeth Exelby, bap. Dec. 1567, mar. at St. Dunstan in the West 1589 John Hanlin, gent.
- Sara Exelby, bap. Jan. 1565-6.
- Joan or Jane Exelby, bap. 1562, in 1591 was of Great Waltham, Essex, living 1617, mar. 1591 Henry Hanlin, gent.
- Richard Exelby, pauntinouns seu, bap. 1580, in 1605 was of Darsewell, Suffolk, living in 1622.
  - Alice Fiscold, mar. at Darsewell 1606.
- William Exelby, silent tenant and heir, bap. at St. Dunstan in the West 1583, admitted freeman Merchant Taylors 1587, mariner of Northaw, d. at North Mimms 1618. Will pr. P.C.C.
  - Alice, da. of . . . Walter, mariner, living 1631.

- Miles Exelby, bap. 1574, sometime of Bard well and Stoke Nayland, Suffolk, died 1616. Will pr. at Bury St. Edmunds.
  - = 1. Dorothy Passmore, mar. 2 May 1600.
  - = 2. Helena = 3. Elizabeth, given 1604, bur. at Darsewell
  - Richard Exelby, bap. at Darsewell, Suffolk, April, 1612, bur. May, 1612.
  - Phoebe Exelby, bap. 1627.
- Miles Exelby, was living in 1616, bur. at Dedham 1644. Will pr. at Colchester 1644.
  - William Exelby, bap. 1603, was living 1644.
    - William, living 1644.
    - Richard, bap. at Dedham 1633, living 1644.
    - Ann, bap. at Dedham 1635.
    - Hester, bur. 1650.
    - Two other children.
  - = Elizabeth [Haven], bap. 1602.
  - Elizabeth Exelby, bap. Feb. 1599, was living 1616.
  - Thomasin Exelby, was living in 1616.
  - Alice Exelby, was living in 1616.
  - Bridget Exelby, bap. 1602.
  - Robert Exel- by, bap. 1602.

For further particulars respecting the Exelbys of Norton le Clay, vide Parish Registers of Cundall, York (privately printed).

a

- Mary Exelby, eldest da., mar. George Clarke, of Wootton, Beds.
- Alice Exelby, 2 da., was living 1617.
- Ellen Exelby, 3 da., was living 1617.
- Richard Exelby, 2 son, admitted to freedom Merchant Taylors 1612, in 1622 was of Sandridge; in 1632 of Malden, Essex, mar. first Ellen . . . , second in 1632 Mary Edwin, widow.
- Robert Exelby, 5 son, born 1605, in 1629 was of London; in 1642 of Acton, mar. in 1642 Elizabeth Freeman, of Acton, widow.
- Peter Exelby, 6 son, was living in 1632, in 1631 purchased property at Shenley, Herts.
- William Exelby, eldest son and heir, born *circa* 1592, was of North Mimms and Sandridge, Herts, died at North Mimms 16 Oct. 1632. = Elizabeth Peryent, da. of Sir Geo. Peryent, of Ayot Mountfitchet, born 1596, died at Sandridge 1628, mar. *circa* 1618.
  - Mary Exelby, da. and coheiress, born 9 Nov. 1619, was living in 1632.
  - Frances Exelby, da. and coheiress, born 3 July, 1622, mar. . . . Parker, and was a widow in 1644-5.
  - Alice Exelby, da. and coheiress, born 31 July, 1628, mar. Thomas Scriven, gent., was living in 1649.
  - Elizabeth Exelby, da. and coheiress, born 20 May 1621, was living in 1632.
  - Katherine Exelby, bur. at Sandridge 31 Dec. 1626.
  - Jane Exelby, was living in 1634.
  - Alice Exelby, was living in 1634.
  - William Exelby, was living in 1632, then under age, in 1653 admitted a freeman Merchant Taylors, in 1654 was of parish of Stepney.
  - William Exelby, born *circa* 1627, was living in 1632, when he was included in entail by his uncle, William Exelby of North Mimms.
  - Mary Exelby, b. 1639, mar. 1669 William Morrish, bur. 1702.
  - Henry Exelby, b. 1632, bur. 1636.
- John Exelby, 3 son, admitted freeman Merchant Taylors 1620, was of Brentford, Middlesex, in 1634. = Katherine, da. of John Pierson, of London.
  - Alice Exelby, b. 1628, mar. 1657 Teague Ogrado.
  - Anne Exelby, b. 1631, bur. 1632.
  - Robert Exelby, b. 1635, bur. 1706.
- Miles Exelby, 4 son, was of Trin. Coll., Cam., M.A. 1625, Vicar of St. Keverne, Cornwall, died there 1641. = Anne, mar. *circa* 1626, bur. 9 May 1660 at St. Keverne.
- Judith Heard, da. of Walter Heard, b. 1626, mar. 1649, bur. 1700. = Miles Exelby, bur. 1698.

b

Mary Kelly, eldest da., mar. George Clarke, of Wootton, Beds.

Alice Kelly, 2 da., was living 1617.

Ellen Kelly, 3 da., was living 1677.

Richard Kelly, 2 son, admitted to freedom Merchant Taylors 1612, in 1622 was of Sandridge; in 1632 of Sheldon, Essex, mar. first Ellen . . . , second in 1639 Mary Edwin, widow.

Robert Kelly, 5 son, born 1605, in 1629 was of London; in 1642 of Aston, mar. in 1642 Elizabeth Freeman, of Aston, widow.

Peter Kelly, 6 son, was living in 1632, in 1651 purchased property at Shenley, Herts.

William Kelly, eldest son and heir, born circa 1592, was of North Mimms and Sandridge, Herts, died at North Mimms 10 Oct. 1632.

Elizabeth Peyvent, da. of Sir Geo. Peyvent, of Ayot Sanctuarbee, born 1590, died at Sandridge 1632, mar. circa 1618.

John Kelly, 3 son, admitted freeman Merchant Taylors 1629, was of Brentford, Middlesex, in 1634.

Katherine, da. of John Pierson, of London.

Miles Kelly, 4 son, was of Trin. Coll. Cam., M.A. 1625, Vicar of St. Keverne, Cornwall, died circa 1641.

Anne, mar. circa 1630, bur. 9 May 1660 at St. Keverne.

Mary Kelly, da. and coheiress, born 3 Nov. 1616, was living in 1633.

Elizabeth Kelly, da. and coheiress, born 20 May 1621, was living in 1633.

Katherine Kelly, da. and coheiress, born at Sandridge 31 Dec. 1626.

Alice Kelly, b. 1625, mar. 1657 Tempus Ogwale.

Frances Kelly, da. and coheiress, born 3 July, 1622, mar. . . . Tawber, and was a widow in 1664-5.

Jane Kelly, was living in 1634.

Alice Kelly, was living in 1634.

William Kelly, was living in 1632, then under age, in 1639 admitted a freeman Merchant Taylors, in 1664 was of parish of Stepney.

Anne Kelly, b. 1631, bur. 1682.

Robert Kelly, b. 1636, bur. 1706.

Alice Kelly, da. and coheiress, born 21 July, 1623, mar. Thomas Sawyer, genl., was living in 1633.

William Kelly, born circa 1627, was living in 1632, when he was included in estate by his uncle, William Kelly of North Mimms.

Mary Kelly, b. 1629, mar. 1650 William Merrill, bur. 1702.

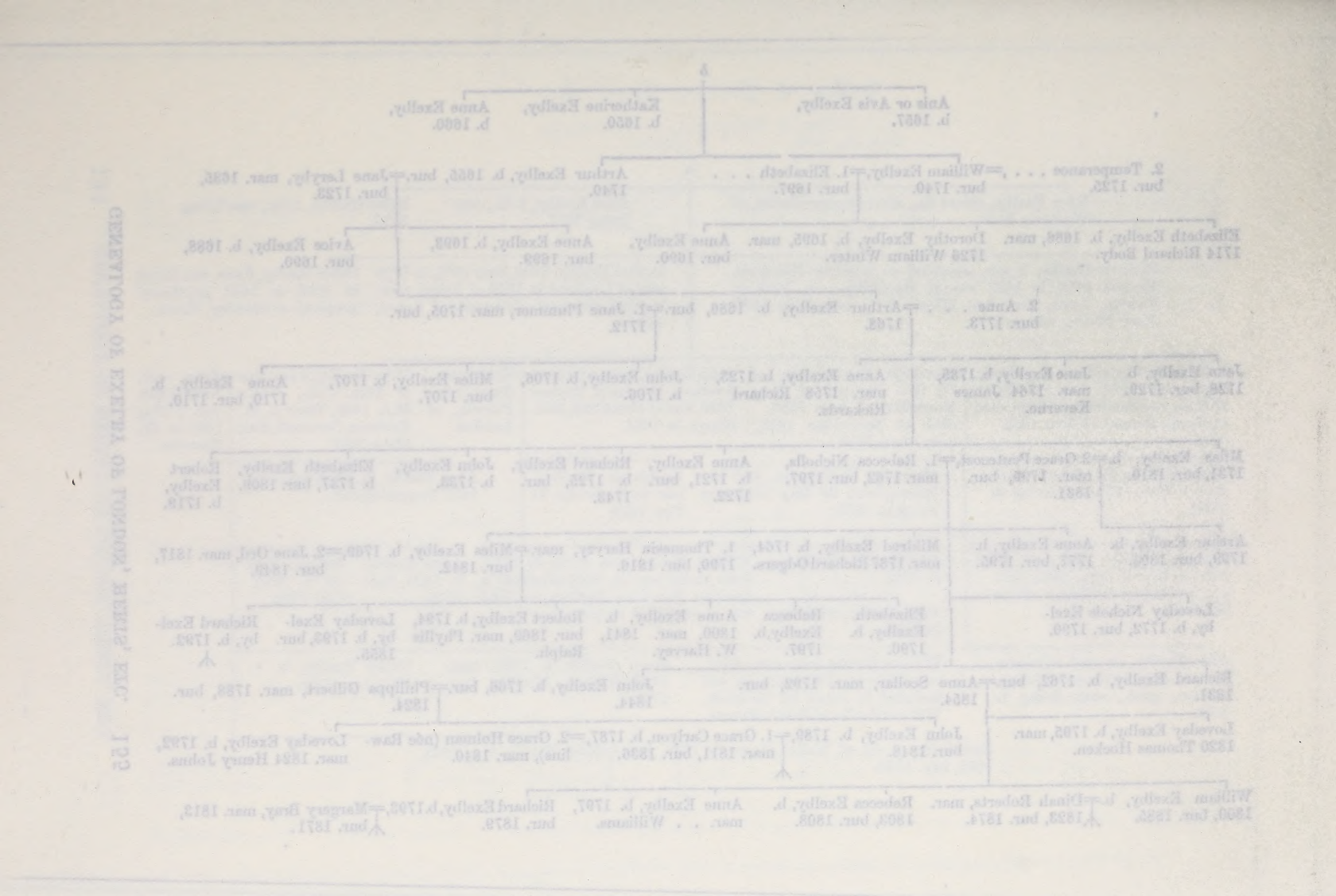
Henry Kelly, b. 1632, bur. 1656.

Judith Heard, da. of Walter Heard, b. 1626, mar. 1649, bur. 1700.

Miles Kelly, bur. 1689.

b

- Anis or Avis Exelby, b. 1657.
- Katherine Exelby, b. 1650.
- Anne Exelby, b. 1660.
- 2. Temperance . . . , bur. 1725. = William Exelby, bur. 1740. = 1. Elizabeth . . . bur. 1697.
  - Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1686, mar. 1714 Richard Body.
  - Dorothy Exelby, b. 1695, mar. 1726 William Winter.
  - Anne Exelby, bur. 1690.
- Arthur Exelby, b. 1655, bur. 1740. = Jane Leryby, mar. 1685, bur. 1723.
  - Anne Exelby, b. 1693, bur. 1699.
  - Avice Exelby, b. 1688, bur. 1690.
  - 2. Anne . . . bur. 1773. = Arthur Exelby, b. 1686, bur. 1768. = 1. Jane Plummer, mar. 1705, bur. 1712.
    - Jane Exelby, b. 1728, bur. 1729.
    - Jane Exelby, b. 1735, mar. 1764 James Keverne.
    - Anne Exelby, b. 1723, mar. 1758 Richard Rickards.
    - John Exelby, b. 1706, b. 1706.
    - Miles Exelby, b. 1707, bur. 1707.
    - Anne Exelby, b. 1710, bur. 1710.
    - Miles Exelby, b. 1731, bur. 1810. = 2. Grace Pentecost, mar. 1799, bur. 1831. = 1. Rebecca Nicholls, mar. 1762, bur. 1797.
      - Arthur Exelby, b. 1799, bur. 1804.
      - Anne Exelby, b. 1777, bur. 1795.
      - Mildred Exelby, b. 1764, mar. 1787 Richard Odgers.
      - 1. Thomasin Harvey, mar. 1790, bur. 1816. = Miles Exelby, b. 1769, bur. 1842. = 2. Jane Ord, mar. 1817, bur. 1849.
        - Loveday Nichols Exelby, b. 1772, bur. 1790.
        - Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1790.
        - Rebecca Exelby, b. 1797.
        - Anne Exelby, b. 1800, mar. 1841, W. Harvey.
        - Robert Exelby, b. 1794, bur. 1869, mar. Phyllis Ralph.
        - Loveday Exelby, b. 1793, bur. 1855.
        - Richard Exelby, b. 1792. ⅄
    - Anne Exelby, b. 1721, bur. 1722.
    - Richard Exelby, b. 1725, bur. 1743.
    - John Exelby, b. 1733.
    - Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1737, bur. 1809.
    - Robert Exelby, b. 1719.
  - Richard Exelby, b. 1762, bur. 1831. = Anne Scollar, mar. 1792, bur. 1854.
    - Loveday Exelby, b. 1795, mar. 1820 Thomas Hocken.
    - John Exelby, b. 1789, bur. 1848. = 1. Grace Carlyon, b. 1787, mar. 1811, bur. 1836. ⅄ = 2. Grace Holman (née Rawlins), mar. 1840.
      - William Exelby, b. 1800, bur. 1885. = Dinah Roberts, mar. 1823, bur. 1874. ⅄
      - Rebecca Exelby, b. 1803, bur. 1808.
      - Anne Exelby, b. 1797, mar. . . Williams.
      - Richard Exelby, b. 1793, bur. 1879. = Margery Bray, mar. 1813, bur. 1871. ⅄
      - Loveday Exelby, b. 1792, mar. 1824 Henry Johns.
  - John Exelby, b. 1766, bur. 1844. = Philippa Gilbert, mar. 1788, bur. 1824.


4
Ann or Avis Exelby, b. 1657.
Katherine Exelby, b. 1660.
Anne Exelby, b. 1660.
2. Temperance . . . , =William Exelby, =1. Elizabeth . . . bur. 1740. bur. 1897.
Arthur Exelby, b. 1655, bur. 1740. =Jane Leeyby, mar. 1656, bur. 1723.
Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1688, mar. 1714 Richard Body.
Dorothy Exelby, b. 1695, mar. 1730 William Winter.
Anne Exelby, bur. 1699.
Anne Exelby, b. 1692, bur. 1693.
Alice Exelby, b. 1698, bur. 1699.
3. Anne . . . bur. 1773.
=Arthur Exelby, b. 1680, bur. 1763.
=1. Jane Plummer, mar. 1705, bur. 1772.
Jane Exelby, b. 1716, bur. 1720.
Jane Exelby, b. 1723, mar. 1744 James Kearton.
Anne Exelby, b. 1725, mar. 1738 Richard Redgate.
John Exelby, b. 1706, b. 1706.
Miles Exelby, b. 1707, bur. 1707.
Anne Exelby, b. 1710, bur. 1710.
Miles Exelby, b. 1731, bur. 1810.
=2. Grace Partridge, mar. 1776, bur. 1881.
=1. Rebecca Nicholls, mar. 1762, bur. 1797.
Anne Exelby, b. 1721, bur. 1722.
Richard Exelby, b. 1723, bur. 1742.
John Exelby, b. 1733.
Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1737, bur. 1808.
Richard Exelby, b. 1718.
Arthur Exelby, b. 1770, bur. 1809.
Anne Exelby, b. 1772, bur. 1792.
Richard Exelby, b. 1764, mar. 1787 Richard Odgers.
1. Thomasin Harvey, b. 1766, bur. 1816.
=Miles Exelby, b. 1769, bur. 1842.
=2. Jane Ord, mar. 1817, bur. 1839.
Elizabeth Exelby, b. 1790.
Rebecca Exelby, b. 1797.
Anne Exelby, b. 1800, mar. 1841, W. Harvey.
Robert Exelby, b. 1802, mar. Phyllis Hatch.
Lovelady Exelby, b. 1793, bur. 1855.
Richard Exelby, b. 1795, bur. 1797.
Lovelady Nicholls Exelby, b. 1772, bur. 1799.
Richard Exelby, b. 1761, bur. 1831.
=Anne Scotlar, mar. 1792, bur. 1854.
John Exelby, b. 1793, bur. 1844.
=Philippa Gilbert, mar. 1788, bur. 1824.
Lovelady Exelby, b. 1795, mar. 1820 Thomas Hacker.
John Exelby, b. 1789, bur. 1818.
=1. Grace Carlyon, b. 1787, mar. 1811, bur. 1836.
=2. Grace Holman (née Haine), mar. 1840.
Lovelady Exelby, b. 1792, mar. 1824 Henry Jobns.
William Exelby, b. 1800, bur. 1832.
=Dinah Roberts, mar. 1824, bur. 1874.
Rebecca Exelby, b. 1803, bur. 1808.
Anne Exelby, b. 1797, mar. . . Williams.
Richard Exelby, b. 1797, bur. 1879.
=Margery Berg, mar. 1813, bur. 1871.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from* p. 105).

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Hallifax, 2 Apr. 1666.

Savile of Bowlings.

(Bowling.)

ARMS:—Argent, on a bend Sable three owls of the fields, a mullet for difference.

I. JOHN SAVILE, of Golcar, &c., said to have mar. Margery, dau. of Henry Rishworth. They had issue—
Henry, elder brother (in deed 32 Edw. III.)
John (II).

II. SIR JOHN SAVILE, of Tankersley and Eland, High Sheriff, Yorks, 1380-3-8, Knight of the shire, (?) heir to his brother Henry (Dodsworth's Agbrigg). Will 1399, to be bur. at Eland, mar. Isabel, dau. and h. of Thos. Eland, of Eland. They had issue—
Sir John Savile, of Eland, Knt., High Sheriff 1402, mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Robt. Radclyffe, of Radclyffe. They had issue—
Sir John Savile, Knt., d. s.p., mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam.
Isabel, mar. Thos. Darcy, second son of Lord Darcy.
Henry (III).

III. HENRY SAVILE, Esq., of Tankersley, and Thornhill, mar. Elizth, dau. and h. of Simon, s. and h. of Sir Brian Thornhill. They had issue—
Thomas (IV).
Henry, mar. Eleanor, dau. of Thos. Copley, of Copley. A quo Saviles of Copley.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 105).

ADDING AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. Hellifax, 2 Apr. 1666.

Savile of Bolinge.

(Bolling.)

ARMS:—Argent, on a bend Sable three owls of the field, a mullet for difference.

I. JOHN SAVILE, of Golcar, &c., said to have mar. Margery, dau. of Henry Elsworth. They had issue—
Henry, elder brother (in deed 22 Edw. III.)
John (II).

II. SIR JOHN SAVILE, of Tankersley and Eland, High Sheriff, Yorks, 1380-3-8, Knight of the shire, (?) heir to his brother Henry (Dodsworth's Aghrigg). *Will* 1390, to be bur. at Eland, mar. Isabel, dau. and h. of Thos. Eland, of Eland. They had issue—
Sir John Savile, of Eland, Knt., High Sheriff 1402, mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Hobt. Hadelyffe, of Hadelyffe. They had issue—
Sir John Savile, Knt., d. s.p., mar. Isabel, dau. of Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam.
Isabel, mar. Thos. Darcy, second son of Lord Darcy.
Henry (III).

III. HENRY SAVILE, Esq., of Tankersley, and Thornhill, mar. Mlle., dau. and h. of Simon, s. and h. of Sir Brian Thornhill. They had issue—
Thomas (IV).
Henry, mar. Eleanor, dau. of Thos. Copley, of Copley. A quo Saviles of Copley.

IV. SIR THOMAS SAVILE, Knt., heir to his cousin Isabel Darcy, Knight of the Shire 1439. Will 1449, pr. Dec. 16 . . , mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Pilkington, Knt. They had issue—

John (V).
Margaret, (?) wife of John Hopton, of Swillington.
Alice, (?) wife of Conan Aske.
Elizabeth, (?) wife of Sir J. Harrington, of Everingham, Knt.
Mary, (?) wife of Thos. Wortley, Esq.

V. SIR JOHN SAVILE, Knt., of Thornhill, &c., High Sheriff Yorks. 1455-61, M.P. Yorks. 1450-67, Chief Steward of the Manor of Wakefield. Will 23 Nov. 1481, pr. 21 June 1482 (Test Eb. iii, 270), d. at Sandal, bur. at Thornhill, mar. Alice, dau. of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, ex. of her husband's will, veiled 3 July 1482. They had issue—

John (VI).
Henry, had £4 in his father's will.
William, ex. of his father, had 20 marks, of Gray's Inn, enlarged the quire of Thornhill Church, finished in 1493.
Richard, had £4 in his father's will.
Nicolas, in his father's will.
Thomas, of Lupset (IX).
Elizabeth, wife of Sir Robt. Waterton, of Walton (? remar. Thos. Savile, of Hullinedge).
Isabel, wife of Oliver Mirfield (Tonge Vis.).
Anne, wife of John Butler, Ralph Snaith, and Sir Roger Hopton.
Margaret, had 40s. in her father's will.

VI. JOHN SAVILE, d. v.p., mar. Jane, dau. of Sir Thos. Harrington, of Brearley. They had issue—

John (VII).
Alice, wife of Sir Wm. Calverley, of Calverley.

VII. SIR JOHN SAVILE, Knt., High Sheriff 1 Hen. VII. 1486, d. on the Feast of S. John 20 Hen. VII. 1504, mar. Alice, dau. of William Vernon, Esq., secondly Elizabeth, (? Isabell),[1] dau. of Sir Wm. Paston, Knt., by Jane, dau. and coh. of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset. Will 1 July 33 H. VIII., pr. 13 Jan. 1541. They had issue—

Henry (VIII).
Anne, wife of Sir Henry Thwaites, of Lund.
Elizabeth, wife of Thos. Conyers, of Sockburn, and Thos. Sothill, proved her mother's will.

[1] Hunter says she married 2 Sir R. Hastings, 3 Sir E. Poynings, 4 Robt. Gargrave, but there is no mention of other marriage in her will, where she is called Isabell Sayvell, of Tankersley. She names her son and her three daughters.

IV. SIR THOMAS SAVILE, Knt., heir to his cousin Isabel Darcy, Knight of the Shire 1433. Will 1449, pr. Dec. 16 . . , mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thos. Pilkington, Knt. They had issue—

John (V).

Margaret, (?) wife of John Hopton, of Swillington.

Alice, (?) wife of Conan Aske.

Elizabeth, (?) wife of Sir J. Harrington, of Ferrybridge, Knt.

Mary, (?) wife of Thos. Wortley, Esq.

V. SIR JOHN SAVILE, Knt., of Thornhill, &c., High Sheriff Yorks. 1455-61, M.P. Yorks. 1450-67, Chief Steward of the Manor of Wakefield. Will 23 Nov. 1481, pr. 21 June 1482 (Test Eb. iii, 270), d. at Sandal, bur. at Thornhill, mar. Alice, dau. of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, ex. of her husband's will, voided 3 July 1482. They had issue—

John (VI).

Henry, had £4 in his father's will.

William, ex. of his father, had 20 marks, of Gray's Inn, enlarged the quire of Thornhill Church, finished in 1493.

Richard, had £4 in his father's will.

Nicolas, in his father's will.

Thomas, of Lupset (IX).

Elizabeth, wife of Sir Rob. Waterton, of Walton (Tremar.

Thos. Savile, of Hullinedge).

Isabel, wife of Oliver Mirfield (Tonge Vis.).

Anne, wife of John Butler, Ralph Smith, and Sir Roger Hopton.

Margaret, had 40s. in her father's will.

VI. JOHN SAVILE, d. v.p., mar. Jane, dau. of Sir Thos. Harrington, of Bradley. They had issue—

John (VII).

Alice, wife of Sir Wm. Calverley, of Calverley.

VII. SIR JOHN SAVILE, Knt., High Sheriff I. Hen. VII. 1486, d. on the Feast of S. John 20 Hen. VII. 1504, mar. Alice, dau. of William Vernon, Esq., secondly Elizabeth, (? Isabell),[1] dau. of Sir Wm. Paston, Knt., by Jane, dau. and coh. of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset. Will 1 July 33 H. VIII., pr. 13 Jan. 1541. They had issue—

Henry (VIII).

Anne, wife of Sir Henry Thwaites, of Lund.

Elizabeth, wife of Thos. Conyers, of Sockburn, and Thos. Sotehill, proved her mother's will.

[1] Hunter says she married 2 Sir R. Hastings, 3 Sir R. Poynings, 4 Rob. Darcy, but there is no mention of other marriages in her will, where she is called Isabell Sayvell, of Tankersley. Sir R. Darcy was her son and her three daughters.

Margaret, wife of Thos. Wortley, of Wortley, and Richd. Corbet.

VIII. SIR HENRY SAVILE, Knt., of Thornhill, &c., High Sheriff of Yorks 1537-41, six years old at his father's death. (He had by Margaret Barkston an illegitimate son Robert, who founded the branch of Savile, of Howley), d. 25 Apr. 1558 (Dewsbury Reg.). Will 15 Feb. 1555, I.P.M. 25 Aug. 5 and 6 P. and M. mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thos. Sothill, of Sothill (remar. Thos. Gascoigne, Esq., of Barnbow). They had issue—

Edward Savile, of weak intellect, aged 20 at his father's death, bp. at Dewsbury 16 Feb. 153$\frac{8}{9}$, (?) bur. at Thornhill 16 Feb. 1603, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Sir Richd. Leigh, Knt., of St. Alban's, divorced.

John, d. young.

Dorothy, wife of John Kaye, of Okenshaw, ex. of her father's will.

The eldest branch having terminated, we return to

IX. THOMAS SAVILE, of Lupset, son of Sir John Savile of Thornhill, Valet of the Crown. Will 17 Dec. 1505, pr. at York 20 Feb. 150$\frac{5}{6}$, to be bur. at Wakefield, mar. Margaret, dau. and h. of Thos. Basforth. Lic. to marry in the par. ch. of Wakefield 21 Aug. 1482 (Test. Eb. iii. 346), ex. of her husband's will. They had issue—

John (X).

George, of Grantham, in his father's will. (See Genealogist iv, 277).

Ralph, James, Robert, Percival — in their father's will.

Thomas, of Wakefield, a quo Savile, of Wakefield.

Grace, Alice, Elizabeth — in their father's will.

X. JOHN SAVILE, of Lupset, I.P.M. 10 Sep. 22 H. VIII, says he d. 16 Jan. 21 H. VIII, mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Wm. Wyatt (remar. Leonard Bate; Hunter). They had issue—

XI. HENRY SAVILE, of Lupset, and Barrowby ju. ux., High Sheriff 1567, M.P. Yorks. 1558, one of the Council of the North, commonly called "the Surveyor." Will 5 Jan. 1568, pr. at York 12 May 1569, mar. first Margaret, dau. and coh. of Henry Fowler, mar. lic. 3 May 1545. They had an only son

Henry, bur. at Islington 1546.

Margaret, wife of Thos. Worsley, of Worsley, and Richd. Corbet.

VIII. SIR HENRY SAVILE, Kt., of Thornhill, &c., High Sheriff of Yorks 1537–41, six years old at his father's death. (He had by Margaret Barkston an illegitimate son Robert, who founded the branch of Savile, of Howley), d. 25 Apr. 1558 (Dewsbury Reg.). Will 15 Feb. 1555, I.P.M. 28 Aug. 5 and 6 P. and M. mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thos. Sothill, of Sothill (remar. Thos. Gascoigne, Esq., of Barnbow). They had issue—

Edward Savile, of weak intellect, aged 20 at his father's death, bp. at Dewsbury 16 Feb. 1534, (?) bur. at Thornhill 16 Feb. 1603, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Sir Richd. Leigh, Knt., of St. Alban's, divorced.

John, d. young.

Dorothy, wife of John Kaye, of Oldsmalm, ex. of her father's will.

The eldest branch having terminated, we return to

IX. THOMAS SAVILE, of Lupset, son of Sir John Savile of Thornhill, Valet of the Crown. Will 17 Dec. 1505, pr. at York 20 Feb. 1504, to be bur. at Wakefield, mar. Margaret, dau. and h. of Thos. Bastorth. Lic. to marry in the par. ch. of Wakefield 21 Aug. 1482 (Test. Ed. iii. 340), ex. of her husband's will. They had issue—

John (X).

George, of Grantham, in his father's will. (See Genealogist iv. 277).

Ralph
James
Robert
Percival } in their father's will.

Thomas, of Wakefield, a quo Savile, of Wakefield.

Grace
Alice
Elizabeth } in their father's will.

X. JOHN SAVILE, of Lupset, I.P.M. 10 Sep. 22 H. VIII, says he d. 16 Jan. 21 H. VIII, mar. Anne, dau. and h. of Wm. Wyatt (remar. Leonard Date; Hunter). They had issue—

XI. HENRY SAVILE, of Lupset, and Barnsley in ux., High Sheriff 1567, N.P. Yorks. 1568, one of the Council of the North, commonly called "the Surveyor." Will 5 Jan. 1583, pr. at York 12 May 1583, mar. first Margaret, dau. and coh. of Henry Foster, mar. lic. 3 May 1545. They had an only son

Henry, bap. at Sallington 1546.

He mar. secondly Joan, da. and h. of William Vernon, of Barrowby, co. Linc., widow of Sir Richd. Bozom, Knt., bur. at Barrowby. They had issue—

George (XII).

Francis, mar. Katherine, dau. of John, Lord Conyers.

Cordell, of Sutton-upon-Lound, bur. at Barnby-upon-Don, 14 Sep. 1615, mar. first Mary, dau. and h. of Wm. Welbeck, co. Notts, second Susan, dau. of . . . Shakelton, of London, by whom Cordell Savile, of Clerkenwell. (Notts Vis.)

Bridget, wife of Henry Nevile, Esq., of Grove, co. Notts.

Fredeswide, wife first of Francis Radcliffe, of Mulgrave (Glover), secondly of Wm. Vernon, of Wakefield, bur. at Wakefield 24 Jan. 1618.

He mar. thirdly Dorothy[1] . . . in her husband's will.

XII. *Sr GEORGE SAVILE, of Barroughby, in co. Linc., made Bart by King James* 29 June 1611, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1613, M.P. for Yorks 1592, succeeded to the Thornhill estates, d. 12 Nov., bur. 19 Nov. 1622 at Thornhill, M.I. *mar. Mary, daughter of George, Earl of Shrewsbury, 1 wife.* They had issue—

George (XIII).

He *remar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Edward Ayscough, of Kelsey, in com. Linc. Knt, 2 wife,* widow of George Savile, Esq., of Stanley, bur. at Horbury 25 Jan. 162$\frac{5}{6}$. They had issue—

2. *Sr John Savile, of Lupsete, in com. Ebor, Kt,* Knighted 22 June 1627, High Sheriff 1649, a Parliamentarian, bur. 8 May 1660 at Horbury. Will 24 Oct. 1659, mar. first at Hartshead 4 Feb. 162$\frac{6}{7}$, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Armytage, of Kirklees, bur. 14 Jan. 163$\frac{8}{9}$ at Horbury. They had issue—

George, bp. 22 Jan., bur. 2 Feb. 162$\frac{7}{8}$ at Hartshead.

Margaret, bp. 1 Dec. 1628 at Wakefield, bur. 8 Oct. 1629 at Hartshead.

Elizabeth (twin with Margaret), bp. 1 Dec. 1628 at Wakefield.

Frances, wife of Wm. Hustler, Esq., of Acklam, bp 24 Aug. 1630 at Wakefield, mar. at Horbury 9 Nov. 1654.

Maria, bp. 11 Dec. 1632 at Wakefield, bur. 24 Apr. 1633 at Horbury.

Katherine, of Acklam, bp. 31 Mar. 1634 at Wakefield, d. unmar. Will 31 July 1680, pr. 9 Aug.

Winifred, bp. 11 Jan., bur. 12 Jan. 163$\frac{8}{9}$.

[1] Henry Savile mentions in his will his brother Antony Gravener and his wife's son, Thos. Wilbram.

He mar. secondly Joan, da. and h. of William Vernon, of Barrowby, co. Line, widow of Sir Hield. Boxom, Knt., bur. at Barrowby. They had issue—

George (XII).

Francis, mar. Katherine, dau. of John, Lord Conyers.

Cordell, of Sutton-upon-Lound, bur. at Barnby-upon-Don, 14 Sep. 1615, mar. first Mary, dau. and h. of Wm. Welbeck, co. Notts, second Susan, dau. of . . . Shakelston, of London, by whom Cordell Savile, of Cleckenwell. (Notts Vis.)

Bridget, wife of Henry Neville, Esq., of Grove, co. Notts.

Frederwide, wife first of Francis Radcliffe, of Mulgrave (Glover), secondly of Wm. Vernon, of Wakefield, bur. at Wakefield 24 Jan. 1618.

He mar. thirdly Dorothy[1] . . . in her husband's will.

XII. Sr GEORGE SAVILE, of Barrowby, in co. Line., made Bart. by King James 29 June 1611, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1613, M.P. for Yorks 1626, succeeded to the Thornhill estates, d. 12 Nov. bur. 19 Nov. 1622 at Thornhill, M.I. mar. Mary, daughter of George, Earl of Shrewsbury, 1 wife. They had issue—

George (XIII).

He mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Edward Aysough, of Kelsey, in com. Line. Knt, 2 wife, widow of George Savile, Esq., of Stanley, bur. at Horbury 26 Jan. 1623. They had issue—

2. Sr John Savile, of Lupsett, in com. Ebor, Knt, Knighted 23 June 1627, High Sheriff 1640, a Parliamentarian, bur. 8 May 1660 at Horbury. Will 24 Oct. 1659, mar. first at Hartshead 4 Feb. 1623, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Armytage, of Kirklees, bur. 14 Jan. 1633 at Horbury. They had issue—

George, bp. 22 Jan., bur. 2 Feb. 1623 at Hartshead.

Margaret, bp. 1 Dec. 1625 at Wakefield, bur. 8 Oct. 1629 at Hartshead.

Elizabeth (twin with Margaret), bp. 1 Dec. 1625 at Wakefield.

Frances, wife of Wm. Hustler, Esq., of Askham, bp. 24 Aug. 1630 at Wakefield, mar. at Horbury 9 Nov. 1651.

Maria, bp. 11 Dec. 1632 at Wakefield, bur. 24 Apr. 1633 at Horbury.

Katherine, of Askham, bp. 21 Mar. 1634 at Wakefield, d. unmar. Will 31 July 1690, pr. 9 Aug.

Winifred, bp. 11 Jan., bur. 12 Jan. 1635.

[1] Henry Savile mentions in his will his brother Anthony Governor and his wife's son, Thos. Wilkinson.

He mar. secondly Anne, dau. of Sir John Soame, bur. at Horbury 24 May 1651. They had issue—

Thomas Savile, Esq., of Lupset, which he left to his sister, Anne Harris, passing over his brother John, bur. 3 Sep. 1677 at Horbury.

Sam. (?) bp. 4 Mar., bur. 11 Apr. 1647 at Horbury.

Sir John Savile, sixth Bart., succeeded to the Thornhill and other estates and to the Baronetcy, bp. 15 Feb. 165$\frac{0}{1}$ at Horbury, d. unmar.

Anna, wife of John Harris, bp. 24 Aug. 1636 at Hartshead, mar. lic. 16 May 1665, bur. at Wakefield, had Lupset left by her brother Thomas.

Mary, wife of Rob. Jennison, Esq., of Newcastle, mar. lic. 30 Sep. 1667. (Surtees' Durham.)

3. *Henry, of Bowlings* (XVII).
4. *Richard, died unmarried*, bp. at Thornhill 28 Oct. 1605.
1. *Eliz.*, bp. at Thornhill 4 June 1601.
2. *Mary*, (?) d. unmar.
3. *Hesther*, bp. at Thornhill 10 July 1604, bur. there 21 Apr. 1605.
4. *Margaret, wife of John Archer, an Utter Barrister of Grayes Inne*, bp. at Thornhill 20 Aug. 1612.

XIII. *Sr GEORGE SAVILE, of Thornhill, in co. Ebor., Bart*, (? Knt) d. v.p., bur. 24 Aug. 1614 at Thornhill, mar. first Sarah, dau. of John Rede, of Cotesbrooke, co. Northampt., bur. at Thornhill 16 Feb. 1604, mar. *2ly Anne, eldest da. of Sr Will. Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse, in co. Ebor., Bart*, sister of the Earl of Strafford, bp. 11 July 1591 at St. Dunstan's in the West (Coll. Top. et Gen., v, 366), mar. 14 Sep. 1607 at Wentworth, bur. 31 July 1633 at Thornhill. They had issue—

1. Sir *George, died unmarried*, student of University Coll., Oxf., d. there 19 Dec. 1626, bur. 20 Jan. 162$\frac{6}{7}$ at Thornhill.
2. *William* (XIV).

XIV. *Sr WILLIAM SAVILE of Thornhill, in co. Ebor, Bart, died in ao 1644, vel. circa*, a Royalist Commander, d. at York 24 Jan., bur. 15 Feb. 1643 at Thornhill. Will 18 July 1642, pr. 21 Jan. 164$\frac{3}{4}$, mar. Anne, dau. of Thomas, Lord Coventry (remar. Sir Thos. Chicheley, of Wimple, co. Camb.), bur. there. They had issue—

George (XV).

William, d. unmar. before 1660, to have £500 at 21.

Henry, of Barrowby, Envoy at Paris, M.P. for Retford, b. at Rufford 1641 or 1642, d. s.p. before 1700, to have £200 yearly in his father's will. (See Savile Correspondence, Camden Soc.).

Talbot, b. 12 Aug. 1644 (Savile Correspondence).

He mar. secondly Anne, dau. of Sir John Soame, bur. at Horbury 24 May 1651. They had issue—

Thomas Savile, Esq., of Lupset, which he left to his sister, Anne Harris, passing over his brother John, bur. 3 Sep. 1677 at Horbury.

Sam. (?) bp. 4 Mar., bur. 11 Apr. 1617 at Horbury.

Sir John Savile, sixth Bart., succeeded to the Thornhill and other estates and to the Baronetcy, bp. 15 Feb. 1659 at Horbury, d. unmar.

Anne, wife of John Harris, bp. 24 Aug. 1636 at Hartshead, mar. lic. 16 May 1663, bur. at Wakefield, had Lupset left by her brother Thomas.

Mary, wife of Rob. Jennison, Esq., of Newcastle, mar. lic. 30 Sep. 1667. (Surtees' Durham.)

3. Henry, of Horbridge (XVII).
4. Richard, died unmarried, bp. at Thornhill 28 Oct. 1605.
1. Eliz., bp. at Thornhill 4 June 1601.
2. Mary, (?) d. unmar.
3. Heather, bp. at Thornhill 10 July 1604, bur. there 21 Apr. 1605.
4. Margaret, w/o of John Archer, on Otter Barrister of Gray's Inn, bp. at Thornhill 20 Aug. 1612.

XIII. 3. GEORGE SAVILE, of Thornhill, in co. Ebor., Bart. (I Kn.) d. v.p. bur. 24 Aug. 1614 at Thornhill, mar. first Sarah, dau. of John Ireld, of Cotesbrooke, co. Northampt., bur. at Thornhill 16 Feb. 1604, mar. 2d Anne, sister to, of Sir Will. Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse, in co. Ebor., sister of the Earl of Strafford, bp. 11 July 1591 at St. Dunstan's in the West (Coll. Top. et Gen., v. 366), mar. 14 Sep. 1607 at Wentworth, bur. 31 July 1633 at Thornhill. They had issue—

1. Sir George, died unmarried, student of University Coll., Oxf., d. there 19 Dec. 1626, bur. 20 Jan. 1629 at Thornhill.
2. William (XIV).

XIV. 2. WILLIAM SAVILE of Thornhill, in co. Ebor., Bart., died in c. 1644, sol. river, a Royalist Commander, d. at York 24 Jan., bur. 15 Feb. 1643 at Thornhill. Will 18 July 1642, pr. 21 Jan. 1643, mar. Anne, dau. of Thomas, Lord Coventry (remar. Sir Thos. Chichelay, of Wimple, co. Cantb.), bur. there. They had issue—

George (XV).

William, d. unmar. before 1680, to have £300 at 21.

Henry, of Horsforth, Knyv. at Paris, M.P. for Retford, b. at Rufford 1611-or 1612 d. a.p. before 1700, to have £200 yearly in his father's will. (See Savile Correspondence, Camden Soc.)

Talbot, b. 12 Aug. 1614 (Savile Correspondence).

Mary, bp. at Thornhill 29 Aug. 1632.

Anne, wife of . . . Earl of Plymouth, had £5,000 in her father's will, b. 18 Jan., bp. 10 Feb. 1634 at Thornhill.

Margaret, bp. 22 Sep. 1640 at Thornhill, had £5,000 in her father's will.

XV. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, fourth Bart., cr. Visct. Halifax and Marquis of Halifax, b. 11 Nov., bp. 28 Nov. 1633 at Thornhill, d. 5, bur. 11 Apr. 1695 in Westminster Abbey, mar. first Lady Dorothy Spencer, daughter of first Earl of Sunderland, bur. 31 Dec. 1670 at Thornhill. They had issue—

1. George, bp. 10 Mar. 16$\frac{59}{60}$ at St. James', Clerkenwell, bur. there 10 Jan. 166$\frac{0}{1}$.
2. Henry, Lord Eland, bp. 2 Mar. 166$\frac{0}{1}$ at St. James', Clerkenwell, d. s.p. 1688, mar. Esther, dau. of Charles Gouvernet, Marquis de la Tour, b. in France 1666, m. circ. Apr. 1684, bur. 26 May 1694 in Westminster Abbey.

George, wounded at the siege of Buda, b. 1667, d. 1688.

William (XVI).

Anne, wife of John, Lord Vaughan, son of Earl of Carbery, b. 1663, mar. 1682.

He mar. secondly Gertrude, dau. of Hon. Wm. Pierrepoint, d. 1 Oct., bur. 5 Oct 1727 at Westminster Abbey. They had issue—

Elizabeth, wife of Philip, third Earl of Chesterfield, b. 28 Aug., bp. 4 Sep. 1675 at St. Martin's in the Fields, mar. lic. 24 Feb. 169$\frac{1}{2}$, d. 4, bur. 11 Sep. 1708 at Westminster Abbey.

XVI. SIR WILLIAM SAVILE, fifth Bart., second Marquis of Halifax, b. 1665, d. 31 Aug., bur. 9 Sep. 1700 at St. Alban's, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Samuel Grimston, mar. lic. 24 Nov. 1687 at St. Anne's, Westminster, bur. at St. Alban's. They had issue—

George, d. inf.

Lucy Anne, d. y., 1700.

Anne, dau. and coh., wife of Charles, third Earl of Ailesbury, d. 18 July 1717.

He mar. secondly Lady Mary Finch, dau. of Earl of Nottingham, 2 Apr. 1695 (remar. Duke of Roxburgh Jan. 170$\frac{7}{8}$). They had issue—

William, Lord Eland, bp. 2 Apr. 1696, bur. 18 Feb. 169$\frac{6}{7}$ at St. James', Westminster.

George, d. y.

Essex, d. y.

Dorothy, wife of Earl of Burlington, bp. 24 Sep. 1699 at St. James', Westminster, mar. 21 Mar. 172$\frac{0}{1}$.

Mary, bp. at Thornhill 29 Aug. 1632.
Anne, wife of . . . Earl of Plymouth, had £5,000 in her father's will, b. 18 Jan., bp. 10 Feb. 1634 at Thornhill.
Margaret, bp. 22 Sep. 1640 at Thornhill, had £5,000 in her father's will.

XV. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, fourth Bart., cr. Viscr. Halifax and Marquis of Halifax, b. 11 Nov., bp. 28 Nov. 1633 at Thornhill, d. 5, bur. 11 Apr. 1695 in Westminster Abbey, mar. first Lady Dorothy Spencer, daughter of first Earl of Sunderland, bur. 31 Dec. 1670 at Thornhill. They had issue—

1. George, bp. 10 Mar. 16[illegible] at St. James', Clerkenwell, bur. there 10 Jan. 1685.
2. Henry, Lord Eland, bp. 2 Mar. 166[illegible] at St. James', Clerkenwell, d. s.p. 1688, mar. Esther, dau. of Charles Gouverner, Marquis de la Tour, b. in France 1666, m. cire. Apr. 1684, bur. 26 May 1694 in Westminster Abbey.
George, wounded at the siege of Buda, b. 1667, d. 1688.
William (XVI).
Anne, wife of John, Lord Vaughan, son of Earl of Carbery, b. 1663, mar. 1682.

He mar. secondly Gertrude, dau. of Hon. Wm. Pierrepoint, d. 1 Oct., bur. 5 Oct. 1727 at Westminster Abbey. They had issue—

Elizabeth, wife of Philip, third Earl of Chesterfield, b. 28 Aug., bp. 4 Sep. 1676 at St. Martin's in the Fields, mar. lic. 24 Feb. 1695, d. 4, bur. 11 Sep. 1708 at Westminster Abbey.

XVI. SIR WILLIAM SAVILE, fifth Bart., second Marquis of Halifax, b. 1665, d. 31 Aug., bur. 9 Sep. 1700 at St. Alban's, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Samuel Grimston, mar. lic. 24 Nov. 1687 at St. Anne's, Westminster, bur. at St. Alban's. They had issue—

George, d. int.
Lucy Anne, d. y., 1700.
Anne, dau. and coh., wife of Charles, third Earl of Aileshury, d. 18 July 1717.

He mar. secondly Lady Mary Finch, dau. of Earl of Nottingham, 2 Apr. 1695 (reman. Duke of Rutland Jan. 170[illegible]). They had issue—

William, Lord Eland, bp. 2 Apr. 1696, bur. 18 Feb. 1697 at St. James', Westminster.
George, d. y.
Essex, d. y.
Dorothy, wife of Earl of Burlington, bp. 24 Sep. 1699 at St. James', Westminster, mar. 21 Mar. 1720.

Mary, wife of seventh Earl of Thanet, mar. 1722, d. 30 July 1751.

This branch having expired, we return to Henry Savile, of Bowling, son of Sir Geo. Savile, of Lupset.

XVII. *HENRY SAVILE, of Bowlings* (Bowling), *in co. Ebor, æt. 67, an. 2 Apr. 1666*, (?) bp. at Thornhill 7 Dec. 1599, sold Bowling to H. Lindley, *mar. Anne, da. of Robert Cruse of London, Merchant.* They had issue—

1. *George Savile, son and heire æt. 22 ann. 2 Apr. 1666*, bp. at Thornhill 16 July 1643, a student of Lincoln's Inn (Hopkinson).
2. *John* (XVIII).
3. *Henry*, a Colonel, of St. James', Westminster, bp. 12 Feb. 1648, (?) bur. 6 Aug. 1706 at Thornhill.
4. *Robert, dyed young.*
5. *Edward*, d. s.p.

1. *Elizabeth*, wife of Charles Ubaldino, Marquis de Montesaltro, mar. lic. 2 Sep. 1668.
2. *Anne*, wife of Sir Robt. Forbes.
3. *Mary.*

XVIII. JOHN SAVILE, Rector of Thornhill for 29 years 8 months and 10 days, bur. there 25 Jan. 1700, mar. first Eliz., dau. of Dr. Tully, bur. 17 Feb. 1675 at Thornhill, secondly Barbara, dau. of Thos. Jennison, of Newcastle. They had issue—

George (XIX).

Anne, wife of Sir N. Cole, of Brancepeth, bp. 9 Feb. 1680 at Thornhill.

Gertrude, bp. 9 Feb. 1696 at Thornhill.

XIX. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, seventh Bart., succeeded to the Thornhill, Rufford, and other estates on the death of his cousin, Sir John, sixth Bart., in 1704, M.P. for Yorks 1728, bp. at Thornhill 18 Feb. 1678, bur. there 25 Sep. 1743, M.I., mar. Mary, dau. of John Pratt. They had issue—

George (XX).

Arabella, wife of John Thornhagh, Esq., of Osberton.

Barbara, wife of Richard Lumley, fourth Earl of Scarborough, mar. 1752.

XX. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, eighth Bart., M.P. for Yorkshire 1758—1783, d. 9, bur. 24 Jan. 1784 at Thornhill, æt. 57, M.I., when the Baronetcy became extinct, and the estates were divided between his sisters or their representatives.

Mary, wife of seventh Earl of Thanet, mar. 1722, d. 30 July 1751.

This branch having expired, we return to Henry Savile, of Bowling, son of Sir Geo. Savile, of Lupset.

XVII. HENRY SAVILE, of Rawdon (Bowling), in co. Ebor, æt. 67, on 2 Apr. 1666, (?) bp. at Thornhill 7 Dec. 1599, sold Bowling to H. Lindley, mar. Anne, da. of Robert Crane of London, Merchant. They had issue—

1. George Savile, son and heir æt. 22 ann. 2 Apr. 1666, bp. at Thornhill 16 July 1643, a student of Lincoln's Inn (Hopkinson).
2. John (XVIII).
3. Henry, a Colonel, of St. James', Westminster, bp. 12 Feb. 1648, (?) bur. 6 Aug. 1706 at Thornhill.
4. Robert, dyed young.
5. Edward, d. s p.
1. Elizabeth, wife of Charles L'Indlinn, Marquis de Monte-salten, mar. lic. 2 Sep. 1666.
2. Anne, wife of Sir Robt. Forbes.
3. Mary.

XVIII. JOHN SAVILE, Rector of Thornhill for 22 years 8 months and 10 days, bur. there 25 Jan 1700, mar. first Elis., dau. of Dr. Tully, bur. 17 Feb. 1675 at Thornhill, secondly Barbara, dau. of Thos. Jennison, of Newcastle. They had issue—

George (XIX).
Anne, wife of Sir N. Cole, of Branceperth, bp. 9 Feb. 1680 at Thornhill.
Gertrude, bp. 9 Feb. 1686 at Thornhill.

XIX. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, seventh Bart., succeeded to the Thornhill, Rawdon, and other estates on the death of his cousin, Sir John, sixth Bart., in 1701, M.P. for Yorks 1722, bp. at Thornhill 18 Feb. 1676, bur. there 25 Sep. 1743, M.I., mar. Mary, dau. of John Hart. They had issue—

George (XX).
Anabella, wife of John Thornhagh, Esq., of Osberton.
Barbara, wife of Richard Lumley, fourth Earl of Scarborough, mar. 1733.

XX. SIR GEORGE SAVILE, eighth Bart., M.P. for Yorkshire 1758—1783, d. s. bur. 24 Jan. 1784 at Thornhill, æt. 57, M.I., when the Baronetcy became extinct, and the estates were divided between his sisters or their representatives.

CLARO WAPENTAKE. Knaresborough, 14 Aug. 1665.

Tankard of Whixley.

ARMS :—Argent, a chevron between three escallops Gules, a crescent Or for difference.
CREST :—An olive tree Vert, a crescent for difference.

I. WILLIAM[1] TANKARD, of Boroughbridge, Recorder of Yorl M.P. for Boroughbridge 1553; d. 13, bur. 14 Aug. 1573 at Aldborough. Will 3 June, pr. 30 Sep. 1573 (Richmondshire Wills, Surtees Soc.); mar. Anne, dau. of John Pulleyne, of Killinghall, bur. 5 Apr. 1572 at Aldborough. They had issue—

Thomas Tankard (II).

Raphe Tankard, of Arden, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Wm. Lawson, of Cramlington, from whom descended the Tankards, of Arden.

(?) Ninian, d. s.p., mar. Thomasine, dau. of Thomas de la River, of Brandsby (Wootton's Baronetage).

William, d. unmar. (Wootton).

John, d. unmar. (Wootton).

James, of Boroughbridge, d. unmar., bur. 11 Nov. 1598 a. Aldborough. Will 5 Nov. 1598.

Katherine, wife of Miles Newton, of Thorpe, near Ripon secondly of Thos. Beckwith, of Clint.

Jane, wife of Wm. Beckwith, of Clint.

Elinor, wife of Wm. Blythman, of Thorpe Underwood secondly of Matthew Conyers, of Thorpe.

II. *THOMAS TANKARD, of Boroughbrigg, in com. Ebor, Esqr, living in a^o 1585*, bur. at Aldborough 20 Feb. 159$\frac{6}{7}$, *mar. Jane, daughter of Bernard Pever, of Micklethwayt in com. Ebor, and one of his heires*, bur. at Aldborough 9 Apr. 1586. They had issue—

1. *William Tankard, son & heire, from whom Sr William Tankard, now of Branton is descended.* (This is wrong, as he appears to have left no issue surviving.)

[1] For the earlier generations see Glover's Visitation.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron between three escallops Gules, a crescent Or for difference.
CREST:—An olive tree Vert, a crescent for difference.

I. WILLIAM TANKARD, of Boroughbridge, Recorder of York M.P. for Boroughbridge 1553; d. 13, bur. 14 Aug. 1573 at Aldborough. Will 3 June, pr. 20 Sep. 1573 (Richmondshire Wills, Surtees Soc.); mar. Anne, dau. of John Pulleyne, of Killingball, bur. 5 Apr. 1573 at Aldborough. They had issue—

Thomas Tankard (II).
Sophe Tankard, of Arden, mar. Mary, dau. and h. of Wm. Lawson, of Cramlington, from whom descended the Tankards, of Arden.
(?) Vinian, d. s.p., mar. Thomasine, dau. of Thomas de la River, of Beaudsby (Wootton's Baronetage).
William, d. minor. (Wootton).
John, d. minor. (Wootton).
James, of Boroughbridge, d. minor, bur. 11 Nov. 1598 at Aldborough. Will 5 Nov. 1598.
Katherine, wife of Miles Newton, of Thorpe, near Ripon secondly of Thos. Beckwith, of Clint.
Jane, wife of Wm. Beckwith, of Clint.
Elinor, wife of Wm. Blythman, of Thorpe Underwood secondly of Matthew Conyers, of Thorpe.

II. THOMAS TANKARD, of Boroughbridge, in com. York, Esq.[1], living in c. 1595, bur. at Aldborough 20 Feb. 1599, mar. Jane, daughter of Howard Fenwick, of Mickleburgh in com. Kent, and one of his heirs, bur. at Aldborough 9 Apr. 1586. They had issue—

I. William Tankard, son & heir, from whom Sir William Tankard, now by Brevetta is descended. (This is wrong, as he appears to have left no issue surviving.)

[1] For the earlier generations see Oliver's Vitations.

Bur. at Aldborough 27 Jan. 159$\frac{7}{8}$, mar. Joan, dau. of Ralph, and sister and coh. of Thos. Basforth, Esq., of Thormanby. She was bur. at Aldborough 10 Jan. 160$\frac{3}{4}$. They had issue—

(?) William, bur. 24 Mar. 1588.

(?) A child, bur. 16 Jan. 1590.

(?) Ninian, bp. at Aldborough 5 Apr., bur. there 3 June 1593.

(?) Thomas, bur. at Aldborough 29 Aug. 1596.

2. *James, died without any issue male.*
3. *Thomas* (III).
4. *Richard, died without any issue male.*
5. *Edmund,*[1] *died without any issue male.*
6. *Charles* (A).
7. Samuel, d. s.p.

Katherine, wife to Henry Norton.

Isabel, wife to Christr. Redshaw; secondly to Dr. Lee, of York.

Frances, wife to Lancelot Lancaster, of Westmorland.

Elizabeth, wife of Henry Blenkinsop.

Ursula.

Dorothy.

III. THOMAS TANKARD, of Brampton Hall, bur. at Aldborough 4 Feb. 162$\frac{6}{7}$, mar. Ann, dau. of Sir Edwd. Fitton, Kt., co. Chester. They had issue—

Thomas (IV).

Anne, mar. Wm. Arthington, of Arthington, 12 Mar. 160$\frac{7}{8}$, secondly Francis Nevile, of Chevet.

Mary.

Katherine.

IV. THOMAS TANCRED, ESQ., of Boroughbridge, cr. Bart. by Chas. II. 1662; bur. at Aldborough 19 Aug. 1663, mar. Frances, dau. and coh. of Cristr. Maltby, Esq., of Cottingham, she was bur. at Aldborough 27 Apr. 1655. They had issue—

Sir William (V).

Catherine, second wife of Dr. Marmaduke Witham, mar. at Kirby 21 May 1701.

V. SIR WILLIAM TANCRED, second Bart., bur. at Aldborough 22 Aug. 1703; mar. Dorothy, dau. and coh. of Robert Wilde, of Hunton, she d. s.p., bur. at Aldborough 30 July 1660. He remar. Eliz., da. of C. Waldegrave, Esq., of Stanninghall, co. Norf., bur. at Aldborough 9 Sep. 1681. They had issue—

1. William, bp. 22 Mar. 166$\frac{3}{4}$, bur. at Aldborough 13 June 1665.
2. Thomas (VI).

[1] Query if he had not Jenet, bp. at Aldborough 10 Jan. 1599; Richard, bp. 4 Jan. 160$\frac{9}{1}$; Thomas, bp. 22 Mar. 1601; Isabell, bp. 28 Aug. 1605; Ninian, bp. 23 Nov. 1606, and bur. 14 Mar. 160$\frac{6}{7}$; Henry, bp. 29 Sep. 1608.

Bur. at Aldborough 27 Jan. 1591, mar. Joan, dau. of Ralph, and sister and coh. of Thos. Ilsforth, Esq., of Thorrensby. She was bur. at Aldborough 10 Jan. 1604. They had issue—

(1) William, bur. 24 Mar. 1588.

(1) A child, bur. 16 Jan. 1590.

(1) Ninian, bp. at Aldborough 5 Apr., bur. there 3 June 1593.

(1) Thomas, bur. at Aldborough 29 Aug. 1596.

2. James, died without any issue male.
3. Thomas (III).
4. Richard, died without any issue male.
5. Edmund,[1] died without any issue male.
6. Charles (A).
7. Samuel, d. s.p.

Katherine, wife to Henry Norton.

Isabel, wife to Christr. Hodsham; secondly to Dr. Lee, of York.

Frances, wife to Lancelot Lancaster, of Westmorland.

Elizabeth, wife of Henry Blenkinsop.

Ursula.

Dorothy.

III. THOMAS TANKARD, of Brampton Hall, bur. at Aldborough 4 Feb. 1629, mar. Ann, dau. of Sir Edwd. Fitton, Kt., co. Chester. They had issue—

Thomas (IV).

Anne, mar. Wm. Arlington, of Arlington, 12 Mar. 1605; secondly Francis Neville, of Chevet.

Mary.

Katherine.

IV. THOMAS TANCRED, ESQ., of Boroughbridge, co. Bart. by Chas. II. 1663; bur. at Aldborough 19 Aug. 1683, mar. Frances, dau. and coh. of Chrstr. Maltby, Esq., of Cottingham, she was bur. at Aldborough 27 Apr. 1665. They had issue—

Sir William (V).

Catherine, second wife of Dr. Marmaduke Witham, mar. at Kirby 21 May 1701.

V. SIR WILLIAM TANCRED, second Bart., bur. at Aldborough 22 Aug. 1703; mar. Dorothy, dau. and coh. of Robert Wilde, of Hunton, she d. s.p., bur. at Aldborough 30 July 1660. He remar. Ella, da. of C. Wakeguire, Esq., of Stanninghall, co. Norf., bur. at Aldborough 3 Sep. 1681. They had issue—

1. William, bp. 22 Mar. 1661, bur. at Aldborough 13 June 1663.

2. Thomas (VI).

[1] Query if he had not issue, bp. at Aldborough 10 Jan. 1599; Richard, bp. 4 Jan. 1602; Thomas, bp. 22 Mar. 1603; Isabel, bp. 26 Aug. 1605; Ninian, bp. 22 Nov. 1606, and bur. 14 Mar. 1609; Henry, bp. 29 Sep. 1608.

3. Charles, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, woollen draper, bp. at Kirkby 20 Jan. 166$\frac{7}{8}$. Will 10 May 1725, pr. 28 Nov. 1733 (Payne's English Catholics), mar. Mary, dau. of Stephen Walpole, Esq. They had issue—

Thomas Tancred, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, mar. Frances, dau. of John Gazaigne, of St. Martin's in the Fields, tailor. Her will 26 Mar. 1748, pr. 20 Mar. 1753. They had issue—

John.
Walter.
Charles.
Elizabeth, of Liege.
Ann, wife of Thos. Webb.
Henrietta, wife of Robt. Kirby.
Barbara.
Mary } in their father's will.
Ann }

4. William, bp. at Kirby 8 Oct. 1670, bur. at Aldborough 10 June 1700.
5. John, bp. at Kirby 25 Apr. 1672, bur. at Aldborough 21 Jan. 167$\frac{2}{3}$.
6. Walter, bp. at Kirby 9 June 1675; in the rebellion of 1715.
7. Waldegrave, bp. 29 Nov. 1676, bur. at Ripon Minster 23 May 1742, M.I., mar. Alethea, dau. of Sir Edwd. Blackett, of Newby, she was bur. at Ripon 30 May 1761, æt. 80.
8. John, bp. at Kirby 5 May, bur. at Aldborough 11 Oct. 1678.

1. Elizabeth, bp. at Kirkby 23 Mar. 166$\frac{2}{3}$, (?) wife of Mr. Christr. Pearshay, of Ripon, mar. at Kirkby 2 July 1676.
2. Frances, bp. at Kirkby 19 Nov. 1666, bur. at Aldborough 11 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$.
3. Mary, bp. at Kirby 6 Sep. 1673.
4. Barbara, bp. at Kirby 22 Sep. 1679.

VI. SIR THOMAS TANCRED, of Brampton, third Bart., a nonjuror 1715, bp. at Kirby Aug. 1665, bur. at Aldborough 27 Aug. 1744, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Messenger, of Fountains Abbey, she was b. 22 Jan. 1672, bur. at Aldborough 21 Dec. 1753. They had issue—

William, bur. at Aldborough 22 Mar. 172$\frac{1}{2}$.
Thomas, d. y. (Wootton).
Thomas (VII).
James, d. y. (Wootton).
Elizabeth, bur. at Aldborough 7 May 1712.
Frances, bur. at Aldborough 31 May 1728.
Henrietta.

5. Charles, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, woollen draper, bp. at Kirkby 20 Jan. 1667, Will 10 May 1733, pr. 28 Nov. 1733 (Payne's English Catholics), mar. Mary, dau. of Stephen Walpole, Esq. They had issue—

Thomas Tancred, of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, mar. Frances, dau. of John Cassigne, of St. Martin's in the Field, tailor. Her will 26 Mar. 1748, pr. 20 Mar. 1753. They had issue—

John.
Walter.
Charles.
Elizabeth, of Liege.
Ann, wife of Thos. Webb.
Henrietta, wife of Robt. Kirby.
Barbara.
Mary } in their father's will.
Ann }

4. William, bp. at Kirby 8 Oct. 1670, bur. at Aldborough 10 June 1700.

5. John, bp. at Kirby 25 Apr. 1672, bur. at Aldborough 21 Jan. 1672.

6. Walter, bp. at Kirby 9 June 1675; in the rebellion of 1715.

7. Waldegrave, bp. 29 Nov. 1676, bur. at Ripon Minster 23 May 1742, M.I., mar. Alethea, dau. of Sir Edwd. Blackett, of Newby, she was bur. at Ripon 30 May 1751, æt. 80.

8. John, bp. at Kirby 5 May, bur. at Aldborough 11 Oct. 1676.

1. Elizabeth, bp. at Kirkby 23 Mar. 1664, (?) wife of Mr. Charles Pearsday, of Ripon, mar. at Kirkby 2 July 1676.

2. Frances, bp. at Kirkby 15 Nov. 1666, bur. at Aldborough 11 Jan. 1669.

3. Mary, bp. at Kirby 6 Sep. 1673.

4. Barbara, bp. at Kirby 22 Sep. 1679.

VI. SIR THOMAS TASCHED, of Brampton, third Bart., a nonjuror 1716, bp. at Kirby Aug. 1666, bur. at Aldborough 27 Aug. 1744, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Messenger, of Fountains Abbey, she was b. 22 Jan. 1672, bur. at Aldborough 21 Dec. 1753. They had issue—

William, bur. at Aldborough 23 Mar. 1721.
Thomas, d. y. (Wootton).
Thomas (VII).
James, d. y. (Wootton).
Elizabeth, bur. at Aldborough 7 May 1712.
Frances, bur. at Aldborough 11 May 1724.
Henrietta.

VII. SIR THOMAS TANCRED, of Brampton, fourth Bart., bur. at Aldborough 2 June 1759, mar. Judith, dau. of Peter Dalton, Esq., she d. 1781. They had issue—

Thomas (VIII).
William, (?) bur. at Aldborough 29 Apr. 1769.
Charles, bur. at Aldborough 8 Apr. 1748.
Charles, in the Army.
Barbara, wife of Thos. Taylor, of Cornay, co. Durh., d. 21 Mar. 1817.
Elizabeth, (?) bur. at Aldborough 12 Feb. 1764.
Other daughters.

VIII. SIR THOMAS TANCRED, fifth Bart., mar. Penelope, dau. of Thos. Assheton Smith, from whom descends the present Baronet, Sir Thos. Selby Tancred. (See Baronetages).

We now return to the Whixley branch.

A. *CHARLES TANKARD, of Whixley, in co. Ebor, Esqr., 6th son*, of Thomas Tankard, of Boroughbridge, *died in a^o 1644*, bur. at Whixley 31 Aug., *mar. Barbara, daughter of William Wywell, of Osgarby, in co. Ebor.*, she was bur. at Whixley 9 Jan. 1640. They had issue—

1. *Richard* (B).
2. *Henry Tankard, of Killinghall*, bp. at Aldborough 5 May 1611, (?) bur. at Pontefract 24 July 1663, *first married . . . da. of . . . Fletcher, of Killinghall, and 2dly Dorothy, da. of Rich. Atkinson of Whixley*, bur. at Leeds, *by whom he hath issue*—
   Henry, bp. at Pontefract 16 Aug, 1659.
   James, bp. at Pontefract 1 Aug. 1662.
   Maria, wife of Edwd. Hippon, of New Hall, mar. at Featherstone 1 Apr. 1673, bur. at Leeds 25 Sep. 1706, M.I.
   Dorothy, bp. at Pontefract 16 Aug. 1659.
1. *Helen, first married to Wm. Barton, of Cawton, in co. Ebor, 2dly to* Philip *Herbert, a merchant, of Yorke*, bp. at Aldborough 2 Jan. 1599-1600. Will 21 Aug. 1651, pr. at York.
2. *Mary, wife of Edward Calvert, citizen of Yorke*, bp. at Aldborough 4 Nov. 1604, mar. at Whixley 20 Oct. 1625.
3. *Lucye, wife of John Coghill, of Coghill Hall in Knaresbrough*, bp. at Aldborough 23 June 1606.
4. *Anne*, bp. at Aldborough 28 May 1609, *first married to Sr William Allanson, of Yorke, Kt*, at Whixley 19 June 1632, *after to Sr Solomon Swale, of Swale Hall and Staineley in co. Ebor, B^t.*

(?) William, bp. at Aldborough 25 Sep. 1598.
(?) George, bp. at Aldborough 17 Mar. 1600.

VII. SIR THOMAS TAYCRED, of Beanpton, fourth Bart., bur. at Aldborough 2 June 1759, mar. Judith, dau. of Peter Dalton, Esq., she d. 1781. They had issue—

Thomas (VIII).
William, (?) bur. at Aldborough 29 Apr. 1769.
Charles, bur. at Aldborough 6 Apr. 1748.
Charles, in the Army.
Barbara, wife of Thos. Taylor, of Cerney, co. Durh., d. 21 Mar. 1817.
Elizabeth, (?) bur. at Aldborough 12 Feb. 1764.
Other daughters.

VIII. SIR THOMAS TAYCRED, fifth Bart., mar. Penelope, dau. of Thos. Assheton Smith, from whom descends the present Baronet, Sir Thos. Selby Taycred. (See Baronetage).

We now return to the Whizley branch.

A. CLARRAS TAYLARD, of Whizley, in co. Ebor, Esq., 6th son, of Thomas Tankard, of Boroughbridge, died in c. 1644, bur. at Whizley 31 Aug., mar. Barbara, daughter of William Hywell, of Osgoldy, in co. Ebor., she was bur. at Whizley 9 Jan. 1640. They had issue—

1. Richard (B).
2. Henry Tankard, of Killinghall, bp. at Aldborough 5 May 1611, (?) bur. at Pontefract 24 July 1653, first married . . . dau. of . . . Fletcher, of Killinghall, and 2dly Dorothy, da. of Rich. Atkinson of Whizley, bur. at Leeds, by whom he had issue—

Henry, bp. at Pontefract 16 Aug. 1659.
James, bp. at Pontefract 1 Aug. 1662.
Maria, wife of Edwd. Hippon, of New Hall, mar. at Featherstone 1 Apr. 1675, bur. at Leeds 25 Sep. 1700, M.I.
Dorothy, bp. at Pontefract 16 Aug. 1659.

1. Helen, first married to Wm. Burton, of Gunton, in co. Ebor., 2dly to Philip Herbert, a merchant, of York, bp. at Aldborough 2 Jan. 1599-1600. Will 21 Aug. 1651, pr. at York.
2. Mary, wife of Edward Calvert, citizen of York, bp. at Aldborough 4 Nov. 1601, mar. at Whizley 20 Oct. 1625.
3. Mary, wife of John Coghill, of Coghill Hall in Kimersbrough, bp. at Aldborough 22 June 1606.
4. Anne, bp. at Aldborough 25 May 1609, first married to Sir William Allerton, of Ferby, K., at Whizley 19 June 1632, wife to Sir Solomon Swale, of Swale Hall and Stockeley in co. Ebor., Bt.
(?) William, bp. at Aldborough 25 Sep. 1595.
(?) George, bp. at Aldborough 17 Mar. 1600.

(?) Frances, bp. at Aldborough 16 Jan. 160$\frac{1}{2}$, (?) bur. at Whixley 15 Dec. 1626.
(?) Charles, bp. at Aldborough 7 June, bur. there 9 Oct. 1612.
(?) Thomas, bur. at Aldborough 19 June 1612.

B. *Sr RICHARD TANKARD, of Whixley, Kt, æt. 58 ann. 14 Aug. ao 1665*, J.P., bp. at Aldborough 10 Apr. 1608, bur. at Whixley 22 Oct. 1668, *mar. Mary, da. of Francis Nevill, of Chevet, in com. Ebor, Esqr, 1 wife*, she was bur. at Wragby 16 Feb. 165$\frac{4}{5}$. They had issue—

1. *Charles* (C).
2. *Nevill Tankard, died young*, bp. at Whixley 11 Jan. 1637, bur. at Belpeys, York, 7 Mar. 1638.
3. *Richard*, bp. at Whixley 11 Feb. 1639.
4. *William, died young*, bp. at Whixley 21 Sep. 1641, bur. at Belfreys, York, 12 Dec. 1643.
5. *Henry, died young*, bp. at Whixley 15 Oct. 1645.
6. *Thomas*, bp. at Whixley 11 Dec. 1648.
7. *Francis*, bp. at Whixley 24 June 1650.

Mary, died young, bp. at Whixley 24 Sep. 1646, bur. at Belpeys.

He remar. Anne, daughter of John Robinson, of Hackforth, in co. Ebor., widow of John Wastell, of Scorton, in com. Ebor., Counceller at Law, 2 wife.

He mar. thirdly Anna, dau. of Roger Wyvill, and wid. of Thos. Swan, of Beverley, at Whixley, 7 Aug. 1666.

C. *CHARLES TANKARD, Esqr*, of Whixley, *æt. 28 ann. 14 Aug. 1665*, bur. at Whixley 12 Jan. 166$\frac{8}{9}$, *mar. Dorothy, eldest daugh. of Sr Christopher Wyvill, of Constable Burton, in co. Ebor., Bt.*, at Whixley 22 May 1655, bur. there 21 Dec. 1664. They had issue—

1. *Christopher* (D).
2. *Richard, died young*, bp. at Wragby 20 Aug. 1657, bur. at Whixley 20 May 1662.

1. *Ursula*, wife of Richd. Wood, St. Gregory's, London, laceman, mar. lic. 1 Oct. 1678, b. at Wragby 16 Apr. 1656.
2. *Mary*, bp. at Whixley 15 Oct. 1661.
3. *Dorothy, died young.*
4. *Anne.*

D. *CHRISTOPHER* TANCRED, ESQ., of Whixley, *æt. 5 ann. 14 Aug. 1665*, M.P. for Aldborough 1695, High Sheriff 1684, bp. at Whixley 8 Apr. 1659, bur. there 23 Nov. 1705, mar. first Catherine, second dau. of Sir John Armytage, Bart, of Kirklees, she was bp. at Hartshead 7 Apr. 1654, mar. there 19 Nov. 1679. They had issue—

(7) Frances, bp. at Aldborough 16 Jan. 1601, (8) bur. at Whixley 15 Dec. 1629.

(7) Charles, bp. at Aldborough 7 June, bur. there 9 Oct. 1612.

(8) Thomas, bur. at Aldborough 19 June 1612.

B. Sr RICHARD TANKARD, of Whixley, Kt, ed. 53 ann. 14 Aug. a° 1665, L.P., bp. at Aldborough 10 Apr. 1608, bur. at Whixley 22 Oct. 1668, mar. Mary, da. of Francis Averil, of Clareel, in com. Ebor, Esq., 1 reig, she was bur. at Wragby 16 Feb. 1654. They had issue—

1. Charles (C).
2. Nevill Tankard, died young, bp. at Whixley 11 Jan. 1637, bur. at Helperby, York, 7 Mar. 1638.
3. Richard, bp. at Whixley 11 Feb. 1639.
4. William, died young, bp. at Whixley 21 Sep. 1641, bur. at Helperby, York, 12 Dec. 1643.
5. Henry, died young, bp. at Whixley 15 Oct. 1645.
6. Thomas, bp. at Whixley 11 Dec. 1648.
7. Francis, bp. at Whixley 24 June 1650.

Mary, died young, bp. at Whixley 24 Sep. 1646, bur. at Helperby.

He remar. Anne, daughter of John Robinson, of Headforth, in co. Ebor., widow of John Wastell, of Scorton, in com. Ebor., Counsellor at Law, 2 reig.

He mar. thirdly Anna, dau. of Roger Wyvill, and wid. of Thos. Swan, of Beverley, at Whixley, 7 Aug. 1666.

C. CHARLES TANKARD, Esq., of Whixley, ed. 23 ann. 14 Aug. 1665, bur. at Whixley 12 Jan. 1685, mar. Dorothy, eldest daugh. of Sr Christopher Wyvill, of Constable Burton, in co. Ebor., Kt, at Whixley 22 May 1655, bur. there 31 Dec. 1684. They had issue—

1. Christopher (D).
2. Richard, died young, bp. at Wragby 20 Aug. 1657, bur. at Whixley 20 May 1662.

1. Dorothy, wife of Hilsh. Wood, St. Gregory's, London, Incorum, mar. lic. 1 Oct. 1676, b. at Wragby 16 Apr. 1656.

2. Mary, bp. at Whixley 15 Oct. 1661.
3. Dorothy, died young.
4. Anne.

D. CHRISTOPHER TANKERD, Esq., of Whixley, ed. 5 ann. 14 Aug. 1685, M.P. for Aldborough 1690, High Sheriff 1694, bp. at Whixley 8 Apr. 1658, bur. there 23 Nov. 1705, mar. first Catherine, second dau. of Sir John Armytage, Bart., of Kirklees, she was bur. at Burghwallis 4 Apr. 1684, mar. there 19 Nov. 1679. They had issue—

1. Charles, bur. at Whixley 22 Apr. 1686.
2. Christopher Tancred, Esq., of Whixley, founder of the Hospital there, d. unmar., bur. at Whixley 30 Aug. 1754.
3. Francis, bur. at Whixley 8 July 1702.

Dorothy, (?) wife of Major Lambert.

Anne, d. 6 June 1761, æt. 80, bur. at Pontefract New Ch., M.I.

Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Dobson, Lord Mayor of York.

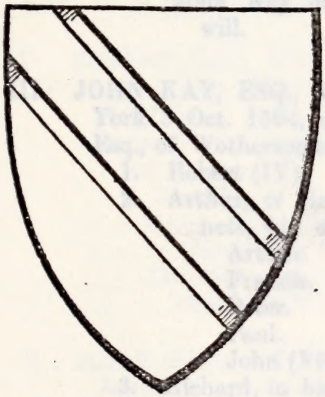
Mary.

Katherine, executrix of her uncle Sir Geo. Armytage's will, bp. at Belfreys, York, 28 Sep. 1680.

Frances. (There is a Mrs. Frances bur. at Belfreys 19 Feb. 1715.)

Ursula, executrix of her uncle Sir Geo. Armytage's will.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY, WAPENTAKE. Barnesley, 15 Sep. 1665.



Kay of Woodsome.

ARMS :—Quarterly of six.

1.—Argent, two bendlets Sable. (Kay.)
2.—Argent, on a chevron Gules three goldfinches Or. (Finchenden.)
3.—Sable, a fess Or between three trefoils slipped Erminois. (Moseley.)
4.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable. (Trygot.)
5.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Gules. (Byrtone.)
6.—Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable, a crescent Gules for difference. (Booth.)

CREST :—A goldfinch proper.

1. JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, Inq. post mortem 15 Jan. 14 Hen. VII. states he died in August last, and that Nicholas Kay was his heir, then ten years old. He had issue—

Edward Kay, d. vi. pa., who had Nicholas Kay, of Woodsome. Inq. P.M. 18 July 21 Hen. VII, his next heir being Arthur, son of George, brother of Edward. He is said to have married Elizth, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton.

1. Charles, bur. at Whixley 22 Apr. 1666.
2. Christopher Tancred, Esq., of Whixley, founder of the Hospital there, d. unmar., bur. at Whixley 30 Aug. 1754.
3. Francis, bur. at Whixley 5 July 1702.

Dorothy, (?) wife of Major Lambert.

Anne, d. 6 June 1761, æt. 80, bur. at Pontefract New Ch., M.I.

Elizabeth, wife of Wm. Dobson, Lord Mayor of York.

Mary.

Katherine, executrix of her uncle Sir Geo. Armytage's will, bp. at Bolfreys, York, 28 Sep. 1660.

Frances. (There is a Mrs. Frances bur. at Bolfreys 19 Feb. 1716.)

Ursula, executrix of her uncle Sir Geo. Armytage's will.

ADDRESS AND MORLEY, WAKEFIELD.

Harewood, 15 Sep. 1666.

Kay of Woodsome.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six.
1.—Argent, two bendlets Sable. (Kay.)
2.—Argent, on a chevron Gules three gold roses Or. (Pinchenden.)
3.—Sable, a fess Or between three trefoils slipped Erminois. (Moseley.)
4.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable. (Trygot.)
5.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Gules. (Byrcones.)
6.—Argent, three bars bezily crest and ermine Sable, a crescent Gules for difference. (Heath.)

CREST:—A goldfinch proper.

1. JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, Esq. post mortem 15 Jan. 14 Hen. VII. states he died in August last, and that Nicholas Kay was his heir, then ten years old. He had issue—

Edward Kay, d. v. p., who had Nicholas Kay, of Woodsome, Esq. P.M. 18 July 21 Hen. VII. his next heir being Arthur, son of George, brother of Edward. He is said to have married Elizabeth, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of Heaton.

George, mar. . . . dau. and heir of . . . Radcliffe, of Langley, co. Lanc. (Glover's Visitation). They had issue—

II. ARTHUR KAY, of Woodsome, Esq., J.P., d. 16 Oct. 1571, bur. at Almondbury, M.I. Will 6 June 1571, pr. at York 2 Oct. 1581, mar. Beatrix, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton. They had issue—

1. John (III).
2. George. (There is George Kay, of Woodsome, gen., bur. 19 Dec. 1610 at Almondbury).

Margaret, mar. 22 May 1559 to Francis Woodrove, of Woolley, secondly to Peter Frechvile, of Staveley, co. Derb., at Staveley Jan. 1573.

(?) He mar. secondly Elizabeth . . . and had—

Ann, wife of William Aldeburgh. She would probably be by a second wife, as she is not put on her father's tombstone with his first wife. She is called sister by John Kay in his will 1591. Exec. of her father's will.

III. JOHN KAY, ESQ., of Woodsome. Will 10 Dec. 1591, pr. at York 3 Oct. 1594, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Robert Maleverer, Esq., of Wothersome. They had issue—

1. Robert (IV).
2. Arthur, of Hackney, mar. Ellin, dau. of Hipolie Lennett, wid. of . . . Walshe, and had—
   Arthur.
   Francis.
   Peter.
   Paul.
   John (Vis. of Rutland).
3. Richard, in his father's will of Edith Weston, co. Rutl., mar. Anne, dau. of James Speght, of Ely, and had—
   James.
   John.
   Ann (Rutland Vis).
4. Edward, bp. at Almondbury 11 May 1558, Rector of Staveley, co. Derb., B.A., mar. Beatrix, dau. of . . . Nevill, of Ragnall, co. Notts, bur. at Staveley 13 Nov. 1623. They had—
   Nevill.
   John.
   Peter.
   Anne, bp. at Staveley 1 Dec. 1586.
   Barbara, bp. at Staveley 19 Feb. 1597.
   Jane, bp. at Staveley (Nov.) 1600.

   These are all mentioned in the will of their uncle Robert Kay, of Woodsome (see Rutland Vis.).
5. Francis, M.A., Vicar of Long Sutton, in his father's will, bur. at Almondbury 2 Jan. 160$\frac{0}{1}$.

George, mar. . . . dau. and heir of . . . Hadolifie, of Langley, co. Lanc. (Glover's Visitation). They had issue—

II. ARTHUR KAY, of Woodsome, Esq., A.F., d. 16 Oct. 1571, bur. at Almondbury, M.I. Will 6 June 1571, pr. at York 2 Oct. 1581, mar. Beatrix, dau. of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton. They had issue—

1. John (III).
2. George. (There is George Kay, of Woodsome, gen., bur. 19 Dec. 1610 at Almondbury).

Margaret, mar. 22 May 1559 to Francis Woodrove, of Woolley, secondly to Peter Freckville, of Staveley, co. Derb., at Staveley Jan. 1573.

(?) He mar. secondly Elizabeth . . . and had—

Ann, wife of William Aldeburgh. She would probably be by a second wife, as she is not put on her father's tombstone with his first wife. She is called sister by John Kay in his will 1591. Exec of her father's will.

III. JOHN KAY, ESQ., of Woodsome. Will 10 Dec. 1591, pr. at York 3 Oct. 1594, mar. Dorothy, dau. of Robert Malevorer, Esq., of Wotherosome. They had issue—

1. Robert (IV).
2. Arthur, of Hackney, mar. Ellin, dau. of Hipolie Lennett, wid. of . . . Walshe, and had—

Arthur.
Francis.
Peter.
Paul.
John (Vis. of Rutland).

3. Richard, in his father's will of Edith Weston, co. Rutl., mar. Anne, dau. of James Speight, of Ely, and had—

James.
John.
Ann (Rutland Vis.).

4. Edward, bp. at Almondbury 11 May 1558, Rector of Staveley, co. Derb., B.A., mar. Beatrix, dau. of . . . Nevill, of Raunell, co. Notts, bur. at Staveley 12 Nov. 1623. They had—

Nevill.
John.
Peter.
Anne, bp. at Staveley 1 Dec. 1586.
Barbara, bp. at Staveley 19 Feb. 1597.
Jane, bp. at Staveley (Sept.) 1600.

These are all mentioned in the will of their uncle Robert Kay, of Woodsome (see Rutland Vis.).

5. Francis, M.A., Vicar of Long Sutton, in his father's will, bur. at Almondbury 7 Jan. 1609.

6. George, had an annuity of 53s. 4d. and £40 in his father's will, (?) bur. 18 Nov. 1641 at Almondbury.
7. Matthew, of Eastcombe, co. Kent (Rutland Vis.), bp. at Almondbury 13 Feb. 1563, had £200 in his in his father's will.
8. John, bp. at Almondbury 3 May 1565, in his father's will, mar. . . . dau. . . . Haynes, of Hackney, and had—

Thomasin (Rutland Vis.).

Thomas, bp. at Almondbury 1 Jan. 156$\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there 28 Feb. 158$\frac{6}{7}$.

Jane, wife of Brian Thornhill, Esq., of Fixby, mar. at Almondbury 7 Mar. 15$\frac{69}{70}$.

Dorothy, wife of Thomas Blythe, of Quarmby, bp. at Almondbury 25 July 1568.

Anne, wife of Richard Markes had 3 6/8 in her father's will.

Beatrix, bp. at Almondbury 6 Nov. 1569, bur. there 22 Aug. 1570.

IV. ROBERT KAY, ESQ., of Woodsome, J.P., bur. at Aldmondbury 5 Dec. 1620. Will 24 Dec. 1618, pr. at York 20 Nov. 1622,[1] mar. Anne, dau. of John Flower, of Whitwell, co. Rutland, at Almondbury, bur. there 21 Aug. 1580.(?) They had issue—

John (V).

Grace, wife of Richard Saltonstall, of Huntwick, bp. at Almondbury 8 Aug. 1579, mar. there 2 July 1609.

Dorothy, wife of John Carvill, of Nun-Monckton, bp. at Huddersfield 18 Aug. 1581, mar. at Staveley 1 Jan. 1598.

V. *JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, in com. Ebor, Esqr, died in a^o 1641, Justice of peace dum vixit,* bp. at Almondbury 26 Oct. 1578, *mar. Anne, daughter of Sr John Ferne, K^t, one of the Councell of Yorke for the Northern parts of this realme,* at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey, York, 18 Dec. 1603 (C.B.N.), bur. at Almondbury 9 Mar. 1640. They had issue—

John (VI).

George, (?) bur. 24 Nov. 1607 at Almondbury.

Robert, (?) bp. or bur. May 1614 at Almondbury.

Robert, (?) bp. 7 Apr. 1617, bur. Dec. 1618 at Almondbury.

Elizabeth, wife unto Raphe Asshton, of Middleton, in co. Lanc., Esqr, bp. at Almondbury 19 Dec. 1608, mar. there 4 May 1623.

VI. *Sr JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, B^t, created by K. Charles ye first 4° Febr. 17° of his reigne, died 25 Julij, a^o 1662,* bp. at

[1] Mentions Francis, Peter Paul, sons of his brother Arthur, Nevill, John, Peter, Jane, and Barbara, children of his brother Edward, the children of his brother Richard, his sister Markes, and his children.

6. George, had an annuity of 53s. 4d. and £40 in his father's will, (?) bur. 18 Nov. 1641 at Almondbury.
7. Matthew, of Eastcombe, co. Kent (Rutland Vis.), bp. at Almondbury 13 Feb. 1563, had £200 in his in his father's will.
8. John, bp. at Almondbury 3 May 1565, in his father's will, mar. . . . dau. . . . Haynes, of Hackney, and had—

Thomasin (Rutland Vis.).

Thomas, bp. at Almondbury 1 Jan. 1567, bur. there 28 Feb. 1588.

Jane, wife of Brian Thornhill, Esq., of Fixby, mar. at Almondbury 7 Mar. 1593.

Dorothy, wife of Thomas Blythe, of Guernsey, bp. at Almondbury 25 July 1568.

Anne, wife of Richard Markes had 3 6/8 in her father's will.

Beatrix, bp. at Almondbury 6 Nov. 1569, bur. there 22 Aug. 1570.

IV. ROBERT KAY, ESQ., of Woodsome, J.P., bur. at Almondbury 5 Dec. 1620. Will 24 Dec. 1618, pr. at York 20 Nov. 1622,[1] mar. Anne, dau. of John Flower, of Whitwell, co. Rutland, at Almondbury, bur. there 21 Aug. 1580.(?) They had issue—

John (V).

Grace, wife of Richard Saltonstall, of Huntwick, bp. at Almondbury 8 Aug. 1579, mar. there 2 July 1600.

Dorothy, wife of John Gurvill, of Nun-Monckton, bp. at Huddersfield 18 Aug. 1581, mar. at Staveley 1 Jan. 1598.

V. JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, in com. Kent, Esq., died in c. 1641, Justice of peace than living, bp. at Almondbury 26 Oct. 1578, mar. Anne, daughter of Sir John Fenn, K., one of the Council of York for the Northern parts of this realme, at St. Mich.-le-Belfrey, York, 18 Dec. 1603 (C.H.K.), bur at Almondbury 9 Mar. 1610. They had issue—

John (VI).

George, (?) bur. 24 Nov. 1607 at Almondbury.

Robert, (?) bp. or bur. May 1614 at Almondbury.

Robert, (?) bp. 7 Apr. 1617, bur. Dec. 1618 at Almondbury.

Elizabeth, wife unto Ralphe Hawkes, of Midhelem, in co. Lanc., Esq., bp. at Almondbury 19 Dec. 1603, mar. there 4 May 1623.

VI. Sr JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, Kt., created by K. Charles 2d first 4 Feb. 1727 of his reigne, died 25 July, c. 1662, bp. at

[1] Mentions Francis, Peter (?) and son of his brother, Arthur, Nevill, John, Peter, Jane, and Barbara, children of his brother Edward, the children of his brother Hilchard, his sister Sarah, and his children.

Almondbury 15 Aug. 1616, bur. there 26 July 1662, *mar. Margaret, daughter and coheire of John Moseley, of Northcroft, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheire of Tho. Triget, of South Kirkby, in com. Ebor., Esqr, 1st wife*, at Kirkby Wharfe, 27 Apr. 1637. (C.B.N.)

1. John (VII).

2. Robert, æt. 22 ann., exor. of his sister Margaret's will, bur. 22 May 1719. Will 2 Sep. 1706, pr. York.

1. Margaret, lived at Woodsome with her brother Robert, bur. at Almondbury 30 June 1677. Will 1676.

Sir John mar. Eliz., daughter of Sr Ferdinando Leigh, of Middleton juxta Leedes in com. Ebor, K^t, widow of Francis Burdet, of Burthwayt, in com. Ebor, Esqr, 2 wife, bur. at Almondbury 9 Sep. 1658. They had issue—

3. George, ætatis 18 ann.

4. Mathew, æt. 15 an., 20s. in half-sister Margaret's will 1676.

2. Grace, 20s. in half-sister Margaret's will 1676.

3. Anne, d. unmar., bur. at Almondbury 16 Sep. 1700, had £20 from her half-sister Margaret.

Arthur.

Arthur.

Jane, bp. at Almondbury 17 Feb. 1654, bur. there 6 Aug. 1656.

Elizabeth, bp. at Almondbury 6 Feb. 165$\frac{6}{7}$, bur. there 22 July 1660.

Sir John mar. Cath., daughter of Sr Will. St Quintin, of Harpham, in co. Ebor., Bar^t, widow of Michaell Wentworth, son and heire of Sr George Wentworth, late of Wolley, in com. Ebor., K^t, by whom there is noe issue, 3 wife, mar. at Almondbury 12 Feb. 1660, she remar. thirdly Henry Sandys, of Downe, in Kent, and fourthly Hugh, Earl of Eglinton.

VII. *Sr JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, Bar^t, æt. 24 an. 15 Sept. 1665*, M.P. for Yorkshire 1685, bur. at Almondbury 14 Aug. 1706. Will 21 June, pr. at York 26 Nov. 1706, *mar. Anne, daughter of Will Lyster, of Thorneton, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, bur. at Almondbury June 1702. They had issue—

Anne, æt. unius anni et 9 mens 15 Sep. a^o 1665, wife of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knt., of Myton, bp. at Kirkheaton 19 Jan. 1663, mar. at Almondbury 15 Apr. 1680.

1. John, d. y.
2. Robert, bp. at Almondbury 26 Sep. 1667, bur. there 28 Aug. 1668.
3. Arthur (VIII).
4. Thomas, inherited the estates of his cousin Christopher Lister, and assumed that name, M.P. for Clitheroe, bp. at Almondbury 24 Nov. 1674, d. 1745.
5. George (IX).

Catherine, bp. at Almondbury 23 Nov. 1671, bur. there 28 Feb. 167$\frac{4}{5}$.

Almondbury 15 Aug. 1616, bur. there 26 July 1623, mar. Margaret, daughter and coheiress of John Mosley, of Northwych, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of The. Tyrrel, of South Kirkby, in com. Ebor., Esq., P. reg., at Kirkby Wharfe, 27 Apr. 1637. (C.B.K.)

1. John (VII).
2. Robert, ed. 22 ann., exor. of his sister Margaret's will, bur. 22 May 1719. Will 2 Sep. 1706, pr. York.
1. Margaret, lived at Woodsome with her brother Robert, bur. at Almondbury 20 June 1677. Will 1676.

Sir John mar. Alice, daughter of S. Ferdinando Leigh, of Altrincham Juxta Leaden in com. Ebor., K., widow of Francis Brudel, of Burthorpe, in com. Ebor., Esq., 2 reg., bur. at Almondbury 9 Sep. 1658. They had issue—

2. George, ætatis 16 ann.
4. Matthew, ed. 16 ann., 20s. in half-sister Margaret's will 1676.
2. Grace, 20s. in half-sister Margaret's will 1676.
3. Anne, d. unmar., bur. at Almondbury 16 Sep. 1700, had £20 from her half-sister Margaret.

Arthur.

Arthur.

Jane, bp. at Almondbury 17 Feb. 1634, bur. there 6 Aug. 1636.

Elizabeth, bp. at Almondbury 6 Feb. 1635, bur. there 22 July 1650.

Sir John mar. Carlo, daughter of S. Will. S. Quintin, of Harpham, in co. Ebor., Bart., widow of Michael Wentworth, son and heire of S. George Wentworth, late of Wolley, in com. Ebor., K., by whom there is no issue, 3 reg., mar. at Almondbury 12 Feb. 1660, she remar. thirdly Henry Sandys, of Downe, in Kent, and fourthly Hugh, Earl of Egmonton.

VII. Sir JOHN KAY, of Woodsome, Bart., ed. 24 ann. 16 Sep. 1653, M.P. for Yorkshire 1685, bur. at Almondbury 14 Aug. 1706. Will 21 June, pr. at York 26 Nov. 1706, mar. Anne, daughter of Will. Lister, of Thorncliffe, in com. Ebor., Esq., bur. at Almondbury June 1702. They had issue—

Anne, ed. nurse ann. 2 ann. 16 Sep. 1665, wife of Sir Brian Shapleton, Knt., of Myton, bp. at Kirkheaton 19 Jan. 1663, mar. at Almondbury 15 Apr. 1680.

1. John, d. y.
2. Robert, bp. at Almondbury 26 Sep. 1667, bur. there 28 Aug. 1683.
3. Arthur (VIII).
4. Thomas, inherited the estates of his cousin Christopher Lister, and assumed that name, M.P. for Clitheroe, bp. at Almondbury 24 Nov. 1674, d. 1743.
5. George (IX).

Catherine, bp. at Almondbury 23 Nov. 1671, bur. there 25 Feb. 1671.

VIII. SIR ARTHUR KAY, third Bart., of Woodsome, M.P. for Yorkshire, bp. at Hackney, d. in London 10 July, bur. at Almondbury 24 July 1726, mar. Anne, dau. and coh of Sir Samuel Marrow, of Birkswell, co. Warw., mar. lic. 22 July 1690 at Birkswell, bur. at Almondbury 25 Aug. 1740. They had issue—

Elizabeth, only dau. and heiress, wife of George, Lord Lewisham, eld. son of first Earl of Dartmouth at Almondbury 23 June 1722, she carried the Woodsome estates into that family, she remar. in 1736 the first Earl of Guildford, and died 21 Apr. 1745.

We return to

IX. GEORGE KAYE, ESQ., of Grange, bur. at Almondbury 4 Apr. 1710. Will pr. 30 May 1710, mar. Dorothy, dau. and heiress of Robert Savile, of Bryan Royd, Elland, at Almondbury, 1 Jan. 1695. They had issue—

John (X).

Robert, a merchant at Leeds, bp. at Almondbury 11 Nov. 1698, (?) d. 14 Jan. 172$\frac{8}{9}$. (Mawson's Obits.)

George, d. y.

Catherine, wife of Nicholas Roberts, of Hexham (Wootton), bp. at Almondbury 3 June 1701.

X. SIR JOHN LISTER-KAY, of Denby Grange, fourth Bart., Lord Mayor of York, M.P. for York 1734, succeeded to estates of his uncle, Thos. Lister, bp. at Almondbury 4 Sep. 1697, d. 5 Apr. 1752, mar. Ellen, dau. of John Wilkinson, Esq., of Greenhead, Huddersfield, bp. there 23 Feb. 1708, mar. there . . . , d. 29 Jan. 1729. They had issue—

Ellen, d. y., and

XI. SIR JOHN LISTER KAYE, fifth Bart., of Denby Grange, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1761, b. 26 June 1725, d. unmar. 27 Dec 1789, leaving his estates to his illegitimate son.

Sir John (X) mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Richd. Richardson, of North Bierley, M.D., at Wibsey, 29 July 1730. They had issue—

Lister, bp. at Kirkheaton 17 Aug. 1733, d. y., and

XII. SIR RICHARD KAY, sixth Bart., F.R.S., LL.D., Dean of Lincoln, bp. at Kirkheaton 8 Sep. 1736, d. s.p. 25 Dec. 1809, bur. at Lincoln Cathedral, mar. Hellen, rel. of Thos. Mainwaring, Esq., and dau. of Wm. Fenton, of Glasshouse, near Leeds, 29 Aug. 1791.

Christopher, d. y.

Miles, bp. at Kirkheaton 26 July 1743, d y.

Dorothy, wife of Robt. Chaloner, of Bishop Auckland, bp. at Kirkheaton 31 Mar. 1741.

Katherine, d. y.

Margaret, b. 4 May 1749, d. unmar. 1767.

VIII. SIR ARTHUR KAY, third Bart., of Woodsome, M.P. for Yorkshire, bp. at Hackney, d. in London 10 July, bur. at Almondbury 24 July 1726, mar. Anne, dau. and coh. of Sir Samuel Marrow, of Birkswell, co. Warw., mar. lic. 22 July 1690 at Birkswell, bur. at Almondbury 23 Aug. 1740. They had issue—

Elizabeth, only dau. and heiress, wife of George, Lord Lewisham, eld. son of first Earl of Dartmouth at Almondbury 23 June 1722, she carried the Woodsome estates into that family, she remar. in 1756 the first Earl of Guildford, and died 21 Apr. 1763.

We return to

IX. GEORGE KAYE, ESQ., of Grange, bur. at Almondbury 4 Apr. 1710. Will pr. 30 May 1710, mar. Dorothy, dau. and heiress of Robert Savile, of Byram Hoyd, Elland, at Almondbury, 1 Jan. 1689. They had issue—

John (X).

Robert, a merchant at Leeds, bp. at Almondbury 11 Nov. 1698, (?) d. 14 Jan. 1724. (Mawson's Obits.)

George, d. y.

Catherine, wife of Nicholas Roberts, of Hexham (Wootton), bp. at Almondbury 3 June 1701.

X. SIR JOHN LISTER-KAY, of Denby Grange, fourth Bart., Lord Mayor of York, M.P. for York 1734, succeeded to estates of his uncle, Thos. Lister, bp. at Almondbury 4 Sep. 1697, d. 5 Apr. 1753, mar. Ellen, dau. of John Wilkinson, Esq., of Greenhead, Huddersfield, bp. there 23 Feb. 1706, mar. there . . . , d. 29 Jan. 1729. They had issue—

Ellen, d. y., and

XI. SIR JOHN LISTER KAYE, fifth Bart., of Denby Grange, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1761, b. 26 June 1725, d. unmar. 27 Dec. 1785, leaving his estates to his illegitimate son,

Sir John (X) mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Field, Richardson, of North Bierley, M.D., at Wibsey, 25 July 1730. They had issue—

Lister, bp. at Kirkheaton 17 Aug. 1733, d. y., and

XII. SIR RICHARD KAY, sixth Bart., F.R.S., LL.D., Dean of Lincoln, bp. at Kirkheaton 8 Sep. 1736, d. s.p. 25 Dec. 1809, bur. at Lincoln Cathedral, mar. Hellen, eld. of Thos. Mainwaring, Esq., and dau. of Wm. Fenton, of Glassbouse, near Leeds, 29 Aug. 1791.

Christopher, d. y.

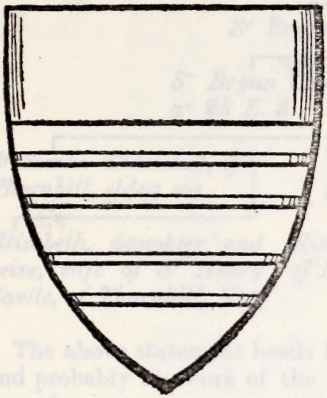
Miles, bp. at Kirkheaton 26 July 1742, d. y.

Dorothy, wife of Rob. Chalmer, of Bishop Auckland, bp. at Kirkheaton 31 Mar. 1741.

Katherine, d. y.

Margaret, b. 4 May 1743, d. unmar. 1767.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE. *Pontefract, 7° Apr. 1666.*



Thornhill of Fixby.

ARMS :—*Quarterly of eight.*

1.—Gules, two bars-gemelles and a chief Argent. (*Thornhill.*)
2.—Or, on a chevron Sable three crescents Argent. (*Totehill.*)
3.—Azure, a saltire between four cross-crosslets Or. (*Ficksby.*)
4.—Gules, a horse's head couped Argent, a mullet for differenee. (*Marsh.*)
5.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable. (*Trigot.*)
6.—Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Gules. (*Byrton.*)
7.—Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable, a crescent for difference. (*Booth.*)
8.—As the first.

An escutcheon of pretence—

Quarterly.—1 . . . a chevron between three leopards' faces . . . within a bordure . . . (*Wentworth, of Wolley.*)
2.—Azure, on a bend Or three torteaux. (*Whitley.*)
3.—Argent, three pallets wavy Sable. (*Downes, of Herefordshire.*)
4.—As the first.

Ascelphus de Thornhill.

Johannes Thornhill. — *2. Jordanus Thornhill.* — *3. Thomas Thornhill.*

Johannes Thornhill.

Richard Thornhill, of Thornhill, died in a° 1287.

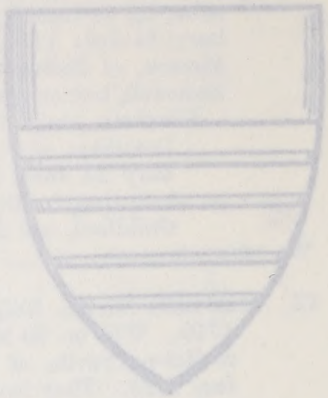
Johannes Thornhill.

Sr Bryan Thornhill, Knt.

Sr John Thornhill, Kt.

Sr Bryan Thornhill, Knt.

a



a

Sr Bryan Thornhill, Knt.

Sr Bryan Thornhill, of Thornhill, Knt, ao 23 E. 3.

Sr Simon Thornhill, of Thornhill, eldest son. — *Thomas Thornhill, 8 E. 3, second sonne.* — *Margaret, daughter of . . . Lascy.*

Elizabeth, daughter and heire, wife of Sr Henry Savile, of Thornhill, Knt. — *Richard Thornhill, of Fixby, ao 8 E. 3.* — *Margaret, daughter of William de Tothill, of Fixby.*

The above statement heads the pedigree, but it is manifestly absurd, and probably the work of the Elizabethan heralds. We therefore start as under.

I. *WILLIAM THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esqr, 5 H. 5. mar. Joane, daughter of . . . Hopton, of Swillington.*

II. *BRYAN THORNHILL, ESQ., 22 H. 6.* I.P.M. 16 Oct. 2 R. III, *mar. . . . daughter of . . . Acton, Alderman of Yorke.* They had issue—

III. JOHN[1] THORNHILL, d. v.p., mar. . . . They had issue—

IV. *WILLIAM THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq.*, fifteen years old at the date of his grandfather's Inquisition, I.P.M. 12 June 15 Hen. VII, says he died 9 Apr. Hen. VII, mar. Elizabeth, *daughter of Robert Mirfeild, of Mirfeild, Esqr.* They had issue—

V. *JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., 6 H. 8*, six years old at his father's Inq. Will 31 Mar., pr. 11 May 1529, to be bur. in St. Nicholas' Quire at Elland, I.P.M. 20 Oct. 21 Hen. VIII, says he died 3 Apr. 20 H. VIII, *mar. Jennet, daughter of John Savile, of Newhall, in co. Ebor.*, bur. at Elland 25 Aug. 1571. They had issue—

John (VI).
Thomas, of Brighouse.[2]
Richard, had 40s. in his brother John's will.
Bryan, had 20s. in his brother John's will.
Alice, wife of William Priestley, of Stamland.
Ellen, wife of John Holdsworth, of Selby.

[1] Dugdale omits this generation.

[2] Thomas Thornhill, of Brighouse, probably bur. at Elland 17 Apr. 1594, and mar. to Anna . . . who was bur. there 7 Nov. 1580. They had John Thornhill of Luddington (Lotherton), who made his will 31 July, 28 Eliz., pr. 29 May 1596. He mentions his wife Janet, his four daughters, his father, Thos. Thornhill, and his brother, Thos. Thornhill, of Brighouse.

Sr Bryan Thornhill, Knt.—

Sr Bryan Thornhill, of Thornhill, Knt.—
ætat 52 E. 3.

Sr Simon Thornhill, of Thornhill, eldest son.

Thomas Thornhill, 3 E. 3, second sonne.—Margaret, daughter of . . . Lacey.

Elizabeth, daughter and heire, wife of Sr Henry Saville, of Thornhill, Knt.

Richard Thornhill, of Fixby, ætat 8 E. 3.—Margaret, daughter of Sr William de Tothill, of Fixby.

The above statement heads the pedigree, but it is manifestly absurd, and probably the work of the Elizabethan heralds. We therefore start as under.

I. WILLIAM THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., 5 H. 5, mar. Joane, daughter of . . . Hopton, of Swillington.

II. BRYAN THORNHILL, ESQ., 22 H. 6 I.P.M. 16 Oct. 2 R. III, mar. . . . daughter of . . . Acton, Alderman of York. They had issue—

III. JOHN THORNHILL, d. v.p., mar. . . . They had issue—

IV. WILLIAM THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., fifteen years old at the date of his grandfather's inquisition, I.P.M. 13 June 15 Hen. VII, says he died 9 Apr. Hen. VII, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Mirfield, of Mirfield, Esqr. They had issue—

V. JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., 6 H. 8, six years old at his father's fun. Will 31 Mar., pr. 11 May 1529, to be bur. in St Nicholas' Quire at Elland, I.P.M. 20 Oct. 21 Hen. VIII, says he died 3 Apr. 20 H. VIII, mar. Joane, daughter of John Savile, of Newall, in co. Ebor., bur. at Elland 25 Aug. 1571. They had issue—

John (VI).
Thomas, of Brighouse.[1]
Richard, had 40s. in his brother John's will.
Bryan, had 20s. in his brother John's will.
Alice, wife of William Priestley, of Stainland.
Ellen, wife of John Holdsworth, of Selby.

[1] Dugdale omits this generation.

[2] Thomas Thornhill of Brighouse, probably bur. at Elland 17 Apr. 1594, and mar. to Anne . . . who was bur. three f. Nov. 1580. These had John Thornhill of Laddington (Lothersdale), who made his will 21 July, 23 Eliz., pr. 28 May 1599. He mentions his wife Janet, his four daughters, his father, Thos. Thornhill, and his brother, Thos. Thornhill, of Brighouse.

VI. *JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., 6 H. 8,* sixteen years old at his father's Inq., bur. at Elland 27 Apr. 1567. Will 22 Apr., pr. 19 July 1567, I.P.M. 30 Sep. 9 Eliz., *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Grice, of Wakefeild,* she was bur. at Elland 20 Jan. 158$\frac{3}{5}$. Will 10 Mar. 1583, pr. 21 Apr. 1586. They had issue—

Bryan Thornhill, eldest son and heir, d. s.p., bur. at Elland 29 Oct. 1598, I.P.M. 24 Nov. 41 Eliz., mar. at Almondbury 7 Mar. 15$\frac{69}{70}$, Jane, dau. of John Kay, of Woodsome, Esq.

John (VII).

Nicholas, mentioned in his father's, mother's, and brother John's wills.

Richard, in his father's will.

William, M.A., prebendary of Worcester, in his father's, mother's, and brother John's wills.

Isabella, wife of Robert Rayney, mar. at Elland 10 June 1560.

Anne, wife of Richard Watkin, mar. at Elland 5 Dec. 1575.

Cecily, wife of John Gledhill, of Barkisland, (?) bur. at Elland.

Catherine, wife of Thomas Langdale, in her mother's will.

VII *JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixbey, Esq.,* bur. at Elland 1 Feb. 160$\frac{7}{8}$. Will 5 Jan. 1607, pr. 4 Apr. 1609, *mar. Jennet, daughter and heire of Edmund Marsh, of the Knowles, in the parish of Eland, in com. Ebor.,* at Elland 17 Dec. 1577, she was bur. there 21 Jan. 162$\frac{8}{9}$. They had issue—

Richard, dyed an infant.

1. *John Thornhill, of Fixby, Esqr, a Justice of the Peace and Quorum obijt sine prole,* bur. at Elland 22 May 1611, I.P.M. 14 Aug. 9 Jas. 1.

Thomas (VIII).

Jane, wife of William Rookes, of Rodes Hall, bp. at Elland 8 Apr. 1582, mar. there 17 Dec. 1611.

VIII. *THOMAS THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., living a° 1612, a Justice of Peace and Quorum obijt circa an. 1663,* succeeded his brother John, bp. at Elland 6 June 1585, bur. there 25 Feb. 166$\frac{2}{3}$, *mar. Anne, daughter and coheire of Thomas Trigot, of South-Kirkly, in co. Ebor., Esq.,* she was bur. at Elland 12 Sep. 1668. They had issue—

John (IX).

Thomas.

Bryan, bp. at Elland 22 May 1620, bur. at South-Kirkby 27 July 1644, M.I.

William, bp. 2 Oct., bur. 21 Oct. 1621 at Elland.

Francis, bp. 20 May, bur. 25 July 1628 at Elland.

Thomas, bp. 29 Sep. 1629, bur. 26 Feb. 16$\frac{29}{30}$ at Elland.

Mary, bp. 25 May, bur. 22 Oct. 1619 at Elland.

Elizabeth, wife of Langdale Sunderland, of Ayghton, in com. Ebor., Esq., bp. at Elland 5 Dec. 1622.

VI. JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., b. M. S. sixteen years old at his father's fun., bur. at Elland 27 Apr. 1567. Will 22 Apr., pr. 19 July 1567, I.P.M. 30 Sep. 9 Eliz., mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Gryse, of Wakefield, she was bur. at Elland 20 Jan. 1583. Will 10 Mar. 1583, pr. 21 Apr. 1586. They had issue—

Bryan Thornhill, eldest son and heir, b. s.p., bur. at Elland 29 Oct. 1595, I.P.M. 24 Nov. 41 Eliz., mar. at Almondbury 7 Mar. 1583, Jane, dau. of John Kay, of Woodsome, Esq.

John (VII).

Nicholas, mentioned in his father's, mother's, and brother John's wills.

Richard, in his father's will.

William, M.A., prebendary of Worcester, in his father's, mother's, and brother John's wills.

Isabella, wife of Robert Haycy, mar. at Elland 10 June 1560.

Anne, wife of Richard Watkin, mar. at Elland 5 Dec. 1575.

Cecily, wife of John Gledhill, of Parkinland, (?) bur. at Elland.

Catherine, wife of Thomas Langdale, in her mother's will.

VII. JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., bur. at Elland 1 Feb. 1604. Will 5 Jan. 1607, pr. 4 Apr. 1609, mar. Jeanet, daughter and heir of Edmund Murel, of the Kneeles, in the parish of Elland, in com. Ebor., at Elland 17 Dec. 1577, she was bur. there 21 Jan. 1629. They had issue—

Richard, died an infant.

1. John Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., a Justice of the Peace and Quorum obiit sine prole, bur. at Elland 22 May 1611, I.P.M. 14 Aug 9 Jas. I.

Thomas (VIII).

Jane, wife of William Hooke, of Hole Hall, bp. at Elland 8 Apr. 1583, mar. there 17 Dec. 1611.

VIII. THOMAS THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., living a° 1612, a Justice of Peace and Quorum obiit sine ou. 1663, succeeded his brother John, bp. at Elland 6 June 1585, bur. there 25 Feb. 1663, mar. Jane, daughter and coheire of Thomas Tryppet, of South-Kirkby, in co. Ebor., Esq., she was bur. at Elland 12 Sep. 1663. They had issue—

John (IX).

Thomas.

Bryan, bp. at Elland 22 May 1620, bur. at South-Kirkby 27 July 1644, M.I.

William, bp. 2 Oct. bur. 21 Oct. 1631 at Elland.

Francis, bp. 20 May, bur. 25 July 1628 at Elland.

Thomas, bp. 29 Sep. 1624, bur. 26 Feb. 1663 at Elland.

Mary, bp. 25 May, bur. 22 Oct. 1619 at Elland.

Elizabeth, wife of Benjamin Sandersland, of Alverton, in com. Ebor., Esq., bp. at Elland 5 Dec. 1622.

Margaret, wife of Sr John Armitage, of Kirklees, in com. Ebor., Bart, bp. at Elland 1 Feb. 162$\frac{3}{4}$, bur. at Hartshead 10 Feb. 169$\frac{5}{6}$.

Sara, bp. at Elland May, bur. there 16 Sep. 1625.

Rebecca, bp. at Elland 15 Sep. 1626, bur. there 3 Aug. 1627.

Frances, died unmarried.

Anne, bur. at Elland 20 Apr. 1634.

IX. *JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esqr, now one of his Maties Justices of Peace and Quorum in the West Riding of Yorkshire, as also a Major of Foot in the Regiment of Sr George Savile, Bart, æt. 50 annorū 7 Apr. ao D. 1666*, d. Oct. 21, æt. 53, bur. at Elland 24 Oct. 1669, M.I., *mar. Dorothy, daughter and sole heire of George Columbell of Darley, in com. Derb., gent., 1 wife*, she was bur. at Elland 19 Nov. 1647. They had issue—

Anne, dyed an infant, bur. at Elland 14 June 1650.

He mar. Everilde, daughter and coheire of Sr George Wentworth of Wolley, in com. Ebor., Knt, 2 wife.

1. *George* (X).
2. *Thomas, æt. 7 an. 1666*, bp. at Elland 27 Sep. 1658.[1]

John, dyed an infant.

Everild, borne 3 Sept. ao 1651, on which day was the Battail of Worcester, wife of Thos. Horton, Esq., of Barkisland, mar. at Halifax 27 Jan. 1672, bur. at Elland 17 Feb. 1$\frac{699}{700}$.

Elizabeth, dyed an infant, (?) bur. at Elland 1 July 1654.

Frances, bp. at Elland 27 Jan. 165$\frac{6}{7}$, d. 1718, left a charity to Elland.

X. *GEORGE* THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., *æt. 10 an. et 11 mens 7 Apr. 1666*, mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Thomas Wyvell, Esq., of Bellerby, bur. at York Minster 29 Dec. 1726. They had issue—

Bryan Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., bp. at Elland 12 Oct. 1676, bur. there 26 July 1701, M.I., mar. Frances, d. and h. of Joshua Wilkinson, Esq., of Pontefract. (She remar. Sir F. Leicester, Bart.) They had issue—

Everilda, bp. at Elland 31 Oct. 1700, bur. there 5 Nov. 1702.

Thomas Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., succeeded his brother, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1745, bp at Elland 30 Oct. 1677, d. 18 May, 18: 1751 unm., bur. there, M.I.

[1] The following entries may refer to this Thomas Thornhill :—Thos. Thornhill and Anne Harris, of Lupset, mar. at Horbury, 1 Dec. 1692. Thos. Thornhill of Almondbury, bur. at Halifax 17 Aug. 1695. John, s. Thos. Thornhill, bp. at Horbury 17 Aug. 1695. Thos. Thornhill, Esq., of Fenay, bur. at Almondbury 4 Jan. 1709. George, son of Thos. Thornhill, bur. there 4 Feb. 1695. Everilda, dau. of Thos. Thornhill, bur. there Apr. 1697.

Margaret, wife of S. John Armitage, of Kirklees, in com. Ebor., Gent., bp. at Elland 1 Feb. 1623, bur. at Hartshead 10 Feb. 1623.

Sara, bp. at Elland May, bur. there 16 Sep. 1623.

Rebecca, bp. at Elland 15 Sep. 1624, bur. there 3 Aug. 1627.

Frances, died unmarried.

Anne, bur. at Elland 20 Apr. 1634.

IX. JOHN THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., now one of His Majesty's Justices of Peace and Quorum in the West Riding of Yorkshire, as also a Major of Foot in the Regiment of Sir George Saville, Bart., æt. 50 anno 7 Apr. a° D. 1666, d. Oct. 31, æt. 85, bur. at Elland 24 Oct. 1689, M.I., mar. Dorothy, daughter and sole heire of George Columbell of Darley, in com. Derby, gent., 1 wife, she was bur. at Elland 19 Nov. 1647. They had issue—

Anne, died an infant, bur. at Elland 14 June 1650.

He mar. Averilla, daughter and coheire of Sir George Heatcoat, of Wolley, in com. Ebor., Knt., 2 wife.

1. George (X).
2. Thomas, æt. 7 an. 1666, bp. at Elland 27 Sep. 1658.

John, died an infant.

Averill, born 3 Sept. a° 1651, on which day was the Battell of Worcester, wife of Thos. Horton, Esq., of Barkisland, mar. at Halifax 27 Jan. 1672, bur. at Elland 17 Feb. 1722.

Elizabeth, died an infant, (?) bur. at Elland 1 July 1664.

Frances, bp. at Elland 27 Jan. 1658, d. 1718, left a charity to Elland.

X. GEORGE THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., æt. 10 an. et 11 menses 7 Apr. 1666, mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Thomas Wyvell, Esq., of Bellerby, bur. at York Minster 29 Dec. 1726. They had issue—

Bryan Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., bp. at Elland 13 Oct. 1676, bur. there 26 July 1701, M.I., mar. Frances, d. and h. of Joshua Wilkinson, Esq., of Pontefract. (She remar. Sir I. Leicester, Bart.) They had issue—

Averilla, bp. at Elland 31 Oct. 1700, bur. there 5 Nov. 1702.

Thomas Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., succeeded his brother, High Sheriff of Yorks. 1713, bp. at Elland 30 Oct. 1677, d. 18 May, 18 : 1731 unm., bur. there, M.I.

[1] The following entries may refer to this Thomas Thornhill :—Thos. Thornhill and Anne Harris, of Lupset, mar. at Horbury 1 Dec. 1692. Thos. Thornhill of Almondbury, bur. at Halifax 17 Aug. 1696. Thos. Thornhill, Esq., of Fixby, bur. at Almondbury 4 Jan. 1700. George, son of Thos. Thornhill, bur. there 1 Feb. 1692. Averilla, dau. of Thos. Thornhill, bur. there Apr. 1691.

John Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., of Gray's Inn, succeeded his brother, bp. at Elland 31 Mar. 1679, d. 25 Feb. 1756, bur. there, M.I.

George (XI.)

William, bp. at Elland 12 Apr. 1683, bur. 23 Dec. 1690.

Michael, twin with William, bp. at Elland 12 Apr. 1690.

Marmaduke, bp. at Elland 10 July 1684, bur. there 4 May 1686.

Askelfus, bp. at Elland 5 Oct 1685, bur. there 18 Apr. 1701.

Everilda, wife of Sir Arthur Cayley, Bart., bp. at Elland 23 June 1680.

Mary, bp. at Elland 3 Nov. 1686, d. 25 Sep. 1768, bur. 30th at York Minster. Will 26 June 1756, pr. 28 Sep. 1758. She left a charity at Hunton.

Anne, bp. at Belfeys, York, 13 Feb. 1687, bur. at York Minster 16 Feb. 1755.

XI. GEORGE THORNHILL, of Diddington, bp. at Elland 29 Aug. 1681, d. 30 Dec. 1754, bur. there M.I., mar. Sarah, dau. of John Barne, Esq., of London. She d. 5 May 1758, bur. at Elland, M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (XII).

John, d. inf.

Miles, d. inf.

George, of Diddington, co. Hunts, a quo Thornhill of Diddington.

Mary, wife of Miles Barne, Esq.

Sarah, wife of Sir John Blois, of Cuckfield, Bart.

XII. THOMAS THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., d. 22 Mar. 1800, mar. firstly at St. George's, Hanover Square, London, 9 Oct. 1779, Eleanor Lynne. They had issue—

XIII. THOMAS THORNHILL of Fixby, Esq., mar. Clara, dau. of Henry Peirse, Esq., of Bedale, d. 29 May 1844. They had issue—

Clara, b. 20 May 1836, wife of Wm. Capel Clarke, Esq., who assumed the name of Thornhill, and is now the owner of Fixby.

He mar. secondly Honoria, dau. of Major Forester. They had issue—

Honora Louisa, mar. Lt.-Col. T. H. Bramston.

Eleanor Frances, mar. Capt. Arthur Watson de Capell Brooke.

(To be continued.)

John Thornhill, of Fixby, Esq., of Gray's Inn, succeeded his brother, bp. at Ellland 31 Mar. 1679, d. 25 Feb. 1756, bur. there, M.I.

George (XI.)

William, bp. at Ellland 12 Apr. 1683, bur. 22 Dec. 1690.

Michael, twin with William, bp. at Ellland 12 Apr. 1690.

Marmaduke, bp. at Ellland 10 July 1684, bur. there 4 May 1686.

Ashelina, bp. at Ellland 5 Oct. 1685, bur. there 18 Apr. 1701.

Everilda, wife of Sir Arthur Cayley, Bart., bp. at Ellland 23 June 1680.

Mary, bp. at Ellland 3 Nov. 1688, d. 23 Sep. 1768, bur. 30th at York Minster. Will 26 June 1756, pr. 28 Sep. 1758. She left a charity at Hunton.

Anne, bp. at Bailey, York, 13 Feb. 1687, bur. at York Minster 16 Feb. 1755.

XI. GEORGE THORNHILL, of Diddington, bp. at Ellland 29 Aug. 1681, d. 30 Dec. 1754, bur. there M.I., mar. Sarah, dau. of John Barre, Esq., of London. She d. 5 May 1758, bur. at Ellland, M.I. They had issue—

Thomas (XII).

John, d. inf.

Miles, d. inf.

George, of Diddington, co. Hunts, a quo Thornhill of Diddington.

Mary, wife of Miles Barre, Esq.

Sarah, wife of Sir John Hicks, of Cuckfield, Bart.

XII. THOMAS THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., d. 22 Mar. 1800, mar. firstly at St. George's, Hanover Square, London, 9 Oct. 1779, Eleanor Lyrine. They had issue—

XIII. THOMAS THORNHILL, of Fixby, Esq., mar. Clara, dau. of Henry Peirse, Esq., of Bedale, d. 29 May 1844. They had issue—

Clara, b. 20 May 1829, wife of Wm. Capel Clarke, Esq., who assumed the name of Thornhill, and is now the owner of Fixby.

He mar. secondly Honoria, dau. of Major Forester. They had issue—

Honora Louisa, mar. Lt.-Col. T. H. Bramston.

Eleanor Frances, mar. Capt. Arthur Watson de Capell Brooke.

(To be continued.)

THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF BOX CHURCH, CO. WILTS.

M.I. signifies that the Arms or Monuments to which these letters are attached are destroyed or illegible and are supplied from the printed M.I. of Wilts., 1821.

Chancel.

Crest.—*A demi-cockatrice, flames issuing from the mouth.*

In memory of | William Northey Esqr, | eldest Son of | William Northey Esqr, | of Ivy House : | who died January 21st 1826, | aged 73.

This tablet | is erected to the memory of | William Brook Northey, | Lieu^{t} in H.M^{s} 71st Lt Inf^{y}, | eldest son of Lt Col. W. H. Northey, | who died on the 29th May 1855, | in the 21st year of his age. | He was cut off by an attack of cholera | whilst serving with his regiment at | Yenikale in the Crimea, deeply regretted | not only by his own family but also | by his brother officers and by all | who knew him. | He was interred | in the Greek Cemetery | at Yenikale.

Here lies the Remains of William Northey Esqr, | (Son of William Northey Esqr, of Compton Bassett, Wilts : by Abigail, | Daughter to Sr Thomas Webster, Bart., of Battle Abbey, Sussex), | who departed this Life Decemb^{r} 24th 1770, in the 49th Year of his Age. | He was a kind Relation, a true Friend ; | A warm Patriot and a most worthy man. | He gained a compleat Knowledge of the Interests of Britain. | At Court independent, in the Senate unbiassed. | This was his true character, to add more might appear ostentatious, | to say less not doing justice to his Memory. | Also | The Remains of Lucy Northey, His youngest Daughter, | who died June 11th 1783, in the 15th Year of her Age. | Anne Northey, Wife of the above William Northey Esqr, | who died Decr 30th 1822, Aged 90 years.

On a fess or between three panthers proper, semy of mullets argent two gilly flowers, in the centre a rose slipt, impaling, Sable, on a chevron between three pistols argent as many roses gules. HOPKINS. Steady.

In memory of | Charlotte Northey, Daughter of the late | William Northey Esqr of Ivy House, | who, after a painful and lingering illness which | she bore with the greatest patience and resignation, | died February 13th 1789, Aged 28.

On a chevron three quatrefoils.

Juxta Sepultus est | Gulielmus Eyre de Ashley | Huiusce Parochiæ Generosus ; | Uxorem habuit Elizabetham | Radolphi Flowerdew de | Hethersett in Comitatu | Norfolk Armigeri filiam ; Ex quâ septem Liberos suscepit. | Erat Pius, Sobrius, Pacificus. | Obijt primo die Februarii | Anno { Domini j699.
{ Ætatis 82.

(*Arms and impalement obliterated, not blazoned in M.I.*)

Near this place | and in the same Grave with Her late Dear Husband, Thomas Blow Esquire, lyeth the Body | of Mary Blow,[1] widow, One of the Daughters of Robert Butler, late of Great Chelsea | in the County of Middlesex, Esquire, and Martha his Wife, Sister of Edward Butler, | Doctor of Laws, late President of Saint Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford, | and Sister to Ann Eyre, Wife of Serjeant Eyre, late of this Parish : She was a most amiable | & Affectionate Wife, a most tender Relation in ev'ry capacity, a warm & Zealous Friend, | & above all an Exemplary Christian adorning the Doctrine of God Our Saviour in all Things. | She bore a long and tedious Illness contracted probably by an over Sedulous Attendance on an | infirm but valuable Husband with an Eveness of Temper peculiar to Her, & is

[1] Marriage licence granted by Bishop of London, 1719/20. Feb. 20. Thomas Blow, of Chelsea, Midx. Bachelor, 40, & Mary Butler, of same, Spinster, 23 ; at St Martins-in-the-Fields, Midx.

THE MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS OF BOX CHURCH, CO. WILTS.

M.I. signifies that the Arms or Monuments to which these letters are attached are destroyed or illegible and are supplied from the printed M.I. of Wilts, 1821.

Chancel.

Crest.—A dext-gauntlet, flames issuing from the mouth.

In memory of | William Northey Esqr, | eldest Son of | William Northey Esqr, | of Ivy House; | who died January 21st 1832, | aged 78.

This tablet | is erected to the memory of | William Brook Northey, | Lieu^t in H.M^s 71st Ft^t Infy, | eldest son of Lt Col W. H. Northey, | who died on the 28th May 1855, | in the 21st year of his age. | He was cut off by an attack of cholera | whilst serving with his regiment at | Yeoiale in the Crimea, deeply regretted | not only by his own family but also | by his brother officers and by all | who knew him. | He was interred | in the Greek Cemetery | at Yeoiale.

Here lies the Remains of William Northey Esqr, | (Son of William Northey Esqr, of Compton Basset, Wilts; by Abigail, | Daughter to Sr Thomas Webster, Bart, of Battle Abbey, Sussex,) | who departed this Life December 24th 1770, in the 48th Year of his Age. | He was a kind Relation, a true Friend; | A warm Patriot and a most worthy man. | He gained a compleat Knowledge of the Interests of Britain. | At Court independent, in the Senate undismayed. | This was his true character, to add more might appear ostentations, | to say less not doing Justice to his Memory. | Also | The Remains of Lucy Northey, His youngest Daughter, | who died June 11th 1783, in the 18th Year of her Age. | Anne Northey, Wife of the above William Northey Esqr, | who died Decr 30th 1832, Aged 80 years.

On a Yew or between three paneling proper, army of marble argent two gilly flowers, in the centre a rose sinl, impaling, Sable, on a chevron between three pelets argent as many rose gules. Horeis. Steady.

In memory of | Charlotte Northey, Daughter of the late | William Northey Esqr of Ivy House, | who, after a painful and lingering illness which | she bore with the greatest patience and resignation, | died February 13th 1760, Aged 28.

On a chevron three quatrefoils.

Juxta Sepultura est | Gulielmus Eyre de Ashley | Armiger Parochiæ Generosus: | Uxorem habuit Elizabetham | Radolphi Rowerdew de | Hethersett in Comitatu Norfolk Armigeri filiam: Ex qua septem Liberos suscepit, | Ernestum, Sobrina, Pacificus, | Obijt primo die Februarii | Anno Domini 1690.
{ Ætatis 82.

(Arms and Quarterings effaced, not blazoned in M.I.)

Near this place | and in the same Grave with Her late Dear Husband, Thomas Blow Esquire, lieth the Body | of Mary Blow, | widow. One of the Daughters of Robert Butler, late of Great Chelsea | in the County of Middlesex, Esquire, and Martha his Wife, Sister of Edward Butler, | Doctor of Laws, late President of Saint Mary Magdalen College in the University of Oxford, | and Sister to Ann Eyre, Wife of Serjeant Eyre, late of this Parish: She was a most amiable | & Affectionate Wife, a most tender Relation in every capacity, a warm & Zealous Friend, | & above all an Exemplary Christian adorning the Doctrine of Our Saviour in all Things, | She bore a long and tedious Illness contented unalably by an ever Resolute Attendance on an | indeed but valuable Husband with an Patience of Temper peculiar to Her, & is

[1] Marriage licence granted by Bishop of London, 1719/20, Feb. 20. Thomas Blow, of Chelsea, Mile. Bachelor, 40, & Mary Butler, of same, Spinster, 22; at St Martins-in-the-Fields, Middx.

now gone (alas ! | for those many whom Her engaging Behaviour had endear'd Her to but who must for a time be | Separated from Her !) to that happy Place where there shall be no more Death, neither any more Pain | She died the eleventh of November in the Sixty Second Year of her Age & in the Year of Our Lord | one thousand seven hundred and fifty five having finish't the work which was given Her to do ; | For in the great variety of Life which fell to Her Share | She preserv'd a surprizing Propriety | of Behaviour and always became the Post which was assign'd Her ; ever mindfull | of the one thing needfull & of so unblemis't a Reputation in ev'ry Station as might | have done Honour to better times than those She liv'd in. | This Monument is erected to Her dear Memory by Her till now inseparable Neice the | most sorrowfull Executrix of Her last will & Testament Mary Herbert of Chelsea, widow.

Near this Place lies interr'd | The Body of | Harriott Northey, Wife of William Northey, | Of | Compton Bassett in the County of Wilts., Esqr, | Daughter of Robert Vyner, | Of Gautby in the County of Lincoln, Esqr, | Who departed this Life | The 28th Day of October 1750, | Aged 27. | Also | The Remains of Anne Northey, | eldest Daughter of the said William Northey Esqr, | (by Ann, Daughter of Edward Hopkins Esqr, of Coventry), | Who died in August 1765, Aged 12 years.

NORTHEY ; impaling, . . . (*obliterated, not blazoned in M.I.*)

Gules, a chevron vaire between three crescents ermine.

Near this | Place lyeth ye Body | of Thomas Goddard, Gent., | 4th sonn of Edward Goddard, | Late of Vpham, Esq., Deceased | February ye 7th A'n D'ni j69j, | In ye 7jst year of his Age. | Near this place also lyeth Interred ye | Body of Priscilla Goddard, relict | of Edward Goddard of Vpham, | Esq., and Mother of Thomas | Goddard above named, Buried | Iune the j5th A'n D'ni j68j, | In the 88th year of | her Age.

On floor,—within communion rails.

Here lyeth the body of Hvgh Speke | of Haselbury, Esq., second sonne of | George Speke of Whitlakington of the | Covnty of Somerset, Knight of ye Bath. | who deceased the fovrth day | of Ianvary A'n D'ni | 1624. | Here lieth the body of Mary, the wife of | Geo. Speke Petty of Cheney Court, Esqr., | and daughter of Sr Tho : Gore of Barrow in | the county of Sumersett, K^{t}, she died the | 12th day of Iuly in ye yeare of our Lord j700 | Aged 31 yeares. | Here also lyeth the body of George Speke Petty late of Cheney | Court and afterwards of Haselbury, | Esq., he dy'd the 27th day of March in ye | year of our Lord 1719, | aged 52 years.

[1]*Quarterly,* 1 *and* 4. *An eagle with two heads displayed.* 2 *and* 3. *Two bars dancetty, in chief three annulets.* BEKE ; *over all a mullet for difference.*

Francis Speke | third sonne of Hugh | Speke Esq was borne | att Haselbury ye 7th day | of Oct. being thursday | about four of ye clocke | in ye morning in ye yeare | of the Reigne of our | Sovereigne Lord King | Iames anno Domini | j610. | He Dyed Octob^{r} ye 8th j683 | aged 73 Years.

[Here lyeth the Body of Sir Hugh Speke, Bart. ; deceased the 5th day of July 1661 and the Body of his only daughter Ann Speke. Also here lyes the Body of Dame Rachel Speke eldest daughter of Sir William Wyndham of Orchard Wyndham in the County of . . . M.I.] Somerset, K^{t}, Bar^{t} by Dame Frances, daughter | of Anthony Hungerford of Farley Castle | Esq, and Relict of Sir George Speke of | Haselbury, Bar^{t}, and afterwards Wife of R^{d} | Musgrave Esq. Ob^{t} Oct. 26 | Anno { Dom : 1711. / Ætat : 54.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Two bars over a spread eagle charged with an escocheon surcharged with a sinister hand ; 2 and 3 three chevronels between as many mullets pierced. M.I.

[1] There were at one time two pennons in the Chancel, on one, *Barry of six argent and azure, an eagle with two heads displayed gules.* SPEKE ; impaling, *Or, two bars dancetty sable, on a chief azure three annulets argent.* BEKE ; Hugh Speke of Haselbury ob. 1624, married Eliza, daughter of Henry Beke of Hartley Court, co. Berks : on the other, SPEKE *with badge of Ulster ;* in pretence, *Per pale argent and sable, three chevronels between as many cinquefoils counterchanged.* MAYNEY ; Sir Hugh, son of the the above Hugh Speke, ob. 1661, married Anna, only daughter and heir of John Mayney of Staplehurst, co. Kent. *Aubrey and Jackson's Wilts. Collections,* p. 57.

now gone (alas!) for those many whom Her engaging Behaviour had endear'd Her to but who must for a time be | Separated from Her; | to that happy Place where there shall be no more Death, neither any more Pain | She died the eleventh of November in the Sixty Second Year of her Age & in the Year of Our Lord | one thousand seven hundred and fifty five having finish'd the work which was given Her to do; | for in the great variety of Life which fell to Her Share | She preserv'd a surprising Propriety | of Behaviour and always became the Post which was assign'd Her; | ever mindfull | of the one thing needfull & of so unblamable a Deportation in ev'ry Station as might | have done Honour to better things than those She liv'd in. | This Monument is erected to Her dear Memory by Her till now inseparable Yoke the | most sorrowfull Executrix of Her last will & Testament Mary Herbert of Chelsea, widow.

Near this Place lie interr'd | The Body of | Barnabas Northey, Wife of William Northey, | Of | Compton Bassett in the County of Wilts, Esqr, | Daughter of Robert Vyner, | Of Gautby in the County of Lincoln, Esqr, | Who departed this Life | The 28th Day of October 1740, | Aged 27. | Also | The Remains of Anne Northey, | eldest Daughter of the said William Northey Esqr, | (by Ann, Daughter of Edward Hopkins Esqr, of Cornutty), | Who died in August 1743, Aged 12 years.

NORTHEY; impaling . . . (editorial, not discussed in M.I.)

Underneath a cenotaph with between three crescents crescent.

Near this | Place lyeth the Body | of Thomas Goddard, Gent., | 4th son of Edward Goddard, | Late of Tybum, Esq., Deceased | February the 7th A'n Dni 1696, | In the 77th year of his Age. | Near this place also lyeth Interred the | Body of Priscilla Goddard, relict | of Edward Goddard of Tybum, Esqr, | and Mother of Thomas Goddard above named, Buried | June the 13th A'n Dni 1683, | In the 83rd year of | her Age.

On floor,—within commission rails.

Here lyeth the body of Hugh Speke | of Hassebury, Esq., second source of | George Speke of Whitlaington in the | County of Somerset, Knight | ye Father, | who deceased the fourth day | of January A'n Dni | 1621. | Here lieth the body of Mary, the wife of | Geo. Speke Esqr of Cheney Court, Esqr, | and daughter of Sr Tho: Dore of Barrow in | the county of Somerset, Kt, she died the | 12th day of July in ye years of our Lord 1700 | Aged 41 years. | Here also lyeth the body of George Speke Esqre late of Cheney | Court and afterwards of Hassebury, | Esq., he dy'd the 27th day of March in ye | year of our Lord 1719, | aged 52 years.

Quarterly, 1 and 4, An eagle with two heads displayed. 2 and 3. Two bars dancetty, in chief three annulets. SPEKE; over all a mullet for difference.

Francis Speke | third sonne of Hugh | Speke Esq was borne | att Hassebury ye 7th day | of Oct. being thursday | about four of ye clocke | in ye morning in ye years | of the Raigne of our | Soveraigne Lord King | James anno Domini | 1610. | He Dyed Octob^r ye 8th 1658 | aged 73 years.

[Here lyeth the Body of Sir Hugh Speke, Bart.; deceased the 5th day of July 1661 and the Body of his only daughter Ann Speke. Also here lyes the Body of Dame Rachel Speke eldest daughter of Sir William Wyndham of Orchard Wyndham in the County of . . . M.I.] Somerset, Kt, Bart, by Dame Frances, daughter | of Anthony Hungerford of Farley Castle | Esq, and Relict of Sir George Speke of | Hassebury, Bart, and afterwards Wife of Sr | Musgrave Esq. Obt Oct. 28 | Anno | Dom: 1711. | Ætat: 64.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. The bars over a ground angly charged with an escutcheon surcharged with a mullet; Speke; 2 and 3 three chevronels between six martlets pierced. M.I.

There were at one time two pennons in the Chancel on one, Berry of six argent and azure, on each with two bars, displayed, crests, impaling, Or, two bars dancetty sable, on a chief azure three annulets argent. SPEKE; Hugh Speke of Hassebury, ob. 1624, married Elles, daughter of Henry Berry of Hawley Court, co. Berks; on the other, arms with bodge of Tudor; in pretence, Per pale argent and sable, in chevronels between six martlets counterchanged. MYSTERY: Sir Hugh, son of the above Hugh Speke, ob. 1661, married Anne, only daughter and heir of John Mystery of Stapleherst, co. Kent. Aubrey and Jackson's Kent. Collections, p. 57.

Hic jacet Georgius Speke Baronettus Filius Hugonis Speke Baronetti de Haselbury in comitatu Wilton. Annæque filiæ unicæ et Hæredis Johannis Mayne Armigeri de Staplehurst in comitatu Cantii Natus 1° die Octobris An° Do'm 1653 Denatus 14 die Januarii Ano Do'm 1685. M.I.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. A spread eagle. 2 and 3. Three chevronels between as many cinquefoils, over all the badge of Ulster.

Crest.—A hedgehog. M.I.

[Here lyeth the Body of Dame Ann Speke the sole daughter and Heiress of John Mayney of Staplehurst in the County of Kent Esqr, the Relict of Sir Hugh Speke of Haselbury in the County of Wilts, Baronet, and Mother to Sir George Speke, aforesaid, Bart; who departed this life the 13th of January Anno M.I.]

Do'm. 1685. | Here lyeth the body of Mary the | daughter of George Speke-Petty | of Haselbury Esqr. She dy'd March | 19th A.D. 1719, aged 20 years. | Here also lyeth ye body of Thomas, | son of George Speke-Petty | of Haselbury Esq: He dy'd Novr 13th | A.D. 1725 aged 36 years.

Two bars over all a spread eagle charged with a sinister hand; impaling, *Per pale three chevronels between as many cinquefoils counterchanged.* M.I.

Outside communion rails.

And Sarah (by Giles their | Eldest Son, late one of ye King's | Serjeants at Law) Dy'd Sep. | 9th 1746. Aged 29 years. | He Erected a very neat Monument to the Memory of his Dear Father | in the Temple Church London | near which having Resided many | Years, he Dy'd February | . . 1759, Aged 55 Years.

Thomas Biow | Esq: | Dy'd April 29: 1739, | Aged 60 years. | Mary Blow, | Relict of the above | Thomas Blow Esq: | Died Novr the jjth Aged 6j years.

Here Lyeth the | Body of Constantia | Wife of John Phillips | Vicar of this Parish | who departed this life the 17th day of Octr 1703 | Aged 29.

Here | Lyeth the body of John Phillips Vicar | of this Parish who departed | this life the [12th day of July 1707, Aged 57. M.I.]

In memory of | Mary the Daughter of | Dr Thomas Tenison late Rector | of Chiddingstone and Lydd | in the County of Kent, | Prebendary and Commissary | of Canterbury | and Chancellor of the | Diocess of Oxford, | by Mary his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Smith late of | Nottingham, Esq., | She dyed the 23^{d} day of June | A.D. MDCCXLIII, | Aged one Yeare and nineteen days.

Underneath | are the remains of | Mary Standfast | Wife of | the Revd Wm Standfast, L L.D., | who died Augst 21st 1744, | Aged 48. | Also of | Harriot Smith, Sp^{r}, | her 5th and youngest Daughter | by her first Husband | Thos Smith of Nottingham, Esqr | who died June 27th 1784, | Aged 57.

Sacred to the Memory of | Mrs Elizabeth Mary Barrett | who departed this Life | May the 5th 1814, Aged 45, | Wife of | Richard Barrett Esqr, | formerly of Eden-Vale, | in the County of Clare.

A stained glass East window.—On either side of the Crucifixion, Martha and Mary waiting on our Lord, and our Lord blessing little children, above on either side of the Ascension, the Magdalen anointing our Lord, and our Lord being taught to read by His mother, *underneath on a brass plate*, To the glory of God. | In memory of Mary the beloved wife of George Pinchin of Hatt Hovse | in this parish and five of their children, A.D. 1857.

Nave.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Crusily, a lion rampant. LONG. *2. In chief two stag's heads caboshed.* POPHAM, *An Annulet for difference. 3. Two wings conjoined and inverted.* SEYMOUR, *over all a mullett for difference;* impaling. *Quarterly, 1 and 4. Two bars ermine.* BUTLER. *2 and 3. A lion rampant double-queued.* MOUNTFORD.

His ꝑsent Georgius Speke Baronettus Filius Eugenis Speke Baronetti de Hasselbury in comitatu Wiltoni. Annoque filius natus ex Hereditis Johannis Mayne Armigeri de Stapleshurst in comitatu Cantii Natus 1° die Octobris An° Do'ni 1653 Denatus 14 die Januarii Ano Do'ni 1685. M.I.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. A gryond eagle. 2 and 3. Three cinquefoils between, as many crescents, over all the badge of Ulster.

Crest—A badgeby. M.I.

[Here lyeth the body of Dame Ann Speke the sole daughter and Heiress of John Mayney of Stapleshurst in the County of Kent Esqr, the Relict of Sir Hugh Speke of Hasselbury in the County of Wilts, Baronet, and Mother to Sir George Speke, aforesaid, Bart; who departed this life the 13th of January Anno M.I.]

Do'ni, 1685. | Here lyeth the body of Mary the | daughter of George Speke-Petty | of Hasselbury Esqr. She dy'd March | 19th A.D. 1719, aged 20 years. | Here also lyeth ye body of Thomas, | son of George Speke-Petty | of Hasselbury Esq: He dy'd Nov: 13th | A.D. 1724 aged 50 years.

The bars over all a sowed eagle charged with a mailet band; impaling, Arr. pale three cinquefoils between as many crescents counterchanged. M.I.

Quarterly, 1 and 4. Crusily, a lion rampant. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess gules between three martlets, sable.

[1]Heare lieth the body | of Anthony Long Esqv | ier bvried the 2d Maii 1578°.

Sacred | to the memory | of | Isaac Webb Horlock Esqr of | Ashwick House, | the oldest magistrate in the County of Gloucester, | who departed this life Novr 7th 1821, | Aged 98 years. | This tablet is erected to his memory | by his affectionate daughter | Susanna Jemima Hicks.

Sacred | to the memory of | Susanna Jemima Hicks, | Relict of John Hicks Esqre | of Bradenham, Bucks, | and youngest daughter of | Isaac Webb Horlock, Esqre, | of Ashwick House, Glostershire. | She died on the 23rd of May 1845, | aged 75 years, | And her remains are interred in the | family vault in this church.

Sacred | to the memory of | Alice, eldest daughter of H. Sudell Esqre, | of Ashley House. | She departed this life January 3rd 1858, | aged 59. | Also of Elizabeth her sister, | and wife of the Reverend Dr Horlock, | Vicar of this parish. | She died January 3rd 1858, aged 49.

In Memory of | Thomas Bowdless Esqr, | formerly of Ashley in this Parish, | who died May 2d 1785 Aged 75 Years. | Elizabeth Stuart Bowdless his Wife, | Daughter and Coheiress of Sir John Cotton, of Conington, | in the County of Huntingdon, Baronet. | who died May 10th 1797 Aged 80 Years. | Jane Bowdless their eldest Daughter | who died March 4th 1784 Aged 41 years. | And Elizabeth Julia Bowdless their second Daughter who died May 4th 1754, Aged 10 Years. | This humble tribute of duty and affection | is erected by | John, Frances, Henrietta Maria, and Thomas, | the four surviving Children | of the late Thomas and Elizabeth Stuart Bowdless.

Two birds in pale ; impaling, *An eagle displayed.*

To the memory of | William and Henry Redwar, | only sons (and Tenants in Common) of the late Henry Redwar, Esqre, | of Spanish Town in the Island of Jamaica, | who were in the enjoyment of perfect health | only ten days before they were called to | surrender their Spirits to Him who gave them. | William died | at their Estate Dumbarton St Ann's, | in the above Island, | November 8th 1807, in his 24th year. | Henry died | at Middlehill, in this Parish, | December 27th 1807, in his 19th year.

A brass plate.—Beneath this place lyeth ye body of | Iohn Rawlings of this Parish, Se'n, | who departed this life the 3d day | of Iune j709, | Aged 75 years.

On floor.

H.S.E. | Sarah. Wife of Isaac Gingell, | who died Jan. 18th 1795, | Aged 39 Years.

Samuel Pinchin died April 7, 1751, Aged 58 years. Susanna Pinchin his Wife died July 22, 1775, Aged 81 years. Tobias Pinchin their Son died March 6, 1776. Aged 49 years. Mary Pinchin their daughter died April 28, 1778, Aged 53 years. George Gibbons died May 13, 1781, in the 40th year of his age. Jane Gibbons his Wife died September 17, 1795, Aged 64 years. M.I.

Elizabeth Pinchin, Wife of William Pinchin died October 4, 1735. Aged 80 years. John Pinchen son of William and Jane Pinchin died July the 5th 1754, Aged 31 years. Ann Pinchen daughter of William and Jane Pinchin. Jane Pinchen died December 19, 1798, Aged 65 years. William Pinchin died August 23, 1694, Aged 42 years. William Pinchin, Son of the above William Pinchin and Elizabeth his Wife died Jan, 15, 1756, Aged 55 years. William Pinchin Son of William and Jane Pinchin died November 27, 1750 Aged 30. Jane Pinchin, Wife of William Pinchin died Nov. 1, 1775, Aged 77 years. M.I.

Joseph Pinchin, Son of William and Elizabeth Pinchin died June 27, 1768, Aged 80 years. Mary Pinchin, Wife of John Pinchin died Feb. 12, 1770, Aged 42 years.

[1] Only the tablet and the arms now remain ; some fragments of the monument are in a garden.—Aubrey and Jackson, p. 57.

'Here lieth the body | of Anthony Long Esqr | he buried the 24 Mah 1678'.

Sacred | to the memory | of | Isaac Webb Hodges Esqr of | Ashwick House, | the eldest magistrate in the County of Gloucester, | who departed this life Nov 7th 1821, | Aged 76 years | This tablet is erected to his memory | by his affectionate daughter | Susanna Jemima Hicks.

Sacred | to the memory of | Susanna Jemima Hicks, | Relict of John Hicks Esqre | of Bradenham, Bucks, | and youngest daughter of | Isaac Webb Hodges, Esqre, | of Ashwick House, Gloucestershire. | She died on the 22nd of May 1842, | aged 75 years, | And her remains are interred in the | family vault in this church.

Sacred | to the memory of | Alice, eldest daughter of H. Sudell Esqre | of Ashley House. | She departed this life January 3rd 1853, | aged 76. | Also of Elizabeth her sister, | and wife of the Reverend Dr Horlock, | Vicar of this parish. | She died January 3rd 1853, aged 49.

In Memory of | Thomas Bowdlers Esqr, | formerly of Ashley in this Parish, | who died May 24 1785 Aged 77 Years. | Elizabeth Stuart Bowdlers his Wife, | Daughter and Coheiress of Sir John Cotton, of Conington, | in the County of Huntingdon, Baronet, | who died May 10th 1797 Aged 80 Years, | Jane Bowdlers their eldest Daughter | who died March 4th 1784 Aged 41 years. | And Elizabeth Julia Bowdlers their second Daughter who died May 4th 1794, Aged 10 Years. | This humble tribute of duty and affection | is erected by | John, Frances, Henrietta Maria, and Thomas, | the four surviving Children | of the late Thomas and Elizabeth Stuart Bowdlers.

Two birds in perch, impaling, an eagle displayed.

To the memory of | William and Henry Redwar, | only sons (and Tenants in Common) of the late Henry Redwar, Esqre, | of Spanish Town in the Island of Jamaica, | who were in the enjoyment of perfect health | only ten days before they were called to | surrender their Spirits to Him who gave them. | William died | at their Estate Dunbarton St Ann's, | in the above Island, | November 8th 1807, in his 22nd year. | Henry died | at Middlehill, in this Parish, | December 27th 1807, in his 19th year.

A brass plate—Beneath this place lyeth ye body of | John Rawlings of this Parish, Ge'n, | who departed this life the 3d day | of June 1705, | Aged 73 years.

On floor.

H.S.E. | Sarah, Wife of Isaac Gingell, | who died Jan. 18th 1795, | Aged 39 Years.

Samuel Pinchin died April 7, 1751, Aged 58 years. Susanna Pinchin his Wife died July 23, 1775, Aged 81 years. Thomas Pinchin their Son died March 6, 1776, Aged 49 years. Mary Pinchin their daughter died April 28, 1775, Aged 58 years. George Gibbons died May 13, 1781, in the 40th year of his age. Jane Gibbons his Wife died September 17, 1795, Aged 64 years. M.E.

Elizabeth Pinchin, Wife of William Pinchin died October 4, 1753, Aged 80 years. John Pinchin son of William and Jane Pinchin died July the 8th 1754, Aged 21 years. Ann Pinchin daughter of William and Jane Pinchin. Jane Pinchin died December 19, 1795, Aged 65 years. William Pinchin died August 24, 1804, Aged 42 years. William Pinchin, Son of the above William Pinchin and Elizabeth his Wife died Jan. 15, 1756, Aged 55 years. William Pinchin Son of William and Jane Pinchin died November 27, 1750 Aged 30. Jane Pinchin, Wife of William Pinchin died Nov. 1, 1775, Aged 77 years. M.E.

Joseph Pinchin, Son of William and Elizabeth Pinchin died June 27, 1795, Aged 50 years. Mary Pinchin, Wife of John Pinchin died Feb. 12, 1770, Aged 42 years.

Only the tablet and the urns now remain; some fragments of the monument are in a garden.—Aubrey and Jackson, p. 67.

Ann Burgess Daughter of William and Elizabeth Pinchin, died August 5, 1778, Aged 80 years. Joseph Pinchin, Son of William and Jane Pinchin died January 29, 1797, Aged 72. M.I.

Hatchment.

Blank; impaling in chief, *Per fess gules and argent, a cross bottony between four mullets counterchanged;* and in base, *Or, on a bend engrailed gules three cross-crosslets fitchy argent.* Crest. *A castle argent.* Mors janua vitæ.

North Aisle.

In memory of George Seymer Esqr, | of the County of Dorset, | who departed this life the 28th of September 1811, | aged 55 years. | Also of his infant son William Chafin, | who died September the 12th 1811, | aged 8 months. | The remains of the above are interred in the | churchyard adjoining.

South Aisle.

Or, on a chief embattled sable three plates.

In Memory | of Ann, Wife of Edward Lee, | who died 30th of June 1766, | in the 32^{d} year of her Age. | Also | Edward Lee | who died the 24th April 1797, | in the 74th Year of his Age.

In Memory of | John Neat | who died Decr 7th 1807, Aged 93 Years. | Also Amy, Wife of the above | John Neat | who died Dec. 14th 1791, | Aged 70 years. | Also George Neat died Augst 2^{d} 1814, | Aged 62 Years. | And Elizabeth, Daughter of | George and Ann Neat, | died Decr 13th 1814, | Aged 26 Years. | Also Ann, Wife of George Neat, | died March 24th 1825, | Aged 71 Years.

Crest.—*An arm erect, couped at the elbow, holding in the hand an oak branch fructed.*

Sacred | to the memory of | Joseph Nash Esqre M.D. of Chilton Hill House | in the County of Somerset. | youngest son of the late Revd Samuel Nash L.L.D., | Rector of Great Tew, & Vicar of Enstone, | in the County of Oxford, | who departed this life March 28th 1857, | in the 59th Year of his age. | Also of | Jane Amelia, his wife, | who departed this life Jan^{ry} 1st 1880, | in the 81st year of her age. | Also Cavendish Lyster Joseph | grandson of the above & infant son of | Dr Joseph & Elizabeth Anne Nash | of Ashley Manor House in this parish, | who departed this life Decr 17th 1854, | Aged 8 months.

Sacred to the memory | of Elizabeth, | wife of | Captn Nicholas Haddock Holworthy R.N., | who died at Dunkerque | May 18th 1835, | aged 60, | beloved by her children, | and respected by her friends.

Sacred to the memory of | Mary, wife of Zachariah Jefferys M.D., | who died Feb^{ry} 3rd 1777, aged 45 years. | Mary, wife of James Jefferys, | and mother of the above Zac^{h} Jefferys, | died April 12th 1777, aged 74 years. | Also the aforesaid James Jefferys died April 17th 1778, | aged 86 years. | Hester, daughter of the above | James and Mary Jefferys | died June 6th 1796, aged 53 years. | Zachariah Jefferys M.D., son of the above | James and Mary Jefferys, | died May 6th 1797, aged 61 years. | Zachariah, son of the above Zac^{h} Jefferys, died July 17th 1797, aged 34 years. | Sarah, daughter of the above | James and Mary Jefferys, | died May 18th 1816, aged 83 years. | Jane, wife of Zachariah Jefferys, Junr, | who died Novr 18th 1832, aged 81 years.

To the Memory | of Mary Ann, | the beloved wife of | Thomas Howells, and Daughter of | Isaac Miles of this place, | who died June 6th 1861, aged 22 years.

To the Memory | of Michael Coleman Esqr; | He resided upwards of | thirty Years | in the Island of Jamaica, | and returned to his native Country | for the benefit of his Health, | but too late. | He died February 2nd 1816, | in the 45th year

Ann Burgess, daughter of William and Elizabeth Pinchin, died August 5, 1778, Aged 80 years. Joseph Pinchin, Son of William and Jane Pinchin died January 29, 1797, Aged 72. M.I.

Hatchment.

Silent; impelling in chief, Per fess gules and argent, a cross fottony between four mullets counterchanged; and in base, Or, on a fess engrailed gules three cross-crosslets fitchy argent. Crest. A castle argent. Mors janua vitæ.

North side.

In memory of George Seymer Esqr, | of the County of Dorset, | who departed this life the 29th of September 1811, | aged 55 years. | Also of his infant son William Chalin, | who died September the 12th 1811, | aged 8 months. | The remains of the above are interred in the | churchyard adjoining.

South side.

On a slate enclosed with three plates.

In Memory | of Ann, Wife of Edward Lee, | who died 30th of June 1764, | in the 32^d year of her Age. | Also | Edward Lee | who died the 21st April 1791, | in the 74th Year of his Age.

In Memory of | John Neat | who died Decr 7th 1807, Aged 53 Years. | Also Amy, Wife of the above | John Neat | who died Dec. 14th 1791. | Aged 79 years. | Also George Neat died Aug^st 24 1811. | Aged 23 Years. | And Elizabeth, Daughter of | George and Ann Neat, | died Decr 13th 1814, | Aged 20 Years. | Also Ann, Wife of George Neat, | died March 31st 1832, | Aged 71 Years.

Great—da arms erec, couped at the elbow, holding in the hand an oak branch fructed.

Sacred | to the memory of | Joseph Nash Esqre M.D. of Chilton Hill House | in the County of Somerset, | youngest son of the late Revd Samuel Nash L.L.D., | Rector of Great Tew, & Vicar of Enstone | in the County of Oxford, | who departed this life March 23rd 1837, | in the 39th Year of his age. | Also of Jane Atcheln, his wife, | who departed this life Jany 1st 1860, | in the 61st year of her age. | Also Cornelius Lyster Joseph | grandson of the above & infant son of | L^r Joseph & Elizabeth Anne Nash | of Ashley Manor House in this parish, | who departed this life Decr 17th 1854, | Aged 3 months.

Sacred to the memory | of Elizabeth, | wife of Captn Nicholas Haddock Holworthy R.N., | who died at Dunstanville | May 18th 1835, | aged 60, | beloved by her children, | and respected by her friends.

Sacred to the memory of | Mary, wife of Zachariah Jeffreys M.D., | who died Feby 2nd 1777, aged 45 years. | Mary, wife of James Jeffreys, | and mother of the above Zach^h Jeffreys, | died April 1st 1777, aged 74 years. | Also the aforesaid James Jeffreys died April 17th 1778, | aged 86 years. | Hester, daughter of the above | James and Mary Jeffreys, | died June 4th 1796, aged 52 years. | Zachariah Jeffreys M.D., son of the above | James and Mary Jeffreys, | died May 4th 1797, aged 61 years. | Zachariah, son of the above Zach^h Jeffreys died July 17th 1797, aged 24 years. | Sarah, daughter of the above | James and Mary Jeffreys, | died May 18th 1816, aged 82 years. | Jane, wife of Zachariah Jeffreys, Esqr, | who died Novr 18th 1822, aged 81 years.

To the Memory | of Mary Ann, | the beloved wife of | Thomas Howells, and Daughter of | Isaac Miles of this place, | who died June 4th 1831, aged 32 years.

To the Memory | of Michael Coleman Esqr; | He resided upwards of | thirty Years | in the Island of Jamaica, | and returned to his native Country | for the benefit of his Health, | but too late; | He died February 2nd 1816, | in the 45th year

of his age. | In him were united | the dutiful and affectionate Son, | the loving Brother, | and truly sincere Friend.

Outside South Wall of Chancel.

Near | this Place lieth the | Remains of John Lee, | who died May 11th 1775, | Aged 66 Years. | Also Ann Lee, | Wife of the Above | John Lee, who died | March 2nd 1804, | in her 91st Year.

Near this Place | lieth the Body | of Lionel Lee, son of | John and Ann Lee, | who died . . 7 177 . . Aged 34 Years.

Near this place | lies the body | of Elizabeth Green | who departed this life | the 5th day of June 1763, | Aged 80.

Robert Newman | Died June 1st 1788, Aged 80 years. | Mary, his Wife, | Died Feb. 28 1800, Aged 88 Years. | Eleanor, Daughter of | Robert and Eleanor Newman, | Died July 22 1814, Aged 24 Years. | Robert Newman died July the | 2d 1818, Aged 70 Years. | Eleanor, the Wife | of Robert Newman Died March | the 25th 1818, Aged 70 Years.

Two others illegible.

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG

Pedigree of Edwards

(LONDON VISITATION OF 1634).

The accompanying pedigree of the descendants of Richard Edwards, who entered his pedigree at the London Visitation of 1634, is based on certain evidences in our possession, especially on an indenture of 14 February, "1704" between Mathew Lister and Sarah, his wife, of Old Ford, in Stepney, and William Watson, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, each setting forth that, at that date, these persons were "the only Representatives and Heires at Law of the said Richard Edwards the father, and that all the rest of the abovenamed Children of the said Richard Edwards and their respective Issues are all dead." How this came to pass the pedigree will shew. The Visitation allows the arms "produced in a very old seale and an old escocheon and testified by an old patent."[1] The Old Ford property, purchased by Richard Edwards, descended to the Selmans and the Rounds, but the latter family parted with their share. "Lefevre Road," in Old Ford, preserves the name of the Selmans' heirs. The Indenture of 1704-5 is sealed with a seal bearing the coat of the Yorkshire Listers; and a portrait of Sir Mathew Lister is still preserved at Birch Hall.

J. H. ROUND.

[1] The Excerpts from the 1634 Visitation are placed in inverted commas.

of his age. | In him were united | the dutiful and affectionate Son, | the loving Brother, | and truly sincere Friend.

Outside South Wall of Chancel.

Near | this Place lieth the | Remains of John Lee, | who died May 11th 1773, | Aged 86 Years. | Also Ann Lee, | Wife of the Above | John Lee, who died | March 2nd 1804, | in her 91st Year.

Near this Place | lieth the Body | of Lionel Lee, son of | John and Ann Lee, | who died . . 1777 . . Aged 34 Years.

Near this place | lies the body | of Elizabeth Green | who departed this life | the 2th day of June 1765. | Aged 80.

Robert Newman | Died June 1st 1788. Aged 59 years. | Mary, his Wife, | Died Feb. 28 1800. Aged 58 Years. | Eleanor, Daughter of | Robert and Eleanor Newman, | Died July 22 1814, Aged 21 Years. | Robert Newman died duly the | 3d 1818, Aged 70 Years. | Eleanor, the Wife | of Robert Newman Died March | the 25th 1818, Aged 70 Years.

The above Graves.

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

Pedigree of Edwards

(LONDON VISITATION OF 1634).

The accompanying pedigree of the descendants of Richard Edwards, who entered his pedigree at the London Visitation of 1634, is based on certain evidences in our possession, especially on an indenture of 14 February, "1704" between Matthew Lister and Sarah, his wife, of Old Ford, in Stepney, and William Watson, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, each setting forth that, at that date, these persons were "the only Representatives and Heires at Law of the said Richard Edwards the father, and that all the rest of the aforementioned Children of the said Richard Edwards and their respective Issues are all dead." How this came to pass the pedigree will show. The Visitation allows the arms "produced in a very old scrole and an old escocheon and testified by an old patent." The Old Ford property, purchased by Richard Edwards, descended to the Selmans and the Rounds, but the latter family parted with their share. "Lefevre Road," in Old Ford, preserves the name of the Selmans' heirs. The indenture of 1704-5 is sealed with a seal bearing the coat of the Yorkshire Listers; and a portrait of Sir Matthew Lister is still preserved at Birch Hall.

J. H. HOUSE.

[1] The Excerpts from the 1634 Visitation are placed in inverted commas.

"John Edwards descended of the Edwards of Denbysheire in North Walles."

"John Edwards, of London, Draper." = "Isan, eldest dau. and coheir of Richard Wright, of London, sister to the Lady Jolles."

- "1 Richard Edwards, Alderman's Deputie for Bishopsgate Ward 1634." Citizen and Draper of London. Will dated 11 Aug. 1636. Mansion House in Old Ford. = "Elizabeth, dau. of John Still, Bishop of Bath and Wells" [1593-1608].
  - "John Edwards, sonne and heir."
  - "2. Richard" Edwards.
  - "3. Adam" Edwards, of Old Ford, gent., heir to his brother John.
  - "4. Isaac" Edwards.
- "Elizabeth, da. of David Hollyland, of London, merchant." = "William Edwards, 2 sonne, sometimes President for the East India Company in y^e East Indyes."
  - "1. Ann" Edwards, "wife to Francis Man, of London, marchant." — Richard Mann, of Old Ford, gent., living 30 June 1649.
  - "2. Elizabeth" Edwards, "wife to John Buxston, of London, mercer." Died before 22 April, 1652.
  - Izan Edwards, omitted in Visitation.
  - Robert Brett, living 22 April, 1652. = "3. Mary" Edwards. = James Master, of London, LL.D. He and his wife living 26 May, 1663. See Foster's *Alumni* and Coote's *Civilians*.
    - Samuel[1] Collins, M.D. = Mary Brett, ob. s.p.
    - Elizabeth[3] Brett. = Nathaniell Loane, son and heir of Arthur Loane, Barrister-at-Law, Middle Temple, 1662. Foster's *Alumni*.
      - Arthur Loane. Will dated 16 May 1692, ob. s.p.
      - John[2] Loane, Devisee of his brother Arthur.
  - "5. Rebecca" Edwards, living 1649. = ... Watson.
    - Richard Watson, one of the three coheirs in 1652.
      - William Watson, of St. Giles's, son and heir, living 1705.
  - "6. Mandabia" (als. Magdalen) Edwards. = ... Short.
    - John Short, living 1649.

a

[1] Mar. lic. 6 Feb. 1660-1. He of St. Alphage, London, M.D., bachelor. She Mary Brett, spinster, 19, dau. of Mary Brett, *alias* Master, now wife of James Master, Doctor of Laws. He remarried, two years later, to the Countess of Carnwath.

[2] Mar. lic. 17 Dec. 1694.

[3] Mar. lic. 7 Aug. 1663. He about 27, she above 20. Consent of her mother, Mrs. Master.

"John Edwards descended of the Edwards of Penbyderiz in North Wales."

"John Edwards, of London, Draper." = "Jane, eldest dau. and sole heir of Richard Wright, of London, sister to the Lady Jolliffe."

"1. Richard Edwards, Alderman's Deputy for Bishopsgate Ward 1691." Citizen and Draper of London. Will dated 11 Aug. 1696. Mansion House in Old Ford.

"Elizabeth, da. of Edward Still, Bishop of Bath and Wells" [1595-1608]. = "Elizabeth, dau. of John David Hollyland, of London, merchant." = "William Edwards, 2 sons, sometimes President for the East India Company in y^e East Indyes."

"John Edwards, some and heir." "2. Richard" Edwards. "3. Adam" Edwards, of Old Ford, gent., heir to his brother John. "4. Isaac" Edwards.

"1. Ann." Bd. "2. Elizabeth." Edwards, Jane Edwards, "wife to John Bracken, Edwards, Francis Alne, of of London, merchant." Died London, mar. before 22 April, 1625. omitted in visitation, clear.

Richard Mann, of Old Ford, gent., living 20 June 1649.

"3. Robert." Bd. = ... Watson, living 1649. "6. Manlake" = ... (als. Magdalen) Edwards. Sister.

Richard Watson, one of the three colonels in 1652. John Sister, living 1649.

William Watson, of St. Giles's, son and heir, living 1702.

Robert Birch, living 22 April, 1652. = "3. Mary" Edwards. = James Master, of London, LL.D. He and his wife living 26 May, 1662. See Foster's Alumni and Cooke's Citations.

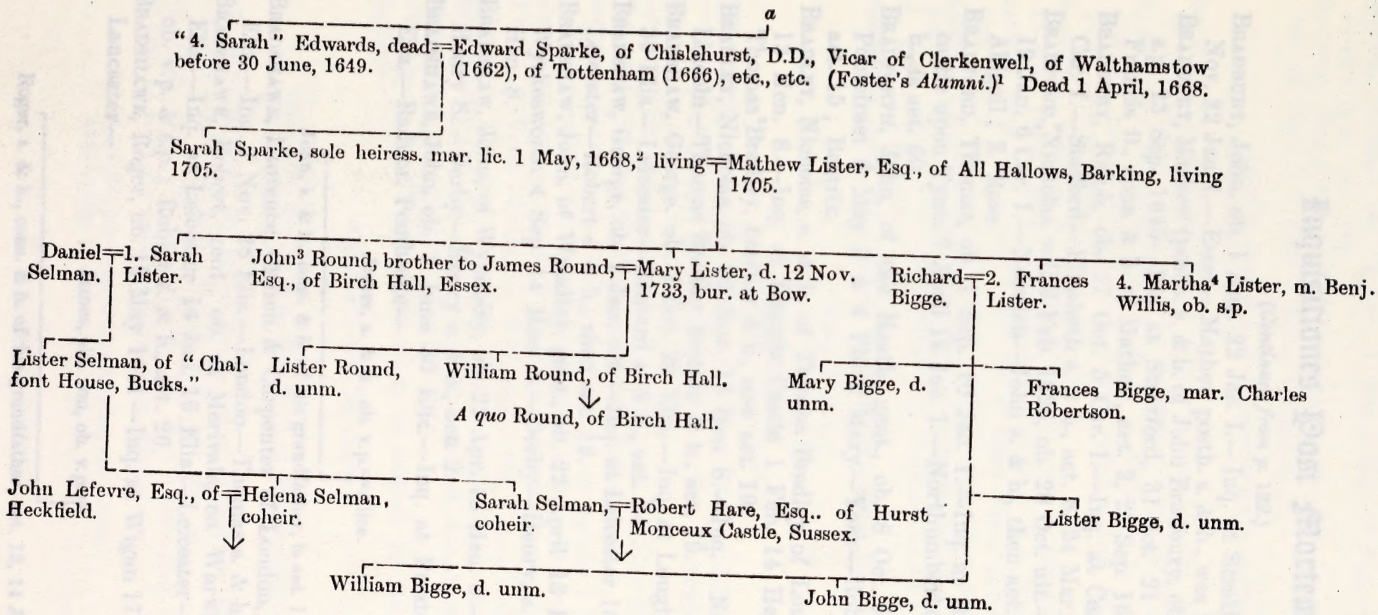
Samuel[1] = Mary Collins, M.D. Birch, ob. s.p. Elizabeth[2] = Rathmaiell Leone, son and heir of Arthur Leone, Barrister-at-Law, Middle Temple, 1662. Foster's Alumni.

Arthur Leone. Will dated 16 May 1692, ob. s.p. John[3] Leone, Devisee of his brother Arthur.

[1] Mar. lic. 6 Feb. 1660-1. He of St. Alphage, London, M.D., bachelor. She Mary Birch, spinster, 19, dau. of Mary Birch, alias Master, now wife of James Master, Doctor of Laws. He remarried, two years later, to the Countess of Carnwath.

[2] Mar. lic. 17 Dec. 1661.

[3] Mar. lic. 7 Aug. 1683. He about 27, she above 20. Consent of her mother, Mrs. Master.

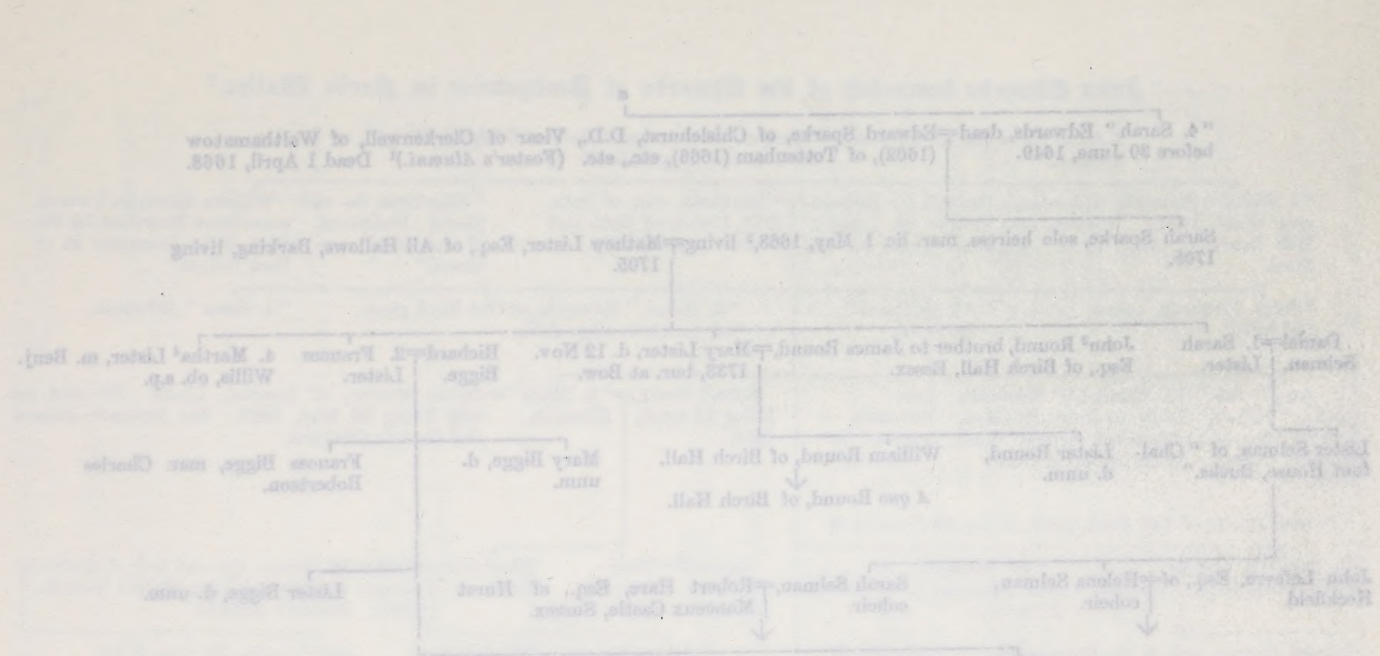


[1] His son Edward, who was not born till 17 June, 1650 (and was at Merchant Taylors and St. John's, Oxford), was by another wife.

[2] Mar. lic. 1 May, 1668. He bachelor, about 40. She of Tottenham High Cross, spinster, about 22, and at her own dispose.

[3] Mar. lic. 21 Dec. 1697. He of New Inn, co. Middlesex, 26, bachelor. She of Bow, 23, spinster. Settlements dated 1 Dec. 1697. He, who was Solicitor to the City of London, died 1718, and was buried in the Lister Vault at Bow.

[4] Married at St. Mary, Aldermary, Feb. 1704-5, she as "of Stepney." He as "of Little St. Gregory's."



[1] His son Edward, who was not born till 17 June, 1650 (and was at Merchant Taylors and St. John's, Oxford), was by another wife.

[2] Mar. lic. 1 May, 1668. He bachelor, about 40. She of Tottenham High Cross, spinster, about 22, and at her own disposal.

[3] Mar. lic. 21 Dec. 1697. He of New Inn, co. Middlesex, 26, bachelor. She of Bow, 22, spinster. Settlements dated 1 Dec. 1697. He, who was Solicitor to the City of London, died 1718, and was buried in the Lister Vault at Bow.

[4] Married at St. Mary, Aldermary, Feb. 1701-2; she as "of Stepney." He as "of Little St. Gregory's."

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(*Continued from p.* 122.)

BRADBURY, John, ob. 1 Aug. 22 Jac. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 9 Nov. 22 Jac. I.—Essex—Mathew posth. s. & h., was born 7 Aug. 1624.

BRADBURY, Mathew (posth. s. & h. of John Bradbury, ob. 1 Aug. 1624) ob. s.p. 23 Sep. 1645—Inq. at Stratford, 31 Oct. 21 Car. I.—Essex—Francis B., cons. & h. of Mathew, aet. 2, 23 Sep. 1645.

BRADBURY, Ralph, ob. 27 Oct. 5 Car. I.—Inq. at Cannock 3 April 13 Car. I.—Stafford—Elizabeth s. & h., aet. 8, 24 Mar. ult.

BRADFORD, Nicholas, will 3 Feb. 1626, ob. 28 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Norwich 19 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Norwich—John s. & h., then aet. 12 yrs. 1 day; 1. Abigail; 2. Rose.

BRADFORD, Thomas, ob. 1 Sep. 10 Jac. I.—Inq. at the Castle of Newcastle upon Tyne, 7 April 17 Jac. I.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 60.

BRADFORTH, John, of the Heath, gent., ob. 8 Oct. 5 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Pontefract 6 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—York—Robert s. & h., then aet. 15; Beatrix.

BRADLEY, Nicholas, s. & h. of Thomas Bradley of Louth; ob. 20 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 1 Feb. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas Bradley, brother & h., now aet. 19.

BRADLEY, Nicholas, ob. 20 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. 1 Nov. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas Bradley brother & h., aet. 19.

BRADSHAW, George, ob. 4 Oct. 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Loughborough 10 Jan 30 Eliz.—Leicester—Richard s. & h., aet. 24.

BRADSHAW, George, ob. 1 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Leicester 18 April 15 Jac. I. Leicester—Robert s. & h., then aet. 18.

BRADSHAW, John, of Wyndley, gent., ob. 22 April 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wyrkesworth 4 Sep. 14 Hen. 8.—Derby—Henry, s. & h., aet. 2, 14 Hen. 8.

BRADSHAW, John, of Wyndeley, ob. 22 Apr. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. 4 Sept. 14 Henry 8.—Derby—Henry s. & h., aet. 2.

BRADSHAWE, John, ob. 2 June 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Presteign 24 Oct. 30 Eliz.—Radnor, Pembroke—

James, s. & h., ob. v.p.=Alice.

John, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather, is aet. 14.

BRADSHAWE, Laurence, Citizen & Carpenter of London, ob. 24 May 23 Eliz.—Inq. 7 Nov. 28 Eliz.—London—Thomas s. & h., aet. 37.

BRADSHAWE, Robert, gent., ob. at Merivale, co. Warwick, 19 Aug. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Leicester 14 Jan. 16 Eliz.—Leicester—Michael 1. son, ob. v.p. & s.p.; Robert s. & h., aet. 26.

BRADSHAWE, Roger, ob. 13 May 1641—Inq. at Wigan 17 June 17 Car. I. Lancaster—

James, eld. son, ob. v.p.=

Roger, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 13, 14 Jan. 1640.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 182.)

BRADBURY, John, ob. 1 Aug. 22 Jac. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 9 Nov. 22 Jac. I.—Essex—Matthew (post), s. & h. of John Bradbury, ob. 1 Aug. 1624.

BRADBURY, Matthew (post), s. & h. of John Bradbury, ob. 1 Aug. 1624) ob. s.p. 23 Sep. 1646—Inq. at Stratford, 31 Oct. 21 Car. I.—Essex—Francis II, cous. & h. of Matthew, aet. 3, 23 Sep. 1646.

BRADBURY, Ralph, ob. 27 Oct. 5 Car. I.—Inq. at Cannock 3 April 13 Car. I.—Stafford—Elizabeth s. & h., aet. 8, 24 Mar. uit.

BRADFORD, Nicholas, will 3 Feb. 1629, ob. 28 Oct. uit.—Inq. at Norwich 19 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Norwich—John s. & h., then aet. 12 yrs. 1 day; 1. Abigail; 2. Rose.

BRADFORD, Thomas, ob. 1 Sep. 10 Jac. I.—Inq. at the Castle of Newcastle upon Tyne, 7 April 17 Jac. I.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 60.

BRADFORTH, John, of the Heath, gent., ob. 8 Oct. 5 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Pontefract 6 May 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—York—Robert s. & h., then aet. 15; Beatrix.

BRADLEY, Nicholas, s. & h. of Thomas Bradley of Lonth; ob. 20 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 1 Feb. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas Bradley, brother & h., now aet. 19.

BRADLEY, Nicholas, ob. 20 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. 1 Nov. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas Bradley brother & h., aet. 19.

BRADSHAW, George, ob. 4 Oct. 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Longbborough 10 Jan 30 Eliz.—Leicester—Richard s. & h., aet. 24.

BRADSHAW, George, ob. 1 Jan. uit.—Inq. at Leicester 18 April 15 Jac. I. Leicester—Robert s. & h., then aet. 18.

BRADSHAW, John, of Wyrdley, gent., ob. 22 April 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wyrkesworth 4 Sep. 14 Hen. 8.—Derby—Henry, s. & h., aet. 2, 14 Hen. 8.

BRADSHAW, John, of Wyrdeley, ob. 22 Apr. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. 4 Sept. 14 Henry 8.—Derby—Henry s. & h., aet. 2

BRADSHAWE, John, ob. 2 June 30 Eliz.—Inq. at Freesing 24 Oct. 30 Eliz.—Radnor, Pembroke—

James, s. & h., ob. v.p.—Alice.

John, s. & h., cous. & h. of his grandfather, is aet. 14.

BRADSHAWE, Lawrence, Citizen & Carpenter of London, ob. 24 May 23 Eliz.—Inq. 7 Nov. 28 Eliz.—London—Thomas s. & h., aet. 37.

BRADSHAWE, Robert, gent., ob. at Merrivale, co. Warwick, 19 Aug. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Leicester 14 Jan. 16 Eliz.—Leicester—Michael I. son, ob. v.p. & s.p.; Robert s. & h., aet. 26.

BRADSHAWE, Roger, ob. 13 May 1617—Inq. at Wigan 17 June 17 Car. I. Lancaster—

James, eld. son, ob. s.p.—

Roger, s. & h., cous. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 18, 14 Jan. 1646.

BRAGGE, Nicholas, ob. 19 Dec. 1 Eliz.—Inq. 17 June 6 Eliz —Essex—John s. & h., aet. 16½.

BRAIDLEY, Elizabeth, d. & h. of William Kirkby; ob. 20 Sep. 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Penrith 6 April 7 Eliz.—Cumberland—

Anne K., cons. & h. of Elizabeth=Henry Kirkby.
Kirkby, then aet. 49.

BRAINTHWAYT, Arthur, ob. 31 Aug. 18 Car. I.—Inq. at East Dereham 20 Jan. 21 Car. I.—Norfolk—William s. & h., æt. 10, 18 April 1644.

BRAKENBURY, William, Esq., s. & h. of Anthony B. of Sellaby in co. Durham, ob. at Sellaby Jan. 6 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. 30 Mar. 6 Eliz.—York—Henry brother & h. aet. 35.

BRAMPSTON, William, ob. 8 Sep. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 24 Nov. 1638—Essex, Middlesex—William s. & h., then aet. 16.

BRANCHE, John, ob. 5 May 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at the Guildhall 21 Mar. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—London—John s. & h., then aet. 39.

BRANCHE, Robert, Citizen & Girdler of London, will 2 June, ob. 4 June 9 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 22 Oct. 9 Eliz.—London—Thomas s. & h., aet. 17; Robert.

BRASBRIGGE, John, Esq., Inq. at Warwick 31 July 8 Hen. 8.—Warwick—

Simon, s. & h.=
Thomas s. & h., aet. 14.

BRASEBRIGGE, John, will 11 Feb. 1556 [*sic* ? 1506], ob. 23 Mar. 6 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Birmingham 23 Mar. 8 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Thomas B. cons. & h., aet. 12, 6 Hen. 8.

BRASWELL, Edmund, of Grantham, sadler; ob. 27 Mar. 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Grantham 14 May 25 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert s. & h., now aet. 30.

BRATHWAIT, George, ob. 17 Feb. 1640—Inq. at Apleby 1 May 17 Car. I.—Westmoreland, Cumberland—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 6.

BRATHWAITE, George, yeoman; ob. 1 May 1622—Inq. at Thirsk 24 Mar. 5 Car. I.—York—Francis s. & h., aet. 3 yrs. 1 mo., 1 May 1622.

BRATHWAYT, Thomas, ob. under age 5 Aug 1641—Inq. at Kirkby Kendall 20 Oct. 17 Car. I.—Westmoreland, Cumberland—Richard brother & h., is aet. 2.

BRAY, Agnes, ob. 29 Dec. 1594—Inq. at Oxford 15 Nov. 8 Jac. I.—Oxford—

Edmund, s. & h., ob. v.m.=
Giles Bray, Knt., s. & h., cons. & h., of his grandmother, aet. 14 at her death.

BRAY, Edward, Knt., ob. 1 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Aylesbury 10 April 1 Eliz.—Bucks—Edward Bray, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40.

BRAY, Giles, Knt., will 16 Mar., ob. 23 Mar. 1640—Inq. at Woodstock 10 Sep. 17 Car. I.—Oxford, Gloucester, Berks—

Reginald, his son, ob. 23 May 14 Car. I.=Martha, ob. 7 June 1638.
Edmund, s. & h.

Bragge, Nicholas, ob. 19 Dec. 1 Eliz.—Inq. 17 June 6 Eliz.—Essex—John s. & h., aet. 16½.

Braidley, Elizabeth, d. & h. of William Kirkby; ob. 20 Sep. 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Ferrith 6 April 7 Eliz.—Cumberland—

Anne K., cons. & h. of Elizabeth—Henry Kirkby, Kirkby, then aet. 40.

Braithwaite, Arthur, ob. 31 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Inq. at East Dereham 20 Jan. 21 Car. I.—Norfolk—William s. & h., aet. 10, 18 April 1644.

Brakenbury, William, Esq., s. & h. of Anthony B. of Sellaby in co. Durham, ob. at Sellaby Jan. 6 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. 30 Mar. 6 Eliz.—York—Henry brother & h. aet. 35.

Brakstros, William, ob. 8 Sep. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 24 Nov. 1638—Essex, Middlesex—William s. & h., then aet. 10.

Brawche, John, ob. 5 May 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at the Guildhall 21 Mar. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—London—John s. & h., then aet. 30.

Brawche, Robert, Citizen & Grocer of London, will 2 June, ob. 4 June 9 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 22 Oct. 9 Eliz.—London—Thomas s. & h., aet. 17; Robert.

Brasbridge, John, Esq., Inq. at Warwick 31 July 8 Hen. 8.—Warwick—

Simon, s. & h.—

Thomas s. & h., aet. 14.

Brasbridge, John, will 11 Feb. 1556 [sic ? 1506], ob. 23 Mar. 6 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Birmingham 23 Mar. 8 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Thomas B. cons. & h., aet. 12, 6 Hen. 8.

Brasewell, Edmund, of Grantham, sadler; ob. 27 Mar. 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Grantham 14 May 25 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert s. & h., now aet. 30.

Bratthwait, George, ob. 17 Feb. 1640—Inq. at Aspleby 1 May 17 Car. I.—Westmoreland, Cumberland—Thomas s. & h., is aet. 6.

Bratthwaite, George, yeoman; ob. 1 May 1629—Inq. at Thirlk 24 Mar. 5 Car. I.—York—Francis s. & h., aet. 3 yrs. 1 mo., 1 May 1632.

Bratthwayt, Thomas, ob. under age 5 Aug. 1641—Inq. at Kirkby Kendall 20 Oct. 17 Car. I.—Westmoreland, Cumberland—Richard brother & h., is aet. 2.

Bray, Agnes, ob. 29 Dec. 1584—Inq. at Oxford 15 Nov. 8 Jac. I.—Oxford—

Edmund, s. & h., ob. v.m.—

Giles Bray, Knt., s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandmother, aet. 14 at her death.

Bray, Edward, Knt. ob. 1 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Aylesbury 10 April 1 Eliz.—Bucks—Edward Bray, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40.

Bray, Giles, Knt., will 16 Mar., ob. 23 Mar. 1640—Inq. at Woodstock 10 Sep. 17 Car. I.—Oxford, Gloucester, Berks—

Reynold, his son, ob. 22—Marcia, ob. 7 June May 14 Car. I. 1638.

Edmund, s. & h.

Bray, Jane, widow, late wife of Edmund Bray, Knt., she ob. 24 Oct. ult.—1st Inq. at Launceston 4 April 1 Eliz., 2nd Inq. at Warwick 5 April 1 Eliz., 3rd Inq. at Worcester Castle 26 May 1 Eliz., and Inq. at Exeter Castle 5 Oct. 1 Eliz.—Cornwall, Warwick, Worcester, Devon —Elizabeth 2. d. & coh., late wife of Ric. Catesby Knt., s.p., married 2nd Wm. Clerk, Esq., aet. 46; Fredeswide 3 d. & coh., wife of Percival Hart, Knt., aet. 43; Mary late wife of Robert Peckham, Knt. 4. d. & coh., aet. 41; Dorothy, Lady Chandos 5 d. & coh., aet. 29; Frances wife of Tho. Lyfyeld, Esq., 6. d. & coh., aet. 24 at time of said Jane's death—

Anne, 1. d. & coh.=George Cobham (*sic*), Knt., Lord Cobham.

William Cobham, Knt., Lord Cobham, 1 coh., aet. 26.

Bray, Jane, Lady, late wife of Edmund Bray, Knt., Lord Bray—Inq. at Exeter Castle 5 Oct. 1 Eliz.—Devon.

Bray, John, ob. 20 Mar. 1583—Inq. at East Grinstead 26 Nov. 33 Eliz. —Sussex, Surrey—John s. & h., is aet. 24.

Braybrook, William, ob. 30 May 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Abingdon 4 Oct. 37 Eliz.—Berks, Oxford—Richard s. & h., then aet. 4.

Brayne, Richard, Esq., will 1572, was of Little Deane, ob. 7 June ult. —Inq. at Stroud 5 Dec. 15 Eliz.—Gloucester—John; George; William—

Thomas, s. & h., ob. v.p.,=

Thomas Brayne, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather; aet. 20 yrs. 18 weeks. | Eme. | Mary.

Brayne, William, ob. 30 June 1629—Inq. at Weobley 20 Aug. 5 Car. I. —Hereford—Thomas s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 6 mo. 4 days, 30 June 1629.

Brearley, Richard, yeoman; ob. 24 Nov. 4 Car. I.—Inq. at Boston 27 Mar. 5 Car. I.—Lincoln—John s. & h., then aet. 9½.

Brennysley, John, s. & h. of John B., ob. 20 Nov. 23 Hen. 7—Inq. at Nottingham 8 Apr. 1 Hen. 8.—Nottingham—Robert Brennesley s. & h., aet. 22, 1 Hen. 8.

Brent, John, Esq., ob. 20 Aug. 16 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Brenton 29 Oct. 16 Hen. 8.—Somerset—William s. & h., aet. 18; Richard; 1. Barbara; 2. Thomasin.

Brent, John, Esq., ob. 20 Aug. 16 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Chippenham 29 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Wilts—Inq. at Winton 27 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 18.

Brent, Matilda, ob. 11 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Wintou 27 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Southampton—William B. s. & h. of his mother, is aet. 18.

Brent, William, Esq., will 23 June 1591, 33 Eliz., ob. 3 April 37 Eliz.— Inq. at Winchcomb 19 June 37 Eliz., Inq. at Stowe 18 Dec. 38 Eliz.— Gloucester—

Richard, 1 son, ob. v.p.=Mary.

Richard, s. & h., cons. & h., is aet. 14.=Eliz. Reade.

(To be continued.)

Bray, Jane, widow, late wife of Edmund Bray, Knt., abe ob. 24 Oct. nlt.—Int. Ind. at Launceston 4 April 1 Elis., 2nd Ind. at Warwick 5 April 1 Elis., 3rd Ind. at Worcester Castle 26 May 1 Elis., and Ind. at Exeter Castle 5 Oct. 1 Elis.—Cornwall, Warwick, Worcester, Devon —Elizabeth 2. d. & coh., late wife of Sir. Cutesby Knt., s.p., married 2nd Wm. Clerk, Esq., aet. 46; Frideswide 3 d. & coh., wife of Percival Hart, Knt., aet. 43; Mary late wife of Robert Peckham, Knt. 4. d. & coh., aet. 41; Dorothy, Lady Chandos 5 d. & coh., aet. 29; Frances wife of Tho. Lyfield, Esq., 6. d. & coh., aet. 24 at time of said Jane's death—

Anne, 1. d. & coh.=George Cobham (sic), Knt., Lord Cobham.

William Cobham, Knt., Lord Cobham, 1 coh., aet. 26.

Bray, Jane, Lady, late wife of Edmund Bray, Knt., Lord Bray—Ind. at Exeter Castle 5 Oct. 1 Elis.—Devon.

Bray, John, ob. 20 Mar. 1583—Ind. at East Grinstead 26 Nov. 23 Elis. —Sussex, Surrey—John s. & h., is aet. 24.

Braybrooke, William, ob. 30 May 34 Elis.—Ind. at Abingdon 4 Oct. 37 Elis.—Berks, Oxford—Richard s. & h., then aet. 4.

Brayne, Richard, Esq., will 1572, was of Little Dunne, ob. 7 June nlt. —Ind. at Stroud 5 Dec. 15 Elis.—Gloucester—John; George; William—

Thomas, s. & h., ob. v.p.=

Thomas Brayne, s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather; aet. 20 yrs. 18 weeks. | Eme. | Mary.

Brayne, William, ob. 30 June 1629—Ind. at Woodsby 20 Aug. 5 Car. 1. —Hereford—Thomas s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 6 mo. 4 days, 30 June 1629.

Brearley, Richard, yeoman; ob. 24 Nov. 4 Car. 1.—Ind. at Boston 27 Mar. 5 Car. 1.—Lincoln—John s. & h., then aet. 24.

Brearley, John, s. & h. of John R., ob. 20 Nov. 23 Hen. 7—Ind. at Nottingham 8 Apr. 1 Hen. 8.—Nottingham—Robert Brumeley s. & h., aet. 22, 1 Hen. 8.

Bray, John, Esq., ob. 20 Aug. 16 Hen. 8.—Ind. at Ilminton 29 Oct. 16 Hen. 8.—Somerset—William s. & h., aet. 18; Richard; 1. Barbara; 2. Thomasin.

Bray, John, Esq., ob. 20 Aug. 16 Hen. 8.—Ind. at Chippenham 29 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Wilts—Ind. at Winton 27 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 18.

Bray, Matilda, ob. 11 Nov. 13 Hen. 8.—Ind. at Winton 27 Sep. 17 Hen. 8.—Southampton—William R. s. & h. of his mother, is aet. 18.

Bray, William, Esq., will 28 June 1591, 33 Elis., ob. 3 April 37 Elis.—Ind. at Winchcomb 19 June 37 Elis., Ind. at Stowe 18 Dec. 38 Elis.—Gloucester—

Richard, 1 son, ob. v.p.=Mary.

Richard, s. & h., cons. & h., is aet. 14.=Elis. Neale.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

WHERSTEAD, TERRITORIAL AND MANORIAL. By the Rev. F. Barham Zincke. Second Edition. London (Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, and Co.): Ipswich (Read and Barrett). 8vo.

This is a second and enlarged edition of a work which was printed for private circulation in 1887, and which originally appeared in the columns of "The Suffolk Chronicle" in 1884. It is now issued to the public after the death of its author, who was Vicar of Wherstead from 1847 until his death in the present year. It has evidently been a labour of love, and we cordially congratulate Mr. Zincke's friends upon the success with which he accomplished his task. The work has the great merit of having avoided that rock upon which so many parochial histories split—dulness. Although the archæological details have received careful and accurate treatment, the book is not a mere wearisome record of facts, but the author has given us a vivid and interesting description of the parish and parishioners through many centuries. Sometimes the subjects treated of are a little beside the mark, but this we can easily forgive on account of Mr. Zincke's considerable merits as a *raconteur*. From a genealogist's point of view, however, the book has some omissions which greatly mar its value. There are no pedigrees of Wherstead families, no list of Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard, and though there is a chapter entitled "Gleanings from the Registers," the gleanings are conspicuous by their absence. We note one entry which Mr. Zincke gives us. It is the baptism in 1673 of a daughter of John Ellis and Estofidelis his wife. The omission of more copious extracts from the registers is the more to be regretted as we are told that there are frequent entries of marriages and burials of Ipswich folk. We must not omit to mention that there is an interesting collection of Church Briefs from 1659 to 1679.

The chief land-owning families at Wherstead in the seventeenth century were the Goodings and the Cookes. Of the former family was Captain Richard Gooding, who, in 1645, was one of the members of the Suffolk Committee for nominating Presbyterian ministers. The Cookes, Mr. Zincke believes, belonged to the same stock as the celebrated Sir Edward Coke, who himself had a property in Wherstead called Bourn Hall. In later times the more important families seem to have been the Hunts, Brands, Sparrows, Vernons and Harlands.

Though we do not fully share the author's strong dislike to large estates and the accumulation of land in the hands of one family, we cannot but agree with him in deploring the disappearance of the substantial yeomen freeholders. Among these at Wherstead were the Frosts. Their homestead was built about 1620, and was converted into a Vicarage in 1802. Unfortunately it was found necessary to demolish this interesting old house when the present vicarage was erected thirteen years ago.

Mr. Zincke has carefully drawn up a list of his predecessors in the living. The early Vicars were all presented by the Prior and Convent

Notices of Books.

WHERSTEAD, TEASTONEAL, AND MAGNEAL. By the Rev. F. Barham Zincke. Second Edition. London (Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, and Co.): Ipswich (Read and Barrett). 8vo.

This is a second and enlarged edition of a work which was printed for private circulation in 1887, and which originally appeared in the columns of "The Suffolk Chronicle" in 1884. It is now issued to the public after the death of its author, who was Vicar of Wherstead from 1847 until his death in the present year. It has evidently been a labour of love, and we cordially congratulate Mr. Zincke's friends upon the success with which he accomplished his task. The work has the great merit of having avoided that rock upon which so many parochial histories split—dullness. Although the archæological details have received careful and accurate treatment, the book is not a mere wearisome record of facts, but the author has given us a vivid and interesting description of the parish and parishioners through many centuries. Sometimes the subjects treated of are a little beside the mark, but this we can easily forgive on account of Mr. Zincke's considerable merits as a raconteur. From a genealogist's point of view, however, the book has some omissions which greatly mar its value. There are no pedigrees of Wherstead families, no list of Monumental Inscriptions in the Church and Churchyard, and though there is a chapter entitled "Gleanings from the Registers," the gleanings are conspicuous by their absence. We note one entry which Mr. Zincke gives us. It is the baptism in 1673 of a daughter of John Ellis and Estotdelia his wife. The omission of more copious extracts from the registers is the more to be regretted as we are told that there are frequent entries of marriages and burials of Ipswich folk. We must not omit to mention that there is an interesting collection of Church Briefs from 1659 to 1679.

The chief land-owning families at Wherstead in the seventeenth century were the Goodings and the Cookes. Of the former family was Captain Richard Gooding, who, in 1643, was one of the members of the Suffolk Committee for nominating Presbyterian ministers. The Cookes, Mr. Zincke believes, belonged to the same stock as the celebrated Sir Edward Coke, who himself had a property in Wherstead called Bourn Hall. In later times the more important families seem to have been the Hunts, Brands, Sparrows, Vernons and Harlands.

Though we do not fully share the author's strong dislike to large estates and the accumulation of land in the hands of one family, we cannot but agree with him in deploring the disappearance of the substantial yeomen freeholders. Among these at Wherstead were the Frosts. Their homestead was built about 1520, and was converted into a Vicarage in 1802. Unfortunately it was found necessary to demolish this interesting old house when the present vicarage was erected thirteen years ago.

Mr. Zincke has carefully drawn up a list of his predecessors in the living. The early Vicars were all presented by the Prior and Convent

of St. Peter at Ipswich; little can be recovered concerning them beyond their names. But from the institution of Samuel Samwaies in 1611 down to the present day, the author has given us a graphic account of the successive Vicars.

This Samuel Samwaies or Sames, as his name was sometimes spelt, signed in 1646 the petition to the House of Lords for the abolition of Episcopacy. Mr. Zincke suggests that one of his children may have emigrated to the United States and become ancestor of the Semmes family there. We must leave this to American genealogists to consider. Samwaies was succeeded by a puritan of a less moderate type, one John Burgess. During his tenure of the living some entries in the register were inserted, which were subsequently erased by a certain Oliver Thorne, whose Church principles appear to have been more orthodox. We quote the latter's explanatory note:

"What I have taken the liberty to blot out in this and the foregoing page was the interpolation of a couple of Fanaticks, who, notwithstanding they would not suffer their children to be baptised, yet (according to the practice of such a sort of persons) did insert their names here as baptised. Oliver Thorne, Curate."

Mr. Zincke's description of his immediate predecessor, George Capper, Vicar 1815-1847, is a capital character sketch, and helps to bring clearly before our minds the great change that the present half century has brought about in the popular ideal of what a clergyman should be.

The book is well illustrated, the portraits, which are reproductions by the Autotype Company, being especially good.

MEMORIALS OF THE PRICHARDS OF ALMELEY AND THEIR DESCENDANTS. Compiled by Isabel Southall. Privately printed. Birmingham. Sm. 4to.

Miss Southall has produced a pleasantly written little volume giving the history of her ancestors, the Prichards of Almeley, in Herefordshire, and their descendants. The authoress makes no definite attempt to trace the pedigree beyond a certain Roger Prichard, who purchased the estate of Almeley Wotton in 1668. She throws out a hint, however, that this Roger may have been descended from the ancient family of Pichard which held lands at Almeley at an early period. To this we cannot subscribe, for though we admit the probability of much confusion between the names of Pichard and Prichard, the fact that Roger Prichard had resided, at all events for a time, at Llanfyllin in Montgomeryshire, previous to his purchase of the property at Almeley Wotton, points almost conclusively to his Welsh origin, in the absence, that is, of direct proof to the contrary. Roger Prichard was a member of "The Society of Friends," and the chief interest of the book centres in its description of the simple and upright lives of the homely Quakers, whose integrity of purpose and self-sacrificing zeal for what they believed to be the truth we warmly admire. The tabular pedigrees at the end of the volume might, with a little trouble, have been made more complete. In fact, the genealogical part of the work has not been very carefully worked up, and is sometimes a little confusing. Miss Southall has added a few somewhat scattered notes concerning several families allied to the Prichards, namely the Southalls, Eckleys, Westbrooks, Pembridges, Colliers, and some others. There is also a biographical account and portrait of James Cowles Prichard, M.D., F.R.S.

of St. Peter at Ipswich; little can be recovered concerning them beyond their names. But from the institution of Samuel Sammaies in 1611 down to the present day, the author has given us a graphic account of the successive Vicars.

This Samuel Sammaies or Sannes, as his name was sometimes spelt, signed in 1640 the petition to the House of Lords for the abolition of Episcopacy. Mr. Zincke suggests that one of his children may have emigrated to the United States and become ancestor of the Sennnes family there. We must leave this to American genealogists to consider. Sammaies was succeeded by a puritan of a less moderate type, one John Burgess. During his tenure of the living some entries in the register were inserted, which were subsequently erased by a certain Oliver Thorne, whose Church principles appear to have been more orthodox. We quote the latter's explanatory note:

"What I have taken the liberty to blot out in this and the foregoing page was the interpolation of a couple of Fanatics, who, notwithstanding they would not suffer their children to be baptised, yet (according to the practice of such a sort of persons) did insert their names here as baptised. Oliver Thorne, Curate."

Mr. Zincke's description of his immediate predecessor, George Clapper, Vicar 1815-1847, is a capital character sketch, and helps to bring clearly before our minds the great change that the present half century has brought about in the popular ideal of what a clergyman should be.

The book is well illustrated, the portraits, which are reproductions by the Autotype Company, being especially good.

MEMORIALS OF THE PICKARDS OF ALMELEY AND THEIR DESCENDANTS.

Compiled by Isabel Southall. Privately printed. Birmingham. 8vo. 1900.

Miss Southall has produced a pleasantly written little volume giving the history of her ancestors, the Pickards of Almeley, in Herefordshire, and their descendants. The authoress makes no definite attempt to trace the pedigree beyond a certain Roger Pickard, who purchased the estate of Almeley Wotton in 1668. She throws out a hint, however, that this Roger may have been descended from the ancient family of Pickard which held lands at Almeley at an early period. To this we cannot subscribe, for though we admit the probability of much confusion between the names of Pickard and Prichard, the fact that Roger Pickard had resided, at all events for a time, at Llanyllin in Montgomeryshire, previous to his purchase of the property at Almeley Wotton, points almost conclusively to his Welsh origin, in the absence, that is, of direct proof to the contrary. Roger Pickard was a member of "The Society of Friends," and the chief interest of the book centres in its description of the simple and upright lives of the homely Quakers, whose integrity of purpose and self-sacrificing zeal for what they believed to be the truth we warmly admire. The tabular pedigrees at the end of the volume might, with a little trouble, have been made more complete. In fact, the genealogical part of the work has not been very carefully worked up, and is somewhat a little confusing. Miss Southall has added a few scenes but scattered notes concerning several families allied to the Pickards, namely the Southalls, Eckleys, Westbrooks, Pembridges, Collers, and some others. There is also a biographical account and portrait of James Cowles Prichard, M.D., F.R.S.

THE STORY OF EGIL SKALLAGRIMSSON. AN ICELANDIC FAMILY HISTORY OF THE NINTH AND TENTH CENTURIES. Translated by the Rev. W. C. Green. London (Elliot Stock). 8vo.

The life of Egil, the son of Skallagrim, as told by the Saga-writer, is certainly full of interest and is, we think, one of the finest of the Icelandic Sagas. The events chronicled cover a period of some two or three hundred years, but the interest of the Saga centres, of course, in the life of its hero who was born about 900 A.D., and lived for over eighty years. The scene of his adventures is not confined to Iceland but extends to Norway and even to England, and some insight is obtained into the contemporary history of these three countries. Apart from antiquarian and historical interest, the Saga abounds in dramatic incidents and has a charm in the peculiar beauty of the poems which Egil from time to time composes. The personality of this warrior-poet of huge stature is, in spite of acts which would now be considered savage, especially attractive. Great credit, if we may be allowed to say so, is due to the translator for the ability shown in his sympathetic reproduction in our language of some of the peculiarities of form and style of the original.

AVERY'S ANCESTRAL TABLETS. London (Elliot Stock). 8vo.

These diagrams are not the first of their kind. They differ from those arranged by Mr. Whitmore, issued sometime ago, and are perhaps a little more simple and more easily understood, but the spaces are not, as in the Whitmore tablets, large enough to contain the details required for pedigree work. Each sheet should be foolscap size to be really useful.

The Maine Genealogical Society (Portland, Maine, U.S.A.) is now publishing abstracts from the Probate Records of Lincoln County. The following is an extract from the notice issued with Part I. :—

When Massachusetts assumed jurisdiction over the territory now the State of Maine, she gave it the name of Yorkshire, which it retained until 1760, when the counties of Cumberland and Lincoln were taken from it and separately incorporated. Lincoln county included nearly all the territory north and east of the Androscoggin river. Some of its territory was taken in 1789 to form Washington and Hancock counties ; in 1799, Kennebec county ; Waldo in 1827 ; Androscoggin and Sagadahoc in 1854 and Knox in 1860. The compilation will be done by Mr. William D. Patterson of Wiscasset, the wills verbatim and abstracts of other records sufficiently full for the genealogist. The price will be twenty-five cents a part or five parts for one dollar, payable in advance.

Notes and Queries.

SALUZZO.—The following pedigree completes and, where necessary, corrects the statements in the "Complete Peerage" (vol. i, p. 145, v, p. 90) concerning the ancestry of two daughters of the house of Saluzzo, married respectively to the Earls of Lincoln and Arundel. It also shews their relationship to Henry III.'s Queen.

THE SOAR OF EGIL SKALLAGRIMSSON. AN ICELANDIC FAMILY HISTORY OF THE NINTH AND TENTH CENTURIES. Translated by the Rev. W. C. Green. London (Elliot Stock). 8vo.

The life of Egil, the son of Skallagrim, as told by the Saga-writer, is certainly full of interest and is, we think, one of the finest of the Icelandic Sagas. The events chronicled cover a period of some two or three hundred years, but the interest of the Saga centres, of course, in the life of its hero who was born about 900 A.D., and lived for over eighty years. The scene of his adventures is not confined to Iceland but extends to Norway and even to England, and some insight is obtained into the contemporary history of these three countries. Apart from antiquarian and historical interest, the Saga abounds in dramatic incidents and has a charm in the peculiar beauty of the poems which Egil from time to time composes. The personality of this warrior-poet of huge stature is, in spite of acts which would now be considered savage, especially attractive. Great credit, if we may be allowed to say so, is due to the translator for the ability shown in his sympathetic reproduction in our language of some of the peculiarities of form and style of the original.

AVERY'S ANCESTRAL TABLETS. London (Elliot Stock). 8vo.

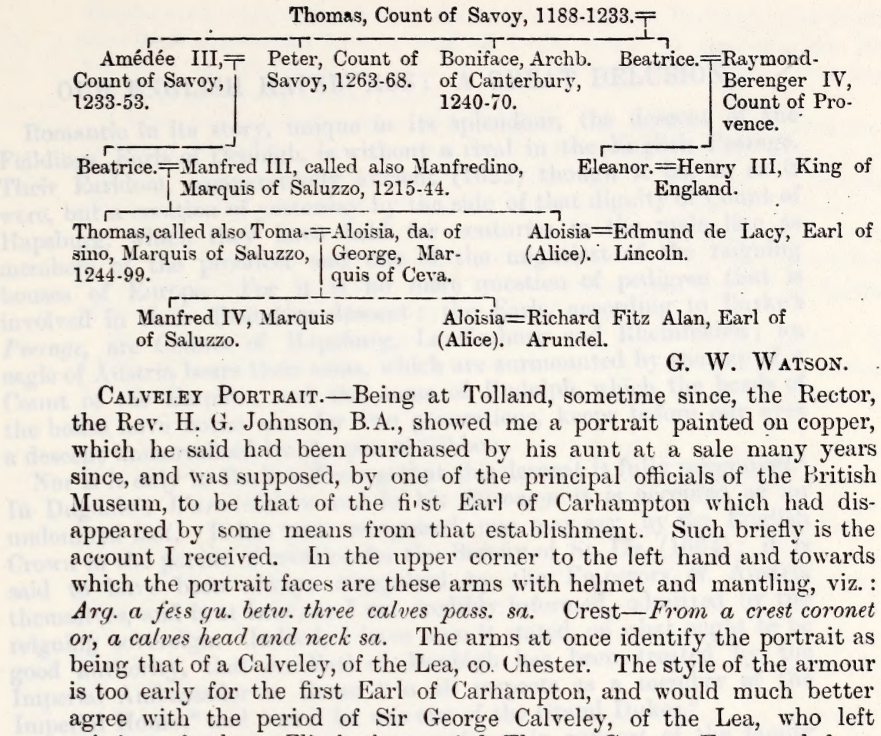
These diagrams are not the first of their kind. They differ from those arranged by Mr. Whitmore, issued sometime ago, and are perhaps a little more simple and more easily understood, but the spaces are not, as in the Whitmore tablets, large enough to contain the details required for pedigree work. Each sheet should be foolscap size to be really useful.

The Maine Genealogical Society (Portland, Maine, U.S.A.) is now publishing abstracts from the Probate Records of Lincoln County. The following is an extract from the notice issued with Part I.:—

> When Massachusetts assumed jurisdiction over the territory now the State of Maine, she gave it the name of Yorkshire, which it retained until 1760, when the counties of Cumberland and Lincoln were taken from it and separately incorporated. Lincoln county included nearly all the territory north and east of the Androscoggin river. Some of its territory was taken in 1778 to form Washington and Hancock counties; in 1790, Kennebec county; Waldo in 1827; Androscoggin and Sagadahoc in 1854 and Knox in 1860. The compilation will be done by Mr. William D. Patterson of Wiscasset, the wills verbatim and abstracts of other records sufficient to fill for the genealogist. The price will be twenty-five cents a part or five parts for one dollar, payable in advance.

Notes and Queries.

SALUZZO.—The following pedigree completes and, where necessary, corrects the statements in the "Complete Peerage" (vol. i. p. 145, v. p. 90) concerning the ancestry of two daughters of the house of Saluzzo, married respectively to the Earls of Lincoln and Arundel. It also shows their relationship to Henry III.'s Queen.



G. W. WATSON.

CALVELEY PORTRAIT.—Being at Tolland, sometime since, the Rector, the Rev. H. G. Johnson, B.A., showed me a portrait painted on copper, which he said had been purchased by his aunt at a sale many years since, and was supposed, by one of the principal officials of the British Museum, to be that of the first Earl of Carhampton which had disappeared by some means from that establishment. Such briefly is the account I received. In the upper corner to the left hand and towards which the portrait faces are these arms with helmet and mantling, viz.: *Arg. a fess gu. betw. three calves pass. sa.* Crest—*From a crest coronet or, a calves head and neck sa.* The arms at once identify the portrait as being that of a Calveley, of the Lea, co. Chester. The style of the armour is too early for the first Earl of Carhampton, and would much better agree with the period of Sir George Calveley, of the Lea, who left coheirs, of whom Elizabeth married Thomas Cotton, Esq., and from which marriage descends the present Viscount Combermere. EURE.

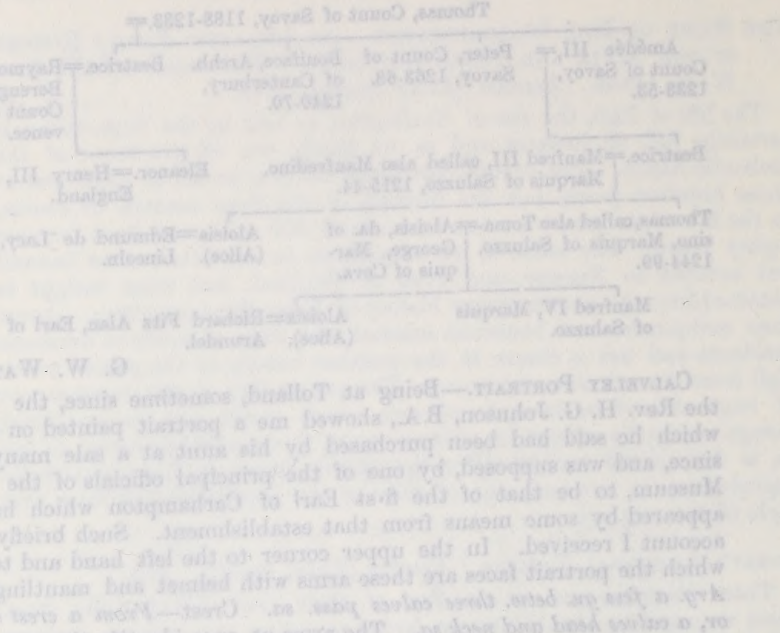
BROWNE, LORD KILMAINE.—The Report of the Historical MSS. Commission on Lord Charlemonts MSS. (p. 336), contains an interesting letter from Sir John Browne (afterwards Lord Kilmaine) to his brother-in-law, Lord Charlemont (19 December, 1776), announcing his intention of taking up the Scottish baronetcy, which his family had disused, and to which he assigns the date of June 21, 1632. The letter is a very curious one, and besides the disuse of the baronetcy (which seems to have escaped notice), asserts that the first baronet was "great grandson to Lord Viscount Montague, of England." But he was, according to the pedigree in Burke, great grandson of a William Browne, of unrecorded origin. J. H. ROUND.

PARISH REGISTER.—The "Essex Review" (ii, 223), states that among the Registers of Great Leighs Church, Essex, is a loose sheet of parchment headed—"Births. All Hallowes, 1654," containing a list of *births* from 1653 to 1665, the parish to which it belongs has not been identified.

J. H. ROUND.

Can any reader of the *Genealogist* inform me of the place of interment of Joshua Jonathan Smith, Esq., Lord Mayor of London 1810. He died at Kensington 1833-4 or 5. After thirty or more years residence at St. Bennett's Hill, London.

Burgh Castle, Yarmouth. JAMES HARRISON.



G. W. WATSON.

CALVERLEY PORTRAIT.—Being at Tolland, sometime since, the Rector, the Rev. H. G. Johnson, R.A., showed me a portrait painted on copper, which he said had been purchased by his aunt at a sale many years since, and was supposed, by one of the principal officials of the British Museum, to be that of the first Earl of Carbampton which had disappeared by some means from that establishment. Such briefly is the account I received. In the upper corner to the left hand and towards which the portrait faces are three arms with helmet and mantling, viz.: Arg. a fire ex. betw. three calves pass. sa. Crest—From a ducal coronet or, a naiv. head and neck sa. The arms at once identify the portrait as being that of a Calveley, of the Lea, co. Chester. The style of the armour is too early for the first Earl of Carbampton, and would much better agree with the period of Sir George Calveley, of the Lea, who left coheirs, of whom Elizabeth married Thomas Cotton, Esq., and from which marriage descends the present Viscount Combermere. EUNA.

BROWNE, LORD KILMAINE.—The Report of the Historical MSS. Commission on Lord Charlemonts MSS. (p. 336), contains an interesting letter from Sir John Browne (afterwards Lord Kilmaine) to his brother-in-law, Lord Charlemont (19 December, 1776), announcing his intention of taking up the Scottish baronetcy, which his family had disused, and to which he assigns the date of June 21, 1632. The letter is a very curious one, and besides the disuse of the baronetcy (which seems to have escaped notice), asserts that the first baronet was "great grandson to Lord Viscount Montagne, of England." But he was, according to the pedigree in Burke, great grandson of a William Browne, of unrecorded origin.

J. H. ROUND.

PARISH REGISTER.—The "Essex Review" (ii, 229), states that among the Registers of Great Leighs Church, Essex, is a loose sheet of parchment headed—"Births. All Hallowes, 1564," containing a list of births from 1653 to 1665, the parish to which it belongs has not been identified.

J. H. ROUND.

Can any reader of the Genealogist inform me of the place of interment of Joshua Jonathan Smith, Esq., Lord Mayor of London 1810. He died at Kensington 1833-4 or 5. After thirty or more years residence at St. Bennett's Hill, London.

Burgh Castle, Yarmouth. JAMES HARRISON.

OUR ENGLISH HAPSBURGS: A GREAT DELUSION.

Romantic in its story, unique in its splendour, the descent of the Feildings, Earls of Denbigh, is without a rival in the English Peerage. Their Earldom, comparatively ancient (1622) though it be, is, as it were, but a creation of yesterday by the side of that dignity of Count of Hapsburg, which they have held for centuries in the male line as members of the proudest and one of the mightiest of the reigning houses of Europe. For it is no mere question of pedigree that is involved in their illustrious descent: the Earls, according to Burke's *Peerage*, are Counts of Hapsburg, Lauffenburg and Rheinfelden; an eagle of Austria bears their arms, which are surmounted by the cap of a Count of the Empire; and the name of Rudolph, which the heads of the house have borne now for two generations, keeps before our eyes a descent immortalised by the pen of Gibbon.

Nor is it only in Burke's *Peerage* that this descent is fully recognized.[1] In Dugdale's *Warwickshire* and in his *Baronage* it is accepted as an undoubted fact. It has been recognised, one may say, by the English Crown in the patent of creation for the Barony of St. Liz. (1664): it is said to have been always recognized by the Emperors of Austria themselves, and is at least, as I am credibly informed, admitted by the reigning sovereign. Indeed, I have seen it stated, on what ought to be good authority, that an Earl of Denbigh has been treated by the Imperial Ambassador at Rome "in all respects as a member of the Imperial House," and "as if he was one of the Grand Dukes."

There is no lack of documentary evidence in support of the family claims. In addition to the documents given by Dugdale, many others will be found in the elaborate history of the family, composed for its head in 1670 by the Rev. Nathaniel Wanley, and printed in what is perhaps the best known of our county histories, Nichols' *Leicestershire*.[2]

The story, as I have said, is somewhat romantic. Geoffrey, Count of Hapsburg, Laufenburg and Rheinfelden (d. 1271), head of the younger line of Hapsburg, is said to have been reduced to comparative poverty by his cousin Rudolph (afterwards the first Hapsburg Emperor) and to have sent his son and namesake Geoffrey to England, *temp.* Hen. III. This younger Geoffrey married Maud de Colville over here, took the name of Feilding ("Felden"), and had issue a son and heir Geoffrey, who, by his wife Agnes de Napton, was the direct ancestor of the Earls of Denbigh. Geoffrey, the father, returning to Germany, was refused his inheritance for having married Maud de Colville without his family's permission; and Geoffrey his son, likewise

[1] So, in Mr. Shirley's well-known "Noble and Gentlemen of England" we read:—"The princely extraction of this noble family is well-known; its ancestor Galfridus, or Geoffrey, came into England in the twelfth year of the reign of Henry III, and received large possessions from that monarch. The name is derived from Rin*felden* in Germany, where, and at Lauffenburg were the patrimonial possessions of the House of Hapsburg."

[2] Vol. 4, Part I, pp. 273-290. It is there stated that there was another similar history of the family executed "before the year 1658," which being sent to London by command of George II, for his inspection, "unfortunately perished by fire."

OUR ENGLISH HAPSBURGS: A GREAT DELUSION.

Romantic in its story, unique in its splendour, the descent of the Fieldings, Earls of Denbigh, is without a rival in the English Peerage. Their Earldom, comparatively ancient (1622) though it be, is, as it were, but a creation of yesterday by the side of that dignity of Count of Hapsburg, which they have held for centuries in the male line as members of the proudest and one of the mightiest of the reigning houses of Europe. For it is no mere question of pedigree that is involved in their illustrious descent: the Earls, according to Burke's *Peerage*, are Counts of Hapsburg, Laufenburg and Rheinfelden; an eagle of Austria bears their arms, which are surmounted by the cap of a Count of the Empire; and the name of Rudolph, which the heads of the house have borne now for two generations, keeps before our eyes a descent immortalized by the pen of Gibbon.

Nor is it only in Burke's *Peerage* that this descent is fully recognized. In Dugdale's *Baronetage* and in his *Baronage* it is accepted as an undoubted fact. It has been recognized, one may say, by the English Crown in the patent of creation for the Barony of St. Ida (1661): it is said to have been always recognized by the Emperors of Austria themselves, and is at least, as I am credibly informed, admitted by the reigning sovereign. Indeed, I have seen it stated, on what ought to be good authority, that an Earl of Denbigh has been treated by the Imperial Ambassador at Rome "in all respects as a member of the Imperial House," and "as if he was one of the Grand Dukes."

There is no lack of documentary evidence in support of the family claims. In addition to the documents given by Dugdale, many others will be found in the elaborate history of the family, composed for its head in 1670 by the Rev. Nathaniel Wanley, and printed in what is perhaps the best known of our county histories, Nichols' *Leicestershire*.[2]

The story, as I have said, is somewhat romantic. Geoffrey, Count of Hapsburg, Laufenburg and Rheinfelden (d. 1271), head of the younger line of Hapsburg, is said to have been reduced to comparative poverty by his cousin Rudolph (afterwards the first Hapsburg Emperor) and to have sent his son and namesake Geoffrey to England, temp. Hen. III. This younger Geoffrey married Maud de Colville over here, took the name of Fielding ("Felden"), and had issue a son and heir Geoffrey, who, by his wife Agnes de Napton, was the direct ancestor of the Earls of Denbigh. Geoffrey, the father, returning to Germany, was refused his inheritance for having married Maud de Colville without this family's permission; and Geoffrey his son, likewise

[1] So, in Mr. Sidney's well-known "Noble and Gentlemen of England" we read:—"The princely extraction of this noble family is well-known; its ancestor Gottfried, or Geoffrey, came into England in the twelfth year of the reign of Henry III, and received large possessions from that monarch. The name is derived from Hapsburg in Germany, where, and at Laufenburg were the patrimonial possessions of the House of Hapsburg."

[2] Vol. 4, Part 1, pp. 272-290. It is there stated that there was another similar history of the family executed "before the year 1654," which being sent to London by command of George II, for his inspection, "unfortunately perished by fire."

disinherited, eventually (1309) obtained from Count Rudolph, the uncle who had supplanted him, a sum of 7,000 marcs in compensation for his claim on Rheinfelden. The deeds relating to this transaction are carefully preserved by the family.

I have, for some time, been interested in this unique story, because, unless it is wholly false, it must be wholly true, in which case it is difficult to exaggerate the splendour of the claim it involves. A certain John Vincent, of whom we shall hear again, spoke of Feilding's "originall from that greate German family of Hapsburg, that hath produced so many emperors, kings, and great nobility, in many countries of Christendome,"[1] and the worthy Wanley urged their right "to claime alliance with the godds, meaning crowned kings."

But now comes the strange point that first raised my suspicion. I found that although the family had come here, we are told, under Henry III., their earliest assumption of the German *dignities* seems to have been under Charles II. (1675-1685).[2]

As to the German *descent* it first appears in print, so far as I can find, in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* (1656).[3] In short, as was observed in the *Quarterly Review*,[4] it was only after their lucky rise, through marriage with Buckingham's sister,[5] that, "in due course, the family revealed a fact which they had hitherto kept to themselves, namely that they were not of English origin, but were descended, in the male line, from the mighty house of Hapsburg." Let us turn for proof of this assertion to four sources of information: (1) the family monuments, (2) a glass window put up by the family at their seat, (3) the family pedigrees, (4) the family patents.

On the family monuments and brasses, of which several are recorded, we find neither mention of the Hapsburg descent, nor use of the Hapsburg arms.[6] To the family window of painted glass I attach considerable importance. It may be remembered that the famous imposture by which the Cambridgeshire Stewarts were derived from the Royal Stuarts of Scotland was supported by a similar glass window, which was made to confirm the descent. The Feilding window was put up (or at least completed), it would seem, about the close of the sixteenth century, for the first Lord Denbigh's parents are the last members of the family that it depicts. Erected *ad majorem gloriam gentis*, we might fairly expect it to make the most of their pedigree, especially at a period, in these matters, so unscrupulous. Yet it only begins with Geoffrey Feilding who married Agnes de Napton, an heiress, under Ed. II. or Ed. III. Coming now to our third source—

[1] Nichols *ut supra*, 278.

[2] This is the date of the third Earl, in whose time there was executed an engraving of the family seat, on which he was assigned the style of "Comes de Hapsburg, Dom's Loffenburg & Rinfelden in Germania, Baron of Newnham Padox & Sn^t Liz, Viscount Feilding & Earle of Denbigh in England," etc., etc. It is probably to this that Burke refers when he says that "William, third Earl of Denbigh, resumed the ancient denomination of HAPSBURG, which his descendants still use."

[3] In Burton's *Description of Leicestershire* it had not yet appeared. (See Nichols, p. 251.)

[4] Oct. 1893, p. 390.

[5] See Gardiner's *History of the Civil War* and the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

[6] See Dugdale's *Warwickshire* and Nichols' *Leicestershire*.

disinherited, eventually (1309) obtained from Count Rudolph, the uncle who had supplanted him, a sum of 7,000 marcs in compensation for his claim on Hildesheim. The deeds relating to this transaction are carefully preserved by the family.

I have, for some time, been interested in this mythic story, because, unless it is wholly false, it must be wholly true, in which case it is difficult to exaggerate the splendour of the claim it involves. A certain John Vincent, of whom we shall hear again, spoke of Feilding's "original from that great German family of Hapsburg, that hath produced so many emperors, kings, and great nobility, in many countries of Christendome,"[1] and the worthy Hanbury urged their right "to claime alliance with the gods, meaning crowned kings."

But now comes the strange point that first raised my suspicion. I found that although the family had come here, we are told, under Henry III., their earliest assumption of the German dignities seems to have been under Charles II. (1675-1685).[2]

As to the German descent it first appears in print, so far as I can find, in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* (1656).[3] In short, as was observed in the *Quarterly Review*,[4] it was only after their lucky rise, through marriage with Buckingham's sister,[5] that, "in due course, the family revealed a fact which they had hitherto kept to themselves, namely that they were not of English origin, but were descended, in the male line, from the mighty house of Hapsburg." Let us turn for proof of this assertion to four sources of information: (1) the family monuments, (2) a glass window put up by the family at their seat, (3) the family pedigrees, (4) the family patents.

On the family monuments and brasses, of which several are recorded, we find neither mention of the Hapsburg descent, nor use of the Hapsburg arms.[6] To the family window of painted glass I attach considerable importance. It may be remembered that the famous inscription by which the Cambridgeshire Stewarts were derived from the Royal Stuarts of Scotland was supported by a similar glass window, which was made to confirm the descent. The Feilding window was put up (or at least completed), it would seem, about the close of the sixteenth century, for the first Lord Denbigh's parents are the last members of the family that it depicts. Erected at Anglesey (Norman pedigrees, we might fairly expect it to make the most of their pedigree, especially at a period, in these matters, so unscrupulous. Let it only begins with Geoffrey Feilding who married Agnes de Kyson, an heiress, under Ed. II. or Ed. III. Coming now to our third source—

[1] Nichols *ut supra*, 272.

[2] This is the date of the third Earl, in whose time there was executed an engraving of the family seat, on which he was assigned the style of "Comes de Hapsburg, Dux Lotharingiæ & Hinfeldiæ in Germania, Baron of Newnham Padox & Sct Liz, Viscount Feilding & Earle of Denbigh in England," etc. It is probably to this that Burke refers when he says that "William, third Earl of Denbigh, resumed the ancient denominations of Hapsburg, which his descendants still use."

[3] In Burton's Description of Leicestershire it had not yet appeared. (See Nichols, p. 52f.)

[4] Oct. 1883, p. 330.

[5] See Gardiner's *History of the Civil War* and the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

[6] See Dugdale, *Warwickshire* and Nichols' *Leicestershire*.

the pedigrees—we find the Visitation Pedigree of 1563[1] beginning in the same way with this Geoffrey and Agnes. The Visitation of 1619 raises a difficult question. The copy of this Visitation among the Harleian MSS. is in the actual handwriting of Sampson Leunard, Bluemantle, and bears his arms upon the cover, as we learn from the official catalogue. Now he was one of the deputies who actually took this Visitation for Camden. We may therefore claim this MS. as the very best authority. Humphrey Wanley, to whom, I believe, we owe the long note on it in the official catalogue, discusses its relation to the College copy (C. 7), which is less full and, in that sense, imperfect. This discussion is worth reading by all who are interested in the genesis and *modus operandi* of Visitations. Now the Feilding pedigree, which is duly found in Bluemantle's own copy,[2] is here carried back for two generations to a "John Feldinge," but an alternative descent is also entered as "out of Mr. Feilding's pedigree." This carries back the descent from Geoffrey and Agnes for *nine* generations (!), and is one of those familiar concoctions that nobody nowadays accepts. Its only value lies in its witness that the family were already trying to get beyond Geoffrey, though the glorious vision of Hapsburg had not yet burst upon their view.[3]

Turning next to our fourth source, a comparison of the family patents of creation leads us to the same conclusion. The original patent for the Barony (30 Dec. 1620) recites that "Willelmus Feilding miles genere et nomine clarus et illustris ex antiquâ Willingtoniorum quondam baronum hujus regni familiâ per multas baronum et equitum auratorum successiones oriundus est."[4] This claim can scarcely be said to err on the side of modesty, for according even to Dugdale, the panegyrist of the family, the new peer's ancestor was William Willington, "a wealthy merchant of the staple," who bought a property at Barcheston, Warwickshire, 14 Sept. 23 Hen. VII, "depopulated the town" in the following year, and died in 1555. According to Dugdale, he was

> "son to John Willington of Todnam in Gloucestershire, and he of William Willington of the same place, son of another John; descended, *as 'tis probable*, from that Ralph de Wylinton, who lived in E. I time, of which line *I conceive that* John de Wylinton and Ralph de Wylinton were, who in the times of King Edward 3 and Ric. 2 had successively summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm."[5]

So much for the long succession of Barons and *equites aurati* from whom, according to this veracious patent, Lord Feilding derived his descent. But even in this patent there is, we see, no trace of the Hapsburg claim. Nor is it found two years later, when the Earldom was created (1622). But when we come to the St. Liz patent of 1664, we read :—

[1] Coll. Arm. G. xi, fo. 46 ; H. xii, fo. 31.
[2] See the Harl. Soc. edition of the *Warwickshire Visitation* (1619).
[3] The case of the "Carringtons" is very similar. In the Leicester Visitation of 1619, their pedigree began with Sir John Smith (1539), but on receiving a Peerage (1643) they took the title of Carrington, in consequence of "a traditional descent" from a Carrington who had "expatriated himself" and taken the name of Smith. (See G.E.C.'s *Complete Peerage*, ii, 167.)
[4] Nichols, 289.
[5] *Warwickshire* (1730) 601.

the pedigrees—we find the Visitation Pedigree of 1623[1] beginning in the same way with this Geoffrey and Agnes. The Visitation of 1619 raises a difficult question. The copy of this Visitation among the Harleian MSS. is in the actual handwriting of Sampson Leonard, Blanemanle, and bears his arms upon the cover, as we learn from the official catalogue. Now he was one of the deputies who actually took this Visitation for Camden. We may therefore claim this MS. as the very best authority. Humphrey Hanley, to whom, I believe, we owe the long note on it in the official catalogue, discusses its relation to the College copy (C. 7), which is less full and, in that sense, imperfect. This discussion is worth reading by all who are interested in the genesis and modus operandi of Visitations. Now the Feilding pedigree, which is duly found in Blanemanle's own copy,[2] is here carried back for two generations to a "John Feilding," but an alternative descent is also entered as "out of Mr. Feilding's pedigree." This carries back the descent from Geoffrey and Agnes for nine generations (!), and is one of those familiar concoctions that nobody nowadays accepts. Its only value lies in its witness that the family were already trying to get beyond Geoffrey, though the glorious vision of Hapsburg had not yet burst upon their view.[3]

Turning next to our fourth source, a comparison of the family pedigrees of creation leads us to the same conclusion. The original patent for the Barony (30 Dec. 1620) recites that "*Willelmus Feilding miles genere et nomine clarus et illustris ex antiqua Willingtonorum quondam baronum linea regni familiâ per multas baronum et equitum auratorum successiones oriundus est*".[4] This claim can scarcely be said to err on the side of modesty, for according even to Dugdale, the pseudo-ancestor of the family, the new peer's ancestor was William Willington, "a wealthy merchant of the staple," who bought a property at Barcheston, Warwickshire, 14 Sept. 23 Hen. VII, "depopulated the town" in the following year, and died in 1533. According to Dugdale, he was

> "son to John Willington of Tedman in Gloucestershire, and he of William Willington of the same place, son of another John; descended, as 'tis probable, from that Ralph de Willington, who lived in E. 1 time, of which line I conceive that John de Willington and Ralph de Wylington were, when in the times of King Edward 3 and Ric. 2 had successively summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this realm."[5]

So much for the long succession of Barons and equites aurati from whom, according to this venerable patent, Lord Feilding derived his descent. But even in this patent there is, we see, no trace of the Hapsburg claim. Nor is it found two years later, when the Earldom was created (1622). But when we come to the St. Liz patent of 1664, we read :—

[1] Coll. Arms. G. 3d. fo. 46 ; H. xii. fo. 31.
[2] See the Hist. Soc. edition of the Herefordshire Visitation (1619).
[3] The case of the "Cornwallis" is very similar. In the Leicester Visitation of 1619, their pedigree begins with Sir John (knight) (1359). But on receiving a Peerage (1643) they took the title of Charlington, in succession of "a traditional descent" from a Charlington who had "exquisitated himself" and taken the name of Smith. (See G.E.C.'s Complete Peerage, ii. 167.)
[4] Nichols 229.
[5] Warwickshire (1730) 601.

Cum Basilius comes Denbigh a celeberrima et antiquissima prosapia comitum de Hapsburg in Germania, per Galfridum quondam comitem de Hapsburg oriundus, etc, etc.[1]

Having thus made good my point that in England, this splendid descent was not revealed till about the middle of the seventeenth century, I shall now shew that on the *German* side the alleged descent has not been recognised by historical or antiquarian authorities, nor even by the House of Austria itself, as alleged, in the past.

I select for this purpose three typical authorities from the seventeenth, the eighteenth, and the nineteenth centuries. The first of these is Francis Guilliman, whose "Habsburgica," dedicated to the then Emperor Rudolf, was published in 1609. I have quoted from the revised edition of 1696. The title runs :—

Francisci Guillimanni Habsburgica
sive de antiqua et vera origine domus Austriæ
* * * *
Ad Rudolfum II
Habsburgi—Austriacum Imperatorem semper Augustum (Editio nova, a plurimis mendis purgata).
Ratisbonæ . . . 1696.

The subject was taken up where Guilliman left it by a writer of unimpeachable, because official authority. I allude to the great work of Herrgot, the Imperial Historiographer, based on original documents throughout. It was executed for and dedicated to the Emperor Charles.

Genealogia Diplomatica Augustæ gentis Hapsburgicæ, quâ continentur vera gentis hujus exordia, antiquitates, propagationes, possessiones, et prærogativæ, chartis ac diplomatibus maxima parte ineditis asserta . . . opera et studio R. P. Marquardi Herrgot . . . sacræ Cæsareæ Regiæquæ Catholicæ Majestatis Consiliarii et Historiographi . . . Viennæ . . . 1737.
[Dedication]
Augusto Cæsari Carolo Hapsburgensi D. Leopoldi F. patriæ patri optimo maximo.

Guilliman devotes his seventh book to the Counts of Hapsburg of the Laufenburg line, and, combining his work with that of Herrgot, the pedigree runs as follows :—

Rudolf ("the taciturn"), Count of Hapsburg.

[Elizabeth of Ochsenstein][2]	Gotfrid, Count of Hapsburg and Lord of Lauffenberg, d. 29 Sept. 1271, bur. at Wettingen.	Rudolf, Bishop of Constance, d. 3 April 1293.	Eberhard, Count of Kyburg, *jure uxoris.* ↓	Wernher, ob. s.p. — Otho, ob. s.p. — Hartmann, ob. s.p.

[GOTFRID, ob. puer, bur. with his father at Wettingen.][2]	Rudolf, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Lauffenburg, and *jure uxoris* of Rapperschwyl, d. 1314.

John, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Lauffenburg.	Rudolf, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Rapperschwyl, slain at Morgarten 15 Nov. 1315.

[1] Nichols, 291.
[2] In Guilliman only.

Cum Basilius comes Dentlich a celebrissima et antiquissima prosapia comitum de Hapesburg in Germania, per Gallielmum quendam oriundus de Hapesburg vocatus, etc., etc.[1]

Having thus made good my point that in England, this splendid descent was not revealed till about the middle of the seventeenth century, I shall now show that on the Continent also the alleged descent has not been recognised by historical or antiquarian authorities, nor even by the House of Austria itself, as alleged, in the past.

I select for this purpose three typical authorities from the seventeenth, the eighteenth, and the nineteenth centuries. The first of these is Francis Guillimann, whose "Habsburgica," dedicated to the then Emperor Rudolf, was published in 1605. I here quoted from the revised edition of 1606. The title runs :—

Francisci Guillimanni Helvetigena
sive de antiqua et vera origine domus Austriæ
libri duo.

Ad Rudolphum II
Habsburgi—Austriacum Imperatorem semper Augustum (fidelis nova, a plurimis mendis purgata).

Rutilionis . . . 1606.

The subject was taken up where Guillimann left it by a writer of unimpeachable, because official authority. I allude to the great work of Herrgott, the Imperial Historiographer, based on original documents throughout. It was executed for and dedicated to the Emperor Charles.

Genealogia Diplomatica Augustæ gentis Habspburgicæ, qua continentur vera gentis hujus exordia, antiquitates, propagationes, possessiones, et prerogativæ, clarisque ac diplomatibus omnibus pro inedita asserta . . . opera et studio R. P. Marquardi Herrgott . . . nunc Cæsareo Regioque Catholico Majestatis Consiliarii et Historiographi . . . Viennæ . . . 1737.

[Dedicatio]

Augusto Cæsari Carolo Habspburgensi D. Leopoldi F. pietate patri optimo maximo.

Guillimann devotes his seventh book to the Counts of Hapsburg of the Lauffenburg line, and, combining his work with that of Herrgott, the pedigree runs as follows :—

Rudolf ("the Ancient"), Count of Hapsburg.

[Eikardt, of Oderen, p.	Gottfrid, Count of Hapsburg and Lord of Lauffenburg, d. 29 Sept. 1271, bur. at Wettingen.	Rudolf, Bishop of Constance, d. 3 April 1294.	Eberhard, Count of Kyburg, pure monk.
[Gottfrid, ob. pueri, bur. with his father at Wettingen.]		Rudolf, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Lauffenburg, and pure monk of Königsfelden, d. 1314.	
John, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Lauffenburg.	Rudolf, Count of Hapsburg, Lord of Lauffenburg, slain at Morgarten, 15 Nov. 1315.		

[1] Sickels, 98.
In Guillimann only.

Werner, ob. s.p.
—
Otho, ob. s.p.
—
Hartmann, ob. s.p.

The scene of our story, it is needful to explain, is on the south or Swiss bank of the Rhine from Basle on the west to Constance on the east. Ascending the river eastwards from Basle, we first pass the town of Rheinfelden—of which more anon—then Säckingen, the site of an Abbey, with which the Hapsburgs were connected, and lastly Laufenburg, the "castle of the rapids," the picturesque and ancestral home of our Counts.

Their line was founded by Rudolf, "the Taciturn" (d. 1249), from whose elder brother descended the Hapsburg Emperors of Austria. With Gotfrid, his son and heir, our story begins. This Gotfrid was Lord of Laufenburg, which he held of the Abbey of Säckingen. In one document he occurs as "Comes de Laufenburg" (1258); in all others as "dominus Lauffenburgi," or Count of Hapsburg only. Guilliman assigns him Elizabeth Ochsenstein as a wife: Herrgot says the fact rests on Guilliman's authority alone. By the latter he is assigned two sons, Gotfrid (the Feildings' alleged ancestor), who, dying shortly after his father, was buried at Wettingen in the same grave, and Rudolf,—both of them left in ward to their uncle, Bishop Rudolf.[1] Herrgot ignores Gotfrid altogether (p. 236)—probably from his dying too young to be mentioned in any documents. That, in any case, he cannot long have survived his father is shewn by an important deed of 1274, printed by Herrgot,[2] from the archives of Wettingen,[3] which runs: "per legitimum tutorem aut tutores *Ruodolfi* domicelli nostri, filii videlicet bonæ memoriæ Comitis Goetfridi."

Herrgot lays special stress on the fact that this Rudolf alone continued the line:—

"totam progeniem lineæ Lauffenburgo—Habsburgicæ, absque controversiâ, Rudolpho ejus [Gotfridi] filio, de quo hic agimus, esse adscribendam."

Rudolf remained in ward till 1288,[4] and we have accordingly a deed, of 5 June 1287, printed by Herrgot "ex Archivo Wettingensi,"[5] in which the Bishop, his uncle and namesake, styles himself—

R. dei gratia Constantiensis episcopus, tutor pupilli R[udolfi] Comitis de Hapsburg.

and refers "prædicto R[udolfo] Comiti nostro nepoti." This long minority, Herrgot observes, greatly improved the family estate.

I now pass to my third authority, representing the results of the latest German research on the subject (1879). This is the article on the house of "Hapsburg-Laufenburg" in the *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie* (Vol. x, p. 284), which is based on the monographs of Münch in *Argovia*, the local historical organ, supplementing Herrgot's work. The pedigree there given is as follows:—

[1] Uxor fuit Elisabetha Ochsensteinia. Ex quâ filii Gotfridus, qui paullo post patrem excedens, eodem tumulo insertus est, et Rudolfus: uterque sub tutelâ Rudolfi præpositi et post episcopi, patrui," p. 449.

[2] p. 447.

[3] The great Abbey of Wettingen, the burying-place of the family, is situated on the line from Basle to Zurich, considerably south of the Rhine.

[4] *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie.*

[5] DCXLII, p. 533.

The scene of our story, it is needful to explain, is on the south or Swiss bank of the Rhine from Basle on the west to Constance on the east. Ascending the river eastwards from Basle, we first pass the town of Rheinfelden—of which more anon—then Säckingen, the site of an Abbey, with which the Hapsburgs were connected, and lastly Laufenburg, the "castle of the rapids," the picturesque and ancestral home of our Counts.

Their line was founded by Rudolf, "the Taciturn" (d. 1249), from whose elder brother descended the Hapsburg Emperors of Austria. With Gottfrid, his son and heir, our story begins. This Gottfrid was Lord of Laufenburg, which he held of the Abbey of Säckingen. In one document he occurs as "Comes de Laufenburg" (1258); in all others as "dominus Laufenburgi," or Count of Hapsburg only. Guillimann assigns him Elizabeth Oebsenstein as a wife: Herrgot says the fact rests on Guillimann's authority alone. By the latter he is assigned two sons, Gottfrid (the Fadinger alleged ancestor), who, dying shortly after his father, was buried at Wettingen in the same grave, and Rudolf,—both of them left in ward to their uncle, Bishop Rudolf.[1] Herrgot ignores Gottfrid altogether (p. 290)—probably from his dying too young to be mentioned in any documents. That, in any case, he cannot long have survived his father is shown by an important deed of 1274, printed by Herrgot,[2] from the archives of Wettingen,[3] which runs: "per legitimum tutorem aut tutores Alexdi dominelli nostri, filii videlicet bone memorie Comitis Gottfridi."

Herrgot lays special stress on the fact that this Rudolf alone continued the line:—

> "totum progenies linee Laufenburg—Hapsburgo, absque controversia, Rudolphe ejus [Gottfridi] filio, de quo hic agimus, esse adscribendum."

Rudolf remained in ward till 1288,[4] and we have accordingly a deed, of 5 June 1287, printed by Herrgot "ex Archivo Wettingensi,[5]" in which the Bishop, his uncle and nominator, styles himself—

> R. dei gratia Constantiensis episcopus, tutor pupilli R[udolfi] Comitis de Hapsburg.

and refers "pupillo R[udolfo] Comiti nostro nepoti." This long minority, Herrgot observes, greatly impoverished the family estate.

I now pass to my third authority, representing the results of the latest German research on the subject (1879). This is the article on the house of "Hapsburg-Laufenburg" in the *Allgemeine Deutsche Biography* (Vol. x, p. 234), which is based on the monographs of Münch in *Argovia*, the local historical organ, supplementing Herrgot's work. The pedigree there given is as follows:—

[1] Ulric left Elizabeth Oebsenstein. Ex qua filii Gottfridus, qui paullo post patrem excessit, solus tamen mortis est et tiefelius; utrique sub tutela Rudolfi nepoti et post ejusdem, patrui," p. 189.

[2] p. 414.

[3] The great Abbey of Wettingen, the burying-place of the family, is situated on the line from Basle to Zurich, conveniently south of the Rhine.

[4] *Allgemeine Deutsche Biography.*

[5] *Argovia*, p. 285.

Rudolf, the Taciturn, of Laufenburg,
d. 6 July 1249.
|
Gottfried, of Laufenburg,
d. 1271.
|
Rudolf, of Laufenburg (and afterwards of Rapperschywl, *jure uxoris*), b. 15 July 1270, in ward to his uncles till 1288. ==Elizabeth, heiress of Rapperschywl, widow of Ludwig von Homberg, mar. 1296.

It is here positively stated that Rudolf was the *only* son ("der name H[apsburg] L[aufenburg] blieb jetzt dem *einzigen*, am 15 July 1270 geborenen, *Sohne* Graf Gottfrieds I, Rudolf III.") The Feildings' alleged ancestor is wholly ignored: and Rheinfelden is not included in the possessions assigned to the house. The date of Rudolf's birth, which this article gives us, explains his long minority from 1271 to 1288. Had the original concoctor of the pedigree known of these dates, he would have hesitated to make Rudolf's *brother* come to England under Henry III (1216-72).

Now, bearing in mind the true pedigree, as given by the German authorities, let us see how the original concoctor of the Feildings' spurious pedigree set to work. He had to affiliate their undoubted ancestor and founder of their house, Geoffrey Feilding, husband of the Napton heiress, who must have lived under Edward II and Edward III. For this purpose he boldly pitched upon Gotfried,[1] the son of Count Gotfried, who died according to Guilliman, just after his father. Probably, as I have said, he was unaware that Gotfried was an infant at his father's death (1271) and that his brother, as we now know, was only born in 1270. Wanley had read, it is true, in Bucellinus:—"Gotfridus secundus obiit in juventute;" but he got over this difficulty by holding that this "*juventus*, in the gradations of the yeares of man, may be extended to the period of fourty yeares"! This enabled him to assign to Gotfried a career of which, on the German side, there is no trace. Bringing him to England, in his father's lifetime, at some unspecified date in the reign of Henry III (1216—1272), he made him there marry Matilda de Colville and have children. Then, at a date equally unspecified, he made him return to Germany, to satisfy the authorities who say that he was buried at Wettingen. A difficulty faced him, of course, in the fact that in *all* the English documents the Christian name is "*Gal*frid us," and in *all* the German ones "*Got*fridus." The two names might occasionally be confused, but such unanimity as this cannot be explained away. He got over it, however, by simply converting every "Gotfridus" of the House of Hapsburg into "Galfridus."

But the chief obstacle, of course, in his way was the utter absence of any evidence for his story, combined with the utter ignoring of it by every German authority. Now I shall not profess to state each step in the growth and development of the legend. I can only take the alleged proofs as they stand. First then, in an evil hour for himself, the concoctor endeavoured thus to explain the name of Feilding:—

"Memorandum quod Galfridus Comes Hapsburgicus propter oppressiones sibi

[1] See pedigree *supra*.

It is here positively stated that Rudolf was the only son ("der name H[apsburg] L[auffenburg] hilch jetzt dem einzigen, am 15 July 1270 geborenen, Sohne Graf Gottfrieds I. Rudolf III."). The Feildings' alleged ancestor is wholly ignored: and Rheinfelden is not included in the possessions assigned to the house. The date of Rudolf's birth, which this article gives us, explains his long minority from 1271 to 1288. Had the original concocter of the pedigree known of these dates, he would have hesitated to make Rudolf's brother come to England under Henry III (1216-72).

Now, bearing in mind the true pedigree, as given by the German authorities, let us see how the original concocter of the Feildings' spurious pedigree set to work. He had to affiliate their undoubted ancestor and founder of their house, Geoffrey Feilding, husband of the Napton heiress, who must have lived under Edward II and Edward III. For this purpose he boldly pitched upon Gottfried,[1] the son of Count Gottfried, who died according to Gmillinum, just after his father. Probably, as I have said, he was unaware that Gottfried was an infant at his father's death (1271) and that his brother, as we now know, was only born in 1270. Wanley had read, it is true, in Innocillinus:—"Gottfridus secundus obiit in juventute;" but he got over this difficulty by holding that this "juventus, in the graduations of the years of man, may be extended to the period of fourty years"! This enabled him to assign to Gottfried a career of which, on the German side, there is no trace. Bringing him to England, in his father's lifetime, at some unspecified date in the reign of Henry III (1216—1272), he made him there marry Matilda de Colville and have children. Then, at a date equally unspecified, he made him return to Germany, to satisfy the authorities who say that he was buried at Wettingen. A difficulty faced him, of course, in the fact that in all the English documents the Christian name is "Gottfrid es," and in all the German ones "Gottfridus." The two names might occasionally be confused, but such unanimity as this cannot be explained away. He got over it, however, by simply converting every "Gottfridus" of the House of Hapsburg into "Gaufridus."

But the chief obstacle, of course, in his way was the utter absence of any evidence for his story, combined with the utter ignoring of it by every German authority. Now I shall not profess to state each step in the growth and development of the legend. I can only take the alleged proofs as they stand. First then, in an evil hour for himself, the concocter endeavoured thus to explain the name of Feilding:—

"Memorandum quod Gaufridus Comes Habspurgensis proprer oppressiones sibi

[1] See pedigree supra.

illatas a Comite Rodolpho, qui postea electus erat Imperator, ad summam paupertatem redactus, unus ex filiis suis, nomine Galfridus militavit in Anglia sub Rege Henrico tertio. Et quia pater ejus Galfridus Comes habuit pretensiones ad certa dominia in Lauffenburg & Rinfelden, *retinuit sibi nomen de felden, Anglice Felding.*"

Dugdale, who printed this "Memorandum" in his *History of Warwickshire*,[1] declared the MS. to be "written about K. Edward 4 time," but, even if genuine, the style of the handwriting, it will be found, is of the time of Henry VIII. We shall see that this unlucky derivation has proved fatal to the whole imposture. In the meanwhile, we may note that the excellent Wanley was somewhat puzzled by the occurence of a "Feilding" at Lutterworth (their abode) before the arrival of the mysterious German, the alleged founder of the family;[2] but he suggested that perhaps the exile adopted Feilding, as "by a double reflection the fittest surname for this family"!

Let me now enumerate the deeds and documents on which rests the alleged descent:—

(A) Six German deeds, two of 1307, two of 1309, and two of 1365.[3]

(B) Eleven English deeds (as I reckon them) of the fourteenth century.

(C) Several English documents or memoranda (printed in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* and Nichols' *Leicestershire*.)[4]

Taking these in order, I begin with the German deeds. The first point to strike the expert is a strange air of unreality, a sense of there being "something wrong"; the expressions are strange, the language unusual. The next point is that their concoctor has overdone his part: in his extreme anxiety to introduce the story of Count Geoffrey's settlement in England, in his eagerness to connect the name of Feilding, through Felden, with Rheinfelden, he has shown his hand too plainly and only raised our strong suspicions. The third point is that "Germania" is used throughout for Germany, whereas the right name, in deeds and documents of the time, is, of course, "Alemania." I may add that, as we might expect, "family" is rendered "familia"!

Let us, however, examine in detail the first two charters. Wanley describes them as being "jointly in one deed," but the first is dated at Säckingen "primo kalend Junii" (!) 1307, and the second at Rheinfelden "decimo kalend' Decembris," 1307. In the first of these documents, John "de Rotbery," as "procurator specialiter delegatus" for the Abbey of Säckingen, testifies that John "Steine," the "servus familiaris" of the exiled noble's son and heir, has come to claim on his behalf "omnia dominia, feoda, et servitia tam in comitatu de Rhynfelden quam in diversis aliis locis in Germania," and that the Abbess and Convent can only pray to God "et omni curie celestium animarum" (!)

"ut exaltent illum ad dignitates non indignas viro tam alti sanguinis, ut qui a longa serie comitum et principum de Hapsburg, tandem a primis Francorum regibus genus suum deducens, mereatur honorem et estimationem in illo glorioso regno Angliæ, sicut justum et decorum esse videatur."

[1] (2nd Ed.) I., 86.
[2] Nichols, pp. 278-9.
[3] All in Nichols (pp. 280, 281, 286).
[4] Two in Dugdale (p. 86), the rest in Nichols.

Dugdale, who printed this "Memorandum" in his *History of Warwickshire*,[1] declared the MS. to be "written about E. Edward 4 time," but even if genuine, the style of the handwriting, it will be found, is of the time of Henry VIII. We shall see that this unlucky derivation has proved fatal to the whole importance. In the meanwhile, we may note that the excellent *Wanley* was somewhat puzzled by the occurrence of a "Feilding" at Butterworth (their abode) before the arrival of the mysterious German, the alleged founder of the family,[2] but he suggested that perhaps the exile adopted Feilding, as "by a double reflection the fittest surname for this family"!

Let me now enumerate the deeds and documents on which rests the alleged descent:—

(*a*) Six German deeds, two of 1307, two of 1309, and two of 1365.[3]

(*b*) Eleven English deeds (as I reckon them) of the fourteenth century.

(*c*) Several English documents or memoranda (printed in Dugdale's *Warwickshire* and Nichols' *Leicestershire*).[4]

Taking these in order, I begin with the German deeds. The first point to strike the expert is a strange air of unreality, a sense of there being "something wrong"; the expressions are strange, the language unusual. The next point is that their concocter has overdone his part: in his extreme anxiety to introduce the story of Count Geoffrey's settlement in England, in his eagerness to connect the name of Feilding, through Felden, with Rheinfelden, he has shown his hand too plainly and only raised our strong suspicions. The third point is that "Germania" is used throughout for Germany, whereas the right name, in deeds and documents of the time, is, of course, "Alemannia." I may add that, as we might expect, "family" is rendered "familia"!

Let us, however, examine in detail the first two charters. *Wanley* describes them as being "jointly in one deed," but the first is dated at Sieckingen "primo kalend. Junii" (!) 1307, and the second at Rheinfelden "decimo kalend. Decembris," 1307. In the first of these documents, John "de Rotbury," as "procurator specialiter delegatus" for the Abbey of Sieckingen, testifies that John "Steine," the "servus familiaris" of the exiled noble's son and heir, has come to claim on his behalf "omnia dominia, feoda, et servitia, tam in comitatu de Rhynfelden quam in diversis aliis locis in Germania," and that the Abbess and Convent can only pray to God "et omni curie celestium animarum" (!)

"et exaltent filium ad dignitates non indignas vitæ tam alti sanguinis, et qui a longa retro consilium et prudentiam de Hapeburg, tenebat a patris hæreditate regalia quæ nunc defuncta, gratiam hæredum et continuatorum in illo glorioso regno Angliæ, alent pietatem et decorum sese vivendo."

[1] (2nd Ed.) I. 92.
[2] Nichols, pp. 478-9.
[3] All in Nichols, pp. 520, 521, 522.
[4] Two in Dugdale (p. 89), the rest in Nichols.

This extract may serve as a sample of these ridiculous documents, of which the dog-Latin is at times exquisitely funny. But their concoctor might at least have avoided introducing into those of 1307 the clause "regnante domino *Adolpho* Imperatore," considering that the Emperor Adolph had died in 1298—nine years before!

The hand of the forger stands revealed.

After this it is useless to waste time over the deeds of 1309, of which the first has the seal, alas! "broken off from the label." This reminds us that the Abbess of Säckingen had, we are told, reasons of her own for not affixing her seal to the first of these deeds, so that her proctor used his own by her orders ("ex ordine suo"). So with the two deeds of 1365, of the first of which we read that "the bishop's seal was, by the motions of several journeys broken off, but exactly copied out before." The last of these documents has, indeed, the seal of "Sir George Hirschorn, knight," still "entire;" but this proves to be only a fancy rebus on his name, which anyone could invent. It is singular that an English deed (2 Ed. III) of considerable importance for the descent "had the seal of the eagle affixed to it, but by accident broke off" (p. 284). Another English deed (28 Ed. III) was "so defaced as not thought fit to be made use of amongst other evidences whose originals remain so clear and entire,[1] especially since the seal, which had the impression of a lion rampant, in its passage from London into Warwickshire, was unfortunately thrown into the water with the sumpter-horse, wherein it was (as also by the motion of the horse) broken off and mouldered to nothing; the type of which seal was taken long before, and remains yet in the Earl of Denbigh's Book of Evidences." How provoking these seals were! There was a deed of 3 Ric. II which "had affixed to it the seal of an eagle," which is what we want, but—"by often removals broken off, though before entered into the Earl of Denbigh's Book of Evidences" (p. 285). How prescient it was to enter these seals, and how invaluable are the entries now!

But to return to the German deeds of "1365," which are respectively dated "tertio die mensis Martii" and "tertio Calend' Martii"—rather an awkward combination (p. 286). I must explain at the outset that though they are composed in the same queer Latin as the others, they ought to be in old German. Herrgot prints in his great work, some seventy charters for the period 1360—1390; they relate to the same parties as these two documents, the Duke of Austria, Bishop of Basle, Counts of Hapsburg, etc., etc., and, *without one exception*, they are all in old German. But doubtless old German was more than the forger could attempt. The story these deeds tell is really rather a clever one They relate to "William Filding, Esq., of Lutterworth," whom they transform into "Willielmus de Hapsburg, natione Anglus vocatus autem in Angliâ *Felden*, ex antiquâ prosapiâ comitum et principum de Hapsburg in Germania oriundus." According to them, "post multas devastationes ab Anglicis commissas in Alsatiâ et aliis partibus Germaniæ," this William "in illo exercitu[2] prefectus equitum," was taken prisoner, "fortiter dimicans," near the Rhine, by the Bishop of

[1] No doubt!

[2] "in exercitu Anglorum," in the other deed

This extract may serve as a sample of those ridiculous documents, of which the dog-Latin is at times exquisitely funny. But their concocter might at least have avoided introducing into those of 1307 the clause "regnante domino Adolpho Imperatore," considering that the Emperor Adolph had died in 1298—nine years before!

The hand of the forger stands revealed.

After this it is useless to waste time over the deeds of 1309, of which the first has the seal, alas! "broken off from the label." This reminds us that the Abbess of Sieckingen had, we are told, reason of her own for not affixing her seal to the first of these deeds, so that her proctor used his own by her orders ("ex ordine suo"). So with the two deeds of 1305, of the first of which we read that "the bishop's seal was, by the motions of several journeys broken off, but exactly copied out before." The last of these documents has, indeed, the seal of "Sir George Hirschorn, knight," still "entire;" but this proves to be only a fancy reading on his name, which anyone could invent. It is singular that an English deed (2 Ed. III) of considerable importance for the descent "had the seal of the eagle affixed to it, but by accident broke off" (p. 284). Another English deed (23 Ed. III) was "so defaced as not thought fit to be made use of amongst other evidences whose originals remain so clear and entire;[1] especially since the seal, which had the impression of a lion rampant, in its passage from London into Warwickshire, was unfortunately thrown into the water with the sumpter-horse, wherein it was (as also by the motion of the horse) broken off and mouldered to nothing; the type of which seal was taken long before, and remains yet in the Exd of Denbigh's Book of Evidences." How provoking those seals were! There was a deed of 3 Ric. II which "had affixed to it the seal of an eagle," which is what we want, but—"by often removals broken off, though before entered into the Exd of Denbigh's Book of Evidences" (p. 285). How precious it was to enter these seals, and how invaluable are the entries now!

But to return to the German deeds of "1305," which are respectively dated "tertio die mensis Martii" and "tertio Calend. Martii"—rather an awkward combination (p. 286). I must explain at the outset that though they are composed in the same queer Latin as the others, they ought to be in old German. Hergot points in his great work, some scarcely abortive for the period 1300—1390; they relate to the same parties as these two documents, the Duke of Austria, Bishop of Basle, Counts of Hapsburg, etc., etc., and, without one exception, they are all in old German. But doubtless old German was more than the forger could attempt. The story these deeds tell is really rather a clever one. They relate to "Willinn Pilinn, Esq., of Lutterworth," whom they transform into "Willinus de Hapsburg nutione Anglus vocatus autem in Anglia Ladie, ex antiqui prosapi comitum et principum de Hapsburg in Germania oriundus." According to them, "post multas deversationes ab Anglia conscissas in Alsatia et aliis partibus Germaniæ," this Willinn "in illo excursu" pulcerrimo equitum," was taken prisoner, "fortiter dimicans," near the Rhine, by the Bishop of

[1] No doubt!

[2] "in excursu Anglorum," is the other deed

Basle's men. His alleged kinsman, Duke Leopold of Austria, heard that he was undergoing greater hardships "quam convenire poterit dignitate (*sic*) Germanicæ gentis, vel nataliis ipsius Willielmi, qui ab antiquis comitibus de Hapsburg originem suam deducit." He intervened therefore to help him in his distress ("in tempore distressus sui"!), and procure his liberation at the hands of the Bishop. Now, what, it may be asked, could an English army be doing at this time in Alsace? Well, a celebrated leader of the time, Enguerrand de Coucy, Earl of Bedford and Knight of the Garter, son-in-law of Edward III, maternal grandson of Duke Leopold of Austria, and son of the proudest Baron in Europe, raised an army to enforce his claims, through his mother, on Austria, in which was comprised a picked force of 6,000 Englishmen. Hence this army was known as the "English" bands, and the scene of its defeat between Basle and Lucerne is still known as "the English Barrow." Moreover, it actually did march to the banks of the Rhine, and—through Alsace—into Switzerland. But, alas, all this took place, not in 1365, but in 1375, and the ingenious forger has clearly confused it with the raid of Cervole's French freebooters in 1365! This is sad, for had he only made his document quite accurate, it would have gone far to support the Hapsburg claim.

Passing to the English deeds and documents, I select as the simplest test, their mention, among the family dignities, of Rheinfelden. The best known, probably, of these evidences is that letter of attorney of 1316 (9 Ed. II), in which Geoffrey Feilding (the real ancestor, as I term him) styles his grandfather "Comes de Hapsburg et Dominus in Laufenburg et Rinfilding in Germania." For, Dugdale having selected it for insertion in his *Warwickshire* and his *Baronage*, it found its way into Collins' *Peerage*, etc., etc. The attempt to make the name of the place approximate to that of the family will, of course, be observed. The same form recurs in a deed assigned to Geoffrey, his alleged father (the one who came to England temp. Hen. III).[1] There are several other of these documents in which the name is found; and in two of them at least the style runs, not "dominus," but "*Comes* de Hapsburg, Laffenberg. & Rinfelden"—which is that now used by the family. If it can be shewn that the Hapsburgs of Laufenburg were neither Lords nor Counts of Rheinfelden, and did not so style themselves, these documents are, obviously, forgeries. I turn, therefore, to the German authorities for information on the subject.

In his chapter "de dominio et burggraviatu Rhinfeldensi,"[2] Herrgot, who elsewhere tersely says: "in nostris monumentis nullus occurrit Comes Rhinfeldensis," discusses the early history of Rheinfelden, and shows that the town, at an early period, belonged directly to the Emperor. An imperial charter of 1225 guaranteed this position, and promised that the town should not be severed from the imperial domain.[3] Accordingly in June 1243 we find it administered by Ulric de Liebenberg "Sacri Imperii Ministerialis et Burgravius in Rinfelden."[4] So

[1] Nichols, 277.
[2] Lib. i, cap. xi.
[3] Vol. ii, p. 231.
[4] *Ibid*, p. 269.

Duke's men. His alleged kinsman, Duke Leopold of Austria, heard that he was undergoing greater hardships "quam convenire poterit dignitate (sic) Germanico genito, vel natalis ipsius Willielmi, qui ab antiquis comitibus de Hapsburg originem suam ducit." He intervened therefore to help him in his distress ("in tempore diutrissuni"[1]), and procure his liberation at the hands of the Bishop. Now, what, it may be asked, could an English army be doing at this time in Alsace? Well, a celebrated leader of the time, Enguerrand de Coucy, Earl of Bedford and Knight of the Garter, son-in-law of Edward III, maternal grandson of Duke Leopold of Austria, and son of the grandest Baron in Europe, raised an army to enforce his claims, through his mother, on Austria, in which was comprised a picked force of 6,000 Englishmen. Hence this army was known as the "English" bands, and the scene of its defeat between Basle and Lucerne is still known as "the English Narrow." Moreover, it actually did march to the banks of the Rhine, and—through Alsace—into Switzerland. But, alas, all this took place, not in 1365, but in 1375, and the ingenious forger has clearly confused it with the raid of Cervole's French freebooters in 1365![2] This is said, for had he only made his document quite accurate, it would have gone far to support the Hapsburg claim.

Passing to the English deeds and documents, I select as the simplest test, their mention, among the family dignities, of Hinfielden. The best known, probably, of these evidences is that letter of attorney of 1316 (3 Kal. II), in which Geoffrey Feilding (the real ancestor, as I term him) styles his grandfather "Comes de Hapsburg et Dominus in Laufenburg et Hinfildingen in Germania." For, Dugdale having selected it for insertion in his *Baronage*, and his *Baronage*, it found its way into Collins' *Peerage*, etc., etc. The attempt to make the name of the place approximate to that of the family will, of course, be observed. The same form occurs in a deed assigned to Geoffrey, his alleged father (the one who came to England temp. Hen. III).[3] There are several other of these documents in which the name is found; and in two of them at least the style runs, not "dominus," but "Comes de Hapsburg, Laufenburg, & Hinfeldeu"—which is that now used by the family. It can be shown that the Hapsburgs of Laufenburg were neither Lords nor Counts of Hinfieldeu, and did not so style themselves, these documents are, obviously, forgeries. I turn, therefore, to the German authorities for information on the subject.

In his chapter "de dominio et burgravialibus Hinfeldensis,"[4] Herrgod, who elsewhere tersely says: "in nostris monumentis nullus occurrit Comes Hinfeldensis," discusses the early history of Hinfieldeu, and shows that the town, at an early period, belonged directly to the Emperor. An imperial charter of 1223 guaranteed this position, and promised that the town should not be separed from the imperial domain.[5] Accordingly in June 1243 we find it administered by Ulric de Liebenberg "Sacri Imperii Ministerialis et Burgravius in Hinfeldeu."[6] So

[1] Niebels, 277.
[2] Lib. i. cap. xii.
[3] Vol. ii. p. 221.
[4] *Ibid.*, p. 289.

again we find the Emperor Rudolf granting liberties to "omnes nostros de Rinvelden (31 July 1276).[1] It would, therefore, he observes, be waste of time to discuss the supposition that the Laufenburg Counts had any connection with Rheinfelden. And indeed in his vast collection of charters relating to the family, there is not one to be found in which they occur as Lords of it, or claim any rights over it. Guilliman had written no less positively:—

De Hapsburgi Comitibus qui ad avitum præter Lauffenberg dominium nihil tituli addiderunt . . . Hapsburgi comitum nomen retinuerunt, neque ad id adjunxerunt aliud, quam ex Lauffenbergo Oppido rheni denominationem.

Lastly, the *Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie* (1879), enumerating the possessions of these Hapsburg Counts, wholly omits Rheinfelden, and gives Laufenburg as their residence, till their marriage with the heiress of Rapperschwyl made them occasionally reside there also. This point is the more important because the second, third and fourth of the spurious *German* deeds are all dated from Rheinfelden, an obvious attempt to introduce the name which has merely increased the evidence against them.

But how, it may be asked, did the daring concoctor come to make Rheinfelden the keystone of his story? This raises the difficult question whether Rheinfelden was merely introduced to patch together a connection between Feilding and Hapsburg, or was itself the origin of the whole story by the tempting termination Rhein*felden*. In either case he had clearly got hold of some foreign work which assigned Rheinfelden, in error, to the Laufenburg Hapsburgs. Exactly such a work is found in the *Basilikon* of Elias Reusnerus, of which the first edition was published in 1592, and which is actually referred to throughout by Wanley.[2]

Now this writer gives us (p. 26) the following pedigree:—

Rodolphus Taciturnus Comes Habsburgius, facta divisione cum fratre, Lauffenburgi et *Rhynfeldæ* sortitus est comitatus, cum Advocatia Seckingensi . . . tandem a fratruele Rudolpho Cesare[3] . . . proscriptus, obiit in exilio.

Eberhardus, etc., etc.	Gotofridus Comes Hapsburgius Dynasta Lauffenburgi & *Rhynfeldæ*. Naturæ concessit 1271. Tumulatus Wettingæ.	Rudolphus Episcopus Constantensis etc. etc.

Joannes I. Comes Hapsburgius et Lauffenburgius in cœnobio Wettingensis prope fratrem sepultus. Uxor N. Comitissa á Niddar.	Gotofridus II Comes Lauffenburgius et *Rhynfeldensis* Bernates . . . bello aggresus aliquamdiu quidem afflixit, sed . . . arma vertit in Rudolphum Augustum . . . In quo sane bello occubuit. Sepultus in cœnobio Wettingensi.

Joannes II Comes Hapsburgi et Kiburgi. ⅄	Rudolphus II, Comes Lauffenburgi, Palatinus Burgundiæ . . . [ob] 1314.

[1] p. 269.

[2] His general reference at the end is to "Hemminges, Reusnerus, Albicius, Bucelinus, and all the German writers on this subject as well ancient as modern." (Nichols, 290)!

[3] Rudolph, of course, was not Emperor till many years after the Count's death.

again we find the Emperor Rudolf granting liberties to "comes nostros de Rinvelden (31 July 1276).[1] It would, therefore, be observed, be waste of time to discuss the supposition that the Lauffenburg Counts had any connection with Rheinfelden. And indeed in his vast collection of charters relating to the family, there is not one to be found in which they occur as Lords of it, or claim any rights over it. Guillimann had written no less positively:—

> De Hapsburgi Comitibus qui ad avitum praeter Lauffenburg dominium nihil titulo adhibuerunt . . . Hapsburgi comitum nomen retinuerunt, neque ad id adjunxerunt aliud, quam ex Lauffenburgo Oppido titulum denominationem.

Lastly, the *Allgemeine Deutsche Biography* (1879), enumerating the possessions of these Hapsburg Counts, wholly omits Rheinfelden, and gives Lauffenburg as their residence, till their marriage with the heiress of Happerschwyl made them occasionally reside there also. This point is the more important because the second, third and fourth of the spurious German deeds are all dated from Rheinfelden, an obvious attempt to introduce the name which has merely increased the evidence against them.

But how, it may be asked, did the dating connector come to make Rheinfelden the keystone of his story? This raises the difficult question whether Rheinfelden was merely introduced to patch together a connection between Feilding and Hapsburg, or was itself the origin of the whole story by the tempting termination Rheinfelden. In either case he had clearly got hold of some foreign work which assigned Rheinfelden, in error, to the Lauffenburg Hapsburgs. Exactly such a work is found in the *Annalen* of Elias Herrenberg, of which the first edition was published in 1602, and which is usually referred to throughout by Wauly.[2]

Now this writer gives us (p. 26) the following pedigree:—

> Rudolphus Tertiorum Comes Habsburgius, Iudo Ervelone cum fratre, Lauffenburgi et Rheinfelde mentita est comitatus, cum Adversario Sedilingensi . . . tandem a fratribus Rudolpho Comite[3] . . . [illegible], obiit in exilio.
>
> Elisabetha, etc., etc.
>
> Gottfridus Comes Habsburgius Dynasta Lauffenburgi & Rheinfelde. Natura concessit 1271. Tumulatus Wettingae.
>
> Rudolphus Episcopus Constantiensis etc, etc.
>
> Joannes I. Comes Habsburgius et Lauffenburgius et Rheinfelde. Lauffenburgius in coenobio Wettingensis Cisterciensis ordinis prope fratrum sepultus. Ejus praedium utilisti, sed . . . arma restit in Lauffenburgium Augustum . . . Inquo sane bello occubuit. Sepultus in coenobio Wettingensi.
>
> X. Gualthes à Sidler.
>
> Joannes II Comes Habsburgi et Kiburgi. Rudolphus II Comes Lauffenburgi, Falkenstein, Burgundiae . . . [ob.] 1321.

[1] p. 229.

[2] His general reference at the end is to "Reimmingen, Herrenberg, Albelius, Bucelinus, and all the German writers on this subject as well ancient as modern" (Schöpf, 290)?

[3] Rudolph, of course, was not Emperor till many years after the Count's death.

To show how wildly erroneous is this pedigree, I need only print its outline by the side of the true one :—

TRUE.		FALSE.	
Gotfrid.		Gotfrid.	
[Gotfrid].	Rudolf, d. 1314.	John.	Gotfrid.
John.	Rudolf.	John.	Rudolf, d. 1314.

But, indeed, even Wanley tacitly rejects this erroneous pedigree, and points out that Reusnerus had confused Gotfrid [d. 1271], who fought against Berne, with his son. Yet it is to such untrustworthy writers that we are referred throughout, and when appeal is made to the *Annales Murenses* for confirmation,[1] we find they do not include Rheinfelden among the family possessions.

We may therefore safely reject every Feilding deed or document in which Rheinfelden occurs; and difficult—almost impossible—though it be to believe that all these evidences were forged to prove the pedigree, the facts leave us no alternative to this astounding conclusion.

I now pass from the pedigree to the arms.

Strenuous efforts were made by those who were responsible for the Hapsburg descent to connect the arms of Feilding with those of Hapsburg. The former are "Arg. on a fess Az. three lozenges Or," the latter, "Or a lion rampant Gu." (now "ducally crowned Az."). The attempt to prove the user of the latter having virtually failed, another line was adopted. The arms of Austria—which are quite distinct from those of Hapsburg and are now borne, separate, by their side on the Emperor's shield—were pressed into the service. These are Gu. a fess Arg. It is needful to remember that the *Laufenburg* Hapsburgs had nothing to do with Austria, and of course (as their seals prove), did not use its arms. Undaunted, however, the bold concoctor produced a document "Extract' ex antiquis historicis et evidenciis comitum de Hapsburg,"[2] of which "the handwriting cannot be of lesser antiquity than the latter end of King Henry the Sixth, or the beginning of King Edward the Fourth of England." This precious document narrates that:—

"Galfridus comes de Hapsburg filius Rodulphi comitis, cum ambiret in uxorem Margaretam viduam et hæredem Austriæ, in signum amorosi obsequii [!] sæpe in hidis equestribus et in sigillis usitare solitus erat tramitem cum tribus cuneis ornatum, postpositis armis suis gentilitiis, scilicet leone."

Then it goes on to say how he sent his son Geoffrey, "tunc exutum patrimonio in comitatu *Rinfeldensi*," to England, temp. Hen. III. A variant (in English) of this document is quoted by Nichols (p. 251) "from a MS. written about the middle of the seventeenth century"—a significant date. Wanley follows it by some sapient remarks, with which should be compared those he makes on p. 286. As to the palm tree crest now used by the family, he opines (p 275) that it may refer to a tournament "in the time of Frederick the Second," at which their ancestor was "said to carry away the palme"!

I do not undertake to identify positively the original culprit (or culprits) in this colossal imposture. According, indeed to Dugdale, the

[1] Nichols, 275.
[2] Nichols, 276.

To show how wildly erroneous is this pedigree, I need only print its outline by the side of the true one:—

		Theo. Oettrid.	
[Oettrid].	Rudolf, d. 1314.		
Jobn.	Rudolf		

		Falam. Oettrid.	
Jobn.	Oettrid.		
Jobn.	Rudolf, d. 1314.		

But, indeed, even Wauley tacitly rejects this erroneous pedigree, and points out that Hounsorra had confused Oettrid [d. 1271], who fought against Herrn, with his son. Yet it is to such untrustworthy writers that we are referred throughout, and when appeal is made to the Annales Murenses for confirmation,[1] we find they do not include Rheinfelden among the family possessions.

We may therefore safely reject every Feilding deed or document in which Rheinfelden occurs; and difficult—almost impossible—though it be to believe that all these evidences were forged to prove the pedigree, the facts leave us no alternative to this astounding conclusion.

I now pass from the pedigree to the arms.

Strenuous efforts were made by those who were responsible for the Hapsburg descent to connect the arms of Feilding with those of Hapsburg. The former are "Arg. on a fess Az. three lozenges Or," the latter, "Or a lion rampant Gu." (now "directly crowned Az."). The attempt to prove the user of the latter having virtually failed, another line was adopted. The arms of Austria—which are quite distinct from those of Hapsburg and are now borne, separate, by their side on the Emperor's shield—were pressed into the service. These are Gu. a fess Arg. It is needful to remember that the Xaupéxaby Hapsburgs had nothing to do with Austria, and of course (as their seals prove), did not use its arms. Undaunted, however, the bold conveyancer produced a document "Extract' ex antiquis historiis et evidentiis comitum de Hapsburg,"[2] of which "the handwriting cannot be of lesser antiquity than the latter end of King Henry the Sixth, or the beginning of King Edward the Fourth of England." This precious document narrates that:—

"Galbidus comes de Hapsburg filius Rodolphi comitis, cum multitudine in aquam Margeranam ruituum et hereditas Austriæ, in signum amoris obsequii [?] sese in hilie equestribus et in signis militare ordine erat transiens cum tribus cunis ornatum, peripectis armis suis gentilitiis, collicat locus."

Then it goes on to say how he sent his son Geoffrey, "tunc exutum patrimonio in comitatu Rigrydoue," to England, temp. Hen. III. A variant (in English) of this document is quoted by Nichols (p. 271) "from a MS. written about the middle of the seventeenth century"—a significant date. Wauley follows it by some sapient remarks, which should be compared those he makes on p. 296. As to the paltry tree crest now used by the family, he opines (p. 279) that it may refer to a tournament "in the time of Frederick the Second," at which their ancestor *wins* "and to carry away the prize."

I do not undertake to identify positively the original culprit (or culprits) in this colossal imposture. According, indeed to Dugdale, the

[1] Nichols, 275.
[2] Nichols, 276.

belief is of great antiquity: but where the whole evidence is so tainted with forgery, one cannot be blamed for looking on every document with suspicion. I cannot at present find that the claim was advanced even by the first Earl of Denbigh; but when we come to his son, the second Earl (1643—1675), we find him identified with it at every point. It was by his command that Nathaniel Wanley drew up the family history; it was in his time that Dugdale was induced to publish the claim for the first time, in his *Warwickshire* and *Baronage*; it was he who obtained the St. Liz Patent, in 1664, containing a formal recognition of the claim;[1] it was he who put up, at his family seat, a window, introducing for the first time, as it seems, the palm tree crest;[2] it was he who corresponded, we shall find, with Ashmole (1670) about the Hapsburg claim; it was he (*I am told*) who subscribed to rebuilding the College of Arms, and thus secured the entry in the book of "benefactors" of his Hapsburg descent; and it was he who employed John Vincent, that "needy, seedy" man, as I have heard him described, in connection with it. For we find an entry by Vincent, in Lord Denbigh's *Book of Evidences*, concerning a chimney-piece he had seen at Lutterworth in 1665, "having some relation to the renowned family of Hapsburg, from whence the right eminent family of Feildings thereabouts (most truly and clearely deriving their discent) doe very frequently use a lyon rampant crowned in theire seales."[3]

Now this clue is worth following up, for John was the son of Augustin Vincent and inherited his heraldic collections. According to Noble,—

"John Vincent was . . . a good genealogist, herald, and antiquary; but so ill an economist and so fond of liquour that he frequently pawned some of his father's literary labours to pay tavern expences."[4]

This character may be derived from a remark by Anthony à Wood, in a letter of 14 Oct., 1685, on the Sheldon MSS. (now among the treasures of the College of Arms[5]):—

"John Vincent, the sometime owner of them had pawned several of them in alehouses before he died."[6]

A further statement of Anthony à Wood serves to clinch the connection:—

"You must know that John Vincent was a boone companion and a great company keeper with noblemen, *especially with Basil Earl of Denbigh*, and being always inquisitive and happy in a good manner might learn these things."[7]

[1] *Ante*, p. 195. This title represented his claim to descend from St. Liz, Earl of Northampton, through the Seytons (who were alleged to be "*alias* St. Liz."). As G.E.C. points out, under Denbigh, he held already a Barony of earlier date (1620), which renders strange his desire for this one. But besides gratifying his evident craving for ancient descent, it gave him (as a friend has pointed out to me) the opportunity of introducing the Hapsburg claim into the Patent.

[2] He also introduced an eagle crest. Dugdale asserts (*Warwickshire* i, 87) that they had used "for their crest sometime an *Eagle*, and at other a *Palm Tree*, though of later times alterned." But the old glass window and the Visitation Pedigrees shew only the true crest, a nuthatch with a fructed bough.

[3] Nichols, 278. This makes an important addition to the memoir of Vincent by Nicholas, in which it is stated (p. 100) that "no trace has been found" of him after 1653.

[4] *History of the College of Arms.*

[5] Nicolas terms it "that unrivalled collection."

[6] Nicolas, *Memoir of Augustin Vincent*, p. 99.

[7] Harl. MS. 1056, fo. 44 (Nicolas, p. 94).

belief is of great antiquity; but where the whole evidence is so tainted with forgery, one cannot be blamed for looking on every document with suspicion. I cannot at present find that the claim was advanced even by the first Earl of Denbigh; but when we come to his son, the second Earl (1613—1675), we find him identified with it at every point. It was by his command that Nathaniel Wanley drew up the family history; it was in his time that Dugdale was induced to publish the claim for the first time, in his *Warwickshire and Derbyshire*; it was he who obtained the St. Lis Patent, in 1661, containing a formal recognition of the claim;[1] it was he who put up, at his family seat, a window, introducing for the first time, as it seems, the palm tree crest;[2] it was he who corresponded, we shall find, with Ashmole (1670) about the Hapsburg claim; it was he (Y ma tow) who subscribed to rebuilding the College of Arms, and thus secured the entry in the book of "benefactors" of his Hapsburg descent; and it was he who employed John Vincent, that "needy, seedy" man, as I have heard him described, in connection with it. For we find an entry by Vincent, in Lord Denbigh's *Book of Evidences*, concerning a chimney-piece he had seen at Lutterworth in 1665, "having some relation to the renowned family of Hapsburg, from whence the right eminent family of Feildings thereabouts (most truly and clearly deriving their descent) doe very frequently use a lyon rampant crowned in their seales."[3]

Now this clue is worth following up, for John was the son of Augustin Vincent and inherited his heraldic collections. According to Noble,—

"John Vincent was . . . a good genealogist, herald and antiquary; but so ill an oeconomist and so fond of liquour that he frequently pawned some of his father's literary labours to pay tavern expences."[4]

This eluncator may be derived from a remark by Anthony à Wood, in a letter of 14 Oct. 1685, on the Sheldon MSS. (now among the treasures of the College of Arms[5]):—

"John Vincent, the sometime owner of them had pawned several of them in alehouses before he died."[6]

A further statement of Anthony à Wood serves to clinch the connection:—

"You must know that John Vincent was a loose companion and a great company keeper with tobaconers, especially with Aval Earl of Denbigh, and being always impecunious and hungry in a good manner might learn these things."[7]

[1] *Ante*, p. 195. This title represented his claim to descend from St. Lis, Earl of Northampton, through the Seymors (who were alleged to be "alias St. Lis"). As G. E. C. points out, under Denbigh, he had already a lineage of earlier date (1620), which renders strange his desire for this one. Can besides gratifying his evident craving for ancient descent, it give him (as a friend has pointed out to me) the opportunity of introducing the Hapsburg claim into the Patent.

[2] He also introduced an eagle crest. Ingelbie asserts (*Warwickshire*, i. 87) that they had used "his their crest sometimes an eagle, and at other a Palm Tree, though of later times aforesaid." But the old glass window and the Feildings Pedigree show only the tree crest, a matter-of-fact with a fanciful bough.

[3] Nichols, 278. This makes an important addition to the memoir of Vincent by Nichols, in which it is stated (p. 100) that "no trace has been found" of him after 1663.

[4] *History of the College of Arms*.

[5] Nicolas terms it "that much-called cabinet."

[6] Nicolas, *Memoir of Augustine Vincent*, p. 32.

[7] Harl. MS. 1056, fo. 11 (Nicolas, p. 91).

Have we then in John Vincent the clever forger, who—as Meschini in *Sant' Ilario* forged the documents for Prince Montevarchi—supplied the too ambitious Earl with the evidences he required. We cannot say, as yet, for certain; but if Marlowe died in a tavern brawl, there is nothing, perhaps, derogatory in the thought that the Hapsburg evidences may have been concocted to pay for pots of ale.

Now that we have so closely identified the second Earl with the Hapsburg claim, we can approach the very remarkable letter he wrote to Ashmole, 26 June, 1670 :—

" . . . The other day, ransacking among my papers, I found three letters from Prince Thomas of Savoy; one of them I send you inclosed to be restored at our next meetings, wherein hee stiles me his cosen. This putt me in minde of the curious serche Duke Vittorio Amadeo, the eldest Prince of that family, made after my armes and descent both in my private travells and when I was the late Kings amb^r of glorious memory with his highnesse, who asking me which were the cristen names of my ancestors, I replied Jeffrey, John, Everard, Basill, and hee presently declared by my armes, sirname, and these christian names, I must descind from the howse of Hapsburg, with whom, espetially the Earles Geffrey and Everard, his ancestors had bene engaged against in the warrs and att other times in treaties of correspondence, upon wch occasion, joynd to the dignity of a viscount in England, hee treated me ever in his letters with the stile of his cousen, an honor not given to any, as I was told, under the degree of a duke and peer of France. That Prince's letters I cannot yet finde, but I am certaine they are amongst my papers. Upon the same account Monsieur Bernegger of Strasburg, a great historian and antiquary of Germany, gave me those lights w^cn beefore ware not so cleerely discovered to mee, nor indeed ware my studies and inclinations att that time taken upp with notions of this kinde. For that reason did the city of Basill treat me with great honor and respect in my private travells, and my brother-in-law, Duke Hamilton, beeing entered into Germany with a great army (1631) to second the King of Swedes attempts and designs, the Emperor, then Ferdinand the Second, att Ratisbone thought my honor a sufficient tye to separate me from all other interests but his owne if I would have accepted of those great advantagious offers he made me," etc., etc.[1]

It is not pleasant to be obliged to say what one thinks of this letter. In the first place, the names of the writer's ancestors[2] were Geoffrey (*one*), John (*one*), Everard (*one*), Basil (*two*) and *William* (*five*). It is odd that he should have omitted the chief one, which happens not to suit his theory. More serious, however, is the statement that the Prince "declared by my armes, sirname, and those christian names, I must descend from the house of Hapsburg." The arms of Feilding are totally distinct, we have seen, from those of Hapsburg: the sirname of "Feilding" cannot possibly have suggested that of Hapsburg. As to the christian names, there was nothing in "Basil" to suggest the Hapsburgs, while Geoffrey, John, and Everard were common names enough. It is thus absolutely certain that the writer must here have been romancing. We must therefore doubt what he tells us about "the city of Basill" (the spelling suggests that he connected its name with his own); nor can we believe that the Emperor's offers were connected with his alleged Hapsburg descent, when we find it so completely ignored in Herrgot's great work. And, for my part, I doubt "Duke Vittorio," in the seventeenth century, recollecting and taking so keen an interest in the

[1] Fourth Report on Historical MSS. i, 262.
[2] Visitation of 1563, and the glass windows.

Have we then in John Vincent the clever forger, who—as Moeschini in Sant'Anna forged the documents for Prince Montevarchi—supplied the too ambitious Emil with the evidences he required. We cannot say, as yet, for certain; but if Malfoore died in a barren burial, there is nothing, perhaps, derogatory in the thought that the Hapsburg evidences may have been concocted to pay for pots of ale.

Now that we have so closely identified the second Emil with the Hapsburg claim, we can approach the very remarkable letter he wrote to Ashmole, 26 June, 1670:—

"[illegible] The other day, rummaging among my papers, I found three letters from Prince Thomas of Savoy; one of them I send you, indeed to be restored at our next meeting, wherein he stiles me his cousin. This put me in mind of the curious records Duke Vittorio Amadeo, the eldest Prince of that family, made after my arrival and descent both in my private travels and when I was the late King's ward of glorious memory with his highness, who adding me which were the certain names of my ancestors, I replied Jeffrey, John, Ferrant, Emil and he presently declared by my arms, surname, and these christian names, I must descend from the house of Hapsburg, with whom, especially the Earls Geoffrey and Ferrant, his ancestors had been engaged against in the wars and at other times in treaties of correspondence, upon [illegible] occasion, joyed to the dignity of a resident in England, he treated me ever in his letters with the stile of his cousin, as honor not given to any, as I was told, under the degree of a duke and peer of France. That Prince's letters I cannot yet find, but I am certain they are amongst my papers. Upon the same account Monsieur Herrenger of Strasburg, a great historian and antiquary of Germany, gave me three lights [illegible] before were not so clearly discovered to me, nor indeed were my studies and indications at that time taken up with notions of this kinds. For that reason did the city of Emil treat me with great honor and respect in my private travels, and my brother-in-law, Pole Hamilton, being entered into Germany with a great army (1631) to second the King of Swede attempts and defeats, the Emperor, then Ferdinand the Second, at Ratisbone thought my honor a sufficient tye to separate me from all other interests but his owne if I would have accepted of those great advantageous offers he made me," etc., etc.

It is not pleasant to be obliged to say what one thinks of this letter. In the first place, the names of the writer's ancestors[2] were Geoffrey (one), John (one), Ferrand (one), Emil (two) and William (five). It is odd that he should have omitted the chief one, which happens not to suit his theory. More serious, however, is the statement that the Prince "declared by my arms, surname, and those christian names, I must descend from the house of Hapsburg." The arms of Feilding are totally distinct, we have seen, from those of Hapsburg: the surname of "Feilding" cannot possibly have suggested that of Hapsburg. As to the christian names, there was nothing in "Emil" to suggest the Hapsburgs, while Geoffrey, John, and Ferrand were common names enough. It is thus absolutely certain that the writer must have been romancing. We must therefore doubt what he tells us about "the city of Emil" (the spelling suggests that he connected its name with his own); nor can we believe that the Emperor's offers were connected with his alleged Hapsburg descent, when we find it so completely ignored in Herrgott's great work. And, for my part, I doubt "Duke Vittorio," in the seventeenth century, recollecting and taking so keen an interest in the

[1] Fourth Report on Historical MSS. i. 432.
[2] Visitation of 1662, and the glass windows.

Hapsburg cadets of the thirteenth. The letter is, throughout, that of a man trying to make out a case for the descent on which he has set his heart.

But when we come to "Monsieur Bernegger," I must confess that it looks to me as if we may have in him the ingenious antiquary who supplied (or gave the "local colour" for) what I term the "German" deeds. The name of "Stein," for instance, savours of a local knowledge which even the "inquisitive" Vincent is scarcely likely to have acquired. And the story told in the deeds of "1365" might well have occurred to a Strasburg man. Still, they are rather poor imitations, and "a great historian and antiquary" would, perhaps, have done better.

It will have been seen that two questions are raised by this paper. That the Hapsburg descent is an absurd fiction has been abundantly demonstrated, but its actual author and the date of its origin cannot be so surely decided. Everything points to Basil, second Earl of Denbigh (1643-1675); but if all the documents were concocted for him, it is difficult to see how Dugdale could speak of those known to him[1] as "authentique evidences" in the middle of the seventeenth century. Either his honesty or his critical power is thereby gravely impugned. If on the other hand some of these "evidences" were, as alleged, of earlier date, they could not have been concocted till the error about Rheinfelden found its way into England about the beginning of the seventeenth or end of the sixteenth century. Thus in no case should they have seemed in Dugdale's days "authentique." Perhaps the great Herald looked with partial eyes on documents produced by a Peer of the Realm, who was also a Warwickshire man.

As to the recognition, whatever it may be, that this claim has now obtained abroad, it is sufficiently explained by the natural belief that a descent recognised by the English Crown and certified by the most famous of all our officers of arms, could not be a sheer invention, and must therefore be true.[2] The evidence of the deeds proves the descent, and no one could suppose that a noble family would rely for its pedigree on spurious documents. The strange thing is that this pretended descent should be coveted by such a family as that of Feilding. For whether the antiquity of their Earldom be considered, or that of their position as county gentry, they must rank high among what in England is deemed *ancienne noblesse*. It is, however, only right to add that the family do but inherit this claim from their ancestors, and, though it has been, no doubt, accentuated by the introduction of the name Rudolph, they are wholly guiltless of its original concoction, and could scarcely, indeed, be expected to abandon it, till it was, as now, disproved.

J. H. Round.

[1] Wanley seems to have had access in 1670 to many more than Dugdale.

[2] In Vol. xxv. of "Johannes von Müller sammtlich Werke, Herausgeben von Johann Georg Müller" (Tubingen, 1817), we find it recognised on Dugdale's authority only: "Wenn Dugdale's Briefe . . . wen diese Schriften ihre Richtigkeit haben."

Hapsburg cadets of the thirteenth. The letter is, throughout, that of a man trying to make out a case for the descent on which he has set his heart.

But when we come to "Monsieur Jérémagger," I must confess that it looks to me as if we may have in him the ingenious antiquary who applied (or gave the "local colour" for) what I term the "German" deeds. The name of "Stein," for instance, savours of a local knowledge which even the "inquisitive" Vincent is scarcely likely to have acquired. And the story told in the deeds of "1365" might well have occurred to a Steinberg man. Still, they are rather poor imitations, and "a great historian and antiquary" would, perhaps, have done better.

It will have been seen that two questions are raised by this paper. That the Hapsburg descent is an absurd fiction has been abundantly demonstrated, but its actual author and the date of its origin cannot be so surely decided. Everything points to Basil, second Earl of Denbigh (1643-1675); but if all the documents were concocted for him, it is difficult to see how Dugdale could speak of these known to him[1] as "authentique evidences" in the middle of the seventeenth century. Either his honesty or his critical power is thereby grievously impugned. If on the other hand some of these "evidences" were, as alleged, of earlier date, they could not have been concocted till the error about Ibbington found its way into England about the beginning of the seventeenth or end of the sixteenth century. Thus in no case should they have seemed in Dugdale's days "authentique." Perhaps the great Herald looked with partial eyes on documents produced by a Peer of the Realm, who was also a Warwickshire man.

As to the recognition, whatever it may be, that this claim has now obtained abroad, it is sufficiently explained by the natural belief that a descent recognised by the English Crown and certified by the most famous of all our officers of arms, could not be a sheer invention, and must therefore be true.[2] The evidence of the deeds proves the descent, and no one could suppose that a noble family would rely for its pedigree on spurious documents. The strange thing is that this pretended descent should be covered by such a family as that of Feilding. For whether the antiquity of their Earldom be considered, or that of their position as county gentry, they must rank high among what in England is deemed ancient nobility. It is however, only right to add that the family do but inherit this claim from their ancestors, and, though it has been, no doubt, accentuated by the introduction of the name Rudolph, they are wholly guiltless of its original concoction, and could scarcely, indeed, be expected to abandon it, till it was, as now, disproved.

J. H. Round.

[1] Wauter seems to have had access in 1679 to more more than Dugdale.

[2] In Vol. xxv. of "Jahrbuch von Nieder-österreich Werke, Herausgegeben von Johann Georg Meller." (Tübingen, 1877), we find it recognised on Dugdale's authority only; "Wenn Dugdale's Briefe . . . von diesen Schriften ihre Richtigkeit haben."

ROGER, BISHOP OF SALISBURY.

In the earlier editions of Burke's *Peerage and Baronetage*, the Poores of Rushall, Barts., are said to descend from Roger, the famous Bishop of Salisbury, who occupied the See of Sarum from 1102 to 1139. Amongst the effigies in the Cathedral of Salisbury is one, by some considered to be that of Bishop Roger, by others to be that of his successor, Bishop Joceline, and this difference of opinion arises from the fact that the inscription on the monument describes the Bishop to whose memory it was erected, as being descended from "chiefs or dukes—from noble princes." This allusion to high descent has made some maintain the inscription must refer to Bishop Joceline, who was of the Bailleul or Baliol family, and not to Bishop Roger. If, however, Bishop Roger was really of the le Poher or le Poer family, the following will show that the inscription, in so far as the matter of descent is concerned, would be applicable to him. In the sixth century Brittany was divided into five principalities or countships, namely, La Domnonée, Le Vannes, Le Léon, La Cornouailles and Le Poher. The last continued to be ruled over by counts or princes, until the time of Alain "Barbe-torte," son of Mathuédoi II, Count of Le Poher. This Alain became Duke of Brittany about 936, when he united Le Poher to the Duchy. In the "Dictionaire Historique et Geographique de la Provence de Bretagne," by Ogée, enlarged by Marteville and Varen, under the article on Carhaix, page 147, mention is made of the country of Le Poher, of which the following is an extract—roughly translated—"This country (Le Poher) appears at one time to have formed part of the countship of Cornouailles, and to have been separated from it, and had its own lords, these lords were called counts or princes. This would indicate that they derived their origin from the Breton kings."

LE POWER AND COROGHMORE.

SEIZE QUARTIERS OF H.R.H. THE DUCHESS OF YORK,

(Princess Victoria Mary of Teck) and of CLAUDINE RHÉDEY, COUNTESS OF HOHENSTEIN, her paternal Grandmother.

As a supplement to the second series of the Seize Quartiers of the Sovereigns of this realm and their Consorts, which (commencing with Henry VII, the first King of the house of Tudor, and concluding with the present Queen, the late Prince Consort, and the Prince and Princess of Wales) have already been given in *The Genealogist* (Vols. vi to ix, N.S.), the Seize Quartiers of H.R.H. the Duchess of York (Princess Victoria Mary of Teck) are here given, inasmuch as she, in the natural course of events, is likely to occupy a place among such Queen Consorts. Thanks are due, as on former occasions, to Edüard Von Fehrentheil und Gruppenberg, Major A.D.

To this is added the Seize Quartiers of the Duchess's paternal grandmother, Claudine Rhédey, Countess of Hohenstein, wife (tho' the

ROGER, BISHOP OF SALISBURY.

In the earlier editions of Burke's *Peerage and Baronetage*, the Peers of Rinshall, Barts., are said to descend from Roger, the famous Bishop of Salisbury, who occupied the See of Sarum from 1102 to 1139. Amongst the effigies in the Cathedral of Salisbury is one, by some considered to be that of Bishop Roger, by others to be that of his successor, Bishop Joscelina, and this difference of opinion arises from the fact that the inscription on the monument describes the Bishop to whose memory it was erected, as being descended from "elieis or dukes—from noble princes." This allusion to high descent has made some maintain the inscription must refer to Bishop Joscelina, who was of the Baliol or Baliol family, and not to Bishop Roger. It, however, Bishop Roger was really of the le Poher or le Poer family, the following will show that the inscription, in so far as the matter of descent is concerned, would be applicable to him. In the sixth century Brittany was divided into five principalities or countships, namely, La Domnonée, Le Vannes, Le Léon, La Cornouailles and Le Poher. The last continued to be ruled over by counts or princes, until the time of Alain "Barbe-torte," son of Matthuedoi II, Count of Le Poher. This Alain became Duke of Brittany about 950, when he united Le Poher to the Duchy. In the "Dictionnaire Historique et Géographique de la Provence de Bretagne," by Ogée, enlarged by Marteville and Varin, under the article on Carhaix, page 147, mention is made of the country of Le Poher, of which the following is an extract—roughly translated—"This country (Le Poher) appears at one time to have formed part of the countship of Cornouailles, and to have been separated from it, and had its own lords, these lords were called counts or princes. This would indicate that they derived their origin from the Breton kings."

La Power and Cornouailles.

SEIZE QUARTIERS OF H.R.H. THE DUCHESS OF YORK,

(Princess Victoria Mary of Teck) and of Claudine Hildegard, Countess of Hohenstein, her paternal Grandmother.

As a supplement to the second series of the Seize Quartiers of the Sovereigns of this realm and their Consorts, which (commencing with Henry VII, the first King of the house of Tudor, and concluding with the present Queen, the late Prince Consort, and the Prince and Princess of Wales) have already been given in The Genealogist (Vols vi to ix, N.S.), the Seize Quartiers of H.R.H. the Duchess of York (Princess Victoria Mary of Teck) are here given, inasmuch as she, in the natural course of events, is likely to occupy a place among such Queen Consorts. Thanks are due, as on former occasions, to Baron von Fehrenthell und Gruppenberg, Major A.D.

To this is added the Seize Quartiers of the Duchess's paternal grandmother, Claudine Hildegard, Countess of Hohenstein, wife (the) the

marriage was a morganatic one) to Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg, which addition has been made because the materials from which it is compiled are so little available, that it seems desirable to place on record the information therein contained. The following extract from a letter of Mr. Josef Klemme, Librarian to the Foreign Office at Vienna (dated 21 Nov. 1893 and addressed to the compiler of this notice), gives the best account thereof:—"I am able to forward you a full *seize* of Claudine Rhédey. Dr. T. B. Witting, one of our most clever genealogists in Vienna, composed them out of Hungarian works; they are scarcely known and you would do best to publish them *in extenso*.[1] It would also be right to name Dr. Witting as the author of these *Seize*. The names are written in the Hungarian orthography, which must be carefully observed, but for the Hungarian *christening* names (Mihály, Ládzló, &c.), the English (Michael, Ladislaus, &c.) is put within square brackets. As for the families therein mentioned they are all of good Hungarian gentry of Transylvania, though there is nothing *particular* to be said about them. Hungary was formerly divided into counties (*comitates*) which were governed by the ISPAN (*Comes*), the UNDER-ISPAN, etc. Those who filled these dignities were elected by the nobility of the county, always for some years. It was a self-government, and the families occupying these local dignities lived far from the Court, and scarcely cared for higher rank. The Empress Marie-Therese began to tame this independent Gentry, and proffered titles of COUNT and BARON, though the self-government of the counties remained till 1848. Most of the families were, and are now, fervent Protestants (of the confession of Calvin) though they were partisans of the Turkish dominion. One of the Rhédey family [Count Francis Rhédey] was Prince of Transylvania tho' only for a few months [Nov. 1657 to Jan. 1657/8],[2] the Sultan having dethroned Rákóczy György (George II) and ordered a new election, when the nobles chose Ferencz [Francis] Rhédey. He, who was of another branch of the Rhédey family from those of Kis Rhéde, tho' quite a fit man for the post, had to suffer from the sympathy felt by the nation towards the dethroned Prince. Accordingly, seeing that he could not maintain his position against Rákóczy, who again took the title of Prince, he resigned, and was succeeded by Akos [Achatius] Barcsay, though Rákóczy persisted in his claim."

A third tabular pedigree is added, shewing how the Duchess of York is, *thro' her mother* (by descent from George III.), second cousin, once removed, to her husband, being also, *thro' her father* (by descent from George II.), his fifth cousin.

With respect to *morganatic marriages*, a very erroneous impression concerning their validity is prevalent in England. Mr. Klemme (alluded to above) writes as under (28 January 1894) concerning them: "Morganatic marriages are *real marriages*, duly consecrated, only they do not give the rank of the husband to the wife or children."

G. E. C.

[1] This has accordingly been done.
[2] See "Notes and Queries," 8th S, iv, 42.

marriage was a morganatic one) to Alexander, Duke of Würtemberg, which addition has been made because the materials from which it is compiled are so little available, that it seems desirable to place on record the information therein contained. The following extract from a letter of Mr. Josef Klemm, Librarian to the Foreign Office at Vienna (dated 21 Nov. 1893 and addressed to the compiler of this notice), gives the best account thereof:—"I am able to forward you a full arm of Claudine Hideky. Dr. T. R. Nitting, one of our most clever genealogists in Vienna, composed them out of Hungarian works; they are scarcely known and you would do best to publish them in extenso. It would also be right to name Dr. Nitting as the author of these Seiz. The names are written in the Hungarian orthography, which must be carefully observed, but for the Hungarian characteristic names (Mihály, Ladislo, &c.), the English (Michael, Ladislaus, &c.) is put within square brackets. As for the families therein mentioned they are all of good Hungarian gentry of Transylvania, though there is nothing particular to be said about them. Hungary was formerly divided into counties (comitatus) which were governed by the Ispan (Comes), the Urban-Ispan, etc. Those who filled these dignities were elected by the nobility of the county, always for some years. It was a self-government, and the families occupying these local dignities lived far from the Court, and scarcely cared for higher rank. The Empress Maria-Theresa began to tame this independent Gentry, and proffered titles of Count and Baron, though the self-government of the counties remained till 1848. Most of the families were, and are now, fervent Protestants (of the confession of Calvin) though they were partisans of the Turkish dominion. One of the Hideky family [Count Francis Hideky] was Prince of Transylvania for only for a few months [Nov. 1657 to Jan. 1657/8][1] the Sultan having dethroned Rákóczy György (George II) and ordered a new election, when the nobles chose Ferenc [Francis] Hideky. He, who was of another branch of the Hideky family from those of Kis Ibéde, tho' quite a fit man for the post, had to suffer from the sympathy felt by the nation towards the dethroned Prince. Accordingly, seeing that he could not maintain his position against Rákóczy, who again took the title of Prince, he resigned, and was succeeded by Akos [Achatius] Barcsay, though Rákóczy persisted in his claim."

A third tabular pedigree is added, showing how the Duchess of York is, thro' her mother (by descent from George III.), second cousin, once removed, to her husband, being also, thro' her father (by descent from George II.), his fifth cousin.

With respect to morganatic marriages, a very erroneous impression concerning their validity is prevalent in England. Mr. Klemm (alluded to above) writes as under (28 January 1894) concerning them: "Morganatic marriages are real marriages, duly consecrated, only they do not give the rank of the husband to the wife or children."

C. E. C.

[1] This has accordingly been done.
[2] See "Notes and Queries," 5th S. iv. 42.

(A 1) Frederic I (Frederic-Eugene) *reigning* DUKE OF WURTEMBERG STUTTGARD, from 20 May 1795 to 23 Dec. 1797; *b.* 21 Jan. 1732; *d.* 23 Dec. 1797.

(B 1) Louis Frederic Alexander, DUKE OF WURTEMBERG, yr. br. of Frederic I, the first KING OF WURTEMBERG; *b.* 30 Aug. 1756; *d.* 20 Sep. 1817.

(A 2) Frederica Dorothy Sophia, *of Brandenburg Schweidt*, da. of William, MARGRAVE OF BRANDENBURG SCHWEIDT; *b.* 18 Dec. 1736; *m.* 29 Nov. 1753; *d.* 9 March 1798.

(B 2) Henrietta Alexandrine *of Nassau Weilburg*; *b.* 22 April 1780; *m.* 28 April 1797; *d.* 2 Jan. 1857; second wife.

(A 3) Charles Christian, PRINCE OF NASSAU WEILBURG; *b.* 16 Jan. 1735; *d.* 28 Nov. 1788.

(A 4) Willielmina Caroline *of Orange*, da. of William (*of Nassau*), PRINCE OF ORANGE, by Ann *of Great Britain*, 1st da. of **King George II**; *b.* 28 Feb. 1743; *m.* 5 March 1760; *d.* 6 March 1787.

(B 3) Ladislas, COUNT RHÉDEY DE KIS RHÉDE; *d.* s.p.m. 22 Nov. 1835.

(A 5) Michael, COUNT RHÉDEY DE KIS RHÉDE in Hungary, so created, 13 Nov. 1764; *d.* 1791.

(A 6) Theresa *Bánffy de Losoncz* [Baroness], da. of Balthazar BANFFY DE LOSONCZ, by Maria, da. of Adam RHÉDEY DE KIS RHÉDE; *d.* 1807.

(B 4) Agnes *Inczedi de Nagy Varad* [Baroness.]

(A 7) Gregor, BARON INCZEDY DE NAGY VARAD; *d.* 1816.

(A 8) Caroline *Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa*, da. of Peter BARCSAY DE NAGY BARCSA, by Theresa, da. of Samuel INCZÉDY DE NAGY VARAD.

(B 5) **George III, King of Great Britain**, &c., 25 Oct. 1760 to 29 Jan. 1820; *b.* 24 May 1738; *d.* 29 Jan. 1820.

(A 9) **Frederick Lewis, Prince of Wales**, s. and h. ap. of **King George II**; *b.* 20 Jan. 1706/7; *d.* (before his father) 20 March 1750/1, aged 44.

(A 10) Augusta *of Saxe Gotha*, da. of Frederic II, DUKE OF SAXE GOTHA; *b.* 30 Nov. 1719; *m.* 27 April 1736; *d.* 8 Feb. 1772.

(B 6) Sophia CHARLOTTE *of Mecklenburg-Strelitz*; *b.* 16 May 1744; *m.* 8 Sep. 1761; *d.* 17 Nov. 1818.

(A 11) Charles Louis Frederic, reigning DUKE OF MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ, 1749 to 1752; b. 23 Feb. 1708; *d.* 11 Dec. 1752.

(A 12) Albertina Elizabeth, *of Saxe-Hildburghausen*, da. of Ernest Frederic, DUKE OF SAXE-HILDBURGHAUSEN; *b.* 3 Aug. 1713; *m.* 5 Feb. 1735; *d.* 1761.

(B 7) Frederic, LANDGRAVE OF HESSE CASSEL; *b.* 11 Sep. 1747; *m.* 2 Dec. 1786; *d.* 18 Aug. 1823.

(A 13) Ferdinand II, LANDGRAVE OF HESSE CASSEL; *b.* 14 Aug. 1720; *d.* 31 Oct. 1785.

(A 14) Mary *of Great Britain*, 4th da. of **King George II**; *b.* 22 Feb. 1723; *m.* 8 May 1740; *d.* 14 Jan. 1772.

(B 8) Carolina Polyxena, *of Nassau-Usingen*; *b.* 4 April 1762; *m.* 2 Dec. 1786; *d.* 18 Aug. 1823.

(A 15) Charles William, PRINCE OF NASSAU-USINGEN; *b.* 9 Nov. 1735; *d.* 17 May 1803.

(A 16) Carolina Felicité *of Leiningen Heidesheim*, da. of Christian Charles, COUNT OF LEININGEN-HEIDESHEIM, by Catherena Polyxena, da. of Louis, COUNT OF SOLMS-ROEDELHEIM; *b.* 22 May 1834; *m.* 16 April 1760; d. 8 May 1810.

(B 9) Louis, DUKE OF KENT, 4th s. of George III; *b.* 2 Nov. 1767; *d.* 23 Jan. 1820.

(A 17) Victoria Maria Louisa, *of Saxe-Coburg*, da. of Francis, DUKE OF SAXE-COBURG-SALFELD, by Victoria, da. of Francis, EMPEROR OF AUSTRIA; *b.* 17 Aug. 1786; *m.* 29 May 1818; *d.* 16 Mar. 1861.

Princess Victoria Mary (*of Teck*), Consort to *H.R.H.* the Duke of York, 1893.

(C 1) Alexander Paul Louis Constantine, DUKE OF WURTEMBERG; second son; *b.* 9 Sep. 1804; *d.* 6 July 1885.

(C 2) Claudine *Rhédey de Kis Rhéde* [Countess] *m.* (morganatically) 2 May 1835, and was *cr.* (by the Emperor of Austria) COUNTESS OF HOHENSTEIN; *d.* 10 Oct. 1841.

(C 3) *H.R.H.* Adolphus Frederick, DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE; 7th son; *b.* 24 Feb. 1774; *d.* 8 July 1850 at Cambridge House, Piccadilly, and was *bur.* at Kew.

(C 4) Augusta Willelmina Louisa, *of Hesse-Cassel*; 3d dau.; *b.* 25 July 1797; *m.* firstly at Cassel 7 May, and subsequently 1 June 1818 in England; *d.* 6 April 1889.

Seize Quarteriers of the

(D 1) *His Highness*, formerly Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, DUKE OF TECK, G.C.B.; only son; *b.* 27 Aug. 1837.

(D 2) *H.R.H. Princess* MARY ADELAIDE Wilhelmina Elizabeth *of Cambridge*, *b.* 27 Nov. 1833 at Hanover; *m.* 12 June 1866 at Kew.

Princess VICTORIA MARY Augusta Louise Olga Pauline Claudine Agnes, *of Teck*; *b.* 26 May 1867, *m.* 6 July 1893 at the Chapel Royal, St. James' Palace, *H.R.H. Prince* George Frederick Ernest Albert, DUKE OF YORK, only surv. son and heir ap. of *H.R.H.* **Albert Edward, Prince of Wales**, s. and h. ap. of **Queen Victoria.**

Seize Quartiers of
Claudine Rhédey,
wife of Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg, and paternalgrandmother to the Princess Victoria Mary of Teck, Consort to *H.R.H.* the Duke of York.

(A 1) János [John] Rhédey de Kis Rhéde.
(A 2) Erzsíbet [Elizabeth] Macskási de Tinkova.

(B 1) László [Ladislas] Rhédey de Kis Rhéde; died 1721.

(A 3) István [Stephen] Toroczkay de Toroczkó Szent György; ob. 1712.
(A 4) Bora [Barbara] Kapy de Kapivár.

(B 2) Maria Toroczkay de Toroczkó Szent György; born 1687; died 1738.

(A 5) Lászlo [Ladislas] Bánffy de Losonez.
(A 6) Judith Dániel de Várgyas.

(B 3) Boldizsár [Balthazar] Bánffy de Losoncz.

(A 7) Adám Rhédey de Kis Rhéde.
(A 8) Anna Bethlen de Bethlen.

(B 4) Maria Rhédey de Kis Rhéde.

(A 9) Pal [Paul] Inczédy de Nagy Várad; ob. 1704.
(A 10) Clara Lipcsey de Fejérvár.

(B 5) Gregor Inczédy de Nagy Várad, created a Baron.

(A 11) Gáspár [Caspar] Kendeffy de Malomviz.
(A 12) Kata [Catherine] Kun (probably of the Kuns de Ozdola).

(B 6) Agnes Kendeffy de Malomviz.

(A 13) Mihaly [Michel] Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa.
(A 14) Judith Kenseny de Gyerö Monostor.

(B 7) Peter Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa.

(A 15) Samu [Samuel] Inczédy de Nagy Várad.
(A 16) Anna Lészay de Szent Márton.

(B 8) Terezia Inczédy de Nagy Várad.

(C 1) Mihály [Michael] Rhédey de Kis Rhéde; created 13 Nov. 1744 a Hungarian Count; died 1791.

(C 2) Terezia Bánffy de Losoncz, Baroness; died 1807.

(C 3) Gregor Inczédy de Nagy Várad, Baron; died 1816.

(C 4) Karolina [Caroline] Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa.

(D 1) László [Ladislas], Count Rhédey de Kis Rhéde, proprietor of Erdö Szent György; died 22 Nov. 1835.

(D 2) Agnes, Baroness Inczédy de Nagy Várad.

Claudina [Countess Rhédey de Kis Rhéde, afterwards *er*. Countess of Hohenstein. She *m*. (morganatically) 2 May 1835, Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg, by whom she was mother of *His Highness* Francis, Duke of Teck, the father of *H.R.H.* Victoria Mary, Duchess of York].

Sieur Quentin de
Gisaudine Rideley,
wife of Alexander, Duke
of W n-Gisaudine, Duke
Independent, and
Duke of Nevers, Count
Duke of W.W.W. the Duke of
Nevers.
Jean de Rideley, de Kis Rideley, Count Rideley de Kis Rideley, presumably the son who was born 1 Nov. 1714 at Dunbar, Berwick County; died 1811.
(C 1) Jacob Rideley, Count Rideley de Kis Rideley, presumably the son of Jean de Rideley, born 1 Nov. 1714 at Dunbar, Berwick County; died 1811.
(C 2) Mihály [Michael] Rideley de Kis—(C 11) Teresia Rideley de Kis Rideley; married 12 Nov. 1744 at Dunbar, Berwick County; died 1811.
(C 3) György [George] Rideley de Kis Rideley, presumably the son of Mihály [Michael] Rideley de Kis Rideley; born 1746; died 1816.
(A 1) János [John] Rideley de Kis Rideley.
(A 2) Erzsébet [Elisabeth] Nicoskaai de Tinkova.
(A 3) István [Stephen] Torocskay de Torocskó Szent György; b. ab. 1712.
(A 4) Dora [Barbara] Kapy de Kapivár.
(A 5) Lázár [Ladislaus] Rácz de Lecsonar.
(A 6) Judith Dániel de Vány-Ivar.
(A 7) Ádám Rideley de Kis Rideley.
(A 8) Anna Berlien de Berlin.
(A 9) Pál [Paul] Incédy de Nagy Varsal; ob. 1701.
(A 10) Clara Lipcsey de Fejér-vár.
(A 11) Gábor [Gasper] Kendeffy de Szécsenyi.
(A 12) Kata [Catherine] Kun (probably of the Kunes de Ocskola).
(A 13) Mihály [Michel] Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa.
(A 14) Judith Kemeny de Györe Monostor.
(A 15) Sámuel [Samuel] Incédy de Nagy Varsal.
(A 16) Anna Lassy de Szent Miklós.
(A 17) Ádám Rideley de Kis Rideley.
(A 18) Anna Berlien de Berlin.
(A 19) Pál [Paul] Incédy de Nagy Varsal; ob. 1701.
(A 20) Clara Lipcsey de Fejér-vár.
(A 21) Gábor [Gasper] Kendeffy de Szécsenyi.
(A 22) Kata [Catherine] Kun (probably of the Kunes de Ocskola).
(A 23) Mihály [Michel] Barcsay de Nagy Barcsa.
(A 24) Judith Kemeny de Györe Monostor.
(A 25) Sámuel [Samuel] Incédy de Nagy Varsal.
(A 26) Anna Lassy de Szent Miklós.

TABLULAR PEDIGREE SHEWING THE RELATIONSHIP OF *H.R.H.* THE DUKE AND DUCHESS OF YORK TO EACH OTHER.

George II, King of Great Britain, &c., 1727 to 1760.

- **Frederick Lewis, Prince of Wales**, 1st son and heir ap.; *b.* 1706/7; *d.* 1750/1.
  - **George III, King of Great Britain** 1760 to 1820.
    - *H.R.H.* Edward, Duke of Kent and Strathearn; 4th son; *b.* 1767; *d.* 1820.
      - **Victoria, Queen** of the United Kingdom **of Great Britain and Ireland**, 20 June 1837; *b.* 24 May 1819; living 1894; whom God preserve.
        - *H.R.H.* Albert Edward, **Prince of Wales**; 1st son and heir ap.; *b.* 9 Nov. 1841.
          - *H.R.H. Prince* George Frederick Ernest Albert, Duke of York, only surv. son and heir ap.; *b.* 3 June 1865.
    - *H.R.H.* Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge; 7th son; *b.* 1774; *d* 1850.
      - *H.R.H. Princess* Mary Adelaide *of Cambridge*; *b.* 1833; *m.* 1866.
        - *His Highness Prince* Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Duke of Teck, **G.C.B.**, only son; *b.* 1827.
          - *Princess* Victoria Mary Augusta Louise Olga Pauline Claudine Agnes *of Teck*; *b.* 26 May 1867; *m.* 6 July 1893.
- Ferdinand II, Landgrave of Hesse Cassel; *b.* 1720; *d.* 1785.
  - Frederic, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel; *b.* 1747; *d.* 1837.
    - Augusta Wilhelmina Louisa *of Hesse-Cassel*; *b.* 1797; *m.* 1818; *d.* 1889.
- Mary, *of Great Britain*; *b.* 1723; *m.* 1740; *d.* 1772.
- William *of Nassau*, Prince of Orange; *b.* 1 Sep. 1711; *d.* 22 Oct. 1751.
  - Anne, **"Princess Royal" of Great Britain**; *b.* 2 Nov. 1709; *m.* 25 March 1734; *d.* 12 Jan. 1759.
    - Wilhelmina Caroline *of Orange*; *b.* 1743; *m.* 1760; *d.* 1787.
      - Charles Christian, Prince of Nassau Weilburg; *b.* 1735; *d.* 1788.
        - Henrietta Alexandrina, *of Nassau Weilburg*; *b.* 1780; *m.* 1797; *d.* 1857; second wife.
          - Louis Frederic Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg, yr. son of Frederic I, reigning Duke of Wurtemberg; *b.* 1756; *d.* 1817.
            - Alexander Paul Louis Constantine, Duke of Wurtemberg; second son; *b.* 1804; *d.* 1885.
              - Claudine *Rhédey de Kis Rhéde*, Countess of Hohenstein; *m.* (morganatically) 1835; *d.* 1841.

TABULAR PEDIGREES SHEWING THE RELATIONSHIP OF H.R.H. THE DUKE AND DUCHESS OF YORK TO EACH OTHER.

George II, King of Great Britain, &c., 1727 to 1760.

- **Frederick Lewis, Prince of Wales**, 1st son and heir ap.; b. 1706/7; d. 1750/1.
  - **George III, King of Great Britain 1760 to 1820.**
    - **H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent and Strathearn**; 4th son; b. 1767; d. 1820.
      - **Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland**, 20 June 1837; b. 24 May 1819; living 1894; whom God preserve.
        - **H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales**; 1st son and heir ap.; b. 9 Nov. 1841.
          - **H.R.H. Prince George Frederick Ernest Albert, Duke of York**, only=**Princess Victoria Mary Augusta Louise Olga Pauline Claudine Agnes of Teck**; b. 26 May 1867; m. 6 July 1893.
  - **H.R.H. Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge**; 7th son; b. 1774; d. 1850.
    - **H.R.H. Princess Mary Adelaide of Cambridge**; b. 1833; m. 1866.
      - **Prince Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Duke of Teck, G.C.B.**, only son; b. 1837.
- **Frederick II, Lewis, Prince of Wales**; b. 1720; d. 1751.
  - **Mary, of Great Britain**; b. 1723; m. 1740; d. 1772.
    - **William of Nassau, Prince of Orange**; b. 1 Sep. 1711; d. 22 Oct. 1751.
      - **Anne, "Princess Royal" of Great Britain**; b. 2 Nov. 1709; m. 25 March 1734; d. 12 Jan. 1759.
        - **Charles Christian, Prince of Nassau Weilburg**; b. 2 1735; d. 1788.
  - **Augusta Wilhelmina Louisa of Saxe-Gotha**; b. 1719; d. 1772.
    - **Wilhelmina Caroline of Orange**; b. 1743; m. 1760; d. 1787.
      - **Henrietta Alexandrina, of Nassau Weilburg**; b. 1780; m. 1797; d. 1857; second wife.
        - **Louis Frederic Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg**, 2nd son of Frederic I, reigning Duke of Wurtemberg; b. 1756; d. 1817.
          - **Alexander Paul Louis Constantine, Duke of Wurtemberg**; second son; b. 1804; d. 1885.
            - **Claudine Adelaide de Ste Adalbert, Countess of Hohenstein**; m. (morganatically) 1836; d. 1841.
  - **Wilhelmina Caroline of Denmark**; b. 1747; d. 1821.
    - **H.R.H. Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge**; 7th son; b. 1774; d. 1850.
      - **H.R.H. Princess Mary Adelaide of Cambridge**; b. 1833; m. 1866.
        - **Prince Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Duke of Teck, G.C.B.**, only son; b. 1837.
- **William of Nassau, Prince of Orange**; b. 1 Sep. 1711; d. 22 Oct. 1751.
  - **Anne, "Princess Royal" of Great Britain**; b. 2 Nov. 1709; m. 25 March 1734; d. 12 Jan. 1759.
    - **Charles Christian, Prince of Nassau Weilburg**; b. 2 1735; d. 1788.
      - **Louis Frederic Alexander, Duke of Wurtemberg**, 2nd son of Frederic I, reigning Duke of Wurtemberg; b. 1756; d. 1817.
        - **Alexander Paul Louis Constantine, Duke of Wurtemberg**; second son; b. 1804; d. 1885.
          - **Claudine Adelaide de Ste Adalbert, Countess of Hohenstein**; m. (morganatically) 1836; d. 1841.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(*Continued from p.* 138).

Coram Rege. Mich. 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 64.

Hibernia—David, the Archbishop of Ardmore, sued William, son of William de Loudon, for one-third of the manor of Nobyr, in which William had no entry except by an unjust disseisin which Hugh de Lacy had made of his predecessor Albert, temp. Hen. 3. The pleadings give this pedigree.

Alexander de Notyngham.

Matilda.=William de Loudon. — Margaret. — Joan, ob. s.p.

William de Loudon.

Alexander de Loudon, ob. s.p. — Francis de Loudon.

William de Loudon, the defendant.

William called to warranty Joan de Mortimer, the Countess of March, Thomas, son of Thomas de Furnival, who was under age, Bartholomew de Burwassh (Burghersh) and Elizabeth, his wife, Margery de Verdun, and Henry de Ferrers, and Isabella, his wife, the cousins and heirs of Hugh de Lacy.

Coram Rege. Easter 28. *E.* 3. *m.* 77.

Essex.—Walter Bygod, Chivaler, sued Hugh le Blount, Chivaler, for manor of Ledenerothyngge, &c.

John Fillol, Kt.

Hugh le Blount, son of Hugh le Blount.=Margery.=Walter Bygod, 2nd husband, the plaintiff.

Hugh le Blount, the defendant.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 28. *E.* 3. *m.* 34.

Bucks.—John Leche, of Bekenesfeld, and Margery, his wife, sued Richard Drew and other tenants for lands in Wycombe.

Stephen de Assewell, living 34 Hen. 3.=Albreda.

John.=Alice.

William.

John Leche, the plaintiff.=Margery.

De Banco. Mich. 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 110.

Devon.—James de Audeleye sued Thomas Wyger, and Christiana, his wife, for lands in Cridie Peytewyn and Hassok, near Criditon.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 128).

Corona Rege. Mich. 26. E. 3. m. 64.

Hereford.—David, the Archbishop of Ardmore, and William, son of William de London, for one-third of the manor of Nobry, in which William had no entry except by an unjust disseisin which Hugh de Lacy had made of his predecessor Albert, temp. Hen. 3. The pleadings give this pedigree.

Alexander de Norynham.

Matilda.=William de London.	Margery.	Joan, ob. s.p.
William de London.		
William de London, the defendant.	Alexander de London, ob. s.p.	Francis de London.

William called to warranty Joan de Mortimer, the Countess of March, Thomas, son of Thomas de Furnival, who was under age, Bartholomew de Burwash (Burghersh) and Elizabeth, his wife, Margery de Verdun, and Henry de Ferrers, and Isabella, his wife, the cousins and heirs of Hugh de Lacy.

Corona Rege. Easter 28. E. 3. m. 77.

Essex.—Walter Hygod, Chivaler, and Hugh le Blount, Chivaler, for manor of Ledenorchyngge, &c.

John Fitzal, Kt.

Hugh le Blount, son of Margery.=Walter Hygod, 2nd husband, the plaintiff.		
Hugh le Blount.		
Hugh le Blount, the defendant.		

Corona Rege. Trinity 28. E. 3. m. 34.

Bucks.—John Leche, of Bakonsfield, and Margery, his wife, and Richard Dove and other tenants for lands in Wycombe.

Stephen de Aswell.=Alinede.
living 31 Hen. 3.

John.=Alice.

William.

John Leche.=Margery, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 26. E. 3. m. 110.

Devon.—James de Audeleye and Thomas Wyvere, and Christiana, his wife, for lands in Civile Pytewyn and Hawesh, near Crediton.

William Martyn.=Alianora.

- William, ob. s.p.
- Alianora, ob. s.p.
- Joan.
  - James de Audeleye, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 73.

Derb.—Thomas de Musgrave, Chivaler, and Isabella, his wife, sued Reginald de Lucy, and Eufemia, his wife, for one-third of one-third of the manor of Caveley.

Robert de Clifford, lord of Westmoreland.=Isabella.=Thomas de Musgrave, 2nd husband.

- =Robert de Clifford.=Eufemia, d. of Ralph de Neville, lord of Middleham.=Reginald de Lucy.
  - Robert de Clifford, under age.

De Banco. Mich. 26. *E.* 3. *m.* 234.

Hereford.—Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, sued John de Moubray, of Axiholm, for the Castle of Sweyneseye (Swansea) and land of Gower in Wales.

- William, temp. Rich. 1, ob. s.p.
- Walrand, brother and heir.
  - Henry.
    - Thomas, ob. s.p.
    - Margery, ob. s.p.
  - Walrand, uncle and heir, ob. s.p.
  - Alice, sister and heir of Walrand, the uncle.
    - William, ob. s.p.
    - Isabella.
      - William.
        - John, ob. s.p.
        - Guy.
          - Thomas de Beauchamp, the plaintiff.

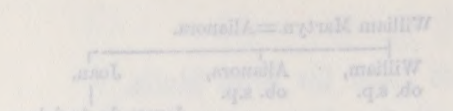
At Mich. term 27 E. 3 a verdict was given in favour of Thomas de Beauchamp. John pleaded that William de Breouse had held the lordship and had given it to John de Mowbray, and to Alice, his daughter, and to the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, to Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford.

De Banco. Easter. 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 85.

Cornubia.—William de Aumarle, Chivaler, sued William de Bodrugan, Chivaler, for the manor of Restrouget, which Stephen Haym had given to Henry de la Pomeraye, and Isolda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

Henry de la Pomeray.=Isolda, temp. E. 1.=Roger de Bodrugan.

- Joan.
  - William.
    - William de Aumarle, the plaintiff.
- Henry.
  - Oto.
    - William, the defendant.



De Banco. Mich. 26. E. 3. m. 72.

Devn.—Thomas de Musgrave, Chivaler, and Isabella, his wife, and Reginald de Lucy, and Eulemia, his wife, for one-third of one-third of the manor of Cavely.

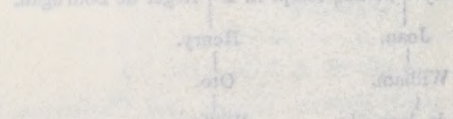
De Banco. Mich. 26. E. 3. m. 234.

Hereford.—Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and John de Mowbray, of Axholm, for the Castle of Swynnesey (Swansea) and land of Gower in Wales.

At Mich. term 27 E. 3 a verdict was given in favour of Thomas de Beauchamp. John pleaded that William de Broome had held the lordship and had given it to John de Mowbray, and to Alice, his daughter, and to the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, to Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford.

De Banco. Easter. 27. E. 3. m. 85.

Cornwalia.—William de Aymeale, Chivaler, and William de Bodrugan, Chivaler, for the manor of Bastonnget, which Stephen Hugun had given to Henry de la Pomeroy and Isolda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Trinity 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 47 *dorso.*

Lincoln.—The King sued Andrew Luterel, Chivaler, for the next presentation to the Church of Irnham. Andrew stated that William Paynel was seised of the manor and advowson temp. King John, and gave it to Geoffrey Luterell in frank marriage with Freicencia, his daughter.

Geoffrey Luterell.=Freicencia.
|
Andrew, living 7 Hen. 3.
|
Robert.
|
Geoffrey.
|
Andrew, the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity. 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 53.

Warw.—Joan, daughter of Thomas de Clynton, of Baddesleye, and John Wodard, and Petronilla, his wife, sued John atte Sturte for land in Baddesleye Clynton which Thomas de Clynton had given to James de Clynton and to the heirs of his body.

James de Clynton.
|
Thomas.
|
Joan. | Petronilla. =John Wodard.

De Banco. Mich. 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 237.

Lincoln.—John de Langton sued Agnes de Brynkhill for land in Skendelby.

Thomas de Langton.
|
John, temp. E. 1.
|
John.
|
John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 106.

Ebor.—Marmaduke de Gryndall sued Magister John de Somerville, and John, brother and heir of Roger Salvayn, son of George Salvayn, Knight, for lands in Thirnum and Grauntemore. The defendants called to warranty Philip de Somerville, brother and heir of Roger de Somerville, Knight, who warranted the lands to them.

Marmaduke then sued Philip, and stated that Alice Colville had given the lands to Nicholas de Gryndall in frank marriage with Matilda, her daughter, and gave this pedigree—

Nicholas.=Matilda, temp. E. 1.
Walter, ob. s.p. | Nicholas.
|
Nicholas.
|
Marmaduke, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 27. E. 3. m. 47 dorso.

Lincoln.—The King sued Andrew Luttrell, Clerk, for the next presentation to the Church of Irnham. Andrew stated that William Paynel was seised of the manor and advowson temp. King John, and gave it to Geoffrey Luttrell in frank marriage with Princecia, his daughter.

Geoffrey Luttrell = Princecia.

Andrew, living 1 Hen. 3.

Robert.

Geoffrey.

Andrew, the defendant.

De Banco. Trinity 27. E. 3. m. 53.

Ware.—Joan, daughter of Thomas de Clyston, of Baddeleye, and John Wodard, and Petronilla, his wife, sued John atte Stowe for land in Baddeleye Clyston which Thomas de Clyston had given to James de Clyston and to the heirs of his body.

James de Clyston.

Thomas.

Joan. | Petronilla. =John Wodard.

De Banco. Mich. 27. E. 3. m. 237.

Lincoln.—John de Langton sued Agnes de Heynhill for land in Skendelby.

Thomas de Langton.

John, temp. E. 1.

John.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity 27. E. 3. m. 106.

Glov.—Maurandulo de Grynduli sued Magister John de Somerville, and John, brother and heir of Roger Salwayn, son of George Salwayn, Knight, for lands in Thirnum and Cermontmore. The defendants called to warranty Philip de Somerville, brother and heir of Roger de Somerville, Knight, who warranted the lands to them.

Maurandulo then sued Philip, and stated that Alice Colville had given the lands to Nicholas de Grynduli in frank marriage with Matilda, her daughter, and gave this pedigree:—

Nicholas = Matilda, temp. E. 1.

Walter, ob. s.p. | Nicholas.

Nicholas.

Maurandulo, the plaintiff.

Philip denied the correctness of the pedigree, and produced a deed by which Marmaduke, brother and heir of John, son of Nicholas de Grendale, acknowledged that Roger Somerville, Chivaler, Lord of Stocton, had duly fulfilled all covenants made between them and John, son of Nicholas de Grendale and Matilda, sister of John, respecting the manor of Grendale, dated 5 E. 3. Verdict for Philip.

De Banco. Mich. 27. *E.* 3. *m.* 111.

Northamp.—William de Pateshull sued Thomas de Malesours, Chivaler, and another, for the next presentation to a moiety of the Churches of Middelton and Colyngre, and gave this pedigree—

William de Malesours of Middleton.
|
John de Malesours, who enfeoffed his ancestor,
Simon de Pateshull, temp. Hen. 3.
|
John, son of Simon.
|
Simon.
|
John.
|
William, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 28. *E.* 3. *m.* 307.

Northamp—Thomas Malesors, Chivaler, sued John Appelgart and others for lands in Middleton, near Colyntre, which William Malesors had given to William, his son, and Gunnilda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

William Malesors of Lubbendan.
|
William.=Gunnilda, temp. E. 2.
|
John.
|
Ralph.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 29. *E.* 3. *m.* 274.

Leyc.—John de Mountfort, Knight, and Joan, his wife, sued John de Langeton, and Joan, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Ollesthorp, as the right of his wife.

Thomas de Clinton.
┌──────────┴──────────┐
Joan.=John de Langeton. Alice.=Nicholas de Burnaby, Chivaler.
|
Eustace, son and heir, under age.

De Banco. Easter 28. *E.* 3. *m.* 206.

Sussex.—John de St. Clare sued the Abbot of Grestone for a moiety of the manor of Jenyngeton, which William de Montagu had given to

Philip denied the correctness of the pedigree, and produced a deed by which Maurandeke, brother and heir of John, son of Nicholas de Grendele, acknowledged that Roger Somerville, Chivaler, Lord of Stocton, had duly fulfilled all covenants made between them and John, son of Nicholas de Grendele and Matilda, sister of John, respecting the manor of Grendele, dated 5 E. 3. Verdict for Philip.

De Banco. Mich. 27. E. 3. m. 111.

Northamp.—William de Tatenhall and Thomas de Malesoures, Chivaler, and another, for the next presentation to a moiety of the Churches of Middleton and Colyngre, and gave this pedigree—

William de Malesoures of Middleton.
|
John de Malesoures, who enfeoffed his ancestor,
Simon de Tatenhall, temp. Hen. 3.
|
John, son of Simon.
|
Simon.
|
John.
|
William, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 28. E. 3. m. 307.

Northamp.—Thomas Malesoures, Chivaler, and John Appelgart and others for lands in Middleton, near Colyngre, which William Malesoures had given to William, his son, and Gunnilda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.

William Malesoures of Lubbenham.
|
William.=Gunnilda, temp. E. 3.
|
John.
|
Ralph.
|
Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 29. E. 3. m. 274.

Leyc.—John de Montfort, Knight, and Joan, his wife, sued John de Langeton, and Joan, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Ollestlesp, as the right of his wife.

Thomas de Clinton.
|
Joan.=John de Langeton. Alice.=Nicholas de Harewy, Chivaler.
|
Eustace, son and heir, under age.

De Banco. Easter 28. E. 3. m. 206.

Sussex.—John de St. Clare and the Abbot of Grestone for a moiety of the manor of Jernygeston, which William de Montagu had given to

William, son of Symon de Echyngham, in frank marriage with Margaret, his daughter, and which should revert to him as heir of William de Montagu, William and Margaret having left no issue.

William de Montagu, temp. Hen. 3.

Margaret, ob. s.p. — Isabella.

Baldwine. — Joan. =John de St. Clare.

Francis, ob. s.p. — John de St. Clare, Knight.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 28. *E.* 3. *m.* 165 *dorso.*

Norf.—John de Jernegan sued Richard de Goldyngham for the manor of Hahille, and gave this descent—

Hugh de Jernegan.

Walter, temp. Ed. 1.

Peter.

John, the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN CHRIST CHURCH, CO. SOUTHAMPTON.

(*Continued from Vol. IX., p.* 108.)

North Nave Aisle (West End.)

1. Here lieth the body of | James the Son of | William YOUNGS of Beck | who departed this life ye | 14 Day of February 1730.

Its not for age I here do lie
O friends betime prepare to die.

In Memory of Robert | BUGDON Who departed | This life July the 16 1730 | Aged 2 Years.

Here Also lieth Elizabeth | wife of Robert BUGDEN | who departed this life | November 12th 1759 | Aged 78 Years.

[The above inscriptions are incised on the tombstone of Prior Wodenham.]

2. Here lieth the body of | Samuel HOOKEY | Jun. Gent. who died 20th October | 1745 Aged 63 Years.

3. In memory of Lieutenant | Henry Hastings LLOYD | who died 27th September | 1771 | Aged 41 years.

Here also lieth ye Body of | Mary Margarett LLOYD | only daughter of the said | Henry Hastings Lloyd | who died May ye 8 h 1779 | Aged 5 Years.

4. Here lieth the body of Pitman | the son of Pitman and Mary | BLANCHARD who departed this life | the 18th day of September Anno | 1727.

Here lieth also the body of | Sarah BLANCHARD the | Daughter of John & Eliz:th | Blanchard who died the | 18th of February 1758 Aged 2.

5. Here lieth the body | of Henry REEKS who | departed this life | Anno Domini 1723 | Aged 91 Years.

6. Here lieth the body | of Ann daughter of | Pitman and Mary | BLANCHARD who died | August 13th 1741.

William, son of Symon de Eolgrygham, in frank marriage with Margaret, his daughter, and which should revert to him as heir of William de Montagu, William and Margaret having left no issue.

William de Montagu, temp. Hen. 3.

Margaret, ob. s.p. | Isabella.

Baldwine.

Joan. =John de St. Clare.

Francis, ob. s.p. | John de St. Clare, Knight.

John, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 28. E. 3. m. 165 dorso.

Note.—John de Jerregan and Richard de Goldygham for the manor of Hahille, and gave this descent—

Hugh de Jerregan.

Walter, temp. Ed. 1.

Peter.

John, the plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN CHRIST CHURCH, COLSUTHAMPTON.

(Continued from Vol. IX., p. 105.)

North Aisle Aisle (West End.)

1. Here lieth the body of | James the Son of | *William Yorson* of Beck | who departed this life ye | 14 Day of February 1790.

He not for age I here do lie
O friends lettine prepare to die.

In Memory of Robert | Bowers *Who* departed | This life July the 16 1790 | Aged 2 Years.

Here Also lieth Elizabeth | wife of Robert Bowers | who departed this life | November 12th 1750 | Aged 78 Years.

[The above inscriptions are incised on the tombstone of Peter *Wainhouse*.]

2. Here lieth the body of | Samuel Hooper | Jun. Gent. who died 20th October | 1743 Aged 63 Years.

3. In memory of Lieutenant | Henry Hastings Lloyd | who died 27th September | 1771 | Aged 41 Years.

Here also lieth 7° Body of | Mary Morgan Lloyd | only daughter of the said | Henry Hastings Lloyd | who died May 7th 1779 | Aged 5 Years.

4. Here lieth the body of Pitman | the son of Pitman and Mary | BLACKMAN who departed this life | the 18th day of September Anno | 1797.

Here lieth also the body of | Sarah BLACKMAN the | Daughter of John & Elizth | Blackman who died the | 18th of February 1798 Aged 2.

5. Here lieth the body | of Henry Hayes who | departed this life | Anno Domini 1793 | Aged 91 Years.

6. Here lieth the body | of Ann daughter of | Pitman and Mary | BLACKMAN who died | August 13th 1811.

7. Here lyeth the Body of | William the Son of John | and Abigal PURKES who | Departed this life the 17th day | of August 1734 | And in the 15th year of his age.

Death in my youth gave me a fall
Must be gone when Christ doth call
The Lord have easd me of my Pain
I did but die to live again.

8. Here lieth the Body | of Charity the son of | Caleb BUTLER | who departed this life | March the seventh in the year | of our Lord 1740 | Aged 30 years.

9. Here lieth in hope of | A Joyfull Resurrection | the body of Jane GUD | DGE who departed this | Life the 2nd day of January | 177¾ Aged 27 years.

Her life was mild her actions grave
She lost this world in hopes her Soul to save.

10. Here lyeth ye Body | of Elenor ye wife of | Thomas CLARK | who departed this | Life Jany ye 27th 170⅞.

11. Here lieth the Body of Ignatius WHITE | Nephew of Thomas White Fernhill | In the Parish of Milton Esqr Departed | This life on Monday the fourteenth day | of October, 1723 | Aged 25 years.

12. ... of John SPARKES | who Died the | 24 day of Jany in the | Year of our Lord 1737 | In the . . . of his age.

13. ... John the son of John | and Mary SMITH who | Departed this Life October | the 22nd 1725 | Aged 22 years.

14. Here lieth in hope of a | Joyful Resurrection Dora | thy the Daughter of Stephen | and Mary BLAKE who | Departed this Life Septem | ber the . . . 1726 | Aged 6 years and 7 months.

Thomas BURDEN died | July the 21 1753 Aged 5 years.

15. Here lies the body of | John LARDER Late | Surgeon of Christchurch | who departed this life 6 day | of January 17 . . Aged 74 years.

Also of William LARDER | Brother of the above and late | Surgeon of Christchurch who | Departed this life the 7 | Day of March 1727 | Aged 68 year.

16. Here lieth | the Body of | Ann wife of | William WYET | of East Hurn | she departed | this life the 12 of June | Anno Domini 1706.

17. In memory of Elizabeth | Wife of Mr. John CLARKE | of Week who died Novr 10th | 1720.

Also in Memory of Mr. | John CLARK who died | June ye 13th 1751 Aged 69 years.

Also in memory John | Son of Mr John & Elizabeth | Clark who died March | 23d 1760 Aged 49 years.

18. Here lieth the Body of | Walter KITCH who died | The 7th day of January | And of Alegah his wife | Who died the 9th day of | January 1680.

Sarah the wife of Arthur | BLANCHARD died the 24th of May 1745 Aged 31 years.

In memory of Arthur | the son of Arthur | and Sarah BLANCHARD | Died June the 7th 1752 | Aged 16 years.

In memory of Arthur | BLANCHARD the father | Died Jan The ... 1755.

19. Here lieth the Body of Charles | the son of | Edward BURT | That departed | this life Ye 5th of | Jvly Anno Dom . . .

Here lieth ye Body of | Edward BURT yt died | December ye 21 1719.

20. Here lieth in hopes of a | Joyfull resurrection ye Body | of Barbara Elizabeth ye wife | of Richard EMBERLY | who departed this life the | 28th day of August in the | year of our Lord 1737 | and in the 56 year of her age.

When Christ my Saviour doth apear
I shall awake that Sleepeth here.

21. Here lieth Patience | The wife of Water | . . . who Died the . . . | . . . ne 1677.

In memory of William | BLANCHARD Son of Arthur | and Sarah Blanchard | who died May 26th 1767 | Aged 29 years.

22. Here lieth the Body of | Mary wife of John WELSHMAN | who died Ye 1st day of August | 1708.

7. Here lyeth the Body of | William the Son of John | and Abigal Francis who | Departed this life the 17th day | of August 1731 | And in the 13th year of his age.

Death in my youth gave me a fall
Must be gone when Christ doth call
The Lord have mercy on my Pain
I did but die in live again.

8. Here lieth the Body | of Charity the son of | Caleb Hurran | who departed this life | March the seventh in the year | of our Lord 1740 | Aged 30 years.

9. Here lieth in hope of | A Joyfull Resurrection | the body of Jane Gray | late wife of Thomas Gray who departed this | Life the 2nd day of January | 1771 | Aged 37 years.

Her life was mild her actions grave
She lost this world in hopes her Soul to save.

10. Here lyeth ye Body | of Eleanor ye wife of | Thomas Gray | who departed this | Life Jany ye 27th 1792.

11. Here lieth the Body of Ignatius Wire | Nephew of Thomas White Ferrill | in the Parish of Milton Esqr Departed | This life on Monday the fourteenth day | of October, 1723 | Aged 24 years.

12. ... of John Burgess | who Died the | 24 day of Jany in the | Year of our Lord 1737 | in the . . . of his age.

13. ... John the son of John | and Mary Smith who | Departed this Life October | the 22nd 1723 | Aged 22 years.

14. Here lieth in hope of a | Joyful Resurrection Jane | thy the Daughter of Stephen | and Mary Hayes who | Departed this Life Septem | ber the . . . 1726 | Aged 6 years and 7 months.

Thomas Hayes died | July the 21 1733 Aged 5 years.

15. Here lies the body of | John Langdon Late | Surgeon of Christchurch | who departed this life 6 day | of January 17 . . Aged 74 years.

Also of William Langdon | Brother of the above and late | Surgeon of Christchurch who | Departed this life the 7 | Day of March 1727 | Aged 63 years.

16. Here lieth | the Body of | Ann wife of | William Wyer | of East Burn | who departed | this life the 12 of June | Anno Domini 1706.

17. In memory of Elizabeth | Wife of Mr. John Clarke | of Week who died Novr 10th | 1730.

Also in Memory of Mr. | John Clarke who died | June ye 13th 1731 Aged 69 years.

Also in memory John | Son of Mr John & Elizabeth | Clark who died March | 22d 1760 Aged 19 years.

18. Here lieth the Body of | Walter Kirby who died | The 7th day of January | And of Abegah his wife | Who died the 4th day of | January 1850.

Sarah the wife of Arthur | Blackman died the 21 d of May 1743 Aged 31 years.

In memory of Arthur | the son of Arthur | and Sarah Blackman | Died June the 7th 1732 | Aged 16 years.

In memory of Arthur | Blackman the father | Died Jan The ... 1752.

19. Here lieth the Body of Charles | the son of | Edward Hyat | That departed | this life ye 6th of | July Anno Dom . . .

Here lieth ye Body of | Edward Hyat ye | died | December ye 21 1719.

20. Here lieth in hope of a | Joyfull resurrection ye Body | of Barham Kilsdelye wife | of Edward Kingsbury | who departed this life the | 23rd day of August in the | year of our Lord 1727 | and in the 56 year of her age.

When Christ my Saviour doth appear
I shall awake that sleepeth here.

21. Here lieth Patience | The wife of Water | . . . who Died the . . . | . . . ye 1677.

In memory of William | Blackman Son of Arthur | and Sarah Blackman | who died May 20th 1767 | Aged 23 years.

22. Here lieth the Body of | Mary wife of John Wesmarry | who died 7th day of August | 1703.

23. John SLOMAN Esqr | Died July 27 1823 | Aged 61 years. | Catherine | Relict of the above | Died Nov 11 1850 | Aged 82 years.

24. Here lieth in | hope of a joyfull | Resurrection the body of | Sarah BURTON of Winkton | who departed October ye 27 | Anno Domini 1722.

25. Here lieth the | Body of James | the son of James and | Mary MOARING who | departed this life the | 25rd day of April in the | year of our Lord 1742.

26. Thomas Eldest Son of | Thomas COFFIN and Hannah | his wife of this PR^{s} [parish] was | borne Y^{e} first of 7ber | 1670 [and] enterred Y^{e} 11th of Jvly | 1671.

27. Here lieth the Body | of Edward RAYMOND | Clerk who deseased | May Y^{e} 22 1681.

28. Here lieth the Body of | Elizabeth BRYAN who died | April ye 7th 1694.

29. Here lieth in Hope | of a Joyful Resurrection | the Body of Richard | REEKS of Honest . . . | Departed this Life June | the 25th and in ye year | of our Lord Christ 1714 | aged 67 years.

30, Here lyeth the body of | William TRILL of Mudyford | who departed this life the 6th day of March 1671.

31. Here lieth in expectation | of a joyful resurrection | The body of Nicholas HOOKEY | who departed this life the | 25th day of april anno domini | 1713.

32. Also | Samuel HOOKEY Gent. | son of Samuel and Ann Hookey | Who Died ye 5 of February 1752. | Aged 38 years.

33. Here lyeth the body of | Thomas STEVENS of X^{t} Church | who departed this life | the 3rd of June 1675.

34. Here lyeth the body of | Mary STEVENS of X^{t} Church | Widow who departed this life | March ye 19th 1699.

35. The Reverend | Luke EMBER[LY] died October | The 7th 1775 Aged 76 years.

36. Elizabeth daughter of . . . | and Elizabeth MORING | of Burton who died July | the 8th 1772 | Aged 23 years.
Mary Wife of . . . R WAKINSHAW.
... daughter of George . . .
... Albert COOK . . . who died March the . . . 5 Aged 24 years.

37. Here lieth Bridget | Wife of William | CARTER who died | 16th of February | 1626. | I.R.

38. Here lieth the | Body of Richard | HASKELL who | deceased Jan | uary 6 . . .

39. ...body of John the | Son of John SPARKES | who departed this | life the 2 of Sept | ember Anno | Domini | 1704.

40. .. body of Sarah ye Wife | of John LAMBERT who | departed this life January | ye 27th Anno Domini 1696.

41. Here lieth y Body | of Christian ye Wife | of George SPARKES | who departed this | life the 31 day of | January Anno Do . . .
Here lieth the Body of | George SPARKES he depart | ed this life the 25th Day | of March Anno Domini 17 . .

42. Here lieth the Body of | Samuel KEAY of Blackwater | Senior who departed | This life the 2nd of February | Anno Domi 169$\frac{6}{7}$ | Aged 56 years.

43. Here lieth the Body | of Robert KERLY | who died February | the 7th 173$\frac{6}{7}$ in | the 56th year of his age | and y^{e} Wife of Robert | Kerly died February the . . . | 1748 Aged 76 years.

44. Here lieth in hopes of | a joyful resurrection | the Body of Ann the | Daughter of Richrd | and Ann FOOTNER | who died May the 8 | 1770 Aged 53 years.
Also Ann widow of | Richard FOOTNER | died October the 12th . . .

45. . . . th in expectation of a joyful resurrec | tion the body George SOOMER late of . . . | departed this life ye 16 day of May Anno . . .

46. Here lieth the remains of | William BLAKE Gentleman | A man well esteemed for his | . . . and Friendship . . . | In Purity and Hospitality | who died 20th Decem^{r} in the year | of our Lord | 1744 | and of his age | 59.

23. John Stonax Esqr | Died July 27 1792 | Aged 61 years. | Catherine | Relict of the above | Died Nov 11 1830 | Aged 82 years.

24. Here lieth in | hope of a joyful | Resurrection the body of | Sarah Dexter of Walton | who departed October ye 27 | Anno Domini 1722.

25. Here lieth the | Body of James | the son of James and | Mary Mounro who | departed this life the | 30th day of April in the | year of our Lord 1742.

26. Thomas Eldest Son of | Thomas Cowper and Hannah | his wife of this Pr[ecinct] was | borne Y^e first of Jber | 1676 [and] departed Y^e 11th of July | 1671.

27. Here lieth the Body | of Edward Eayrrrs | Clerk who deceased | May Y^e 23 1681.

28. Here lieth the Body of | Elizabeth Bryer who died | April ye 7th 1694.

29. Here lieth in Hope | of a Joyful Resurrection | the Body of Richard | Eaxes of Hooset . . . | Departed this Life June | the 23rd and in ye year | of our Lord Christ 1714 | aged 67 years.

30. Here lyeth the body of | William Tuer of Mayfield | who departed this life the 9th day of March 1671.

31. Here lieth in expectation | of a joyful resurrection | The body of Nicholas Hooker | who departed this life the | 22nd day of April anno domini | 1718.

32. Also | Samuel Hooker Gent. | son of Samuel and Ann Hooker | Who Died ye 5 of February 1752 | Aged 88 years.

33. Here lyeth the body of | Thomas Stevens of X^t Church | who departed this life | the 3rd of June 1672.

34. Here lyeth the body of | Mary Stevens of X^t Church | Widow who departed this life | March ye 19th 1690.

35. The Reverend | Luke Kimm[ler] died October | The 7th 1773 Aged 76 years.

36. Elizabeth daughter of . . . | and Elizabeth Morris | of Burton who died July | the 8th 1772 | Aged 22 years.
Mary Wife of . . . H Warkshaw.
... daughter of George . . .
... Albert Cook . . . who died March the . . . 5 Aged 24 years.

37. Here lieth Bridget | Wife of William | Curtes who died | 16th of February | 1656. | I.H.

38. Here lieth the | Body of Richard | Harrell who | deceased Jan | uary 6 . . .

39. ...body of John the | Son of John Spurrier | who departed this | life the 2 of Sept | ember Anno | Domini | 1701.

40. .. body of Sarah ye Wife | of John January who | departed this life January | ye 21st Anno Domini 1696.

41. Here lieth y Body | of Christian ye Wife | of George Spurrier | who departed this | life the 21 day of | January Anno Do . . .
Here lieth the Body of | George Spurrier he departed | of this life the 22nd Day | of March Anno Domini 17 . .

42. Here lieth the Body of | Samuel Kray of Blockwater | Senior who departed | This life the 2nd of February | Anno Domi 1695 | Aged 64 years.

43. Here lieth the Body | of Robert Ebury | who died February | the 7th 1793 in | the 35th year of his age | and ye Wife of Robert | Ebury died February the . . . | 1743 Aged 74 years.

44. Here lieth in hopes of | a joyful resurrection | the Body of Ann the | Daughter of Rich^d | and Ann Foxcroft | who died May the 5 | 1770 Aged 35 years.
Also Ann widow of | Richard Foxcroft | died October the 12th . . .

45. . . . th in expectation of a joyful resurrection | then the body George Sooner late of . . . | departed this life ye 16 day of May Anno . . .

46. Here lieth the remains of | William Hayne Gentleman | A man well esteemed for his | . . . and friendship . . . In Family and Hospitality | who died 29th December in the year | of our Lord | 1741 | and of his age | 53.

47. Elizabeth Widow of | William BLAKE died April | ye first 1752 Aged 52 years.

48. Here lieth the | Body of Eliz . . . | BLAKE daughter | of Garrat Blake | who departed | this life Febry | 9th 1731 Aged . . . weeks and . . .

49. In | Memory of | Martha Wife of | John NORRIS | who died July 12th 1796 | Aged 58 years.

Thy will be done.

The above John NORRIS died | August 3 1822 | in the 85th year of his age.

50. Here lieth the Body of | Sarah ye Wife of John | HAWKINS yt died August | ye 12th and her child died | January ye 1t 1702.

51. ... a joyful resurrection | the body of Martin | BIDLECOME of Meretown | who departed this | life the 10th of June 1726 | in ye 33d year of his age.

52. Here lieth in hope of a | joyful resurrection | the body of Jane ye Daughter | of Nicholas and Ann | . . . Emberly who departed | this life Octobr 16 year | of our Lord Christ 1733 | ...ye 29 year of her age.

53. . . . . 1693.

Here lieth the body of | Stephen BLAKE who | . . . May 1758 | Aged 84 years.

Here lieth the Body of | Catrian wife of the | above Stephen | BLAKE who died the | 6 of November 1767.

54. Here lieth the Body | of Charity the Daugh | ter of Edward and | Katherine SHEPPARD | who departed this life | January the 1 Day 1717 | Aged 5 years & 6 months.

55. Here lieth the Body of | Susan BLAKE widdow of | Hubburne who Deceased | The 20th of June 1673.

56. Here lieth ye Body of | Mr Robert ALNER Father | of Katherine SAIPARD | of Xt Church who Died | The 1t Day of September | Ætatis Suæ 69.

57. Here lieth in hope of | A joyfull Resurrection | The Body of Ralph | LOCKYER who departed | This life the 26th Day of | January and in ye yeare | of our Lord Christ 171$\frac{9}{7}$ | Aged 21 years.

58. ... of James & Mary | Collens she died . . . March the 9th 1705.

59. Here lieth the body of | John TRILL of Buere who | Departed this life the | 23 of October Anno Domini | 1633.

...th also the Body of | . . . a TRILL who departed | . . . December the 19th 1742 | Aged 87 years.

... also Lieth the Body's | of Anna and Sarah | daughters of the above | . . . Susanna TRILL.

60. Here lieth in hope of | a joyful Resurrection | the body of Martha ye | wife of Ambrose FOOTNER | who departed this life | the 25th day of January 1729 | and the 69 year of her age.

here lieth also the body | of Ambrose FOOTNER who | departed this life the 25 | day of November 1730 in | the 80 year of his age.

61. ... of a Joyful Resurrection | ye body of John BRENT | Clerk of Xt Church | departed this life ye 13th December 1700.

62. To the Memory of | Betty Daughter of | George and Betty | LEITH who died | September the 11th 1805 | Aged 7 years.

63. ... TRILL of . . . Iver | . . . who was buried | . . . October 1676.

. . . th the Body of Mr Robert | [Reeks] who departed this life | . . . December in 1736 | Aged 60 years.

Here lieth the Body | of Susanna the Wife | of Mr . . . REEKS who departed | this live July ye 12 1707.

Here lieth the Body of James | the son of . . . Susanna KITCH who departed this life the | 21 November in the year 1734 | Aged 4 years.

James KITCH the father of this | above said childe who departed | this life the 20 of April on the | coast of G . . . allmin 1732.

65. Here lieth the Body | of William TRILL of | Buere who deceased | the 28th of Aprill | 1680. | E.N.

Here lieth the Body of . . . | TRILL the son of John [and] | Grace REEKS who departed | this life the twelfth . . . | Anno 1744 Aged . . .

47. Elizabeth Widow of | William Blake died April | ye first 1732 Aged 82 years.

48. Here lieth the | Body of Elis . . . | Blake daughter | of Garret Blake | who departed | this life Feby | 9th 1731 Aged . . . weeks and . . .

49. In | Memory of | Martha Wife of | John Symms | who died July 12th 1734 | Aged 58 years.

Thy will be done.

The above John Symms died | August 3 1822 | in the 85th year of his age.

50. Here lieth the Body of | Sarah ye Wife of John | Hawkins ye died August 1 | ye 12th and her child died | January ye 1st 1702.

51. ... a joyful resurrection | the body of Martin | Birlesoun of Mereiowns | who departed this | life the 10th of June 1729 | in ye 82d year of his age.

52. Here lieth in hope of a | joyful resurrection | the body of Jane ye Daughter | of Nicholas and Ann | . . . Embely who departed | this life October 10 year | of our Lord Christ 1723 | ...ye 20 year of her age.

53. . . . . 1699.

Here lieth the body of | Stephen Blake who | . . . May 1738 | Aged 84 years.

Here lieth the Body of | Catrina wife of the | above Stephen | Blake who died the | 8 of November 1707.

54. Here lieth the Body | of Charity the Daugh | ter of Edward and | Katherine Barrard | who departed this life | January the 1 Day 1717 | Aged 3 years & 8 months.

55. Here lieth the Body of | Susan Blake widow of | Hathorne who Deceased | The 20th of June 1673.

56. Here lieth ye Body of | Mr Robert Alden Father | of Katherine Sayard | of X^t Church who Died | The 1st Day of September | Anno Sun 69.

57. Here lieth in hope of | A joyfull Resurrection | The Body of Hellph | Lawrer who departed | This life the 26th Day of | January and in ye years | of our Lord Christ 1718 | Aged 21 years.

58. ... of James & Mary | Collins she died . . . March the 9th 1703.

59. Here lieth the body of | John Tull of Dorre who | Departed this life the | 23 of October Anno Domini | 1682.

...th also the Body of | . . . a Tull who departed | . . . December the 19th 1743 | Aged 87 years.

... also Lieth the Body's | of Anne and Sarah | daughters of the above | . . . Susanna Tull.

60. Here lieth in hope of | a joyful Resurrection | the body of Martha y^e | wife of Ambrose Foorsen | who departed this life | the 25th day of January 1720 | and the 60 year of her age.

here lieth also the body | of Ambrose Foorsen who | departed this life the 25 | day of November 1730 in | the 80 year of his age.

61. ... of a Joyful Resurrection | ye body of John Dancy | Clerk of X^t Church | departed this life ye 12th December 1700.

62. To the Memory of | Betty Daughter of | George and Betty | Lerin who died | September the 11th 1803 | Aged 7 years.

63. ... Tull, of . . . Ive | . . . who was buried | . . . October 1676.

. . . th the Body of Mr Robert | [illegible] who departed this life | . . . December in 1736 | Aged 60 years.

Here lieth the Body | of Susanna the Wife | of Mr . . . Essex who departed | this live July ye 12 1707.

Here lieth the Body of James | the son of . . . Susanna Kirton who departed this life the | 21 November in the year 1731 | Aged 4 years.

James Kirton the father of this | above said child who departed | this life the 20 of April on the | coast of G . . . although 1732.

65. Here lieth the Body | of William Tull | Burer who deceased | the 22nd of April | 1680. | I. N.

Here lieth the Body of . . . | Tull the son of John Tull | Grose Burer who departed | this life the twelfth . . . | Anno 1744 Aged . . .

To the Memory of | John REEKS Gent. | who departed this life | the 24th of February | Aged 79 years.

Also Mrs G REEKS Wife | of the above Mr John Reeks | died March the 16th . . . | Aged 77 years.

66. Hic Jacet Maria filia Jacobi | STEVENS Generosi Quæ Obijt decimo | Tertio die Novembris Anno domini | Aetatis Suae Tricesimo Anno.

Hic etiam jacet Charitas STEVENS | mater supra dictae Mariæ Stevens | quæ obijt 7° die Martij Anno Dom. | 1723° | Ætat Suae 58.

Hic etiam Sepulta est Charitas | Uxor Laurentii JACKSON Gen. | Filianatu . . . Supradict | Obijt 12mo Aprilis Anno } Domini 1731mo
} Aetatis Suae 33.

... sepultus est | Laurentius JACKSON Generosus | qui Obiit . . . Die Martij Mensis | Anno Dom. 1746.

67. Here also lieth the body of Anne ye wife of Robert KNAPTON Gent. she was Niece to Mrs Jane Odber and Departed this life November 19th 1719.

William KNAPTON Esqr of Wick in this Parish was buried Novr 20th in the year 1708.

Also Elizabeth his Wife buried Febr 1st 1761 aged 97 years. H.S.E.

Jacobus STEVENS Generosus Qui Obijt 18° die Aprilis Anno Domini 1719°.

68. Here lieth in hopes of a | Joyful Resurrection the | Body of John Martin PULLEN | who departed this life | the 2nd day of March | 1748 Aged 60 years.

69. ... of Catherine the . . . | of Mr Tho. STOKES | . . . Town She was | . . . the 16th July in the | year of our Lord Christ | aged 25 years.

... the body of | . . . STEVENS her | . . . who died the 17th | . . . 1730 aged 79.

70. John WILLIAMS Gent | Thrice Mayor of | Christchurch was | Buried the 5 of March | A D 1660 | and dying gave Ten | Pounds to this Church.

71. ... the Body | of . . . Bown | widow who departed | this life the 29th of . . . | 1716.

North Choir Aisle

(Commencing at West End.)

1. In Memory of James | POTTLE who departed | this life January ye 17 | Aged 55 years.

Also Elizabeth wife | of James POTTLE who died | . . . 1760 Aged 83 years.

2. Here lieth the body of Thomas | STEVENS Gent who departed this | life the 20th day of April 1731 | Aged 79 years

Here also lieth the the body of | Joshua STEVENS Gent | who departed this life the 26 | day of April 1731 | Aged 75 years.

Here also lieth the body of Mrs Jane TURNER Widow | their sister who departed this life | the 17th day of April 1726 | Aged 86 years.

Thos Jeans Gent Novr 4th 1757 | Aged 60.

Also of Sarah his Wife who died | 13th of Augst 1765 Aged 67 years.

Mr Joshua STEVENS Gent Son of | the above Thomas and Sarah JEANS | died the 18th of Novr 1786 aged 64 years.

Jasper JEANS died April 27th 180 . | Aged 84 years.

Elizabeth JOYCE Died Dec 23, 1825 Aged 89 years.

3. Here lyeth the body of | John AYSCOUGH | Who died the | 18th of March 1765 | Aged 64.

4. Beneath this stone | were deposited on Jan. 13th 1798 | The Remains of | Luke JEANS Aged 24 years.

Thomas JEANS M D. | obt die 28° Jan. A.D. 1821 | Aetat 76.

Elizabeth JEANS | Obt die Oct. 6 1833 | Aetat 80.

Emma DIBSDALL | daughter of the above died 17th | february 1849 aged 69 years.

5. George WELSHMAN | died November ye 28th | 1691 | T.H.

6. Elizabeth the wife | of Richard HOLLOWAY | died August ye 29 | 1691.

7. Here lieth the body of . . . | beloved wife of Augustus | . . .

8. Here lieth the body of Anne the wife of | Mr James STEVENS who died the 27th day | of August 1730 | Aged 33 years.

To the Memory of | John Jeens Gent. | who departed this life | the 24th of February | Aged 79 years.

Also Mrs O Jeens Wife | of the above Mr John Jeens | died March the 16th . . . | Aged 77 years.

66. Hic Jacet Maria filia Jacobi | Stevens Generosi Quæ Obijt decimo | Tertio die Novembris Anno domini | Aetatis Suæ Trigesimo Anno.

Hic etiam jacet Charitas Stevens | mater supra dictæ Mariæ Stevens | quæ obijt 7° die Martij | Anno Dom | 1729° | Ætat Suæ 58.

Hic etiam Sepultus est Charitas | Uxor Laurentij Jackson Gen. | Filiunctu . . . Supradict | Obijt 12° Aprilis Anno | Domini 1731°
| Aetatis Suæ 53.

... sepultus est | Laurentius Jackson Generosus | qui Obiit . . . Die Martij Mensis | Anno Dom. 1748.

67. Here also lieth the body of Anne 1st wife of Robert Kearton Gent. she was Niece to Mr Jane Oliver and Departed this life November 19th 1710.

William Kearton Esqr of Wick in this Parish was buried Nov. 20th in the year 1708.

Also Elizabeth his Wife buried Feb. 1st 1761 aged 97 years. H.S.E.

Jacobus Stevens Generosus Qui Obijt 18° die Aprilis Anno Domini 1719°.

68. Here lieth in hopes of a | joyful Resurrection the | Body of John Martin Pulleyn | who departed this life | the 2nd day of March | 1748 Aged 60 years.

69. ... of Catherine the . . . | of Mr Tho. Stokes | . . . Town Elie was | . . . the 16th July in the | year of our Lord Christ | aged 35 years.

... the body of | . . . Stevens her | . . . who died the 17th | . . . 1730 aged 72.

70. John Williams Gent | Thrice Mayor of | Dirleadenoch was | Buried the 5 of March | A D 1660 | and dying gave Ten | Pounds to this Church.

71. ... the Body | of . . . Dawn | widow who departed | this life the 29th of . . . | 1716.

North Door Aisle

(Commencing at West End.)

1. In Memory of James | Potter who departed | this life January 7° 17 | Aged 56 years.

Also Elizabeth wife | of James Potter who died | . . . 1760 Aged 58 years.

2. Here lieth the body of Thomas | Stevens Gent who departed this | life the 20th day of April 1731 | Aged 70 years

Here also lieth the the body of | Joshua Stevens Gent | who departed this life the 26 | day of April 1731 | Aged 75 years.

Here also lieth the body of Mrs Jane Turner Widow | their sister who departed this life | the 17th day of April 1728 | Aged 86 years.

The Jesus Gent Nov 4th 1737 | Aged 60.

Also of Sarah his Wife who died | 18th of Augt 1705 Aged 67 years.

Mr Joshua Stevens Gent Son of | the above Thomas and Sarah Jeans | died the 15th of Nov 1788 aged 84 years.

Jasper Jeans died April 27th 1730 . | Aged 84 years.

Elizabeth Jeens Died Dec 23, 1825 Aged 89 years.

3. Here lyeth the body of | John Atkinson | Who died the | 18th of March 1743 | Aged 81.

4. Beneath this stone | were deposited on Jan. 19th 1798 | The Remains of | Luke Jeens Aged 91 years.

Thomas Jeens M D. | obt die 28° Jan. A.D. 1821 | Aetat 76.

Elizabeth Jeens | Obt die Oct. 4 1833 | Aetat 80.

Emma Dingwall | daughter of the above died 17th | February 1819 aged 49 years.

5. George Wrinnan | died September 7th 1809 | 1801 | T.H.

6. Elizabeth the wife | of Richard Holloway | died August 2nd | 1801.

7. Here lieth the body of . . . | beloved wife of Augustus | . . .

8. Here lieth the beloved Anne the wife of | Mr James Stevens who died the 27th day | of August 1750 | Aged 42 years.

Also | The Body of Mr James | STEVENS who died Decr 20th | 1754 | Aged 54.
Also Mary their Daughter who died | March ye 7th 1753 Aged 28 years.
Here lyeth the Body of Mrs Mary | AYSCOUGH Who departed this life | the 11th of March 1763 Aged 89.
Also Mary the Second wife of the above James | STEVENS Gent who departed this life the 23d | day of January 1768 Aged 53 years.
Also Ann the Daughter of the above James and | Ann STEVENS who died the 9th day of May | 1790 Aged 62 years.
Martha STEVENS died the 21st . . . 1803 Aged 63.
Mary STEVENS died Novr 7th 1821 Aged 6.

8a. Here lieth the body of Anne the first and beloved wife of Augustus Welby Dorthmore Pugin, Architect, who departed this life at London, on the 27th of May in the year of our Lord, 1832. R.I.P. Amen.

9. Here lieth the body of John WELSHMAN | who died July ye 2nd Anno Domi 1698.

10. Sacred | to the memory of | George ADAMS | who departed this life | August 30th 1824 | Aged 59 years.
Also of | William Charles SMITH | nephew of the above | died March 1825 | aged 21 years.
In the churchyard adjoining | are deposited | the remains of | Sarah ADAMS | widow of the above.

11. Here Resteth in Hope of a Joyful | Resurrection the Body of | Mr James WELSHMAN of Muscleft | who departed this Life the 21st day of June | Anno Dmi 1714 in the 59th year of his Age | Who lived to be a Joyful Father of seven Sons | And four Daughters by his Wife Elizabeth.

The better part of me is Gone
My Sun is sett, My turtle Flown.

Here also lieth the Body of Mrs Elizabeth | WELSHMAN the Wife of the Above and | Mr James Welshman | who departed this life the 8th day of April | in the year of our Lord 1739 | And in the 64th year of her age.

12. Here lyeth in hope of a | joyful resurrection the | body of William TREHAANE | son of Mr Thomas and Mary | Trehaane and brother | of Elizabeth now wife | of James WELSHMAN of | Muscleft who departed | this life the 28th day of | July Anno Dom 1701.
James GIBBS Esqr | his Majestys . . . ye custom | for . . . | he Finished a life of Suffering | which he bore with Patience and Resignation | on the 15th June 1790 | Aged 56 years.
In Memory of Martha the pious and beloved Wife | of Thomas JEANS and Sister of Mr James GIBBS | who died the 15th of November 1801 Aged 74 years.
Also of her husband Thomas JEANS Gent for | more than 30 years Deputy Woodward and Regarder of the New Forest who died 23rd Sept 1803 | Aged 79 years.

13. Here lieth in | hope of a joy | ful resurre | ction the body | of John ye son of | James WELSHMAN | and Elizabeth | his wife of | Musclife who | departed this | life the 1st day of | February Anno | Domini 170¾.

14. Here | lieth in hopes | of a joyful resur | ection the body of | Judeth the daughter | of James and Eliz | abeth WELSHMAN | who departed this | life the 31st day of | May ano do 1712.

15. To the Memory of | Sarah Wife of Thomas | MEWS who departed this | Life the 17th day of March 1750 | Aged 58 years.

Here lyeth one we may believe
Who for her sins did often grieve
But now she is gone I dare to say
Where all her tears are wiped away.

Also Mr Tho MEWS Senr | Died 26th of Sep 1778 | Aged 88 years.
In the adjoining Vault lie the Remains of Sarah ye wife of James | GUTHERIDGE Second wife of Thos | MEWS Junr who departed this life | the 22nd of August 1786 Aged 44 Years.

Praises on tombs are trifles vainly spent
A womans good name is her own monument.

Also | The Body of Mr James | Stevens who died Dec 20th | 1754 | Aged 54.
Also Mary their Daughter who died | March ye 7th 1758 Aged 23 years.
Here lyeth the Body of Mrs Mary | Ayscough Who departed this life | the 11th of March 1763 Aged 82.
Also Mary the Second wife of the above James | Stevens that who departed this life the 23d | day of January 1765 Aged 58 years.
Also Ann the Daughter of the above James and | Ann Stevens who died the 9th day of May | 1790 Aged 62 years.
Martha Stevens died the 21st . . . 1802 Aged 63.
Mary Stevens died Nov 7th 1821 Aged 6.

8. Here lieth the body of Anne the first and beloved wife of Augustus Wolly Dorchmore Pugin, Architect, who departed this life at London, on the 27th of May in the year of our Lord, 1852. R.I.P. Amen.

9. Here lieth the body of John Wrangman | who died July ye 2nd Anno Dom 1803.

10. Sacred | to the memory of | George Adams | who departed this life | August 30th 1824 | Aged 30 years.
Also of | William Charles Smith | nephew of the above | died March 1825 | aged 21 years.
In the churchyard adjoining | are deposited | the remains of | Sarah Adams | widow of the above.

11. Here Resteth in Hope of a Joyful | Resurrection the Body of | Mr James Wrangman of Nuseleigh | who departed this Life the 24th day of June | Anno Dom 1714 in the 39th year of his Age | Who lived to be a loyal Father of seven Sons | And four Daughters by his Wife Elizabeth.

The better part of me is Gone
My Sun is set, My turtle Flown.

Here also lieth the Body of Mrs Elizabeth | Wrangman the Wife of the Above and | Mr James Wrangman | who departed this life the 8th day of April | in the year of our Lord 1730 | And in the 61th year of her age.

12. Here lyeth in hope of a | joyful resurrection the | body of William Wrangman | son of Mr Thomas and Mary | Trenance and brother | of Elizabeth now wife | of James Wrangman of | Nuseleigh who departed | this life the 22nd day of | July Anno Dom 1701.

James Gunn Esq | his Majesty's . . . 's custom | for . . . | he Finished a life of Suffering | which he bore with Patience and Resignation | on the 13th June 1790 | Aged 56 years.

In Memory of Martha the pious and beloved Wife | of Thomas Jeans and Sister of Mr James Gunn | who died the 18th of November 1801 Aged 74 years.
Also of her husband Thomas Jeans Gent for | more than 30 years Deputy Woodward and Regardar of the New Forest who died 22nd Sept 1808 | Aged 79 years.

13. Here lieth in | hope of a joy | ful resurre | ction the body | of John ye son of | James Wrangman | and Elizabeth | his wife of | Nuseleigh who | departed this | life the 14th day of | February Anno | Domini 1701.

14. Here | lieth in hope | of a joyful resur | ection the body of | Judeth the daughter | of James and Elizabeth | Wrangman | who departed this | life the 31st day of | May ano do 1712.

15. To the Memory of | Sarah Wife of Thomas | Mews who departed this | life the 17th day of March 1760 | Aged 55 years.

Here lyeth one we may believe
Who for her sins did serve grieve
But now she is gone | there to say
Where all her tears are wiped away.

Also Mr Thos Mews Senr | Died 26th of Sep 1772 | Aged 75 years.
In the adjoining Vault lie the Remains of Sarah ye wife of James | Gurnemen Second wife of Thos | Mews Junr who departed this life | the 22nd of August 1782 Aged 44 Years.

Praises on tombs are trifles rarely spent
A woman's good name is her own monument.

16. In Memory of Sarah | wife of John BARREY | who departed this life | the 31st day of December | 1769 Aged 54 years.

17. . . . Joyful Resurrection | the Body of Tabitha the | Wife of Henry RICHMAN | Deceased who departed this life March ye 16th 170⅝.

18. Here lieth the body | of Joseph ye Son of | Joseph & Jane FOQUETT | who departed this | life September ye 29th.

19. . . . MEWS | . . . Mary | . . . departed | . . . July 1765 . . .

20. [This is a Purbeck marble stone. There has never been a date on it].
Tumba Joh[ann]is DENE Senioris de Hodnehurst et Johane . . .

21. To the memory of | Capt John BRUDNELL | of the Royal Navy | who departed this life | the 1st of August 1785 | Aged 4 . years.

22. Tumba d'ni Thome TALBOT vicessimi Prioris hujus ecclesie: qui obiit die mensis Augusti anno domini milessimo ccccxx°.
Cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

23. Adelæ Filiæ Quæ Satis Minis proepropere concessit 3° Maii Anno { Dni 1734.
Et { Aetatis XV°
Henrici LUDLOW fili, Qui obijt 4° May 1734.
Anno ætatis X 4°.
In piam Omnium Commemorationem
Et in Amoris et Doloris pignus
Jacobus Scott Maritit et Pater.

24. Ed WALCOTT SYMPSON.

25. Here lieth the body | of Edward DURNFORD | Gent who died the | 15th of February 1788.

26. Betty the wife of John | HORLOCK died Augt the | 30th 1737 | Aged 21.
Elizabeth Daughter of John | & Martha HORLOCK died 6th March | 1750 Aged 10 months.
John the Son of John And | Martha HORLOCK died Sept ye | 16th 1751 Aged 10 Years.
Martha ye Wife of John HORLOCK | died May ye 16th 1761 aged 49 years.
Martha ye daughter of John | And Martha HORLOCK died | June ye 16th 1762 Aged 17.

27. H.S. | Johannes SCOTT | qui obiit 25 Aug. | Anno Dom. 1754 Aetatis Suæ 39.
Et Pater Jacobus SCOTT | qui obiit 11 Jan | Anno Dom 1755 Aetatis Suæ 66.

28. John BARNES | Late of East Finchley, Middx. | Aged 56 Obt 24 Jany 1815.
Maria BARNES [his youngest daughter] Aged 18 Obt 6 Decr 1826.
Janet BARNES [his widow] Aged 78 Obiit 15th Novr 1848.
Arms:—*Quarterly . . . on a fess three mullets impaling, three (?) mullets on a chief a ship on the sea.*
Crest:—*A bird rising.*
Motto:—Ad sum.

29. In Memory of | John SAVAGE who died | December ye 28th 1773 Aged 11 weeks | John Savage of Burton | was buried November the 3rd 1791.

30. Abraham SPALDING Esqr | was buried 25th of March 1782.
Gustavus BRANDER Esqr | was buried the 30th of January 1787.
John Spicker BRANDER Esq. | died June 1st 1836 aged 69 Years.
Charlotte BRANDER | wife of J. S. Brander died | August 3rd 1839 aged 73 years.

31. Here lieth | William COLGILL | Senior who died | The 7th of | Januarie | 1627 | I R.
Here lieth John COLGILL | that died . . . August | 1694.
Here lieth the body of | Abraham DAW who departed | this life November the 25th 1782 | Aged 75 years

32. Tumba D'ni Willielmo EYRE Vicesimo qui'to Prioris hujus ecclesie: qui obiit vi die mensis Decembris: Anno domini milessimo cccc et xx° Cu' an'e: propitietur Deus. Amen.
[The following are incised on the above tombstone.]
Beneath this Stone is deposited | the remains of Jane MOUATT | Widow of John Mouatt Esqr | (of Elfick, N.B.) | who died the 14th of April 1801 Aged 70 Years.

16. In Memory of Sarah | wife of John Hanner | who departed this life | the 21st day of December | 1769 Aged 54 years.

17. . . . Joyful Resurrection | the Body of Tabitha the | Wife of Henry Hickman | Deceased who departed this life March 7th 1791.

18. Here lieth the body | of Joseph 3rd Son of | Joseph & Jane Foquett | who departed this | life September 1st 22nd.

19. . . . Mary | . . . Mary | . . . departed | . . . July 1763 . . .

20. [This is a Purbeck marble stone. There has never been a date on it].
Tumba Johanni]is Deux Senioris de Holmstures et Johanne . . .

21. To the memory of | Capt John Buckner | of the Royal Navy | who departed this life | the 1st of August 1753 | Aged 4 . years.

22. Tumba d'ni Thomæ Talbot-vicecomitis Prioris hujus ecclesiæ: qui obiit die mensis Augusti anno domini millesimo xxxxx°.
Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

23. Abelis Filio Quo Satis Nihil proprospero successit 3° Mai Anno { 1761. Ætatis XV°

Henrici Lurdow ffr. Qui obiit 1° May 1761.
Anno ætatis X 1°.

In piam Omnium Commentationem
Et in Amoris et Doloris pignus
Jacobus Scott Maritis et Pater.

24. Ed Walcott Sturges.

25. Here lieth the body | of Edward Dunkerd | Gent who died the | 12th of February 1753.

26. Betty the wife of John | Horlock died Aug the | 30th 1797 | Aged 21.
Elizabeth Daughter of John | & Martha Horlock died 6th March | 1790 Aged 10 months.
John the Son of John And | Martha Horlock died Sept 7th | 1791 Aged 10 Years.
Martha 7th Wife of John Horlock | died May 7th 1761 aged 43 years.
Martha 7th daughter of John | And Martha Horlock died | June 7th 1762 Aged 17.

27. H.S. | Johannes Scott | qui obiit 25 Aug. | Anno Dom. 1754 Ætatis Suæ 29.
Et Pater Jacobus Scott | qui obiit 11 Jan | Anno Dom 1755 Ætatis Suæ 66.

28. John Barnes | Late of East Finchley, Middx | Aged 56 On 24 Jany 1813.
Maria Barnes [his younger daughter] Aged 18 On 6 Dec 1830.
Janet Barnes [his widow] Aged 78 Obit 12th Nov 1843.
Arms :—Quarterly . . . on a fess three mullets (?) between, three a ship on the sea.
Crest :—A bird rising.
Motto :—At sunset.

29. In Memory of | John Savage who died | December 7th 25th 1772 Aged 11 weeks | John Savage his Father | was buried November the 3rd 1791.

30. Abraham Sturges Esqr | was buried 26th of March 1782.
Gustavus Hawkes Esqr | was buried the 30th of January 1767.
John Spicer Barnes Esq. | died June 1st 1836 aged 69 Years.
Charlotte Barnes | wife of J. S. Barnes died | August 9th 1829 aged 73 years.

31. Here lieth | William Cockell | Senior who died | The 7th of | January | 1627 | I R.
Here lieth John Cockell | that died . . . August | 1664.
Here lieth the body of | Abraham Dix who departed | this life November the 23rd 1783 | Aged 75 years.

32. Tumba D'ni Willielmo Ryes Vicecomitis qui fuit Prioris hujus ecclesiæ: qui obiit vi die mensis Decembris, Anno domini millesimo xxxx° xx° Cui, anime: propitietur Deus. Amen.

[The following are inscribed on the above tombstone.]
Beneath this stone is deposited | the remains of Jane Mowatt | Widow of John Mowatt Esqr | (of Exmouth, N.S.) | who died the 11th of April 1801 Aged 70 Years.

Also Jane Relict of | Captn Alexander MOUATT | R.N. who died Jan. 20th 1836 | aged 76 years.

Here are also deposited the remains ' of her Grand-Daughter Margaret Jane | and only Daughter of Jane | and Alexander MOUATT | Esqr R.N. | who [died] Feby 2^{d} 1802 aged 16 years.

Also of James NOYCE Esqr | Captain in the Royal Navy | who died March 24th 1813 aged 44 years.

And of May NOYCE his Widow | who died May 14th 1813 | aged 40 years.

33. Hic Jacet Johanna COKRELL Mater William EYER Prioris hujus ecclesie Cujus Anime Propitietur Deus. Amen.

34. Here lyeth the body of Thos | PERKINS who was born and died | the 6th of October 1722.

And also of James . . . | PERKINS who was born the 12th | of April and dyed the 14th | of June 172 . | aged 9 weeks.

And likewise of P . . . PERKINS | who was born ye 2nd of April 1724 | and dyed the 18th of Feby 1727 | Aged 2 years ten months and | 16 days being all Children of | James Perkins of Winkton | Esqr and Martha his wife.

35. Charles BRANDER Esqr | of . . . in this Parish | died December . th 1790 | aged 75 Years.

Mrs Mary BRANDER the Wife | of the said Charles Brander | Esqr died December 14th 1794 | Aged 85 Years.

In Revestery.

Here lieth in hope | of a joyful Resurrection | the body of Barnabe | GAUNTLETT of Midel . . ed | Bocington who departed . . .

Here lyeth the | body of Dorot | hy DEWEY the | wife of William D[ewey] | who dyed May y^{e} . . , | 1762.

Here lieth the body of John | PILGRIM of Hubburne who | departed this life the 5th day | of March Anno Domi 1725 | aged 57 years.

Weep not my friends weep not for me I hope that Christ hath set me free.

Here lieth the body of | Beata the daughter of | William and Mary | DEWY who departed | this life the 8th of August | in 1723 aged one year | and seven months.

James DEWEY Aged 20 | Died March the 11 | 1755.

Lady Chapel (East End).

1. Under this Stone | are entombed | The Remains of | Richard JACKSON Gen^{t} | and of Ann his Widow | He died December 9th 1797 | aged 84 years | She died September 15 1809 | aged 86 years | Also | The Remains of | the Revd William Jackson A.M. | only son of the aforesaid | Richard and Ann | commemorated | in the Monument above | and of Sarah his Widow | She died July 18th 1808 | aged 58 years.

2. John SPICER Esqr | of Somerford Grange | Died November 11th 1838 | Aged 75 years.

Rebecca | relict of the above | died November 11th 1847 | aged 69 years.

John BUTLER died June 3rd 1844 | aged 8 years.

3. John Kirkby PICARD | died September 30 1836 | aged 40 years.

George John PICARD | Died July 1 1832 | aged 9 months.

4. Here lieth the Body of | Stephen Son of Henry | and Lydia BARREY who | departed this life Sept^{r} | ye 30th 1757 Aged 3 years and 2 months.

In memory also of Lydia | their daughter who departed | this life May the 23rd 1768 | Aged 26 years.

5, Reliquae Marie . . . | Samuel CLAPHAM M.A. | hujusce Parochiae Vicarus | [Reliqu]ae etiam ejusdem | Samuel Clapham | qui obiit Kalendis Junii A.D. 1830 | Et 75°.

6. Here lieth the Body of | John LLOYD Esqr | Vice Admiral of the Blue | Died 26 February 1778 | Aged 68.

7. Elizabeth BURROWS | Died Nov 6 1835 aged 42 years.

Marianne BURROWS | Died Nov 7 1835 aged 2 days.

8. Arms in a lozenge :—*a chevron between 3 fleur-de-lis.*

To the Memory of | Susanna BARBER one of ye Daughters | of William Barber of Addenbury | in the County of Oxford Esqr & Mary | his Wife Daughter of Ralph

Also Jane Bellot of | Captn Alexander Mocatt | R.N. who died Jan. 20th 1830 | aged 76 years.

Here are also deposited the remains of her Grand-Daughter Margaret Jane | and only Daughter of Jane | and Alexander Mocatt | Esqr R.N. | who [died] Feb 24 1802 aged 16 years.

Also of James Norris Esqr | Captain in the Royal Navy | who died March 31st 1813 aged 44 years.

And of May Norris his Widow | who died May 14th 1813 | aged 40 years.

33. His Grace Johannes Comerus Mater William Evan Fitzvis hujus ecclesie Curius Animæ Propitietur Deus. Amen.

34. Here lyeth the body of The^s | Perkins who was born and died | the 6th of October 1722.

And also of James . . . | Perkins who was born the 12th | of April and dyed the 14th | of June 172. | aged 2 weeks.

And likewise of P . . . Perkins | who was born ye 2nd of April 1724 | and dyed the 18th of Feby 1721 | Aged 2 years ten months and | 16 days being all Children of | James Perkins of Wilton | Esqr and Martha his wife.

35. Charles Bravnan Esqr | of . . . in this Parish | died December . th 1790 | aged 75 Years.

Mrs Mary Bravnan the Wife | of the said Charles Bravnan | Esqr died December 14th 1794 | Aged 85 Years.

In Greeley.

Here lieth in hope | of a joyful Resurrection | the body of Bernabe | Gaskarrt of Midel . . ed | Bosington who departed . . .

Here lyeth the | body of Dorcd | by dewer the | wife of William D[ewer] | who dyed May y^e . . . | 1782.

Here lieth the body of John | Truman of Hubbourne who | departed this life the 3rd day | of March Anno Dom 1723 | aged 57 years.

Weep not my friends weep not for me I hope that Christ hath set me free.

Here lieth the body of | Beata the daughter of | William and Mary | Dewy who departed | this life the 8th of August | in 1723 aged one year | and seven months.

James Dewer Aged 20 | Died March the 11 | 1723.

Lady Chapel (East End).

1. Under this Stone | are entombed | The Remains of | Richard Jackson Gen^t | and of Ann his Widow | He died December 4th 1797 | aged 81 years | She died September 15 1809 | aged 88 years | Also | The Remains of | the Revd William Jackson A.M. | only son of the aforesaid | Richard and Ann | commemorated | in the Monument above | and of Sarah his Widow | She died July 18th 1808 | aged 58 years.

2. John Sturgn Esqr | of Somerford Grange | Died November 11th 1835 | Aged 75 years.

Rebecca | relict of the above | died November 11th 1847 | aged 69 years

John Burton died June 3rd 1844 | aged 8 years.

3. John Kirkby Fearn | died September 20 1830 | aged 40 years.

George John Fearn | Died July 1 1832 | aged 9 months.

4. Here lieth the Body of | Stephen Son of Henry | and Lydia Bunney who | departed this life Sept^r | ye 20th 1787 Aged 3 years and 2 months.

In memory also of Lydia | their daughter who departed | this life May the 23rd 1768 | Aged 20 years.

5. Heliopsae Mortuae . . . | Samuel Gerrard M.A. | Insulæ Portobiae Vicarius | [Heliopsae etiam civitatem | Samuel Clapham | qui obiit Kalendis Junii A.D. 1830 | Et 75.

6. Here lieth the Body of | John Leach Esqr | The Admiral of the Blue | Died 26 February 1778 | Aged 68.

7. Elizabeth Brunnow | Died Nov 4 1833 aged 13 years.

Marianne Brunnow | Died Nov 7 1833 aged 9 days.

8. Arms in a lozenge :—six eleven [illegible] 2 [illegible].

To the Memory of | Susanna Burton one of ye Daughters | of William Burton of Adderbury | in the County of Oxford Esqr & Mary | his Wife Daughter of Ralph

Freeman | of Aspenden Hall in the County of Hertford | Esqr She died the 17th day of May 1743 | in the 73 year of her age | This stone was here placed pursuant | to her Directions by ye Revd Francis Pyle | A.M. her Executor and only surviving | Child of Richard Pyle of Eastontone in | this County Esqr and Mary his Wife | and Daughter of the said | William Barber.

9. Mary Moore NELSON | Ob. 3th October 1806 | Æ. 12.

10. Mary Ann VINCE | Died 25 June 1807 | aged 13 months.

11. Here lieth the body | of Susanna HANCOCK | daughter of John | and Mary Hancock | who departed this | life the 4th July 1716.

12. In memory of | Edmund BOTT Esqr | who died the 31st of May | 1788 | Aged 48 years.

13. Tumba : Johannis : Borard : Magistri : Theologie Prioris : decimi noni hujus ecclesie.

14. Thomas DALE Surgeon | Son of Willm and Eliz. | Dale died December | the 6th 1744 | Aged 37 years.
Lidia his Widow | and relict of Mr Curtis | was buried 22^{d} Decr 1778.

15. Beneath this Stone | are deposited the Remains | of Susanna daughter of | Robert | and Elizabeth REEKS | who departed this life | July 17th 1818 | in the 4 . th year of her age.
Also the remains of | Robert REEKS | who Died March 27th 1828 | in the 80th year of his age.

16. Mary the daughter | of James and Eliz. DALE | of Purewell died | October ye 20th 1732 | Aged 9 months
Also | James their Son died | March ye 21st 1736 | Aged 6 months.

17. John DALE Gen^{t} died October the 4th | 1766 Aged 53 years.
Also Jane the wife of the above John | DALE Gent died the . 5 day of February | 1762 Aged . . . years.
Mrs Elizabeth REEKS died 28 August 1782 Aged . 2 years.
Here also are deposited the Remains | of Sarah daughter of Robert | and of the above Elizabeth REEKS | his wife who died Decr 2nd 1806 | in the 30th year of her age.

18. Beneath this Tomb | are deposited the Remains | of William DALE Gent | Son of James and | Elizabeth Dale | who died the 20th November | 1803 | Aged 76 Years.
Also Catherine his Wife | who died the 9th of Sept | 1808 | Aged 72 years.

19. The Reverend | William DALE | died November ye 24 | 1774 Aged 67 years.

20. Here lieth Ma | rgaret COLGILL | widow who was | buried 11 of | December | 1632 | R.D.
Here lieth the body | of Mr James DALE Gent who | departed this life Feb . . . 1772 | Aged 67 years.

Choir (West End).

1. Here lyeth in expectation of a joyfull | resurrection the body of Mary the wife | of Edward HOOPER of Hurn C^{rt} Esq. | daughter of James MYLLES Esq clerk of | the privy seale to their Majestys King | James and King Charles the 1st | she died november ye 24^{h} 1670 in the 39^{h} year of her age being the joyfull | mother of 5 sonnes & 6 daughters of | which 9 suvived her | vizt

Edward	Katherine
Thomas	Philip
James	Mary
John	Amie
Charles	

2. Here lyeth Edward HOOPER of Hurn C^{rt} | esq who died October 12 being of the | age of 54 years & was interred the 21st | of the same month anno Dom 1681 | having 9 children surviving him.

3. Heare lieth the body of Margaret | the wife of John HILDESLEY of | . . . Hinton Esq | Who departed this life the | 14th of August Anno Domi | 1679.

4. Here lieth eliza | beth the daugh | ter of Henri | TULSE Esq^{er} and | Margaret his | wife, an infant | that died the | 23$^{'h}$ of sep^{ber} | 1642.

Freeman | of Aspenden Hall in the County of Hertford | Esqr She died the 17th day of May 1743 | in the 73 year of her age | This stone was here placed pursuant | to her Directions by y^e Revd Francis Fyle | A. M. her Executor and only surviving | Child of Hildarin Fyle of Easthorne in | this County Esqr and Mary his Wife | and Daughter of the said | William Barber.

9. Mary Moore Xerxes | Oct. 3^d October 1808 | Æt. 12.

10. Mary Ann Vyce | Died 23 June 1807 | aged 13 months.

11. Here lieth the body | of Susanna Hancock | daughter of John | and Mary Hancock | who departed this | life the 4th July 1716.

12. In memory of | Edward Dorr Esqr | who died the 21st of May | 1758 | Aged 48 years.

13. Tuesda | Johannis | Horsnell | Magistri | Theologiæ Eximii | decimi nani hujus ecclesiæ.

14. Thomas Dale Surgeon | Son of Willm and Elis. | Dale died December | the 6th 1744 | Aged 37 years.

Little his Widow | and relict of Mr Cortle | was buried 29^d Decr 1778.

15. Beneath this Stone | are deposited the Remains | of Susanna daughter of | Robert | and Elizabeth Essex | who departed this life | July 17th 1818 | in the 4.. th year of her age.

Also the remains of | Robert Essex | who Died March 31st 1829 | in the 80th year of his age.

16. Mary the daughter | of James and Mis. Dale | of Furnwell died | October ye 20th 1793 | Aged 9 months.

Also | James their Son died | March ye 31st 1796 | Aged 6 months.

17. John Dale their Son died October the 1st | 1796 Aged 52 years.

Also Jane the wife of the above John | Dale Cent died the . 3 day of February | 1793 Aged . . . years.

Mrs Elizabeth Essex died 28 August 1753 Aged . 3 years.

Here also are deposited the Remains | of Sarah daughter of Robert | and of the above Elizabeth Essex | his wife who died Decr 2nd 1804 | in the 30th year of her age.

18. Beneath this Tomb | are deposited the Remains | of William Dale Cent | Son of James and | Elizabeth Dale | who died the 20th November | 1803 | Aged 76 Years.

Also Catherine his Wife | who died the 8th of Sept | 1805 | Aged 72 years.

19. The Reverend | William Dale | died November ye 21 | 1774 Aged 87 years.

20. Here lieth Ma | rgaret Cortle | widow who was | buried 11 of | December | 1832 | R I P.

Here lieth the body | of Mr James Dale Cent who | departed this life Feb . . . 1772 | Aged 67 years.

Chair (Red Seal).

1. Here lieth in expectation of a joyfull | resurrection the body of Mary the wife | of Edward Hoares of Hare Cot Esq. | daughter of James Mattes Esq clerk of | the privy seale to their Majesty's Kings James and King Charles the 1st | she died november ye 21st 1670 in the 39th year of her age being the joyfull | mother of 5 sonnes & 6 daughters of | which 3 survived her | viz:

Edward Thomas James John Charles	Katherine Philip Mary Anne

2. Here lieth Edward Hoares of Hare Cot | esq who died October 12 being of the | age of 51 years & was interred the 21st | of the same month anno Dom 1691 | leaving 9 children surviving him.

3. Here lieth the body of Margaret | the wife of John Hoares of | . . . Hilton Esq | Who departed this life the | 14th of August Anno Dom | 1672.

4. Here lieth also | both the dough | ter of Hond | Thos Esqr and | Margaret his | wife, an infant | that died the | 27th of sept | 1612.

5. Here lyeth the body of | Margaret the | daughter of Henry TULSE | Esq who was buried | the 9th of october 1673.

6. To the sacred spirit | and memorie of Henrie | HASTINGES sonne to | George Hastinges and | the lady Alice his | wife buried the 21 | of July 1618.

I livd and by short life
This game did win,
I died before I knew
What was to sinn.

7. [Here] lyes intered ye body of | frances ye wife of Henry | TULSE of Hinton Esq | she departed this life the 19th | of November ano dom. | 1680.

8. Heare lyeth the body of John | HELDESLEY of Hinton Esq who | departed this life the 20th day | of January Anno dom 1680 | and in the 84th year of his age.

9. H. S. E. | Henricus TULSE de Hinton | Admirall Armiger | Obijt Septimo die Junij | Anno { Domini 1697.
{ Ætatis Suæ 61.

10. Here lieth the | body of Ms Elizabeth | WORNAR who was | buried the 4th of | May 1655.

11. [On a vertical step of the high altar is the inscription of one of the Earls of Devon, 1216, viz.] :—
Baldwin fili Willi Comitis Devonie.

Commonwealth Civil Marriages at St. Mary le Strand, London.

PUBLICATIONS AND MARRIAGES.

1653.

October. Benjamin Martin and Katherine Hopwell—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Oct. 16, 23 & 30.

December. Henry Smith and Mary Dallisin—published on three market days.

" Samuel Malton and Anne Abbot—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Dec. 18, 25, & Jan. 1.

" Arnold Baxter and Martha Malbon—published on three market days.

" Israel Calton and Jane Miller—published on three market days.

[1653-54.]

January. William Newland and Mary Black—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Jan. 15, 22 and 29.

" John Mant and Mary Chick—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Jan. 15, 22 & 29.

" ffrancis Betham and Joane Young, married, by Justice Bradshaw, Jan. 19.

February. William Chard and Susanna Render—published Feb. 5, 12 and 19.

March. James Murray and Anne Day—published on three market days, and married, by Esqre Bradshaw, Mch. 25 [1654].

5. Here lyeth the body of | Margaret the | daughter of Henry Teias | Esq who was buried | the 9th of october 1673.

6. To the sacred spirit | and memorie of Hendie | Hastinges sonne to | George Hastinges and | the body Alice his | wife buried the 24 | of July 1612.

I lived and by shore life
This grace did win,
I died before I knew
What was to sinn.

7. [Here] lyes interred ye body of | frances ye wife of Henry | Teias of Hinton Esq | she departed this life the 12th | of November ano dom. | 1680.

8. Heere lyeth the body of John | Hardesterr of Hinton Esq who | departed this life the 20th day | of January Anno dom 1650 | and in the 81th year of his age.

9. H. S. E. | Henricus Teias de Hinton | Admiral Arrigier | Obijt Septimo die Jani | Anno | Domini 1697.
Ætatis Suæ 61.

10. Here lieth the | body of Mr Elizabeth | Worman who | buried the 4th of | May 1655.

11. [On a vertical step of the high altar is the inscription of one of the Earls of Devon, 1216, viz.] :—
Baldwin fili Willi Comitis Devonie.

Commonwealth Civil Marriages at St. Mary le Strand, London.

Publications and Marriages.

1653.

October. Benjamin Martin and Katherine Hopwell—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Oct. 16, 23 & 30.

December. Henry Smith and Mary Dallisin—published on three market days.

" Samuel Mafton and Anne Abbot—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Dec. 15, 25, & Jan. 1.

" Arnold Baxter and Martha Mallson—published on three market days.

" Israel Calton and Jane Miller—published on three market days.

[1653-54.]

January. William Newland and Mary Black—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Jan. 15, 22 and 29.

" John Mint and Mary Clack—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Jan. 15, 22 & 29.

" Francis Bedham and Jonne Young, married, by Justice Bradshaw, Jan. 19.

February. William Chard and Susanna Reader—published Feb. 5, 12 and 19.

March. James Murray and Anne Day—published on three market days, and married, by Esq. Bradshaw, Mch. 25 [1654].

1654.

May. Edward Smith and Constance Spenser—published May 28, and June 4 & 11.

June. Salomon Grosvenor and Vere Daborne—published in Market June 16, 21 & 26.

July. } Henry Clark and Amy Williams—published on three
August. } market days.

September. Robert Mildmay and Barbara Roberts—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Sept. 24, and Oct. 1 & 8.

October. John Williams and Elizabeth ffagot—published in Market Oct. 25 & 30, and Nov. 6.

November. Richard Prat and Elizabeth Mills—published in Market Nov. 8, 13 & 20.

" Thomas Sanders and Dorothie Carter—published in Church Nov. 12, 19 & 26, and married, by Justice Blake, Nov. 28.

December. Robert ffoot and Elizabeth Warwick—published in Church Dec. 3, 10 & 17.

" Raphael Warner and Margaret Goodwin—published in Church Dec. 10, 17 & 24.

" Cornelius Dexter and Anne Dyer—published in Church Dec. 10, 17 & 24.

" Jeoffrey Cockman and Alice Prat—published in Market Dec. 11, 18 & 25 . . .

[1654-55.]

January. John Barnes and Edith Meale—published in Market [no dates].

" Henry Brigham and Anne Trinidares—published in Church Jan. 7, 14 & 21.

" Edward Ranne and Margaret Goldsborough—published in Church Jan. 14, 21 & 28.

" Owen Kelly and Jane Dale—published on three market days [no dates].

February. Thomas ffells and Mary Sorrell—published in Market Feb. 9, 16 & 23; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

" Isaac Bunbage and Jane Carter—published in Church.

1655.

March. Bartholomew Hester and Anne Guilliams married Mch. 29.

" Henry Winter and Elizabeth Simmons—published in Church.

" Ciprian Smith and Elizabeth Hodson—published in Church.

" Thomas Wetherby and Elizabeth Carter—published in Church.

" John Monse and Katherine Smith—published on three market days.

" John Bullard and Alice Speakman—published Mch. 31 and Apr. 7 & 14; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

April. Paul Clark and Alice Brough—published Apr. 4, 11 & 18; married, by Justice Roberts, Apr. 30.

1653.

May. Edward Smith and Constance Spenser—published May 29, and June 4 & 11.

June. Salomon Gresvenor and Vere Daborne—published in Market June 16, 21 & 26.

July, August. Henry Clark and Mary Williams—published on three market days.

September. Robert Midlmay and Barbara Roberts—published in St. Mary Savoy Ch. Sept. 21, and Oct. 1 & 8.

October. John Williams and Elizabeth Hagot—published in Market Oct. 25 & 30, and Nov. 6.

November. Richard Pitt and Elizabeth Mills—published in Market Nov. 8, 13 & 20.

" Thomas Sanders and Dorothie Carter—published in Church Nov. 12, 19 & 26, and married, by Justice Blake, Nov. 28.

December. Robert Foot and Elizabeth Warwick—published in Church Dec. 3, 10 & 17.

" Raphael Warner and Margaret Goodwin—published in Church Dec. 10, 17 & 24.

" Cornelius Dexter and Anne Dyer—published in Church Dec. 10, 17 & 24.

" Jeoffrey Cockman and Alice Pitt—published in Market Dec. 11, 18 & 25 . . .

[1654-55.]

January. John Barnes and Edith Steele—published in Market [no dates].

" Henry Brigham and Anne Trialdness—published in Church Jan. 7, 14 & 21.

" Edward Ramne and Margaret Goldsborough—published in Church Jan. 14, 21 & 28.

" Owen Kelly and Jane Dale—published on three market days [no dates].

February. Thomas Hills and Mary Sorrell—published in Market Feb. 9, 16 & 23; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

" Isaac Bunbage and Jane Carter—published in Church.

1655.

March. Bartholomew Hester and Anne Gulliams married Mch. 29.

" Henry Winter and Elizabeth Simmons—published in Church.

" Ciprian Smith and Elizabeth Hodson—published in Church.

" Thomas Wetherby and Elizabeth Carter—published in Church.

" John Morse and Katherine Smith—published on three market days.

" John Ballard and Alice Spearman—published Mch. 31 and Apr. 7 & 14; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

April. Paul Clark and Alice Brough—published Apr. 4, 11 & 18; married, by Justice Roberts, Apr. 30.

April. William Doughty and Anne Tindall—published Apr. 7, 14 & 21; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Henry Brown and ffrances Withe—published Apr. 15, 22 & 29.

" William Sulman and Sarah Laply—published Apr. 18 & 25, and May 2.

" Robert Turner and Mary Williams—published Apr. 18 & 25, and May 2.

" John Hetheridg and Elizabeth Prat—published Apr. 21 & 28, and May 5; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" John Rodham and Honor Lloyd—published Apr. 23 & 30, and May 7.

" William Edwards and Jane Tripe—published Apr. 27, and May 4 & 11.

" Timothy Natty and Elizabeth Blany—published Apr. 28, and May 5 & 12.

" Thomas Varges and Arabella Brown—published Apr. 29, and May 6 & 13.

May. Edward Hobby and Mary Radgell—published May 5, 12 & 19.

" Thomas Shotbolt & Mary Goodwin—published May 6, 12 & 20.

" Renatus Melly and Martha Hart—published May 12, 19 & 26; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Peter Davis and Elizabeth Blackly—published May 20, 27 & 31.

" Richard Woodstock and Cicely Ship—published May 21 & 28, and June 4; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

" William Clark and Mary Allerton—published May 21 & 28, and June 4.

June. John Caroll and Elizabeth Clarke—published May 26, and June 2 & 9.

" William Hammon and Ann Wellow—published May 26, and June 2 & 9.

July. George Powlet and Appollonia Lee—published July 6, 13 & 20; and married, by Justice Roberts, July 28.

" Robert Bert and Rebecca Huchins—published July 18 & 25, and Aug. 1; and married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" John Sherwin and Alice Jackson—published Aug. 4, 11 & 18.

" William Evans and Mary Stratford—published July 28, and Aug. 4 & 11.

" John Nevet and Anne Bowyer—published July 28 and Aug. 4 & 11.

August. ffrancis Grove and Anne Sclater—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

" Edward Blunt and Helen Allison—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

" Jacob Eaton and Mary Barnham—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

April. William Doughty and Anne Tindall—published Apr. 7, 14 & 21; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Henry Brown and Frances White—published Apr. 15, 22 & 29.

" William Suhman and Sarah Laply—published Apr. 18 & 25, and May 2.

" Robert Turner and Mary Williams—published Apr. 18 & 25, and May 2.

" John Hetherdg and Elizabeth Frat—published Apr. 21 & 28, and May 5; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" John Rodham and Honor Lloyd—published Apr. 23 & 30, and May 7.

" William Edwards and Jane Tripe—published Apr. 27, and May 4 & 11.

" Timothy Natty and Elizabeth Blany—published Apr. 28, and May 5 & 12.

" Thomas Vargee and Arabella Brown—published Apr. 29, and May 6 & 13.

May. Edward Hobby and Mary Radgell—published May 5, 12 & 19.

" Thomas Sinthoit & Mary Goodwin—published May 6, 12 & 20.

" Renatus Melly and Martha Hart—published May 12, 19 & 26; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Peter Davis and Elizabeth Blackly—published May 20, 27 & 31.

" Richard Woodstock and Cicely Ship—published May 21 & 28, and June 4; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

" William Clark and Mary Allerton—published May 21 & 28, and June 4.

June. John Carroll and Elizabeth Clarke—published May 26, and June 2 & 9.

" William Hammon and Ann Yellow—published May 26, and June 2 & 9.

July. George Fowlet and Appollonia Lee—published July 6, 13 & 20; and married, by Justice Roberts, July 28.

" Robert Bert and Rebecca Hudkins—published July 18 & 25, and Aug. 1; and married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" John Sherwin and Alice Jackson—published Aug. 4, 11 & 18.

" William Evans and Mary Stratford—published July 28, and Aug. 4 & 11.

" John Sevet and Anne Bowyer—published July 28 and Aug. 4 & 11.

August. Francis Gore and Anne Salter—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

" Edward Blunt and Helen Allison—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

" Jacob Eaton and Mary Burnham—published Aug. 15, 22 & 29.

August. William Beckingham and Margaret Tooly—published Aug. 13, 20 & 27; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Thomas Dyer and Elizabeth Rich--published Aug. 30, and Sept. 7 & 14.

" Richard Tanson and Mary Downing—published Aug. 19 & 26, and Sept. 2; and married by Justice Roberts [no date].

September. Peter Compton and Sara Burton—published Sept. 9, 16 & 23.

" Georg[e] Bradford and Elizabeth Hyat—published Sept. 15, 22 & 29.

" William Constable and Abigail Beck—published Sept. 16, 23 & 30; and married by Justice Bradshaw [no date].

" Robert Graves and Joan Chamberlain—published Sept. 16, 23 & 30.

" William Barton and Jane Barton—published Sept. 17 & 24, and Oct. 3.

October. Jeremiah Sloyer and Elizabeth Laurence—published Oct. 6, 13 & 15.

" William Barker and Elizabeth Thomas--published Oct. 7, 14 & 21.

" Henry Wells and Joane Hall—published Oct. 8, 15 & 22.

" John Pike and Briget fford--published Oct. 20, 27 & 31.

" Charles Pickering and Mary Eaton—published Oct. 17, 24 & 29.

" Henry Hatton and Elizabeth Polthed marryed Oct. 22.

" Nicholas Dickins and Anne Cummin—published Oct. 26, and Nov. 2 & 5; married by Justice Le Squire [no date].

" Walter Long and Anne Webster—published Oct. 26, and Nov. 2 & 5; married by Justice Pepys [no date].

" Thomas Graham and Anne Ty—published Oct. 29, and Nov. 5 & 12.

November. Stephen Alwood and Mary Parcox—published Nov. 4, 11 & 18.

December. John Carew and Dorothy Hancock—published Dec. 8, 15 & 17; and married by Justice Squire [no date].

" John ffuller and Anne Gladman—published Dec. 1, 8 & 15.

" Joseph Hatt and Mary Ambros—published Dec. 19, 26 & 30.

" William Watkins and Elizabeth Cooper—published Dec. 2, 9 & 16.

" Robert Smith and Sara Dabaren—published Dec. 16, 23 & 30.

" George Weldon and Luce Nectar—published Dec. 17, 24 & 31; married by Collonell Cobbet [no date].

" Thomas Bresford and Mary Carpenter—published Dec. 17, 24 & 31.

" John Stephens and Ann Baily—published Dec. 22, 28 & 31.

August. *William* Becklingham and *Margaret* Tooly—published Aug. 13, 20 & 27; married by Justice Roberts [no date].

" Thomas Dyer and Elizabeth Rich—published Aug. 30, and Sept. 7 & 14.

" Richard Tanson and Mary Downing—published Aug. 19 & 26, and Sept. 2; and married by Justice Roberts [no date].

September. Peter Compton and Sara Burton—published Sept. 9, 16 & 23.

" George[s] Bradford and Elizabeth Hyat—published Sept. 16, 22 & 29.

" *William* Constable and Abigail Beck—published Sept. 16, 23 & 30; and married by Justice Bradshaw [no date].

" Robert Graves and Joan Chamberlain—published Sept. 16, 23 & 30.

" *William* Barton and Jane Barton—published Sept. 17 & 24, and Oct. 3.

October. Jeremiah Sloyer and Elizabeth Laurence—published Oct. 6, 13 & 16.

" *William* Barker and Elizabeth Thomas—published Oct. 7, 14 & 21.

" Henry *Wells* and Joane Hall—published Oct. 6, 15 & 22.

" John Pike and Bridget Bird—published Oct. 20, 27 & 31.

" Charles Pickering and Mary Eaton—published Oct. 17, 24 & 29.

" Henry Hatton and Elizabeth Folded married Oct. 22.

" Nicholas Dickins and Anne Cummin—published Oct. 26, and Nov. 2 & 5; married by Justice La Squire [no date].

" Walter Long and Anne *Webster*—published Oct. 26, and Nov. 2 & 5; married by Justice Pepys [no date].

" Thomas Graham and Anne Ty—published Oct. 29, and Nov. 5 & 12.

November. Stephen Alwood and Mary Parcos—published Nov. 4, 11 & 18.

December. John Crew and Dorothy Hancock—published Dec. 8, 15 & 17; and married by Justice Squire [no date].

" John Fuller and Anne Gladman—published Dec. 1, 8 & 15.

" Joseph Hatt and Mary Ambrose—published Dec. 19, 26 & 30.

" *William* Watkins and Elizabeth Cooper—published Dec. 2, 9 & 16.

" Robert Smith and Sara Dabaron—published Dec. 16, 23 & 30.

" George *Welden* and Anne Xerces—published Dec. 17, 24 & 31; married by Colonell Cobber [no date].

" Thomas Bracknel and Mary Carpenter—published Dec. 17, 24 & 31.

" John Stephens and Ann Baily—published Dec. 23, 28 & 31.

December. John Baxter and Mary Hinks—published Dec. 22, 28 & 31.

„ William Birch and Elizabeth Wiat—published Dec. 22 & 30, and Jan. 6.

[1655-56.]

January. Edward Oldham and Priscilla Pell—published Jan. 5, 9 & 14.

„ Edmund Tap and Elizabeth Temple—published Jan. 27, and Feb. 3 & 10.

„ Edward Mosely and Mary King—published Jan. 27, and Feb. 3 & 10.

[The Series ends here.]

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF

Lee of Quarrendon.

(*Continued from p.* 78.)

Will of ROBERT LEE of parish of Egham, co. Surry, Esqr; Dated 19 Aug. 1746; To Jacob Bunce of Binfield, co Berks, Brick-Layer, £100, & to his sonne, my godson, Robert Bunce £500, & to his dau. Elizabeth £1500, & to his dau. Sarah £100; to my servant John Lines £50 & all my wearing apparell; to all other servants £10 apeice; to poor of Egham £10; to poor of Binfeild £20; to Hospital at Hyde Park Corner & to ffoundling Hospital each £50; to Martha winterton £10 a year for life; my Brother W^{m}: Phillips Res. Leg. & Exor.; Witnesses—Hen: Price, Ew^{d}: Chapman & Henry Richardson; I desire to be buried in the Chauncell at Binfield; (*signed*) R: Lee; Pro. 31 Dec 1755 before Rt. Hon. Sir Geo. Lee, Knt., Dr. of Laws,[1] Commissary of Pre. Court, by the Exor named. P.C C. (Paul 320).

In the above will of Robert Phillips (who by the will of his great uncle, Robert Lee, assumed the surname and arms of Lee) we have traced the unusually complete testamentary history of the Binfield branch of the family during two centuries to its final and utter extinction.

Of the issue of John and Alice (Dalby) Lee, every male has been accounted for, unless we except John, the son of John Lee, Scrivner, of St. Pancras,[2] and I believe that, when a less narrow policy at Somerset House permits to historical enquirers access to the original documents filed there, it will be found, as has been before suggested,[3] that this "*John the son*" is no other than "*Joan the daughter*," and an instance of the confusing clerical errors of the period.

Will of ELEANOR, COUNTESS of MANCHESTER dated 5 June 1665; "I Elianor Countesse of Manchester late wife of Robert Earle of Warwicke deceased

[1] A younger son of Sir Thomas Lee, Bart., of Hartwell, Bucks., and not in any way connected with the Quarrendon family. See ped. in Lipscombe's Bucks, ii, 307, and Smyth's Ædes Hartwellianae.

[2] In will of Robert Lee of Beaconsfield, see *Genealogist*, N.S., ix, 230.

[3] Op. cit., note.

December. John Baxter and Mary Hinks—published Dec. 22, 23 & 31.

" William Birch and Elizabeth Wiat—published Dec. 22 & 30, and Jan. 6.

[1655-56.]

January. Edward Oldham and Priscilla Fell—published Jan. 6, 9 & 14.

" Edmund Tap and Elizabeth Taupke—published Jan. 27, and Feb. 3 & 10.

" Edward Moseley and Mary King—published Jan. 27, and Feb. 3 & 10.

[The Series ends here.]

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF Lee of Quarrendon.

(Continued from p. 78.)

Will of ROBERT LEE of parish of Eglam, co. Surry, Esq[1]: Dated 19 Aug. 1746; To Jacob Hanes of Binfield, co. Berks, Brick-layer, £100, & to his sonne, my godson, Robert Hanes £500, & to his dau. Elizabeth £1500, & to his dau. Sarah £100; to my servant John Lines £50 & all my wearing apparell; to all other servants £10 apeece; to poor of Eglam £10; to poor of Binfield £20; to Hospital at Kyte Park Corner & to founding Hospital each £20; to Marths minister £10 a year for life; my Brother Wm: Phillips Rec. Leg. & Exor: Witnesses—Hen: Price, Esq[r]: Chapman & Henry Richardson; I desire to be buried in the Chancell at Binfield; (signed) R: Lee; Pro. 21 Dec 1746 before Rt. Hon. Sir Geo. Lee, Knt., Dr. of Laws, Commissary of Pro. Court, by the Exor named. P.C.C. (Pun 320).

In the above will of Robert Phillips (who by the will of his great uncle, Robert Lee, assumed the surname and arms of Lee) we have traced the unusually complete testamentary history of the Binfield branch of the family during two centuries to its final and utter extinction.

Of the issue of John and Alice (Dally) Lee, every male has been accounted for, unless we except John, the son of John Lee, Scrivener, of St. Pancras,[2] and I believe that, when a less narrow policy at Somerset House permits to historical enquiries access to the original documents filed there, it will be found, as has been before suggested,[3] that this "John the son" is no other than "John the daughter," and an instance of the confusing clerical errors of the period.

Will of ELEANOR COUTURISS of MARCHEMPTON dated 5 June 1685; "I Eleanor Countesse of Mandeville late wife of Robert Earle of Warwicke deceased

[1] A younger son of Sir Thomas Lee, Bart., of Hartwell, Bucks., and not in any way connected with the Quarrendon family. See ped. in Lipscombe's Bucks., ii, 367, and Smyth's Obituary.

[2] In will of Robert Lee of Hanson-field, see Genealogist, N.S., ii, 226.

[3] Op. cit., note.

formerly wife of Edward Earle of Sussex deceased And before that wife of Sr Henry Lee Knight and Baronett deceased ;" By agreemt before marriage wth present husband, Earl of Manchester, was to leave him the value of £2000, he to have jewels &c to that value ; to Lady Devonshire, the elder, trinkets &c ; to Lord Warwick crystal cup &c ; to Lady Warwick trinkets ; to Lady Scarsdale India cabinet &c ; to dau. (*in-law*) the Countess of Rochester trinkets ; to Lady Mandevile same ; to grand dau. Lady Elizabeth Lee same ; to Lady Renola gold cup ; to Lady Ann Barrington agate cup ; to god-dau. Lady Mary Rich trinkets ; to Lady Essex Rich same ; to Lady Scarsdale's dau. same ; to my Lord's dau., Lady Lucy Montague, wedding ring set with diamonds with which I was married to my Lord Sussex &c. ; to neece Lady Cornwallis trinkets ; to sister Lady Coney same ; to dau. Lady Berkeley furniture ; to niece Lady Gerrard same ; to grand dau. Lady Francklin plate ; to Lord Mandeville £40 ; to Sr Thomas Ingram a coin ; to grandson Sr Francis Henry Lee furniture ; to Sr Raphe Verney £20 ; to Sr Maurice Berkeley £100 ; to grandson Sr Richd Francklen £50 ; to grand dau Elianor Berkley £460, to grand dau. Jane Berkley pearl neck-lace ; to the rest of Lord Manchester's sons, beside Lord Mandevile £20 apiece ; to servant Mrs Sidney Butler sundries ; to servant John Cary £100 ; to two gentle-women servants £20 each ; other legacies to servants ; to poor of parish where I dye £10 & where I am buried £50 ; to minister of parish & minister who preaches at my funeral each £5 ; Earl of Manchester Res. Leg. & Exor. and grandson, Sr Francis Henry Lee, other Exor. ; Wit. Peter Godfrey, Joseph Hemmings & Richard Foulkes. Pro.[1] 2 Feb. 1666-7 by Edward Earl of Manchester, power reserved to Sir Francis Henry Lee. P.C.C. (Carr 24).

Will of SIR HENRY LEE, BART., dated 18 March 1658 ; My uncle Sir Walter St. John of Lyddiard, Wilts, Bart., Sir Ralph Verney of Cleydon, Bucks., Knt., & John Cary of Ditchley, Oxon, gent.,[2] to be trustees of estates, I regret to trouble them but they are the only persons I can trust ; to my dau. Ellenour £5000 at 15 or marriage & £80 per annum until 12 years of age & £120 until 15 ; if the child my wife now goeth with be a dau. to her the same, but if a son then subject to trustees afsd. on trust for heirs male of my body, in default for brother Francis Henry Lee & his heirs male, in which case my daus. to have £3000 each ; In default of issue of bro. Francis Henry then my Manor &c in Burston, co Bucks, to my cosen George Lee & his heirs, with rem. to cosen Henry Lee younger bro. of sd. cos. George Lee, & his heirs male, with rem. to my brother the Earl of Rochester provided he take my name, with rem. to the right heirs of mee Sir Henry Lee ; to wife Dame Anne all plate &c, the furniture of great room at Ditchley where she lay in & £1000 & her own estate free to herself, & I wish my estate were in a better condition that I might doe more for her ; to my grandmother the Countess of Warwick £100 for a ring ; to mother Countess of Rochester £2000 ; to my brother Francis Henry Lee £100 a year & my grey horse Louse ; to my bro. the Earl of Rochester £100 a year ; to my Aunt Berkley £50 for a ring ; to cousin Ellenor Tryon the same ; to uncle Sir Walter St. John £200 ; to Sir Ralph Varney £100 ; to Mr. Carey £500 & my chestnut mare ; to Mrs. Jane Cary his wife £200 ; to friends Maior Salwey, Mr. Rowland Jenks the elder & Mr. Thomas Yates each £50 ; to poor ministers £300 at disposal of my brother Francis Henry & Mr. Gunning ; to Mr. Gunning £20 ; to Mr. Samuel Hoare £20 ; to my wife's gentlewoman Mrs. Kingston £20 ; to Alice Theed £20 ; to servt Robert Etherington £100 & my grey gelding ; to servant Loysell £200 ; all other servants a years wages ; to Richard Welsh & John Tredway each £5 ; mother, Countess of Rochester, & wife, Dame Anne Lee, Exors. ; Wit : Tho : Clayton, Robert Etherington, Phillis Loisell, Charles Gostwycke & Wm : Franck Lynn. Pro. 16 April 1659 by Exors named in will. P.C.C. (Pell 236).

Will of DAME ANNE LEE, widow, dated 15 June 1659 ; All legacies given by will of my brother, Henry Danvers, Esq., which remain unpaid to be discharged. If the child I now goe with shall happen to be a sonne, daughter Ellinora to have £5000 at 15 or marriage ; all estate is lodged in Trustees, all intrusted for me to

[1] In Pro. Act Book she is called *Maria*, Countess of Manchester.

[2] John Cary was the son of Thomas Cary of Moulshall, co. Stafford, a cadet of the house of Cockington, co. Devon, from which the Hunsdons and Falklands were derived. (Visit. Staff. 1664 in William Salt Soc., vol. v, pt. ii, p. 72.) He appears for many years to have been a trusted servant of the Ditchley family.

formerly wife of Edward Earle of Sussex deceased And before that wife of Sr Henry Lee Knight and Baronett deceased[1]; My agreement before marriage with present husband, Earl of Manchester, was to leave him the value of £2000, he to have jewels &c to that value; to Lady Devereuxe, the elder, trinkets &c; to Lord Warwick crystal cup &c; to Lady Warwick trinkets; to Lady Sussex India cabinet &c; to dau. (in-law) the Countess of Rochester trinkets; to Lady Mandevile same; to grand dau. Lady Elizabeth Lee same; to Lady Horsey gold cup; to Lady Ann Burrington agate cup; to god-dau. Lady Mary Fish trinkets; to Lady Essex Fish same; to Lady Boscawdey's dau. same; to my Lord's dau. Lady Lucy Stanhope, wedding ring set with diamonds with which I was married to my Lord Sussex &c; to neece Lady Cornwallis trinkets; to sister Lady Cecy same; to dau. Lady Berkeley furniture; to niece Lady Gerrard same; to grand dau. Lady Frances plate; to Lord Mandeville £40; to Sr Thomas Ingram a cup; to grandson Sr Francis Henry Lee furniture; to Sr Hyde Penny £20; to Sr Maurice Berkeley £100; to grandson Sr Hide Freneslee £50; to grand dau Eliner Berkeley £100, to grand dau. Jane Berkeley pearl necklace; to the rest of Lord Manchester's sons, beside Lord Mandevile £20 apiece; to servant Mr Sidney Butler annuities; to servant John Cary £100; to two gentlewomen servants £20 each; other legacies to servants; to poor of parish where I dye £10 & where I am buried £50; to minister of parish & minister who preaches at my funeral each £5; Earl of Manchester Rex, Lady & Exor. and grandson, Sr Francis Henry Lee, other Exor.; Wit. Peter Gardiney, Joseph Hemmings & Richard Pontlee. Pro. 2 Feb. 1666-7 by Edward Earl of Manchester, power reserved to Sir Francis Henry Lee.

P.C.C. (Carr 24).

Will of SIR HENRY LEE, BART., dated 18 March 1658; My uncle Sir Walter St. John of Lydiard, Wilts, Bart., Sir Ralph Verney of Claydon, Bucks, Knt., & John Cary of Didebury, Oxon, gent.,[2] to be trustees of estates, I regret to trouble them but they are the only persons I can trust; to my dau. Ellenor £2000 at 16 or marriage & £30 per annum until 12 years of age & £120 until 18; if the child my wife now goeth with be a dau. to her the same, but if a son then subject to trustees stat. on trust for heirs male of my body, in default for brother Francis Henry Lee & his heirs male, in which case my dau. to have £2000 each; in default of issue of bro. Francis Henry then my Nieces &c in Buckes, to my cousin George Lee & his heirs, with rem. to cousin Henry Lee younger bro. of sd. cos. George Lee, & his heirs male, with rem. to my brother the Earl of Rochester provided he take my name, with rem. to the right heirs of mee Sir Henry Lee; to wife Dame Anne all plate &c, the furniture of great room at Didebby where she by in & £1000 & her own estate free to bestow; & I wish my estate were in a better condition that I might doe more for her; to my grandmother the Countess of Warwick £100 for a ring; to mother Countess of Rochester £2000; to my brother Francis Henry Lee £100, a year & my grey horse Lance; to my bro. the Earl of Rochester £100 a year; to my Aunt Berkeley £10 for a ring; to cousin Eliner Tyron the same; to Uncle Sir Walter St. John £200; to Sr Ralph Verney £100; to Mr Cary £200 & my chestnut mare; to Mrs. Jane Cary his wife £200; to friends Mr Saxey, Mr. Howland Jenks the elder & Mr. Thomas Yates each £50; to poor ministers £400 at discretion of my brother Francis Henry & Mr. Gunning; to Mr. Gunning £20; to Mr. Samuel Hieres £20; to my wife's gentlewoman Mrs Kingston £20; to Alice Theed £20; to servt Robert Etherington £100 & my grey gelding; to servant Lovell £200; all other servants a year wages; to Richard Wall & John Treslway each £2; mother, Countess of Rochester, & wife, Dame Jane Lee, Exors.; Wit: The: Clayton, Robert Etherington, Philip Lovell, Charles Gostwyke & Wm: Pinck Lynn. Pro. 16 April 1659 by Exors named in will.

P.C.C. (Nell 229).

Will of DAME ANNE LEE, widow, dated 15 June 1659; All legacies given by will of my brother, Henry Lawrence, Esq., which remain unpaid to be disclaimed. If the child I now goe with shall happen to be a sonne, daughter Ellinore to have £2000 at 16 or marriage; all estate is lodged in Trustees, all interested for me to

[1] In Pro. Act Book she is called Mary, Countess of Manchester.

[2] John Cary was the son of Thomas Cary of Mapledell, ex Stafford, a cadet of the house of Cockington, co. Devon, from which the Hunsdons and Falklands were derived. (Vith. Stafd. 1531 in Milliken Soc. ed. v. as it p. 72.) He appears for many years to have been a trusted servant of the Berkeley family.

convey same to Sir Ralph Verney, knt., Richard Salway, Esq., Thomas Yates, Clerke, & John Cary, gent., they to pay debts & legacies, with remainder to heirs of my body except £10000 to my half brother John Danvers, Esq., & balance of personal estate to sister Elizabeth for her life with remainder to the heirs of her body ; The rt. honble. Anne Countess of Rochester, mother to my late husband, Executrix ; Wit : Sam : Hoare, Phillipp Loisel & Robert Ethrington.

Codicil, dated 18 July 1659 ; To Anne Countess of Rochester my diamond pendant ; to daughter Ellinora my great pearl necklace ; to my Lady Elizabeth Cane my brothers picture &c ; to niece Frances Villers £50 ; to friend Sir Ralph Verney £100 ; to Maior Selway & Mr. Rowland Jenks the elder £200 ; to Mr. Thomas Yates £500 ; to Mr. Thomas Capin, Mr. Robert Atkins, Mr. Thomas Escourt, Mr. William Yorke & Mr. Thomas Gunter each £20 ; to Mr. William Baxter & Mr. Nathaniel Bostock each £50 ; to Lady Butler, widow, annuity of £20 ; to Mr. Thomas Danvers of Dantesly an annuity of £7 ; to cousin Vrsula Hall £20 ; to Mr. Thomas Yates & Mr. John Cary for trouble in managing estate £40 a year until children come of age ; to servant Culpeper Kingstone £50 ; to servant Robert Ethrington £100 ; to nurse Jacob £20 ; to maid Anne Danvers £20 ; to Katherine Jacob £5 ; to William Yorke £5 ; to John Cooke £5 ; to poor of Lavington Dauntsey where I was born .

Nuncupative Codicil states that on 31 July 1659 about 8 or 9 hours before her death, speaking to Rt. Hon. Viscountess Wilmot otherwise called Countess Rochester, the said Anne Lee gave certain directions as to her funeral, legacies to servants, &c.

Pro. 22 December 1659 by the Executrix named in the will.

P.C.C. (Pell 543).

Will of ELIZABETH, COUNTESS DOWAGER of LINDSEY of sound mind, dated 20 June 1719 ; estate in Bucks ; to Mr. John Chapman £200 ; to servants Susan Maultby £100, Elizabeth Lusher £50, John Smyth £100, Horman Grafflin £50 & Margt Riggall £10 ; to Geo : Moake of Swinsted, Lincoln, £50 ; son Hon. Charles Bertie Res Leg & Exor. ; Wit. Han : Richardson, Edwd Greathead & Edw : Ayscoughe ; Pro. 26 Sept. 1719 by Exor. named in will.

P.C.C. (Browning 165).

The testatrix was the widow of Sir Francis Henry Lee, fourth Baronet, who was living in 1664, but deceased in 1674. Foster says that he died in 1667,[1] but, although careful search has been made, no trace of a will or grant of admon has been found, and it seems probable that his estate was settled by Deed before his death. This is much to be regretted, as it forms the only break in the testamentary evidence of the enobled branch of the family for three centuries.

She was daughter of Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe, but does not appear to have inherited her father's estates, although he died without other issue.[2]

1658—August 4—Commission issued to Dame Anne willmott, mother of ELLENOR LEE late of Ditchley, parish of Spalesbury, co. Oxon Spinster, deceased intestate, to administer &c.

P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 22.

Admon. of EDWARD HENRY, EARL OF LICHFIELD 1716—August.

Prenobilis et hondus vir Edwardus Henricus Comes de Litchfeild nuper defunctus.	Tertio die emt. com. prenobili et hondo viro Henrico Comiti de Litchfeild filio naturali et legitimo prenobilis et hondi viri Edwardi Henrici Comitis de Litchfeild nup. defti hentis &c ad adstrandum bona jura et credita dci defti de bene &c jurat prhonda femina Charlotta Dna Comitissa Dotissa de Litchfeild Relicta dci defti prius renunte.	ult. ffeb. ult. Aug. 1717.

P.C.C. (Act Bk., fo. 157).

[1] Alumni Oxoniensis. E. S., III., p. 893.
[2] New Peerage, by G. E. C., III, 165, *note*.

convey same to Sir Ralph Verney, kt., Richard Salway, Esq., Thomas Yates, Clerke, & John Cary, gent., they to pay debts & legacies, with remainder to heirs of my body except £10000 to my half brother John Denton, Esq., & balance of personal estate to sister Elizabeth for her life with remainder to the heirs of her body; The rt. honble. Anne Countess of Rochester, residue to my late husband, Executrix; Wit: Sam: Hoare, Phillipp Lobel & Robert Richardson.

Codicil, dated 18 July 1658; To Anne Countess of Rochester my diamond pendant; to daughter Elliotta my great pearl necklace; to my Lady Elizabeth Cure my brother picture &c; to niece Frances Villiers £50; to friend Sir Ralph Verney £100; to Major Salway & Mr. Rowland Jenks the elder £200; to Mr. Thomas Yates £500; to Mr. Thomas Chapin, Mr. Robert Astins, Mr. Thomas Ecsonr, Mr. William Yorke & Mr. Thomas Gunter each £20; to Mr. William Baxter & Mr. Nathaniel Rochell each £50; to Lady Hunter, widow, annuity of £20; to Mr. Thomas Harvey of Dunsely an annuity of £7; to cousin Francis Hall £20; to Mr. Thomas Yates & Mr. John Cary for trouble in managing estate £10 a year until children come of age; to servant Culpeper Kingstone £20; to servant Robert Richardson £100; to nurse Jacob £20; to maid Anne Darvers £20; to Katherine Jacob £5; to William Yorke £5; to John Cooke £5; to poor of Lavington Hamlet where I was born.

Nuncupative Codicil states that on 21 July 1658 about 8 or 9 hours before her death, speaking to Rt. Hon. Viscountess Wilmot otherwise called Countess Rochester, the said Anne Lee gave certain directions as to her funeral, legacies to servants, &c.

Pro. 22 December 1658 by the Executrix named in the will.

P.C.C. (Fell 518).

Will of ELIZABETH, COUNTESS DOWAGER of LIXNEY of sound mind, dated 20 June 1710; estate to Heirs; to Mr. John Chapman £200; to servants Susan Mantlby £100, Elizabeth Lanbe £50, John Smyth £100, Hannah Gratlin £50 & Mary Riggall £10; to Geo: Steele of Swinford, Linnen, £50; son Hon. Charles Herbt Rea Lee & Exor; Wit. Han: Richardson, Edwd Greatland & Edw: Aycough; Pro. 29 Sept. 1710 by Exor. named in will.

P.C.C. (Browning 165).

The testatrix was the widow of Sir Francis Henry Lee, fourth Baronet, who was living in 1661, but deceased in 1674. Foster says that he died in 1667,[1] but, although careful search has been made, no trace of a will or grant of admon. has been found, and it seems probable that his estate was settled by Deed before his death. This is much to be regretted, as it forms the only break in the testamentary evidence of the cadet branch of the family for three centuries.

She was daughter of Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe, but does not appear to have inherited her father's estates, although he died without other issue.[2]

1658—August 1—Commission issued to Dame Anne widowe, mother of ELIZAEOR LEE late of Dilcoldey, parish of Shalesbury, co. Oxon Spinster, deceased intestate, to administer &c.

P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 22.

Admon. of EDWARD HENRY, EARL OF LICHFIELD 1716—August.

Prenobilis et Iocundus ac Eleanorius Comes de Lichfield nuper defunctus.	Tertio die eiusdem, coram venerabili et Iocundo viro Henrico Comiti de Lichfield filio naturali et legitimo prenobilis et bonæ fidei Edwardi Henrici Comitis de Lichfield nup. defti bonorum ac administrationem bona iura et credita dicti defti de tempore quo fuerunt ultimo fuerunt Clementia Dea Comitissa Dorset de Lichfield Heliota dicti pater reconiuge.	ult. Feb. Aug. 1717.

P.C.C. (Ant 18, fo. 157).

[1] Alumni Oxonienses. E. A. III. p. 823.
[2] New Peerage, by C. E. C. III. 165, note.

In view of the very serious clerical error in the above by which George Henry, the son and successor of the first Earl, is made to appear as Henry only, it has seemed best to give the entry in the Act Book verbatim. No doubt in the original papers it has been entered correctly.

1698—July 14.—Commission issued to Abigael Lee relict of FRANCIS HENRY LEE, late of Chelsea in Co. Middx., dec'd intestate to adminster &c.

P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 138 b.

Will of ABIGAIL LEE of the parish of Isleworth, co. Middx., Widow; Dated 29 June 1703; my mother, Mrs. Anne Williamson, to have the bringing up of my children, viz., ffrancis Henry Lee, Anne-Elizabeth Lee, Charlotte Lee & Abigail Lee; Charles Smith of Isleworth, Esq., is Trustee in my marriage settlement & to have charge of the estate of said children during their minority; to 3 daus. £300 secured to me from my brother, Edmund Williamson, to said Charles Smith by Indenture 24 Nov. 1701, to be equally divided at 21 or marriage with remainder to my son ffrancis Henry Lee; to father Edmund Williamson of City of Westminster, Esq., Charles Smith, brother Edmund Williamson & sister Anne Smith wife of Charles Smith £5 apiece for mourning; to sister Barbara Horne £5; to poor of Isleworth 20s.; my mother & Charles Smith Res. Legs. & Exors. for benefit of my said 4 children share & share alike. Witnesses Jane Smith, Ann Talbot & W. Minors.

Codicil dated 23 July 1703. To brother Henry Williamson £5; to dau. Charlotte Lee my Watch, 3 seals & 2 lockets; Witnesses Ann Talbot, Frances Francklin & Charles Williams; Pro. 7 Aug. 1703 by Exors. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Degg 144).

The above will is very interesting as entirely disproving the pedigree of the Lees of Pocklington, co. York, claiming descent from Francis Henry Lee[1] (husband of the Testator and younger brother of the first Earl of Lichfield), as the careful recitation of the minor children of the widow makes it impossible that the son "*Francis Lee, bapt. 17 Nov. 1692*,"[2] could have ever existed. It is most unfortunate that the author of the pedigree in question had evidently neglected to read this will, *which he cites*, as it would have prevented the introduction of an utterly untenable statement into the typographically beautiful History of Thame.

As a matter of fact the proofs of the actual descent of the Lees of Pocklington (from a somewhat humbler source than the Peerage), are now in the writer's possession, but, being in no possible way connected with the noble family in question, may be omitted as superfluous.

Will of ANNE WILLIAMSON of parish of St. Margarets Westminster, co. Middx., Widow; Dated 26 ffeb. 1707; sonne Henry Williamson sole Legatee & Exor.; ratified & confirmed 23 ffeb. 1712.

Codicil dated 23 ffeb. 1712; To be buried at Isleworth by Mr. Williamson; my housekeeping these late dear years has lessened my substance about £200 that I have it not in my power to give morning or legacies, but my 3 Grandchildren, who are modest virtuous women, have had the advantage, which they will be sensible of; to dau. Smith 2 little ffine pictures out of fframe & 2 Diamond Rings in trust for Nancy Williamson at 21 or, if she die, to Rebecca Smith the best & the other to Deani Smith; to my grandchild Mrs. Anne Elizabeth Lee a little Ovall Picture wrought on paper in Sattin stich; to grandchild Mrs. Charlott Lee my new black pudesway Mantua & petticoat; to grandchild Abigail Lee Lady Katherine Howard's Picture on Vellum; to Elizabeth Horne my hair Camlett Mantua; to Mary Williamson my little Screwto with all Trifles in it & my wearing Clothes; to Sarah

[1] Hist. of Church of B.V.M. of Thame, Oxon., by Rev. F. G. Lee, D.D., F.S.A., &c., &c., London, 1883, p. 635.

[2] Op. cit. No parish or authority given.

In view of the very serious clerical error in the above by which George Henry, the son and successor of the first Earl, is made to appear as Henry only, it has seemed best to give the entry in the Act Book verbatim. No doubt in the original papers it has been entered correctly.

1693—July 11.—Commission issued to Abigail Lee relict of FRANCIS HENRY LEE, late of Chelsea in Co. Middx., dec'd intestate to administer &c.

P.C.C. Act Book, fo. 186 b.

Will of ABIGAIL LEE of the parish of Isleworth, co. Middx., Widow; Dated 29 June 1703; my mother, Mrs. Anne Williamson, to have the bringing up of my children, viz. Francis Henry Lee, Anne Elizabeth Lee, Charlotte Lee & Abigail Lee; Charles Smith of Isleworth, Esq., is Trustee in my marriage settlement & to have charge of the estate of said children during their minority; to 3 dau. £200 received to me from my brother, Edmund Williamson, to said Charles Smith by indenture 24 Nov. 1701, to be equally divided at 21 or marriage with remainder to my son Francis Henry Lee; to father Edmund Williamson of City of Westminster, Esq., Charles Smith, brother Edmund Williamson & sister Anne Smith wife of Charles Smith £5 apiece for mourning; to sister Barbara Dawe £5; to poor of Isleworth 20s.; my mother & Charles Smith Exs. Legs. & Exors. for benefit of my said 4 children share & share alike. Witnesses Jane Smith, Ann Tallot & N. Milnes.

Codicil dated 23 July 1703. To brother Henry Williamson £5; to dau. Charlotte Lee my Watch, 3 seals & 2 lockets; Witnesses Ann Tallot, Frances Francklin & Charles Williams; Pro. 7 Aug. 1703 by Exors. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Degg 141).

The above will is very interesting as entirely disproving the pedigree of the Lees of Pocklington, co. York, claiming descent from Francis Henry Lee[1] (husband of the Testator and younger brother of the first Earl of Lichfield), as the careful recitation of the minor children of the widow makes it impossible that the son "Francis Lee, Esqr. 17 Nov. 1693,"[2] could have ever existed. It is most unfortunate that the author of the pedigree in question had evidently neglected to read this will, which Ex. cites, as it would have prevented the introduction of an utterly untenable statement into the typographically beautiful History of Thame.

As a matter of fact the proofs of the actual descent of the Lees of Pocklington (from a somewhat humbler source than the Peerage), are now in the writer's possession, but, being in no possible way connected with the noble family in question, may be omitted as superfluous.

Will of AZXE WILLIAMSON of parish of St. Margarets Westminster, co. Middx., Widow; Dated 28 Feb. 1707; sonne Henry Williamson sole Legatee & Exor.; notified & confirmed 23 Feb. 1712.

Codicil dated 23 Feb. 1712: To he buried at Isleworth by Mr. Williamson; my housekeeping three late dear years has lessened my substance about £200 that I have it not in my power to give nowhere as legacies, but my 3 Grandchildren, who are modest virtuous women, have had the advantage, which they will be sensible of; to dau. Smith 2 little blue pictures out of frames & 2 Diamond Rings in trust for Henry Williamson at 21 or, if she die, to Rebecca Smith the best & the other to Donal Smith; to my grandchild Mrs. Anne Elizabeth Lee a little Oval Picture wrought on paper in Satin stitch; to grandchild Mrs. Charlott Lee my new black pedeway Mantua & petticoat; to grandchild Abigail Lee Lady Katherine Howard's picture on Vellum; to Elizabeth Howe my best Camlet Mantua; to Mary Williamson my little Screw to wind up Watches & my wearing Clothes; to Sarah

[1] Hist. of Church of B.V.M. of Thame, Oxon. by Rev. E. G. Lee, D.D., F.S.A., &c., &c., London, 1889, p. 625.

[2] Op. cit. No proof or authority given.

Backhouse my ffurbelow scarf & a Guinea ; dau. Smith not to go to my funeral as she is chief mourner she ought to stay at home & I require it from her—this is wrote with my own hand this 23 ffebruary 1712. Pro. 26 Mar. 1713 by Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Leeds 72).

The will of Edmond Williamson, sen., of St. Margaret's, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq. (the husband of the above lady), was proved by the relict and executrix 3 Jan. 1707 (P.C.C. Barrett 26), but, as it contains no reference to the Lee family, may be omitted here.

Admon. of Hon. FRANCIS HENRY LEE, gentleman. 1730—June 26. Commission issued to Hon. Elizabeth Lee, widow, relict of Hon. ffrancis Henry Lee, gentleman, late Lieut. Colonel in the Regiment of Lord Cadogan, dec'd. intestate at Somerset House in parish of St. Mary Le Strand in Com. Middx., to administer &c. P.C.C., Adm. Act Bk., n.f.

Admon. of Hon. LADY ELIZABETH YOUNG. 1740—March 28—Admon. of goods &c of Hon. Lady Elizabeth Young formerly Lee, late of the parish of St. Georges, Hanover Square in co. of Middx., dec'd., was granted to Edward Young, Dr. of Laws, the lawful husband. P.C.C. (Adm. Act Bk,)

Will of Rev. EDWARD YOUNG, LL.D., Rector of Wellwyn, Herts, dated 5 Feb. 1760 ; To the Communion table, gilt plate, Bible, stoles &c ; to my successor £100 for repair of parsonage & chancel ; to poor of Wellwyn £20 ; small bequests to servants, friends & neighbors ; to All Souls Library, Oxford, £50 ; to nephew Revd. Richard Harris £50 ; to Rev Mr Jones for his pious assistance in my parish £200 ; to Mrs Mary Hallows £800 ; to my two Cousin Youngs in St. Martins Lane £50 ; my son Residue of possessions ; Revds. Harris & Jones Exors. ; All MSS to be burnt ; signed & sealed 25 April 1760 ; Wit. Robert Milward, Thomas Pentlow & Jno Deards.

Codicil dated 17 Sept. 1764. Confirms will bearing date 21 of June 1760 (*sic*) ; Revd Dr Henry Yarborough, Rector of Tewing, Herts., to be an additional Exor. if necessary ; desire there may be no disputes touching my will ; to Mrs Mary Hollows (*sic*) £200 in addition ; to nephew Big, the Ds of Portland, Miss Nancy Richardson, Mr Boteler, Shallcross Yarborough, North Gardiner & two Cousin Youngs, Mourning rings ; same witnesses.

25 Apr. 1765, Mary Hallows, spinster, swears to authenticity of will & deposes that she gave the same, a few days after testator's death, into the hands of Frederick Young, Esq., his son.

Pro. 30 Apr. 1765 by Rev. John Jones, clerk, Rev. Richard Harris renouncing. P.C.C. (Rushworth 165).

Admon. of CHARLES HENRY LEE. 1744—January 28—Admon. of goods &c of Charles Henry Lee late of the Parish of St. James, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq., dec'd., was granted to Elizabeth D'Aranda, Widow, the mother & Curatrix & Guardian lawfully assigned to Martha Lee, widow, a minor, the relict of the said deceased, for use of said minor till 21 years of age.[1] P.C.C. (Adm Act Bk.)

Will of EDWARD HENRY LEE, Lord Quarrendon, weake & indisposed in body, dated 3 April 1713, 12 Anne ; To my brothers George Lee, ffrancis Lee & all my other brothers & my 2 sisters Elizabeth & Barbara each a mourning ring of value of one Guinea ; to my honoured grandmother Rt. Hon. Countess of Lindsey & her son Hon. Charles Bertie Esq each a ring of like value ; to the most Noble George Duke of Northumberland & her Grace his Dutchess each a ring of like value ; to His Grace the Duke of Cleaveland & Her Grace his Dutchess each a ring of like value ; to my honoured Aunt the Dutchess of Grafton & to the Rt. Honble the Earle of Sussex & his Countess & to Brigadier Skelton & his lady & to my Lady Anne Lennard each a ring of like value ; to my most worthy ffriends Sir Henry St. John & the Lady St. John his wife & to his 2 sisters Mrs. Cholmondley & Mrs Chute each a ring of like value ; to friend Dr. Bateman & his niece Lady Lawley each a ring of like value ; to godson Henry Bateman Perkins £20 ; to very trusty friend William

[1] See pedigree of Family of D'Aranda, by Joseph L. Chester, in Miscellanea Genealogica and Heraldica, N.S., I, 83.

Beckhouse, my Burdelow aunt & a Gubbins; dau. Sunds not to go to my funeral as she is chief mourner she ought to stay at home & I require it from her—this is wrote with my own hand this 22 February 1712. Pro. 20 Mar. 1712 by Ken. named in will.

P.C.C. (Leeds 72).

The will of Edmond Williamson, gen., of St. Margaret's, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq. (the husband of the above lady), was proved by the relict and executrix 3 Jan. 1707 (P.C.C. Barrett 26), but, as it contains no reference to the Lee family, may be omitted here.

Admon. of Hon. FRANCIS HENRY LEE, gentleman, 1730—June 20. Commission issued to Hon. Elizabeth Lee, widow, relict of Hon. Francis Henry Lee, gentleman, late Lieut. Colonel in the Regiment of Lord Cadogan, dec'd, intestate at Somerset House in parish of St. Mary Le Strand in Com. Middx., to administer &c.

P.C.C., Adm. Act Bk., n.d.

Admon. of Hon. LADY ELIZABETH YOUNG. 1740—March 28—Admon. of goods &c of Hon. Lady Elizabeth Young formerly Lee, late of the parish of St. George, Hanover Square in co. of Middx., dec'd, was granted to Edward Young, Dr. of Laws, the lawful husband.

P.C.C. (Adm. Act Bk.)

Will of Rev. EDWARD YOUNG, LL.D., Rector of Welbeyn, Herts, dated 5 Feb. 1760; To the Communion table, gilt plate, Bible, stole &c; to my successor £100 for repair of parsonage & chancel; to poor of Welbeyn £50; small legacies to servants, friends & neighbours; to All Souls Library, Oxford, £50; to nephew Revd. Richard Harris £50; to Rev Mr Jones for his pious assistance in my parish £200; to Mrs Mary Hallows £200; to my two Cousin Youngs in St. Martins Lane £50; my son Hesilrige of possessions; Revds. Harris & Jones Exors; All Mss to be burnt; signed & sealed 25 April 1760; Wit. Robert Milward, Thomas Pentlow & Jn. Deards.

Codicil dated 17 Sept. 1761. Confirms will bearing date 21 of June 1760 (sic); Revd Dr Henry Yarborough, Rector of Terring, Herts, to be an additional Exor. if necessary; desire there may be no dispute touching my will; to Mrs Mary Hallows (sic) £200 in addition; to nephew Rig. the D. of Portland, Miss Nancy Hesilrigge, Mr Hodder, Shallcross Yarborough, North Gardiner & two Cousin Youngs, Mourning rings; same witnesses.

25 Apr. 1765, Mary Hallows, spinster, swears to authenticity of will & depones that she gave the same, a few days after testator's death, into the hands of Frederick Young, Esq., his son.

Pro. 30 Apr. 1765 by Rev. John Jones, clerk, Rev. Richard Harris renouncing.

P.C.C. (Hardwarth 185).

Admon. of CHARLES HENRY LEE. 1771—January 28—Admon. of goods &c of Charles Henry Lee late of the parish of St. James, Westminster, co. Middx., Esq., dec'd, was granted to Elizabeth D'Arcada, Widow, the mother & Curatrix & Guardian lawfully assigned to Marcia Lee, widow, a minor, the relict of the said deceased, for use of said minor till 21 years of age.[1]

P.C.C. (Adm. Act Bk.)

Will of EDWARD HENRY LEE, Lord Quarrendon, weak & indisposed in body, dated 3 April 1776; 12 June: To my brothers George Lee, Francis Lee & all my other brothers & my 2 sisters Elizabeth & Barbara each a mourning ring of value of one Guinea; to my honoured grandmother Hn. Hon. Countess of Lindsey & her son Hon. Charles Bertie Esq each a ring of like value; to the most Noble George Duke of Northumberland & her Grace his Duchess each a ring of like value; to His Grace the Duke of Gloucester & Her Grace his Duchess each a ring of like value; to His Majesty Saint the Duchess of Gloucester & to the Hn. Hon. the Earls of Sussex & his Countess & to Bridgeder Sidation & his lady & to my Lady Anne Leonard each a ring of like value; to my most worthy friends Sir Henry St. John & the Lady Sir John his wife & to his 2 sons Mr. Collingwoody & Mr Clare each a ring of like value; to friend Dr. Dickman & his wife Lady Lowly each a ring of like value; to godson Henry Halcomen Perkins £20 & to very trusty friend William

[1] See pedigree of Family of D'Arcada, by Joseph L. Chester, in Miscellanea Genealogica and Heraldica, N.S., i. 93.

Baynes certain plate & £40 & he to be Exor. ; to 2 servants Leonard Bowman & Henry Knight each a years wages ; my body is not to be opened or embalmed ; my Honoured ffather to order ffunereal at such place as he shall please to order ; expenses of funereal not to exceed £25 & grave to be covered with plain stone with this inscription Here lyeth the Body of Edward Henry Lee Lord Quarrendon with the days, years & months of my Birth & of my Death & nothing more ; Residue of Estate in trust to Exor. to be paid to certain person whom I have now in my life time given him orders & Directions to deliver & pay the same unto & whose name I do not think fitt to insert in this my will & Exor. is not to disclose the name of said legatee to any person whatsoever. (*Signed*) Quarrendon ; Wit : Leonard Bowman & Tho : Prince.

Codicil, dated 12 April 1713 ; To Sargeant George Smith belonging to my Company my Regementall suit & a Guinea if Commanding Officer of Regmt. has no just complaint to make of him as to the Com. being in a bad state, I leaving of it in his care ; Wit : George Smith & Henry Knight.

2nd. Codicil, dated 19 October 1713 ; Servant Leonard Bowman not now in my service & revoke legacy to him ; to coachman Charles Shaw a years wages ; to John Stedman, servant in place of Leonard Bowman, clothes & linnen ; Wit : John Bateman & Henry Knight.

Pro. 11 November 1713 by Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Leeds 262).

Will of Hon. JAMES LEE of London, Esq., Commander of Ship Litchfield, considering the uncertainty of this life, dated 22 March 1710, 10 Ann ; To William Bayns & his wife Ester £50 each if living ; to Joshua Bagshaw & his family £50 ; wife Sarah Res. Leg., and in case a child should be born to be equally divided between them, & said wife Extrx ; Henry, Lord Quarrendon, Joshua Bagshaw. John Dorrell, Esqrs., & William Baines, Gent., Overseers & Trustees for child wife is now pregnant with ; Wit. Robert Griffith & John Rogers. Pro. 24 March 1711 by Extrx.

P.C.C. (Barnes 54).

Will of R^t Honble GEORGE HENRY, EARL of LICHFIELD, dated 25 June 1737, in good health ; To be buried on 10th. day after death, in Spelsbury Church, Oxon. ; To poor of same 20 guineas ; to eldest son, George Henry Lee, Lord Quarrendon (when of age) Manors, lands, tythes, &c in Bucks & Oxon ; to 2nd. son, Edward Henry Lee & 3rd. son, Charles Henry Lee, each 300 guineas (when of age) & £330 per an. ; Lands to descend in tail, with remainders to brothers Honble Fitzroy Henry Lee and Honble Robert Lee, and nephew, Charles Henry Lee, son of my Couzen Collonell Francis Henry Lee ; comfirm to wife R^t Honble Francis, Countess of Lichfield, jointure of £1000 per ann. ; to sd wife house in Hanover Square (unless she marry again) furniture & £100 per an., also £400 immediately after my death, 600 oz. of plate, Coaches & jewells, the latter I hope she will leave to my family ; to my daughters R^t Hon. Lady Charlott Lee, Lady Mary Lee, Lady Frances Lee, Lady Harriott Lee & Lady Ann Lee £5000 each when of age ; to bro. Fitzroy Henry £200 ; to bro. Robert £300 ; to sister Lady Elizabeth Young 50 guineas ; to steward, Richard Warner, £50 & annuity of £20 ; to other servants a years wages ; to my brother Christopher Crowe, Esq. 25 guineas ; Lands given in trust (till son is of age) to Hon. William Levison Gower of Brook St., Grosvenor Sq., and John Ivory Talbot, Esq., of Laycock, co Wilts. ; guardian to sons R^t Hon John Lord Gower ; guardian to daus. their mother ; eldest son, George Henry, Res. Leg. ; George Browne, Esq., of Kiddington, Oxon., & Thomas Rowney, Esq., Exors. & to them 200 guineas apeice ; Wit : Frans. Loggin, Tho : Rawlins & Jos : Penson. Two Codicils contain various provisions in case one of daus. should die or retire to a convent.

March 9, 1742-3 Sir Watkin William Wynne of Wynnstay, Denbighshire, George Brown of Kiddington, Oxon., & Francis Loggin of St. Clement Danes, London, appear & swear to authenticity of will & that testator died 15 Feb. 1742-3. Pro. 9 March 1742-3 by son George Henry Lee, Earl of Lichfield, the Exors. renouncing.

Further admon granted 13 May 1777 of goods left unadmd. by George Henry Lee, Earl of Lichfield, testators eldest son (now also deceased) to Henry Watkin Dashwood, Esq., George Browne & Thomas Rowney renouncing. P.C.C. (Boycott 79).

Will of FITZ ROY HENRY LEE, Captain of His Majesties Ship Edinburgh,[1] in

[1] In the Calendar "Late Vice-Admiral of the White."

Bayeux certain plate & £40 & his to be Xtor; to 2 servants Leonard Bowman & Henry Knight each a years wages; my body is not to be opened or embalmed; my Honourd father to order funeral at such place as he shall chuse to order; expences of funeral not to exceed £25-& graves to be covered with plain stone with this inscription. Here lyeth the Body of Edward Henry Lee Lord Quarendon with the days, years & months of my Birth & of my Death & nothing more; residue of Estate in trust to Xtor, to be paid to certain person whom I have now in my life time given him undere & Directions to deliver & pay the same unto & whose name I do not think fit to insert in this my will & Xtor is not to disclose the name of said legatee to any person whatsoever. (Signed) Quarendon; Wit: Leonard Bowman & The: Prince.

Codicil, dated 12 April 1712; To Sargeant George Smith belonging to my Company my Regimentall suit & a Guinea & Captain & Commanding Officer of Hewyck has no just complaint to make of him as to the Com. being in a bad state, I leaving of it in his care; Wit: George Smith & Henry Knight.

2nd. Codicil, dated 19 October 1712; servant Leonard Bowman not now in my service & treble legacy to him; to coachman Charles Shaw a years wages; to John Stedman, servant in place of Leonard Bowman, clothes & linnen; Wit: John Bateman & Henry Knight.

Pro. 11 November 1712 by Xtor, named in will. P.C.C. (Leeds 282).

Will of Hon. JAMES LEE of London, Esq., Commander of Ship Litchfield, considering the uncertainty of this life, dated 22 March 1710, to Xtor; To William Bayes & his wife Esther £50 each if living; to Joshua Deighton & his family £50; wife Sarah Lee, Leg., and in case a child should be born to be equally divided between them, & said wife Extrx; Henry, Lord Quarendon, Joshua Deighton, John Borrell, Esqrs, & William Helme, Gent., Overseers & Trustees for child wife is now pregnant with; Wit. Robert Griffith & John Bogers. Pro. 21 March 1711 by Extrx.

P.C.C. (Barnes 64).

Will of Rt Honble GEORGE HENRY, EARL of LICHFIELD, dated 25 June 1721, in good health; To be buried on 10th day after death, in Spelsbury Church, Oxon.; To poor of same 20 guineas; to eldest son, George Henry Lee, Lord Quarendon (when of age) Manors, lands, tythes, &c in Hants & Oxon; to 2nd. son, Edward Henry Lee & 3rd son, Charles Henry Lee, each £60 guineas (when of age) & £330 per an.; lands to descend in tail, with remainders to brother Honble Pitzroy Henry Lee and Honble Robert Lee, and nephew, Charles Henry Lee, son of my Cousin Caldwell Francis Henry Lee; annuities to wife Rt Honble Francis, Countess of Litchfield, jointure of £1000 per ann.; to sd wife house in Hanover Square (unless she marry again) furniture & £700 per an., also £100 immediately after my death, 600 oz. of plate, Cookes & jewels, the latter I hope she will leave to my family; to my daughters Rt Hon. Lady Charlotte Lee, Lady Mary Lee, Lady Frances Lee, Lady Harriott Lee & Lady Ann Lee £3000 each when of age; to bro. Pitzroy Henry £200; to bro. Robert £200; to sister Lady Elizabeth Young 50 guineas; to steward, Richard Warner, £50 & annuity of £20; to other servants a years wages; to my brother Christopher Crowe, Esq. 25 guineas; lands given in trust till son is of age to Hon. William Lawson, owner of Brook St., Grosvenor Sq., and John Ivey Talbot, Esq., of Laycock, co Wilts; guardian to sons Rt Hon John Lord Gower; guardian to daus. their mother; eldest son, George Henry, Esq., Leg.; George Browne, Esq., of Kirklington, Oxon, & Thomas Bowyer, Esq., Exors, & to them 500 guineas apiece; Wit: Ferm. Logan, The: Hawkins & Jos: Benson. Two Codicils contain various provisions in case one of daus. should die or retire to a convent.

March 9, 1742-3 Sir Watkin William Wynne of Wynnstay, Denbighshire, George Brown of Kirklington, Oxon, & Francis Loggin of St. Clement Danes, London, appear & swear to authenticity of will & that testator died 15 Feb. 1742-3. Pro. 9 March 1742-3 by son George Henry Lee, Earl of Litchfield, the Exors. renouncing.

Further admon granted 13 May 1777 of goods left unadmed. by George Henry, Earl of Litchfield, testators eldest son (now also deceased) to Henry Watkin Dashwood, Esq., George Browne & Thomas Bowyer, remaining. P.C.C. (Boyces 79).

Will of FITZ ROY HENRY LEE, Captain of his Majesties Ship Edinburgh,[1] in

[1] In the Calendar "Late Vice-Admiral of the White."

good health but considering the many dangers I am liable to in my way of Life during the present War, dated on board ship Edinburgh at Spithead 21 Sept. 1744 ; My brother Honble. Robert Lee residing at Ditchley, co. Oxon., sole Exor. & Res Leg & he to pay to Rt. Hon. George Henry Lee, Earl of Lichfield £200 & to my Neeces Ladys Charlotte Lee, Mary Nevil, Harriot Lee & Miss Caroline Lee each £100 ; to Hon. Cecil Calvert £200 ; to Rev. Mr. Slaughter, Clarke, my late Chaplain in the Pembroke £200 ; to servant Job Harboard £20 a year for life ; Wit. Thomas Noel & Andres Perrott ; Pro. 18 April 1750 by the Exor. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Greenly 120).

Will of BENEDICT LEONARD CALVERT, LORD BALTIMORE, dated 15 Aug. 1713 ; My father, Hon. Charles Lord Baltimore, Guardian to my children, or, in case of his death, Rt. Hon. Other Earl of Plymouth, Hon. William Constable, John Paston of Horton, Glos., & Robert Webber of St. Andrew's, Holborn ; I entreat my father to pay my debts & to make up what is deficient ; Robert Webber, Exor. ; Wit. Peter Saltmarshe, Dan. Hickman & James Budworth ; Pro. 2 May 1716 by Exor. named in will. P.C.C. (Fox 91).

Will of CHRISTOPHER CROWE, Esq., of Woodford, co. Essex, in Indifferent health, dated 4 Sept. 1740 : To eld. daughter Catherine Gale & Roger Henry Gale, her husband, £20 only ; to daughter Charlotte Crowe £4000 ; to son George Crowe (a minor) £3000 ; to Elizabeth, widow of George Willson of Workington, Cumb., £50 per an. out of Manor of Ellerton, Yorks. ; to Willey Reveley of Newby Wiske 30 guineas for a ring ; servants Gerolamo Francisconi £50 & Mary Williams 10 guineas ; three Houses in Whitechapel to be sold ; eldest son Christopher Crowe Res Leg. ; failing issue to 2 sons, remainder to heirs of Catherine Gale ; to be bur. in Chancel of Woodford Church at an expense not to exceed £50 ; Trustees of Manor of Ellerton upon Swale, Cecilius Calvert, Esq., & Willey Reveley ; son Christopher Crowe & Willey Reveley of Newby Wiske, Yorks., Exors. ; Wit. Gabriel Neve, Gabriel Neve, Junr & Philip Worlidge.

Codicil dated 25 May 1747 ; Son George Crowe, having come of age, has had £2000, so is to have but £1000 more ; Wit. Tho : Parke & Philip Worlidge ; Pro. 9 Jan. 1747 by Christopher Crowe, power reserved to Willey Reveley.

P.C.C. (Greenly 5).

Admon. of CHARLOTTE CROWE, Lady Baltimore. 1720-1. Mar. 4. Commission issued to Christopher Crowe, Junr. husband of Charlotte Crowe, Lady Baltimore, late of Woodford Hall in co. Essex, dec'd. intestate, to admr. &c.

P.C.C. (Adm. Act Bk. 55).

Will of GEORGE HENRY, EARL of LITCHFIELD, Dated 21 April 1769 ; father, George Henry, Earl of Litchfield, dec'd., by his will dated 5 June 1737, bequeathed all his property in the cos. of Bucks & Oxon to his Exors. in trust for present testator, then a minor, with remainder to his heirs in tail ; to my wife Dinah Countess of Litchfield (formerly Dinah Frankland, spinster) an annuity of £400 & one of £1000 so long as she remain a widow ; to my nephew Hon. Charles Dillon all property in Bucks & Oxon, with remainder (failing male issue of sd Chas. Dillon) to my cousin Christoph^r Crow of Kipling, Yorks., with rem. (failing male issue of said Christopher) to George Crow, his brother, and the said Charles Dillon, Christoph^r Crow & George Crow, if they come into possession of said property, must adopt the name & arms of Lee ; all of household goods, furniture &c (except plate) found at Ditchley are to remain as heir-looms ; to wife & her heirs all property in Yorks., Lancaster & Westmoreland & said wife to be allowed to reside (while a widow) in leasehold house in Hill Street where I now live, the said house & its furniture to be sold after her death & money placed in hands of the Chancellor of Oxford University, the Bishop of Oxf^d and the President of St. John's College, Oxf^d, for the founding of a professorship in said University for the reading of Lectures in Physic to medical students ; to wife all her jewels & £300 ; to friends Sir William Bagot & John Mordaunt each £50 ; recites Indentures 1. Of lease & release 25 & 26 May 1744 between Will. Levison Gower & John Ivory Talbot of first part, testator of second part, & Sir James Dashwood, Bart., & John Nourse, Esq., of third part, concerning property in Bucks & Oxon. ; 2. Dated 15 Jan 1744-5 between testator of first part & his uncle Robert Lee, Esq., Sir Thomas Frankland of Thirkleby, Yorks., Bart. & Dinah Frankland his daughter, of the second part, concerning property in Quarren-

good health but considering the many dangers I am liable to in my way of life during the present War, dated on board ship Edinburgh at Spithead 21 Sept. 1744; My brother Humble, Robert Lee residing at Dublin, co. Dublin, sole Exor. & Ben. & leg. & be to pay to Hn. Hon. George Henry Lee, Earl of Lichfield £200 & to my Nieces Lady Charlotte Lee, Mary Ann, Harriet Lee & Miss Caroline Lee each £100; to Hon. Cecil Calvert £200; to Rev. Mr. Stanhope, Clerk, my late Chaplain in the Yarmouth £200; to servant Joh. Hathaway £20 a year for life; Wm. Thomas Noel & Andrew Perrott; Pro. 15 April 1750 by the Exor. named in the will.

P.C.C. (Greenly 150).

Will of BENEDICT LEONARD CALVERT, LORD BALTIMORE, dated 15 Aug. 1715; My father, Hon. Charles Lord Baltimore, Guardian to my children, or, in case of his death, Hn. Hon. Other Kd of Tyrconnell, Hon. William Constable, John Paston of Horton, Gent., & Robert Walker of St. Andrew's, Holborn; I entreat my father to pay my debts & to make up what is deficient; Robert Walker, Exor.; Wm. Peter Saltonstall, Jon. Hickman & James Bedworth; Pro. 2 May 1716 by Exor. named in will.

P.C.C. (Fox 91).

Will of CHRISTOPHER CROWE, Esq., of Woodford, co. Essex, in Indifferent health, dated 4 Sept. 1710; To eld. daughter Catherine Cole & Roger Henry Cole, her husband, £20 only; to daughter Charlotte Crowe £1000; to son George Crowe (a minor) £3000; to Elizabeth, widow of George William of Workington, Cumb., £50 per an. out of Manor of Elkton, York; to Philip Hawley of Newly Wake 30 guineas for a ring; servants Gwinnion Punchesnel £30 & Mary Williams 10 guineas; three Horses in Whitechapel to be sold; eldest son Christopher Crowe Res Leg.; failing issue to 2 sons, remainder to heirs of Catherine Cole; to be bur. in Chancel of Woodford Church at an expense not to exceed £20. Trustees & Manor of Elkton upon Swale, Cecilius Calvert, Esq., & Philip Hawley; son Christopher Crowe & Philip Hawley of Newly Wake, York, Exors.; Wm. Gabriel Sere, Gabriel Sere, Jun. & Philip Woodbridge.

Codicil dated 25 May 1717: Son George Crowe, having come of age, has had £2000, so is to have but £1000 more; Wm. Tho.: Parke & Philip Woodbridge; Pro. 9 Jan. 1747 by Christopher Crowe, power reserved to Philip Hawley.

P.C.C. (Greenly 3).

Admon. of CHARLOTTE CROWE, Lady Baltimore. 1725-1. Mar. 4. Commission issued to Christopher Crowe, Jun., husband of Charlotte Crowe, Lady Baltimore, late of Woodford Hall in co. Essex, dec'd, intestate, to admn. &c.

P.C.C. (Admon. Act Bk. 55).

Will of GEORGE HENRY, EARL of LITCHFIELD, Dated 21 April 1760; Father, George Henry, Earl of Litchfield, dec'd, by his will dated 5 June 1737, bequeathed all his property in the co. of Essex to Oxon to his Exors. in trust for present testator, then a minor, with remainder to his heirs in tail; to my wife Dinah Countess of Litchfield (formerly Dinah Fordham), spinster, an annuity of £100 & one of £1000 so long as she remain a widow; to my nephew Hon. Charles Dillon all property in Bucks & Oxon, with remainder (failing male issue of sd. Chas. Dillon) to my cousin Christopher Crowe of Ridding, Yorks., with rem. (failing male issue of said Christopher) to George Crowe, his brother, and the said Charles Dillon, Christopher Crowe & George Crowe; if they come into possession of said property, must adopt the name & arms of Lee; all of household goods, furniture &c (except plate) found at Dinsley are to remain as heir-looms; to wife & her heirs all property in Yorks., Lancaster & Westmoreland & said wife to be allowed to reside (while a widow) in leasehold house in Hill Street where I now live, the said house & its furniture to be sold after her death & money placed in hands of the Chancellor of Oxford University, the Bishop of Ox[f] and the President of St. John's College, Oxf., for the founding of a professorship in said University for the teaching of Logic in Physic to medical students; to wife all her jewels & £300; to friends Sir William Hogge & John Mordaunt each £50; residue (statutory). Of long & intricate 25 & 29 May 1744 between Wm. Lewis Clower & John Tory Parker of first part, testator of second part, & Sir James Lockwood, Bart., & John Xavier Fay, of third part, concerning property in Bucks & Oxon.; 2 Dated 14 Jan 1744-5 between testator of first part & his uncle Robert Lee, Esq., Sir Thomas Frankland of Thirkleby, Yorks., Bart. & Dinah Frankland his daughter, of the second part, concerning property in Gloucester.

don, Bucks ; brothers Edward Henry Lee & Charles Henry Lee, uncle Fitzroy Lee, and Charles Henry Lee, son of Col. Francis Henry Lee, are all dead without leaving male issue ; Henry Watkin Dashwood & Will. Henry Ashurst Exors. & to them £100 each ; wife Dinah Res. Leg. ; Wit : Beaufort, Thos. Willoughby & William Dreke.

1st. Codicil dated 5 Sept. 1772 ; To be buried as uncle, Hon. Mr Lee shall think fit, & space to be left in family vault for wife ; a monumental tablet not to exceed £500 ; expences of funeral not to exceed £300 ; to said uncle all rents &c due on property in Bucks & Oxon, also all live stock, farming implements &c at Ditchley, he to take care that three of my Horses (to wit) Old Billy, Mungo & Old Badmington, are well kept and Fed on the premisses as long as life can be made agreeable to them ; to Stephens, the coachman, 2 post chaises & harness ; to servants William Shaw £20 & Mark Mislebrock £10 ; to Mr James Burr, steward, £200 ; to all other servants who have been 2 years in service a year's wages ; to poor of Spelsbury & Enston each psh. £50 ; to repairs of Spelsbury church £500 ; Wit : Francis Woodward. M.D., Bristol, Franc. Ward of Bristol, Attorney.

2nd. Codicil. To wife all household goods, gardening utensils, &c , about the Stud Lodge in Hampton Park if she shall chuse to accept of them if not to be sold to whomsoever his Majesty shall give use of the lodge. Witness Franc Ward ; 12 Oct. 1772 Rev. John Warner of the Circus near Bath, L.L.D., appears & swears to handwriting of last Codicil.

Pro. at London, 15 Oct. 1772 & admon. granted to Hen. Watkin Dashwood an Exor. ; Pro. again 15 Jan. 1773 & admon. granted to Sir Will. Hen. Ashurst, Kt., the other Exor. P.C.C. (Taverner 368).

Will of Rt. Hon. DINAH, COUNTESS DOWAGER of LITCHFIELD, widow of Rt. Honble George Henry, late Earl of Litchfield ; Dated 14 March 1778 ; To be buried at Spilsbury, co. Oxford, according to late husband's wish ; debt of £1500 to Cosmus Nevill Esq. ; To Rt. Hon. Ann Lady Pelham, wife of Thomas Lord Pelham, all estates in Westmoreland & Lancaster ; to Rt. Hon. Thomas Lord Bruce all estates in Yorksh., in trust for sd. Lord Pelham & Ann his wife during their lives with rem. to their dau. or daus. or other heirs ; to Hon. Charles Dillon Lee all portraits of the late Earl's family, to be deposited at Ditchley & remain there as heir-looms ; to St. John's College at Oxford (where late Earl was educated) a full length portrait of King George III, now hanging in my drawing room in Hill Street ; to the Asylum for Orphan Girls near Westminster Bridge £100 ; to Mrs Selina Rooke £1000 ; to Mrs Esther Fitzmaurice, widow, £1000 ; to Dr. John Warner, D.D., and Elizabeth his wife £500 a piece ; to poor of Spilsbury & of Enston in co. Oxon., each psh. £25 ; to all servants at decease a year's wages ; Lady Ann Pelham Res Leg. ; Thomas Lord Pelham & Ann his wife Exors. ; Wit. Thos W. Partington, Jno° Austin & Jno° Hopper. Pro 15 Jan. 1779 by Exors. named. P.C.C. (Warburton 17).

Admon. of the Hon. EDWARD HENRY LEE. 1744—April 9. Admon. of the Hon. Edward Henry Lee, Esq., late belonging to the King's Ship the Pembroke, but Lieut. of his Majesties Ship the Plymouth, Batchelor, dec'd., was granted to the Rt. Hon. George Henry Lee Earl of Litchfield, Administrator (with the will annexed) of Goods of the Rt. Hon. George Henry Lee Earl of Litchfield, dec'd., while living the natural & lawful father of the said deceased. The said George Henry Earl of Litchfield dying without having taken upon him Letters of Admon.

P.C.C. (Adm. Act Book).

Will of Rt. Hon HENRY LORD VISCOUNT DILLON, of Ireland ; Dated 11 May 1786 ; To my wife Charlotte Viscountess Dillon, Canonbury House with appurtenances at Kingston-on-Thames to be sold by Exors. with her approval ; all personal estate to be sold & said wife to receive profits during life with remainder to son Henry Dillon, having already advanced my other children more than their respective proportions ; Hugh Henry Lord Clifford & Sir William Jerningham Exors. ; quotes Indenture dated 23 Jan. 1744 concerning the marriage settlemt of said Charlotte, Viscountess Dillon, being £7000 ; Wit : D. Macnamara, James Forrest & Isaac Green ; Pro. 20 Sept. 1787 and admon. granted to Sir William Jerningham, Bart. Admon. de bonis non granted 2 April 1835 to Rt. Hon. Henry Lord Visc. Dillon (son of testator[1] & res. Leg.) of goods left unadministered by Exors.

P.C.C. (Major 406).

[1] He was, in fact, grandson, and his name was not Henry Dillon, but Henry Augustus Dillon-Lee. (See Complete Peerage, by G. E. C., III, 124.)

don, Bucks; brothers Edward Henry Lee & Charles Henry Lee, uncle Fitzroy Lee, and Charles Henry Lee, son of Col. Francis Henry Lee, are all dead without leaving male issue; Henry Wastin Deshwood & Will. Henry Adams Exors. & to them £100 each; wife Dinah Res. Leg.; Wm. Bessmer, Thos. Willoughby & William Davis.

1st. Codicil dated 5 Sept. 1772; To be buried as uncle, Hon. Sir Lee shall think fit, & space to be left in family vault for wife; a monumental tablet not to exceed £500; expenses of funeral not to exceed £300; to said uncle all rents &c due on property in Bucks & Oxon, also all live stock, including implements &c at Ditchley, he to take care that three of my Horses (to wit) Old Billy, Slungs & Old Dashington, are well kept and fed on the premises as long as life can be made agreeable to them; to Stephens, the coachman, 2 year salaries & harness; to servants William Shaw £20 & Mark Middlebrook £10; to Mr James Barr, steward, £300; to all other servants who have been 2 years in service a year's wages; to poor of Spelsbury & Easton each pds. £50; to repairs of Spelsbury church £300; Wm: Francis Woodward M.D. Bristol, Franc. Ward of Bristol, Attorney.

2nd. Codicil. To wife all household goods, gardening utensils, &c; about the Stud Lodge in Hampton Park if she shall chuse to accept of them it not to be sold to whomsoever his Majesty shall give use of the lodge. Witness Franc Ward; 12 Oct. 1772 Rev. John Warner of the Cirencester Bath, L.L.D., appears & swears to handwriting of last Codicil.

Pro. at London, 15 Oct. 1772 & admon. granted to Hen. Wastin Deshwood an Exor.; Pro. again 15 Jan. 1773 & admon. granted to Sir Will. Hen. Adams, Kt., the other Exor. P.C.C. (Taverner 308).

Will of Rt. Hon. DINAH, COUNTESS DOWAGER of LITCHFIELD, widow of Rt. Hon.ble George Henry, late Earl of Litchfield; Dated 14 March 1773; To be buried at Spelsbury, co. Oxford, according to late husband's wish; debt of £1500 to Cosmus Sewell Esq.; To lit Hon. Ann Lady Pelham, wife of Thomas Lord Pelham, all estates in Westmoreland & Lancaster; to Rt. Hon. Thomas Lord Hawke all estates in Yorksh., in trust for sd. Lord Pelham & Ann his wife during their lives with rem. to their chn. or chn. or other heirs; to Hon. Charles Dillon Lee all portraits of the late Earl's family, to be deposited at Ditchley & remain there as heir-looms; to St. John's College at Oxford (where late Earl was educated) a full length portrait of King George III, now hanging in my drawing room in Hill Street; to the Asylum for Orphan Girls near Westminster Bridge £100; to Mr's Melina Hoole £1000; to Mrs Esther Fitzmaurice, widow, £1000; to Dr. John Warner, D.D., and Elizabeth his wife £500 a piece; to poor of Spilsbury & of Easton in co. Oxon, each pds. £25; to all servants at decease a year's wages; Lady Ann Pelham Res. Leg.; Thomas Lord Pelham & Ann his wife Exors.; Wm. Thos W. Partington, Jr, Austin & Jn° Hopper. Pro. 15 Jan. 1779 by Exors. named. P.C.C. (Wardroom 17).

Admon. of the Hon. EDWARD HENRY LEE. 1774—April 9. Admon. of the Hon. Edward Henry Lee, Esq., late belonging to the King's Ship the Pembroke, but Lieut. of his Majesties Ship the Plymouth, Bachelor, dec'd., was granted to the lit. Hon. George Henry Lee Earl of Litchfield, Administrator (with the will annexed) of Goods of the lit. Hon. George Henry Lee Earl of Litchfield, dec'd, while living the natural & lawful father of the said deceased. The said George Henry Earl of Litchfield dying without having taken upon him Letters of Admon.

P.C.C. (Adm. Act Book).

Will of Rt. Hon. HENRY LORD VISCOUNT DILLON, of Ireland; Dated 11 May 1756; To my wife Charlotte Viscountess Dillon, Gunnersbury House with appurtenances at Kingston-on-Thames to be sold by Exors. with her approval; all personal estate to be sold & said wife to receive profits during life with remainder to son Henry Dillon, having already advanced my other children more than their respective proportions; High Henry Lord Cornwallis & Sir William Jerningham Exors; quotes Indenture dated 23 Jan. 1744 concerning the marriage settlement of said Charlotte, Viscountess Dillon, being £2000; Wit: R. Kennaway, James Barrett & Isaac Green; Pro. 20 Sept. 1781 to Jerningham, granted to Sir William Jerningham, Bart. Admon. de bonis non granted 7 April 1805 to Sir Rt. Henry Lord Viscount Dillon (son of testator) & nat. leg.) of goods left unadministered by Exors.

P.C.C. (Major 168).

[1] He was, in fact, grandson, and Sir Henry was not Henry Dillon, but Henry Augustus Dillon Lee. (See Complete Peerage, by G. E. C., III 124).

Charlotte Lee, eldest daughter of George Henry, second Earl of Lichfield, carried the family estates to the Dillon family, by whom they are now represented under the name of Dillon-Lee. Her will was proved in June 1794, but as it falls within the forbidden hundred years, must be omitted in this collection.

Will of HENRY, LORD HYDE, dated 10 Aug. 1751; Father Earl of Clarendon still living; nieces Lady Charlott Capel & Lady Mary Capel each £1000 per an., & to Lady Mary £4000 to be paid by Lady Charlott; nephews Lord Drumlanrig & Lord Charles Douglas; property to Lady Charlotte Capel but annuities to be paid to Earl of Clarendon during lifetime by her & Lady Mary; Hon. Thos Villiers, bro. to Earl of Jersey, & Hon. William Murray, Solicitor General, Exors.; Wit. Huntingdon, Joseph Yorke & Wm: Lee.

1. Codicil, dated 10 Aug. 1751. All historical & other writings of my great grandfather, Edward Earl of Clarendon, to University of Oxford & profits arising from them to found a riding school in that University; same witnesses as to will.

2. Codicil, dated 11 Aug. 1751. House in Berkeley Sq. to be sold after my father's death; All pictures which have been part of the Cornbury Collection of Pictures to be kept as heir looms; A Mansion House to be purchased in London large enough to contain my books & pictures; annuities bequeathed by late sister, Lady Charlot Hyde, to Mrs. Mary Ann Jonquiere & Mrs. Mary Bourgeoise which I have regularly paid since her death; annuity to Mrs. Margaret Jordan, late servant to Aunt, Lady Catherine Hyde; same to Mr. Evan Thomas, Steward; to Dr. Paul Forester, Canon of Christ Church, Oxon, £500 for the care he took of my Education; annuity to Mrs. Garthorne, now Housekeeper to me at Cornbury; to sister, Duchess of Queensbury, £1000; various annuities to servants; Lady Charlot Capel Res. Leg.; to be buried in Westminster Abbey near to sister, Lady Charlot Hyde; same witnesses as to will.

Pro. 2 May 1753 by Hon. Thomas Villiers, Esq., power reserved to the other Exor. P.C.C. (Searle 139).

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(*Continued from* p. 177).

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE. Doncaster, 9° Apr. 1666.

Winne of Nostell Abbey.

ARMS:—Ermine, on a fess vert three eagles displayed Or.

I. GEORGE WYNN, of London, Draper to Queen Elizabeth, mar. Margaret . . . (? mar. lic. 1573). They had issue—

[1] See Westminster Abbey Regs. in Harl. Soc., x, 385.

Charlotte Lee, eldest daughter of George Henry, second Earl of Lichfield, carried the family estates to the Dillon family, by whom they are now represented under the name of Dillon-Lee. Her will was proved in June 1791, but as it falls within the forbidden hundred years, must be omitted in this collection.

Will of HENRY, LORD HYDE, dated 10 Aug. 1751: Father Earl of Clarendon still living; nieces Lady Charlotte Capel & Lady Mary Capel each £1000 per an., & to Lady Mary £1000 to be paid by Lady Charlotte; nephews Lord Dunsmoreing & Lord Charles Douglas; property to Lady Charlotte Capel but annuities to be paid to Earl of Clarendon during lifetime by her & Lady Mary: Hon. Thos. Villiers, bro. to Earl of Jersey, & Hon. William Murray, Solicitor General, Exors.; Wit. Huntingdon, Joseph Yorke & Wm: Lee.

1. Codicil, dated 10 Aug. 1751. All historical & other writings of my great grandfather, Edward Earl of Clarendon, to University of Oxford & profits arising from them to found a riding school in that University; same witnesses as to will.

2. Codicil, dated 11 Aug. 1751. House in Berkeley Sq. to be sold after my father's death; All pictures which have been part of the Cornbury Collection of Pictures to be kept as heir looms; A Mansion House to be purchased in London large enough to contain my books & pictures; annuities bequeathed by late sister, Lady Charlot Hyde, to Mrs. Mary Ann Jourpierre & Mrs. Mary Bourgeoke which I have regularly paid since her death; annuity to Mrs. Margaret Jordan, late servant to Aunt, Lady Catherine Hyde; same to Mr. Evan Thomas, Steward; to Dr. Paul Forester, Canon of Christ Church, Oxon, £500 for the care he took of my Education; annuity to Mrs. Cardoneve, new Housekeeper to me at Cornbury; to sister, Duchess of Queensbury, £1000; various annuities to servants; Lady Charlot Capel Ne. Leg.; to be buried in Westminster Abbey near to sister, Lady Charlot Hyde; same witnesses as to will.

Pro. 2 May 1758 by Hon. Thomas Villiers, Esq., power reserved to the other Exor. P.C.C. (Searle 159).

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS

(Continued from p. 177).

Doncaster, 9th Apr. 1866.

OSSORCHOSE WAPENTAKE.

Skirlaugh

of

Rastrill Abbey.

ARMS:—Ermine, on a fess cotised three eagles displayed ...

I. GEORGE WYNN, of London, Draper to Queen Elizabeth, mar. Margaret . . . (Fam. Ped. 1575). They had issue—

[1] See Westminster Abbey Reg., in Harl. Soc., x, 388.

II. *EDMUND WYNN, of Thorlton* [Thornton] *Curtis, in co. Linc., died circa ann. 1645, mar. Mary, daughter of Rowland Berkley, of the citty of Worcester, sister to Sr Robert Berkley, Knt, one of the Justices of the King's Bench.* They had issue—

1. *George* (III).
2. *Rowland Winne, Merchant and Alderman of London, now living, Scilt ao D. 1666,* bought Nostell 25 May 1654, and resold it to his brother George, 9 July, the same year.
3. *Marke Winne, of Little Warley, in com. Essex, mar. Constance, daughter of . . .*

1. *Margaret, wife unto Roger Fletcher, Citizen and Draper of London.*
2. *Mary, wife of Thomas Glover, Citizen and Ironmonger of London.*
3. *Joyce, wife unto John Ramsden, a mercht in Kingston super Hull, in com. Ebor.*
4. *Anne, the wife of John Aynsworth, Mercht in London.*

III. *S. GEORGE WINNE, of Nostell Abby, in com. Ebor, Bar., æt. 59 an. 9o Apr. ao 1666.* Created a Baronet 3 Dec. 1660, d. 18 July 1667, bur. at Wragby, *mar. Rachel, dau. of John Turner of Hame* (Ham) *in co. Surr., 1st wife, died without issue, mar. Eliz., da. of Robert Jeffreys, Alderm. of the citty of London, 2 wife.* They had issue—

1. *Edmund* (IV).
2. *George, æt. 21 ann.*, of South Ferriby, mar. Sarah, dau. of Charles Pelham, of Brocklesby. They had issue—
   (?) Elizabeth, bur. at Wragby 21 May 1675.
   Pelham Winn, an Officer in the Army, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Gilbert Wighton, Rector of Garforth, by Eliz. Allanson, aunt to Charles Allanson, of Bramham Biggin. They had issue—
   George, created 1st Lord Headley in 1797. (See Peerages).
3. *Robert, æt. 20 ann.*
4. *Marke, æt. 17 ann.* He had issue—
   Mark, of Warley, d. unmar. (Hunter).
5. *Rowland, ætatis 14 ann.* He had issue—
   Rowland, of London, merchant, d. unmar. (Hunter).

Sir George mar. *Anne, da. of Sr Willm Pelham, of Brocklesby, in co. Linc., Knt, 3 wife,* bur. at Wragby 18 Jan. 170½.

IV. SIR *EDMUND WINNE, son and heire, æt. 22 annorum 9o Apr. ao 1666,* bur. at Wragby 30 Aug. 1694, mar. first (?) Mrs. Elizabeth Pelham, of Brocklesby, mar. lic. 11 Dec. 1668, mar. Catherine . . . , second wife, bur. at Wragby 15 Nov. 1704. They had issue—

Rowland (V).

II. EDMUND WYAT, of Thorton [Thornton] Curtis, in co. Line., died circa ann. 1646, mar. Mary, daughter of Rowland Berkley, of the city of Worcester, sister to Sr Robert Berkley, Kn^t, one of the Justices of the King's Bench. They had issue—

1. George (III).
2. Rowland Wyat, Merchant and Alderman of London, was living, Septr 7 D. 1660, bought Nostell 25 May 1654, and resold it to his brother George, 9 July, the same year.
3. Marie Wyat, of Little Warley, in com. Essex, mar. Constance, daughter of . . . .
1. Margaret, wife unto Roger Fletcher, Citizen and Draper of London.
2. Mary, wife of Thomas Glover, Citizen and Ironmonger of London.
3. Joyce, wife unto John Remedon, a merch^t in Kingston super Hull, in com. Eborc.
4. Anne, the wife of John Aymsworth, Merch^t in London.

III. S. GEORGE WYATT, of Nostell Priory, in com. Ebor., Bar^t, ob. 29 ma. 29° Jac. a° 1630. Created a Baronet 3 Dec. 1660, d. 18 July 1667, bur. at Wragby, mar. Rachel, dau. of John Turner of Hume (Ham) in co. Surr., 1^a wife, died without issue, mar. Eliz., da. of Robert Jeffreys, Alderman of the city of London, 2 wife. They had issue—

1. Edmund (IV).
2. George, ob. 27 ann., of South Kirkby, mar. Sarah, dau. of Charles Pelham, of Brocklesby. They had issue—
(1) Elizabeth, bur. at Wragby 21 May 1675.
Pelham Winn, an Officer in the Army, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Gilbert Wigleton, Doctor of Garforth, by Eliz. Allanson, aunt to Charles Allanson, of Burnham Biggin. They had issue—
George, created 1st Lord Headley in 1797. (See Peerages).
3. Robert, ob. 20 ann.
4. Marie, ob. 17 ann. He had issue—
Mark, of Warley, d. unmar. (Hunter).
5. Rowland, ob. 14 ann. He had issue—
Rowland, of London, merchant, d. unmar. (Hunter).
Sir George mar. Anne, da. of Sr Willm Pelham, of Brocklesby, in co. Line., Kn^t, 3 wife, bur. at Wragby 18 Jan. 1704.

IV. SIR EDMUND WYATT, son and heir, ob. 22 ma. 29° Jac. a° 1630, bur. at Wragby 30 Aug. 1664, mar. first (1) Mrs. Elizabeth Pelham, of Brocklesby, mar. lic. 11 Dec. 1658, mar. Catherine . . . , second wife, bur. at Wragby 14 Nov. 1701. They had issue—
Rowland (V).

Edmund Winn, of Ackton, in the parish of Featherstone, which he bought from the Sunderland family, bp. at Wragby 2 Dec. 1678, bur. there 18 Nov. 1729, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Warde, of Tanshelf,[1] Esq. They had issue—

Edmund Winn, of Ackton, Esq., bp. at Wragby 4 Apr. 1710, bur. at Featherstone 13 Feb. 1743.

Thomas Winn, of Ackton, Esq., heir to his brother, bp. at Wragby 12 Apr. 1714, d. 7 May, bur. 10 May 1780 at Featherstone, mar. at the Charterhouse 11 Dec. 1753, Mary, dau. of H. Duncalf of Highgate. They had issue—

Sir Edmund Mark Winn succeeded as seventh Bart. 1805, bp. at Featherstone 16 Sep. 1762, d. unmar. 1 June 1833, M.I. there.

Mary, bur. at Featherstone 14 Apr. 1780.

Sarah, wife of Col. John Duroure, bp. at Featherstone 16 Nov. 1756.

Elizabeth, wife of Thos. Watkinson Payler, of Ileden, Kent, bp. at Featherstone 1759

George, bp. at Wragby 18 Nov. 1717, bur. there 18 Mar. 171$\frac{7}{8}$.

Rowland, bp. 18 Feb., bur. 20 Feb. 172$\frac{1}{2}$ at Featherstone.

Catherine, bp. at Wragby 17 Mar. 170$\frac{8}{9}$, d. unmar., (?) bur. there 9 May 1750.

Letitia, bp. at Wragby 12 June 1711, bur. at Featherstone 30 Sep. 1721.

Elizabeth, wife of Mathew Langley, of London, bp. at Wragby 10 Sep. 1712.

Sarah, wife of Rev. Jeremiah Harrison, Vicar of Long Preston and Catterick, bp. at Wragby 18 Oct. 1716, mar. at Featherstone 12 Dec. 1741.

Mary, bp. at Wragby 12 Apr. 1714, bur. there 2 Apr. 1717.

Margaretta Matilda, bp. at Featherstone 26 Apr. 1720, d. unmar.

George, a merchant at Smyrna, bp. at Wragby 19 Aug. 1680, d. unmar. 1708.

Catherine, bp. at Wragby 1676, d. unmar.

Sarah, bp. at Wragby 26 Jan. 168$\frac{2}{3}$, d. unmar.

Elizabeth, bp. at Wragby 23 Feb. 167$\frac{2}{3}$, mar. first John Taylor, Esq., of the Inner Temple, secondly Dr. Charles Trimnell, Bishop of Winchester.

V. SIR ROWLAND WINN, of Nostell, third Bart., bp. at Wragby 1 July 1675, d. at Bath, bur. 6 Mar. 172$\frac{1}{2}$, mar. Letitia, dau. of Edward Harbord, d. at Bath, bur. at Wragby 6 Mar. 172$\frac{1}{2}$. They had issue—

[1] There is a Mrs. Eliz. Winn bur. at Wragby 17 May 1755.

Edmund *Winn*, of Acklom, in the parish of Featherstone, which he bought from the Sunderland family, bp. at *Wrangby* 2 Dec. 1676, bur. there 18 Nov. 1729, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas *Warde*, of Tanshelf,[1] Esq.
They had issue—

Edmund *Winn*, of Acklom, Esq., bp. at *Wrangby* 4 Apr. 1710, bur. at Featherstone 13 Feb. 1743.

Thomas *Winn*, of Acklom, Esq., heir to his brother, bp. at *Wrangby* 12 Apr. 1714, d. 7 May, bur. 10 May 1780 at Featherstone, mar. at the Charterhouse 11 Dec. 1753, Mary, dau. of H. Duncalf of Highgate.
They had issue—

Sir Edmund Mark *Winn* succeeded as seventh Bart. 1805, bp. at Featherstone 16 Sep. 1763, d. unmar. 1 June 1833, M.I. there.

Mary, bur. at Featherstone 14 Apr. 1780.

Sarah, wife of Col. John Dawnay, bp. at Featherstone 16 Nov. 1756.

Elizabeth, wife of Thos. *Wathinson* Fayler, of Ilsden, Kent, bp. at Featherstone 1753.

George, bp. at *Wrangby* 18 Nov. 1717, bur. there 18 Mar. 1717/8.

Rowland, bp. 18 Feb., bur. 20 Feb. 1723/4 at Featherstone.

Catherine, bp. at *Wrangby* 17 Mar. 1705/6, d. unmar., (?) bur. there 9 May 1730.

Letitia, bp. at *Wrangby* 12 June 1711, bur. at Featherstone 30 Sep. 1731.

Elizabeth, wife of Mathew Langley, of London, bp. at *Wrangby* 10 Sep. 1712.

Sarah, wife of Rev. Jeremiah Harrison, Vicar of Long Preston and Cutterick, bp. at *Wrangby* 18 Oct. 1716, mar. at Featherstone 12 Dec. 1741.

Mary, bp. at *Wrangby* 12 Apr. 1714, bur. there 3 Apr. 1717.

Margaretta Matilda, bp. at Featherstone 26 Apr. 1720, d. unmar.

George, a merchant at Smyrna, bp. at *Wrangby* 19 Aug. 1680, d. unmar. 1705.

Catherine, bp. at *Wrangby* 1676, d. unmar.

Sarah, bp. at *Wrangby* 26 Jan. 1682/3, d. unmar.

Elizabeth, bp. at *Wrangby* 23 Feb. 1672/3, mar. first John Taylor, Esq., of the Inner Temple, secondly Dr. Charles Trimnell, Bishop of Winchester.

V. SIR ROWLAND *WINN*, of Nostell, third Bart., bp. at *Wrangby* 1 July 1675, d. at Bath, bur. 6 Mar. 1721, mar. Letitia, dau. of Edward Harbord, d. at Bath, bur. at *Wrangby* 6 Mar. 1721.
They had issue—

[1] There is a Mrs. Eve *Winn* bur. at *Wrangby* 17 May 1756.

Rowland (VI).
Edmund, Col. in the Army, bp. at Wragby 8 May 1709, bur. there 22 June 1763.
Edward, bp. at Wragby 2 Nov. 1714, d. unmar. 1730.
Russell, bur. at Wragby 13 July 1707.
Catherine, wife of Sir S. Barnardiston, Bart., bp. at Wragby 9 Apr. 1708.
Anne Elizabeth, bp. at Wragby 11 Mar. 171½, d. y.
Letitia, d. unmar., (?) bur. at Wragby 15 Jan. 1754.
Mary, d. unmar. (Hunter).

VI. SIR ROWLAND WINN, of Nostell, fourth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorks. 1732, d. 23 Aug. in his fifty-ninth year, bur. at Wragby 3 Sep. 1765, M.I., mar. Susanna, dau. of Edward Henshaw, of Eltham, Kent, mar. 1729, bur. at Wragby 24 Mar. 174½. They had issue—
Rowland (VII).
Edward, of Bramham, bp. at Wragby 1 Apr. 1740, d. unmar., bur. there 18 Sept. 1782.
Charles, bp. at Wragby 24 Mar. 174½, bur. there 23 Aug. 1742.
Susanna, bur. at Wragby 17 Feb. 176⅔.
Elizabeth Letitia, wife of Sir Geo. Strickland, of Boynton, Bart., mar. at Wragby 25 Nov. 1751.
Catherine, wife of Nathaniel Cholmley, of Howsham, Esq., bp. at Wragby 1 Jan. 173½, mar. at Wragby 13 June 1750.
Anne, wife of George Winn, first Lord Headley, bp. at Wragby 31 Dec. 1734, mar. there 12 Apr. 1765, d. d. 9 Oct. 1774.
Mary.
Charlotte, bp. at Wragby 7 Feb. 173⅞, d. unmar.

VII. SIR ROWLAND WINN, of Nostell, fifth Bart., bp. at Wragby 24 Feb. 1739, d. 20 Feb. 1785, mar. Sabine Louise, d. and h. . . . , bur. at Wragby 21 Sep. 1798. They had issue—
Sir Rowland Winn, of Nostell, sixth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorks. 1799, b. 13 June 1775, d. unmar., bur. at Wragby 21 Oct. 1805.
Esther Sabina, only daughter, wife of John Williamson, Esq., b. 26 Nov. 1768, d. Dec. 1808. Their son John succeeded to the estates and assumed the name of Winn. He was succeeded by his brother Charles, father of Rowland Winn, cr. Lord St. Oswald.

Rowland (VI).
Edmund, Col. in the Army, bp. at *Wragby* 8 May 1709, bur. there 22 June 1768.
Edward, bp. at *Wragby* 2 Nov. 1714, d. unmar. 1730.
Russell, bur. at *Wragby* 13 July 1707.
Catherine, wife of Sir S. Barnardiston, Bart., bp. at *Wragby* 9 Apr. 1708.
Anne Elizabeth, bp. at *Wragby* 11 Mar. 1712, d. y.
Letitia, d. unmar., (?) bur. at *Wragby* 16 Jan. 1753.
Mary, d. unmar. (Hunter).

VI. SIR ROWLAND WINN, of Nostell, fourth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorks. 1732, d. 23 Aug. in his fifty-ninth year, bur. at *Wragby* 3 Sep. 1765, M.I. mar. Susanna, dau. of Edward Heneage, of Eltham, Kent, mar. 1722, bur. at *Wragby* 24 Mar. 1744. They had issue—
Rowland (VII).
Edward, of Bramham, bp. at *Wragby* 1 Apr. 1740, d. unmar., bur. there 18 Sept. 1782.
Charles, bp. at *Wragby* 24 Mar. 1744, bur. there 23 Aug. 1742.
Susanna, bur. at *Wragby* 17 Feb. 1762.
Elizabeth Letitia, wife of Sir Geo. Strickland, of Boynton, Bart., mar. at *Wragby* 25 Nov. 1751.
Catherine, wife of Nathaniel Cholmley, of Howsham, Esq., bp. at *Wragby* 1 Jan. 1723, mar. at *Wragby* 13 June 1750.
Anne, wife of George Winn, first Lord Headley, bp. at *Wragby* 31 Dec. 1734, mar. there 12 Apr. 1765, d. d. 9 Oct. 1774.
Mary.
Charlotte, bp. at *Wragby* 1 Feb. 1723, d. unmar.

VII. SIR ROWLAND WINN, of Nostell, fifth Bart., bp. at *Wragby* 24 Feb. 1739, d. 20 Feb. 1785, mar. Sabine Louisa, d. and h. . . . , bur. at *Wragby* 21 Sep. 1795. They had issue—
Sir Rowland Winn, of Nostell, sixth Bart., High Sheriff of Yorks. 1780, b. 13 June 1773, d. unmar., bur. at *Wragby* 21 Oct. 1805.
Esther Sabine, only daughter, wife of John Williamson, Esq., b. 26 Nov. 1768, d. Dec. 1805. Their son John succeeded to the estates and assumed the name of Winn.
He was succeeded by his brother Charles, father of Rowland Winn, ex. Lord St. Oswald.

GILLING-WEST WAPENTAKE. Yorke, 13° Aug. 1666.

Wilkinson of Kirkbrigg.

ARMS :—Azure, a fess Erminois between three unicorns passant Argent, a canton Or.
CREST :—Out of a mural coronet Gules a demi-unicorn rampant Erminois erased of the first.

1615. Sep. 18. These Arms and Crest were granted to Laurence Wilkinson, of Ferry-hill, in Durham, by Rich^d St. George, Norroy.

I. *CHRISTOHER WILKINSON, of Barton, in co. Ebor, descended from the family of Wilkinson, of Harpley and Ferrey, in the B'pprick of Durham, died circa ann. 1632, mar. Helen, daughter of . . . Bucke, of Sedberge, in com. Palat. Durham, Esq.* They had issue—

1. *John Wilkinson, of Barton, died circa* ann. *1640, mar. Margery, daughter of Francis Foster, of Darnton,* (?Darlington), *in com. Pal. Dunelm.*

Francis Wilkinson, of Monkend, in the parish of Croft, in co. Ebor.

2. *Thomas* (II).

Margery, died unmarried.

II. *THOMAS WILKINSON, of Kirkbrigg, in the parish of St. John's, neere Gilling, died in a° 1664, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Clement, of Newton, neere Barton aforesaid.*

1. *James* (III).
2. *Mathew Wilkinson, of Greenhead, in the parish of Huddersfeild, in com. Ebor.* Summoned at the Visitation of 1666, but did not appear, bur. at Huddersfield 24 Nov. 1688, M.I., mar. Helen Beaumont at Huddersfield 1 Sep. 1659, bur. there 5 July 1693. M.I. They had issue—

Matthew, bp. at Huddersfield 12 Mar. 1661, bur. there 28 May 1696.

John Wilkinson, of Greenhead, and Newhouse, Esq., J.P., bp. at Huddersfield 18 Feb. 1663, d. 29 Feb. 172$\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there, M.I., mar. 4 May 1708 Ellen, dau. of John Townley, Esq., Barrister and J.P.

GILLING-WEST WAPENTAKE. York, 15 Aug. 1666.

Wilkinson of Kirkbridge.

ARMS:—Azure, a fess Ermines between three unicorns passant Argent, a canton Or.
CREST:—Out of a mural coronet Gules a demi-unicorn rampant Ermines armed of the first.

1613. Sep. 16. These Arms and Crest were granted to Lawrence Wilkinson, of Perry-hill, in Durham, by Rich. St. George, Norry.

I. CHRISTOPHER WILKINSON, of Darlton, in co. Ebor, descended from the family of Wilkinson, of Hurpley and Forcey, in the Bpprick of Durham, died circa ann. 1622, mar. Helen, daughter of . . . Burke, of Sedbergh, in com. Pal. Dunelm, Esq. They had issue—

1. John Wilkinson, of Darlton, died circa ann. 1640, mar. Margery, daughter of Francis Foster, of Darlton, (Darlington), in com. Pal. Dunelm.
   Francis Wilkinson, of Monkend, in the parish of Croft, in co. Ebor.
2. Thomas (II).
   Margery, died unmarried.

II. THOMAS WILKINSON, of Kirkbridge, in the parish of S. John's, nova Gilling, died in c. 1664, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Clement, of Nelston, nova Darlton aforesaid.

1. James (III).
2. Mathew Wilkinson, of Greenhead, in the parish of Huddersfield, in com. Ebor. Summoned at the Visitation of 1666, but did not appear, bur. at Huddersfield 21 Nov. 1688, M.I., mar. Helen Dunmont at Huddersfield 1 Sep. 1659, bur. there 5 July 1693 M.I. They had issue—
   Mathew, bp. at Huddersfield 12 Mar. 1661, bur. there 28 May 1666.
   John Wilkinson, of Greenhead, and Newhouse, Esq., J.P., bp. at Huddersfield 18 Feb. 1663, d. 22 Feb. 1724, bur. there, M.I., mar. 4 May 1705 Ethen, dau. of John Townley, Esq., Barrister and J.P.

John Wilkinson, bp. at Huddersfield 26 Oct. 1710, d. 9 Dec. 1736. He was son and heir, and survived Lady Kaye; he left the property to the Kayes.

Matthew Wilkinson, bp. at Huddersfield 1 Aug. 1712, d. 19 Oct. 1716, bur. there. M.I.

Helen, wife of Sir John Lister-Kaye, of Grange, bp. at Huddersfield 23 Feb. 1708, d. 29 June 1729, bur. there.

Thomas, bp. at Huddersfield 15 Apr. 1666, d. 3 Oct. 1725, bur. at Huddersfield, M.I.

Elizabeth, bp. at Huddersfield 7 June 1660.

3. Christopher Wilkinson,[1] *of Lincoln's Inne.*

4. John Wilkinson, an Utter Barister of Graye's Inne, and one of the Six Clerkes in Chancery.

5. Francis Wilkinson, of the Inner Temple, London.

1. Elizabeth, wife of John Weddal, of Widdington, neere Yorke.

2. Mary.

3. Jane, wife of Thomas Jones, an Utter Barister of Lincoln's Inne.

III. *JAMES WILKINSON, of Kirkbrigg, borne a° 1625*, bur. 5 May 1700 (Stanwick Reg.), *mar. Mary, daughter of John Garth, of Headlam, in co. Palat. Dunelm*, at Gainford 17 Apr. 1658, bur. at Stanwick 3 Jan. 1701. They had issue—

1. Thomas (IV).

2. James.

3. Christopher, of Thorp on Tees, d. 1719, and had—

Christopher, of Thorp, bp. 7 Nov. 1710, bur. 19 July 1799, mar. Isabella Pulleyn, of Carlton Hall, 16 Oct. 1750. They had issue—

Elizabeth, wife of Sheldon Cradock, of Hartforth, Esq., d. 25 Aug. 1812, æt. 60.

James, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, bp. 30 Sep. 1716. He had—

James, an officer in the Customs, mar. . . . Soulsby, who left two sons—

Christopher, a Chaplain in the Artillery.

James, d. s.p.

[1] The following entries might belong to Christopher and John Wilkinson :—

Mar. Licence 10 Dec. 1663.—Christopher Wilkinson of Lincoln's Inn Wid^r ab^t 28 and Ellen Chayne of St Michael Cornhill spinster about 18. Consent of father Thomas Cheyne of Luton Beds. (This marriage was solemnized at St. Michael's, Cornhill, 19 Dec. 1664.)

1669. 27 April.—Christopher Wilkinson of Inner Temple gent widower about 34 and Mrs Barbara Harpham of St. Andrew's Holborn, widow about 30 alleged by Francis Wilkinson of Furnival's Inn, gent. at Bowe, Middlesex.

1673. 7 Aug.—Christopher Wilkinson of Lincoln's Inn Esq. widower about 40 and Mrs Ellen Waddington of Whaley, co. Lancaster, widow about 40 alleged by Francis Wilkinson of St Andrew's Holborn gent. at Whaley aforesaid.

167⅔. 29 Jan.—John Wilkinson of Gray's Inn Esq. widower about 37 and Mrs Mary Whateley of St Mary Islington widow, about 40 at St Mary, Islington.

John Wilkinson, bp. at Huddersfield 26 Oct. 1710, d. 9 Dec. 1736. He was son and heir, and survived Lady Kaye; he left the property to the Kayes.

Matthew Wilkinson, bp. at Huddersfield 1 Aug. 1712, d. 19 Oct. 1716, bur. there. M.I.

Helen, wife of Sir John Lister-Kaye, of Grange, bp. at Huddersfield 23 Feb. 1708, d. 20 June 1729, bur. there.

Thomas, bp. at Huddersfield 15 Apr. 1666, d. 3 Oct. 1725, bur. at Huddersfield. M.I.

Elizabeth, bp. at Huddersfield 7 June 1660.

3. Christopher Wilkinson,[1] of Lincoln's Inn.
4. John Wilkinson, an Elder Barrister of Gray's Inn, and one of the Six Clerks in Chancery.
5. Francis Wilkinson, of the Inner Temple, London.
1. Elizabeth, wife of John Waddel, of Wallington, near York.
2. Mary.
3. Jane, wife of Thomas Jones, an Elder Barrister of Lincoln's Inn.

III. JAMES WILKINSON, of Kirkbridge, Serve n° 1655, bur. 5 May 1700 (Stanwick Reg.), mar. Mary, daughter of John Gerill, of Hesselton, in co. Point Durham, at Gainford 17 Apr. 1656, bur. at Stanwick 3 Jan. 1701. They had issue—

1. Thomas (IV).
2. James.
3. Christopher, of Thorp on Tees, d. 1710, and had—

Christopher, of Thorp, bp. 7 Nov. 1710, bur. 19 July 1799, mar. Isabella Pulleyn, of Carlton Hall, 16 Oct. 1750. They had issue—

Elizabeth, wife of Sheldon Croadock, of Hartforth, Esq., d. 26 Aug. 1812, æt. 60.

James, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, bp. 30 Sep. 1710. He had—

James, an officer in the Customs, mar. . . .

Southby, who left two sons—

Christopher, a Chaplain in the Artillery.

James, d. s.p.

[1] The following entries might belong to Christopher and John Wilkinson:—

Mar. Lincoln 16 Dec. 1683.—Christopher Wilkinson of Lincoln's Inn Wilt ab° 22 and Ellen Clayne of St Michael Cornhill spinster about 18. Consent of father Thomas Clayne of Lawton Hall. (This marriage was solemnized at St. Michael's Cornhill, 19 Dec. 1683.)

1693. 27 April.—Christopher Wilkinson of Inner Temple gent widower about 34 and Mrs Barbara Hopkins of St. Andrew's Holborn, widow about 30 alleged by Francis Wilkinson of Burnsley Inn, gent. as been Middlesex.

1672. 7 Aug.—Christopher Wilkinson of Lincoln's Inn Esq. widower about 40 and Mrs Ellen Wadington of Wheler co. Lancaster, widow about 40 alleged by Francis Wilkinson of St Andrew's Holborn gent. at Hunsly aforesaid.

1674. 29 Jan.—John Wilkinson of Gray's Inn Esq. widower about 37 and Mrs Mary Wharley of St. Mary Islington widow about 40 at St Mary, Islington.

And a dau., mar. to Charles Bigge, of Linden House, co. North.

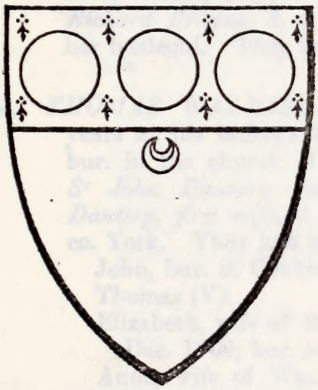
A dau., wife of Isaac Cookson, of Whitehill, co. Durham.

IV. *THOMAS* WILKINSON, *ætatis 7 ann. 13 Aug. a° 1666*, of Kirkbrigg, Esq., bur. at Stanwick 18 Feb. 171$\frac{8}{9}$, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir John Ramsden, of Byrom, Bart., bp. 7 Nov. 1710, bur. at Stanwick 29 July 1730. They had issue—

1. Catharine, wife of John Mowbray, of Durham, gent., mar. 20 Apr. 1720.
2. Margaret, wife of James Agnew, mar. 11 Nov. 1719.
3. Frances, wife of Mitford Hendry, of Durham, gent.
4. Mary.

Some of the information in this Pedigree has been obtained from that of Wilkinson, of Kirkbrigg, in Surtees' "Durham," vol. iv, p. 3.

BARKESTON ASHE WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 8° Aug. 1665.



Walmesley of Stayner-Hall.

ARMS :—Quarterly of six.

1—Gules, on a chief Ermine three hurts, a crescent for difference. (Walmsley.)

2—Argent, three weavers' shuttles in pale Sable, tipped and quilled Or. (Shuttleworth.)

3—Sable, two bars vairée, Argent and Vert. (? Hacking.)

4—Sable, on a bend cotised a lion passant between two mullets Argent.

5—Argent, an eagle displayed and double-headed purpure; a crescent for difference.

6—Argent, a chevron between three hedgehogs Sable.

CREST :—A lion statant guardant Ermine, ducally crowned Gules, charged on the breast with a crescent Azure.

I. THOMAS WALMESLEY, of Showley, co. Lanc., living 22 H. VIII, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Travers, of Neatby. co. Lanc. They had issue—

II. *THOMAS WALMISLEY, died in a° 26° Reginæ Eliz., mar. Margaret, daughter of . . Livesay.* They had issue—

Sir Thomas (III).

And a dau., mar. to Charles Biggs, of
Linden House, co. North.
A dau., wife of Isaac Cookson, of Whitehill, co.
Durham.

IV. THOMAS WILKINSON, aetatis 7 ann. 13 Aug. a° 1662, of Kirkbridge, Esq., bur. at Stanwick 18 Feb. 1714, mar. Mary, dau. of Sir John Hamsden, of Byrom, Bart., bp. 7 Nov. 1710, bur. at Stanwick 29 July 1730. They had issue—

1. Catharine, wife of John Mowbray, of Durham, gent., mar. 20 Apr. 1730.
2. Margaret, wife of James Agnew, mar. 11 Nov. 1719.
3. Frances, wife of Milford Hendry, of Durham, gent.
4. Mary.

Some of the information in this Pedigree has been obtained from that of Wilkinson, of Kirkbridge, in Surtees' "Durham," vol. iv, p. 3.

HARNESTON ALIAS WATERHAKE.

ARMS:—Quarterly of six.
1—Gules, on a chief Ermine three bars, a crescent for difference. (Walmsley.)
2—Argent, three weavers' shuttles in pale Sable, tipped and quilled Or. (Shuttleworth.)
3—Sable, two bars vairé, Argent and Vert. (Hacking.)
4—Sable, on a bend cotised a lion passant between two mullets Argent.
5—Argent, an eagle displayed and double-headed purpure; a crescent for difference.
6—Argent, a chevron between three hedgehogs Sable.

CREST:—A lion statant guardant Ermine, docally crowned Gules, charged on the breast with a crescent Argent.

I. THOMAS WALMESLEY, of Shewley, co. Lanc., living 22 H. VIII, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of William Travers, of Newby, co. Lanc. They had issue—

II. THOMAS WALMESLEY, died in a° 37° Regine Elizæ, mar. Margaret, daughter of . . . Lissey. They had issue—
Sir Thomas (III).

William, Merchant of London.

Nicholas, Merchant, of London, mar. Sarah, dau. of Sir Thomas Kemble, Lord Mayor of London, and had a son, Thomas Walmesley, of Chalfont St. Peters, who mar. Eliz. Ellis, of London. (Berry).

Edward Walmisley, of Banaster Hall, co. Lanc., d. about 1601, mar. Ann, dau. of . . . Hawksworth, of Hawksworth.

Robert Walmisley, of Coldcotes.

Richard Walmisley, of Sholay.

Alice, wife of Richard (?) *Hothersall, of Hothersall.*

Elizabeth, ye wife of Christopher (?) *Nowell, of Mearley.*

III. *SIR THO. WALMISLEY, Kn^t, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, died 10 Jac. Regis,* of Dunkenhalgh, near Blackburn, appointed Judge 10 May 1589, d. 26 Nov. 1612, æt. 75, bur. at Blackburn, M.I., I.P.M. 23 Aug. 1613, *mar. Anne, sole dau. and heire of Robert Shotleworth, of Hacking, in co. Lanc., Esq., & of Jane, his wife, sister and coheire of Richard Browne,* d. at Dunkenhalgh 19 Apr. 1635, bur. with her husband. They had issue—

IV. *THOMAS WALMISLEY, ESQ., superstes a^o 1617,* æt. 38 years at his father's Inq., d. at Dunkenhalgh 12 Mar. 1641, bur. in the church of Blackburn, *mar. Eleanor, daughter of Sr John Danvers, and sister of Henry, Lord Danvers, of Dantsey, first wife,* d. 1601, bur. 21 Sep. 1601 at Cowthorp, co. York. They had issue—

John, bur. at Cowthorp 25 Apr. 1600.

Thomas (V).

Elizabeth, wife of Richard Sherborne, of Stonyhurst, d. 12 Dec. 1666, bur. at Mitton.

Anne, wife of Wm. Middleton, of Thurntofte, secondly of Sir Edwd. Osborne, of Kiveton.

He mar. *Mary, sister of Sr Richard Houghton* (Hoghton), *of Houghton Tower, in com. Lanc., Bart., second wife,* d. at Dunkenhalgh 13 July 1632, bur. at Blackburn. They had issue—

Charles Walmsley, of Stayner-Hall, near Selby, in com. Ebor, Esqr, ætatis 57 ann. 8 Aug. a^o 1665, d. 26 Feb., bur. 1 Mar. 1672 at Selby, M.I., *mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Charnock, of Astley in com. Lanc., Esq.,* d. 2 Feb. 1665, bur. at Selby, M.I. He remar. Ann, dau. of . . . Clerk, of Yorkshire, she remar. Charles Fairfax, of York, and d. s.p. 1717, bur. at York.

V. SIR THOMAS WALMESLEY, of Dunkenhalgh, Knighted 11 Aug. 1617, d. 13 July 1637, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Juliana, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux, of Sefton, d. Oct. 1668, bur. at Cowthorp. They had issue—

William, Merchant of London.
Nicholas, Merchant, of London, mar. Sarah, dau. of Sir Thomas Kemble, Lord Mayor of London, and had a son,
Thomas Walmesley, of Chellfont, St. Peters, who mar.
Elis. Ellis, of London. (Harry)
Edward Walmesley, of Hangmer Hall, co. Lanc., d. about 1601, mar. Ann, dau. of . . . Hawksworth, of Hawksworth.
Robert Walmesley, of Calderstone.
Richard Walmesley, of Slaley.
Alice, wife of Richard (?) Halewall, of Rotherwell.
Elizabeth, y. wife of Christopher (?) Yowell, of Heverley.

III. SIR THO. WALMISLEY, Kt., one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, died 10 Jac. Regis, of Dunkenhalgh, near Blackburn, appointed Judge 10 May 1585, d. 26 Nov. 1612, æt. 75, bur. at Blackburn, M.I., P.M. 23 Aug. 1613, mar. Anne, sole dau. and heire of Robert Shuttleworth, of Hacking, in co. Lanc., Esq., d. of Jane, his wife, sister and coheire of Richard Brereton, d. at Dunkenhalgh, 19 Apr. 1635, bur. with her husband. They had issue—

IV. THOMAS WALMISLEY, ASQ., superior æ. 1612, æt. 35 years at his father's Inq., d. at Dunkenhalgh 12 Mar. 1641, bur. in the church of Blackburn, mar. Alienor, daughter of Sr John Danvers, and sister of Henry, Lord Danvers, of Danbery, first wife, d. 1601, bur. 21 Sep. 1601 at Cowthorp, co. York. They had issue—
John, bur. at Cowthorp 25 Apr. 1600.
Thomas (V).
Elizabeth, wife of Richard Sherborne, of Stonyhurst, d. 12 Dec. 1666, bur. at Mitton.
Anne, wife of Wm. Middleton, of Thurnotte, secondly of Sir Edwd. Osborne, of Kiveton.
He mar. Mary, sister of Sr Richard Houghton (Hoghton), of Houghton Tower, in com. Lanc., first wife, d. at Dunkenhalgh 13 July 1632, bur. at Blackburn. They had issue—
Charles Walmesley, of Stopner-Hall, near Selby, in com. York, Esq., aetatis 67 ann. 8 Aug. æ. 1666, d. 26 Feb. bur. 1 Mar. 1672 at Selby, M.I., mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Cartwrick, of Ashby in com. Lanc., Esq., d. 2 Feb. 1665, bur. at Selby, M.I. He mar. Ann, dau. of . . . Clark, of Yorkshire, she mar. Charles Fairfax, of York, and d. s.p. 1717, bur. at York.

V. SIR THOMAS WALMESLEY, of Dunkenhalgh, Knighted 11 Aug. 1617, d. 13 July 1671, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Juliana, dau. of Sir Richard Molyneux, of Sefton, d. Oct. 1668, bur. at Cowthorp. They had issue—

Richard (VI).
Thomas, d. young.
John, d. young.
William Walmesley, of Samlesbury, co. Lanc., d. s.p. Will 15 Sep. 1712, pr. 3 Jan. 171⅔ (Payne's "English Catholics"), mar. Ann, dau. of J. Walton, of Preston, rel. of Edw. French, of Preston; secondly Fridiswide, dau. of Richard Rod, of Rod, co. Hereford; thirdly Dorothy, dau. of John Danby, of Crofton, co. Lanc. Will 11 Jan. 1715, pr. 21 May 1718, she remar. Jordan Langdale.
Helen, wife of Sir Godfrey Copley, first Bart., of Sprotborough, bur. there 18 Nov. 1649.
Anne, d. unmar.
Juliana, wife of Francis, second Viscount Carrington, d. s.p.

VI. RICHARD WALMESLEY, ESQ., of Dunkenhalgh, succeeded his grandfather, æt. 34 an. 13 Sep. 1664, d. 28 Apr. 1679, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Mary, dau. and coheir of Bartholomew Fromond, Esq., of Sheen, co. Surrey, d. 25 July 1687, bur. at Paris. They had issue—
Thomas, d. vi. pa. at Paris 26 Aug. 1677.
Richard, d. young at Rome 23 Nov. 1680.
Charles, d. at St. Omers 2 June 1680, bur. at Blackburn.
Bartholomew (VII).
Mary, a nun at Paris.
Juliana, wife of Wm. Dicconson, of Wrightlington, d. s.p.
Eleanora Alethea, wife of Thomas Clifton, Esq., of Clifton, co. Lanc.
Elizabeth, a nun.
Anna, a nun.

VII. BARTHOLOMEW WALMESLEY, ESQ., of Dunkenhalgh and Selby, rebuilt Staynor Hall 1689, d. 27 Dec. 1701, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Dorothy, dau. of John Smith, of Crabbet, co. Surrey, she d. 1 Nov. 1689, bur. at Bezères in Provence. They had issue—
Francis Walmesley, of Selby, &c., only son and heir, b. 13 Oct. 1696, d. s.p., bur. 2 May 1711, when the male line became extinct.
Juliana, d. an inf., 29 Oct. 1702.
Mary, d. an inf., 28 Nov. 1702.
Catherine, heiress to her brother, b. 4 Jan. 1697, mar. first seventh Lord Petre 1 Mar. 1712; secondly Lord Stourton, d. 31 Jan. 1785, when the estates at Selby were carried into the Petre family.

Richard (VI).
Thomas, d. young.
John, d. young.
William Walmesley, of Sandesbury, co. Lanc., d. s.p. Will 15 Sep. 1712, pr. 3 Jan. 1713 (Payne's "English Catholics"), mar. Ann, dau. of J. Walton, of Preston, rel. of Edw. French, of Preston; secondly Frideswide, dau. of Richard Red, of Red, co. Hereford; thirdly Dorothy, dau. of John Danby, of Crofton, co. Lanc. Will 11 Jan. 1713, pr. 21 May 1718, she remar. Jordan Langdale.
Helen, wife of Sir Godfrey Copley, first Bart., of Sprotborough, bur. there 18 Nov. 1640.
Anne, d. unmar.
Juliana, wife of Francis, second Viscount Carrington, d. s.p.

VI. RICHARD WALMESLEY, ESQ., of Dunkenhalgh, succeeded his grandfather, æt. 34 an. 13 Sep. 1664, d. 28 Apr. 1679, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Mary, dau. and coheir of Bartholomew Fromond, Esq., of Sheen, co. Surrey, d. 25 July 1687, bur. at Paris. They had issue—
Thomas, d. vi. pa. at Paris 26 Aug. 1677.
Richard, d. young at Rome 23 Nov. 1680.
Charles, d. at St. Omers 2 June 1680, bur. at Blackburn.
Bartholomew (VII).
Mary, a nun at Paris.
Juliana, wife of Wm. Dicconson, of Wrightington, d. s.p.
Eleanora Alethea, wife of Thomas Clifton, Esq., of Clifton, co. Lanc.
Elizabeth, a nun.
Anne, a nun.

VII. BARTHOLOMEW WALMESLEY, ESQ., of Dunkenhalgh and Selby, rebuilt Stanyer Hall 1683, d. 27 Dec. 1701, bur. at Blackburn, mar. Dorothy, dau. of John Smith, of Crubbet, co. Surrey, she d. 1 Nov. 1689, bur. at Douaire in Provence. They had issue—
Francis Walmesley, of Selby, &c., only son and heir, b. 13 Oct. 1686, d. s.p., bur. 2 May 1711, when the male line became extinct.
Juliana, d. an inf., 29 Oct. 1702.
Mary, d. an inf., 28 Nov. 1702.
Catherine, heiress to her brother, b. 4 Jan. 1687, mar. first seventh Lord Petre 1 May 1712; secondly Lord Stourton, d. 31 Jan. 1785, when the estates at Selby were carried into the Petre family.

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Pomfret, 7° Apr. 1666.

Rhodes
(Rodes)
of
Great-Houghton.

ARMS:—Argent between two bendlets Ermines a lion passant guardant Gules between two acorns Azure in chief a trefoil slipped for difference.

I. *FRANCIS RHODES, ESQr., one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, temp. Eliz. Reg.* Will 7 June 1587, pr. 23 Apr. 1591, *mar.* Elizabeth, *daughter of* Brian *Samford* (Sandford), *1 wife.* They had issue—

1. *Sr John Rhodes, of Barlborough, in co. Derb., Kt.* (See ped. of that family).
2. *Peter Rhodes, of Hickleton, in com. Ebor.*
3. *Francis.*

. . . *wife of* . . . *Basset.*

remar. Mary, daughter of Francis *Charleton of* Apley, *in com. Salop, 2d wife.* They had issue—

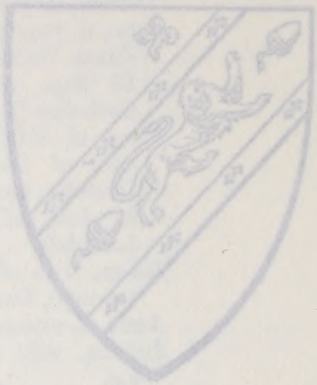
1. *Sr Godfrey* (II).
2. *Robert, died unmarried,* bur. at Darfield 10 May 1603. (York Transcripts).
3. *Francis, died unmarried.*
1. *Mary, wife of Sr John Thorney* (Thornhaugh), *of* Fenton, *in com. Linc.*
2. *Ruth, wife of Sr Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, in com. Ebor,* bur. at Bracewell 22 Apr. 1644.
3. Catherine, *wife of* Thomas[1] *Pilkinton* (Pilkington) *of Stanley, neer Wakefeild, in com. Ebor.*
4. *Cecilie, died unmarried.* Will 7 Nov., pr. at York 12 Dec. 1609.
5. *Atheline, died unmarried.*
6. *Judith, wife of* Jonas *Waterhouse, of* Wyther, near Leeds.
7. *Bridget, wife of* . . . *Bruer.*
8. . . .

II. *Sr GODFREY RHODES, of Great Houghton, in com. Ebor, Kt, died in anno 1634 or thereabouts,* J.P., Knighted at Havering 13 July 1615, d. 1634, mar. first Catherine, dau. of Edward Onley, Esq., and had—

Mary, d. unmar.

[1] Foster says (?) Frederick.

STRAYFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE. Pontefract, 7° Apr. 1666.



Rhodes
(Rhodes)
of
Great-Houghton.

ARMS:—*Argent between two bendlets Ermines a lion passant guardant Gules between two mouns Azure in chief a trefoil slipped for difference.*

I. FRANCIS RHODES, ESQR., one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, temp. Eliz. Reg. *Will* 7 June 1587, pr. 23 Apr. 1591, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph Sewyford (Sandford), 1 wife. They had issue—

1. Sr John Rhodes, of Burdsworth, in co. Derb., Kt. (See ped. of that family).
2. Peter Rhodes, of Hickleton, in com. Ebor.
3. Francis.

. . . wife of . . . Bussel.

vnnam, Mary, daughter of Francis Charlton of Apley, in com. Salop, 2d wife. They had issue—

1. Sr Godfrey (II).
2. Robert, died unmarried, bur. at Darfield 10 May 1603.

(York Transcripts).

3. Francis, died unmarried.
1. Mary, wife of Sr John Thorney (Thornhaugh), of Eaton, in com. Line.
2. Ruth, wife of Sr Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, in com. Ebor, bur. at Bracewell 22 Apr. 1611.
3. Catherine, wife of Thomas Pilkington (Pilkington) of Stanley, near Wakefield, in com. Ebor.
4. Cecilia, died unmarried. *Will* 7 Nov., pr. at York 13 Dec. 1600.
5. Alicia, died unmarried.
6. Judith, wife of James Hawkesworth, of Wytton, near Leeds.
7. Bridget, wife of . . . Bruer.
8. . . .

II. Sr GODFREY RHODES, of Great Houghton, in com. Ebor, Kt, died in anno 1633 or thereabouts, M.P., Knighted at Haverling 13 July 1615, d. 1634, mar. first Catherine, dau. of Edward Onley, Esq., and had—

Mary, d. unmar.

[a] Foster says (?) Frederick.

Mar. secondly *Anne, daughter of Sr Edward Leuknor, of Denham Hall, in Sussex.* They had issue—

1. *Sr Edward* (III).
2. *Godfrey Rhodes, Dr in Divinity and Dean of London Derry in Ireland.*
1. *Anne, wife of John Nevill of Mattersey, in com. Nott, Esqr.*
2. *Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, Earle of Strafford*, mar. Oct. 1632, d. at Hooton Roberts 9 Apr. 1688.

Frances, died unmarried. (Hunter).

Mar. thirdly Margt, dau. of John Astley, Esq., Master of the Jewel Office, wid. of Anthony Nevile, of Mattersey, mar. lic. 1610.

Mar. fourthly . . . , widow of Sir William Paunton.

III. *Sr EDWARD RHODES, of Great Houghton, Kt, ætatis 65 an. 7o Apr. 1666*, J.P., Col. of Horse for the Parliament, Knight of the Shire for Perth, P.C., High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1650, bur. at Darfield 22 Feb. 1661, M.I., mar. *Mary, daughter of Sr Hamon Whitchcote, of Harpswell, in com. Linc., Knt*, in May 1629, d. 21 Apr. 1681, and bur. at Darfield, M.I. They had issue—

1. *Godfrey* (IV).
2. *Edward Rhodes, an Utter Barrister of Grayes Inne, died unmarried.*
3. *Will'm* (V).
4. *Hamon* (Hammond), Chaplain to his Aunt, the Countess of Strafford, d. at Wombwell Hall 5 June, bur. at Darfield 7 June 1688.
1. *Mary*, wife of John Wordsworth, of Swathe Hall, d. 14 Oct. 1673, bur. at Darfie'd, M.I.
2. *Anne*, wife of George Ellis, of Brampton, near Wath.
3. *Elizabeth*, d. unmar. at Wakefield, bur. 11 Nov. 1714. (Northowram Register).
4. *Millicent*, wife first of Charles Hutton, secondly of Rev. Robt. Banks, Vicar of Hull.

Richard, Samuel, Milicent, Elizabeth } d. in infancy. (Hunter).

IV. *GODFREY RHODES, son and heire, ætat 34 ann. 7 Apr. ao D. 1666*, of Great Houghton, Esq., bp. 5 Oct. 1631, d. unmar. 26 Apr. 1681, bur at Darfield, M.I., he was succeeded by his brother—

V. *WILLIAM* RODES, of Great Houghton, bp. 11 July 1639, Cornet of Horse, bur. at Darfield 17 Dec. 1694, mar. Mary, daughter of Richard Wilson, of Leeds, merchant, 17 Nov. 1685. She remar. July 1705 Joshua Rayner, of Great Houghton, d. at Royds Hall 22 July 1726, bur. at Wibsey Chapel. They had issue—

Mar. secondly Anne, daughter of Sir Edward Leighton, of Denham Hall, in Essex. They had issue—

1. Sir Edward (III).
2. Godfrey Rhodes, D^r in Divinity and Dean of London Derry in Ireland.
1. Anne, wife of John Ascill of Mattersey, in com. Nott. Esqr.
2. Elizabeth, wife of Thomas, Earle of Stradbrook, mar. Oct. 1623, d. at Hooton Roberts 9 Apr. 1653.

Frances, died unmarried. (Hunter).

Mar. thirdly Mary, dau. of John Astley, Esq., Master of the Jewel Office, wid. of Anthony Neville, of Mattersey, mar. lic. 1610.

Mar. fourthly . . . , widow of Sir William Paunton.

III. Sr EDWARD RHODES, of Great Houghton, K^t, aetatis 65 an. 7° Apr. 1666, 1.P., Col. of Horse for the Parliament, Knight of the Shire for Notts, P.C., High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1650, bur. at Darfield 22 Feb. 1661, M.I., mar. thirdly, daughter of Sr Francis Wortsbrook, of Harpswell, in com. Linc. Kt, in May 1629, d. 21 Apr. 1681, and bur. at Darfield, M.I. They had issue—

1. Godfrey (IV).
2. Edward Rhodes, on Other Barrister of Gray's Inn, died unmarried.
3. William (V).
4. Hanna (Hannond), Chaplain to his Aunt, the Countess of Stamford, d. at Wombwell Hall 5 June, bur. at Darfield 7 June 1688.
1. Mary, wife of John Worlsworth, of Swathe Hall, d. 14 Oct. 1678, bur. at Darfield, M.I.
2. Anne, wife of George Ellis, of Brampton, near Wath.
3. Elizabeth, d. unmar. at Wakefield, bur. 11 Nov. 1714. (Northowram Register).
4. Mirriam, wife first of Charles Hutton, secondly of Rev. Robt. Banks, Vicar of Hull.

Richard
Samuel
Millicent
Elizabeth } d. in infancy. (Hunter).

IV. GODFREY RHODES, aetatis vel haeres, aetat 34 an. 7 Apr. a^o D.—1666, of Great Houghton, Esq., bp. 5 Oct. 1631, d. unmar. 26 Apr. 1681, bur. at Darfield, M.I., he was succeeded by his brother—

V. WILLIAM RODES, of Great Houghton, bp. 11 July 1639, Cornet of Horse, bur. at Darfield 17 Dec. 1694, mar. Mary, daughter of Richard Wilson, of Leeds, merchant, 17 Nov. 1685. She remar. July 1705 Joshua Rayner, of Great Houghton, d. at Hoyle Hall 22 July 1726, bur. at Wilney Chapel. They had issue—

1. Godfrey (VI).
2. Edward, d. young, bur. at Darfield 24 May 1690.
3. Richard (VII).

1. Ann, wife of Samuel Crompton, of Derby, bp. at Leeds 3 May 1688, mar. 3 Apr. 1710, d. 16 May 1724, bur. in Aldermanbury Ch., London.
2. Mary, wife of William Rookes, Esq., of Royds Hall, bp. 9 Aug. 1694, mar. 27 Jan. 171$\frac{2}{3}$, d. 2 Nov. 1733.

VI. GODFREY RODES, ESQ., of Great Houghton, bp. at Leeds 23 Aug. 1686, d. unmar., bur. at Darfield 2 Mar. 1709. He was succeeded by his brother—

VII. RICHARD RODES, ESQ., of Great Houghton, bp. 24 Sep. 1691, d. 14, bur. 17 Feb. 172$\frac{0}{1}$ at Darfield, mar. Martha, dau. of Elkana Rich, of Bullhouse, 18 Nov. 1713. She remar. Samuel Crompton (husband of her first husband's sister Ann) 18 Jan. 1728. They had issue—

William Rodes, Esq., of Great Houghton, d. in London 29 Mar., bur. 9 Apr. 1740, at Darfield, the last heir male of this family.

Mary Rodes, of Great Houghton, b. 22 Aug. 1714, d. unmar. 14 Mar. 1789, bur. at Darfield, M.I.

Martha, wife of Hans Busk, of Leeds, Esq., d. 29 June 1802, æt. 84, bur. at St. John's Ch., Leeds, M.I. Their daughter, Rachel, mar. Richard Slater Milnes, grandfather of the first Lord Houghton, and carried the Great Houghton estates into that family.

(To be continued.)

A CROSSBOW LICENCE, 1516.

The fac-simile issued with this number, and which is intended as a frontispiece to the present volume, is, as our readers will observe, of a licence to use the crossbow. It is indorsed in a contemporary handwriting, "Thys was gottyn by the labyr of mestres fychewylzā [Fitzwilliam] of aldwark in ye zeir of our lord god M.D.XVI."

As at the present time we have the gun licence, so in the past it was found necessary to regulate the use of such arms, the object being to protect the subject from murder, and danger arising from riots, &c. The following transcript of the document is given for those who may find some difficulty in reading the fac-simile, which is not quite so clear as the original :—

Henry by the grace of god King of England and of ffraunce and lord of Irland, To all maner personnes of whatever estate degree or condicon soever they bee thies our lettres hering or seing, greting, We late you wite that of our grace especiall for certain causes and consideracons us moeving, We have by thies presentes licenced our trusty subgiet Thomas Reresby of our Countie of York gentilman to kepe his crosbowe in his house, and the same Crosbowe to exercise and shote in at his libertie, All our ffoorrestes parkes and Chaces oonly except, without any losse penaltie

1. Godfrey (VI).
2. Edward, d. young, bur. at Darfield 24 May 1690.
3. Richard (VII).

1. Ann, wife of Samuel Crompton, of Derby, bp. at Leeds 8 May 1658, mar. 3 Apr. 1710, d. 16 May 1724, bur. in Aldermanbury Ch., London.
2. Mary, wife of William Rodes, Esq., of Royds Hall, bp. 9 Aug. 1664, mar. 27 Jan. 1718, d. 2 Nov. 1733.

VI. GODFREY RODES, ESQ., of Great Houghton, bp. at Leeds 23 Aug. 1658, d. unmar., bur. at Darfield 2 Mar. 1709. He was succeeded by his brother—

VII. RICHARD RODES, ESQ., of Great Houghton, bp. 24 Sep. 1691, d. 14, bur 17 Feb. 1732 at Darfield, mar. Martha, dau. of Hans Rich, of Bullhouse, 18 Nov. 1713. She remar. Samuel Crompton (husband of her first husband's sister Ann) 18 Jan. 1728. They had issue—

William Rodes, Esq., of Great Houghton, d. in London 29 Mar., bur. 9 Apr. 1710, at Darfield, the last heir male of this family.
Mary Rodes, of Great Houghton, b. 22 Aug. 1714, d. unmar. 14 Mar. 1780, bur. at Darfield, M.I.
Martha, wife of Hans Rich, of Leeds, Esq., d. 29 June 1802, æt. 84, bur. at St. John's Ch., Leeds, M.I. Their daughter, Rachel, mar. Richard Slater Milnes, grandfather of the first Lord Houghton, and carried the Great Houghton estates into that family.

(*To be continued.*)

A CROSSBOW LICENCE, 1516.

The fac-simile issued with this number, and which is intended as a frontispiece to the present volume, is, as our readers will observe, of a licence to use the crossbow. It is indorsed in a contemporary handwriting, "This was gotten by the labyr of mestres Rychewyke [Fitzwilliam] of ridwark in ye xxix of our lord god M.D.XVI."

As at the present time we have the gun licence, so in the past it was found necessary to regulate the use of such arms, the object being to protect the subject from murder and danger arising from riots, &c. The following transcript of the document is given for those who may find some difficulty in reading the fac-simile, which is not quite so clear as the original:—

Henry, by the grace of god King of England and of France and lord of Ireland, To all maner personnes of whatever state degree or condicion soever they be thies our letters being or seen, greeting. Wee lete you wite that of our grace especiall for certain causes and considerances us moveing, We have by thies presentes licenced our trusty subjecte Thomas Beresby of our towne of York gentilman to keep his crossbowe in his house, and the same Crossbowe to extende and shote in it for his disporte. All our forrestes parkes and Chaces only except, without any lose penalte

forfaiture or other daungier susteignyng in that behalf, Any acte statute ordenaunce or proclamacon had made or proclaymed in our last parlyament holden at Westminster, or any other acte or actes hertofor made or hereafter to bee made to the contrary herof notwithstanding, Wherfor we wol and commaunde you and every of you to permytte and suffre the said Thomas Reresby to use and enioye the hoole effecte of this our licence, without any your chaleinges lett or interrupcon to the contrarye, As ye and every of you tendre our pleasure Yeven under our signet at our manour of Eltham the XXIIII^ti day of Apryll The VIIIth yere of our Reigne.

The Act of Parliament referred to was passed 6 Hen. VIII. and enacted that anyone using or keeping in his house any hand-gun or crossbow without the King's licence shall forfeit the same and ten pounds for every "shoot," unless he be worth 300 merks annual value. Other Statutes, 14-15 and 25 Hen. VIII., enacted that only persons having lands to the yearly value of £100 might use crossbows or hand-guns, that all former *placards* granted by the King should be void, and that a penalty of £10 could be inflicted for every offence against the Act. These last do not apparently necessitate a licence from the King himself, and there appears to be only one other Statute that did, viz., one passed 19 Hen. VIII., which allowed no one to use the crossbow without the King's licence, unless he be a lord, or have 200 merks' worth of lands. It is, therefore, clear that licences under the sign manual of the Sovereign, as this one is, are not likely to be often met with. The document in question is the property of John S. H. Fullerton, Esq., of Thrybergh, to whose kindness we are indebted for the loan of the original.

THE EARLDOM OF MEULAN.

It will be time enough for Mr. Round to reproach me for want of acquaintance with the Norman period when he is able to refute any of my propositions, the chief of which he silently ignores, and when he has acknowledged his own blunders and misrepresentations.

The proposition which he now vainly disputes is this—that Robert le Bossu was at first known as Earl of Meulan after his father's death, and therefore probably so in 1121. On this I have insisted from the beginning, and have never been "in a corner," as he is fond of repeating, for the simple reason that he can produce no evidence to the contrary; he has indeed admitted that Robert was not known as Earl of Leicester till long after he succeeded his father.[1]

What, then, was Robert called in the meantime? I have produced some evidence on the subject, and it is not sufficent for him to carp at it; he must produce some evidence on his own side. He knows very well that Mr. Watson's paper does not help him, as it has no bearing upon the point in question.

Besides producing evidence, I carefully weighed all the probabilities, and, I think, showed them to be in favour of my contention. In reply

[1] Vol. viii, p. 93. The actual words are:—"Robert was a boy at his father's death, and neither is, nor would be, spoken of as Earl of Leicester till a later date."

forfeiture or other damage ensueing in that behalf, Any acte statute ordenance or prouisiones had made or proclayned in our last parlyament holden at Westminster, or any other acte or actes herofore made or hereafter to bee made to the contrary hereof notwithstanding. Wherfor we wil and commande you and every of you to peruyte and aulter the said Thomas Hornby to use and enjoye the hole effecte of this our licence, without any your chalenges lett or interruption to the contrary. As ye and every of you tendre our pleasure Yeven under our signet at our manour of Eltham the XXIIIIth day of Apryll The VIIIth yere of our Reigne.

The Act of Parliament referred to was passed 6 Hen. VIII. and enacted that anyone using or keeping in his house any hand-gun or crossbow without the King's licence shall forfeit the same and ten pounds for every "shoot," unless he be worth 300 merks annual value. Other Statutes, 14-15 and 25 Hen. VIII., enacted that only persons having lands to the yearly value of £100 might use crossbows or hand-guns, that all former pleurvis granted by the King should be void, and that a penalty of £10 could be inflicted for every offence against the Act. These last do not apparently necessitate a licence from the King himself, and there appears to be only one other Statute that did, viz., one passed 19 Hen. VIII., which allowed no one to use the crossbow without the King's licence, unless he be a lord, or have 200 merks' worth of lands. It is, therefore, clear that licences under the sign manual of the Sovereign, as this one is, are not likely to be often met with. The document in question is the property of John S. H. Fullerton, Esq., of Thrybergh, to whose kindness we are indebted for the loan of the original.

THE EARLDOM OF MEULAN.

It will be time enough for Mr. Round to reproach me for want of acquaintance with the Norman period when he is able to refute any of my propositions, the chief of which he silently ignores, and when he has acknowledged his own blunders and misrepresentations.

The proposition which he now vainly disputes is this—that Robert le Bossu was at first known as Earl of Meulan after his father's death, and therefore probably so in 1121. On this I have insisted from the beginning, and have never been "in a corner," as he is fond of repeating, for the simple reason that he can produce no evidence to the contrary; he has indeed admitted that Robert was not known as Earl of Leicester till long after he succeeded his father.[1]

What, then, was Robert called in the meantime? I have produced some evidence on the subject, and it is not sufficient for him to carp at it; he must produce some evidence on his own side. He knows very well that Mr. Watson's paper does not help him, as it has no bearing upon the point in question.

Besides producing evidence, I carefully weighed all the probabilities, and, I think, showed them to be in favour of my contention. In reply

[1] Vol. viii. p. 93. The actual words are:—"Robert was a boy at his father's death, and neither is nor was he spoken of as Earl of Leicester till a later date."

to these he has not a single word to say, though the accuracy of his views was challenged.

We have his own admission that the Lincoln Survey was taken after the first Earl's death.[1] It describes certain fees as belonging to "the Earl of Meulan," then tenant of them, showing (1) that the title was still in use in England, and (2) that the title of Earl of Leicester was then unknown.

As to the Ramsey charters, Mr. Round relies merely on the local dates, which may or may not have been correctly transcribed; it is certainly curious that there should be *five* charters or writs for the same abbey, all dated at Burnham.[2] I prefer to rely on the fact that the Earl of Meulan is set down as a witness to two of those charters without any Christian name, just as in the Lincoln Survey, whereas the first Earl always designated himself by his name in attestations. And Roger of Wendover *does* call Robert as well as Waleran "Earl of Meulan," as he will see if he looks again.[3]

The question of age was given up by Mr. Round as being immaterial, and he repeats that he does not consider Robert to have been a boy in 1121, though he insists on William of Malmesbury having called him so only two years before, in a passage with which I was quite familiar. He leaves us to infer his admission that the young man was then known as Earl; but Earl of what, if not of Meulan? Robert had not yet taken up his residence at Leicester, and residence was the sole ground of title in those days.

The Abingdon account is not a mere "monkish story," but a record of legal proceedings, which we are only too glad to obtain for the purpose of checking the sometimes imaginative narratives of the chroniclers. In rejecting it Mr. Round blindly followed Mr. Eyton's lead, although someone—was it not himself?—once descanted on that learned antiquary's supposed want of "critical acumen."

I have shown that the term *adolescentes*, applied to the twin brothers, is commonly applicable to persons up to the age of thirty;[4] and does he really mean to suggest that *imberbes* was inappropriate to young men of twenty-two? It is not likely that they would be remarkable for beards at that age. Their father was no doubt a grey-bearded man, old enough to have been their grandfather, and it is no wonder that they were looked upon as mere "boys" in comparison.

I had no wish to deny that Orderic Vital dates the royal guardianship *after* the death of the first Earl; but I did wish to suggest reasons for supposing that it had an earlier origin. Surely it must be presumed that Robert was brought up in the royal foundation at Abingdon, and that he there acquired the learning which he exhibited before the Cardinals as early as 1119. Nor did I state that Orderic calls Robert an Earl in 1118; what I wrote was, that the chronicler gave that title to Waleran, and inferentially his brother must have then enjoyed the same rank. His words are:—

[1] Vol. viii, pp. 93, 208.

[2] Three of them are in the Cartulary, I. 245 *bis*, 249; and the same three with two others appear in the Chronicle of Ramsey, pp. 227, 228, 229, 231, 283.

[3] I have some recollection of seeing the brothers jointly described as "Comites de Mellento," but cannot now find the passage.

[4] Vol. viii, p. 208.

to these he has not a single word to say, though the accuracy of his views was challenged.

We have his own admission that the Lincoln Survey was taken after the first Earl's death.[1] It describes certain fees as belonging to "the Earl of Meulan," then tenant of them, showing (1) that the title was still in use in England, and (2) that the title of Earl of Leicester was then unknown.

As to the Ramsey charters, Mr. Round relies merely on the local dates, which may or may not have been correctly transcribed; it is certainly curious that there should be five charters or writs for the same abbey, all dated at Burnham.[2] I prefer to rely on the fact that the Earl of Meulan is set down as a witness to two of those charters without any Christian name, just as in the Lincoln Survey, whereas the first Earl always designated himself by his name in attestations. And Roger of Wendover does call Robert as well as Waleran "Earl of Meulan," as he will see if he looks again.[3]

The question of age was given up by Mr. Round as being immaterial, and he repeats that he does not consider Robert to have been a boy in 1121, though he insists on William of Malmesbury having called him so only two years before, in a passage with which I was quite familiar. He leaves us to infer his admission that the young man was then known as Earl; but Earl of what, if not of Meulan? Robert had not yet taken up his residence at Leicester, and residence was the sole ground of title in those days.

The Abingdon account is not a mere "monkish story," but a record of legal proceedings, which we are only too glad to obtain for the purpose of checking the sometimes inventive narratives of the chroniclers. In rejecting it Mr. Round blindly followed Mr. Eyton's lead, although someone—was it not himself?—once denounced on that learned antiquary's supposed want of "critical acumen."

I have shown that the term *adolescentes*, applied to the twin brothers, is commonly applicable to persons up to the age of thirty; and does he really mean to suggest that *iuvenes* was inappropriate to young men of twenty-two? It is not likely that they would be remarkable for beards at that age. Their father was no doubt a grey-bearded man, old enough to have been their grandfather, and it is no wonder that they were looked upon as mere "boys" in comparison.

I had no wish to deny that Orderic Vital dates the royal guardianship *after* the death of the first Earl; but I did wish to suggest reasons for supposing that it had an earlier origin. Surely it must be presumed that Robert was brought up in the royal foundation at Abingdon, and that he there acquired the learning which he exhibited before the Cardinals as early as 1119. Nor did I state that Orderic calls Robert an Earl in 1115; what I wrote was, that the chronicler gave that title to Waleran, and inferentially his brother must have then enjoyed the same rank. His words are:—

[1] Vol. viii, pp. 82, 203.

[2] Three of these are in the Cartulary, i. 345 *bis*, 346; and the same three with two others appear in the Chronicle of Ramsey, pp. 227, 228, 229, 231, 232.

[3] I have some recollection of seeing the identical passage, but I cannot now find the passage.

[4] Vol. viii, p. 203.

A.D. 1118. Rodbertus [de Novo Burgo] . . . contra Gualerannum, comite de Mellento, filium Rodberti comitis, . . . calumnias faciebat, sed virtute regia consobrinum suum protegente, conciocinari ad voluntatem suam non poterat.

The chronicler was evidently unaware of the supposed period during which, according to Mr. Round, the brothers would not be known as Earls.[1]

It will now, I think, be seen that his half-dozen final allegations are either inaccurate or irrelevant; and I claim that my proposition holds the entire field. I have, however, no desire to "bluster," much less to follow a bad example of "miscellaneous" detraction.

R. E. G. Kirk.

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR.

Mr. Lindsay's article on this subject (*ante* pp. 129-131), calls for a brief reply. My own article, to which he refers, closed with these words:—

"Let it not be said that I 'do not disprove' the Mar descent. I have not claimed to do so. What I have done is to expose laxity and confusion. Therefore, if my remarks are replied to, let me beg my readers—speaking from experience—to refer to what I have *actually written* before forming their conclusion" (ix, 137).

As I anticipated, warned by experience, Mr. Lindsay urges that I have not disproved the descent of the Earldom of Mar. He does not, and cannot, deny the "laxity and confusion" in the evidence tendered before the Committee and exposed in detail by me (ix, 132-137; x, 65-70).

It is *not* the case that "Mr. Burnett was speaking of the entries of names and not of references" and "was giving evidence as to the use of a style or designation" (*ante* p. 129) as alleged by Mr. Lindsay. He stated in evidence that "the only mention in the Rolls of Margaret" was where she is styled "comitissa de Douglas *et Mar*," whereas I proved that she is elsewhere entered as "comitissa de Douglas" only.[2] So too with Isabella, I proved (*ante* p. 67) that Mr. Burnett's evidence as to "mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls" was directly contrary to fact. I am obliged to add that, in both cases, this false evidence was favourable to the cause Mr. Lindsay and he were supporting. I do *not* say that it turned the scale; but I do say (and I have proved it) that the evidence was contrary to fact. If, as Mr. Lindsay contends, the critical point "was conclusively proved by other evidence," why were the Exchequer Rolls put in evidence at all? If, on the other hand, their evidence was needed, that evidence breaks down in the light of my disclosures.

J. H. Round.

[1] Vol. viii, p. 93.
[2] *Ante*, pp. 65-67.

A.D. 1113. Rodbertus [de Sors Burgo] . . . comes Gualemunus, comite de Mellento, filium Rodberti comitis, . . . calumnias faciebat, sed virtute regis compromissum eum protegente, concesserunt ad voluntatem suam non petere.

The chronicler was evidently unaware of the supposed period during which, according to Mr. Round, the brothers would not be known as Earls.[1]

It will now, I think, be seen that his half-dozen final allegations are either inaccurate or irrelevant; and I claim that my proposition holds the entire field. I have, however, no desire to "bluster," much less to follow a bad example of "miscellaneous" detraction.

R. E. G. King.

THE EARLDOMS OF DOUGLAS AND MAR.

Mr. Lindsay's article on this subject (*ante* pp. 129-131), calls for a brief reply. My own article, to which he refers, closed with these words:—

> "Let it not be said that I 'do not disprove' the Mar descent. I have not claimed to do so. What I have done is to expose laxity and confusion. Therefore, if my remarks are replied to, let me beg my readers—speaking from experience—to refer to what I have actually written before forming their conclusion" (ix, 137).

As I anticipated, warned by experience, Mr. Lindsay urges that I have not disproved the descent of the Earldom of Mar. He does not, and cannot, deny the "laxity and confusion" in the evidence tendered before the Committee and exposed in detail by me (ix, 132-137; x, 65-70).

It is not the case that "Mr. Burnett was speaking of the entries of names and not of references" and "was giving evidence as to the use of a style or designation" (*ante* p. 129) as alleged by Mr. Lindsay. He stated in evidence that "the only mention in the Rolls of Margaret" was where she is styled "comitissa de Douglas et Mar," whereas I proved that she is elsewhere entered as "comitissa de Douglas" only.[2] So too with Isabella, I proved (*ante* p. 67) that Mr. Burnett's evidence as to "mention of her in the Exchequer Rolls" was directly contrary to fact. I am obliged to add that, in both cases, this false evidence was favourable to the cause Mr. Lindsay and he were supporting. I do not say that it turned the scale; but I do say (and I have proved it) that the evidence was contrary to fact. If, as Mr. Lindsay contends, the critical point "was conclusively proved by other evidence," why were the Exchequer Rolls put in evidence at all? If, on the other hand, their evidence was needed, that evidence breaks down in the light of my disclosures.

J. H. Round.

[1] Vol. viii, p. 93.
[2] *Ibid.*, pp. 65-67.

Notices of Books.

THE GENEALOGIST'S GUIDE. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms. Privately printed. 8vo.

We are greeted on opening this bulky volume with the following sage advice, namely, to read the Preface before consulting the book. With most reviewers it is probably the only part they do consult, but we propose to go a little more thoroughly into a work which deserves more than a passing notice. Dr. Marshall begins by modestly remarking that the "Genealogist's Guide" has been accepted as a useful book of reference—he might, without fear of criticism, have said more than this. The plan of action appears the same as that pursued in former editions, any descent of three generations in the male line being considered of sufficient importance to warrant a reference, and this is all that the most captious critic could expect. Reprints—or more correctly speaking "pulls"—are wisely excluded, the title of the work in which the pedigree or genealogical notice originally appeared alone being given. The "best or most easily accessible edition" of such works as county histories are referred to, the others being ignored. Several books are noted in the Preface which have doubtless been of great service to the learned compiler, and of one of them—a recent publication by Mr. Gatfield—Dr. Marshall quaintly remarks "that by including in his list such works as 'the Pedigree of the Devil' . . . it will be obvious that his researches into genealogical literature take a much deeper range than mine." It is only necessary to point out in order to show how much has been added since the last edition was issued, that this volume contains over two hundred more pages than its predecessor, eighty-two of these, however, represent a very important addition which will be gladly welcomed by all interested in family research. We refer to the "List of Parish Registers, etc.," at the end of the volume. This is an enlarged reprint of the list privately issued in 1891, and contains references to printed Parish Registers, and those in MS. to be found in public collections. Among the latter are the well-known MSS. of the late Colonel Chester, about which Dr. Marshall has something to tell us. The Colonel appears to have formed his collection partly by copying wholesale from *printed* books, and "again transferring to his volumes the labours of others whose MSS. he had borrowed." The result "was eminently satisfactory"! but whenever "this form of piracy," as it is very rightly called, has been detected, Dr. Marshall has given a reference to the printed book only. This volume, as we have indicated above, stands out among all the books of reference on genealogical subjects, and is, we think, deserving of the first place, yet there are one or two blemishes which obtrude themselves on our notice. In looking for any reference to a pedigree the inquirer will have to turn to two different parts of this "Guide," owing to their being a supplement containing a large number of references that should have been worked into the body of the volume. There are, too, a fairly large number of references, specially to early genealogy, which are conspicuous by their absence. Before closing this notice we must

Notices of Books.

THE GENEALOGIST'S GUIDE. By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix, Pursuivant of Arms. Privately printed. 8vo.

We are greeted on opening this bulky volume with the following sage advice, namely, to read the Preface before consulting the book. With most reviewers it is probably the only part they do consult, but we propose to go a little more thoroughly into a work which deserves more than a passing notice. Dr. Marshall begins by modestly remarking that the "Genealogist's Guide" has been accepted as a useful book of reference—he might, without fear of criticism, have said more than this. The plan of action appears the same as that pursued in former editions, any descent of three generations in the male line being considered of sufficient importance to warrant a reference, and this is all that the most captious critic could expect. Heprints—or more correctly speaking "polls"—are wisely excluded, the title of the work in which the pedigree or genealogical notice originally appeared alone being given. The "best or most easily accessible edition" of such works as county histories are referred to, the others being ignored. Several books are noted in the Preface which have doubtless been of great service to the learned compiler, and of one of them—a recent publication by Mr. Gatfield—Dr. Marshall quaintly remarks "that by including in his list such works as 'the Pedigree of the Devil' . . . it will be obvious that his researches into genealogical literature take a much deeper range than mine." It is only necessary to point out in order to show how much has been added since the last edition was issued, that this volume contains over two hundred more pages than its predecessor, eighty-two of these, however, represent a very important addition which will be gladly welcomed by all interested in family research. We refer to the "List of Parish Registers, etc.," at the end of the volume. This is an enlarged reprint of the list privately issued in 1871, and contains references to printed Parish Registers, and those in MS. to be found in public collections. Among the latter are the well-known MSS. of the late Colonel Chester, about which Dr. Marshall has something to tell us. The Colonel appears to have formed his collection partly by copying wholesale from printed books, and "again transferring to his volumes the labours of others whose MSS. he had borrowed." The result "was eminently satisfactory"! but whenever "this form of piracy," as it is very rightly called, has been detected, Dr. Marshall has given a reference to the printed book only. This volume, as we have indicated above, stands out among all the books of reference on genealogical subjects, and is, we think, deserving of the first place, yet there are one or two blemishes which obtrude themselves on our notice. In looking for any reference in a pedigree the inquirer will have to turn to two different parts of this "Guide," owing to their being a supplement containing a large number of references that should have been worked into the body of the volume. There are, too, a fairly large number of references, specially to early genealogy, which are conspicuous by their absence. Before closing this notice we must

express our admiration at the untiring energy of its compiler, for no sooner has he finished this edition but he begins to talk of the next. Whenever that appears we may expect a still further addition in the form of an Index of Books relating to Wills, Lists of Alumni, etc., which will be most welcome, and will, we hope, fulfil Dr. Marshall's desire by making his work not only a guide to printed pedigrees, but "a 'Genealogist's Guide' in the fullest sense of the term."

FRENCHES OF SCOTLAND. By A. D. Weld French. Boston (Privately printed). 8vo.

As the author of the "Index Armorial" Mr. Weld French is already well-known as an authority on the name of French with its numerous variations. In this work he deals with the surnames of Francus, Franceis, and French in Scotland, and has, as he intimates in the Preface, obtained his evidence from the records in the Register House in Edinburgh. The volume is divided into two parts, the first being a collection of notes on the name, the second is devoted entirely to a history of the lairds of Thornydikes. As an example of the variation in the spelling of the surname we notice in the short account of the Frenchs of Linlithgow, one of whom was the second Master Mason of Scotland in 1535, that it occurs as France, Franche, Frans, and Frensche. The earliest instances of the appearance of the surname in Scotland are to be found in monastic records, and are, of course, chiefly in a Latinized form, such as Francus, Franciscus, and Francigena, as with other names in ancient charters. There is so much valuable and hitherto unpublished information in the volume that it is a great pity an index has not been given, especially to the history of the Thornydikes' family. The portion of the book relating to that family will undoubtedly be found the most useful and interesting to the genealogist, and from the evidences adduced it is clear how trustworthy all Mr. Weld French's work is likely to prove.

BYGONE PENRITH: A POPULAR ARRANGEMENT OF THE PENRITH PARISH REGISTERS. Transcribed and arranged by George Watson. Part I, 1556 to 1601. Penrith (J. Atkinson Sweeten). 8vo.

Under a title which would rather have led us to expect an archæological disquisition on the history of Penrith, in Cumberland, Mr. Watson has issued Part I. of his arrangement of the Parish Registers of that town. The entries relating to each name are collected together and alphabetically arranged, which will certainly save some trouble to the searcher, though we confess that we should have preferred an exact transcript, coupled with a satisfactory index. The work has, however, been capably performed, and we shall give a cordial welcome to Part II. In the Introduction we notice some interesting remarks on the Great Plague, which visited Penrith at the close of the sixteenth century, and in the Register itself occurs this singular entry, "1566 Jul. 11 Was Richard Lucas married."

WEST IRISH FOLK-TALES AND ROMANCES. Collected and translated by William Larminie. London (Elliott Stock). 8vo.

The Camden Library gives every indication of becoming a very valuable series. With the "Antiquities and Curiosities of the

express our admiration at the untiring energy of its compiler, for no sooner has he finished this edition but he begins to talk of the next. Whenever that appears we may expect a still further addition in the form of an Index of Books relating to Wills, Lists of Alumni, etc., which will be most welcome, and will, we hope, fulfil Dr. Marshall's desire by making his work not only a guide to printed pedigrees, but "a 'Genealogist's Guide' in the fullest sense of the term."

FRENCHES OF SCOTLAND. By A. D. Weld French. Boston (Privately printed). 8vo.

As the author of the "Index Armorial" Mr. Weld French is already well-known as an authority on the name of French with its numerous variations. In this work he deals with the surnames of Frenches, Francis, and French in Scotland, and has, as he intimates in the Preface, obtained his evidence from the records in the Register House in Edinburgh. The volume is divided into two parts, the first being a collection of notes on the name, the second is devoted entirely to a history of the lairds of Thorneydikes. As an example of the variation in the spelling of the surname we notice in the short account of the Frenches of Luntlithgow, one of whom was the second Master Mason of Scotland in 1633, that it occurs as Frenss, Frenche, Frens, and Frenesche. The earliest instances of the appearance of the surname in Scotland are to be found in monastic records, and are, of course, chiefly in a Latinized form, such as Franens, Franciscus, and Franciscus, as with other names in ancient charters. There is so much valuable and hitherto unpublished information in the volume that it is a great pity an index has not been given, especially to the history of the Thorneydikes' family. The portion of the book relating to that family will undoubtedly be found the most useful and interesting to the genealogist, and from the evidences adduced it is clear how trustworthy all Mr. Weld French's work is likely to prove.

BROOKE PENRITH: A POPULAR ARRANGEMENT OF THE PENRITH PARISH REGISTERS. Transcribed and arranged by George Watson. Part I. 1556 to 1601. Penrith (J. Atkinson Sweeten). 8vo.

Under a title which would rather have led us to expect an archæological disquisition on the history of Penrith, in Cumberland, Mr. Watson has issued Part I. of his arrangement of the Parish Registers of that town. The entries relating to each name are collected together and alphabetically arranged, which will certainly save some trouble to the searcher, though we confess that we should have preferred an exact transcript, coupled with a satisfactory index. The work has, however, been capably performed, and we shall give a cordial welcome to Part II. In the introduction we notice some interesting remarks on the Great Plague, which visited Penrith at the close of the sixteenth century, and in the Register itself occurs this singular entry, "1566 Jul. 11 Was Richard Lucas buried."

WEST INDIAN FOLK-TALES AND SONGS. Collected and translated by William Jekyll. London (Elliott Stock). 8vo.

The Camden Library gives every indication of becoming a very valuable series. With the "Antiquities and Curiosities of the

Exchequer" and "Sculptured Signs of Old London" we have already dealt. The present volume is a collection of Irish Folk-Tales, translated from the Gaelic tongue, and contains nearly a score of complete legends. The study of folk-lore has found so many new disciples in recent years that this important addition to the fast increasing number of works on the subject, must appeal to a very wide circle of readers.

Dorset Records. Edited by Edward Alexander Fry and George S. Fry. London (Charles J. Clark). 8vo.

We have received Part I. of this new publication which is to be issued quarterly at a subscription of 10s. 6d. per annum. It contains forty-eight pages, divided into three portions, each with separate pagination. The first is devoted to a Calendar of Wills in the Consistory Court at Blandford, 1681-1792; the second to the Parish Registers of Long Burton; and the third to *Inquisitiones post mortem* relating to Dorsetshire. The object is to "give to Dorset what the many Record Societies are giving to other counties," and as the Calendars, etc., which the Editors propose to print will come from the Public Record Office, Somerset House, and elsewhere, this publication will appeal to genealogists in general as much as to those only interested in their own county. This being the case, we do not consider it a wise move on the part of the Editors to start off with a Calendar which is now being issued in the "Index Library," and which consequently cannot interest the subscribers to the "British Record Society."

The Poet of Poets. Edited by Alexander B. Grosart. London (Elliott Stock). 16mo.

In selecting the "Love Verse" as the most beautiful of Edmund Spenser's minor poems, Mr. Grosart has displayed the good taste that has marked the previous volumes of the Elizabethan Library, which have appeared under his editorship. His reason for this selection is given in the introduction, in which he remarks that the "Love Verse . . . , shows the 'Poet of Poets' at his highest and finest and most distinctive in almost every characteristic of his genius." The text is modern, except where it is absolutely necessary to retain the original for fear of breaking the rhythm.

Notes and Queries.

Family of Quatremaine.—In the Rev. G. F. Lee's "History of the Church of Thame" he gives a pedigree beginning with Herbert Quartremaine, of Ascot and North Weston (co. Oxford), dead 1201.

1. Is this the earliest known occurrence of the name in England, or has subsequent research disclosed particulars of any predecessors nearer the time of the Norman Conquest?

Exchequer" and "Sculptured Signs of Old London" we have already dealt. The present volume is a collection of Irish Folk-Tales, translated from the Gaelic tongue, and contains nearly a score of complete legends. The study of folk-lore has found so many new disciples in recent years that this important addition to the fast increasing number of works on the subject, must appeal to a very wide circle of readers.

Dorset Records. Edited by Edward Alexander Fry and George S. Fry. London (Charles J. Clark). 8vo.

We have received Part I. of this new publication which is to be issued quarterly at a subscription of 10s. 6d. per annum. It contains forty-eight pages, divided into three portions, each with separate pagination. The first is devoted to a Calendar of Wills in the Consistory Court at Blandford, 1681-1792; the second to the Parish Registers of Long Burton; and the third to Inquisitiones post mortem relating to Dorsetshire. The object is to "give to Dorset what the many Record Societies are giving to other counties," and as the Calendars, etc., which the Editors propose to print will come from the Public Record Office, Somerset House, and elsewhere, this publication will appeal to genealogists in general as much as to those only interested in their own county. This being the case, we do not consider it a wise move on the part of the Editors to start off with a Calendar which is now being issued in the "Index Library," and which consequently cannot interest the subscribers to the "British Record Society."

The Poet of Poets. Edited by Alexander B. Grosart. London (Elliott Stock). 16mo.

In selecting the "Love Verse" as the most beautiful of Edmund Spenser's minor poems, Mr. Grosart has displayed the good taste that has marked the previous volumes of the Elizabethan Library, which have appeared under his editorship. His reason for this selection is given in the introduction, in which he remarks that the "Love Verse . . . shows the 'Poet of Poets' at his highest and finest and most distinctive in almost every characteristic of his genius." The text is modern, except where it is absolutely necessary to retain the original for fear of breaking the rhythm.

Notes and Queries.

Family of Quatermaine.—In the Rev. G. F. Lee's "History of the Church of Thame" he gives a pedigree beginning with Herbert Quatermaine, of Assce and North Weston (co. Oxford), dead 1201.

1. Is this the earliest known occurrence of the name in England, or has subsequent research disclosed particulars of any predecessors nearer the time of the Norman Conquest?

2. Are there any other pedigrees of this family showing the connection in the male line of descent with the Quatremaines formerly owners of Shirburn Castle, Oxon, after the death of Richard Quatremaine in 1460, when the Rycot branch terminated?

3. Is there any pedigree or other authority showing the connection between the branch which ended in Richard Quatremaine aforesaid and the family of which "Jerome Quatremaine, gentleman," was a member —referred to in "The Genealogist," Vol. v, pp. 127 and 296—together with the subsequent descent of the last named family?

A. J. G. Bricknell.

The Limes, Horsford Road, Brixton Hill, S.W.

Argyll, Archibald, 1st Duke of.—The date of his marriage is not given in G.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage," but is proved by a letter of Dr. G. Hickes' to Dr. Patrick (13th Report Historical MSS. II, 47):—"Last Tuesday [March 12, 1677/8] I married my Lady Elizabeth [Tollemache] to my lord Lorne, eldest son to the Earl of Argyle by the book of Common Prayer. He is as virtuous and accomplished a person as ever I saw. He is a great lover of our Church," etc., etc.

J. H. Round.

Lisburne, Adam, Lord.—His death is assigned to "1690" in the "Complete Peerage" of G.E.C. But in Lord Fingall's MSS. (10th Report Historical MSS., V, 161) we read:—"The lord Loftus of Lisburn was killed by a cannon-ball on the 15 of Sept. [1691] as he was coming out of his tent."

J. H. Round.

Cheseldyne Family.—Among the papers of the late Wm. Francis Creayar I find the following memorandum which refers to "The Genealogist," New Series (Vol. I, p. 138, Vol. IV, p. 173):—"Kenelm Cheseldyne, of Uppingham, of an ancient family in the county of Rutland, died in 1596, leaving eleven sons and three daughters. His eldest son, Edward, held the Manor of Braunston, in the county of Rutland, and died in 1642, a monument being erected to his memory in the church. He married Bridget, daughter of Anthony Faulkner, of Uppingham, by whom he had five children, viz., Kenelm, Anthony, Lion, Everard, and Bridget. An ancient parchment pedigree with the arms of the Cheseldynes, and the families into which they married, remains in the old house at Braunston Manor, though it appears from an inquiry that the Cheseldyne family is now extinct in Rutlandshire. No doubt, however, the Kenelm Cheseldyne, first of Matapong, in St. Mary's County, Maryland, U.S.A., was a descendant of this family." What the nature or object of the inquiry was I do not know. I desire to state, however, that Kenelem Cheseldyne settled in the Province of Maryland prior to 1670. His will, proved in 1708, mentions a son, Kenelm, and daughters Mary, Susanna, and Dryden. His wife was one of the five daughters of Thos. Gerard, of Westmorland County, Virginia, U.S.A., formerly of Newhall, near Bromley, in Lancashire, England. His third daughter Dryden, married first Henry Peregrine Jowles, and about eight years after married John Forbes, my direct ancestor, he being my great-great-grandfather. This John Forbes seems

2. Are there any other pedigrees of this family showing the connection in the male line of descent with the Quatermains formerly owners of Shiburn Castle, Oxon, after the death of Richard Quatermains in 1460, when the Ryeot branch terminated?

3. Is there any pedigree or other authority showing the connection between the branch which ended in Richard Quatermains aforesaid and the family of which "Jerome Quatermains, gentleman," was a member—referred to in "The Genealogist," Vol. v, pp. 127 and 296—together with the subsequent descent of the last named family?

A. J. G. Brickwell.

The Limes, Horsford Road, Brixton Hill, S.W.

Anstruther, Ancrumrad, 1st Duke of.—The date of his marriage is not given in G.E.C.'s "Complete Peerage," but is proved by a letter of Dr. G. Hickes to Dr. Patrick (13th Report Historical MSS. II, 47):—"Last Tuesday [March 12, 1677/8] I married my Lady Elisabeth [Tollemache] to my lord Lorne, eldest son to the Earl of Argyle by the book of Common Prayer. He is as virtuous and accomplished a person as ever I saw. He is a great lover of our Church," etc., etc.

J. H. Round.

Lisburne, Adam, Lord.—His death is assigned to "1690" in the "Complete Peerage" of G.E.C. But in Lord Fingall's MSS. (10th Report Historical MSS., V, 101) we read:—"The lord Loftus of Lisburn was killed by a cannon-ball on the 15 of Sept. [1691] as he was coming out of his tent."

J. H. Round.

Chesebrough Family.—Among the papers of the late Wm. Francis Crawfur I find the following memorandum which refers to "The Genealogist," New Series (Vol. I, p. 138, Vol. IV, p. 173):—"Kenelm Chesedyne, of Uppingham, of an ancient family in the county of Rutland, died in 1596, leaving eleven sons and three daughters. His eldest son, Edward, held the Manor of Brunston, in the county of Rutland, and died in 1642, a monument being erected to his memory in the church. He married Bridget, daughter of Anthony Faulkner, of Uppingham, by whom he had five children, viz., Kenelm, Anthony, Lion, Everard, and Bridget. An ancient parchment pedigree with the arms of the Chesedynes, and the families into which they married, remains in the old house at Brunston Manor, though it appears from an inquiry that the Chesedyne family is now extinct in Rutlandshire. No doubt, however, the Kenelm Chesedyne, first of Matapoing, in St. Mary's County, Maryland, U.S.A., was a descendant of this family." What the nature or object of the inquiry was I do not know. I desire to state, however, that Kenelm Chesedyne settled in the Province of Maryland prior to 1670. His will, proved in 1708, mentions a son, Kenelm, and daughters Mary, Susanna, and Dryden. His wife was one of the five daughters of Thos. Howard of Westmorland County, Virginia, U.S.A., formerly of Newhall, near Boxley, in Lancashire, England. His third daughter Dryden, married first Henry Ferguson Jowles, and about eight years after married John Forbes, my direct ancestor, he being my great-great-grandfather. This John Forbes seems

to have been a nephew of George Forbes, whose will was proved in 1739, and who married Mary Cheseldyne, a widow, she having previously married James Hay. George Forbes left property to brothers and sisters in Scotland. I should be deeply grateful for any information regarding either family.

JOSEPH HARRIS FORBES.

Annapolis, Maryland, United States of America.

BRIERCLIFFE.—Can any one tell me what were the arms and crest of John Briercliffe, of Briercliffe, a family now extinct. I think it was in Lancashire John Briercliffe lived. Nothing more is known than the above.

M. GRIMSHAW.

Clifton House, Antrim Road, Belfast, co. Antrim.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF DEOPHAM.

1569	May 28.	Dorothe d. of Sir Rychard Godfrey & Agnes his wife bapt.
1579	July 20.	Mary d. of Anthonye Flowerdewe gent. & Martha his wife bapt.
1597/8	Jan. 5.	Mary d. of Mr Wodhowse doctor in [*sic*] bapt.
1564	Aug. 3.	Martyne Sydley gent. & Mistress Anne Shelton married.
1565	Sep. 3.	Henry Ryches gent. & Mistress Amy Shelton married.
1577	May 28.	Richard Fryar & Thomasin Flowerdewe married.
1583	Oct. 8.	John Lulman & Marye Flowerdewe married.
1591	May 25.	Henry Wemoike Clarke & Elizabeth Turner wid. married.
1601	June 11.	Edmund Payne Vicar of Depeham & Margaret Seaman married at Cringleford.
1638	Aug. 30.	Roger Howman parson of Saull & Meriall Amyas married.
1561	Sept. 26.	Mr Raphe Shelton buried.
1564/5	Mar. 8.	Steven Longe Vicar of Depham buried.
1571	Oct. 20.	Thomas s. of Thomas Amyas gent. & Frances his w. buried.
1598	Nov. 11.	Mr Marcus Rame hujus ecclesiæ vicarius sepultus.
1609	Oct. 30.	Thomas Amyas gent. buried.
1611	May 27.	Frances widow of Thomas Amias gent. buried.
1615	Aug. 17.	John Wright yeoman buried.
1622	July 3.	Gregorie Burton of Wymondham phisition buried.
1625	Aug. 4.	Francis Amyas gent. senior buried.
1636	Mar. 19.	John Amyas gent. buried.
1639	May 30.	Mr Bydwell buried.

ERRATA, &c.

Page 3, line 14, *for* aged 61, *read* in his 61st year, according to the Codex of Préaux.
„ 4, line 23, *after* 518, *add* 585.
„ 6, note 33, *for* Elizabeth *read* Elisabeth.
„ „ note 39, *for* note h *read* note i.
„ 7, note 41, line 1, *read* Omnibus . . . Gervasius Paganellus . . . Noverit . . . me dedisse etc.
„ 8, note 49, line 4, *omit* de.
„ 9, note 50, line 7, *for* Petronille *read* Petronilla.
„ 16, line 13, *for* sorore *read* sorori.
„ 16, note, *for* xxvi *read* xxxi.

to have been a nephew of George Forbes, whose will was proved in 1739, and who married Mary Cheeslyne, a widow, she having previously married James Hay. George Forbes left property to brothers and sisters in Scotland. I should be deeply grateful for any information regarding either family.

JOSEPH HARRIS FORBES.

Annapolis, Maryland, United States of America.

BIRECLIFFE.—Can any one tell me what were the arms and crest of John Bircliffe, of Bircliffe, a family now extinct. I think it was in Lancashire. John Bircliffe lived. Nothing more is known than the above.

M. GRINSHAW.

Clifton House, Antrim Road, Belfast, co. Antrim.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF DEOPHAM.

1569 May 28. Dorothe d. of Sir Hyebard Godfrey & Agnes his wife bapt.
1579 July 20. Mary d. of Anthonye Flowerdewe gent. & Martha his wife bapt.
1597/8 Jan. 3. Mary d. of Mr Wolbowne doctor in [sic] bapt.
1564 Aug. 3. Marytne Sydley gent. & Mistress Anne Skelton married.
1565 Sep. 5. Henry Rydes gent. & Mistress Amy Skelton married.
1577 May 28. Richard Fryar & Thomasin Flowerdewe married.
1583 Oct. 8. John Lanyan & Marye Flowerdewe married.
1591 May 25. Henry Wenolie Clarke & Elizabeth Turner wid. married.
1601 June 11. Edmund Payne Vicar of Depeham & Margaret Seaman married at Cringleford.
1636 Aug. 30. Roger Howman parson of Sauli & Meriall Amyas married.
1661 Sept. 26. Mr Raphe Skelton buried.
1664/5 Mar. 8. Steven Lodge Vicar of Depham buried.
1571 Oct. 20. Thomas s. of Thomas Amyas gent. & Frances his w. buried.
1598 Nov. 11. Mr Marcus Hume huius ecclesiæ vicarius sepultus.
1609 Oct. 30. Thomas Amyas gent. buried.
1611 May 27. Frances widow of Thomas Amias gent. buried.
1615 Aug. 17. John Wright yeoman buried.
1622 July 3. Gregorie Burton of Wymondham phisition buried.
1625 Aug. 4. Francis Amyas gent. senior buried.
1636 Mar. 19. John Amyas gent. buried.
1639 May 30. Mr Bydwell buried.

ERRATA, &c.

Page 3, line 14, for aged 61, read in his 61st year, according to the Codex of Prisax.
" 4, line 23, after 818, add 555.
" 6, note 35, for Elizabeth read Elinbeth.
" " note 39, for note 5 read note 1.
" 7, note 41, line 1, read Omnibus . . . Gerardus Fagnellus . . . Novarii . . . nos dedisse etc.
" 8, note 49, line 4, omit 16.
" 9, note 50, line 7, for Petronilla read Petronilla.
" 10, line 12, for series read series.
" 16, note, for xxvi read xxxii.

Register

of

Ollerton, Co. Notts.

REGISTER OF OLLERTON, CO. NOTTS.

Vol. I.[1]

De Sepultura Anno Domini 1592.

Elizabeth Kyppasse was buried the xiiith day of January Anno p^r^dco.
Richard Gillow was buried the iiiith day of September Anno p^r^dco.
Ales Walker was buried the xiiiith day of February Anno p^r^dco.
Jone Kydson was buried the iith day of October Anno p^r^dicto.
Robert Rodgers was buried the xxth day of October Anno p^r^dco.

De Baptismo Anno Domini 1592.

Willyam Towndrowe was baptized the xth day of May Anno p^r^dco.
Mary Turner was baptized the xxviiith day of May Anno p^r^d.
Benet Gray was baptized the xxth day of Novemb. Anno p^r^dco.
Mary Browne was baptized the xxxth day of Novemb.

De matrimonio Anno Domini 1592.

Henry Snett & Jane Petfelde weare maried the xxiii^th^ day of September.
Hughe Booker & Elizabeth Rodgers weare maried the iii^th^ of November.[1]

Burials 1593.

John Turner. Mar. 27.
———Nucom. Mar. 31.
Katheren Hooton. Apr. 6.
John Hudleston, gent. Apr. 13.

Marriages 1593.

Thomas Hay & Jone Salmon. Aug. 12.
Thomas Seddon & Elizabeth Hurst. Oct. 8.

Baptisms 1593.

Ales Greensmith. Apr. 14.
Anthony Kyrkbie. Apr. 23.
George Turner. June 3.

Baptisms 1594.

Anne Towndrowe. Apr. 6.
Anne Gibson. July 24.
Thomas Burley. July 30.
Ales Hooton. Aug. 9.
Roger Yerwood. Oct. 27.
Benet Browne. Nov. 28.
Xpofer Nucum. Jan. 15.
Katheren Gray. Feb. 10.
Robert Towndrow. Nov. 20.
William Greensmith. Mar. 1.

Burials 1594.

William Towndraw. Apr. 30.
Ales Hooton. Sept. 2.
Henry Wilson. Jan. 17.
Xpofer Nucum. Jan. 21.
Elizabeth Craven. Feb. 28.
Willyam Greensmith. Mar. 16.

[1] Vol. I. is a small quarto measuring 12 inches by 9 inches, consisting of sixteen leaves of parchment and in original parchment cover.

[1] So far this is an exact copy of the original Register.

Marriages 1594.

John Linforth & Elizabeth Blande. Feb. 28.
Anthony Whyman & Mary Buntinge. Oct. 6.
John Parowmore & Margaret Ferniley. Nov. 10.

Baptisms 1595.

Frauncis Seddon. May 17.
Elizabeth Parowmore. May 17.
Abraham Flower. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth Pickles. Nov. 17.

Burials 1596.

Abraham Flowre. Apr. 13.
Robert Hooton. June 12.
John Benet. Dec. 15.
Richard Pickles. Dec. 20.
John Pickles. Dec. 30.
Elizabeth Smith. Jan. 1.
Elizabeth Pickles. Jan. 8.
Elizabeth Robertes. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1597.

Robert Parowmore. Apr. 1.
Jesper Turner. May 1.
Marke Seddon. July 12.
George Wilkinson. Sept. 11.
Margery Graye. Sept. 20.
Dorothy Towndrow. Mar. 11.

Burials 1597.

Willyam Sketh. Apr. 4.
Anne Keale. Apr. 27.
George Cooke. May 17.
Peeter Bircotes. Sept. 11.
Bridget Barton. Sept. 20.

Marriage 1601.

Michaell Hodgkin & Elizabeth Seddon. Oct. 9.

Baptisms 1601.

Lorance Wilkinson. Mar. 25.
Michaell Chambers. July 29.
Thomas Cotes. Aug. 9.
Agnes Dawson. Aug. 11.
Michaell Wilson. Sept. 5.
Elizabeth Salmon. Sept. 13.
Katherine Paramoure. Nov. 18.
Fayth Kirke. Dec. 3.
Thomas Stowe. Jan. 1.
Katherine Browne. Feb. 1.

Baptisms 1602.

Robert Graye. Apr. 11.
Mary Hodgkin. May 20.
Clemens Towndrow. June 20.
Elizabeth Greensmith. June 24.
Thomas Parker. July 4.
Charles Stuffine. Sept. 19.
Alice Revell. Dec. 23.
Katherine Granbie. Jan. 6.
Ellen ? Cotes. Jan. 13.
Clemence Dawson. Feb. 5.

Burials 1602.

Elizabeth Greensmith. July 22.
Jennet ? Dawson. *Aug.* ? . . .

Burials 1603.

Elizabeth Lodge. Apr. xx . . .

Grace d. . . . Chambers. July 5.
Abraham s. *Richard* ? Chambers . . . xx . . .
Jhone d. Will'm Greensmyth . . . *30* ?
Jhone w. *Will'm* ? Salter . . . x . . .
John s. Nicholas Salmon. *Sept. 4* ?
Nicholas s. Jervis Watson . . .
Bennet d. . . . Wates. *Oct.* ? . . .

Baptisms 1603.

John s. Nicholas Salmon. June 8.
Robert s. Thomas Pickles. June 11.

Marriages 1604.

Edwarde Thornton & Dorothye Turner. June 17.
John Huite & Elizabeth Litster. Nov. 25.

Burials 1604.

Francis s. Thomas Seddon. July 12.
Phillip Rondie. July 26.
Robert Bullocke. Sept. 3.
Clemens d. John Dawson. Oct. 27.
Anne Keale. Dec. 19.
Mary w. Will'm Greensmith. Jan. 10.
Bennet w. Renolde Hollingwoth. Feb. 20.
James Stuffin. Feb. 21.

Baptisms 1604.

Ellen d. Thomas Wilson. Aug. 1.
Margery d. Will'm Parker. Aug. 17.
Katherine d. Thomas Cotes. Sept. 23.
Elizabeth d. John Dawson. Oct. 19.
Mary d. Will'm Greensmith. Dec. 26.
Willyam s. Hughe Stow. Jan. 6.

Burials 1605.

Ann Stephan. May 5.
Francis d. (*sic*) John Ellis of Kedall. Jan. 15.
Elizabeth d. Tho. Granbie. Feb. 10.

Baptisms 1605.

Als d. Edw. Towndrow. June 12.
Katherin d. Jervis Watson. Sept. 21.
John s. John Huet. Oct. 20.
Humfrey s. John Grey. Nov. 5.
Elizabeth d. Tho. Granby. Feb. 10.
Clemens d. Richard Chambers. Mar. 16.

Marriage 1605.

Richard Chambers & Judith Wilson. Apr. 21.

Burials 1606.

John s. John Huet. Apr. 15.
Ellen d. Tho. Wilson. June 20.
Mr. Thomas Markham Esqre. Mar. 8.

Baptisms 1606.

Robert Wilkinson s. Margaree Wilkinson. June 16—the father was supposed to be Robert West.
Clemens d. Nicholas Salmon. Sept. 17.
Robert s. Tho. Cotes. Oct. 21.

Marriage 1607.

Thomas Bullocke & Anne Ingland. Jan. 17.

Burial 1607.

Thomas Ingland. Mar. 30.
Houmfrey Grey. June 19.
Margaret Browne. Jan. 10.
Jone Booker. Jan. 15.

Baptisms 1607.

William Wilson. Mar. 29.
Phillipp Pitt. Aug. 28.
Thomas Granbie. Sept. 6.
Francis Clarke. Oct. 25.
Michaell Hodgkin. Nov. 6.

Baptisms 1608.

Abraham Stow. Mar. 29.
John Dawson. May 15.
Anne Cotes. May 29.
Anne Bramhill. May 29.
Abraham Chambers. Oct. 12.

Marriages 1608.

William Greensmith & Anne Hodgkins. Apr. 19.
Thomas Bramhill & Elizabeth Chambers. Apr. 24.
Edward Emperall & Margarett Booker. Feb. 20.

Baptisms 1609.

Robert Greensmith & Elizabeth Greensmith. Apr. 10.

Marriages 1609.

William Salmon & Mary Towndrow. July 3.
Henry Ockleshawe & Mary Yerwoode. Jan. 30.

Burials 1609.

Rob't Greensmith. Apr. 16.
Elizabeth Greensmith. Apr. 20.
Elizabeth Pickles. Feb. 1.
Elizabeth Hall. Feb. 9.

Marriages 1610.

Robert Bullocke & Roos Brett weare maried at Edwinstow. Apr. 11.
Robert Markham & Margaret Yerwood. June 4.
John Standbanke & Annes Burges. June 10.
Frauncis Turner & Elizabeth Browne. July 2.

Burials 1610.

Bennet Browne. Mar. 24 (*sic*).
Jane Cotes. Mar. 30.
Phillip Pitt. Apr. 3.
Robert Browne. Apr. 15.
Hellen Parker. Nov. 29.
Edward Towndrow. Dec. 16.
Elizabeth Borley. Dec. 17.
James Stanbanke. Jan. 12.
Robert Cutler. Feb. 1.
Hellen Bramhill. Mar. 2.

Baptisms 1610.

Epha' Cotes. Apr. 15.
Richard Rogers. June 8.
Anne Wilson. June 18.
Elizabeth Greensmith. Oct. 18.
Clemens Ockleshaw. Nov 7.
James Stanbanke. Jan. 12.
Robert Bullocke. Feb. 16.

Baptisms 1611.

Tho. Greene. Apr. 3.

Burial 1607.

Thomas Ingland. Mar. 30.
Hesuinfey Grey. June 19.
Margaret Browne. Jan. 19.
Jane Booker. Jan. 13.

Baptisms 1607.

William Wilson. Mar. 29.
Philiffy Pitt. Aug. 25.
Thomas Gamble. Sept. 6.
Francis Clarke. Oct. 25.
Michaell Hodgkin. Nov. 8.

Baptisms 1608.

Abraham Shaw. Mar. 20.
John Dawson. May 15.
Anne Oates. May 29.
Anne Bramhill. May 29.
Abraham Chambers. Oct. 12.

Marriages 1608.

William Greenwith & Anne Hodgkins. Apr. 19.
Thomas Bramhill & Elizabeth Chambers. Apr. 24.
Edward Emperell & Margaret Booker. Feb. 20.

Baptisms 1609.

Robert Greenwith & Elizabeth Greenwith. Apr. 19.

Marriages 1609.

William Salmon & Mary Towndrow. July 3.
Henry Oakshawe & Mary Yorwoode. Jan. 30.

Burials 1609.

Rob't Greenwith. Apr. 16.
Elizabeth Greenwith. Apr. 20.
Elizabeth Pickles. Feb. 1.
Elizabeth Hall. Feb. 8.

Marriages 1610.

Robert Bullocke & Rose Pitt were married at Edwinstow. Apr. 11.
Robert Markham & Margaret Yerwood. June 4.
John Stanthwhe & Anne Burges. June 10.
Francis Turner & Elizabeth Browne. July 2.

Burials 1610.

Bernard Browne. Mar. 24 (sic).
Jane Oates. Mar. 30.
Philip Pitt. Apr. 8.
Robert Browne. Apr. 15.
Hellen Parker. Nov. 29.
Edward Towndrow. Dec. 16.
Elizabeth Porter. Dec. 17.
James Stanthwhe. Jan. 12.
Robert Cutler. Feb. 1.
Hellen Bramhill. Mar. 2.

Baptisms 1610.

Ephr. Oates. Apr. 15.
Richard Bogers. June 8.
Anne Wilson. June 15.
Elizabeth Greenwith. Oct. 18.
Thomas Oakshawe. Nov. 7.
James Stanthwhe. Jan. 13.
Robert Bullocke. Feb. 16.

Baptisms 1611.

Tho. Greene. Apr. 8.

Tho. Bramhill. Apr. 20.
Elizabeth Cotes. Aug. 22.

Marriage 1611.

Arthur Cooke & Elizabeth Tompson. May 22.

Burials 1611.

Faith Willmeson. May 10.
Mary Torner. July 13.

Burials 1612.

Katherin Flowre. Sept. 27.
Will'm Parker. Sept. 29.
Robert Cotes. Oct. 13.
Laurane Clayton. Nov. 3.
Mary Hudleston. Oct. 30.
Elizabeth Cotes. Dec. 10.
Elizabeth Bland. Dec. 28.
Elizabeth Kirkbie. Dec. 29.
Stephen Bachiller. Jan. 8.
Jane Roberts. Jan. 30.
Thomas Bramwell. Feb. 24.
Ann Norris. Mar. 4.

Baptisms 1612.

Will'm Dawson. Dec. 22.
Raphe Rockley. Feb. 13.

Marriages 1613.

Stephen Stanffeeld & Elizabeth Ward. Aug. 25.
Thomas Flowre & Mary Chambers. Feb. 7.
Henry Kirkbie & Margaret Wood. Feb. 14.
Will'm Bramwell & Elizabeth Grey. Feb. 21.

Burials 1613.

Elizabeth Whithead. Apr. 7.
Will'm Bingham. Dec. *10?*

Baptisms 1613.

Robert Roger. Sept. 5.
James Greene. Oct. 21.
Frauncis Greensmith. Oct. 28.

Marriage 1614.

Archball Buller & Jone Nelstrope. Jan. 29.

Baptisms 1614.

Marke Travis. June 8.
John Bramwell & George Bramwell. June 21.

Burials 1614.

Elizabeth Woodward. Apr. 16.
Bennet Bullocke. June 15.
Elizabeth Bingham. June 29.
Marke Travis. July 24.
Clemens Ocklshaw. Aug. 3.
George Bramwell. Sept. 1.
George Greene. Oct. 7.
Elizabeth Watson. Dec. 12.
Isabell Stanfeld. Jan. 7.

Marriages 1615.

Gervis Watson & Elizabeth Kirkbie. July 2.
Robert Torner & Alice Godder. Sept. 18.

Baptisms 1615.

George Stanbanke. Sept. 10.
Robert Travis. Nov. 5.
Elizabeth Stanfeeld. Jan. 12.
Maud Roberts. Mar. 8.

Theo. Bramhill. Apr. 20.
Elizabeth Cotes. Aug. 22.

Marriage 1611.

Arthur Cooke & Elizabeth Tompson. May 22.

Burials 1611.

Faith Willmesson. May 10.
Mary Turner. July 13.

Burials 1612.

Katherin Flower. Sept. 27.
Will'm Parker. Sept. 29.
Robert Cotes. Oct. 13.
Lawrence Clayton. Nov. 3.
Mary Hudleston. Oct. 30.
Elizabeth Cotes. Dec. 10.
Elizabeth Bland. Dec. 28.
Elizabeth Kirkbie. Dec. 29.
Stephen Radcliffe. Jan. 3.
Jane Roberts. Jan. 30.
Thomas Bramwell. Feb. 24.
Ann Norris. Mar. 4.

Baptisms 1613.

Will'm Dawson. Dec. 22.
Ralphe Rockley. Feb. 13.

Marriages 1613.

Stephen Blandfield & Elizabeth Ward. Aug. 23.
Thomas Flower & Mary Chambers. Feb. 7.
Henry Kirkbie & Margaret Wood. Feb. 14.
Will'm Bramwell & Elizabeth Grey. Feb. 21.

Burials 1613.

Elizabeth Whitehead. Apr. 7.
Will'm Bingham. Dec. 10.

Baptisms 1613.

Robert Roger. Sept. 5.
James Greene. Oct. 21.
Francis Greenwith. Oct. 22.

Marriage 1614.

Archbell Butler & Jane Scholetrope. Jan. 28.

Baptisms 1614.

Marke Travis. June 8.
John Bramwell & George Bramwell. June 21.

Burials 1614.

Elizabeth Woodward. Apr. 18.
Bennet Bullocke. June 12.
Elizabeth Bingham. June 29.
Marke Travis. July 24.
Clemens Oakshaw. Aug. 3.
George Bramwell. Sept. 1.
George Greene. Oct. 7.
Elizabeth Watson. Dec. 12.
Isabell Stanfield. Jan. 7.

Marriages 1615.

Gervis Watson & Elizabeth Kirkbie. July 3.
Robert Turner & Alice Godder. Sept. 16.

Baptisms 1615.

George Stanbanke. Sept. 10.
Robert Travis. Nov. 6.
Elizabeth Stanfield. Jan. 12.
Maud Roberts. Mar. 8.

Burials 1615.

Agnes Flintham. June 30.
Tho. Kichin. Nov. 24.
Thomas Bullocke. Jan. 20.
Houmfrey Burgesse. Jan. 22.
Jone Burgesse. Jan. 27.

Burials 1616.

Margaret Wilkinsone. Apr. 13.
John Jackson. Apr. 5.
Jone Ellitt. Apr. 13.
Anne Yerwood. July 30.
Raphe Ot . . . Aug. 11.
Gervas Watson. Aug. 28.
. . . Torner. Oct. 20.
James ? Browne. Dec. 8.
Ellen Revel ? Feb. 22.

Baptisms 1616.

James Browne. Oct. 13.
Michaell Bullocke. Oct. 20.
Luke Blithe. Oct. 20.
Rossemand Yerwood. Mar. 12.

Baptisms 1617.

Bridgett Greene. July 5.
John Martin. Aug. 24.
Peeter Yates. Sept. 17.
Clemence Arthur. Mar. 16.

Burials 1617.

John Roberts. Apr. 25.
Roger Yerwood. May 16.
Bridget Greene. July 20.
John Franke of Rufford p'ish buried. Aug. 12.
Nicholas Blithman. Oct. 5.
Houmfrey Reed. Oct. 11.
Robert Allen of Rufford p'ishe buried. Oct. 30.
Will'm Whalehead. Mar. 19.

Marriages 1618.

Sthepen Halle & Dianes Taylor. Apr. 26.
Richard Simson & Jane Phillipson. July 24.

Baptisms 1618.

Frauncis Bramhill. Apr. 1.
Elizabeth Browne. June 24.
Frauncis Stanfeeld. Sept. 10.
Will'm Greensmith. Sept. 19.
Michaell Flea. Sept. 19.

Burials 1618.

Clemens Arthur. Apr. 6.
Elizabeth Browne. Jan. 26.

Marriages 1619.

Christofer Dent & Alice Greensmith. May 26.
Will'm Johnson & Elizabeth Holmes. June 6.
George Bett & Elizabeth Gerves. Oct. 24.
John Berry & Alce Roberts. Nov. 14.

Baptisms 1619.

Frauncis Walker. July 15.
Ann Rockley. July 27.
William Simson. July 31.
Elizabeth Arthur. Aug. 17.
Will'm Yerwood. Jan. 6.
Will'm Greene. Feb. 20.

Burials 1613.

Agnes Flintham. June 20.
Tho. Ricklin. Nov. 24.
Thomas Bullocke. Jan. 20.
Hounfrey Burgesse. Jan. 22.
Jone Burgesse. Jan. 27.

Burials 1614.

Margaret Williamson. Apr. 13.
John Jackson. Apr. 5.
Jane Elliot. Apr. 13.
Anne Yerwood. July 30.
Ralphe Ot . . . . Aug. 11.
Gerrar Watson. Aug. 25.
. . . Turner. Oct. 29.
James Browne. Dec. 8.
Allen Kerr? Feb. 22.

Baptisms 1614.

James Browne. Oct. 13.
Nicholl Bullocke. Oct. 20.
Luke Hilthe. Oct. 20.
Rosemund Yerwood. Mar. 12.

Baptisms 1617.

Bridget Greene. July 5.
John Martin. Aug. 24.
Peeter Yates. Sept. 17.
Clemence Arkum. Mar. 16.

Burials 1617.

John Roberts. Apr. 23.
Roger Yerwood. May 16.
Bridget Greene. July 20.
John Franke of Bulford p'ish buried. Aug. 12.
Nicholas Hittinson. Oct. 5.
Hounfrey Reed. Oct. 11.
Robert Allen of Bulford p'ishe buried. Oct. 20.
Will'm Wheleboud. Mar. 18.

Marriages 1618.

Stephen Halle & Dianne Taylor. Apr. 30.
Richard Simson & Jane Phillipson. July 24.

Baptisms 1618.

Francis Bunhill. Apr. 1.
Elizabeth Browne. June 24.
Francis Stanfield. Sept. 10.
Will'm Greenwell. Sept. 18.
Michell Pen. Sept. 18.

Burials 1618.

Clemens Arkum. Apr. 8.
Elizabeth Browne. Jan. 26.

Marriages 1619.

Christofer Dent & Alice Greenwell. May 26.
Will'm Johnson & Elizabeth Holmes. June 6.
George Bett & Elizabeth Gerrar. Oct. 21.
John Berry & Alce Roberts. Nov. 14.

Baptisms 1619.

Francis Walker. July 15.
Ann Hockley. July 27.
Willim Simson. July 31.
Elizabeth Arthur. Aug. 17.
Will'm Yerwood. Jan. 5.
Will'm Greene. Feb. 20.

Burials 1619.

Thomas Cotes. May 28.
Henry Kirkbie. June 1
Richard Woordward. Feb. 8.

Burials 1620.

Ann Stanbanke. Apr. 8.
Elizabeth Bramhill. May 17.
Elizabeth Dicson. Aug. 1.
George Pitt. Dec. 25.

Baptisms 1620.

Elizabeth Bullocke. Apr. 24.
Susaña Riggs. Aug. 6.
Elizabeth Browne. Aug. 9.
Will'm Berrey. Aug. 19.
Elizabeth Bett. Aug. 23.
Clemens Fleay. Dec. 17.
George Pitt. Dec. 24.
Robert Stanfeeld. Mar. 24.

Marriage 1620.

Raphe Johnson & Margarett Kirkbie. Apr. 30.

Marriages 1621.

Thomas Bramhill & Faith Wells. Nov. 17.
Thomas Flintham & Clemence Towndrow. Nov. 25.

Burials 1621.

Robert Torner. Aug. 4.
Elizabeth Granbie. Dec. 10.
Ann Glen. Dec. 15.
George Pitt. Dec. 20.
Margery Grey. Dec. 25.
Peter Stanbanke. Jan. 11.
John Gray. Mar. 21.

Baptisms 1621.

Peeter Stanbanke. Apr. 16.
Thomas Yerwood. June 17.
Robert Rockley. July 20.
Richard Walker. Sept. 9.
George Bett. Dec. 11.
Tho. Browne. Jan. 20.
James Pitte & Ann Greensmith. Jan. 26.

Baptisms 1622.

Thomas Taylor. Mar. 30.
Will'm Arthur. July 11.
Frauncis Simson. Sept. 23.
Ann Flintham. Jan. 31.
Will'm Flea. Mar. 14.
Jone Browne. Mar. 19.

Burials 1622.

Thomas Browne. Apr. 20.
Will'm Arthur. Aug. 11.

Baptisms 1623.

John Pursloue. Mar. 30.
Mary Yerwood. Apr. 5.
Ann Arthur. Nov. 1.
Mary Metheringham. Nov. 13.
Ann Bett. Jan. 4.
Mary Walker. Feb. 15.

Marriage 1623.

Allexander Wainewright alias Steuenes & Elizabeth Greene. Feb. 28.

Burials 1919.

Thomas Coles. May 25.
Henry Kirkbie. June 1.
Richard Woodward. Feb. 8.

Burials 1920.

Ann Stanbanks. Apr. 8.
Elizabeth Bramhill. May 17.
Elizabeth Dixson. Aug. 1.
George Pitt. Dec. 25.

Baptisms 1920.

Elizabeth Bulloche. Apr. 24.
Susella Riggs. Aug. 8.
Elizabeth Browne. Aug. 9.
Will'm Berry. Aug. 19.
Elizabeth Bett. Aug. 29.
Clemens Fleay. Dec. 17.
George Pitt. Dec. 24.
Robert Stanfield. Mar. 24.

Marriage 1920.

Raphe Johnson & Margaret Kirkbie. Apr. 30.

Marriages 1921.

Thomas Bramhill & Faith Wells. Nov. 17.
Thomas Flanham & Clarance Towthrow. Nov. 25.

Burials 1921.

Robert Turner. Aug. 4.
Elizabeth Grandis. Dec. 10.
Ann Glen. Dec. 15.
George Pitt. Dec. 20.
Margery Grey. Dec. 25.
Peter Stanbanks. Jan. 11.
John Grey. Mar. 21.

Baptisms 1921.

Peter Stanbanks. Apr. 16.
Thomas Yerwood. June 17.
Robert Hoakley. July 20.
Richard Walker. Sept. 9.
George Bett. Dec. 11.
Tho. Browne. Jan. 20.
James Pitte & Ann Greensmith. Jan. 26.

Baptisms 1922.

Thomas Taylor. Mar. 30.
Will'm Arthur. July 11.
Francis Simson. Sept. 23.
Ann Flinthan. Jan. 21.
Will'm Fox. Mar. 14.
Jane Browne. Mar. 18.

Burials 1922.

Thomas Browne. Apr. 20.
Will'm Arthur. Aug. 11.

Baptisms 1923.

John Pearsons. Mar. 30.
Mary Yerwood. Apr. 8.
Ann Arthur. Nov. 1.
Mary Metheringham. Nov. 15.
Ann Bett. Jan. 4.
Mary Walker. Feb. 15.

Marriage 1923.

Alexander Whinwright alias Stevenson & Elizabeth Greene. Feb. 28.

Burials 1623.

Ann Emperall. Apr. 10.
—— Taylor a Criple buried the ——
William Greensmith. Aug. 15.
Anne Greensmith. Oct. 3.
Anne Towndrow. Nov. 4.
Alice Whalhead. Nov. 7.
Anne Arthur. Dec. 11.
Bridget Towndrow. Dec. 19.
Anne Ward. Dec. 29.
Alice Hooton. Feb. 24.

Burials 1624.

Maria w. Geo. Rigges. Apr. 2.
Thomasin w. George Jaruis. Apr. 2.
George Jaruis the husband. Apr. 5.
Miles Rawewoode, a stranger. Apr. 6.
Kathrine w. Eustace Rockley. May 18.
John s. George Markehame, gent. Sept. 8.
William Pennill, gent. Oct. 29.
Francis s. Thomas Bramhill. Nov. 30.
John Browne, chapman. Sept. 3 (*sic*).
Thomas s. Edwarde Inkersall. Jan. 18.
Marke Sidden sonne in lawe to Michaell Hodgskin. Mar. 4.

Marriages 1624.

John Warde & Elizabeth Parramour. June 13.
James Ingoll & Anne Morton, by licence. Sept. 26.
Edwarde Inkersall & Joane Scott by licence. Nov. 23.

Baptisms 1624.

Marie d. Steuen Stansell. Aug. 9.
Thomas s. Roberte Pitt. Mar. 20.
Elizabeth d. George Thorpe a stranger. Jan. 5.
Thomas s. Edwarde Inkersall. Jan. 16.
Kathrine d. Nicholas Arter. Mar. 13.

Baptisms 1625.

Marie d. John Pursley. July 1.
Anne d. William Flea. Aug. 24.
Joane d. Christopher Warde. Sept. 25.
Anne d. Roger Yarwoode. Sept. 29.
Elizabeth d. Robert Salmon. Jan. 22.
Robert s. John Berry. Jan. 22.
Michael s. Will'm Bedam. Jan. 29.
Mary d. Robert Towndrawe. Feb. 4.
Stephen s. Edwarde Methringham. Mar. 4.

Marriages 1625.

William Beedam & Margerie Parker. May 16.
Thomas Townrawe & Marie Shiptman. May 19.

Burials 1625.

Ellenor Butcher. Apr. 26.
Mr. Randolfe Brett. Aug. 31.
Robert Bullocke. Sept. 16.
Maude Roberts. Dec. 6.
Mary d. Robert Towndrawe. Feb. 17.
Richard Rogers. Feb 8.
Francis the sonne of old Chambers of Rufford. Mar. 3.

Baptisms 1626.

Thomas s. John Warde. Mar. 28.
Thomas s. Thomas Towndrawe. Apr. 19.
Anne d. Richard Simpson. July 30.

Burials 1623.

Ann Kuperell. Apr. 10.
—— Taylor a Cripple buried the ——
William Greenwith. Aug. 15.
Anne Greenwith. Oct. 3.
Anne Towndrow. Nov. 4.
Alice Whitehead. Nov. 7.
Anne Arthur. Dec. 11.
Bridget Towndrow. Dec. 12.
Anne Ward. Dec. 29.
Alice Hooton. Feb. 21.

Burials 1624.

Maria w. Geo. Higgee. Apr. 2.
Thomasin w. George Jarvis. Apr. 2.
George Jarvis the husband. Apr. 3.
Mille Hawwoode, a stranger. Apr. 6.
Katherine w. Eustace Hockley. May 18.
John s. George Markeham, gent. Sept. 3.
William Pennill, gent. Oct. 29.
Francis s. Thomas Brandall. Nov. 30.
John Brown, chapman. Sept. 3 (sic).
Thomas s. Edwarde Inkersall. Jan. 18.
Marie Sidden some in law to Mideed Hodgkin. Mar. 4.

Marriages 1624.

John Wade & Elizabeth Parnemour. June 13.
James Ingell & Anne Morton, by license. Sept. 20.
Edwarde Inkersall & Joane Scott by license. Nov. 22.

Baptisms 1624.

Marie d. Steven Sennell. Aug. 8.
Thomas s. Robarte Pitt. Mar. 20.
Elizabeth d. George Thorpe a stranger. Jan. 3.
Thomas s. Edwarde Inkersall. Jan. 18.
Katrine d. Nicholas Arter. Mar. 13.

Burials 1625.

Marie d. John Parsley. July 1.
Anne d. William Pea. Aug. 24.
Joane d. Christopher Warde. Sept. 22.
Anne d. Roger Larwoode. Sept. 28.
Elizabeth d. Robert Salmon. Jan. 22.
Robert s. John Berry. Jan. 22.
Michael s. William Brown. Jan. 29.
Mary d. Robert Towndrow. Feb. 4.
Stephen s. Edwarde Mettingham. Mar. 4.

Marriages 1625.

William Beeham & Margarie Parker. May 16.
Thomas Twyrrowe & Marie Shipham. May 19.

Burials 1625.

Elinor Butcher. Apr. 20.
Mr. Randolle Brett. Aug. 21.
Robert Bullocke. Sept. 16.
Maude Roberts. Dec. 8.
Mary d. Robert Towndrow. Feb. 17.
Richard Rogers. Feb 8.
Francis the some of old Christopher at Bothom. Mar. 2.

Baptisms 1625.

Thomas s. John Warde. Mar. 26.
Thomas s. Thomas Towndrow. Apr. 12.
Anne d. Richard Simpson. July 28.

Grace d. Richard Walker. Aug. 20.
Humphry s. George Bett. Dec. 27.
John s. Rob'te Graye. Dec. 23.
Robert s. Robert Towndrawe. Feb. 9.

Burials 1626.

Margeritt w. Edwarde Empralle. Apr. 17.
Laurence Halle. Apr. 24.
Thomas Flower. June 21.
Elisabeth Parnell widdow. Aug. 14.
Grace d. Richard Walker. Sept. 10.
Anne d. George Bett. Nov. 30.
Humphrey the sonne of the aforesayd Bett. Dec. 30.
Anne d. Richard Simson. Jan. 12.

Baptisms 1627.

Richarde s. Richard Horner. Apr. 1.
Robert s. John Berry. Apr. 9.
Susanna d. Mr. John Innocent. Aug. 8.
Fortuna d. Roger Yarwood. Oct. 7.
Isabell d. Robert Pitt. Oct. 28.
Thomas s. Christopher Warde. Nov. 25.
Francisca d. Thomas Towndrawe. Dec. 30.
Thomas s. Steven Stanfeild. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth d. William Beedam. Jan. 10.
George s. Hercules Jacksonn. Feb. 3.
John s. Edmund Mithringham. Mar. 6.

Marriages 1627.

Richarde Frishney of Wellhay & Joane Brett. Oct. 2.
Thomas Taylour & Marie Flower, widdow. Nov. 4.
Francis Litster & Isabell Salmon. Feb. 9.

Burials 1627.

Thomas Granbye. Sept. 6.
Robert Willson. Oct. 14.
Anne w. Nicholas Salmon. Jan. 10.
Stephen s. Edmund Mithringham. Nov. 20.
Will'm Browne of Blithe. Mar. 27.

Baptisms 1628.

Mary d. Nicholas Arter. May 17.
Mary d. John Berry. Aug. 11.
Kathrine d. John Warde. Dec. 28.
Thomas s. Robert Gray. Nov. 25 (*sic*).
John s. Roger Yarwoode. Jan. 15.

Marriages 1628.

Oliver Hooton & Elizabeth Carrier. May 11.
Thomas Laughton & Kathrine Brown. June 24.

Burials 1628.

Michael s. Abraham Chambers. Feb. 10.
Joh'es Ward paterfamilias. Mar. 9.

Baptisms 1629.

Nicolas Metheringham and Michaell Metheringham the sonnes of Edmond Metheringham and Marye his wyfe. Jan. 12.
Rob't s. Wm Salter. Apr. 2.
Thomas s. Thomas Taylour. Apr. 11.
Rob't s. Thomas Loughton. Apr. 12.
Thomas s. Fraunces Lystar. Apr. 24.
John s. Oliver Hooton. May 2.

Grace d. Richard Walker. Aug. 20.
Humphry s. George Bett. Dec. 27.
John s. Hob'te Gray. Dec. 23.
Robert s. Robert Towndrowe. Feb. 9.

Burials 1630.

Margerett w. Edwarde Emprylle. Apr. 17.
Laurence Halle. Apr. 21.
Thomas Flower. June 21.
Elisabeth Farnell widdow. Aug. 14.
Grace d. Richard Walker. Sept. 10.
Anne d. George Bett. Nov. 30.
Humphrey the sonne of the aforesayd Bett. Dec. 30.
Anne d. Richard Simson. Jan. 12.

Baptisms 1631.

Richarde s. Richard Horner. Apr. 1.
Robert s. John Berry. Apr. 9.
Susanna d. Mr. John Innocent. Aug. 8.
Fortuna d. Roger Yarwood. Oct. 7.
Isabell d. Robert Pitt. Oct. 23.
Thomas s. Christopher Warde. Nov. 23.
Francisca d. Thomas Towndrowe. Dec. 30.
Thomas s. Steven Stanfield. Jan. 10.
Elisabeth d. William Beedum. Jan. 10.
George s. Hercules Jackson. Feb. 3.
John s. Edmund Mithringham. Mar. 6.

Marriages 1631.

Richarde Frekney of Wellbey & Jenne Brett. Oct. 2.
Thomas Taylour & Marie Flower, widdow. Nov. 4.
Francis Lister & Isabell Salmon. Feb. 9.

Burials 1631.

Thomas Grenbye. Sept. 6.
Robert Willson. Oct. 14.
Anne w. Nicholas Salmon. Jan. 10.
Stephen s. Edmund Mithringham. Nov. 20.
Will'm Browne of Bilthe. Mar. 27.

Baptisms 1632.

Mary d. Nicholas Arter. May 17.
Mary d. John Berry. Aug. 11.
Katharine d. John Warde. Dec. 25.
Thomas s. Robert Gray. Nov. 25 (sic).
John s. Roger Yarwoode. Jan. 15.

Marriages 1632.

Oliver Hooton & Elisabeth Garner. May 11.
Thomas Laughton & Katherine Brown. June 24.

Burials 1632.

Michael s. Abraham Chambers. Feb. 19.
Joh'es Ward patriarchalis. Mar. 8.

Baptisms 1633.

Nicolas Metheringham and Michaell Metheringham the sonnes of Edmund Metheringham and Marye his wyfe. Jan. 12.
Rob't s. Wm Salter. Apr. 2.
Thomas s. Thomas Trylong. Apr. 11.
Rob't s. Thomas Longdon. Apr. 19.
Thomas s. Rowlance Lyster. Apr. 24.
John s. Oliver Hooton. May 2.

Chatherine d. John Ward. May 3.
John s. Wm Troyne. July 26.
Ric'us s. John Innocent. Sept. 27.
John s. Tho. Townraw. Dec. 26.
John s. Fraunces Hallam. Nov. 23.
Rob't s. George Bett. Oct. 8.
Wm s. Isaacke Smith. Feb. 7.
Nicolas s. Thomas Kitching. Mar. 14.

Burials 1629.

Catherine d. John Ward. May 3.
John s. Oliver Hooton. May 3.
Elizabeth w. Oliver Hooton. May 4.

Baptisms 1630.

Frauncis s. Rob't Pitt. Mar. 26.
Thomas s. Richard Walker. Apr. 6.
Anne d. Rob't Towneraw. Apr. 9.
Wm s. Wm Beedam. Apr. 11.
Rob't s. James Vnwin. May 2.
Anne d. John Ward. May 13.
Grace d. John Purslay. July 4.
Thomas s. Michael Wilson. Sept. 12.
Nicl's Waynwright fils Alexandri. Nov. 21.
Ellin d. Fraunces Lystar. Jan. 23.
Fraunces d. Steven Stanfeild. Jan. 1 (*sic*).
John s. Richard Rylay. Gener. Mar. 7.

Marriages 1630.

Henery Inkersall & Alice Hazard. May 2.
Rob't Wakefeild & Clemens Chambers. Nov. 7.

Burials 1630.

Joh'es Berry paterfamilias. Sept. 23.
Vidua Parker. Oct. 14.
Vidua Inkersall. Nov. 7.
Fortuna filia Rogeri Yarwood. Nov. 19.
Wm s. Wm Beedam. Nov. 23.
Elizabeth filia Wmi Beedam. Dec. 20.
Grace filia Joh'is Pursley. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth Lystar vidua. Jan. 30.
Rob't Hooton, Paterfamilias. Feb. 8.
Michael Blanch. Feb. 20.

Baptisms 1631.

Catherine d. Thomas Loughton. Apr. 30.
Hugh s. Hugh Gerdlyer. June 5.
Mary d. Thomas Townraw. June 10.
Fraunces s. Xpofer Ward. July 3.
Wm s. Will'm Throone. Jan. 18.
Jane d. Thomas Conie. Jan. 22.
Wm s. Rob't Doding of Dranfeild. Dec. 19 (*sic*).

Burials 1631.

Ric's Simpson paterfamilias. June 2.
Elizabeth ux. Michaelis Hodgskin. Sept. 11.
Ann ux. Oliveri Hooton. June 17.
Nicl's Arthur paterfamilias. Aug. 28.
Marie ux. Johis Brelsforth. Oct. 10.
Tho. Wilson paterfamilias. Oct. 11.
Isabell Kneeland. Jan. 8.

Baptisms 1632.

James s. James Vnwin. June 27.
Ric's & Ellin fils & filia Rogeri Yarwood. July 18.

Catherine d. John Ward. May 3.
John s. Wm Troyne. July 26.
Eli'as s. John Innocent. Sept. 27.
John s. The. Towerew. Dec. 26.
John s. Frances Hallam. Nov. 22.
Rob't s. George Hett. Oct. 8.
Wm s. Jeanke Smith. Feb. 7.
Nicolas s. Thomas Kitching. Mar. 14.

Marriages 1620.

Catherine d. John Ward. May 3.
John s. Oliver Hooton. May 3.
Elizabeth w. Oliver Hooton. May 4.

Baptisms 1620.

Francis s. Rob't Pitt. Mar. 26.
Thomas s. Richard Walker. Apr. 9.
Anne d. Rob't Towerew. Apr. 9.
Wm s. Wm Beedam. Apr. 11.
Rob't s. James Yowin. May 2.
Anne d. John Ward. May 12.
Grace d. John Purslay. July 4.
Thomas s. Michael Willem. Sept. 12.
Nic'a Wrightwright filia Alexandri. Nov. 31.
Lilian d. Frances Lyster. Jan. 22.
Frances d. Steven Stanfield. Jan. 1 (sic).
John s. Richard Hyley. Gene. Mar. 7.

Marriages 1620.

Henry Inkersall & Alice Hazard. May 2.
Rob't Wakefield & Clemence Chambere. Nov. 7.

Burials 1620.

Joh'es Berry paterfamilias. Sept. 28.
Vidua Parker. Oct. 14.
Vidua Inkersall. Nov. 7.
Fortuna filia Roger Tarwood. Nov. 18.
Wm s. Wm Beedam. Nov. 23.
Elizabeth filia Wm Beedam. Dec. 20.
Grace filia Joh'is Purslay. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth Lyster vidua. Jan. 30.
Rob't Hooton, Paterfamilias. Feb. 3.
Michael Hilmoll. Feb. 20.

Baptisms 1621.

Catherine d. Thomas Loughton. Apr. 30.
Hugh s. Hugh Gerdlyer. June 6.
Mary d. Thomas Towerew. June 10.
Francess s. Xpofer Ward. July 3.
Wm s. Will'm Tarcone. Jan. 18.
Jane d. Thomas Cunie. Jan. 22.
Wm s. Rob't Doding of Dunnefield. Dec. 10 (sic).

Burials 1621.

Hic's Simpson paterfamilias. June 2.
Elizabeth ux. Michaelis Hodgkin. Sept. 11.
Ann ux. Oliveri Hooton. June 17.
Nic'a Arthur paterfamilias. Apr. 28.
Marie ux. Joh'is Dielaforth. Oct. 19.
Tho. Wilson paterfamilias. Oct. 13.
Isabell Kneeland. Jan. 8.

Baptisms 1622.

James s. James Yowin. June 27.
Rob's & Lilin filia & filia Roger Tarwood. July 13.

Elizabeth filia Joh'is Ward. Aug. 17.
Mary d. Rob't Townraw. Oct. 8.
John s. Michael Wilson. Oct. 21.
Tho. s. Thomas Laughton. Dec. 27.
Elizabeth filia Rob'ti Pitt. Jan. 2.
Stephen fil^s Stepheni Stanfeild. Mar. 8.
Robert fil^s Rob'tus Tounedray. Apr. 25 (*sic*).[1]

Marriage 1632.

Godfrey Robertes de Kirton & Anne Wilson. Jan. 29.

Burials 1632.

Ellene filia t Rogeri Yarwood. July 29.
Ann ux. Georgii Lyster. Sept. 7.
Ann d. John Ward. Sept. 17.
Rosamund w. John Innocent. Sept. 26.
Judith ux. Georgii Markham, Armigeri. Dec. 10.
Margery ux. Abrahami Chambers. Dec. 20.
Jane ux. Thomæ Conie. Jan. 2.
Joh'es s. John Ward. Feb. 21.

Baptisms 1633.

Samuell s. Oliuer and Elizabeth Hooton. May 4.
John s. Richard & Mary Walker. May 15.
John s. Rowland & Jane Gee. July 14.
Rob't s. Robert & Julian Gray. Aug. 4.
Robert & Elizabeth s. & d. Edmund & Mary Mithringham. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth d. Hugh & Anne Girdler. Nov. 4.
Elizabeth d. James Lasley gent. and Elizabeth his supposed wife. Dec. 15.
Anne d. Robert & Elizabeth Drayton. Feb. 2.
Thomas s. Robert & Mary Bullocke. Feb. 9.

Burials 1633.

Francis Turner. Apr. 10.
Humphrey Rockley. Apr. 18.
Mary w. Thomas Townerow. July 19.
Margaret Paramour widd. Sept. 24.
Lucris w. Ralph Hodson. Oct. 1.
Mrs. Mary w. Thomas Markham Esquire. Oct. 29.
Rob't s. Edmund Metheringham. Nov. 6.
Edward Emprall. Dec. 10.
Elezebeth w. Christopher Ward. Dec. 21.
Thomas Taylor. Jan. 2.
Will. Bucke. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1636.

Will'm s. Francis & Isabell Litster. Apr. 5.
Mary d. Alexander Weanwright. Apr. 29.
Francis s. Hugh & Anne Girdler. June 8.
John s. John & Elezebeth Ward. June 11.
Katherine d. Robert & Elezebeth Drayton. July 25.
Will'm s. Christopher & Isabell Ward. Aug. 26.
David s. Rob't & Anne Pitt. Sept. 15.
Elezebeth d. Thom. Laughton. Oct. 6.
Ellen d. Edmund & Mary Metheringham. Jan. 20.
Sara d. Thomas & Anne Ball. Jan. 25.

Marriage 1636.

Will'm Heifeild & Margery Beedam. July 9.

Burials 1636.

Steven s. Steven Stanfeild. Apr. 21.

[1] This entry seems to have been inserted after the others.

Elizabeth dau. Joh'n Ward. Aug. 17.
Mary d. Rob't Towrnew. Oct. 8.
John s. Michael Wilson. Oct. 21.
Tho. s. Thomas Laughton. Dec. 27.
Elizabeth dau. Rob'n Pitt. Jan. 2.
Stephen s. Stephen Stanfield. Mar. 8.
Robert s. Rob'n ye Townebrey. Apr. 25. (sic)[1]

Marriage 1622.

Godfrey Roberts de Kirton & Anne Wilson. Jan. 29.

Burials 1622.

Anne dau. Roger Tarwood. July 29.
Ann ux. George Lyster. Sept. 7.
Ann d. John Ward. Sept. 17.
Rosamund w. John Innocent. Sept. 26.
Judith ux. George Markham, Arriger. Dec. 10.
Margery ux. Abraham Chambers. Dec. 20.
Jane ux. Thome Coals. Jan. 2.
Joh'es s. John Ward. Feb. 21.

Baptisms 1623.

Samuell s. Oliver and Elizabeth Hooton. May 4.
John s. Richard & Mary Walker. May 12.
John s. Rowland & Jane Gee. July 14.
Rob't s. Robert & Julian Gray. Aug. 4.
Robert & Elizabeth s. & d. Edmund & Mary Nitheringham. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth d. Hugh & Anne Girdler. Nov. 4.
Elizabeth d. James Lasby gent. and Elizabeth his supposed wife. Dec. 18.
Anne d. Robert & Elizabeth Horton. Feb. 2.
Thomas s. Robert & Mary Ballocke. Feb. 9.

Burials 1623.

Francis Turner. Apr. 10.
Humphrey Beckley. Apr. 18.
Mary w. Thomas Towrnew. July 19.
Margaret Paramour widd. Sept. 24.
Laurs w. Ralph Hodson. Oct. 1.
Mrs. Mary w. Thomas Markham Esquire. Oct. 29.
Rob't s. Edmund Metheringham. Nov. 8.
Edward Empsall. Dec. 10.
Elezabeth w. Christopher Wood. Dec. 21.
Thomas Taylor. Jan. 2.
Will. Bucke. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1624.

Will'm s. Francis & Isabell Lister. Apr. 5.
Mary d. Alexander Wennwright. Apr. 26.
Francis s. Hugh & Anne Girdler. June 8.
John s. John & Elizabeth Ward. June 12.
Katherine d. Robert & Elizabeth Drayton. July 25.
Will'm s. Christopher & Isabell Ward. Aug. 26.
David s. Rob't & Anne Pitt. Sept. 12.
Elezabeth d. Thom. Laughton. Oct. 8.
Ellen d. Edmund & Mary Metheringham. Jan. 20.
Sara d. Thomas & Anne Hall. Jan. 25.

Marriage 1624.

Will'm Hellfield & Margery Beckam. July 8.

Burials 1624.

Steven s. Steven Stanfield. Apr. 21.

[1] This entry seems to have been inserted after the others.

Alice Colly. Nov. 30.
Henry Palmer. Jan. 18.

Baptisms 1637.

Roger s. Rob't & Anne Brailsford. Mar. 26.
Margaret d. Thomas & Katherine Loughton. Apr. 6.
Will'm s. John & Elizebethe Ward. May 9.
Robert s. Edward & Anne Bulla. May 10.
Thomas s. Hugh & Anne Girdler. July 12.
Richard s. Tho. & Anne Warriner. Aug. 11.
Richard s. Rob't & Elizebeth Townerow. Oct. 6.
Richard s. Will'm Wilson. Jan. 13.

Burials 1637.

Rob't s. Edward & Anne Bully. June 2.
William Teerre, an Aliant. May 30 (*sic*).
Richard s. Thomas Warriner. Aug. 18.
Dorothy w. Richard Aslin. Sept. 6.
Isabell w. Simon Cam. Sept. 23.
Ellen d. Roger Yerwood. Sept. 23.
Rob't Holliwell. Dec. 11.
Richard s. Will'm Wilson. Jan. 14.
Roger Yerwood. Jan. 19.
Elizabeth Foxe, a stranger. Jan. 29.
Rossimond d. Roger Yerwood. Mar. 8.
Anne w. Mr John Newport. Mar. 14.

Baptisms 1638.

Rob't s. Christopher & Isabell Ward. June 3.
Ralph s. Thomas & Anne Warriner. Oct. 8.
Anne d. Katherine Watson (base begotten). Jan. 20.
Rob't s. Francis & Isabell Litster. Jan. 26.
James & Grace s. & d. James & Francis Vnwin. Feb. 16.
Edmund s. Edmund & Mary Metheringham. Mar. 2.

Burials 1638.

Francis s. Rob't Pitt. Apr. 26.
Ralph s. Tho. Warriner. Oct. 12.
Anne d. Katherine Watson. Mar. 6.
A stranger dyeinge in the Towne. Mar. 12.

Baptisms 1639.

Mary d. Edward & Anne Bully. Apr. 18.
Jane d. a Trauiller. Mar. 20 (*sic*).
Mary d. Michaell Wilson. July 18.
John s. Edward Taylor. Sept. 7.
John s. Hugh & Jane Wilson. Oct. 13.
Richard s. Thomas Ball. Nov. 14.
Thomas s. Rob't & Anne Braisford. Nov. 24.
Frances & Martha dau's Mr. John & Anne Newport. Mar. 3.
Richard s. Alexander & Elizabeth Weanwright. Mar. 22.

Marriages 1639.

Rob't Inkersell & Katherine Rylance. June 17.
Thomas Taylor & Isabell Doncaster. Sept. 17.
Thomas Bibby & Mary Bramill. Nov. 5.
John Warriner & Jane Hodson. Jan. 30.

Burials 1639.

Alice w. John Berry. Dec. 1.
John Dawson. Feb. 26.

Baptisms 1640.

Mary d. Dauid & Mary Newell. Apr. 6.

Alice Colly. Nov. 30.
Henry Palmer. Jan. 18.

Baptisms 1627.

Roger s. Rob't & Anne Bradshaw. Mar. 29.
Margaret d. Thomas & Katherine Langdale. Apr. 6.
Will'm s. John & Elizabethe Ward. May 9.
Robert s. Edward & Anne Bulle. May 10.
Thomas s. Hugh & Anne Giller. July 12.
Richard s. Tho. & Anne Warriner. Aug. 11.
Richard s. Rob't & Elizabeth Tournerow. Oct. 6.
Richard s. Will'm Wilson. Jan. 18.

Burials 1627.

Rob't s. Edward & Anne Bully. June 2.
William Teerre, an Aliant. May 30 (sic).
Richard s. Thomas Warriner. Aug. 18.
Dorothy w. Richard Lakin. Sept. 8.
Isabell w. Simon Cam. Sept. 23.
Ellen d. Roger Yerwood. Sept. 23.
Rob't Holliwell. Dec. 11.
Richard s. Will'm Wilson. Jan. 14.
Roger Yerwood. Jan. 19.
Elizabeth Foxe, a stranger. Jan. 29.
Rosamond d. Roger Yerwood. Mar. 8.
Anne w. Mr John Sewport. Mar. 14.

Baptisms 1628.

Rob't s. Christopher & Isabell Ward. June 8.
Ralph s. Thomas & Anne Warriner. Oct. 8.
Anne d. Katherine Watson (base begotten). Jan. 20.
Rob't s. Francis & Isabell Lister. Jan. 26.
James & Grace s. & d. James & Francis Yurwin. Feb. 16.
Edmund s. Edmund & Mary Netheringham. Mar. 2.

Burials 1628.

Francis s. Rob't Pitt. Apr. 26.
Ralph s. Tho. Warriner. Oct. 12.
Anne d. Katherine Watson. Mar. 6.
A stranger drowne in the Towne. Mar. 12.

Baptisms 1629.

Mary d. Edward & Anne Bully. Apr. 18.
Jane d. s Tranuller. Mar. 20 (sic).
Mary d. Michell William. July 18.
John s. Edward Taylor. Sept. 7.
John s. Hugh & Jane Wilson. Oct. 18.
Richard s. Thomas Hall. Nov. 14.
Thomas s. Rob't & Anne Bradshaw. Nov. 21.
Frances & Martha dau's Mr. John & Anne Sewport. Mar. 3.
Richard s. Alexander & Elizabeth Wainwright. Mar. 22.

Marriages 1629.

Rob't Inkersell & Katherine Hylmes. June 17.
Thomas Taylor & Isabell Doncaster. Sept. 17.
Thomas Bibby & Mary Brunell. Nov. 4.
John Warriner & Jane Hodges. Jan. 30.

Burials 1629.

Alice w. John Berry. Dec. 1.
John Dawson. Feb. 26.

Baptisms 1630.

Mary d. David & Mary Sewell. Apr. 4

Elizebeth d. Tho. & Mary Bibby. Apr. 7.
Anthony s. Hugh & Anne Girdler. May 17.
Wm s. Wm & Mary Wilson. May 27.
Jone d. John Sleeman. June 10.
James s. James Bacon. June 21.
Henry s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell. July 5.
Alice d. Wm & Mary Heyfeild. July 19.
John s. Elizabeth Seles. Aug. 27.
Anthony s. Anthony & Elizabeth Clearke. Aug. 28.
Mary d. Richard & Judith Brigges. Oct. 25.
Mary d. Rob't & Elizebeth Drayton. Nov. 22.
Will'm s. Edward & Anne Taylor. Mar. 17.

Burials 1640.

Margaret d, Thomas Loughton. Mar 5 (*sic*).
James Vnwin pater familias. Oct. 6.
Mary d. Rob't Bullocke. Feb. 5.
Rob't s. Thomas Loughton. Mar. 5.

Baptisms 1641.

Mary d. Mr. John & Anne Newport. Apr. 3.
Thomas s. Edm. & Mary Metheringham. July 21.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Bibby. July 21.

Burials 1641.

Mary w. Rob't Bullocke. Mar. 8 (*sic*).
Grace d. James Vnwin. June 19.
Will'm Yerwood, pater familias Sept. 2.
Will'm More, pater familias. Oct. 6.
Elizebeth d. Rob't Bullocke. Feb. 9.

Baptisms 1642.

Hanna d. Mr. John Newport. Apr. 1.
Francis d. (*sic*) Michaell & Bridgett Valentine. June 19.
Anne d Francis & Isabell Litster. July 17.
Anne d. Will'm & Mary Wilson. Oct 26.
Rob't s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell. Jan. 8.
Will'm s. Hugh & Anne Girdler. Jan. 29.
John s. Ralph & Anne Andrew. Mar. 6.
Robertt[1] s. Edward & Elizebeth Bulla. Mar. 24.

Burials 1642.

Jane d. John Gunby. Apr. 13.
Anne w. Mr. John Newport. Apr. 25.
Edmund s. Edmund Metheringham. May 25.
Margarett w. Eustace Rockeley. Oct. 17.
Margarett w. Will'm Heyfeild. Jan. 21.
Alce d. Will'm Heyfeild. Feb. 8.
Widdow Rogers. Mar. 11.

Baptisms 1643.

Rob't s. Rob't & Anne Brailsford. June 7.
Edward s. Rob't & Elizabeth Drayton. Aug. 6.
Elizebeth d. Thom. & Anne Warriner. Sept. 10
Elizebeth d Alex. & Elizebeth Weanwright. Oct. 18.
Eustace s. Ralph & Elizabeth Rockley. Nov. 1.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Bibby. Jan. 24.
Rob't s. Nicolas & Anne Adcocke. Mar. 3.

Burials 1643.

Rowland Gee, pater familias. June 30.
Elizebeth d. Rob't Pitt. July 8.

[1] "Thomas" erased and "Robertt" written at side in a different ink.

Elizabeth d. Tho. & Mary Ribby. Apr. 7.
Anthony s. Hugh & Anne Ginifer. May 17.
Wm s. Wm & Mary Wilson. May 27.
Jane d. John Bloxsom. June 10.
James s. James Bacon. June 21.
Henry s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell. July 3.
Alice d. Wm & Mary Heyfield. July 19.
John s. Elizabeth Seler. Aug 27.
Anthony s. Anthony & Elizabeth Clarke. Aug. 22.
Mary d. Richard & Judith Briggs. Oct. 25.
Mary d. Rob't & Elizabeth Dryton. Nov. 22.
William s. Edward & Anne Taylor. Mar. 17.

Burials 1640.

Margaret d. Thomas Loughton. Mar 5 (sic).
James Vawin pater familias. Oct. 6.
Mary d. Rob't Bullocke. Feb. 5.
Rob't s. Thomas Loughton. Mar. 5.

Baptisms 1641.

Mary d. Mr. John & Anne Newport. Apr. 3.
Thomas s. Edm. & Mary Mettingham. July 21.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Ribby. July 21.

Burials 1641.

Mary w. Rob't Bullocke. Mar. 8 (sic).
Grace d. James Vawin. June 19.
William Yerwood, pater familias. Sept. 2.
William Mary, pater familias. Oct. 6.
Elizabeth d. Rob't Bullocke. Feb. 9.

Baptisms 1642.

Hanna d. Mr. John Newport. Apr. 1.
Francis d. (sic) Michael & Bridgett Valentine. June 19.
Anne d. Francis & Isabel Lister. July 17.
Anne d. William & Mary Wilson. Oct 20.
Rob't s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell. Jan. 8.
William s. Hugh & Anne Ginifer. Jan. 20.
John s. Ralph & Anne Andrew. Mar. 6.
Robert[1] s. Edward & Elizabeth Balle. Mar. 24.

Burials 1642.

Jane d. John Cumby. Apr. 13.
Anne w. Mr. John Newport. Apr. 22.
Edmund s. Edmund Metcheingham. May 22.
Margaret w. Eustace Rockeley. Oct. 17.
Margaret w. William Heyfield. Jan. 21.
Alice d. William Heyfield. Feb. 8.
Widow Rogers. Mar. 11.

Baptisms 1643.

Rob't s. Rob't & Anne Freelord. June 7.
Edward s. Rob't & Elizabeth Dryton. Aug. 6.
Elizabeth d. Thom. & Anne Warriner. Sept. 10
Elizabeth d. Alex. & Elizabeth Wennright. Oct. 15.
Eustace s. Ralph & Elizabeth Rockeley. Nov. 7
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Ribby. Jan. 21.
Rob't s. Nicholas & Anne Adcocke. Mar. 3.

Burials 1643.

Rowland Oee, pater familias. June 20.
Elizabeth d. Rob't Pitt. July 3.

[1] "Thomas" erased and "Robert" written at side in a different ink.

Anne w. Rob't Pitt. July 10.
Rob't Pitt, pater familias. July 22.
Mr. Thomas Markeham, Esquire. July 28.
Mr. John Newport, pater familias. Sept. 17.
Anne d. Rob't Drayton. Oct. 30.
Sibilla w. Thomas Townerow. Nov. 1.
Frances d. Rob't More (being an Infant). Nov. 14.
Thomas Townerow, pater familias. Nov. 29.
Anne d. Will'm Wilson. Dec. 6.
Will'm Simpson. Feb. 25.
Widdow Simpson. Mar. 13.

Baptisms 1644.

Jane d. Richard & Judeth Brigges. May 5.
Elizebeth d. Francis & Isabell Lister. May 12.
Elizebeth d. Hugh & Jane Wilson. May 12.
Will'm s. Rob't & Barbara More. Oct. 23.
Matthias s. Ralph Andrew. Feb. 24.

Marriages 1644.

Edmund Edlington & Mary Yerwood. Oct. 7.
Peter Stout & Anne Yerwood. Oct. 15.

Burials 1644.

Will'm s. Will'm Bramhill. Apr. 11.
John s. Rob't Drayton. May 4.
Elizebeth d. Thom. Warriner. Aug. 10.
Anne d. Mr John Newport. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1645.

Elizebeth d. Will'm & Mary Wilson. June 15.
Elezebeth d. Michaell Butterworth. July 29.
Richard s. Ralph & Elezebeth Rockeley. Oct. 20.
Elezebeth d. Rob't & Anne Lune. Nov. 5.
John s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell.——[1]
Thomas s. Mr George & Martha Halfehide.——[1]

Burials 1645 "*Dead of the plauge.*"

Eustace Rockeley, pater familias. July 25.
Margarett w. Richard Snapes. Sept. 23.
Richard Snapes, pater familias. Oct. 6.
Anne w. Ralph Andrew. Oct. 7.
Mary d. Michaell Wilson. Oct 10.
Jane Lodge. Oct. 22
Ralph Andrew, pater familias. Oct. 25.
Thomas Hussill and his wife was Both Buried. Oct. 29.
Jane Wattes. Nov. 6.
Richard Brigges. Nov. 10.
Michaell Butterworth. Nov. 14.
Richard Roger. Nov. 21.
Martha d. Widdow Brigges Nov. 25.
Sara d. Mr George Halfehide. Nov. 26.
John Hussitt. Dec. 2.
Margarett Butterworth. Dec. 3.
Eustace s. Ralph Rockeley. Dec. 6.
Mary d. Widdow Brigges. Dec. 24.
Mathyas s. Ralph Andrew. Feb. 17.

Baptisms 1646.

Mary d. Edm. & Mary Edlington. Mar. 31.
Hugh s. Hugh & Jane Wilson. Aug. 18.

[1] Blank.

Anne w. Rob't Pitt. July 10.
Rob't Pitt, pater familias. July 22.
Mr. Thomas Marshum, Esquire. July 22.
Mr. John Newport, pater familias. Sept. 17.
Anne d. Rob't Drayton. Oct. 20.
Sibilla w. Thomas Towerow. Nov. 1.
Frances d. Rob't Moore (being an infant). Nov. 14.
Thomas Towerow, pater familias. Nov. 22.
Anne d. William Wilson. Dec. 4.
William Simpson. Feb. 25.
Widow Simpson. Mar. 13.

Baptisms 1644.

Jane d. Richard & Judeth Briggess. May 5.
Elizabeth d. Francis & Isabell Lister. May 12.
Elizabeth d. Hugh & Jane Wilson. May 12.
William s. Rob't & Barbara Moore. Oct. 23.
Matthew s. Ralph Andrew. Feb. 24.

Marriages 1644.

Richmond Edlington & Mary Yerwood. Oct. 1.
Peter Sisson & Anne Yerwood. Oct. 15.

Burials 1644.

William s. William Bramhill. Apr. 11.
John s. Rob't Drayton. May 4.
Elizabeth d. Thom. Warriner. Aug. 10.
Anne d. Mr John Newport. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1645.

Elizabeth d. William & Mary Wilson. June 15.
Elizabeth d. Michaell Butterworth. July 29.
Richard s. Ralph & Elizabeth Rockeley. Oct. 20.
Elizabeth d. Rob't & Anne Lunn. Nov. 5.
John s. Rob't & Katherine Inkersell.——[1]
Thomas s. Mr George & Martha Hallelida.——[1]

Burials 1645 "Dead w' the plague."

Eustace Rockeley, pater familias. July 25.
Margarett w. Richard Shapes. Sept. 23.
Richard Shapes, pater familias. Oct. 6.
Anne w. Ralph Andrew. Oct. 7.
Mary d. Michaell William. Oct. 10.
Jane Lodge. Oct. 22.
Ralph Andrew, pater familias. Oct. 25.
Thomas Hussell and his wife was both buried. Oct. 29.
Jane Watts. Nov. 6.
Richard Briggess. Nov. 10.
Michaell Butterworth. Nov. 14.
Richard Briggess. Nov. 21.
Martha d. Widdow Briggess. Nov. 25.
Sara d. Mr George Hallelida. Nov. 26.
John Hussell. Dec. 2.
Margarett Butterworth. Dec. 3.
Eustace s. Ralph Rockeley. Dec. 4.
Mary d. Widdow Briggess. Dec. 26.
Marthyra s. Ralph Andrew. Feb. 17.

Baptisms 1646.

Mary d. Edm. & Mary Edlington. Mar. 31.
Hugh s. Hugh & Jane Wilson. Aug. 18.

[1] Blank.

Ellen d. Rob't & Barbara More. Jan. 19.
John s. John Pullen. Feb. 24.
Will'm s. Christophe Warriner. Mar. 2.

Burials 1646.

Elizabeth w. Will'm Grey. June 9.
Thomas s. John Ward. Dec. 29.
Elizebeth w. John Noble. Jan. 18.
Jone d. Christopher Ward. Feb. 1.
George Bett, pater familias. Feb. 21.

Marriages 1646.

Will'm Berry & Elizebeth Gee. Nov. 3.
Richard Adwicke & Elizebeth Fullyloue. Dec. 1.
Will'm Grey & Elizebeth Hay. Dec. 3.
John Noble & Mary Kirk . . .[1] Widdow. Feb. 23.

Baptisms 1647.

Ellen d. Nicolas & Anne Adcocke. Apr. 28.
Francis s. Francis & Isaball Litster. May 30.
Will'm s. Richard & Clemence Tatum. June 10.
Mary d. Francis & Elizebeth Simson. Aug. 15.
Katherine d. John & Maudlin Smith. Sept. 12.
Mary d. Widdow Bett. Sept. 12
Mary d. John Kellott. Oct. (*sic*) 28.
Katherine d. Will'm & Elizebeth Grey. Sept. 19.
John s. Rob't & Elizebeth Drayton. Dec. 5.
Laurence s. Tho. & Anne Warriner. Jan. 23.
Daniell s. John & Mary Noble. Feb. 2.
Martha d. Ralph & Elizebeth Rockeley. Mar. 16.

Burials 1647.

Mary Hay. Mar. 26.
Will'm s. Rob't More. Mar. 31 (beinge drowned the day befor).
Will'm s. Christopher Warriner. Apr. 11.
Widdow Gee. Aug. 19.
Jane d. John Gunby. Aug 21 (beinge drowned the day befor).
Benitt w. Michaell Wilson. Dec. 7.
Simon Cam, pater familias. Jan. 18.
Susanna d. John Smith. Jan. 18.
Jane d. Widdow Briggs. Feb. 16 (being barned to death).
Rob't s. Rob't Drayton. Feb. 23.
Jane w. Hugh Wilson. Mar. 18.

Burial 1650.

Elizebeth Turner. Nov. 23.

Baptisms 1656.

Annae d. John & Madline Smith. July 13.
John s. Willame & Elizabeth Berrie. July 28.
Michaell s. Ralfe & Elizabeth Rocklee. Oct. 5.
John s. Roberte & Anne Lune. Dec. 22.
Anne d. Williame & Marie Wilsone Mar. 28.
Thomas s. Francis & Elizabeth Sympson was borne, Dec. 19, 1649.
Kathern d. Michall & Ann Wilson was Bapt. Jan. 11, 1652.
Will'm s. John & Francis Yerwood was Bapt. Feb. 4, 1653.
Robert s. Rob't & Alis Kinder was born Aug. 22 and bapt. Aug. 23, 1653.
William s. Richard & Elizebeth Walker was born Dec. 24 and bapt. Dec. 30, 1653.

End of Volume I.

[1] Hole in paper. Probably Kirkby.

Ellen d. Rob't & Barbara More. Jan. 19.
John s. John Fullen. Feb. 22.
William s. Christopher Warriner. Mar. 2.

Burials 1646.

Elizabeth w. William Grey. June 3.
Thomas s. John Ward. Dec. 23.
Elizabeth w. John Noble. Jan. 18.
Jane d. Christopher Ward. Feb. 1.
George Bett, pater familias. Feb. 21.

Marriages 1646.

William Bury & Elizabeth Gee. Nov. 3.
Richard Adelaide & Elizabeth Nullylove. Dec. 1.
William Grey & Elizabeth Hay. Dec. 3.
John Noble & Mary Kirk . . . [1] Widdow. Feb. 22.

Baptisms 1647.

Ellen d. Nicolas & Agnes Advocate. Apr. 28.
Francis s. Francis & Isabell Lister. May 20.
William s. Richard & Clemence Tatum. June 16.
Mary d. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. Aug. 16.
Katherine d. John & Maudlin Smith. Sept. 14.
Mary d. Widdow Bett. Sept. 12.
Mary d. John Kellett. Oct. (sic) 28.
Katherine d. William & Elizabeth Grey. Sept. 18.
John s. Rob't & Elizabeth Dayton. Dec. 3.
Laurence s. Tho. & Anne Warriner. Jan. 28.
Daniell s. John & Mary Noble. Feb. 2.
Martha d. Ralph & Elizabeth Rockeley. Mar. 16.

Burials 1647.

Mary Hay. Mar. 26.
William s. Rob't More. Mar. 31 (being drowned the day before).
William s. Christopher Warriner. Apr. 11.
Widdow Gee. Aug. 18.
Jane d. John Gauby. Aug. 21 (being drowned the day before).
Beritt w. Nicholl Willem. Dec. 7.
Simon Lam, pater familias. Jan. 15.
Susanna d. John Smith. Jan. 18.
Jane d. Widdow Bridge. Feb. 10 (being buried to death).
Rob't s. Rob't Dayton. Feb. 22.
Jane w. Hugh Willem. Mar. 18.

Burial 1650.

Elizabeth Turner. Nov. 23.

Baptisms 1650.

Anne d. John & Maudline Smith. July 13.
John s. William & Elizabeth Barre. July 28.
Michaell s. Rafe & Elizabeth Rockie. Oct. 5.
John s. Roberte & Anne Lane. Dec. 22.
Anne d. William & Marie Wilcoxe. Mar. 28.
Thomas s. Francis & Elizabeth Symson was borne Dec. 19, 1649.
Katharn d. Michell & Ann Willem was born Jan. 11, 1649.
William s. John & Francis Yarwood was born Feb. 4, 1649.
Robert s. Rob't & Alis Kinder was born Aug. 24 and bap. Aug. 30, 1649.
William s. Richard & Elizabeth Walker was born Dec. 24 and bap. Dec. 30, 1649.

End of Volume I.

[1] Hole in paper. Probably Kirkby.

Vol. II.[1]

"COM. NOTT. Bee it Remembered that upon a Certificate under the hands of divers of the Inhabitants of Ollerton in the Countie aforesaid shewing that they have elected Robert Townerow of the same husb' to bee theire parrish Register. I do hereby approve thereof. And signifie that the said Robert Townerow did on the seaventh day of November 1653 take his Oath well and truly to execute the said office during his continuance therein.

before mee, Sam. Bolles.

Matrimony 1653.

Bee it Remembred that the Banes of Matrimony were published beetwixt Richard Girdler of Ollerton sonn of Hugh Girdler and Ann Tounerow daughter of Robert Tounerow of the same, three severall Lords dayes Beefore the Congregation in the Church And noe exceptions against the same: and was solemnized beefore Samwell Bolles Esqr. one of the Justices of peace for this Countie the 8th day of Novembr 1653.

Baptisms 1653.

James s. Thomas & Elizabeth Woodhouse. Born Nov. 8. Bapt. 15.
Sarah d. Francis & Grace Walker. Born Nov. 29. Bapt. Dec. 4.

Baptisms 1654.

George s. Roger & Marie Lawe. Born Mar. 12. Bapt. 15.
Francis s. Will'm & Mary Wilson. Born Mar. 14. Bapt. 15.
John s. Rich'rd & Clemence Tatum Born June 14. Bapt. 18.
Heresy (*sic*) s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born June 16. Bapt. 19.
Elline d. John & Mawdlin Smith. Born June 25. Bapt. 29.

Thomas Warde. Burd Sept. 20, 1654.
Robert Woode & Kathern Arther. Mard Sept. 14, 1654. Before Sam. Bolles, Esq.
Tho. Tompson & Marie Arther. Mard Sept. 26, 1654. Before Sam. Bolles, Esq.
Ann d. Edward & Mary Edlington. Born Oct. 9. Bapt. 19, 1654.
Elizabeth d. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. Born Dec 9. Bapt. 17, 1654.
William s. William Hodgsha. Burd Dec. 29, 1654.
Elizabeth d. James & Suzana Furnish. Born Dec. 26. Bapt. 31, 1654.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Born Jan. 14. Bapt. 19, 1654.
Anne w. Will'm *Calytan* ? Burd Jan. 19, 1654.
Edward s. James Gilbert. Bapt. Dec. 25, 1662.
Nicholas Adcoke of Ollerton & Mary Bonnifonde of Retford. Mard Feb. 20, 1654. Before Mr. Tho. Parnell Baylif of East Retford.
Thomas Hastines of Carleton in Lindrick & Hanna Knowels of Ollerton. Mard Apr. 17, 1655. Before Sam. Bolles, Esq.
Francis Warde of Ollerton & Eling Mauer of the same. Mard June 18, 1655. Before Sam. Bolles Esq.
Tho. Turner of Sloadlane in the p'rish Eckonton in ye Countie of Darby & Marie Touneroe of Ollerton Mard May 15, 1656. Before Sam. Bolles Esq.
John Meatheringham & Margret Rowsland. Mard Nov. 9, 1658.
Francis Warde & Lettis Wilkinson. Mard Feb 14, 1658.
Robert Townerowe & Margret Smith. Mard Jan. 5, 1659.
Rob't Bett & Elizab. Wilson. Mard May 1, 1662.
Rich'rd Wood & Marie Waynewright. Mard June 25, 1662.
Rob't Stanfeilt & Marie Hardmeat. Mard Aug. 5, 1662.
Edmund Meatheringham & Marry Ancroft. Mard Nov. 14, 1662.
Christopher Ward & Elizabeth Watson. Mard Feb. 9, 1662.
Rogers Brealsforth & Elizethbeth Warde. Mard Nov. 20, 1663.

Baptisms 1663.

Elizabeth d. Jhon Ward. Apr. 17.

[1] Vols. ii. iii. and iv. are small parchment folios. Vol. ii. consists of twenty-five parchment leaves and eight of paper. Part of the parchment leaves 2, 6, 10, 13, and 14, have been cut away and the last page of paper has the lower portion torn off. Three paper leaves come after the 14th of parchment, the rest at the end of the volume. Leaves 1 and 8 of the paper are loose.

Vol. II.[1]

"COM. NOTT. Be it Remembered that upon a Certificate under the hands of divers of the Inhabitants of Ollerton in the County aforesaid shewing that they have elected Robert Tomerow of the same bush to be there parish Register. I do hereby approve thereof. And signifie that the said Robert Tomerow did on the seventh day of November 1653 take his Oath well and truly to execute the said office during his continuance therein.

before me, Sam. Hollee.

Marriages 1653.

Be it Remembered that the Banns of Matrimony were published beetwixt Richard Dinfier of Ollerton sonn of Hugh Dinfier and Ann Tomerow daughter of Robert Tomerow of the same, three severall Lords dayes before the Congregation in the Church And no exceptions against the same; and was solemnized beefore Samuell Hollee Esqr. one of the Justices of peace for this County the 8th day of Novemb. 1653.

Baptisms 1653.

James s. Thomas & Elizabeth Woodhouse. Born Nov. 8. Bapt. 15.
Sarah d. Francis & Grace Walker. Born Sept. 20. Bapt. Dec. 4.

Baptisms 1654.

George s. Roger & Marie Lawe. Born Mar. 12. Bapt. 15.
Francis s. William & Mary Wilson. Born Mar. 1. Bapt. 16.
John s. Richard & Clemence Tatum. Born June 14. Bapt. 18.
Henry (sic) s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born June 16. Bapt. 19.
Eline d. John & Naomin Smith. Born June 23. Bapt. 29.

Thomas Warde. Bur[d] Sept. 20, 1654.
Robert Woode & Katheren Arther. Mar[d] Sept. 14, 1654. Before Sam. Hollee, Esq.
Tho. Tompson & Marie Arther. Mar[d] Sept. 26, 1654. Before Sam. Hollee, Esq.
Ann d. Edward & Mary Eddington. Born Oct. 9. Bapt. 19, 1654.
Elizabeth d. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. Born Dec 8. Bapt. 17, 1654.
William s. William Hodgeda. Bur[d] Dec. 29, 1654.
Elizabeth d. James & Susana Furnish. Born Dec. 26. Bapt. 31, 1654.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Born Jan. 14. Bapt. 19, 1654.
Anne w. William Clayton. Bur[d] Jan. 19, 1654.
Edward s. James Gilbert. Bapt. Dec. 22, 1653.
Nicholas Ardeale of Ollerton & Mary Bonnthouse of Retford. Mar[d] Feb. 20, 1654.
Before Mr. Tho. Barnell Bayliff of East Retford.
Thomas Hadfiss of Carlton in Lindrick & Hanna Kemesis of Ollerton. Mar[d] Apr. 17, 1655. Before Sam. Hollee, Esq.
Francis Warde of Ollerton & Eling Malore of the same. Mar[d] June 18, 1655. Before Sam. Hollee Esq.
The Tumer of Sheffelane in the p'rish Rokerton in y[e] Countie of Derby & Marie Tomerow of Ollerton. Mar[d] May 13, 1656. Before Sam. Hollee Esq.
John Mentborinbam & Margret Rowsland. Mar[d] Nov. 9, 1656.
Francis Warde & Lettis Willinson. Mar[d] Feb 14, 1656.
Robert Tomerowe & Margret Smith. Mar[d] Jan 5, 1656.
Rob't Bett & Elizab. William. Mar[d] May 1, 1657.
Rich'rd Wood & Marie Wrightwright. Mar[d] June 23, 1657.
Rob't Stanfell & Marie Hardmeer. Mar[d] Aug 5, 1657.
Edmund Mentborinham & Mary Jamson. Mar[d] Nov. 11, 1657.
Christopher Ward & Elizabeth Warren. Mar[d] Feb. 9, 1657.
Rogers Bresforth & Elizabeth Warde. Mar[d] Nov. 20, 1657.

Baptisms 1658.

Elizabeth d. Jiron Ward. Apr 17.

[1] Vols. ii. iii. and iv. are small parchment folios. Vol. ii. consists of twenty-five parchment leaves and eight of paper. Nos. of the parchment leaves 2, 6, 10, 13, and 14, have been cut away and the last page of paper has the lower portion torn off. These paper leaves come after the 14th of parchment, the rest at the end of the volume. Leaves 1 and 5 of the paper are loose.

Katherine d. Richard Wood. Aug. 2.
Mary d. Rob. Wood. Dec. 31.
Ann d. James Furnis. Jan. 14.
John s. John Yarwood. Mar. 18.

Burials 1663.

Willaiam Wilson. May 1.
Hugh s. Richard Girdler. July 12.
Henry s. Rob. Inkersell. Oct. 25.

Marriages 1664.

Richard Townrowe & Ann Birkett. May 10.
John Kellott & Ales Inease. Nov. 6.
Roger Brealsfoth & Elizabeth Winle. Nov. 20.
Thoma Brealsforth & Margret Worsle. Aug. 30 (*sic*).

Baptisms 1664.

Francis s. Richard Girdler. Apr. 21.
James s. Francis Ward. July 28.
Ann d. Richard Walker. Jan. 18.
Thomas s. Thomas Tomson. Feb. 18.

Burial 1664.

Rob't s. Rob't More. June 8.

Baptisms 1665.

George s. Rob't Bett. Oct. 28 (*sic*).
Ann d. Tho. Brealsforth. June 30.
Elizabeth d. James Gilbert. July 7.
Thomas s. John & Frances Yarwood. Bapt. May 5, 1656 (*sic*).
Francis Ward & Rosoman Gentle. Mar[d] Oct. 3, 1665.
Mary d. John Yarwood. Bapt. May 1, 1666.
Luke s. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Bapt. Oct. 24, 1666.
Eliebeth d. John Yarwod. Bapt. May 4, 1662.
Thomas s. Richard Townrowe. Bapt. June 16, 1662.

Baptisms 1665.

William s. John Kellott. Oct. 13.
John s. Rob't Carright. Apr. 22
Katheren d. John Ward. Aug. 27.
Elizabeth d. Richard Wood. Nov 13.
Katheren d. Francis Walker. Sept. 1.
Ales d. Rich. Walker. Dec. 30.
Ben. s Hugh Wilson. Jan. 12.
Richard s. Richard Townrow. Mar. 6.
Sara d. Francis Walker. Jan 29.

Letis w[r] Francis Ward. Bur[d] Apr. 16, 1665.
John s. John & Elizabeth Inkersell. Bapt May 20, 1670.
Joseph s. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Bapt. Jan. 2, 1670.
John Beery & Fran. Berchen[ll] mar[d] Feb. 6, 1676.

Baptisms 1654.

Richard s. Rich'rd & Anna Girdler. Born Oct. 26. Bapt. 29.
Thomas s. Rob't & Ellin Lunnd. Born Nov. 14. Bapt. Dec. 3.
Robert s. John Heefeild. Born Feb. 18. Bapt. 25.

Baptisms 1655.

Robert s. Michaell & Anne Wilson. Born May 18. Bapt. 20.
John s John & Katherin Sansom. Born May 18. Bapt. 20.
Faith d. Michall & Elizabeth Wood (Ward). Born May 20. Bapt. June 17.
George s. Thomas & Mary Tompson. Born July 9. Bapt. 15.
Henerye s. Robart & Katherne Woode. Born July 23. Bapt. 29.
Thom's s. Francis & Elinge Warde. Born Nov. 11. Bapt. 18.

[1] Ward is written over Wood.

Katherine d. Richard Wood. Aug. 2.
Mary d. Rob. Wood. Dec. 31.
Ann d. James Furnis. Jan. 14.
John s. John Yarwood. Mar. 18.

Burials 1663.

William Wilson. May 1.
Hugh s. Richard Ginfiler. July 12.
Henry s. Rob. Isbersall. Oct. 22.

Marriages 1664.

Richard Townrowe & Ann Bickett. May 19.
John Kellott & Alice Inness. Nov. 6.
Roger Bresleforth & Elizabeth Winie. Nov. 20.
Thomas Bresleforth & Margret Warde. Aug. 30 (sic).

Baptisms 1664.

Francis s. Richard Ginfiler. Apr. 21.
James s. Francis Ward. July 28.
Ann d. Richard Walker. Jan. 18.
Thomas s. Thomas Tunson. Feb. 18.

Burial 1664.

Rob't s. Rob's More. June 8.

Baptisms 1665.

George s. Rob't Bett. Oct. 28 (sic).
Ann d. Tho. Bresleforth. June 30.
Elizabeth d. James Gilbert. July 7.
Thomas s. John & Frances Yarwood. Bapt. May 5, 1664 (sic).
Francis Ward & Rosamon Gentle. Mar[d] Oct. 8, 1665.
Mary d. John Yarwood. Bapt. May 1, 1666.
Luke s. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Bapt. Oct. 24, 1666.
Elizabeth d. John Yarwood. Bapt. May 4, 1668.
Thomas s. Richard Townrowe. Bapt. June 16, 1667.

Baptisms 1668.

William s. John Kellott. Oct. 18.
John s. Rob't Cartright. Apr. 22.
Katherin d. John Ward. Aug. 27.
Elizabeth d. Richard Wood. Nov 13.
Katherin d. Francis Walker. Sept. 1.
Alse d. Rich. Walker. Dec. 30.
Ann s. Hugh Wilson. Jan. 12.
Richard s. Richard Townrow. Mar. 6.
Sara d. Francis Walker. Jan 29.

Lydia w. Francis Ward. Bur[d] Apr. 10, 1668.
John s. John & Elizabeth Isbersell. Bapt. May 20, 1670.
Joseph s. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Bapt. Jan. 2, 1670.
John Henry & Fran. Bowlesa[d] marr[d] Feb. 6, 1670.

Baptisms 1672.

Richard s. Rich'd & Ann Ginfiler. Born Oct. 20. Bapt. 29.
Thomas s. Rob't & Lilin Lamond. Born Nov. 11. Bapt. Dec. 3.
Robert s. John Horsfall. Born Feb. 18. Bapt. 23.

Baptisms 1673.

Robert s. Michael & Anne Wilson. Born May 13. Bapt. 20.
John s. John & Katherin Sanson. Born May 18. Bapt. 29.
Faith d. Michael & Elizabeth Wood (Ward). Born Nov 26. Bapt. June 17.
George s. Thomas & Mary Tompson. Born July 3. Bapt 13.
Henrye s. Robert & Katerine Woode. Born July 22. Bapt. 29.
Thom's s. Francis & Ellene Warde. Born Nov. 11. Bapt. 13.

1 Ward is written over Wood.

Brigett d. John & Marie Noble. Born Dec. 6. Bapt. 9.
Will'm s. Will'm & Elizabeth Gray. Born Mar. 7. Bapt. 9.

Baptisms 1656.

Thom's s. John Yerwood. Born May 18. Bapt. 30.
Barbara d. Rob't & Barbara Mowre. Born June 11. Bapt. July 15.
Thom's s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born July 20. Bapt. Aug. 18.
Marie d. Robart & Marie Bett. Born Aug. 14. Bapt. 26.
Robert s. John & Katherne Sansom. Born Sept. 26. Bapt. Oct. 5.
Hesther d. James & Suzans Furnish. Born Dec. 3. Bapt. 7.
Frances d. Robart & Katharn Wood. Born Dec. 15. Bapt. 22.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Anne Girdler. Born Jan. 21. Bapt. Jan. 25.
Rob't s. Francis Warde. Born Jan. 31. Bapt. Feb. 8.
James s. Rob't Lunn. Born Feb 5. Bapt. 15.
Elizabeth d. Robart & Alles Kendall. Born Feb. 22. Bapt. Mar. 1.
Francis s. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. Born Mar. 3. Bapt. 15.

Baptisms 1657.

Marie d. Richard & Clemens Tatam. Born Apr. 8. Bapt. 16.
John s. John Smith. Born May 11. Bapt. 31.
Anne d. Will'm Lam of Edwinstow. Bapt. June 30.
Marie d. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Born Aug. 5. Bapt. 9.
Robert s. Rob't & Marie Bett. Born Sept. 27. Bapt. 4 (*sic*).
Richard s. John Heefeilt. Born Nov. 9. Bapt. 15.
John s. Will'm & Anne Hodgshaw. Born Dec. 7. Bapt. 13.
Thomas s. Will'm & Elizabeth Gray. Born Jan. 2. Bapt. 3.
John s. Thom's Woodhouse. Born Mar. 2. Bapt. 7.
Richard s. John Noble. Born Mar 4. Bapt. 14.
Ann d. John & Francis Yerwood. Born Mar. 17. Bapt. 21.

Baptisms 1658.

Marie d. William Wilson. Born Mar. 5. Bapt. 28.
Martha d. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born Aug. 8. Bapt. 15.

Baptisms 1659.

Robert s. Robert Mower. Born Mar. 24. Bapt. 27.
Marie d Francis & Sarah Walker. Born Apr. 1. Bapt. 3.
Richard s. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Bapt. Oct. 22.
Marie d. Robart & Eling Lund. Born Jan. 23. Bapt. 29.

Baptisms 1660.

Samuell s. Francis Walker. Jan. 20.
Marie d. Thom's Teler. Dec. 1.
John & Rich'rd sons Jam^{s} Furnish. Aug. 29.
Marie d. Hugh Wilson. Aug. 23.
Thom's s. John Smyth. Mar. 3.
Elizabeth Woodhouse. Mar. 12.
Robert Woodhouse. Bapt. June 11, 1662.
Eastar Waynwright. Bapt. Mar. 12, 1662.
Elling Braylsford. Bapt. Aug. 28, 1660.
Elizabeth d. Frances & Febye Cuttler. Bapt. Aug 27, 1677.
Anthony s. Thomas & Mary Tomson. Bapt. Sept. 28, 1677.
Mary d Henry & Elizabth Bacon. Born Apr. 12. Bapt. 19, 1678.
Benjamin s. James & An Vnwin. Bapt. Sept. 1, 1675.
Mary d. Michell & Elizabeth Rockley. Born Nov. 5. Bapt. Dec. 3, 1675.

Burials 1654.

Richard Waynewright. Mar. 8.
Thom's Bramwell. Mar. 10.

Burials 1655.

Mich'll Bullocke. May 10.
Elizabeth Brigges. Dec. 14.
Henery Woode. Jan. 6.

Brigett d. John & Marie Noble. Born Dec 6. Bapt. 9.
William s. William & Elizabeth Gray. Born Mar. 7. Bapt. 8.

Baptisms 1656.

Thom's s. John Yerwood. Born May 18. Bapt. 20.
Barbara d. Rob't & Barbara Morris. Born June 11. Bapt. July 12.
Thom's s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born July 20. Bapt. Aug. 18.
Marie d. Robert & Marie Bett. Born Aug. 14. Bapt. 24.
Robert s. John & Katherine Sanson. Born Sept. 20. Bapt. Oct. 5.
Heather d. James & Susann Purrish. Born Dec. 3. Bapt. 7.
Frances d. Robert & Katherin Wood. Born Dec. 12. Bapt. 22.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Anne Grifter. Born Jan. 21. Bapt. Jan. 22.
Rob't s. Francis Warde. Born Jan. 31. Bapt. Feb. 8.
James s. Rob't Lamb. Born Feb 5. Bapt. 12.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Alice Kendall. Born Feb. 22. Bapt. Mar. 1.
Francis s. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. Born Mar. 3. Bapt. 15.

Baptisms 1657.

Marie d. Richard & Clemens Tatam. Born Apr. 8. Bapt. 16.
John s. John Smith. Born May 11. Bapt. 31.
Anne d. William Lam of Edwinstow. Bapt. June 20.
Marie d. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Born Aug. 5. Bapt. 9.
Robert s. Rob't & Marie Bett. Born Sept. 27. Bapt. 4 (mo).
Richard s. John Heetsill. Born Nov. 9. Bapt. 15.
John s. William & Anne Hodgskin. Born Dec. 7. Bapt. 13.
Thomas s. William & Elizabeth Gray. Born Jan. 2. Bapt. 3.
John s. Thom's Woodhouse. Born Mar. 2 Bapt. 7.
Richard s. John Noble. Born Mar. 6. Bapt. 14.
Ann d. John & Francis Yerwood. Born Mar. 17. Bapt. 21.

Baptisms 1658.

Marie d. William Wilson. Born Mar. 5. Bapt. 28.
Marthe d. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Born Aug. 8. Bapt. 12.

Baptisms 1659.

Robert s. Robert Shaver. Born Mar. 21. Bapt. 27.
Marie d. Patricie & Sarah Walker. Born Apr. 1. Bapt. 3.
Richard s. Richard & Elizabeth Walker. Bapt. Oct. 22.
Marie d. Robert & Eling Lund. Born Jan. 23. Bapt. 29.

Baptisms 1660.

Samuell s. Francis Widker. Jan. 20.
Marie d. Thom's Tyler. Dec. 1.
John & Richard sons Jam' Purrish. Aug. 29.
Marie d. Hugh Wilson. Aug 22.
Thom's s. John Smyth. Mar. 3.
Elizabeth Woodhouse. Mar. 12.
Robert Woodhouse. Bapt. June 11, 1662.
Easter Warmsciall. Bapt. Mar. 12, 1662.
Eling Englaland. Bapt. Aug. 23, 1660.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Ealys Cartter. Bapt. Aug 27, 1671.
Anthony s. Thomas & Mary Thomson. Bapt. Sept. 28, 1671.
Mary d. Henry & Elizab'h Bacon. Born Apr. 12. Bapt. 19, 1672.
Benjamin s. James & Ann Yardin. Bapt. Sept. 1 1673.
Mary d. Michell & Elizabeth Beckley. Born Nov. 5. Bapt. Dec. 3, 1673.

Burials 1654.

Richard Wayworth. Mar. 4.
Thom's Bunwell. Mar. 10.

Burials 1655.

Michell Hallocks. May 12.
Elizabeth Bridges. Dec. 14.
Henery Woods. Jan. 6.

John s. John Sansom. Jan. 11.
Elizabeth Adcoke. Feb. 7.
John Sansom. Feb. 16.
Clemence Yerwoode. Feb. 23.
Grace Walker. Mar. 6.
Robert Wilson. Mar. 13.

Burials 1656.

Dorraty Yerwood. Apr. 8.
Will'm s. Will'm Gray. Apr 13.
Marie Stanfeld was Buried & her three Children. June 29.
Jane Arther. July 27.
Thom's s. Will'm Gray. Aug. 26.
Thomas s. Ralph Rockley. Aug. 30.
Francis Lister. Aug. 31.
Marie d. Rob't & Marie Bett. Oct. 22.
James Greene. Oct. 23.
William s. Will'm Wilson. Feb. 4.
Rob't s. Francis Warde. Feb. 22.
James s. Rob't Lund. Feb. 26.
Elizabeth w. John Ward. Mar. 4.
Ann w. Thom's Warringar. Mar. 11.

Burials 1657.

Thomas Stanfelt. May 14.
Michaell Vallentine. June 26.
Tho. s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. July 6.
Elizabeth d. Fran. Simson. July 7.
William Green. Nov. 4.
Nicholas Adcoke. Dec. 12.
Edward Bully. Dec. 30.
Izabell w. Christopher Ward. Feb. 19.
Ales d. Anthony Clarke. Feb. 24.
Faith w. Thomas Bramell. Feb. 25.
Mattha s. Francis Wardd. Feb. 28.
Marie w. John Heefeilt. Mar. 5.
Elinge w. Francis Warde. Mar. 5.
John Heefeilt. Mar. 10.
Thomas s. John Heefeilt. Mar. 13.

Burials 1658.

John s. John Noble. Apr. 6.
Francis s. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. May 1.
Francis Simson. May 9.
Elizabeth Simson his wife May 11.
Eling Mower. May 23.
Elizabeth w. Will'm Gray. June 15.
Kathern w. Thom's Loughton. Aug. 20.
Rob't s. Christop^{r} Warde. Nov. 19.
Robert Townerowe. Feb. 3.
Marie w. Edward Meatheringham. Feb. 9.

Burials 1659.

Marie d. John Noble. Apr. 21.
Elizabeth w Rob't Townerowe. Nov. 31.
William Green. Jan. 1.
Margrit d. John & Francis Yarwood. Bapt. Dec. 19, 1669.
Mary d. Thomas & Ann Geadler. Bapt. Mar. 24, 1669.
Tho. Geadler. Bur^{d} Mar. 25, 1670.
Ann d. John & Ann Banes. Bapt. June 10, 1674.
Ann w, John Banes. Bur^{d} July 2, 1674.
John Banes & Sara his wife. Mar^{d} May 4, 1675.
William s. John & Sara Banes. Bapt. Jan. 10, 1675.
William s. John & Sara Banes. Bur^{d} Jan. 20, 1675.
Samuel s. Samuell Bullivant. Bapt. May 27, 1675.

John s. John Sanson. Jan. 11.
Elizabeth Adcocke. Feb. 7.
John Sanson. Feb. 16.
Clemence Yerwood. Feb. 22.
Grace Walker. Mar. 6.
Robert Wilson. Mar. 12.

Burials 1664.

Dorrety Yerwood. Apr. 3.
William s. William Grey. Apr. 13.
Marie Stanfield was Buried 3 her three Children. June 29.
Jane Archer. July 27.
Thom's s. William Grey. Aug. 24.
Thomas s. Ralph Beckley. Aug. 30.
Francis Lister. Aug. 31.
Marie d. Rob't & Marie Bett. Oct. 23.
James Greene. Oct. 23.
William s. William Wilson. Feb. 4.
Rob't s. Francis Warde. Feb. 24.
James s. Rob't Lund. Feb. 26.
Elizabeth w. John Ward. Mar. 4.
Ann w. Thom's Warringer. Mar. 11.

Burials 1667.

Thomas Stanfell. May 14.
Michaell Valentine. June 30.
Tho. s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. July 6.
Elizabeth d. Tom Simson. July 7.
William Green. Nov. 4.
Nicholas Adcocke. Dec. 12.
Edward Bally. Dec. 30.
Isabell w. Christopher Ward. Feb. 19.
Alex d. Anthony Clarke. Feb. 24.
Faith w. Thomas Bennell. Feb. 25.
Martha s. Francis Warde. Feb. 28.
Marie w. John Heefell. Mar. 5.
Ellinge w. Francis Warde. Mar. 5.
John Heefell. Mar. 10.
Thomas s. John Heefell. Mar. 12.

Burials 1668.

John s. John Noble. Apr. 8.
Francis s. Francis & Elizabeth Simson. May 1.
Francis Simson. May 9.
Elizabeth Simson his wife. May 11.
Ellinge Mower. May 23.
Elizabeth w. William Grey. June 15.
Katherin w. Thom's Langham. Aug. 20.
Rob't s. Christopr Warde. Nov. 13.
Robert Torrenowe. Feb. 3.
Marie w. Edward Mettheringham. Feb. 9.

Burials 1669.

Marie d. John Noble. Apr. 21.
Elizabeth w. Rob't Torrenowe. Nov. 21.
William Green. Jan. 1.
Margrit d. John & Francis Yerwood. Bapt. Dec. 19, 1669.
Mary d. Thomas & Ann Oculler. Bapt. Nov. 23, 1669.
Tho. Oculler. Bur'd Mar. 25, 1670.
Ann d. John & Ann Bunes. Bapt. June 10, 1670.
Ann w. John Bunes. Bur'd July 2, 1670.
John Bunes & Sam his wife. Mar'd May 4, 1672.
William s. John & Ann Bunes. Bapt. Jan. 10, 1673.
William s. John & Sara Bunes. Bur'd Jan. 22, 1673.
Samuel s. Samuell Bullivant. Bapt. May 27, 1673.

Baptisms 1673.

Francis s. Mary Newell. Apr. 15.
Ann d. Richard & Mary Wood. Aug. 3.
Issabell d. John & Jane Potts. Oct. 23.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Oct 26.
John s. Laurance & Elizabeth Turner. Dec. 27.
Phebe d. John & Mary Ward. Bapt. Mar. 1, 1674.

Burials 1673.

Sara w. Michell Rockley. Dec. 5.
Richard s. Michell & Sara Rockley. Dec. 9.
Easter d. James & Sussana Furnice. Dec. 17.

Burials 1674.

Anthony s. Thomas Girdler. Feb. 19.
Mary w. Robert Stanfeild. Feb. 20.
Robert Wood. Feb. 26.
Beniamine s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Mar. 2.
Joseph s. Hugh & Elizabeth Wilson. Mar. 14.
Anthony Raworth. Jan. 31.
Elizabeth w Robert Drayton. Mar. 14.

John s. Anthony & Francis Girdlar. Born and Bapt. Aug. 6, 1670.
Thomas s. Francis & Febey Cuttlar. Born Feb. 28. Bapt. Mar. 3, 1669.
Thomas s. Antony & Francis[1] Gerdler. Bapt. May 16, 1672.[2]
Ann d. Willyam & Ann Jones. Bapt. May 26, 1671.
Ann d. Thomas Tomson. Bapt. June 19, 1672.
Fransas s. Thomas & Hana Simson. Bapt. Oct. 6, 1672.
Fransis s. Thomas & Franses Listor. Bapt Oct. 27, 1672.
Ann d. Franses & Feby Cutler. Bapt. Feb. 8, 1672.
Edward s. John & Elisabeth Duton. Bapt. Feb. 23, 1672.
Anthony s. Anthony & Francis Girdlar. Born Nov. 7, 1674.
Thomas s. Tho. & Francis Lyster. Bapt. Jan. 27, 1675.
Phebee d. Francis Cutler. Bapt. Apr 25, 1675.
Nicklos s. Will. & Ann Jones. Bapt. Sept. 28, 1675.

Burials 1676.

Eliz. Leadbeter. June 28.
John s. Scamell & Ann Bullifant. Sept. 2.
Franscis Street. Oct. 10.
Eliz. w. James Fornis. Jan. 3.
Ann d. Lorrans & Eliz. Torner. Jan. 20.
Ann d. Rich. & Mary Wood. Bur[d] May 10, 1677.

Baptisms 1676.

John s. Tho. & Eliz. Green. Nov. 1.
Eliz. d. Tho. & Hanna Scimsn. Nov. 5.
John s. Tho. & Mary Bartill. Jan. 28.
William s. John & Sara Banes. Mar. 10.
Ann d. Rob. & Eliz. Beett. Mar. 17.
Eliz. d. Tho. & Eliz. Keey. Mar. 20.

Baptisms 1677.

Jane d. Henry & Elizabeth Bacon. Apr. 5.
William s. Richard & Bridgett Wood. May 14.
Elizabeth d. Lorance & Elizabeth Torner. May 8 (*sic*).
Mary d. Elizabeth Edlinton. Jan. 8.
Elizabeth d. Robart & Prudence Breilsford. Apr. 1 (*sic*).

Baptisms 1678.

Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jakman. Nov. 9.

[1] Written over Ann.
[2] Changed from 1671.

Baptisms 1672.

Francis s. Mary Newell. Apr. 16.
Ann d. Richard & Mary Wood. Aug. 3.
Isabell d. John & Jane Potts. Oct. 22.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Elizabeth Pett. Oct. 26.
John s. Laurence & Elizabeth Turner. Dec. 27.
Phebe d. John & Mary Ward. Bapt. Mar. 1, 1674.

Burials 1672.

Sara w. Michell Hockley. Dec. 5.
Richard s. Michell & Sara Hockley. Dec. 8.
Easter d. James & Susanna Furness. Dec. 17.

Baptisms 1673.

Anthony s. Thomas Cutler. Feb. 19.
Mary w. Robert Stanefield. Feb. 20.
Robert Wood. Feb. 26.
Benjamine s. Hugh & Elizabeth William. Mar. 2.
Joseph s. Hugh & Elizabeth William. Mar. 14.
Anthony Haworth. Jan. 31.
Elizabeth w. Robert Purton. Mar. 14.

John s. Anthony & Francis Cutler. Born and Bapt. Aug. 6, 1670.
Thomas s. Francis & Foley Cutler. Born Feb. 22. Bapt. Mar. 8, 1669.
Thomas s. Anthony & Francis Cutler. Bapt. Mar. 10, 1672.[1]
Ann d. William & Ann Jones. Bapt. May 26, 1671.
Ann d. Thomas Tomson. Bapt. June 19, 1672.
Frances s. Thomas & Hana Simson. Bapt. Oct. 6, 1672.
Francis s. Thomas & Frances Lister. Bapt. Oct. 27, 1672.
Ann d. Francis & Foly Cutler. Bapt. Feb. 8, 1672.
Edward s. John & Elizabeth Dutton. Bapt. Feb. 23, 1674.
Anthony s. Anthony & Francis Cutler. Born Nov. 7, 1674.
Thomas s. Tho. & Francis Lister. Bapt. Jan. 27, 1676.
Phebe d. Francis Cutler. Bapt. Apr. 25, 1675.
Nicklas s. Will. & Ann Jones. Bapt. Sept. 29, 1676.

Burials 1673.

Elis. Leadbeter. June 22.
John s. Samuell & Ann Bullivant. Sept. 2.
Francis Street. Oct. 16.
Elis. w. James Pearse. Jan. 3.
Ann d. Laurence & Elis. Turner. Jan. 20.
Ann d. Rich. & Mary Wood. Bur.[2] May 10, 1677.

Baptisms 1676.

John s. Tho. & Elis. Green. Nov. 1.
Elis. d. Tho. & Hanna Simson. Nov. 6.
John s. Tho. & Mary Birtill. Jan. 23.
William s. John & Sara Hunes. Nov. 16.
Ann d. Rob. & Elis. Brett. Nov. 17.
Elis. d. Tho. & Elis. Keep. Nov. 29.

Baptisms 1677.

Jane d. Henry & Elizabeth Lawes. Apr. 8.
William s. Richard & Dorothy Wood. May 14.
Elizabeth d. Laurence & Elizabeth Turner. May 3 (sic).
Mary d. Elizabeth Eddison. Jan. 3.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Prudence Brewsnock. Apr. 1 (sic).

Baptisms 1678.

Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jackson. Nov. 8.

[1] Written over Ann.
[2] Changed from 1671.

Anne d. Anthony & Frances Girdler. Feb. 4.
Rowland s. Rowland & Elizebeth Alsopp. Dec. 18.
Anne d. Tho. & Mary Bartle. Mar. 13.
Sarah d. Tho. & Hannah Simson. Mar. 16.
Isabell d. Tho. & Frances Lister. May (*sic*) 2.
James Furnis & Anne his wife. Mar^{d} Nov. 13, 1678.
John Smith & Sara his wife. Mar^{d} Nov. 10, 1679.
William Lobscy & Mary his wife. Mar^{d} May 10, 1680.
Thomas s. Thomas & Aliz. Green. Bapt. June 20, 1679.
John s. John & Elizabeth Jackman. Bapt. Oct. 10, 1682
Thomas s. Robert Pawson. Bur^{d} Mar. 16.[1]

Burials 1679.

Tho. Brelford. May 8.
Issabell d. Tho. & Fran. Lister. May 16.
Margritt Brelford. May 17.
Tho. Kee. May 18.
Rob. Stanfild. May 20.
Ellce Stanfild. May 26.
John Smith. May 28.
Mode Smith. May 29.
Antony Jackman. May 29.
Hug Girdler. May 30.
Rob. Sconscan. June 1.
Effram Willscon & Eliner his wife. June 6.
William Tottam. June 10.
Ann d. Lorans & Eliz. Turner. June 16.

Marriages 1683.

John Buckley & Frances Lyster. May 15.
Anthony Burde & Alsse Feirbanks. Apr. 6.

Burials 1679.

Rich. Egglington s. Rich. Geadler & Eliz. Egglington Jan. 13.
Eliz. Furnis. Jan. 13.
Eliz. Bucher. Mar. 20.
Antony Girdler. Mar. 2 (*sic*).

Burials 1680.

Ann d. Antony & Fran. Girdler. Mar. 29.
Ann d. Fran. Streett. May 18.
Kattarne Sconscam. June 26.
Tho. Halle. July 20.
Sara d. James & Eliz. Fornis. July 26.
Rob. Lunn. Aug. 2.
Fransces Thorpe. Sept. 2.
Ruth w. Michill Woodhouse. Bur^{d} Dec. 26, 1681.
Mary[1] d. Tho. & Mary Tomscon. Bur^{d} Feb. 2, 1681.
Fransces Willson. Bur^{d} Oct. 20, 1680.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Tomson. Bur^{d} Nov. 3, 1680.

Baptisms 1679.

William s. Henry & Eliz. Bacon. Oct. 14.
Fran. s. John & Fran. Beery. July 2.
Alles d. Fran. & Alles Thorpe. Aug. 6.
Eliz. d. Roland & Eliz. Olsopp. Mar. 2.
John s. Rob. & Eliz. Beett. Mar. 3.
Joschiff s. Fran. & Ann Sqyar. Mar. 6.
Mary d. Tho. & Mary Bortoll. May 10. (*sic*)
Ann d. Rob. & Prudance Brelford. July 10. (*sic*)

Baptisms 1680.

Eliz. d. Michell & Eliz. Rocklee. Nov. 6.

[1] Written in a lighter ink over, "Ann."

Anne d. Anthony & Frances Girdler. Feb. 4.
Rowland s. Rowland & Elizabeth Alsop. Dec. 18.
Anne d. Tho. & Mary Bertle. Mar. 13.
Sarah d. Tho. & Hannah Simson. May 16.
Isabell d. Tho. & Frances Lester. May (sic) 2.
James Furnis & Anne his wife. Mar[d] Nov. 12, 1678.
John Smith & Sara his wife. Mar[d] Nov. 10, 1679.
William Lobey & Mary his wife. Mar[d] May 10, 1680.
Thomas s. Thomas & Alice Green. Bap[d]. June 20, 1679.
John s. John & Elizabeth Jackson. Bap[d]. Oct. 10, 1682
Thomas s. Robert Pawson. Bur[d] Mar. 14.[1]

Burials 1679.

Tho. Bedford. May 3.
Isabell d. Tho. & Fran. Lister. May 16.
Margrett Bedford. May 17.
Tho. Kee. May 18.
Rob. Stanfild. May 20.
Elice Stanfild. May 26.
John Smith. May 28.
Mode Smith. May 29.
Anthony Jackson. May 29.
Hug Girdler. May 30.
Rob. Sonneson. June 1.
Edmon Willsoon & Elinor his wife. June 3.
William Totham. June 10.
Ann d. Lorens & Elis. Turner. June 16.

Marriages 1683.

John Buckley & Frances Lyster. May 15.
Anthony Burde & Alice Fethanks. Apr. 6.

Burials 1679.

Eliz. Eggington s. Rich. Gradier & Elis. Eggington Jan. 18.
Elis. Furnis. Jan. 18.
Elis. Bucker. Mar. 20.
Antony Gladier. Mar. 3 (sic).

Burials 1680.

Ann d. Antony & Fran. Girdler. Mar. 29.
Ann d. Fran. Sterett. May 18.
Katterne Sonneson. June 26.
Tho. Halle. July 20.
Sara d. James & Elis. Fornis. July 26.
Rob. Lamer. Aug. 3.
Frances Thorpe. Sept. 3.
Ruth w. Mitchill Woodhouse. Bur[d] Dec. 30, 1681.
Mary[1] d. Tho. & Mary Thomson. Bap[d] Feb. 2, 1681.
Frances William. Bur[d] Oct. 26, 1680.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Tomson. Bur[d] Nov. 3, 1680.

Burials 1679.

William s. Henry & Elis. Bacon. Oct. 14.
Fran. s. John & Fran. Berry. July 2.
Alice d. Fran. & Alice Thorpe. Aug. 6.
Elis. d. Roland & Elis. Olsopp. Mar. 2.
John s. Rob. & Elis. Brett. Mar. 3.
Josehill s. Fran. & Ann Sygar. Mar. 8.
Mary d. Tho. & Mary Bardall. May 16. (sic)
Ann d. Rob. & Prudence Bradford. July 10. (sic)

Burials 1680.

Elis. d. Mitchell & Elis. Hookins. Nov. 6.

[1] Written in a lighter ink over, "Ann."

Eliz. d. John & Sara Smith. Feb. 2.
Eliz. d. Henry & Eliz. Backan. Mar. 4.

Baptisms 1681.

Charles s. Duke & Ann Tudsbury. May 22.
Fran. s. Thomas & Frances Lyster. June 3.
John s. John & Sarah Banes. Aug. 7.
Frances d. John & Ann Clarke. Aug. 9.
Daurothy d. Edward & Mary Gilberd. Sept. 11.
Mary d. Robert & Barbarah Pawson. Nov. 11.
Joseph s. William Lopsie. Dec. 18.
Robert s. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Jan. 8.
William s. Thomas & Alizabeth Green. Feb. 25.
Allse d. John & Alizaeth Bullivant. Bapt. Mar. 25, 1682.
Jane d. William & Anne Jones. Bapt. Mar. 10, 1682.
William Green & Alizabath his wife. Mar^d Jan. 24, 1682.
Ann d. John & Ann Clarke. Bapt. Jan. 10, 1682.
Sarah d. John & Sarah Banes. Bapt. Feb. 13, 1682.
John s. John & Fransas Green. Bapt. Feb. 13, 1682.
James s. William & Alizabath Green. Bapt. Sept. 15, 1682.

Burials 1681.

Thomas Lyster. June 3.
Anthony s. Thomas Tomson. Aug. 13.
Sara d. Tho. Simpson. Aug. 28.
Mary d. Francis & Sara Walker. Sept. 9.
Mary d. John Butcher. Oct. 9.
Robert s. John Ward. Oct. 12.
Richard Wood. Oct. 29.
Richard Feirbanks. Nov. 1.
Wiliam s. Francis & Sara Walker. Dec. 5.
John s. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Dec. 19.

Burials 1682.

John s. John & Sarah Banes.[1] Jan. 7.
Robert Townrow. Jan. 24.
Thomas Green. Apr. 5.
John Nobble. Apr. 15.
Susanna Tomson. Apr. 17.
Mary Edlinton. Jan. 21.
Thomas Tomson. May 10.
John Halliwall. May 20.
Mary Tomson. Sept. 15.
Tho. Bartle. Feb. 19.
John Yorwood. Feb. 23.
Mary Bartle. Mar. 11.
Sary d Tho. & Hannay Simson. Bapt. Feb. 25, 1682.
Tho. s. John & Sara Smith. Bapt. Mar. 11, 1682.

Baptisms 1683.

Ann d. Rowland & Elizabeth Ossop.[2] Mar. 20.
Elizabeth d. Mich. & Elizabeth Widhouse. May 14.
Elizabeth d. Wiliam & Ann Jones. Nov. 4.
Ann d. Athony Burd. Dec. 18.

Baptisms 1684.

Rebecka d. Robert & Elinn Moody. Mar. 3.
Ann d. Henery & Elizabeth Bacon. Mar. 6.

these not deliuered into ye visitation.[3]

John s. John & Alse Fryth. June 30.

[1] Written over an entry erased, "Robert s. Robert & Prudence (?) Brelsford buried (?) Jan. 8, 1681." cf. Baptisms 1681.
[2] *i.e.*, Alsop.
[3] Apparently referring to the ones below.

Elie, d. John & Sara Smith. Feb. 2.
Elie, d. Henry & Elie Beckam. Mar. 4.

Baptisms 1821.

Charles s. Duke & Ann Tuckbury. May 22.
Fran. s. Thomas & Frances Lyster. June 3.
John s. John & Sarah Bunes. Aug. 7.
Frances d. John & Ann Clarke. Aug. 9.
Dorothy d. Edward & Mary Gilbert. Sept. 11.
Mary d. Robert & Rachael Parsons. Nov. 11.
Joseph s. William Lopels. Dec. 18.
Robert s. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Jan. 8.
William s. Thomas & Elizabeth Green. Feb. 22.
Alice d. John & Alisarah Bullivant. Bapt. Mar. 25, 1822.
Jane d. William & Anne Jones. Bapt. Mar. 10, 1822.
William Green & Elizabeth his wife. Married Jan. 21, 1822.
Ann d. John & Ann Clarke. Bapt. Jan. 16, 1822.
Sarah d. John & Sarah Bunes. Bapt. Feb. 18, 1822.
John s. John & Frances Green. Bapt. Feb. 18, 1822.
James s. William & Alisabeth Green. Bapt. Sept. 15, 1822.

Burials 1821.

Thomas Lyster. June 3.
Anthony s. Thomas Tomson. Aug. 13.
Sara d. Tho. Simpson. Aug. 22.
Mary d. Francis & Sara Walker. Sept. 9.
Mary d. John Butcher. Oct. 8.
Robert s. John Ward. Oct. 12.
Richard Wood. Oct. 29.
Richard Fairbanks. Nov. 1.
William s. Francis & Sara Walker. Dec. 5.
John s. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Dec. 19.

Burials 1822.

John s. John & Sarah Bunes. Jan. 7.
Robert Towrow. Jan. 24.
Thomas Green. Apr. 8.
John Stubbs. Apr. 15.
Susanna Tomson. Apr. 17.
Mary Eddinton. Jan. 21.
Thomas Tomson. May 10.
John Halliwell. May 20.
Mary Tomson. Sept. 12.
Tho. Bartle. Feb. 19.
John Yorwood. Feb. 23.
Mary Bartle. Mar. 11.
Mary d. Tho. & Hannah Simson. Bapt. Feb. 25, 1822.
Tho. s. John & Sara Smith. Bapt. Mar. 11, 1822.

Baptisms 1822.

Ann d. Rowland & Elizabeth Deep[1] Mar. 20.
Elizabeth d. Nich. & Elizabeth Wilkinson. May 14.
Elizabeth d. William & Ann Jones. Nov. 4.
Ann d. Abner Bard. Dec. 18.

Baptisms 1823.

Helen d. Robert & Ellen Moody. Mar. 2.
Ann d. Henry & Elizabeth Bacon. Mar. 8.

Those not delivered into "a visitation."

John s. John & Alse Pyrth. June 30.

[1] Written over an entry erased, "Robert & Prudence (?) Brelsford buried (?) Jan. 8, 1821." cf. Baptisms 1821.

[2] i.e., Alsop.

[3] Apparently referring to the name below.

Roger s. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Sept. 23.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Elizabeth Thorp. Sept. 27.
John s. Ralph Rockley. Oct. 5.
John s. Williā & Mary Lopsie. Dec. 3.
Margret d. William & Ann Jones. Bapt. Jan. 3, 1685.

Burials 1683.

Ann d. Rowland Ossop. Apr. 20.
Mary Wood. Apr. 30.
Elizabeth Thorpe. Apr. 23.
Elinn w. Robert Townrow. Aug. 25.
Alse d. John Bullivont. Nov. 24.
Elizabeth w. Wiliam Berry. Dec. 3.
Ann d. Anthony Burd. Dec. 20.

Burials 1684.

John Howell. Jan. 21.
Elizabeth w. Micheal Rockley. Jan. 31.
Edmund Edlinton. May 20.
Elizabeth d. Micheal Rockley. July 12.
Roger Brelsford. Sept. 23.
Thomas Furnice. Nov. 17.
Susanah Furnice. Nov. 18.
Dawrothy w. Ralph Rockley. Nov. 28.
Margret w. John Hawlee. Dec. 21.
Mary w. Willam Lopsie. Dec. 2.[1]
William Berry & Isabel Keay. Mard Apr. 22, 1684.
William Lopsie & Sara Lupton. Mard Apr. 8, 1685.

thes since ye Visi.

Samuel Turner & Mary Dickenson. Mard May 13, 1685.
Robert Bett & Fran. Buckley. Mard July 29, 1685.
Thomas Kershaw & Elizabeth Dunil. Mard Jan. 16, 1687.
John Olliver & Ann Squire. Mard May 22, 1687.
John Smyth & Vrsilla Sansom. Mard June 16, 1687.
Thomas Cockin & Elizabeth Ward. Mard June 19, 1687.

these after ye vissitation 1688.

Ralph Rockley & Eline Giniver. Mard ——[2] 1688.
Thoms Shelton & Ann Brelsford. Mard ——[2] 1688.
Edward Askley & Elizabeth *Mathee*? Mard Nov. 25, 1688.
John Barker & Elizabeth Mosley. Mard July 20, 1689.
Fran Morton & Frances Martiel.[3] Mard Nov. 14, 1689.
Robert Bett & Mary Barton. Mard Mar. 4, 1690.
Peter Smyth &Easter Jiniver. Mard Nov. 18, 1692.
William Blyton & Elizabeth Wasse. Mard Apr. 18, 1697.
Easter d. William Gray. Burd Dec. 22, 1684.

Burials 1685.

Margret d. William Jones. Jan. 6.
John Banes. Jan. 28.
Francis Squire. Jan. 31.
John Buckley. Feb. 3.
Wd. Frances Gerdler. Feb. 13.
Elizabeth Wombell. Feb. 13.
Ann w. Francis Morton. Feb. 29.
Francis Walker. Mar. 31.
Elizabeth w. Robert Bett. Apr. 20.
William s. Will. Haskine. Apr. 20.

[1] This entry is inserted in Baptisms 1684 after John s. W. & M. Lopsie, Dec. 3, and erased. The date there is Dec. 10.
[2] Blank.
i.e. Marshall, see trans' at York.

Roger s. Robert & Prudence Brielsford. Sept. 23.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Elizabeth Thorp. Sept. 27.
John s. Ralph Rockley. Oct. 5.
John s. Willm & Mary Lepels. Dec. 3.
Margret d. William & Ann Jones. Sept. 4, Jan. 4, 1683.

Burials 1683.

Ann d. Howland Ossop. Apr. 20.
Mary Wood. Apr. 30.
Elizabeth Thorpe. Apr. 23.
Eliza w. Robert Townsend. Aug. 25.
Alse d. John Bullivant. Nov. 21.
Elizabeth w. William Berry. Dec. 3.
Ann d. Anthony Bard. Dec. 20.

Burials 1684.

John Howell. Jan. 21.
Elizabeth w. Michael Rockley. Jan. 31.
Edmund Eddinton. May 20.
Elizabeth d. Michael Rockley. July 12.
Roger Brielsford. Sept. 23.
Thomas Furniss. Nov. 17.
Susanah Furniss. Nov. 18.
Dawrothy w. Ralph Rockley. Nov. 28.
Margret w. John Hawlee. Dec. 21.
Mary w. Willm[a] Lepels. Dec. 21.
William Berry & Isabel Keay. Mar[d] Apr. 22, 1684.
William Lepels & Sara Lapton. Mar[d] Apr. 8, 1685.

Baptisms since y[e] Visit.

Samuel Turner & Mary Dickenson. Mar[d] May 13, 1685.
Robert Bett & Fran Buckley. Mar[d] July 22, 1685.
Thomas Kersham & Elizabeth Dunil. Mar[d] Jan. 14, 1687.
John Oliver & Ann Squire. Mar[d] May 22, 1687.
John Smyth & Vrella Sanson. Mar[d] June 16, 1687.
Thomas Cockin & Elizabeth Ward. Mar[d] June 19, 1687.

Banns after y[e] visitation 1688.

Ralph Rockley & Eliza Gunyer. Mar[d] ——[a] 1688.
Thomas Shelton & Ann Brielsford. Mar[d] ——[a] 1688.
Edward Ashby & Elizabeth Marke. Mar[d] Nov. 25, 1688.
John Barker & Elizabeth Mosley. Mar[d] July 20, 1689.
Fran Morton & Frances Martial. Mar[d] Nov. 11, 1689.
Robert Bett & Mary Burton. Mar[d] Mar. 4, 1690.
Peter Smyth & Eleanor Gunyer. Mar[d] Nov. 18, 1692.
William Blyton & Elizabeth Wesse. Mar[d] Apr. 18, 1697.
Lester d. William Grey. Bur[d] Dec. 29, 1684.

Burials 1685.

Margret d. William Jones. Jan. 6.
John Bates. Jan. 29.
Francis Squire. Jan. 31.
John Buckley. Feb. 3.
Wd. Frances Gardler. Feb. 12.
Elizabeth Wombell. Feb. 13.
Ann w. Francis Morton. Feb. 23.
Francis Walker. Mar. 31.
Elizabeth w. Robert Bett. Apr. 29.
William s. Willm. Hawlee. Apr. 26.

[a] This entry is inserted in Baptisms, 1684 after John s. W. & M. Lepels, Dec. 3, and erased. The date there is Dec. 19.
[b] Blank.
[c] See Marshall, see usage at York.

Robert s. Rowland & Eliz. Ossop. Apr. 28.
Micheal Willson. May 14.
John s. John Jackman. June 4.
Thomas s. John & Sara Smyth. June 16.
Sara d. Tho. Simson. Sept. 12.
Elizabeth d. Robert Bett. Sept. 17.
James Turner y^t^ was drownded. Nov. 13.

Baptisms 1685.

Sara. d. John & Frances Berry. Feb. 22.
Margret d. John & Ann Clark. Feb. 24.
Will. s. William Green. Feb. 26.
Elizabeth d. Anthony & Alse Burd. Feb. 23 (*sic*).
Charles s. Robert & Barbarah Pawson. Mar. 1.

These since ye visitation.

Elizabeth d. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Apr. 12.
John s. Will. d. Grace Hasken. Apr. 12.
Mary d. Steuen & Mary Dunkin. Sept. 11.
Ann d. John Jackeman. Aug. 3.
Francis s. Francis Walker. Sept. 13.
John s. John & Sarah Smith. Nov. 22.

These since ye vizitation.

Baptisms 1686.

Mary d. Robert & Ellin Moody. Apr. 15.
Micheal s. William & Katherine Telor. June 13.
Wiliam s. William & Sara[1] Lopsie. June 27.
Millicent d. Tho. & Elizabeth Thorpe. July 11.
Prudence d. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Aug. 4.

Burial 1685.

John Hawlee. Dec. 5.

Burials 1686.

Ann d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. Jan. 15.
Frances w. Robert Bett. Mar. 11.
Robert Bullock. Mar. 29.
Ann d. Henery Bacon. Apr. 4.
Elizabeth d. Mich. Woodhouse. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth w. Thomas Green. Dec. 3.
Micheal Woodhouse. Dec. 3.
Sara w. John Smyth. Dec. 24.

Burials 1687.

Rodger Brelsford. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth w. Henery Bacon. Feb. 17.
Mary d. Francis Squire. Mar. 1.
Hannah w. Tho. Simpson. Mar. 2.
Ann d. Micheal Woodhouse. Mar. 18.
Ruth d. Thomas English. Apr. 12.
Winifrid Edlinton. May 2.
Mary d. Michael Rockley. May 9.
Kathern Wood. June 10.

Baptisms 1687.

William s. John Clark. Jan. 30.
Ann d. Micheal Widhouse. Mar. 17.
Elizabeth d. James & Margret Runington. May 29.
Elizabeth d. Ralph & Margery Rockley. May 30.
Mary d. Wiliam & Ann Jones. July 31.
Daurythy d. Wiliam & Grace Hasken. Aug. 14.

[1] Easter erased. (?) Right name Mary. *Cf.* former entries.

Robert s. Rowland & Eliz. Cooper. Apr. 28.
Michael William. May 14.
John s. John Jackman. June 4.
Thomas s. John & Sara Smyth. June 16.
Sara d. Tho. Simson. Sept. 12.
Elizabeth d. Robert Bett. Sept. 17.
James Turner y[e] was drowned. Nov. 12.

Baptisms 1683.

Sara d. John & Frances Berry. Feb. 22.
Margret d. John & Ann Clark. Feb. 24.
Will. s. William Green. Feb. 26.
Elizabeth d. Anthony & Alice Hurd. Feb. 29 (sic).
Charles s. Robert & Barbarah Dawson. Mar. 1.

Those since y[e] visitation.

Elizabeth d. Robert & Elizabeth Bett. Apr. 12.
John s. Will. d. Grace Hacker. Apr. 12.
Mary d. Steven & Mary Dunkin. Sept. 11.
Ann d. John Jackman. Aug. 3.
Francis s. Francis Walker. Sept. 12.
John s. John & Sarah Smith. Nov. 22.

Those since y[e] visitation.

Baptisms 1684.

Mary d. Robert & Ellin Moody. Apr. 12.
Michael s. William & Katherine Tyler. June 12.
William s. William & Sara Lowsle. June 27.
Millicent d. Tho. & Elizabeth Thorpe. July 11.
Prudence d. Robert & Prudence Ireleford. Aug. 4.

Burial 1683.

John Hawler. Dec. 3.

Burials 1684.

Ann d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. Jan. 15.
Frances w. Robert Bett. Mar. 11.
Robert Bullock. Mar. 20.
Ann d. Henery Bacon. Apr. 4.
Elizabeth d. Mich. Woodhouse. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth w. Thomas Green. Dec. 3.
Michael Woodhouse. Dec. 3.
Sara w. John Smyth. Dec. 24.

Burials 1687.

Rodger Ireleford. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth w. Henry Bacon. Feb. 17.
Mary d. Francis Squire. Mar. 1.
Hannah w. Tho. Simpson. Mar. 2.
Ann d. Michael Woodhouse. Mar. 12.
Ruth d. Thomas English. Apr. 12.
Winifred Eddinton. May 2.
Mary d. Michael Keekley. May 9.
Katherin Wood. June 10.

Baptisms 1687.

William s. John Clark. Jan. 30.
Ann d. Michael Wallouse. Mar. 17.
Elizabeth d. James & Margret Hutchinson. May 22.
Elizabeth d. Ralph & Margery Keekley. May 22.
Mary d. William & Ann Jones. July 31.
Dorothy d. William & Grace Hacker. Aug. 14.

[1] Dates erased. (?) Right name Mary. (?) Burner entries.

John s. John & Fran. Berry. Oct. 30.
William s. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Jan. 22.

these after ye visitation.

Baptisms 1688.

Sara d. Thomas & Elizabeth Thorp. May 27.
Mary Smith base beg'ten. July 6.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Sillto.[1] Aug. 11.
Charles s. John & Vrsilla Smyth. Aug. 26.
Sara d. Wiliam & Sara Lopsie. Sept. 9.
Elizabeth d. John Palfreeman. Oct. 18.
Edmund s. William & Elizabeth Green. Oct. 21.

Burials 1687.

Gervis Smyth s. William Hardin (*sic*). July 15.
Ann Wilson. Aug. 4.
Margery w. Ralphe Rockley. Aug. 21.
George Wiott. Oct. 20.

Burials 1688.

Jane w. Fran. Walker. Mar. 25.

These after ye vissitation 1688.

John Berry. July 12.
Francis Walker. Aug. 4.
Ann Junks was dround August ye 24 & buried the August 25th.
Sara Walker. Sept. 23.
Charles s. John Smyth. Sept. 30.
William s. Fran. Squire. Nov. 3.
Joseph s. George Hoole, that was starved to death.[2] Nov. 22.
Mary d. Robert Brelsford. Nov. 22.
Prudence w. Robert Brelsford. Nov. 25.

Burials 1689.

John Warde. Jan. 22.
Robert Brelsford. June 11.
Nicolas s. William & Ann Jones. Aug. 19.
Ann d. William & Ann Jones. Aug. 29.
Jane d. William & Ann Jones. Sept. 8.

Baptisms 1688.

Mary d. William & Ann Hardyn. Nov. 22.
Mary d. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Nov. 22.
William s. Fran. & Ann Morton. Nov. 25.
Elizabeth d. John & Ann Clarke. Dec. 27.

Baptisms 1689.

Elizabeth d. Henery Waterhouse, a stranger, & Mary his wife. May 9.
James s. Mr John & Elizabeth Jackman. May 21.
Elizabeth d John & Elizabeth Gray. June 13.
Rob. s. Robert & Barbara[3] Pawson. Sept. 8.
Elinn d. Ralph & Elinn Rockley. July 4.
Elinn d. Thomas & Ann Shelton. July 7.
Sara d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Oct. 6.
William s William Wombell. Nov. 20.
Elizabeth d. John & Katherine Wombell. Feb. 23.
Tho. s. Thomas & Elizabeth Thorpe. Apr. 8.
Elinn d. Robert & Barbara Pawson. May 4.

Burials 1689.

Ann w. Fran. Morton. Sept. 3.
William Bancraft. Nov. 22.

[1] Probably Shillito.
[2] *i.e.*, Joseph.
[3] Written over "Elinn."

John s. John & Fran. Berry. Oct. 26.
William s. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Jan. 22.

these after ye visitation.

Baptisms 1628.

Sara d. Thomas & Elizabeth Tharp. May 22.
Mary Smith base begotten. July 6.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Sillito[1] Aug. 11.
Charles s. John & Vrsilla Smyth. Aug. 26.
Sara d. William & Sara Jaques. Sept. 8.
Elizabeth d. John Fairbrother. Oct. 18.
Edmund s. William & Elizabeth Green. Oct. 21.

Burials 1627.

Gervis Smyth s. William Hardin (sic). July 12.
Ann Wilson. Aug. 4.
Margery w. Ralphe Hockley. Aug. 21.
George Wiett. Oct. 20.

Burials 1628.

Jane w. Fran. Walker. Mar. 25.

These after ye visitation 1628

John Berry. July 12
Francis Walker. Aug. 4.
Ann Jones was drowned August ye 24 & buried the August 27th.
Sara Walker. Sept. 22.
Charles s. John Smyth. Sept. 20.
William s. Fran. Squire. Nov. 3.
Joseph s. George Hoole, that was slayned to death.[2] Nov. 22
Mary d. Robert Brelsford. Nov. 22.
Prudence w. Robert Brelsford. Nov. 22.

Burials 1629.

John Warde. Jan. 22.
Robert Brelsford. June 11.
Nicolas s. William & Ann Jones. Aug. 19.
Ann d. William & Ann Jones. Aug. 20.
Jane d. William & Ann Jones. Sept. 3.

Baptisms 1629.

Mary d. William & Ann Hardin. Nov. 22
Mary d. Robert & Prudence Brelsford. Nov. 22
William s. Fran. & Ann Morton. Nov. 26.
Elizabeth d. John & Ann Clarke. Dec. 27.

Baptisms 1630.

Elizabeth d. Henery Waterhouse, a stranger, & Mary his wife. May 9.
James s. Mr John & Elizabeth Jackson. May 21.
Elizabeth d. John & Elizabeth Grey. June 13.
Rob. s. Robert & Robert[3] Rawson. Sept. 3.
Ellen d. Ralph & Ellen Hockley. July 4.
Ellen d. Thomas & Ann Skelton. July 7.
Sara d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Oct. 4.
William s. William Wonhell. Nov. 20.
Elizabeth d. John & Katherine Wonhell. Feb. 22.
Tho. s. Thomas & Elizabeth Tharp. Apr. 3.
Ellen d. Robert & Dorothe Rawson. May 4.

Burials 1630.

Ann w. Fran. Morton. Sept. 3.
William Bancroft. Nov. 22.

[1] Probably Sillitoe.
[2] i.e. Joseph.
[3] Written over "Ellen."

Burials 1690.

Elizabeth Thorpe. Apr. 8.
James Moore. May 8.
Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. June 28.
Micheal Telor. July 29.
William s. John Clark. Aug. 15.
Margret d. John Clark. Aug. 18.
Elizabeth d. John Clark. Aug. 20.
Sara Simpson. Sept. 1.
Elizabeth d. Thomas Thorpe. Nov. 7.
Frances w. Francis Morton. Nov. 23.

Burials 1691.

William s. Henery Bacon. Feb. 10.
Edward Gilbert. Mar. 20.
Mary w. Tho. Thorp. Nov. 13.

Burials 1692.

Ann d. Robert & Ann Mawre. Jan. 12.
Elinn d. Robert & Barbara Pawson. July 11.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. July 25.

Baptisms 1690.

John s. Henery & Kathern Bacon. Sept. 29.
Thomas s. Tho. & Ann Shelton. Nov. 25.

Baptisms 1691.

William s. John & Elizabeth Palfreman. Jan. 6.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Bett. Mar. 17.
Sara d. Ralph & Elinn Rockley. Apr. 15.
Mary d. John & Ann Clarke. Apr. 20.
Elizabeth d. William & Sara Lopsie. Apr. 28.
Elizabeth d. John & Elinn Turner. Nov. 10. inserted
Ann d. Tho. & Sara Simson. Sept. 30.
Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. Born Sept. 29.
Ann d. Henery & Katherine Bacon. Bapt. Mar. 27, 1692.
Mary d. Tho. & Mary Thorp. Bapt. Nov. 10, 1691.
Rob. & William, twins, sons Richard & Elizabeth Andrew. Bapt. Jan. 30, 1692.
Sara d. John & Vrsyla Smyth. Bapt. Jan. 7, 1691.

Baptisms 1692.

John s. John & Elizabeth Gray. July 12.
Ann d. Tho. & Ann Wass. July 21.
Tho. s. Robert & Barbara Pawson. July 24.
John s. Rob. & Ann Moore. Nov. 20.

Burials 1693.

Sara d. Will. & Sara Lopsie. Nov. 18.
Dorathy Simpson. Feb. 6.
Edmund Green. June 11.
Francis s. Tho. Wass. July 14.
Mary w. John Butcher. Dec. 9.
John Smyth. Dec. 13.

Burials 1694.

Robert s. John Palfreman. Feb. 3.
Ellinn Lun, widow. Mar. 12.
Isabell Nelor. Mar. 16.
Sara d. Ralph Rockley. Aug. 3.
Mary d. Wiliam Wright. Nov. 10.
Phebe w. Frances Cutler. Dec. 30.

Burials 1695.

Ellinn w. Ralph Rockley. Mar. 22.
Elizabeth d. Will. Wright. Aug. 30.

Baptisms 1690.

Elizabeth Thorpe. Apr. 8.
Jarsea Moore. May 8.
Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jackson. June 22.
Michael Telon. July 20.
William s. John Clark. Aug. 15.
Margret d. John Clark. Aug. 18.
Elizabeth d. John Clark. Aug. 20.
Sara Simpson. Sept. 1.
Elizabeth d. Thomas Thorpe. Nov. 7.
Frances w. Francis Burton. Nov. 22.

Baptisms 1691.

William s. Henery Bacon. Feb. 10.
Edward Gilbert. Mar. 29.
Mary w. Tho. Thorp. Nov. 12.

Baptisms 1692.

Ann d. Robert & Ann Mawre. Jan. 12.
Elinn d. Robert & Barbara Pawson. July 11.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. July 25.

Baptisms 1690.

John s. Henery & Katherin Bacon. Sept. 29.
Thomas s. Tho. & Ann Shelton. Nov. 25.

Baptisms 1691.

William s. John & Elizabeth Fallersman. Jan. 6.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Bett. Apr. 17.
Sara d. Ralph & Elinn Rockley. Apr. 15.
Mary d. John & Ann Clarke. Apr. 29.
Elizabeth d. William & Sara Lopeis. Apr. 28.
Elizabeth d. John & Elinn Turner. Nov. 10. inserted
Ann d. Tho. & Sara Simson. Sept. 30.
Mary d. John & Elizabeth Jackson. Burs Sept. 29.
Ann d. Henery & Katherine Bacon. Bapt. Mar. 27, 1692.
Mary d. Tho. & Mary Thorp. Bapt. Nov. 19, 1691.
Rob. & William, twins, sons Richard & Elizabeth Andrew. Bapt. Jan. 30, 1692.
Sara d. John & Vrsyla Smyth. Bapt. Jan. 7, 1691.

Baptisms 1692.

John s. John & Elizabeth Gray. July 12.
Ann d. Tho. & Ann Wass. July 21.
Tho. s. Robert & Barbara Pawson. July 24.
John s. Rob. & Ann Moore. Nov. 20.

Baptisms 1692.

Sara d. Will. & Sara Lopeis. Nov. 12.
Dorothy Simpson. Feb. 6.
Edmund Green. June 11.
Francis s. Tho. Wass. July 14.
Mary w. John Butcher. Dec. 9.
John Smyth. Dec. 12.

Baptisms 1694.

Robert s. John Fallersman. Feb. 8.
Elinn Lun, widow. Mar. 12.
Isabell Nelor. Mar. 16.
Sara d. Ralph Rockley. Aug. 3.
Mary d. William Wright. Nov. 16.
Phebe w. Frances Cutler. Dec. 30.

Baptisms 1695.

Elinn w. Ralph Rockley. Mar. 22.
Elizabeth d. Will. Wright. Aug. 30.

Ann d. John Turner. Nov. 4.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. Nov. 2.

Burials 1696.

George s. William Lopsie. Jan. 21.
Mary d. William & Mary Rowbothom. May 2.
Mr. Thomas s. Thomas Markham, Esqr. May 3.
Kathern w. John Wombell. May 11.
Kathern d. John Wombell. May 16.
Thomas Thorpe. July 7.
Isabel Lupton. July 27.
Elizabeth d. Rowland & Elizabeth Alsop. Bur^{d} May 23, 1697.

Baptisms 1693.

Richard s. Thomas & Alse Green. Feb. —[1]
John s. John & Sara Templman. Apr. 6.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Bett. May 2.
Elizabeth d. Wiliam & Elizabeth Green. June 9.
Frances d. Ephram & Daurothy Wilson. June 7.
Ann d. George & Eliz. Thorp. July 8.
Fran. s. Tho. & Ann Wass. July 12.
John s. Thomas & Sara Simson. Sept. 17.
Mary d. Ambrosse & Mary Wood. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1694.

Robert s. John & Elizabeth Palfreman. Jan. 21.
Ann d. John & Elin Turner. Apr. 25.
Christiana d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. May 9.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. July 24.
Robert s. Ralph & Ellinn Rockley. Sept. 11.
Mary d. William & Amye Wombell. Sept. 18.
Mary & Elizabeth, Twaines of William & Elizabeth Wright. Nov. 6.
Mary d. Samvel[2] & Martha Perry. Nov. 29.
William s. William & Mary Rowbothom. Mar. 5.

Baptisms 1695.

Robert s. Robert & Ann Moore. June 17.
is the first after this new Act of parlement
of mariges Baptizms & Burials.
Henery s. Henery & Katheren Bacon. July 27.
Anne d. Mr Thomas Markham Esqr & Katheren. Born Apr. 22, 1695.

Marriages 1696.

Richard Gilberd & Sara Fearim. Feb. 11.
James Gilbert & Sara Wright. Feb. 12.
Roger Rawth & Elizabeth Drayton. Mar^{d} May 20, 1699.
Samuel Bullivont & Elizabeth Scot. Mar^{d} Jan. 25, 1700.
Thomas Michell & Mary Fryth. Mar^{d} Nov. 30, 170—[3]
Francis s. Francies & Sarah Walker. Bapt. Apr. 27, 1686 (*sic*).

Baptisms 1698.

Thomas s. Thomas Markham Esqr & Kathern his wife. Feb. 2.
William s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Jan. 30, 1697.
John s. William & Mary Rowbothom. Apr. 12.
Ralph s. Alse Hornely, basse begott. May 5.
Joseph s. Robert & Ann Moore. Aug. 28.
Wiliam s. William & Ann Simpson. Sept. 4.
Ann d. John & Mary Wombel. Sept. 18.
Katherin d. Henery & Katherin Bacon. Dec. 18.

[1] Blank.
[2] Written over "Tho."
[3] This entry erased. cf. later.

Ann d. John Turner. Nov. 4.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. Nov. 2.

Burials 1696.

George s. William Lopsie. Jan. 21.
Mary d. William & Mary Rowbotham. May 2.
Mr. Thomas s. Thomas Markham, Esq[r]. May 3.
Katheren w. John Wrankell. May 11.
Katheren d. John Wrankell. May 16.
Thomas Thorpe. July 7.
Isabel Lupton. July 27.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Elizabeth Alsop. Bur[d] May 29, 1697.

Baptisms 1697.

Richard s. Thomas & Alice Green. Feb. —[1]
John s. John & Sara Templeman. Apr. 6.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Pett. May 2.
Elizabeth d. William & Elizabeth Green. June 9.
Frances d. Richard & Dorothy William. June 7.
Ann d. George & Elin Thorp. July 8.
Fran. s. Tho. & Ann Wass. July 13.
John s. Thomas & Sara Simson. Sept. 17.
Mary d. Andrewse & Mary Wood. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1698.

Robert s. John & Elizabeth Pallisman. Jan. 21.
Ann d. John & Elin Turner. Apr. 25.
Christian d. John & Elizabeth Jackson. May 8.
Ann d. Thomas & Ann Wass. July 24.
Robert s. Ralph & Ellen Hartley. Sept. 11.
Mary d. William & Anne Wrankell. Sept. 18.
Mary & Elizabeth, Twoines of William & Elizabeth Wright. Nov. 6.
Mary d. Samuel[1] & Martha Perry. Nov. 29.
William s. William & Mary Rowbotham. Mar. 5.

Baptisms 1699.

Robert s. Robert & Ann Moore. June 17.
is the first after this new Act of parliament
of marriges Baptisms & Burials.
Henery s. Henery & Katheren Bacon. July 27.
Anne d. Mr Thomas Markham Esq[r] & Katheren. Born Apr. 22, 1695.

Marriages 1699.

Richard Gilbord & Sara Fearim. Feb 11.
James Gilbert & Sara Wright. Feb 12.
Roger Bawth & Elizabeth Dawston. Mar[d] May 29, 1699.
Samuel Bullivant & Elizabeth Scot. Mar[d] Jan. 25, 1700.
Thomas Mitchell & Mary Frith. Mar[d] Nov. 20, 170—[2]
Francis s. Francis & Sarah Walker. Bapt Apr. 27, 1696 (sic).

Baptisms 1699.

Thomas s. Thomas Markham Esq[r] & Katheren his wife. Feb. 2.
William s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Jan. 30, 1697.
John s. William & Mary Rowbotham. Dec. 12.
Ralph s. Alice Hornsby, lawe begott. May 3.
Joseph s. Robert & Jane Moore. Aug. 28.
William s. William & Ann Simpson. Sept. 4.
Ann d. John & Mary Wrankel. Sept. 18.
Katherin d. Henery & Katherin Bacon. Dec. 18.

[1] Blank.
[2] Written over "Tho."
[3] This entry erased. cf. later.

Ann d. William & Elizabeth Arthorop. Jan. 2.
George s. Thomas Markham Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Dec. 13, 1699.[1]

Baptisms 1699.

Sara d. Richard & Sara Gilbert. Feb. 9.
Elizabeth d. Elizabeth Smyth. Feb. 9.
Francis s. John & Ann Roberds. Feb. 25.
Elinn d. John & Elinn Turner. Mar. 26.

Baptisms 1695.

Edward Bersford (*sic*) s. Ephraim Wilson & Dorathy his wife. Sept. 14.
Sara d. Thomas & Sara Simson. Sept. 24.
Thomas s. John and Eliz. Butcher. Oct 27.
Hannah d. Francis & Margret Simpson. Nov. 2.
Ann d. Vrsilly Smyth, bas begott. Nov. 2.

Baptisms 1696.

George s. William & Sara Lopsie. Jan. 13.
Rebeckah d. Robert & Mary Bett. Apr. 16.
Anne d. Thomas Markham, Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Apr. 22, 1695.
Thomas s. Mr. Thomas Markham Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Mar. 29, 1696.
Peter s. Peter & Easter Smyth. Apr. 26.
Mary d. Mr. William & and Mary Rowbothom. Apr. 30.
Susana d. Anthony Bothomley, a stranger, & Jane his wife. Apr. 30.
Kathern d. John & Kathern Wombeil. May 7.
Wiliam s. Thomas & Mary Thorpe. July 19.
George s. Thomas & Alse Green. Sept. 13.
John s. John & Elinn Turner. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1697.

Mary d. Richard & Sara Gilberd. Jan. 6.
Wiliam s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Feb. 9.
Frances d. Thomas & Mary Stanfeild. Mar. 27.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Ann Wass. Feb. 9.
Philip s. Mr. Thomas & Kathern Markham. Born Apr. 4.
John s. William & Mary Rowbothom. May 16.
Mary d. Thomas & Sara Simson. June 20.
Laurance s. William & Emmet Wombel. Oct. 28.
Ann d. Micheal & Mary Thorpe. Jan. 30.

Burials 1697.

John s. William Rowbotham. June 24.
Elizabeth Brelsford, wid. July 27.
Ralph s. Edward & Mary Dutten. Jan. 7.

Burials 1698.

William s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Feb. 16.
Laurence s. William & Emet Wombel. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth w. John Palfreman. Feb. 24.
Francis Cutler. Sept. 4.
Nicholas Pawson. Sept. 24.
Ann w. Will. Jones. Jan. 3.

Burials 1699.

Ann d. Peter & Easter Smyth. Apr. 2.
John Turner. Apr. 23.
Ralph s. Ralph Rockley. July 2.
Ann w. Samuel Bullivont. Dec. 29.
Elizabeth d. William Green. Feb. 2.
Kathern d. John & Elizabeth Jackman. Feb. 2.
Robert Parnill. Mar. 29. [1699-1700].

[1] Over "8."

Ann d. William & Elizabeth Arthorp. Jan. 2.
George s. Thomas Markham Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Dec. 18, 1699.

Baptisms 1800.

Sara d. Richard & Sara Gilbert. Feb. 9.
Elizabeth d. Elizabeth Smyth. Feb. 9.
Francis s. John & Ann Roberts. Feb. 23.
Eliza d. John & Eliza Turner. Mar. 26.

Baptisms 1803.

Edward Jeremiah (sic) s. Ephraim William & Dorothy his wife. Sept. 14.
Sara d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Sept. 24.
Thomas s. John and Ella. Butcher. Oct 27.
Hannah d. Francis & Margret Simpson. Nov. 2.
Ann d. Verilly Smyth, bas begotte. Nov. 2.

Baptisms 1806.

George s. William & Sara Jagels. Jan. 12.
Rebeckah d. Robert & Mary Hart. Apr. 16.
Anne d. Thomas Markham, Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Apr. 22, 1806.
Thomas s. Mr. Thomas Markham Esq. & Kathern his wife. Born Mar. 29, 1806.
Peter s. Peter & Easter Smyth. Apr. 26.
Mary d. Mr. William & and Mary Rowbotham. Apr. 26.
Susana d. Anthony Rothamley, a stranger, & Jane his wife. Apr. 26.
Kathern d. John & Kathern Wandell. May 7.
William s. Thomas & Mary Thorpe. July 16.
George s. Thomas & Alse Green. Sept. 12.
John s. John & Ellin Turner. Sept. 19.

Baptisms 1807.

Mary d. Richard & Sara Gilbert. Jan. 6.
William s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Feb. 9.
Frances d. Thomas & Mary Stanfield. Mar. 27.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Ann Wass. Feb. 9.
Philip s. Mr. Thomas & Kathern Markham. Born Apr. 4.
John s. William & Mary Rowbotham. May 16.
Mary d. Thomas & Sara Simson. June 20.
Laurence s. William & Rumet Wendel. Oct. 25.
Ann d. Michael & Mary Thorpe. Jan. 30.

Burials 1807.

John s. William Rowbotham. June 24.
Elizabeth Brodehead, wid. July 27.
Ralph s. Edward & Mary Dutton. Jan. 7.

Burials 1808.

William s. William & Elizabeth Wright. Feb. 16.
Laurence s. William & Rumet Wendel. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth w. John Patterson. Feb. 24.
Francis Cutler. Sept. 4.
Nicholas Pawson. Sept. 24.
Ann w. Will. Jones. Jan. 3.

Burials 1809.

Ann d. Peter & Easter Smyth. Apr. 2.
John Turner. Apr. 24.
Ralph s. Ralph Rockley. July 2.
Ann w. Samuel Bullivant. Dec. 25.
Elizabeth d. William Green. Feb. 5.
Katheren d. John & Elizabeth Jackson. Feb. 8.
Robert Farrell. Mar. 29. [1830-1799]

[1] Over "S."

Catherine d. Mr. Thomas & Catherine Markham. Bur^{d} June 10, 1700.
William s. Thomas & Kathrine Markham. Bur^{d} Oct. 11, 1700.
John Gray. Bur^{d} Feb. 6, 1700.
William Berry. Bur^{d} Feb. 8, 1701.
Ann d. John Wombel. Bur^{d} Apr. 27. 1701.
Alie (*sic*) w. John Frith. Bur^{d} June 1, 1701.
Robert Bett. Bur^{d} June 23, 1701.

Baptisms 1699.

Ann d. Peter & Easter Smyth. Mar. 14.
Hanna d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Apr. 16.
John s. Francis & Margret Simson. June 24[1].
Katherin d. Thomas Markham, Esq. & Katherin his wife. Nov. 9.
James s. William and Emat Wombel. Dec. 17.
Thomas s. Willim & Mary Rowbothom. Dec. 19.
John s. Robert & Barbara Pawson. Feb. 22.
Ellinor d. Micheal & Mary Thorp. Mar. 3.
Josuah s. John & Elizabeth Palfreman. Mar. 23.

Baptisms 1700.

Samuel s. Ambrose & Mary Wood. May 6.
John s. Peter & Easter Smyth. May 29.
Ann d. Henery & Mary Smyth. Aug. 19.
Elizabeth d. Wiliam & Elizabeth Bartram. Sept. 15.
William s. Thomas & Kathern Markham. Oct. 24.
Mary d. Wiliam & Mary Rowbothom. Feb. 2.
Daurothy d. Richard & Sara Gilbert. Feb. 29.
Jane d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Mar. 6.
Ann d. John & Susana Bage. Jan. 1.
Mary d. John & Mary Wombell. Bapt. May 11, 1700.
John Squire & Eliz. Leicyter. Mar^{d} Aug. 5, 1701.
Thomas Mitchell & Mary Thorp. Mar^{d} Nov. 30, 1700.

Baptisms 1701.

Rob. s. Mr Thomas & Cathrine Markham. Aug. 15.
Christopher s. Christopher Bliton. Aug. 17. Rufford.
John s. John & Anne Roberds. Sept. 23.

Burials 1701.

Rob. s. Mr Thomas & Cathrine Markham. Aug. 30.
Anne d. Hennery & Mark Smith. Sept. 15.
John Palfreyman. Mar. 8, 170½.
Wife of Jan. Morton. Bur^{d} June 3, 1702.
John Skelton & Ann his wife. Mar^{d} Nov. 26, 1702.
Ann w. John Skelton. Bur^{d} Mar. 23, 1702.
John s. Thomas Markham Esquire & Cathrina his wife. Bur^{d} Nov. 13, 1703.

Baptisms 1701.

Elisabeth d. Thomas & Mary Mitchell. Feb. 1.
John s. Hen^{r} & Mary Smith. Mar. 22.

Baptisms 1702.

Ann d. John & Elis. Lister. Apr. 9.
Mary d. Willi. & Elis. Barterup. Apr. 12.
Ann d. William & Mary Rowbotham. Born May 20. Bapt. 24.
Mary[2] d. John Turner. Born May 26. (*sic*).
Ro^{t} s. Henry Bacon. —— May 28. (*sic*).
An. d. John Squire. —— Aug. 30. (*sic*).
Henary s. Thomas & Cathrine Markam. Sept. 27.
Winefret d. John & Anne Spur. Oct. 8.

[1] Altered from "July 23."
[2] Written above "An." erased.

Catherine d. Mr. Thomas & Catherine Markham. Bur[d] June 10, 1700.
William s. Thomas & Katherine Markham. Bur[d] Oct. 11, 1700.
John Gray. Bur[d] Feb. 6, 1700.
William Berry. Bur[d] Feb. 8, 1701.
Ann d. John Woodall. Bur[d] Apr. 27, 1701.
Alle (sic) w. John Frith. Bur[d] June 1, 1701.
Robert Batt. Bur[d] June 23, 1701.

Baptisms 1702.

Ann d. Peter & Easter Smyth. Mar. 14.
Hanna d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Apr. 19.
John s. Francis & Margret Simson. June 24.
Katherin d. Thomas Markham, Esq. & Katherin his wife. Nov. 8.
James s. William and Ruth Wombel. Dec. 17.
Thomas s. William & Mary Bowbotham. Dec. 19.
John s. Robert & Barbara Ramson. Feb. 22.
Elliner d. Michael & Mary Thorp. Mar. 8.
Joseph s. John & Elizabeth Pellerman. Mar. 22.

Baptisms 1703.

Samuel s. Ambrose & Mary Wood. May 6.
John s. Peter & Easter Smyth. May 22.
Ann d. Henery & Mary Smyth. Aug. 19.
Elizabeth d. William & Elizabeth Jerrams. Sept. 12.
William s. Thomas & Katern Markham. Oct. 24.
Mary d. William & Mary Bowbotham. Feb. 6.
Dauerthy d. Richard & Sara Gilbert. Feb. 28.
Jane d. Thomas & Sara Simpson. Mar. 6.
Ann d. John & Susana Page. Jan. 1.
Mary d. John & Mary Woodall. Bapt. May 11, 1703.
John Squire & Elle Lainglyter. Mar[r] Aug. 3, 1701.
Thomas Mitchell & Mary Thorp. Mar[r] Nov. 30, 1703.

Baptisms 1704.

Rob. s. Mr Thomas & Catherine Markham. Aug. 18.
Christopher s. Christopher Tillion. Aug. 11. Burial.
John s. John & Anne Roberts. Sept. 22.

Burials 1701.

Rob. s. Mr Thomas & Catherine Markham. Aug. 30.
Anne d. Henery & Mark Smith. Sept. 16.
John Pellerymon. Mar. 6, 1703.
Wife of Jas. Morton. Bur[d] June 8, 1702.
John Skelton & Ann his wife. Mar[r] Nov. 26, 1702.
Ann w. John Skelton. Bur[d] Mar. 23, 1703.
John s. Thomas Markham Esquire & Catherine his wife. Bur[d] Nov. 13, 1703.

Baptisms 1701.

Elizabeth d. Thomas & Mary Mitchell. Feb. 1.
John s. Hen[y] & Mary Smith. Mar. 22.

Baptisms 1702.

Ann d. John & Elle Lainter. Apr. 9.
Mary d. William & Elle Bartrop. Apr. 12.
Ann d. William & Mary Bowbotham. Bapt. May 26. Bapt. 24.
Mary[2] d. John Turner. Born May 26 [sic]
Rob[t] s. Henry Bacon. —— May 28. [sic]
Ann d. John Squire. —— Aug. 30. [sic]
Henery s. Thomas & Catherine Markham. Sept. 27.
Winifred d. John & Anne Spur. Oct. 6.

[1] Altered from "July 22."
[2] Written above "Ann," erased.

Elinn d. William & Emat Wombill. Nov. 15.
Mary d. John & Susans Bage. Feb. 7.

Baptisms 1703.

John s. John Alsop. Apr. 5.
John s. Thomas & Elizabeth Wass. June 10.
John s. Thomas & Cathrine Markam. Aug. 29.
Mary d. Peeter & Easter Smith. Nov. 14.
William Shiplay & Elizabeth Ranalds. Mar^{d} Jan. 12. 1703.
Barbray & Robard Pauson. Bur^{d} Oct. 9, 1703.
Ailse w. Tnomas Green. Bur^{d} Jan. 10, 170$\frac{3}{4}$.

Burials 1704.

John Hugnall. Mar. 25.
Henry s. Henry Smith. July 20.
Robard Moare. Sept. 12.
James s. William Wombell. Sept. 14.
Elizabeth w. John Squier. Nov. 22.
Mary Wombell. Jan. 11.
Ester Smyth. Jan. 17.
Anne Oliver. Jan. 31.
John s. John Turner. Mar. 10.
Sarah Banes. Mar. 24, 170$\frac{4}{5}$.

These since the Visitation.

Burials 1705.

Francis s. Will. Rowbotham. Apr. 6.
Francis s. Thomas Kyte. June 1.
John Bucher. June 20.

Burial 1706.

Ann Bartram. Apr. 4.

Burials 1707.

Henry Bacon. July 10.
Joseph Tong. July 18.
Ann Sawell. Aug. 2.

Baptisms 1703.

Will'm s. William & Elizabeth Bartram. Feb. 6, 170$\frac{3}{4}$.
James s. John & Ann Robards. Feb. 20, 170$\frac{3}{4}$.
Hanery s. Hanary & Mary Smith. Mar. 12, 170$\frac{3}{4}$.
Elizabeth d. John & Elizabeth Squire. Mar. 16, 170$\frac{3}{4}$.
William s. John & Mary Wombill. Bapt. Mar. 28, 1704.
John s. Thomas & Urselay Harryson. Bapt. July 9, 1704.
Mr. Richard Snell and Mrs. Lenox Palfreyman, both of Newark. Mar^{d} July 24, 1704.
Charls s. Thomas & Kathrina Markam. Bapt. Oct. 10, 1704.
Susana d. John & Susana Bage. Bapt. Dec. 4, 1704.
Wm Eaton & Alice Thorp of Edwinstow. Mar^{d} Oct. 26, 1704.
Francis s. William Rowbotham. Bapt. Oct. 5, 1704.

Since the last Vistation.

Elinor d. Tho. & Mary Mitchell. Bapt. Apr. 15, 1705.
William s. Thomas Kite. Apr. 4.
Samuel s. Henry & Mary Smith. Bapt. May 28, 1705.
Jos. s. John & An Roberds. Bapt. Oct. 28, 1705.
Jamse s. Richerd Gilberd. Bapt. Nov. 10, 1705.
John s. John Spor. Feb. 20, 1705.

These since ye Visitation.

Baptisms 1706.

Anne d. Will. Wombal. Apr. 18.
Mary d. Will. & Elizabeth Bartrum. May 13.
Charles s. John & Anne Alsop. June 9.
Hannah d. Will. & Martha Brothwell. June 2.
Anne d. John & Helen Turner. June 20.

Elias d. William & Ruth Wombill. Nov. 16.
Mary d. John & Susana Page. Feb. 7.

Baptisms 1703.

John s. John Alsop. Apr. 5.
John s. Thomas & Elizabeth Wass. June 10.
John s. Thomas & Catarine Morkam. Aug. 22.
Mary d. Peter & Easter Smith. Nov. 14.
William Shipley & Elizabeth Ramsdale. Mar. Jan. 12, 1703.
Barbary & Robard Parson. Bur. Oct. 9, 1703.
Alse w. Thomas Green. Bur. Jan. 10, 1703.

Burials 1703.

John Hayrnall. Mar. 22.
Henry s. Henry Smith. July 20.
Robard Moore. Sept. 12.
James s. William Wombell. Sept. 14.
Elizabeth w. John Squier. Nov. 22.
Mary Wombell. Jan. 11.
Easter Smyth. Jan. 17.
Anne Oliver. Jan. 31.
John s. John Turner. Mar. 10.
Sarah Bacon. Mar. 24, 1704.

Baptisms since the Visitation.

Francis s. Will. Rowbotham. Apr. 6.
Francis s. Thomas Kyte. June 1.
John Baster. June 20.

Burial 1703.

Ann Bartram. Apr. 4.

Burials 1704.

Henry Bacon. July 10.
Joseph Tong. July 18.
Ann Sawell. Aug. 2.

Baptisms 1703.

Will'm s. William & Elizabeth Bartram. Feb. 6, 1704.
James s. John & Ann Robards. Feb. 20, 1704.
Hanery s. Hanery & Mary Smith. Mar. 12, 1704.
Elizabeth d. John & Elizabeth Squire. Mar. 18, 1704.
William s. John & Mary Wombell. Bapt. Mar. 24, 1704.
John s. Thomas & Grecey Harrison. Bapt. July 6, 1704.
Mr. Richard Scatt and Mrs. Lenor Pallgreave, both of Newark. Mar. July 24, 1704.
Charls s. Thomas & Katarin Markam. Bapt. Oct. 10, 1704.
Susana d. John & Susana Page. Bapt. Dec. 4, 1704.
Wm Eaton & Alice Thorp of Elwinstow. Mar. Oct. 26, 1704.
Francis s. William Rowbotham. Bapt. Oct. 5, 1704.

Burials since the last Visitation.

Elinor d. Tho. & Mary Mitchell. Bapt. Apr. 10, 1703.
William s. Thomas Kite. Apr. 4.
Samuel s. Henry & Mary Smith. Bapt. May 28, 1703.
Jos. s. John & Ann Robards. Bapt. Oct. 25, 1703.
James s. Richard Gilbert. Bapt. Nov. 10, 1703.
John s. John Spee. Feb. 20, 1703.

Burials since the Visitation.

Baptisms 1703.

Anne d. Will. Wombell. Apr. 18.
Mary d. Will. & Elizabeth Bartram. May 12.
Charles s. John & Anne Alsop. June 9.
Hannah d. Will. & Martha Rowbotham. June 2.
Anne d. John & Helen Turner. June 20.

Burials 1707.

Henra Bacan. Nov. 10.
Josiph Tong. Nov. 20.
Ann Sawell. Nov. 30.
William Bains. Nov. 7.
Richard Green. Nov. 4.
Henray Smith. Nov. 18.
William Wombel. Oct. 20.

Burials 1708.

Eliz. Wright. June 2.
Hannah Brothwell. June 21.
George Green. July 16.
Helen Michel. July 23.
Tho. Gilat. Jan. 12.
John Backen. Bur^{d} Mar. 28, 1709.[1]

Baptisms 1707.

Sam. s. Wm Batrum. June 10.
Joseph s. Henry Smith. Aug. 5.
Jenevera d. W^{m} & Mary Rowbotham. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth d. Thomas Kitte. Dec. 20.
Ann d. John Booll. ——[2]
Elizabeth d. William Write. ——[2]
Gorg. s. Thomas Green. Nov. ——[2]
Mary d. Thomas Michel. ——[2]

Baptism 1708.

Marthe d. William Bartrap. ——[2]
Martha d. W^{m} & Martha Brothwell. June 3.
Benjamin s. Jn° & Anne Roberts. July 4.
Isabella d. W^{m} & Mary Rowbotham. Oct. 10.
Ann d. Rob. Cocken. Oct. 16.

Marriage 1710.

Thomas Hooton of Normanton upon Trent & Rebecca Moore of Ollerton. Dec. 26.

Baptisms 1709.

W^{m} s. W^{m} & Sarah Wright. May 22.
James s. John Bool. Aug. 28.
Mary d. Francis Hall. Oct. 16.
Wm Andrews wife church'd. Jan. 1.
Elizabeth d. Jo. Alsop. Jan. 15.

Baptisms 1710.

Elizabeth d. W^{m} & Martha Brothel. Mar. 28.
Martha d. Francis Tayler. Aug. 27.
Tho s. Rich. & Frances Pindar. Oct. 23.
W^{m} s. Peter Smith. Dec. 25.
Margaret d. Jn° Roberts. Jan. 30.

Baptisms 1711.

Sarah d. John & Sarah Salmon. Mar. 28.
Mary d. Tho. Kyte. June 3.
Eliz. d. Joseph Lobsey. Aug. 12.
Ellin d. Wm Andrews. Sept. 6.
Richard s. John Bool. Nov. 9.
Thomas s. W^{m} & Martha Brothwell. Dec. 28.
John s. George Hool of Rufford. Jan. 6.
Ellen d. Thomas Michel. Mar. 14.

Baptisms 1712.

Jane d. David Millington. Apr. 11.
John s. John Heath. Apr. 16.

[1] This entry erased cf. Burials 1709.
[2] Blank.

Baptisms 1707.

Henry Bacon. Nov. 10.
Joseph Tong. Nov. 20.
Ann Sewell. Nov. 20.
William Bains. Nov. 7.
Richard Green. Nov. 4.
Henry Smith. Nov. 18.
William Wombel. Oct. 20.

Baptisms 1708.

Elie Wright. June 2.
Hannah Brothwell. June 21.
George Green. July 14.
Helen Michel. July 23.
Tho. Gilal. Jan. 12.
John Beckam. Bapt Mar. 26, 1706.[1]

Baptisms 1707.

Sam. s. Wm Barnes. June 10.
Joseph s. Henry Smith. Aug. 3.
Jeneeva d. W^m & Mary Bowbotham. Aug. 28.
Elizabeth d. Thomas Kitts. Dec. 20.
Ann d. John Boell. ——[2]
Elizabeth d. William White. ——[2]
Georg. s. Thomas Green. Nov. ——[2]
Mary d. Thomas Michel. ——[2]

Baptisms 1708.

Martha d. William Bartrap. ——[2]
Martha d. W^m & Martha Brothwell. June 3.
Benjamin s. Jno & Anne Roberts. July 4.
Isabella d. W^m & Mary Bowbotham. Oct. 10.
Ann d. Rob. Cockan. Oct. 16.

Marriage 1708.

Thomas Hoston of Nornaston upon Trent & Rebecca Moore of Ollerton. Dec. 26.

Baptisms 1709.

W^m s. W^m & Sarah Wright. May 22
James s. John Boel. Aug. 28.
Mary d. Francis Hall. Oct. 16.
Wm Andrews wife church'd. Jan. 1.
Elizabeth d. Jn. Alsop. Jan. 12.

Baptisms 1710.

Elizabeth d. W^m & Martha Brothel. Mar 28.
Martha d. Francis Taylor. Aug. 27.
Tho s. Rich. & Frances Butler. Oct 22.
W^m s. Peter Smith. Dec 25.
Margaret d. Jno Roberts. Jan. 20.

Baptisms 1711.

Sarah d. John & Sarah Salmon. Mar 28.
Mary d. Tho. Kyte. June 3.
Elie d. Joseph Ladsey. Aug. 12.
Ellin d. Wm Andrews. Sept. 6.
Richard s. John Boel. Nov. 8.
Thomas s. W^m & Martha Brothwell. Dec. 24.
John s. George Hoof of Rufford. Jan. 6.
Ellen d. Thomas Michel. Mar. 14.

Baptisms 1712.

Jane d. David Millington. Apr 11.
John s. John Heath. Apr. 16.

[1] This entry erased at Bishop's 1706.
[2] Blank.

Tho. s. Francis Hall. Aug. 31.
Edward s. John Salmon. Oct. 12.
Mary d. John & Mary Rockley. June 8 (*sic*).

Baptisms 1713.

John s. William Bartrum. July 19.
Joseph s. Joseph Lobsey. July 26.
Mary d. Wm & Martha Brothel. Oct. 12.
Thomas s. Nicholas & Ellin Hide. Oct. 12.
James s. Rich. & Fra. Pindar. Oct. 17.
Anne d. Jo. & Sarah Salmon. Nov. 10.
Wm s. Jon Salmon, junr. Dec. 26.
John s. Joseph Robinson. Dec. 26.

Burials 1709.

John s. Wid. Bacon. Apr. 9.
Wm Wright, senr. July 2.
Wid. Bage. Sept. 29.
Mark s. Tho. Markham Esqre. Nov. 5.
Mis Jakeman. Nov. 23.
Jonathan Pitcocks daughter. Dec. 3.
Wm Wright, junr. Dec. 20.
Ralph Rockley. Jan. 21.

Burials 1710.

Wid. Wombel. June 15.
Mary d. Jno Clark. Oct. 27.
Wm Tayler senr. Jan. 11.

Burials 1711.

Wid. Alsop. Apr. 1.
A child of Wm Bartrums. Apr. 22.
John s. Dav. Millington. June 5.
William Hardy. Nov. 22.
Robert Seaton. Mar. 12.

Burials 1712.

John Butcher. Apr. 24.
Mis Grey of Rufford. Sept. 11.

Burials 1713.

Widow Butcher. Oct. 14.
Tho. Sciletto. Feb. 2.

Marriages 1712.

Richard Warriner of Wellow & Anne Beridge of Ollerton. June 3.
Samuel Johnson of East Retford & Anne Salmon of Ollerton. Sept. 2.

End of Vol. II.

Vol. III.

Volume III. consists of fifteen leaves of parchment. There is an Index inserted at the end, on paper, of Baptisms and Burials.

Ollerton Register beginning March 25 1714.

Baptisms 1714.

John s. John Bool. Apr. 25.
John s. John Rockley. Apr. 27.
William s. John Heath. May 9.
Mary d. Mr. Leonard Stona. May 26.
Mark s. John Roberts. May 27.
Francis s. Thomas Kyte. June 2.
John s. Thomas Johnson. June 8.
Tho. s. Nicholas Hides. July 14.

Baptisms 1715.

Mary d. David Millington. Mar. 20.

Tho. s. Francis Hall. Aug. 31.
Edward s. John Salmon. Oct. 12.
Mary d. John & Mary Rockley. June 5 (sic).

Baptisms 1713.

John s. William Bartrum. July 18.
Joseph s. Joseph Lobley. July 28.
Mary d. Wm & Martha Brotbel. Oct. 12.
Thomas s. Nicholas & Ellin Hide. Oct. 12.
James s. Rich. & Fra. Parker. Oct. 17.
Anne d. Jo. & Sarah Salmon. Nov. 16.
Wm s. Jos Salmon, junr. Dec. 24.
John s. Joseph Robinson. Dec. 26.

Burials 1709.

John s. Wld. Bacon. Apr. 9.
Wm Wright, senr. July 2.
Wld. Bacon. Sept. 28.
Mark s. The. Markham Esqre. Nov. 5.
Mr Jakemann. Nov. 22.
Jonathan Pitcock's daughter. Dec. 3.
Wm Wright, junr. Dec. 20.
Ralph Rockley. Jan. 21.

Burials 1710.

Wld. Wrobel. June 15.
Mary d. Jos Clark. Oct. 27.
Wm Taylor senr. Jan. 11.

Burials 1711.

Wld. Alsop. Apr. 1.
A child of Wm Bartrum. Apr. 22.
John s. Dan. Millington. June 5.
William Hardy. Nov. 22.
Robert Seaton. Mar. 12.

Burials 1712.

John Butcher. Apr. 24.
Mr Grey of Rufford. Sept. 11.

Burials 1713.

Widow Butcher. Oct. 11.
Tho. Sclatter. Feb. 2.

Marriages 1712.

Richard Warriner of Wellow & Anne Bridge of Ollerton. June 3.
Samuel Johnson of East Retford & Anne Salmon of Ollerton. Sept. 2.

End of Vol. II.

Vol. III.

Volume III. consists of fifteen leaves of parchment. There is an Index inserted at the end, on paper, of Baptisms and Burials.

Ollerton Register beginning March 25 1714.

Baptisms 1714.

John s. John Bool. Apr. 25.
John s. John Lobley. Apr. 27.
William s. John Heath. May 8.
Mary d. Mr Leonard Stone. May 20.
Mark s. John Roberts. May 27.
Francis s. Thomas Kyte. June 3.
John s. Thomas Johnson. June 6.
Tho. s. Nicholas Hides. July 14.

Burials 1713.

Mary d. David Millington. Mar. 20.

Richard[1] s. John Salmon. Aug. 8.
George s. Richard Pinder. Aug. 20.
Mary d. Tho. Green. Sept. 20.
Ann d. Nicholas Hide. Nov. 20.
John s. John Rockley. Mar. 1.

Baptism 1716.

Mary d. Joseph Robinson. Dec. 10.

Burials 1714.

Elizabeth d. Wm Parnil of Rufford. June 27.
Widow Parnil of Rufford. July 4.
Mary d. Wm Brothwell. July ——[2]
Eliz. w. Willm Green. Nov. 27.
Mary w. Tho. Mitchell. Feb. 17.

Burials 1715.

Wm s. Wm Fountain. Jan. 12.
Ellin w. Wm Andraw. Jan. 15.
John Squire. Apr. 3.

Burials 1716.

Kethrin w. Wm. Talyor (*sic*). June 11.
Ema w. John Spur. July 17.
John Frith. July 24.
Wm Talyor. Aug. 11.

Burials 1719.

Orsley Smith. May 14.
Mary Bartram. July 12.
Tho. Markam, Esqre. Nov. 28.
John Rockley. June 9.
Wm Lopsie. July 15.
Wm Fountain. Aug. 11.
Margret Wogden. Mar. 8.
Jane Millington. Feb. 17.
Elin Turner. Aug. 18.
Wm Barker. Jan. 20.

Marriage 1715.

Wm Green marryed. Dec. 27. (*sic*).

Baptism 1718.

Margreet d. Robord & Hannah Rocklay. May 15.

Marriages 1719.

Samll Dawson & Ann Wood. June 29.
Philip Lisiter & Ann Rockley. Dec. 10.
Tho. Tindell & Mary. Oct. 5.
Peter Smith & Sarah. May 7.
John Simpson & Ann. Mar. 3.

Marriages 1720.

William Hodgson & Eliz. Lopsie. Apr. 28.
William Dennis & Francis. May 9.

Marriage 1722.

Jorge Sudbery & Mary Simpson. Apr. 2.

Baptisms 1719.

Lenord Smith. Feb. 12.
William Andraw. Feb. 17.
Samuell Dawson. Mar. 4.

Marriages 1722.

Richard Thrall & Sarah Simpson. Apr. 24.
Luke Wagdin & Eliz. Pauson. July 3.

[1] Written over "John" erased.
[2] Blank.

Richard[1] s. John Salmon. Aug. 3.
George s. Richard Finder. Aug. 30.
Mary d. Tho. Green. Sept. 20.
Ann d. Nicholas Hide. Nov. 30.
John s. John Rockley. Mar. 1.

Baptisms 1716.

Mary d. Joseph Robinson. Dec. 10.

Burials 1714.

Elizabeth d. Wm Parrill of Rufford. June 27.
Widow Parrill of Rufford. July 4.
Mary d. Wm Brotherwell. July ——[2]
Elis. w. Willm Green. Nov. 27.
Mary w. Tho. Mitchell. Feb. 17.

Burials 1715.

Wm s. Wm Fountain. Jan. 12.
Elin w. Wm Andrew. Jan. 12.
John Squire. Apr. 3.

Burials 1716.

Ketlin w. Wm Taylor (sic). June 11.
Ena w. John Spar. July 17.
John Frith. July 21.
Wm Taylor. Aug 11.

Burials 1717.

Orsley Smith. May 14.
Mary Burtram. July 12.
Tho. Markam, Esqre. Nov. 28.
John Rockley. June 9.
Wm Lopsie. July 15.
Wm Fountain. Aug. 11.
Margrret Wogder. Mar. 8.
Jane Millington. Feb. 17.
Elin Turner. Aug. 18
Wm Barker. Jan. 20.

Marriage 1715.

Wm Green married. Dec. 27. (sic).

Baptism 1716.

Margrret d. Robord & Hannah Rockley. May 12.

Marriages 1715.

Sam[n] Dawson & Ann Wood. June 20.
Philip Lister & Ann Rockley. Dec. 10.
Tho. Tindell & Mary. Oct. 5.
Peter Smith & Sarah. May 7.
John Simpson & Ann. Mar. 8.

Marriages 1720.

William Hodgson & Elin Lopsie. Apr. 28.
William Dennis & Francis. May 8.

Marriage 1722.

Jorge Sudbery & Mary Simpson. Apr. 3.

Baptisms 1718.

Leonard Smith. Feb. 12.
William Andrew. Feb. 17.
Samuell Dawson. Mar. 4.

Marriage 1723.

Richard Tindell & Sarah Simpson. Apr. 24.
Luke Wagdin & Elin Fusson. July 3.

[1] Written over "John" erased.
[2] Blank.

Burials 1720.

Kathrin Bays. May 7.
Ann w. James Wogden. May 16.
Ann d. John Roberts. July 24.
Ann d. James Wogden. May 20.
Eliz. w. John Heath. Nov. 7.
John s. Tho. Jonson. Nov. 20.
Eliz. Bulivant, Widd. Nov. 27.
John Clark. Jan. 7.
Mary d. John Simpson died ye 27 (*sic*). [An insertion.]
Mary d. Jonathan Batty. Jan. 8.
Ann w. Philip Lisseter. Mar. 28.[1]

Burials 1721.

Ann w. John Clarke. Apr. 12.
Thomas Green. Oct. 1.
Thomas Simpson. Jan. 3. 172½.
Matthew s. John & Elizabeth Hearth. Feb. 24, 172½.
John Jakeman. Mar. 4, 172½.

Burials 1722.

Mary w. Ambros Wood. May 3.
John s. John & Anne Simpson. May 11.
John s. Joseph & Elizabeth Lobce. May 31.
Sameuel s. Joseph & Elizabeth Robbyson. October 23.
Mary d. Thomas & Anne Kitte of boughton.[2] Feb. 9.

Burials 1723.

Elizabeth d. John & Anne Simpson. May 17.
George s John & Elizabeth Hearth. July 9.
John s. Tho. & Elizabeth Johnson. Aug. 31.

Baptisms 1720.

Philip s. Philip Lisseter. Nov. 27.
W^m s. Wm Fountain. Mar. 7.
John s Joseph Lopsie. Apr. 4.
Mary d. John Simpson. Feb. 23.

Baptisms 1721.

Mary d. Robert Rockley. Apr. 13.
Luke s. Eddward & Mary Teather. Dec. 3.
John s. Sameuel & Anne Dauson. Feb. 25, 172½.
Issabel d. William & Elizabeth Andrew. Feb. 26, 172½.
John s. John & Anne Simpson. Mar. 8, 172½.

Baptisms 1722.

Mary d. Christefer & Issebel Salmon. Apr. 22.
George s. John Hearthe. Feb. 17.
William s. William & Fransis Dennise. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1723.

Mary d. Edward & Mary Teather. Aug. 23.
Richard s. Richard & Fransis Pindar. Nov. 3.

Marriage 1722.

William Hardick & Elizabeth Wombal. Oct. 16.

Marriage 1723.

Edward Smith & Mary Turner. Sept. 20.

Marriages 1724.

John Wombel & Anne Green. Aug. 13.
Samuel Wood & Elizebeth Mitchel. Nov. 18.

[1] "10" erased.
[2] "of boughton" written between these entries, so it does not appear to which it refers.

Burials 1720.

Kathrin Bays. May 7.
Ann w. James Wogden. May 16.
Ann d. John Roberts. July 24.
Ann d. James Wogden. May 20.
Eliz. w. John Heath. Nov. 7.
John s. Tho. Jonson. Nov. 20.
Eliz. Bulivant, Widd. Nov. 27.
John Clark. Jan. 7.
Mary d. John Simpson died y° 27 (sic). [An insertion.]
Mary d. Jonathan Batty. Jan. 8.
Ann w. Philip Lissiter. Mar. 28.[1]

Burials 1721.

Ann w. John Clarke. Apr. 12.
Thomas Green. Oct. 1.
Thomas Simpson. Jan. 8, 1721.
Matthew s. John & Elizabeth Hearth. Feb. 24, 1721.
John Jakeman. Mar. 4, 1721.

Burials 1722.

Mary w. Ambrose Wood. May 3.
John s. John & Anne Simpson. May 11.
John s. Joseph & Elizabeth Lodge. May 31.
Samuel s. Joseph & Elizabeth Hobbyson. October 24.
Mary d. Thomas & Anne Kitto of Coughton.[2] Feb. 9.

Burials 1723.

Elizabeth d. John & Anne Simpson. May 17.
George s. John & Elizabeth Hearth. July 9.
John s. Tho. & Elizabeth Johnson. Aug. 31.

Baptisms 1720.

Philip s. Philip Lissiter. Nov. 27.
Wm s. Wm Fountain. Mar. 7.
John s. Joseph Lepple. Apr. 4.
Mary d. John Simpson. Feb. 23.

Baptisms 1721.

Mary d. Robert Hoolsby. Apr. 18.
Luke s. Edward & Mary Teather. Dec. 3.
John s. Samuel & Anne Dawson. Feb. 23, 1721.
Isabel d. William & Elizabeth Andrew. Feb. 23, 1721.
John s. John & Anne Simpson. Mar. 8, 1721.

Baptisms 1722.

Mary d. Christopher & Isabel Salmon. Apr. 22.
George s. John Hewitt. Feb. 17.
William s. William & Francis Daniels. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1723.

Mary d. Edward & Mary Teather. Aug. 22.
Richard s. Richard & Francis Pinder. Nov. 3.

Marriages 1720.

William Hardick & Elizabeth Wright. Oct. 16.

Marriages 1722.

Edward Smith & Mary Turner. Sept. 20.

Marriages 1723.

John Wombel & Anne Green. Aug. 12.
Samuel Wood & Elizabeth Mitchel. Nov. 18.

[1] "18" erased.
[2] "of Coughton" written between these entries, as it does not appear to which it refers.

Burials 1723.

Allce w. William Fountain. Sept. 7.
Johnothan Pidcock. Oct. 13.
Ambras Wood. Oct. 31.
Elizabeth w. John Wombal. Nov. 2.
Sarah Simpson, widdow. Dec. 7.
Joeane w. Tho. Plimmoth. Feb. 13.
Richard s. Richard & Franses Pindor. Mar. 8.

Burials 1724.

Ralph s. Robart & Hannay Rocklay. Mar. 27.
W^m^ s. John & Catharan Jones. Mar. 30.
Saray Dunston. Apr. 12.
Jonathan s. W^m^ & Elizabath Andrew. Apr. 13.
Elizabath d. W^m^ & Elizabath Hardick. Apr. 27.
Elizabath w. Wm Andrew. Apr. 29.
John s. John & Mary Pawson. Oct. 11.
Elizebeth w. William Bartram. Oct. 13.
Anne d. Jno & Elizebeth Heath. Jan. 3.
John Alsop. Mar. 6.
William Green. Mar. 21.

Burial 1725.

Joyce Savage, Widdow. Apr. 11.

Baptisms 1723.

Elizabeth d. Thomas & Elizabeth Johnson. Jan. 19.
Ralph s. Robart & Hannay Rocklay. Feb. 23.
Elizabath d. W^m^ & Elizabath Hardick. Mar. 15.

Baptisms 1724.

Jonathan s. W^m^ & Elizabath Andrew. Apr. 2.
John s. John & Ann Webster. Apr. 15.
William s. Phillip & Eliz. Lisseter. June 14.
Samuel s. Jno & Mary Smith. June 21.
Joseph s. John & Ketherine Jones. Aug. 2.
Anne d. John & Elizebeth Heath. Sept. 22.
John s. Jno & Mary Pawson. Oct. 8.
Hannah d. Joseph & Elizebeth Robbinson. Oct. 8.
Ambros [s.] Sam^ll^ & Elizebeth Wood. Jan. 10.
Thomas s. John Bristow, Gent. & Bridget his wife. Jan. 19.
Sarah d. William & Anne Fowntain. Feb. 9.
Jane d. Peter & Sarah Smith. Feb. 9.
Elizebeth d. Edward & Mary Smith. Feb. 28.

Baptisms 1725.

John s. James & Elizebeth Woggon. May 27.
Sarh d. John & Ann Godley. May 16.
Catharine d. Wm. & Elizebeth Harddick. June 7.
France d. John & Elizebeth Barey. July 7.
Wm. S. Christfor & Esball Samon. Nov. 7.
Charills s. Rich'd & Mary Poson. Dec. 5.
Heneary s. John & Brigett Bristow. Jan. 25.
Mary d. Willam & France Daniese. Feb. 25.
Uolantine[1] s. Robrt & Hanney Rockle. Feb. 19.

Burials 1725.

France Barly. Aug. 29.
George Simpson. Oct. 19.
Marey Robson. Jan. 3.
Marigett Green, Bowghton. Feb. 26.

Baptisms 1726.

John s. Gaorg Sudbary. Apr. 10.

[1] *i.e.* Valentine.

Burials 1723.

Alice w. William Fountain. Sept. 7.
Johnathan Pidcock. Oct. 13.
Ambrose Wood. Oct. 21.
Elizabeth w. John Wombal. Nov. 3.
Sarah Simpson, widdow. Dec. 7.
Joseane w. The. Plimmuth. Feb. 12.
Richard s. Richard & Frances Pindar. Mar. 8.

Burials 1724.

Ralph s. Robert & Hannay Rockley. Mar. 27.
Wm s. John & Catharen Jones. Mar. 30.
Barry Dunston. Apr. 12.
Jonathan s. Wm & Elizabeth Andrew. Apr. 12.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Elizabeth Hardlick. Apr. 27.
Elizabeth w. Wm Andrew. Apr. 28.
John s. John & Mary Pawson. Oct. 11.
Elizabeth w. William Bartram. Oct. 13.
Anne d. Jno & Elizabeth Heath. Jan. 3.
John Alsop. Mar. 6.
William Green. Mar. 21.

Burial 1725.

Joyce Savage, Widdow. Apr. 11.

Baptisms 1725.

Elizabeth d. Thomas & Elizabeth Johnson. Jan. 19.
Ralph s. Robert & Hannay Rockley. Feb. 28.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Elizabeth Hardick. Mar. 13.

Baptisms 1726.

Jonathan s. Wm & Elizabeth Andrew. Apr. 3.
John s. John & Ann Webster. Apr. 13.
William s. Phillip & Eliz. Lassiter. June 14.
Samuel s. Jno & Mary Smith. June 21.
Joseph s. John & Katharine Jones. Aug. 2.
Anne d. John & Elizabeth Heath. Sept. 23.
John s. Jno & Mary Pawson. Oct. 3.
Hannah d. Joseph & Elizabeth Robinson. Oct. 3.
Ambrose [s.] Sam[l] & Elizabeth Wood. Jan. 19.
Thomas s. John Bristow, Gent. & Bridget his wife. Jan. 19.
Sarah d. William & Anne Fowlstain. Feb. 3.
Jane d. Peter & Sarah Smith. Feb. 9.
Elizabeth d. Edward & Mary Smith. Feb. 23.

Baptisms 1727.

John s. James & Elizabeth Woggon. May 27.
Sarh d. John & Ann Godfrey. May 18.
Catharine d. Wm. & Elizabeth Hardlick. June 7.
Frances d. John & Elizabeth Barry. July 7.
Wm. S. Charlotte & Rebell Sanson. Nov. 2.
Charlie s. Rich'd & Mary Pason. Dec. 3.
Hannary s. John & Bridgett Bristow. Jan. 23.
Mary d. William & Frances Dunison. Feb. 23.
Valentine[1] s. Robert & Hannay Rockle. Feb. 19.

Burials 1727.

France Barly. Aug. 29.
George Simpson. Oct. 19.
Mary Hobson. Jan. 3.
Marigott Green, Bowghton. Feb. 23.

Baptism 1728.

John s. Georg Gardiner. Apr. 19.

[1] i.e. Valentine.

Mary d. Francis Newam. May 22.
John s. James Parkinson. June 19.
John s. John Broom. July 3.
Rabaca d. John Joans. July 3.
Ellin d. Ed. Tather. July 8.
Wm s. Wm Parnell. July 16.
Mary d. Jon Banit. July 19.
Sarah d. Rob. More. July 28.
Mathew s. Samuel Wood. Sept. 25.
Ann d. Jon Robards. Oct. 7.
Ralph s. Joseph Robinson. Jan. 22.
Wm s. Wm Hardick. Feb. 24 (*sic*).
Wm s. John Wabstar. Feb. 18.
Susana Cortland of Nottingham. Feb. 19.

Burials 1726.

Wm s. Wm Parnell. July 28.
Mary d. John Bannit. Aug. 11.
Charls Shipman. Dec. 19.
Cathrian d. Wm Hardick. Dec. 26.
John Turner. Jan. 2.
Elizabath Green. Jan. 12.
Francis Hearing. Jan. 15.
Joseph Bowre. Feb. 24.

Baptisms 1727.

Wm s. Richard Orton. May 28.
Mary d. Ed Smith. May 28.
Gaorg s. Gorg Sudbary. July 9.
Ann d. John Bary. Sept. 6.
Hanna d. John Smith. Oct. 23.
Barbara d. Richard Pauson. Nov. 5.
Luce d. Nicols Hides. Dec. 3.
Wm s. Luke Wagden. Dec. 10.
John s. John Bennet. Dec. 24.
Tho. s. Ed Tather. Feb. 21.
Roberd s. Wm Scruton. Mar. 10.

Burials 1727.

Sara d. Robard More. Apr. 23.
Ellin d. Ed Tather. July 2.
Wm s. Richard Orton. Sept. 4.
Mary Green. Sept. 27.
Elizabath d. Nickles Hides. Sept. 28.
Jane d. Peeter Smith. Oct. 1.
Mark s. Francis Hall. Oct. 8.
Elizabath Gillot. Oct. 12.
Gaorg s. Gaorg Sudbary. Oct. 16.
Thomas Kyte. Oct. 23.
William Bartram. Jan. 9.
Elizabath w. Richard Orton. Jan. 28.
William Hardy. Feb. 15.
Wm s. Tho. Plimworth. Feb. 10 (*sic*).
Mary Sillito. Feb. 19.
Tho. s. Ed Tather. Feb. 23.
John Frith. Mar. 3.
Ann d. Francis Hall. Mar. 11.

Baptisms 1728.

Hanna d. John & Ann Simpson. May 26.
Wm s. Robard & Mary More. June 9.
John s. Tho. & Mary Sallman. Aug. 4.
Ralfe s. Robard & Hanna Rocklay. Jan. 19.
Francis s. Gaorg & Mary Sudbary. Feb. 9.
Mary d. Samuell & Eliz. Wood. Feb. 16.

Mary d. Francis Sowsen. May 22.
John s. James Parkinson. June 19.
John s. John Broom. July 3.
Hadson d. John Jones. July 3.
Ellin d. Ed. Tasker. July 3.
Wm s. Wm Parrell. July 14.
Mary d. Jos Bunt. July 14.
Sarah d. Rob. More. July 28.
Mathew s. Samuel Wood. Sept. 22.
Ann d. Jos Roberds. Oct. 7.
Ralph s. Joseph Robinson. Jan. 22.
Wm s. Wm Hardick. Feb. 24 (sic).
Wm s. John Webster. Feb. 18.
Susanna Cortland of Nottingham. Feb. 18.

Burials 1794.

Wm s. Wm Parrell. July 13.
Mary d. John Bunell. Aug. 11.
Charle Shipman. Dec. 18.
Cathrien d. Wm Hardick. Dec 26.
John Turner. Jan. 2.
Elizabeth Green. Jan. 12.
Francis Hearing. Jan. 16.
Joseph Howe. Feb. 21.

Baptisms 1795.

Wm s. Richard Orton. May 23.
Mary d. Ed Smith. May 23.
George s. Georg Sudbery. July 9.
Ann d. John Bery. Sept. 6.
Hanna d. John Smith. Oct. 23
Barbara d. Richard Fawsen. Nov. 3.
Lucy d. Nicole Hides. Dec. 3.
Wm s. Luke Wrighen. Dec. 10.
John s. John Bonnet. Dec. 21.
Tho. s. Ed Tasker. Feb. 21.
Robert s. Wm Scratton. Mar. 10.

Burials 1795.

Sara d. Robert More. Apr. 23.
Ellin d. Ed Tasker. July 2.
Wm s. Richard Orton. Sept. 4.
Mary Green. Sept. 27
Elizabeth d. Nicolas Hides. Sept. 28.
Jane d. Tooter Smith. Oct. 1.
Mark s. Francis Hall. Oct. 8.
Elizabeth Gillot. Oct. 12.
George s. George Sudbery. Oct. 16.
Thomas Kyte. Oct. 25.
William Bartram. Jan. 9.
Elizabeth w. Richard Orton. Jan. 23.
William Hardy. Feb. 13.
Wm s. Tho. Pilsworth. Feb. 16 (sic).
Mary Billito. Feb. 19.
Tho. s. Ed Tasker. Feb. 23.
John Frith. Mar. 8.
Ann d. Francis Hall. Mar. 11.

Baptisms 1796.

Hanna d. John & Ann Simpson. May 20.
Wm s. Richard & Mary More. June 3.
John s. Tho. & Mary Gelliam. Aug. 7.
Hells s. Robert & Hanna Hodgkin. Jan. 15.
Francis s. George & Mary Sudbery. Feb. 9.
Mary d. Samuel & Ellin Wood. Feb. 16.

Burials 1728.

John Bage. Apr. 14.
Francis Simpson. Apr. 26.
Nickles s. John Broome. June 28.
John s. John & Elizabath Bennet. July 24.
Elizabath w. Francis Hall. Sept. 23.
Mary Wass. Oct. 15.
James Lessitor. Nov. 2.
Elizabeth Wass. Nov. 18.
John Wombwell. Dec. 15.
Elizabath d. Tho. Plimworth. Dec. 16.
Mary d. Francis Newam. Dec. 16.
John Edglay. Dec. 22.
Matew Bacon. Dec. 26.
Thomas Pickering. Jan. 8.
Ritchard Pinder. Jan. 25.
Elizabath w. John Hearth. Feb. 8.

Baptisms 1729.

John s. Wm Lowther. Apr. 13.
John s. John Bell. Apr. 13.
Saray d. John Cook. Aug. 31.
Wm s. Edward Tather. Aug. 31.
Thomas s. Thomas Torr. Sept. 14.
Sollaman s. Sam. Dawson. Sept. 28.
Ann d. Wm Dannis. Sept. 28.
Mary d. Richerd Pauson. Dec. 21.
Francis & Margret twins of John & Ann Roberds. Dec. 23.
Elizabath d. John Bennet. Jan. 21.

Burials 1729.

Susana Bage. Apr. 2.
Matthew s. Sam. Wood. Apr. 18.
Mary Glading. May 7.
Mary w. Edward Smith. May 12.
John s. Wm. Lowther. May 16.
John Godly. June 8.
Mary d. Francis Hind. July 1.
John s. John Bell. July 9.
William Bage. July 22.
Mary d. Roberd Rocklay. July 22.
Joseua s. Joseph More. Sept. 13.
Ann Tayler. Dec. 29.
Philip s. Philip Lessetor. Mar. 1.

Baptisms 1730.

William s. John Bell. July 9.
Mary d. John & Ann Ingham. Aug. 31.
Mary d. Samuell & Ann Robards. Sept. 27.
Sarah d. Tho. & Ann Plimworth. Oct. 28.
Cattren d. Squire Cartwright. Nov. 8.
Elizabath d. Sm & Elizabath Wood. Mar. 7.
Elizabath d. John & Mary Bellomy. Mar. 7.

Burials 1730.

John Broom. Mar. 27.
Francis s. John Robards. May 6.
Mis Cattern Markham. May 7.
Wm s. John Bell. July 12.
John s. Francis Hall. Oct. 24.
Wm s. Wm Andrew. Nov. 8.
Margret Simpson. Nov. 15.
Samuell Wood. Nov. 23.
Elizabath Hardick. Nov. 30.
Margret Jakeman. Dec. 5.

Burials 1725.

John Page. Apr. 14.
Francis Simpson. Apr. 24.
Nicholas s. John Broome. June 22.
John s. John & Elizabeth Bennet. July 24.
Elizabeth w. Francis Hall. Sept. 22.
Mary Wass. Oct. 15.
James Lassiter. Nov. 2.
Elizabeth Wass. Nov. 18.
John Wombwell. Dec. 15.
Elizabeth d. Tho. Filmworth. Dec. 16.
Mary d. Francis Sewson. Dec. 16.
John Edgley. Dec. 22.
Mateew Bacon. Dec. 28.
Thomas Pickering. Jan. 8.
Richard Finder. Jan. 23.
Elizabeth w. John Hearth. Feb. 3.

Baptisms 1726.

John s. Wm Lowther. Apr. 12.
John s. John Bell. Apr. 15.
Sarey d. John Cook. Aug. 31.
Wm s. Edward Tatler. Aug. 31.
Thomas s. Thomas Torr. Sept. 14.
Solleman s. Sam. Dawson. Sept. 28.
Ann d. Wm Lannis. Sept. 28.
Mary d. Richard Fenson. Dec. 21.
Francis & Margret twins of John & Ann Roberts. Dec. 22.
Elizabeth d. John Bennet. Jan. 31.

Burials 1726.

Susana Page. Apr. 2.
Matthew s. Sam. Wood. Apr. 18.
Mary Glading. May 7.
Mary w. Edward Smith. May 12.
John s. Wm. Lowther. May 16.
John Godly. June 3.
Mary d. Francis Hind. July 1.
John s. John Bell. July 9.
William Hage. July 22.
Mary d. Robert Rockley. July 22.
Joesea s. Joseph Mere. Sept. 13.
Ann Taylor. Dec. 29.
Philip s. Philip Lassiter. Mar. 1.

Baptisms 1726.

William s. John Bell. July 9.
Mary d. John & Ann Ingham. Aug. 31.
Mary d. Samuell & Ann Roberts. Sept. 27.
Sarah d. Tho. & Ann Filmworth. Oct. 23.
Cattren d. Squire Cartwright. Nov. 3.
Elizabeth d. Sm & Elizabeth Wood. Mar. 7.
Elizabeth d. John & Mary Bellamy. Mar. 7.

Burials 1726.

John Broom. Mar. 22.
Francis s. John Roberts. May 8.
Mr Cattern Markham. May 7.
Wm s. John Bell. July 12.
John s. Francis Hall. Oct. 21.
Wm s. Wm Andrew. Nov. 3.
Margret Simpson. Nov. 14.
Samuell Wood. Nov. 22.
Elizabeth Hardick. Nov. 30.
Margret Jackson. Dec. 5.

Elizabath Wagden. Dec. 13.
Cattren Cartwright. Dec. 14.
Thomas Bettinson. Dec. 17.
Francis Dennis. Jan. 6.
Ralph s. Robart Rocklay. Jan. 8.
Peeter Smith. Jan. 18.
Ellin Hides. Jan. 28(?)
John s. John Robards. Jan. 28.

Baptisms 1731.

William s. Thomas & Mary Sallman. May 2.
Millicent d. Thomas & Jane Brearlay. May 9.
Thomas s. Edward & Mary Tether. May 9.
Mary & Marcy twins of John & Mary Cooke. May 21.
Phillip s. John & Ellin Sallman. June 20.
Mary d. Gaorg & Mary Sudbary. June 27.
Fabe d. John & Mary Smith. July 11.
Lidde d. Robard & Mary More. Oct. 31.
Ann d. Richard & Mary Pawson. Dec. 26.
Hannay d. Robard & Hannay Rocklay. Dec. 26.
Edward s. John & Isabellow Bell. Feb. 20.

Burials 1731.

John Rocklay. Sept. 30.
Nickeles Hides. Dec. 8.
Robard Howson. Dec. 8.
Mary d. John & Mary Cooke. Mar. 15.

Baptisms 1732.

Elizabath d. John & Ann Ingam. July 8.
Elizabeth d. W^{m} & Susanna Scruton. July 9.
Elizabath d. John & Ellin Sallman. Oct. 8.
Hannay d. Cristeford & Isabell Sallman. Jan. 2.
William s. Mannewell[1] & Elizabeth Green. Jan. 23.

Burials 1732.

Roberd s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. Dec. 4.
Fabe d. John & Mary Smith. Dec. 25.
Elizabeth d. Samuel & Elizabath Wood. Jan. 24.
William s. Manewell & Elizabath Green. Jan. 24.
Barbara Barker. Jan. 27.

Baptisms from lady day 1733 *to lady day* 1734.

John s. John & Elizabath Bennet. Apr. 1.
Ann d. John & Ellin Justis. May 3.
Mary d. Thomas & Ellin Simpson. May 20.
Ann d. Samuel & Ann Robards. May 20.
Elizabath d. Thomas & Ann Plimworth. June 2.
James s. Thomas & Mary Hay. July 29.
Elizabath d. William & Doraty Dennis. Aug. 19.
Mary d. James & Easter Robards. Aug. 21.
Thomas s. John & Mary Cooke. Sept. 16.
Jane d. Wm. & Eliz. Crawfoot from Edenborow, Scotland. Sept. 30.
Ann d. Thomas & Jane Woodard. Oct. 12.
John s. Edward & Mary Tather. Oct. 14.
Elizabath d. Thomas & Mary Sallman. Oct. 14.
Susanna d. John & Elizabath Bage. Dec. 21.
Ede d. James & Ann Jackson. Dec. 23.
Joseph s. Godfray & Easter Outram. Feb. 16.
Elizabath d. Maneuel & Elizabeth Green. Mar. 11.

Burials 1733.

John s. John & Elizabeth Bennet. Apr. 4.

[1] *i.e.* Emanuel.

Elizabeth Wagden. Dec. 13.
Cathren Cartwright. Dec. 14.
Thomas Rettinson. Dec. 17.
Francis Dennis. Jan. 8.
Ralph s. Robert Buckley. Jan. 8.
Peter Smith. Jan. 18.
Ellin Hides. Jan. 28(?)
John s. John Roberts. Jan. 28.

Baptisms 1721.

William s. Thomas & Mary Sallman. May 2.
Millicent d. Thomas & Jane Beardsley. May 2.
Thomas s. Edward & Mary Tailor. May 6.
Mary & Mercy twins of John & Mary Cooke. May 21.
Phillip s. John & Ellin Sallman. June 20.
Mary d. George & Mary Sadlary. June 27.
Pale d. John & Mary Smith. July 11.
Lidde d. Richard & Mary Mere. Oct. 31.
Ann d. Richard & Mary Dawson. Dec. 26.
Hanney d. Robert & Hanney Rockley. Dec. 26.
Edward s. John & Isabellow Hall. Feb. 20.

Burials 1721.

John Rockley. Sept. 20.
Nicholas Hides. Dec. 8.
Richard Howson. Dec. 8.
Mary d. John & Mary Cooke. Mar. 12.

Baptisms 1722.

Elizabeth d. John & Ann Ingram. July 8.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Susanna Scruton. July 9.
Elizabeth d. John & Ellin Sallman. Oct. 8.
Hanney d. Christopher & Isabell Sallman. Jan. 2.
William s. Mannewell[1] & Elizabeth Green. Jan. 22.

Burials 1722.

Robert s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. Dec. 4.
Pale d. John & Mary Smith. Dec. 25.
Elizabeth d. Samuel & Elizabeth Wood. Jan. 24.
William s. Mannewell & Elizabeth Green. Jan. 24.
Barbara Barker. Jan. 27.

Baptisms from Lady day 1723 to Lady day 1724.

John s. John & Elizabeth Bennet. Apr. 1.
Ann d. John & Ellin Jeans. May 2.
Mary d. Thomas & Ellin Simpson. May 20.
Ann d. Samuel & Ann Roberts. May 20.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Ann Pilsworth. June 2.
James s. Thomas & Mary Hay. July 28.
Elizabeth d. William & Dorothy Dennis. Aug. 19.
Mary d. James & Easter Roberts. Aug. 21.
Thomas s. John & Mary Cooke. Sept. 16.
Jane d. Wm. & Ella Crawfoot from Edinborow, Scotland. Sept. 30.
Ann d. Thomas & Jane Woodland. Oct. 12.
John s. Edward & Mary Tailor. Oct. 14.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Mary Sallman. Oct. 14.
Susanna d. John & Elizabeth Lees. Dec. 21.
Kate d. James & Ann Jackson. Dec. 25.
Joseph s. Godfrey & Easter Outram. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth d. Manuel & Elizabeth Green. Mar. 11.

Burials 1723.

John s. John & Elizabeth Bennet. Apr. 4.

[1] i.e. Emanuel.

Hanna w. William Parnell of Rufford, Juner. Sept. 25.
Ann d. Thomas & Jane Woodard. Oct. 14.
Edward s. John & Isabella Bell. Oct. 24.
Ann Lille. Feb. 4.
John Smith. Feb. 25.
Elizabeth Weston. Mar. 4.
James Wagdin. Mar. 10.

Baptisms from Ladyday 1734 *to Ladyday* 1735.

Sara d. Robart & Mary More. Mar. 31.
Gaorg s. Gaorg & Mary Sudbary. Mar. 31.
Ann d. John & Isabello Bell. June 16.
Hannay d. James & Abegell Ceeton. July 18.
Sara d. Richard & Mary Palson. July 21.
Elizabeth d. Christeford & Ann Blyton. Aug. 26.
James s. William & Winifrit Radmall. Sept. 18.
Thomas s. Thomas & Jane Wooderd. Nov. 10.
John s. John & Ellin Sallman. Feb. 23.

Burials 1734.

Mary w. William Rawbotham. Mar. 26.
Mary d. Edward & Mary Smith. Apr. 5.
Mary d. Wm. & Francis Dennis. Apr. 29.
Gaorg s. Gaorg & Mary Sudbary. May 29.
Susanna w. William Scruton. Oct. 1.

Baptisms from Ladyday 1735 *to Ladyday* 1736.

James s. James & Ann Jackson. Apr. 20.
Joseua s. James & Easter Robards. Apr. 28.
Martha d. John & Ellin Bartram. May 2.
John s. John & Ellin Justis. May 14.
Mary d. Francis & Ann Woodhouse. July 1.
James s. Thomas & Ann Plimworth. July 17.
Charls s. Ann Simpson. Nov. 2.
John s. Cristeford & Ann Bliton. Dec. 12.
John s. John & Elizebath Heath. Dec. 11.

Burials 1735.

Martha d. John & Ellin Bartram. May 14.
James s. Thomas & Ann Plimworth. Oct. 15.

Baptisms 1736.

John s. Ritchard & Mary Pauson. Apr. 4.
Sarah d. Tho. & Mary Samon. Apr. 12.
John s. John & Mary Cook. Apr. 18.
Elizebath d. John & Elin Bartrop. June 13.
John s. John & Elizebath Bage. Sept. 8.
James s. John & Arabalah Bell. Oct. 15.
Mary d. Tho. & Elizebath Dauson. Oct. 15.
Eward s. George & Mary Sudbeary. Nov. 16.
Elizebath d. James & Easter Robarts. Nov. 1.
Isaac s. James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 11.
Sarah d. John Ingham. Nov. 11.
Tho. s. James Ceeton (or Seaton). Dec. 5.
Ann d. John & Sarah Spur. Dec. 30.
Martha d. Emaneual & Elizebath Green. Jan. 16.
Willilliam (*sic*) s. Wm. & Winefrith Radmal. Jan. 16.
Elin d. Robart & Hanah Rocklay. Jan. 30.
William s. John & Elizab. Heath. Mar. 1.
John s. Tho. & Jane Wothard. Mar. 1.

Burials 1736.

Thomas Mitchell. Apr. 18.

Hanna *w.* William Parnell of Bedford, Inner. Sept. 25.
Ann *d.* Thomas & Jane Woodward. Oct. 11.
Edward *s.* John & Isabella Hall. Oct. 24.
Ann Lille. Feb. 4.
John Smith. Feb. 25.
Elizabeth Weston. Mar. 4.
James Wagstin. Mar. 10.

Baptisms from Lady-day 1734 to Lady-day 1735.

Sara *d.* Richard & Mary More. Mar. 31.
George *s.* George & Mary Sudbury. Mar. 31.
Ann *d.* John & Isabella Hall. June 16.
Hannah *d.* James & Abigail Cocton. July 18.
Sara *d.* Richard & Mary Palson. July 21.
Elizabeth *d.* Christopher & Ann Ryton. Aug. 28.
James *s.* William & Winifrit Hadnall. Sept. 13.
Thomas *s.* Thomas & Jane Woodward. Nov. 10.
John *s.* John & Lilin Sallmon. Feb. 23.

Burials 1734.

Mary *w.* William Rawbotham. Mar. 26.
Mary *d.* Edward & Mary Smith. Apr. 5.
Mary *d.* Wm. & Francis Dennis. Apr. 29.
George *s.* George & Mary Sudbury. May 29.
Susanna *w.* William Scruton. Oct. 1.

Baptisms from Lady-day 1735 to Lady-day 1736.

James *s.* James & Ann Jackson. Apr. 20.
Joseph *s.* James & Easter Roberts. Apr. 26.
Martha *d.* John & Lilin Bartram. May 2.
John *s.* John & Lilin Jurtis. May 14.
Mary *d.* Francis & Ann Woodhouse. July 1.
James *s.* Thomas & Ann Pilinworth. July 17.
Charls *s.* Ann Simpson. Nov. 2.
John *s.* Christopher & Ann Hilton. Dec. 13.
John *s.* John & Elizabeth Heath. Dec. 11.

Burials 1735.

Martha *d.* John & Lilin Bartram. May 14.
James *s.* Thomas & Ann Pilinworth. Oct. 18.

Baptisms 1736.

John *s.* Richard & Mary Fawson. Apr. 4.
Sarah *d.* Thos. & Mary Sutton. Apr. 12.
John *s.* John & Mary Cock. Apr. 18.
Elizabeth *d.* John & Lilin Bartrop. June 13.
John *s.* John & Elizabeth Hage. Sept. 3.
James *s.* John & Arabella Hall. Oct. 13.
Mary *d.* Tho. & Elizabeth Dawson. Oct. 18.
Edward *s.* George & Mary Sudbury. Nov. 10.
Elizabeth *d.* James & Easter Roberts. Nov. 1.
Isaac *s.* James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 11.
Sarah *d.* John Hudson. Nov. 11.
Tho. *s.* James Cocton (or Seaton). Dec. 3.
Ann *d.* John & Sarah Spun. Dec. 30.
Martha *d.* Emanuel & Elizabeth Green. Jan. 14.
William (sic) *s.* Wm. & Winifrith Hadnal. Jan. 18.
Lilin *d.* Robert & Hannah Rockley. Jan. 30.
William *s.* John & Lilinah Heath. Mar. 1.
John *s.* Tho. & Jane Wotnard. Mar. 1.

Burials 1736.

Thomas Mitchell. Apr. 12.

William Lopsey. Apr. 24.
Margrit Robarts. May 25.
William Hoghkin. July 30.
Sarah d. Thos. & Ann Plimorth. Oct. 9.
Eliz. d. James & Easter Robarts. Nov. 16.
Eliz. d. Tho. Samon. Dec. 2.
Abegal w. James Ceeton. Dec. 10 (?13).
Thomas s. James Ceeton. Dec. 16.
Hanah d. Cristefor Samon. Dec. 14.
Sarah d. Tho. Samon. Dec. 31.
William Andras. Jan. 6.
Charles Doncaster. Mar. 21.

Burials 1738 (*sic*).

Dauid Millington. June 14.
Ann w. Sameual Dawson. June 26.
Thomas Dawson. July 12.
John Samon. Feb. 17.
Edward s. John Bell. Sept. 21.
Ann Wombill. Sept. 24.
Edward Heiring. Nov. 5.
Tho. s. John Bullin. Feb. 18.
Eliz. w. Ritchard Robarts. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1737.

Henarittah d. Josha & Margrit Robartes. Aug. 28.
Isabal d. Jn° & Mary Cook. July 3.
Sarah d. John & Elin Samon, seenor. July 13.
Margrit d. James & Easter Robarts. Nov. 7.
Tho. s. Edward & Elizth Burneham. Nov. 11.
George s. John & Margrit Loughton. Nov. 20.
Jane d. Robart & Mary Moare. Nov. 20.
John s. Benjm & Mary Robarts. Nov. 21.
John s. John & Hanah Parcor. Dec. 18.
John s. John & Elin Bartrop. Feb. 12.
Robart s. Robart & Mary Parnill of Ruford. Feb. 12.

Burials 1737.

Solomon s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. July 5.
William Fountane. Oct. 25.
Eliz. Vine. Oct. 25.
John s. Benm & Mary Robarts. Dec. 6.
Elizebath d. John & Elin Bartrop. Jan. 31.
John s. John & Elin Samon, Senior. Feb. 13.
William Langworth. Feb. 17.
John Samon. Feb. 22.
John s. Tho. & Jane Wothard. Mar. 25 (*sic*).

Baptisms 1738.

Tho. s. Wm. & Dorathy Deniss. Mar. 26.
Wm. s. Wm. & Ann Hornor. July 10.
Edward s. Ritchard & Eliz. Samon. July 10.
Eliz. d. John & Eliz. Bage. July 19.
Eliz. d. John & Eliz. Heath. Oct. 22.
Ann d. Edward & Mary Teather. Aug. 27.
Eliz. d. James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 5.
Eliz. d. Beniaman & Mary Robarts. Nov. 19.
John s. Wm. & Ann Learey. Jan. 20.
Tho. s. Ritchard & Eliz. Robarts. Mar. 3.
Mary d. John Bullin. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1739.

Mary d. Edw. & Eliz. Burnham. May 13.
Saml s. Tho. & Jane Wothard. May 20.

William Lopsey. Apr. 24.
Margrit Robert. May 24.
William Hogkin. July 30.
Sarah d. Thos. & Ann Pilmorth. Oct. 9.
Elis. d. James & Kester Robert. Nov. 18.
Elis. d. Tho. Samon. Dec. 2.
Abegil w. James Cooton. Dec. 10 (1718).
Thomas s. James Cooton. Dec. 18.
Hanah d. Christor Samon. Dec. 14.
Sarah d. Tho. Samon. Dec. 21.
William Andrew. Jan. 6.
Charles Donnester. Mar. 21.

Burials 1728 (sic).

Daniel Millington. June 14.
Ann w. Samuel Dawson. June 26.
Thomas Dawson. July 12.
John Samon. Feb. 17.
Edward s. John Bell. Sept. 21.
Ann Wendill. Sept. 24.
Edward Herring. Nov. 6.
Tho. s. John Bellin. Feb. 18.
Elis. w. Richard Robert. Mar. 10.

Baptisms 1797.

Hanarittah d. Joshe & Margrit Robert. Aug. 28.
Isabel d. Jno & Mary Cook. July 3.
Sarah d. John & Elin Samon, senior. July 18.
Margrit d. James & Kester Robert. Nov. 7.
Tho. s. Edward & Elis^a Burnsdon. Nov. 11.
George s. John & Margrit Loughton. Nov. 20.
Jane d. Robert & Mary Moore. Nov. 20.
John s. Dan^el & Mary Robert. Nov. 21.
John s. John & Hanah Parson. Dec. 18.
John s. John & Elin Bartrop. Feb. 12.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Parrill of Raford. Feb. 12.

Burials 1797.

Solomon s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. July 5.
William Fountane. Oct. 25.
Elis. Vine. Oct. 26.
John s. Dan^el & Mary Robert. Dec. 8.
Elizabeth d. John & Elin Bartrop. Jan. 21.
John s. John & Elin Samon, Senior. Feb. 12.
William Langworth. Feb. 17.
John Samon. Feb. 22.
John s. Tho. & Jane Wetherd. Mar. 26 (sic).

Baptisms 1798.

Tho. s. Wm. & Dorothy Denis. Mar. 26.
Wm. s. Wm. & Ann Horton. July 10.
Edward s. Richard & Elis. Samon. July 10.
Elis. d. John & Elis. Hage. July 19.
Elis. d. John & Elis. Heath. Oct. 22.
Ann d. Edward & Mary Tooter. Aug. 27.
Elis. d. James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 3.
Elis. d. Dan^el & Mary Robert. Nov. 11.
John s. Wm. & Ann Lacey. Jan. 26.
Tho. s. Richard & Elis. Robert. Mar. 4.
Mary d. John Bellis. Mar. 10.

Burials 1798.

Mary d. Edw. & Elis. Burnsdon. May 13.
Saml s. Tho. & Jane Wetherd. May 20.

Eliz. d. Rittchard & Mary Pawson. June 17.
Charles s. Charles & Hanah Alsop. July 1.
Ann d. John & Sarah Spur. July 7.
Mary d. Jo^{n} & Eliz. Bullin. July 28.
Mycal s. George & Eliz. Hall. Oct. 19.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Eliz. Heath. Oct. 23.
William s. John & Elin Bartrop. Oct. 23.
Sarah d. Robart Parnill. Nov. 28.
George s. W^{m} & Sarah Broun. Jan. 27.
Arabelah d. Robart & Mary More. Feb. 10.
Susanah d. John & Eliz. Heath. Feb. 16.

Baptisms 1740.

Francess d. Jos^{ua} & Margrett Robarts. Mar. 26.
Georg s. John & Eliz. Bage. Apr. 23.
Frances d. John Beell. Apr. 20.
Mary & Ann dau'rs James & Ann Jackson. May 4.
Mary d. John & Mary Cook. July 13.
Tho. s. John & Elinor Istis (Justis). July 27.
Ann d. John & Elin Samon. Aug. 11.
John s. James & Easter Robarts. Sept. 1.
Peeter s. John & Eliz. Spur. Sept. 25.
Hanah d. Ritch. & Eliz. Samon. Nov. 16.
Jeremiah s. W^{m} & Ann Hornor. Dec. 21.
Edward s. Edwd & Sarah Thomlinson. Dec. 26.
Marget d. Jo^{n} & Hanah Parcor. Feb. 22.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Ann Learey. Mar. 1.
Mary d. W^{m} & Dorathy Deniss. Mar. 15.
W^{m} s. Edward & Eliz. Burnham. Mar. 18.

Burials 1739.

Tho. s. Ritchard Robarts. Apr. 24.
John s. William Learey. Apr. 27.
—— d. Edw. & Sarah Tomlinson. June 4.
Froncas Thompson of Rufford. July 7.
Sarah w. John Spur. July 7.
Wm Scruton. July 21.
Ann d. John Spur. July 21.
Sarah d. Robart Parnill. Nov. 28.
—— s. John Smith. Nov. 28.
Mary d. Ed. & Eliz. Burnham. Feb. 21.
Susanah w. Ritchard Seaires. Feb. 24.

Burials 1740.

Mary d. James & Ann Jaxhson. May 12.
Wm Sharplas. May 13.
John Robarts, seenor. Aug. 30.
John s. James & Easter Robarts. Sept. 25.
Ann d. James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 23.
John Lopsey. Nov. 28.
Charles Alsop. Dec. 21.
James s. Jo^{n} Spoor. Jan. 12.
Sarah d. Mary & Ritchard Pawson. Feb. 4.
W^{m} s. John & Elin Bartrop. Feb. 16.
Frances d. John Bell. Mar. 12.
Ann d. John [&] Elin Samon. Mar. 14.

Burials 1741.

Mary d. John & Mary Cook. Mar. 25.
Tho. Pirkins. May 26.
Mary d. Eliz. Dawson. May 26.
Ann d. Mr Leaf. July 29.
Eliz. w. Emanawal Green. Aug. 23.

Elle, d. Richard & Mary Pawson. June 17.
Charles s. Charles & Hannah Alsop. July 1.
Ann d. John & Sarah Spur. July 7.
Mary d. Jos & Elle Hallin. July 22.
Nyrod s. George & Elle Hall. Oct. 19.
Wm s. Wm & Elle Heath. Oct. 22.
William s. John & Elle Bertrop. Oct. 22.
Sarah d. Robert Farrill. Nov. 26.
George s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Jan. 27.
Arabelah d. Robert & Mary More. Feb. 10.
Susanah d. John & Elle Heath. Feb. 16.

Burials 1740.

Frances d. Jos & Margrett Roberts. Mar. 30.
George s. John & Elle Tiger. Apr. 22.
Frances d. John Insell. Apr. 20.
Mary & Ann dau's James & Ann Jackson. May 4.
Mary d. John & Mary Cock. July 12.
Tho. s. John & Elinor Iatle (Iustis). July 27.
Ann d. John & Elle Sanson. Aug. 11.
John s. James & Easter Roberts. Sept. 1.
Peter s. John & Elle Spur. Sept. 25.
Hanah d. Ritch. & Elle Sanson. Nov. 14.
Jeremiah s. Wm & Ann Horson. Dec. 21.
Edward s. Edw & Sarah Thoumpson. Dec. 26.
Margrt d. Jos & Hanah Pawson. Feb. 22.
Wm s. Wm & Ann Lacey. Mar. 1.
Mary d. Wm & Dorothy Dennis. Mar. 15.
Wm s. Edward & Elle Burnham. Mar. 18.

Burials 1739.

Tho. s. Richard Roberts. Apr. 24.
John s. William Lacey. Apr. 27.
—— d. Edw. & Sarah Tomlinson. June 4.
Frances Thompson of Rufford. July 7.
Sarah w. John Spur. July 7.
Wm Scruton. July 21.
Ann d. John Spur. July 21.
Sarah d. Robert Farrill. Nov. 26.
—— s. John Smith. Nov. 28.
Mary d. Ed. & Elle Burnham. Feb. 21.
Susanah w. Richard Seaters. Feb. 24.

Burials 1740.

Mary d. James & Ann Jackson. May 12.
Wm Sharpies. May 16.
John Roberts, sexton. Aug. 30.
John s. James & Easter Roberts. Sept. 28.
Ann d. James & Ann Jackson. Nov. 28.
John Lepsey. Nov. 28.
Charles Alsop. Dec. 31.
James s. Jos Spur. Jan. 12.
Sarah d. Mary & Richard Pawson. Feb. 4.
Wm s. John & Elle Bertrop. Feb. 16.
Frances d. John Hall. Mar. 12.
Ann d. John [&] Elle Sanson. Mar. 14.

Burials 1741.

Mary d. John & Mary Cock. May 23.
Tho. Perkins. May 24.
Mary d. Elle Pawson. May 26.
Ann d. Mr Lord. July 20.
Ella w. Emanuel Green. Aug. 23.

Mical s. Georg & Eliz. Hall. Oct. 30.
Ales Cutler, widdow. Oct. 19.
Wm s. Wm & Ann Learey. Jan. 17.
Ann d. Wm. & Mary Salmon. Feb. 26.
Ann Fountain. Feb. 28.
Edward Salmon. Mar. 2.

Baptisms 1741.

Sarah d. Richard & Mary P'wson. May 17.
Matthew s. Jno & Eliz. Heath. June 14.
Tho. s. James & Ann Jackson. Sept. 12.
Ann d. James & Easter Robarts. Oct. 4.
Ann d. Wm. Samon. Oct. 25.
Ann d. Tho. & Jane Woodward. Nov. 22.
Tho. s. Tho. & Mary Woodward. Dec. 21.
John s. Wm & Eliz. Heath. Dec. 28.
Wm s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Jan. 31.

Baptisms 1742.

Francise d. John Bell. Apr. 4.
Susanna d. Josh & Margret Roberts. Apr. 19.
Ann d. John & Elin Salmon. May 9.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Moor. July 18.
Kethrin d. Wm Radmall Aug. 24.
Eliz. d. Jon & Ann Blyton, Rufford. Aug. 8 (*sic*).
Ann d. Wm & Ann Learey. Nov. 14.
Eliz. & Sarah dau'rs Tho. & Mary Salmon. Nov. 17.
Mary d. Jon & Mary Bulen. Nov. 7 (*sic*).

Marriage 1743.

Sameual Dawson & Ann Cowpar. Apr. 4.

Baptisms 1743.

Ann d. James & Ann Jackson. Apr. 15.
Susanna d. Wm & Mary Salmon. Apr. 29.
Wm s. Richard & Mary Pawson. Sept. 1.
Amee d. Wm & Ann Hornor. Nov. 20.
Bowelsby Richard son of Eliz. Turnor (*sic*). Nov. 20.
George s. Georg & Eliz. Hall. Dec. 17.
Mary d. Francise & Elin Snoding. Jan. 8.
Solamon s. Samll & Ann Dawson Jun. Jan. 25.
Martha d. Richard & Eliz. Samon. Feb. 27.
Tho. s. Tho. & Mary Samon. Mar. 3.

Burials 1742.

John Roberts. Mar. 27.
Sarah w. Jon Salmon. Apr. 2.
Sarah d. Tho. Edmunds. Apr. 26.
Eliz. d. Tho. Edmunds. Apr. 30.
Roger Cuszin. June 14.
Gervas Wright. Aug. 16.
Eliz. d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Nov. 16.
Sarah d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Nov. 23.
Tho. s. Jon & Mary Cook. Mar. 6.

Burials 1743.

Ann Godby. Mar. 27.
Eliz. w. Edward Burneham. Apr. 26.
Mr Tho. Markham Esqr. May 25.
John Cook. May 29.
Wm s. Richard & Mary Pawson. Nov. 25.
Bowelsby Richard son of Eliz. Turnor (*sic*). Dec. 4.
Frances d. Jno Bell. Mar. 13.

Marriage 1744.

Robert Brown & Ann Cuszin. June 19.

Mical s. Georg & Elin. Hall. Oct. 30.
Alce Cutler, widdow. Oct. 19.
Wm s. Wm & Ann Leavey. Jan. 17.
Ann d. Wm. & Mary Salmon. Feb. 22.
Ann Pountain. Feb. 22.
Edward Salmon. Mar. 2.

Baptisms 1741.

Sarah d. Richard & Mary P'wson. May 17.
Matthew s. Jos & Elin Heath. June 14.
Tho s. James & Ann Jackson. Sept. 12.
Ann d. James & Easter Roberts. Oct. 4.
Ann d. Wm. Sanson. Oct. 22.
Ann d. Tho. & Jane Woodward. Nov. 22.
Tho s. Tho. & Mary Woodward. Dec. 21.
John s. Wm & Elin Heath. Dec. 28.
Wm s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Jan. 31.

Baptisms 1742.

Francis d. John Bell. Apr. 4.
Susanna d. Jos & Margret Roberts. Apr. 19.
Ann d. John & Elin Salmon. May 9.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Moor. July 18.
Kathrin d. Wm Hadwell. Aug. 24.
Elin d. Jos & Ann Rigton, Rufford. Aug. 5 (sic).
Ann d. Wm & Ann Leavey. Nov. 14.
Elin & Sarah dau'rs Tho & Mary Salmon. Nov. 17.
Mary d. Jos & Mary Boles. Nov. 7 (sic).

Marriages 1742.

Samuel Dawson & Ann Cowper. Apr. 4.

Baptisms 1743.

Ann d. James & Ann Jackson. Apr. 18.
Susanna d. Wm & Mary Salmon. Apr. 29.
Wm s. Richard & Mary Pawson. Sept. 1.
Amee d. Wm & Ann Horton. Nov. 20.
Howsoby Richard son of Elin Turner (sic). Nov. 22.
George s. George & Elin Hall. Dec. 17.
Mary d. Francis & Elin Sooding. Jan. 8.
Solomon s. Samll & Ann Dawson Jnr. Jan. 22.
Martha d. Richard & Elin Sanson. Feb. 27.
Tho s. Tho. & Mary Sanson. Mar. 8.

Burials 1742.

John Roberts. Mar. 27.
Sarah w. Jos Salmon. Apr. 2.
Sarah d. Tho. Edmunds. Apr. 22.
Elin d. Tho. Edmunds. Apr. 30.
Roger Cuzin. June 16.
Gerves Wright. Aug. 16.
Elin d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Nov. 16.
Sarah d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Nov. 29.
Tho s. Jos & Mary Cook. Mar. 6.

Burials 1743.

Ann Gorby. Mar. 27.
Elin w. Edward Burnham. Apr. 26
Mr Tho. Markham Gent. May 22.
John Cook. May 29.
Wm s. Richard & Mary Pawson. Nov. 22.
Howsoby Richard son of Elin Turner (sic). Dec. 4.
Frances d. Jos Bell. Mar. 18.

Marriage 1744.

Robert Brown & Ann Cuzin. June 19.

Marriage 1743 (*sic*).

Edward Burnham & Alse Briggs. July 11.

Baptisms 1744.

Griffin s. Tho. & Mary Frith. June 19.
Ann d. Ann Cuszin. May 20.
John s. W^{m} & Whinefride Radmall. Aug. 26.
Abraham s. James & Ann Jackson. Sept. 30.
Ann d. Sa^{mll} & Ann Dawson, senior. Oct. 7.
Mary d. Jno & Isabela Birkins. Oct. 14.
Mary d. E^{d} & Alse Burnham. Oct. 14.
Mary d. Jn° & Elinor Bartrop. Oct. 21.
Jane d. Tho. & Jane Wohard. Oct. 24.
Mary d. John & Agness Green. Nov. 12.
Ed. s. W^{m} & Mary Samon. Dec. 30.
Jno s. W^{m} & Sarah Brown. Feb. 27.

Burials 1744.

Margreet w. Jn° Heath. May 12.
Ann d. Sam^{ll} & Ann Dawson. May 24.
Mr Jakeman. Sept. 4.
Tho. s. Easter Outerham. Oct. 2.
Sarah[1] d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Oct. 9.
Issabela w. Cristophor Salmon. Dec. 2.
John Hootton of Rufford. Jan. 5.
Catrine Bacon. Mar. 8.

Baptisms 1745.

Mary d. Ed. & Francis Lee. May 19.
Acton s. John Bell. Aug. 10.
Robert s. Ralph & Margrett Thompson. Aug. 13.
Sam^{ll} s. W^{m} & Eliz. Heath. Jan. 26.
Ed. s. Ed. & Alse Burnham. Jan. 29.

Baptisms 1746.

Hanah d. Francis Ratliff. May 11.
Henry s. W^{m} & Dorathy Deness. June 1.
Thos s. Thos & Ann Upton. June 4.
Hanah d. Charls & Mary Taylor. June 8.
Mary d. Sam^{ll} & Ann Dawson, junior. June 22.
Francis s. Jno & Ellin Salmon, junor. June 30.
Eliz. d. W^{m} & Sarah Lesiter. June 30.
Eliz. d. Francis & Ellin Snowden. Aug. 17.
George s. Richrd & Eliz. Salmon. Oct. 2.
Eliz. d. Thos & Mary Frith. Jan. 9.
Feby d. W^{m} & Sarah Brown. Feb. 1.
Zechariah s. Ed. & Martha Alsope. Mar. 1.
J°n s. Jn° d. ——[2] Tisington. Mar. 3.

Marriage 1747.

Richard Hurst & Mary Heath. Oct. 27.

Burials 1745.

Robert s. Ralph & Margrett Thompson. Sept. 1.
Sarah Lobcy. Oct. 13.
Jane w. Thos Owbon. Nov. 11.
Hanah d. Robert Rockley. Nov. 20.
Elin w. Jn° Justiss. Dec. 18.
Edey & Eliz. dau'rs Ja^{s} & Ann Jackson. Mar. 9.
Jn° s. W^{m} & Sarah Brown. Mar. 13.

[1] Mary erased.
[2] Blank.

Marriages 1743 (*cont.*).

Edward Burnham & Alice Briggs. July 11.

Baptisms 1744.

Griffin s. Tho. & Mary Frith. June 10.
Ann d. Ann Gheslin. May 20.
John s. Wm & Winifrede Radmall. Aug. 26.
Abraham s. James & Ann Jackson. Sept. 20.
Ann d. Saml & Ann Dawson, senior. Oct. 7.
Mary d. Jno & Isabella Birkins. Oct. 14.
Mary d. Ed & Alice Burnham. Oct. 14.
Mary d. Jno & Elinor Bertrop. Oct. 21.
Jane d. Tho. & Jane Wolard. Oct. 24.
Mary d. John & Agnes Green. Nov. 12.
Ed. s. Wm & Mary Sanson. Dec. 30.
Jno s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Feb. 27.

Burials 1744.

Margaret w. Jno Heath. May 12.
Ann d. Saml & Ann Dawson. May 21.
Mr Jackson. Sept. 4.
Tho. s. Easter Osterham. Oct. 2.
Sarah[1] d. Tho. & Mary Salmon. Oct. 9.
Isabella w. Christopher Salmon. Dec. 2.
John Hoolton of Hadfield. Jan. 3.
Catrine Bacon. Mar. 8.

Baptisms 1745.

Mary d. Ed. & Francis Lee. May 19.
Aston s. John Bell. Aug. 10.
Robert s. Ralph & Margrett Thompson. Aug. 12.
Saml s. Wm & Ella Heath. Jan. 22.
Ed. s. Ed. & Alice Burnham. Jan. 29.

Baptisms 1746.

Hannah d. Francis Fastlid. May 11.
Henry s. Wm & Dorothy Dennis. June 1.
Tho s. Tho & Ann Upton. June 4.
Hannah d. Charls & Mary Taylor. June 8.
Mary d. Saml & Ann Dawson, junior. June 22.
Francis s. Jno & Ella Salmon, junior. June 29.
Ella d. Wm & Sarah Lester. June 30.
Ella d. Francis & Ellin Snowden. Aug. 17.
George s. Rich[d] & Ella Salmon. Oct. 2.
Ella d. Tho & Mary Frith. Jan. 9.
Judy d. Wm & Sarah Brown. Feb. 1.
Zechariah s. Ed. & Martha Alsop. Mar. 1.
Jno s. Jno d. ——[2] Tislington. Mar. 8.

Marriages 1747.

Richard Hurst & Mary Heath. Oct. 27.

Burials 1746.

Robert s. Ralph & Margrett Thompson. Sept. 1.
Sarah Ladsy. Oct. 12.
Jane w. Tho Owdon. Nov. 11.
Hannah d. Robert Rockley. Nov. 20.
Ella w. Jno Jackson. Dec. 18.
Judy or Ella, daughter Jno & Ann Jackson. Mar. 8.
Jno s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Mar. 12.

[1] Mary erased.
[2] Blank.

Martha Crafts. Mar. 22.
Ritchard Radmall. Mar. 24.

Burials 1746.

Eliz. d. Richard & Mary Pawson. Aug. 12.
Thos Woodward. Sept. 2.
Eliz. d. Frances & Neley Snowden. Oct. 31.
Mary w. Thos Freeth. Nov. 22.
Mary w. Wm Salmon. Nov. 30.
Ellin w. Francis Snowden. Jan. 30.
John Rooe. Mar. 3.

Burials 1747.

Emaneual Green. Sept. 23.
Mary Outerham. Oct. 13.
Richard Salmon. Oct. 19.
Fabe d. Samual & Ann Dawson, Senior. Oct. 22.
Ann d. Samual & Ann Dawson, Junor. Oct. 23.
George s. John Bell. Oct. 26.
Frances Plimworth. Oct. 26.
Jane d. Jane Wothard. Nov. 1.
Mrs Doncaster. Dec. 21.
Wm. s. Richard & Mary Shepard. Dec 28.
Mr Wm Rowbotham. Mar. 6.

and same time afadavet made.

Baptisms 1747.

Elin d. Georg Gunthorp. May 2.
Jno s. Jno & Esabela Birkins. Jan. 31.
Thos s. Tho. & Sarah Winn. Feb. 10.
Frances d. Ed. & Frances Lee. Feb. 13.
Jno s. Wm. & Sarah Lessitter. Feb. 18.
Margrett d. Thos & Margritt Scratchard. Feb. 28.
Ann d. Jno & Agness Green. July 27.

Baptisms 1748.

Jno s. Richard & Mary Hurst. Aug. 1.
Eliz. d. Ed & Eliz. Weston. Nov. 10.
Ann d. Saml & Ann Dawson, junor.[1] Nov. 22.
Mary d Ed. & Alse Burnam. Jan. 12.
Charles s. Wm. & Sarah Brown. Dec. 1.
Isaac s. Thos & Mary Frith. Dec. 17.
Johnathan & George sons John & Elinor Bartrop. Dec. 14.
Isabella d. George & Sarah Gunthorpe. Feb. 20.
Eliz. d. Thos & Ann Upton. Feb. 29.

Baptisms 1749.

John s. Thos & Margret Scatchad. Oct. 30.
Wm s. Wm & Sarah Lesiter. Mar. 14.
—— [2] d. Rich'd Shepard. Mar. 16.
—— [2] s. Johnathan & Ann Stubins. Nov. 12.
Benm s. Luke & Eliz. Teather. Mar. 20.

Baptisms 1750.

Saml s. Ed. & Alse Burnham. Mar. 28.
Sarah d. Wm & Ann Learey. June 12.
Thos s. Wm & Margrett Salmon. July 31.
—— d. Thos & Eliz. Turnor. Aug. 29.
Mary d. Vol & Sarah Rockley. Sept. 5.

[1] Apparently corrected from "Senior."
[2] Blank.

Mertha Cretha. Mar. 22.
Richard Redmall. Mar. 24.

Burials 1746.

Elis. d. Richard & Mary Pawson. Aug. 12.
Thos Woodward. Sept. 2.
Elis. d. Francis & Neley Snowden. Oct. 31.
Mary w. Thos Freeth. Nov. 22.
Mary w. Wm Salmon. Nov. 30.
Ellin w. Francis Snowden. Jan. 30.
John Hood. Mar. 3.

Baptisms 1747.

Emanuel Green. Sept. 22.
Mary Outerham. Oct. 13.
Richard Salmon. Oct. 19.
Pabe d. Samuel & Ann Dawson, Sexton. Oct. 22.
Ann d. Samuel & Ann Dawson, Junior. Oct. 22.
George s. John Bell. Oct. 30.
Frances Flinsworth. Oct. 30.
Jane d. Jane Wotland. Nov. 1.
Mrs Doncaster. Dec. 21.
Wm s. Richard & Mary Shepard. Dec. 28.
Mr Wm Rowbotham. Mar. 6.

and same time adulterer made.

Baptisms 1747.

Ellin d. George Gunthorp. May 2.
Jn° s. Jn° & Isabela Hirkins. Jan. 31.
Thos s. Thos & Sarah Wilson. Feb. 10.
Frances d. Ed. & Frances Lee. Feb. 13.
Jn° s. Wm. & Sarah Leeather. Feb. 18.
Margrett d. Thos & Margrett Sunderland. Feb. 28.
Ann d. Jn° & Agnes Green. July 27.

Baptisms 1748.

Jn° s. Richard & Mary Hurst. Aug. 1.
Elis. d. Ed & Elis. Weston. Nov. 10.
Ann d. Sam[ll] & Ann Dawson, junior.[1] Nov. 22.
Mary d. Ed. & Alse Burham. Jan. 12.
Charles s. Wm. & Sarah Brown. Dec. 1.
Isaac s. Thos & Mary Frith. Dec. 17.
Johnathan & George sons John & Elinor Bartrop. Dec. 14.
Isabella d. George & Sarah Gunthorpe. Feb. 20.
Elis. d. Thos & Ann Upton. Feb. 20.

Baptisms 1749.

John s. Thos & Margret Scotland. Oct. 30.
Wm s. Wm & Sarah Leeather. Jan. 14.
—— [2] d. Rich'd Shepard. Mar. 14.
—— [2] s. Johnathan & Ann Stubbs. Nov. 12.
Sam[ll] s. Luke & Ellis Teather. Mar. 26.

Baptisms 1750.

Sam[ll] s. Ed. & Alse Burham. Mar. 26.
Sarah d. Wm & Ann Leavey. June 12.
Thos s. Wm & Margrett Stones. July 21.
—— d. Thos & Ellis Turner. Aug. 26.
Mary d. Ro[t] & Sarah Hoskey. Sept. 6.

[1] Apparently corrected from "Senior."
[2] Blank.

Richard s. Rich'd & Mary Heath. Dec. 20.
Edmund s. John & Mary Birkins. July 24.
John s. Ed. & Eliz. Westan. Mar. 10.
Alse d. Ed. & Eliz. Smith. Mar. 12.

Burials 1748.

John Bell. July 15.
Mary w. Ed. Smith. Dec. 30.
Isabella w. Jn° Birkins. Feb. 20.

Burials 1749.

Wm Sanderson, Kirtleington. Apr. 5.
Ann w. Wm Hornor. Oct. 30.
Eliz. d. Tho. Vpton. Mar. 20.

Burials 1750.

Eliz. w. Joseph Worsley. May 2.
Thos Jackson. May 10.
John Rowbotham. June 29.
Francis Snowden. Sept. 1.
Sarah Wright. Aug 31.
Francis w. Ed. Lee. Sept. 20.
Isabela d. Georg & Sarah Gunthorp. Sept. 30.
Mrs Robarts, widdow. Jan. 11.
George Gunthorp. Mar. 6.

Marriage 1750.

Wm Ward & Mary Sudbary. Sept. 1.

Baptisms 1751.

Jonathan s. John & Eleanor Bartrop. Mar. 10 (*sic*).
Hanah d. Wm & Sarah Brown. May 7.
Francis s. Wm & Mary Ward. June 2.
Saml s. Saml & Mary Boot. July 26.
Faby d. Saml & Ann Dawson, Yr.[1] July 30.
Paul s. James Kirkland. Aug. 2.
Wm s. Thomas & Ann Upton. Oct. 10.
David s. Jas Jackson. Oct. 20.
Agnas d. Jn° & Agnas Green. Oct. 20.
Chas s. Wm & Sarah Lesiter. Jan. 28.

Burials 1752.

Wm Scratcher. Apr. 29.
Eliz. Torr. Sept. 6.

Burials 1751.

Elizth w. Jn° Salmon. Oct. 13.
James Jackson. Nov. 20.
Wm Parnel, Rufford. Dec. 13.
Jonathan s. Jn° & Elinor Bartrop. Feb. 20.
Wm s. Wm & Sarah Lesiter. Feb. 22.

Baptisms 1752.

Mary d. Ed. & Alse Burnham. Feb. 28.
John s. Wm Salmon Mar. 22.
Hanah d. Thos & Eliz. Turner. May 26.
Ann d. Voll.[2] & Sarah Rockley. July 29.
Francis s. Peter & Jane Horseman. July 30.
John s. Thos & Sarah Win. Oct. 10.
Wm s. Thos & Ann Upton. Oct 10.
James s. Wm & An Leary. Oct. 20.

[1] Younger.
[2] Valentine.

Richard s. *Rich'd* & *Mary Heath.* Dec. 20.
Edmund s. *John* & *Mary Birkins.* July 24.
John s. *Ed.* & *Elis. Weekes.* Mar. 19.
Alse d. *Ed.* & *Elis Smith.* Mar. 19.

Burials 1745.

John Bell. July 15.
Mary w. *Ed. Smith.* Dec. 20.
Isabella w. *Jn°* *Birkins.* Feb. 20.

Burials 1746.

Wm Sanderson, Kirklington. Apr. 5.
Ann w. *Wm Harison.* Oct 20.
Elis. d. *Thos. Ypton.* Mar. 20.

Burials 1750.

Elis w. *Joseph Worsley.* May 2.
Thos Jackson. May 10.
John Rowbotham. June 29.
Francis Snowden. Sept. 1.
Sarah Wright. Aug 31.
Francis s. *Ed. Lee.* Sept. 20.
Isabela d. *George* & *Sarah Gunthorp.* Sept. 30.
Mr Roberts, widdow. Jan. 11.
George Gunthorp. Mar. 6.

Marriages 1750.

Wm Ward & *Mary Sudbery.* Sept. 1.

Baptisms 1751.

Jonathan s. *John* & *Eleanor Bertrop.* Mar. 10 (sic).
Hanah d. *Wm* & *Sarah Brown.* May 7.
Francis s. *Wm* & *Mary Ward.* June 2.
Sam' s. *Sam'* & *Mary Hoop.* July 24.
Faly d. *Sam'* & *Ann Dawson.* 1 July 30.
Paul s. *James Rukland.* Aug. 2.
Wm s. *Thomas* & *Ann Ypton.* Oct. 10.
David s. *Jn°* *Jackson.* Oct. 20.
Agnes d. *Jn°* & *Agnes Green.* Oct. 20.
Char. s. *Wm* & *Sarah Lester.* Jan. 28.

Burials 1752.

Wm Scratcher. Apr. 22.
Elis. Tor. Sept. 6.

Burials 1751.

Elis w. *Jn°* *Salmon.* Oct. 13.
James Jackson. Nov. 20.
Wm Parsel, Hadford. Dec. 13.
Jonathan s. *Jn°* & *Elinor Bertrop.* Feb. 20.
Wm s. *Wm* & *Sarah Lester.* Feb. 22.

Baptisms 1752.

Mary d. *Ed.* & *Alse Burnham.* Feb. 23.
John s. *Wm Salmon.* Mar. 22.
Hanah d. *Thos* & *Elis Turner.* May 20.
Ann d. *Will'* & *Sarah Rockley.* July 29.
Francis s. *Peter* & *Jane Bowman.* July 29.
John s. *Thos'* & *Sarah Wm.* Oct. 19.
Wm s. *Thos'* & *Ann Ypton.* Oct. 19.
James s. *Wm* & *Ab Lacy.* Oct. 20.

[1] Younger.
[2] Valentine.

Baptisms 1753.

Frances s. (*sic*) Thom^{s} & Sarah Jackson. Jan. 4.
Mary d. Edwd & Eliz. Smith. Feb. 6.
John s. George & Eliz. Holt. July 16.
Willm s. Samuel & Mary Boot. July 21.
Sarah[1] d. George & Eliz. Wooley. Aug. 24.
Elizabeth d. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Aug. 24.
Willm s. George & Ann Smith. Aug. 27.
Elizabeth d. John & Ellinor Newton. Sept. 2.
Susanah d. W^{m} & Eliz. Alsop. Nov. 11.
Clemant s. John & Agnass Green. Dec. 25.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Ellinor Green. ——[2]

Burials 1753.

Eliz. Hooton, Rufford. Feb. 8.
Edward s. Thom^{s} Torr. May 30.

Baptisms 1754.

John s. Jno & Mary Birkins. Jan. 16.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Sarah Lesiter. June 28.
Elinor d. John & Ellin Nutton. July 19.
Thos s. Tho. & Eliz. Turnor. July 19.
Francis s. Jno & Sarah Whitworth. July 19.
omited Mary d. W^{m} & Sarah Brown. Feb. 22.
Mary d. Chas & Mary Taylor. Nov. 16.
Rob^{tt} s. Voll. & Sarah Rockley. Nov. 26.

Baptisms 1755.

John s. Sam^{ll} & Ann Dawson. Apr. 2.
Joseph s. Thom^{s} & Sarah Jackson. Apr. 11.
Sarah d. W^{m} & Elliz. Heath. Feb. 26.
John s. W^{m} & Margr^{t} Salmon. June 20.
Sarah d. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Sept. 4.
Susannah d. Henry & Susannah Wood. Sept. 14.
Ann d. Edwd & Alse Burnham. Dec. 2.
Susannah d. W^{m} & Elliz. Allsop. Dec. 20.
omited James s. Thos & Sarah Winn. Sept. 4.
John s. Sam^{ll} & Elliz. Genevar. Nov. 12.

Burials 1754.

Mary Radnall. Mar. 4.
Ann w. Jonathan Stubins. Apr. 21.
John Salmon. June 6.
Mrs Teather. Sept. 3.
Susannah d. W^{m} & Eliz. Alsop. Oct. 1.

Burials 1755.

Edward Smith. Feb. 16.
Edward Weston. May 18.
Peter s. Peter & Jane Horsman. July 20.
Hannah Parnell, Rufford. Dec. 1.

Baptisms 1756.

W^{m} s. Edwd & Ann Lee. Jan. 20.
Phillip s. W^{m} & Sarah Lesiter. Feb. 10.
Frances s. (*sic*) W^{m} & Eliz. Leeson. Feb. 19.
James s. Wm Elinor Green. Feb. 19.
James s. Rob^{tt} & Mary Sims. Apr. 12.
Ellinor d. Jno & Agness Green. Apr. 20.
Peter s. Peter & Jane Horseman. May 12.

[1] Over "Mary."
[2] Blank.

Baptisms 1752.

Francis s. (ric) Thom^s & Sarah Jackson. Jan. 4.
Mary d. Elis^d & Ellis Smith. Feb. 8.
John s. George & Ellis Holt. July 16.
Wm^m s. Samuel & Mary Hoot. July 21.
Sarah d. George & Ellis Wooley. Aug. 24.
Elisabeth d. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Aug. 24.
Wm^m s. George & Ann Smith. Aug. 27.
Elisabeth d. John & Ellinor Newton. Sept. 2.
Susanah d. Wm^m & Ellis Alsop. Nov. 11.
Clement s. John & Agness Green. Dec. 25.
Wm^m s. Wm^m & Ellinor Green. ——*

Burials 1752.

Ellis Hooton, Rufford. Feb. 8.
Edward s. Thom^s Tort. May 30.

Baptisms 1753.

John s. Jno & Mary Hirfins. Jan. 16.
Wm^m s. Wm^m & Sarah Leaster. June 24.
Ellinor d. John & Ellin Nutton. July 19.
Thos^s s. Thos. & Ellis. Turner. July 19.
Francis s. Jno & Sarah Whitworth. July 19.
omitted Mary d. Wm^m & Sarah Brown. Feb. 22.
Mary d. Chas^s & Mary Taylor. Nov. 16.
Robt s. Voll. & Sarah Rockley. Nov. 26.

Baptisms 1755.

John s. Sam^u & Ann Dawson. Apr. 2.
Joseph s. Thom^s & Sarah Jackson. Apr. 11.
Sarah d. Wm^m & Ellis. Heath. Feb. 26.
John s. Wm^m & Mary Sabson. June 20.
Sarah d. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Sept. 4.
Susannah d. Henry & Susannah Wood. Sept. 14.
Ann d. Edwd & Alse Burnham. Dec. 2.
Susannah d. Wm^m & Ellis. Alsop. Dec. 20.
omitted James s. Thos^s & Sarah Winn. Sept. 4.
John s. Sam^u & Ellis. Greaves. Nov. 12.

Burials 1754.

Mary Radinall. Mar. 1.
Ann w. Jonathan Stubbins. Apr. 21.
John Sabson. June 6.
Mrs Teather. Sept. 2.
Susannah d. Wm^m & Ellis. Alsop. Oct. 1.

Burials 1755.

Edward Smith. Feb. 16.
Edward Weston. May 18.
Peter s. Peter & Jane Horsman. July 20.
Hannah Parnell, Rufford. Dec. 1.

Baptisms 1756.

Wm^m s. Edwd & Ann Lee. Jan. 20.
Philip s. Wm^m & Sarah Leaster. Feb. 10.
Francis s. (ric) Wm^m & Ellis. Lesson. Feb. 18.
James s. Wm^m Ellinor Green. Feb. 18.
James s. Robt & Mary Shaw. Apr. 18.
Ellinor d. Jno & Agness Green. Apr. 20.
Peter s. Peter & Jane Horsman. May 12.

* Over "May."
* Blank.

James s. Richard & Mary Hurst. May 12.
Wm s. Thos & Eliz. Turnor. Aug. 1.
Sarah d. Samll & Ann Smyth. Nov. 7.
Ann d. Wm & Sarah Brown. Dec. 12.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Dec. 13.

Burials 1757.

Thomas Plimworth. Mar. 27.
Thomas Frith. May 23.
Francess Machin. July 30.
Wm Dennes. Dec. 30.

Burials 1758.

Samll Dawson, Senior. Jan. 15.
Mr James Crawshaw. Feb. 22.
Mrs Adamson, Rufford. Feb. 28.

Baptisms 1759.

John s. Samll & Ann Smith. Feb. 11.
Margrett d. Voll. & Sarah Rokley. Feb. 25.
Samll s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Feb. 25.
Francis d. (*sic*) Jn° [&] Hanah Steans. Aug. 10.
John s. Jn° & Eliz. Ratcliff. Mar. 25.
John s. Jno & Sarah Whitworth. Apr. 30.
omitted Thos s. Js°p & Ann Taylor. Feb. 10.[1]
Jane d. James & Mary Gunthorpe. Oct. 12.

Burials 1756.

Wm s. Samll Chapell. Feb. 21.
John Heath, Senior. Feb. 22.
Francess d. Jn° & Sarah Witworth. Mar. 28.
Eliz. w. Thoms Frith, Senior. June 20.
John Spurr. Nov. 30.
Sarah w. Wm Brown. Dec. 12.
Clement Hurst. Dec. 13.

Baptisms 1757.

Richard[2] s. Thomas & Mary Twival. Feb. 27.
John s Thos & Ann Upton Mar. 7.
Elliz. d. Wm & Elliz. Allsop. July 10.
Mary d. John & Ann Adcock. Nov. 21.
Susannah d. John & Sarah Steemson. Dec. 12.

Baptisms 1758.

Sarah d. Willm & Sarah Lesiter. Mar. 23.
James s. Robtt & Mary Sims. Apr. 2.
Kathrine d. Chas & Mary Taylor. Apr. 11.
John s Wm Green. May 10.
John s. Thos & Eliz. Turnor. Sept. 28.
Eliz. d. Eliz. & Wm Leeson. Nov. 10.
Ge° s. Wm & Margrett Salmon. Nov. 10.

Burials 1759.

James s. Wm & Ellinor Green. Jan. 16.
Ann d. Thomas & Elliz. Turner. Jan. 26.
Hannah d. Thos & Elliz. Turnor. Feb. 4.
Elliz. d Wm & Elliz. Leeson. Feb. 8.
Agness d. Jn° & Agness Green. Feb. 10.
Susanah d. Jno & Sarah Steemson. Feb. 16.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Mar. 8.

[1] There is a line through this entry, but apparently it is not intended to be erased, as see burial Mar. 10, 1759.
[2] Over John erased.

James s. Richard & Mary Hurst. May 12.
Wm s. Thos & Eliz. Turner. Aug. 1.
Sarah d. Sam[l] & Ann Smyth. Nov. 7.
Ann d. Wm & Sarah Brown. Dec. 13
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Dec. 13.

Burials 1757.

Thomas Pilmworth. Mar. 27.
Thomas Frith. May 23.
Francess Sladin. July 30.
Wm Denner. Dec. 30.

Burials 1758.

Sam[l] Dawson, Senior. Jan. 15.
Mr James Crawshaw. Feb. 22.
Mrs Adamson, Retford. Feb. 28.

Baptisms 1759.

John s. Sam[l] & Ann Smith. Feb. 11.
Margrett d. Voll & Sarah Hobley. Feb. 22.
Sam[l] s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Feb. 22.
Francis d. (sic) Jn[o] [&] Hannah Stones. Aug. 10.
John s. Jn[o] & Eliz. Ketchill. Mar. 25
John s. Jn[o] & Sarah Whitworth. Apr. 30.
[illegible] Thos s. Jos[h] & Ann Taylor. Feb. 10.[1]
Jane d. James & Mary Dunthorpe. Oct. 12.

Burials 1759.

Wm s. Sam[l] Chapell. Feb. 21.
John Heath, Senior. Feb. 22.
Francess d. Jn[o] & Sarah Whitworth. Mar. 28.
Eliz. w. Thos[2] Frith, Senior. June 20.
John Spurr. Nov. 30.
Sarah w. Wm Brown. Dec. 12.
Clement Hurst. Dec. 13.

Baptisms 1761.

Richard s. Thomas & Mary Twivel. Feb. 27.
John s. Thos & Ann Upton. Mar. 7.
Eliz. d. Wm & Eliz. Allsop. July 10.
Mary d. John & Ann Adcock. Nov. 21.
Susannah d. John & Sarah Stevenson. Dec. 12.

Baptisms 1762.

Sarah d. Wm & Sarah Leaiter. Mar. 22.
James s. Rob[t] & Mary Sian. Apr. 2.
Katharine d. Chas & Mary Taylor. Apr. 11.
John s. Wm Green. May 10.
John s. Thos & Eliz. Turner. Sept. 23.
Eliz. d. Eliz. & Wm Leeson. Nov. 10.
Chas s. Wm & Margrett Salmon. Nov. 10.

Burials 1762.

James s. Wm & Elliner Green. Jan. 10.
Ann d. Thomas & Eliz. Turner. Jan. 24.
Hannah d. Thos & Eliz. Turner. Feb. 1.
Eliz. d. Wm & Eliz. Leeson. Feb. 5.
Agness d. Jn[o] & Agness Green. Feb. 11.
Susannah d. Jn[o] & Sarah Stevenson. Feb. 12.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Mar. 8.

[1] There is a line through this entry; but apparently it is not intended to be erased, as see burial Mar. 10, 1759.
[2] Orig. John erased.

Mary d. Chas & Mary Taylor. Mar. 9.
Thomas s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Mar. 16.
Kathrine d. Chas. & Mary Taylor. Mar. 16.
John s. Edwd & Ann Lee. Apr. 2.
Hanah w. Ro Rockley. Apr. 23.
Robert Rockley. Apr. 30.
Elliz. w. John Ratcliff. May 2.
John Ratcliff. May 9.
Mary w. Samll Boot. May 24.
Philip s. Wm & Sarah Lessiter. May 26.
Joseph Moor, Rufford. July 16.
Christopher Salmon. Aug. 8.
Ann Plimworth. Sept. 10.
Mary w. Wm Hornor. Sept. 16.
Ellinor w. Wm Green. Sept. 16.
Joseph Worsley. Sept. 22.
Mary w. James Gunthorpe. Oct. 13.
Jane d. James & Mary Gunthorpe. Oct. 13.

End of Volume III.

Vol. IV.

This Volume consists of twenty-six leaves of parchment, eight of which are blank. There is an index inserted at the end on paper to Baptisms and Burials.

Ollerton Register
Begining Novembr 1759.

Baptisms.

William s. Robert & Mary Simes. Nov. 10.
Thomas s. Luke & Elliza. Teather. Nov. 11.

Baptisms 1760.

Mary d. Peter & Jane Horseman. Feb. 2.
Ellizabeth d. Willm & Ellizabeth Leeson. Feb. 9.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Apr. 20.
Ann d. Danial & Ellizabeth Cowley. Apr. 20.
Kathrine d. Charles & Mary Taylor. May 6.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. May 20.
Joseph s. Thomas & Ellizabeth Turnor. May 20.
James s. Thomas & Ann Upton. June 21.
Samuel s. John & Sarah Oarm. July 24.
John s. Isable Cooke. July 24.
Mary d. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. July 30.
Ellizabeth d. George Towler. Sept. 20.
Michael s. Valantine & Sarah Rockley. Oct. 10.
Francis s. Willm & Mary Moore. Oct. 20.
Martha d. Edward & Alse Burnham. Nov. 20.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Torr. Dec. 10.
Robert s. Thoms & Sarah Wyn. Dec. 30.
Given in ——

Burials from Novr. 1759 *to Janey.* 1761.

Thomas Torr. Nov. 7.
Mrs Adamson, Rufford. Dec. 20.
Jane Horseman. Apr. 22, 1760.
Mary w. Thoms Twival. May 21.
Mary d. Peter Horseman. June 2.
Margret w. Willm Salmon. Oct. 20.
Ann w. Willm Leary. Oct. 24.

Mary d. Chas & Mary Taylor. Mar. 3.
Thomas s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Mar. 16.
Katherine d. Chas. & Mary Taylor. Mar. 16.
John s. Edwd & Ann Lee. Apr. 2.
Hanah w. Rd Hockley. Apr. 23.
Robert Hockley. Apr. 30.
Ellis. w. John Eatcliff. May 2.
John Ratcliff. May 9.
Mary w. Saml Hoot. May 24.
Philip s. Wm & Sarah Leicester. May 28.
Joseph Mcer, Rufford. July 16.
Christopher Salmon. Aug. 3.
Ann Tillinworth. Sept. 10.
Mary w. Wm Harson. Sept. 16.
Ellinor w. Wm Green. Sept. 16.
Joseph Worsley. Sept. 22.
Mary w. James Gunthorpe. Oct. 13.
Jane d. James & Mary Gunthorpe. Oct. 13.

End of Volume III.

Vol. IV.

This Volume consists of twenty-six leaves of parchment, eight of which are blank. There is an index inserted at the end on paper to Baptisms and Burials.

Ollerton Register

Beginning November 1750.

Baptisms.

William s. Robert & Mary Simes. Nov. 16.
Thomas s. Luke & Ellin. Teasler. Nov. 11.

Baptisms 1760.

Mary d. Peter & Jane Horsman. Feb. 3.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Elizabeth Lesson. Feb. 9.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Taylor. Apr. 20.
Ann d. Daniel & Elizabeth Cowley. Apr. 23.
Katherine d. Charles & Mary Taylor. May 4.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. May 20.
Joseph s. Thomas & Elizabeth Turner. May 26.
James s. Thomas & Ann Upton. June 21.
Samuel s. John & Sarah Oates. July 24.
John s. Isable Cooke. July 24.
Mary d. Andrew & Sarah Wood. July 30.
Elizabeth d. George Towler. Sept. 20.
Michael s. Valentine & Sarah Hockley. Oct. 10.
Francis s. Wm & Mary Moore. Oct. 20.
Martha d. Edward & Alse Burnham. Nov. 20.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Tarr. Dec. 10.
Robert s. Thos & Sarah Wyn. Dec. 30.
Given in ——

Burials from Nov. 1750 to Dec. 1761.

Thomas Tarr. Nov. 2.
Mr Adamson Rufford. Dec. 20.
Jane Horsman. Apr. 20. 1760.
Mary w. Thos Tarrel. May 21.
Mary d. Peter Horsman. June 2.
Margret w. Wm Salmon. Oct. 20.
Ann w. Wm Lowry. Oct. 24.

Jonathan Stubins. Nov. 19 (*sic*).
Mary Crawshaw. Nov. 4.
Willm Keyworth, y^{r}, Rufford. Nov. 15.
Ann w. Robt Bacon. Nov. 30.
Ellizabeth Bennett. Dec. 20.
Given in ——

Baptisms 1761.

Frances d. Robert & Mary Simes. Jan. 12.
William s. Samuel & Sarah Holland. Feb. 6.
Thomas s. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. Mar. 23.
Danial s. Danial & Ellizabeth Cowley. Apr. 12.
Omited. Ann d. Willm & Mary Harrison. Aug. 30, 1760.
Charles s. Samuel & Ann Smith. May 3.
George s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. July 12.
James s. William & Sarah Brown. July 12.
James s. Willm & Margaret Green. Sept. 2.
Sarah d. Benjamin & Ann Leary. Sept 13.
Lyddea d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Oct. 3.
John s. Mary Hanson. Oct. 30.

Given in

Baptisms 1762.

James s. Henry & Amelia Wattson. Jan. 2.
John s. William & Jane Radmall. Jan. 2.
Sarah d. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Jan. 10.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Torr. Jan. 20.

Burials 1761.

Margret Hurt. Jan. 28.
John Bage Junr. Feb. 3.
Ellizth d. Geo. Towler. Apr. 27.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. July 4.
William Hornor. July 8.
Mary d. John & Mary Adcock. July 9.
Jane Milns. July 30.
Sarah w. John Steemson. Nov. 10.
Thomas Crofts. Nov. 24.
Willm Parnill. Rufford. Dec. 16.

Given in

Baptisms 1762.

Ann d. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. Aug. 6.
W^{m} s. Chas & Mary Taylor. Aug. 16.
W^{m} s. Daneal & Eliz. Cowley. May 21.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Eliz. Alsop. Aug. 27.
Francis s. Paul & Eliz. Graves. Sept. 10.
Chas s. Thos & Eliz. Turnor. Oct. 20.
John s. W^{m} & Jane Radmall. Nov. 10.[1]
Mary d. Cris. & Mary Rose. Dec. 25.
Mary d. William & Mary Harrison. Nov. 22.
Edward s Edwd & Ann Lee. Nov. 22.
Mary d. Luke & Eliz. Teather. Nov. 28.
Pheby d. Thom^{s} & Sarah Wyn. Dec. 1.
Mary d. Joseph & Hannah Curtice. Dec. 3.
Mark s. John & Sarah Whitworth. Dec. 10.
Edwd s. John & Frances Steans. Dec. 25.

Burials 1762.

John Heath. Sept. 27.
W^{m} s. Daneal & Eliz. Cowley. Nov. 30.
George s. Wm Salmon. Dec. 24.
Easter Wogden. Dec. 12.
Omited. Wm Moor. Apr. 12.

Given in.

[1] This entry erased.

Jonathan Stubbs. Nov. 19 (sic).
Mary Crawshaw. Nov. 5.
Wm Keyworth, yt. Hadnall. Nov. 15.
Ann w. Isaiah Bacon. Nov. 20.
Elizabeth Bennett. Dec. 20.
Given in ——

Baptisms 1761.

Frances d. Robert & Mary Sunes. Jan. 12.
William s. Samuel & Sarah Holland. Feb. 6.
Thomas s. Joseph & Ann Sheelock. Mar. 22.
Daniel s. Daniel & Elizabeth Cowley. Apr. 12.
Omitted. Ann d. Wm & Mary Harrison. Aug. 30, 1760.
Charles s. Samuel & Ann Smith. May 3.
George s. Samuel & Ann Dawson. July 12.
James s. William & Sarah Brown. July 12.
James s. Wm & Margaret Green. Sept. 2
Sarah d. Benjamin & Ann Leary. Sept. 12.
Lydden d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Oct. 3.
John s. Mary Hanson. Oct. 30.

Given in

Baptisms 1762.

James s. Henry & Amelia Watson. Jan. 2.
John s. William & Jane Rodwell. Jan. 3.
Sarah d. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Jan. 10.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Tom. Jan. 24.

Burials 1761.

Margret Hurt. Jan. 25.
John Bage Junr. Feb. 3.
Elizth d. Geo. Towler. Apr. 27.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. July 4.
William Horror. July 8.
Mary d. John & Mary Adcock. July 9.
Jane Miles. July 30.
Sarah w. John Stevenson. Nov. 10.
Thomas Crotts. Nov. 24.
Wm Farrell, Bulford. Dec. 16.

Given in

Baptisms 1762.

Ann d. Joseph & Ann Sheelock. Aug. 6.
Wm s. Chas & Mary Taylor. Aug. 14.
Wm s. Daniel & Eliz. Cowley. May 21.
Wm s. Wm & Eliz Alsop. Aug. 22.
Francis s. Paul & Eliz. Graves. Sept. 10.
Chas s. Thos & Eliz. Turner. Oct. 30.
John s. Wm & Jane Rodwell. Nov. 10.[1]
Mary d. Chas & Mary Bee. Dec. 26.
Mary d. William & Mary Harrison. Nov. 22.
Edward s. Edwd & Ann Lee. Nov. 22.
Mary d. Luke & Eliz. Tarther. Nov. 24
Phebe d. Thos & Sarah Wyn. Dec. 5.
Mary d. Joseph & Hannah Cowlee. Dec. 3.
Mark s. John & Sarah Wainwright. Dec. 10.
Edwd s. John & Frances Stones. Dec. 24.

Burials 1762.

John Heath. Sept. 27.
Wm s. Daniel & Eliz. Cowley. Nov. 26.
George s. Wm Simson. Dec. 21.
Easter Wagstaff. Dec. 12.
Omitted. Wm Moor. Apr. 12.

Given in

[1] This entry erased.

Baptisms 1763.

William s. John & Mary Adcock. Jan. 1.
George s. Valantine & Sarah Rockley. Jan. 10.
Henry s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Jan. 10.
Mary d. Thomas & Ann Torr. Jan. 15.
Eward s. Robert & Mary Simes. Feb. 5.
Elizabeth d. William & Sarah Brown. Apr. 10.
Sarah d. Willm & Elizabeth Leeson. Apr. 17.
Willm s. Willm & Ann Elvige. Apr. 17.
Mary d. Benjamin & Ann Leary. June 28.
Joseph s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Sept. 2.
Mary & Sarah dau'rs Samuel & Ann Dawson. Oct. 23.
Mary d. John & Mary Heath. Oct. 29.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Woodhouse. Nov. 10.

Given in

Burials 1763.

Mrs Keyworth, Rufford. Jan. 20.
Ann d. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 9.
William Bagshaw. July 8.
Mary d. Willm & Mary Harrison. Nov. 7.

Given in

Baptisms omited in 1763.

Sibyl d. Thomas & Mary Benson. May 2.

Baptisms 1764.

Henry s. Danial & Elliz. Cowley. Feb. 11.
Peter s. Samuell & Sarah Hollard. Feb. 26.
James s. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Mar. 4.
William s. George & Elizabeth Woolley. Mar. 4.
Ellizabeth d. Christ^{r} & Mary Rose. May 1.
James s. Charles & Mary Taylor. May 1.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 1.
James s. James & Ellizabeth Newton. May 21.
Peter s. Samuell & Ann Smith. June 3.
William s. William & Mary Harrison. July 1.
Thomas s. Sam^{ll} & Ellizabeth Ginnever. July 27.
John s. John & Elliner Newton. Aug. 13.
William s. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Aug. 16.
Mary d. Susanah Roberts. Oct. 23.
Sarah d. William & Ann Teather. Oct. 23.
Lætitia d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Dec. 23.
Ann d. William & Mary Mills. Dec. 26.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. Dec. 26.
John s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Dec. 29.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Justice. Dec. 31.

Burials 1764.

William Thompson of Rufford. Jan. 20.
A Stranger. Jan. 22.
Sarah Smith. Feb. 19.
Matthew Heath. Feb. 24.
Francis s. Paul & Elliz. Greaves. Feb. 27.
Elliz^{a} w. Geo. Woolley. Mar. 4.
Richard Pawson. Mar. 12.
Lydia d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Mar. 21.
Charles s. Thomas & Elliz^{a} Turnor. Apr. 1.
Luke Wogden. Apr. 11.
Mr Bullin. June 16.
Thomas Pettiner of Eakring. July 29.

Baptisms 1763.

William s. John & Mary Adcock. Jan. 1.
George s. Valentine & Sarah Hockley. Jan. 10.
Henry s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Jan. 10.
Mary d. Thomas & Ann Tyer. Jan. 12.
Edward s. Robert & Mary Simms. Feb. 5.
Elizabeth d. William & Sarah Brown. Apr. 10.
Sarah d. William & Elizabeth Leeson. Apr. 17.
William s. William & Ann Kirtge. Apr. 17.
Mary d. Benjamin & Ann Leary. June 26.
Joseph s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Sept. 2.
Mary & Sarah dau's Samuel & Ann Dawson. Oct. 22.
Mary d. John & Mary Heath. Oct. 29.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Woodhouse. Nov. 16.

Given in

Burials 1763.

Mrs Keyworth, Rufford. Jan. 20.
Ann d. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 5.
William Hagshaw. July 8.
Mary d. William & Mary Harrison. Nov. 7.

Given in

Baptisms omitted in 1763.

Sibyl d. Thomas & Mary Benson. May 2.

Baptisms 1764.

Henry s. Daniel & Ellin Cowley. Feb. 11.
Peter s. Samuel & Sarah Holland. Feb. 26.
James s. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Mar. 4.
William s. George & Elizabeth Wooley. Mar. 4.
Elizabeth d. Cluter & Mary Hoss. May 1.
James s. Charles & Mary Taylor. May 1.
Joseph s. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 1.
James s. James & Elizabeth Newton. May 21.
Peter s. Samuel & Ann Smith. June 3.
William s. William & Mary Harrison. July 1.
Thomas s. Sam" & Elizabeth Gunnere. July 27.
John s. John & Eliner Newton. Aug. 12.
William s. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Aug. 16.
Mary d. Susanah Roberts. Oct. 23.
Sarah d. William & Ann Tertler. Oct. 23.
Lætitia d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Dec. 23.
Ann d. William & Mary Mills. Dec. 26.
Joseph s. John & Mary Adcock. Dec. 26.
John s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Dec. 26.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Jackson. Dec. 31.

Burials 1764.

William Thompson of Rufford. Jan. 20.
A Stranger. Jan. 27.
Sarah Smith. Feb. 19.
Matthew Heath. Feb. 21.
Francis s. Paul & Ellin Greene. Feb. 27.
Ellin" w. Geo. Wooley. Mar. 4.
Richard Parson. Mar. 12.
Lydia d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Mar. 21.
Charles s. Thomas & Ellin" Turner. Apr. 1.
Luke Wogden. Apr. 11.
Mr Dallin. June 16.
Thomas Pettifer of Bakstone. July 22.

Lydia w. Francis Beardsall. Oct. 7.
Elizabeth d. William & Sarah Brown. Oct. 9.

Given in

Baptisms 1765.

Sarah d. William & Mary Blyton. Jan. 13.
Ann d. Paul & Ellizabeth Graves. Mar. 9.
William s. Richard & Sarah Whitington. May 1.
Ellizabeth d. Luke & Eliz[a] Teather. May 1.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Simes. May 2.
Sarah d. William & Sarah Brown. May 2.
Richard s. Thomas & Mary Woodward. May 2.
Mary d. James & Mary Radmall. May 2.
John s. William & Ann Elvige. May 6.
Mary d. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 28.
Ann d. Ralph and Mary Bennett. June 29.
Frances d. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. July 7.
George s. Elliz[a] Roberts. July 28.
Mary d. John & Ann Alvery. Sept. 22.
Ann d. Edw[d] & Ann Lee. Oct. 5.
Ellizabeth d. William & Mary Ellis. Nov. 9.
William s. William & Elizabeth Leeson. Dec. 25.

Burials 1765.

Mary Andrew. Feb. 18.
Thomas Turnor. Feb. 26.
William s. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Mar. 31.
John s. Sarah Dobb. Apr. 20.
Mary d. James & Mary Radmall. May 4.
Edmund s. John & Mary Berkin. June 2.
Ellizabeth Dawson. June 9.
William Wogden. July 16.
Edward Teather. Sept. 1.
John Wood of Rufford. Sept. 2.
Robert Allen. Sept. 27.
Richard Haughton. Nov. 6.
William Salmon. Nov. 17.
John Newton. Nov. 28.

Baptisms 1766.

Mary d. Sampson & Ann White. Feb. 10.
Mary d. Will[m] & Mary Harrison. May 3.
Ellizabeth d. Thomas & Sarah Wyn. May 3.
Elizabeth d. William & Alice Woolhouse. May 12.
John s. John & Mary Heath. June 22.
Maile s. Danial & Elizabeth Cowley. June 26.
William s. Christo[r] & Mary Rose. Aug. 3.
Francis s. Samuel & Sarah Holland. Aug 3.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Benson. Aug. 1 (*sic*).
Hannah d. William & Jane Brown. Aug 26.
Mary d. William & Mary Mills. Oct. 2.
Ann d. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Oct. 8.
William s. Thom[s] & Sarah Jackson. Oct. 12.
Richard s. Richard & Sarah Whitington. Oct. 28.
Cathrine d. Geo. & Mary Woolley. Nov. 13.
Joseph s. Ralph & Mary Bennett. Dec. 10.
Sarah d. Edw[d] & Eliz[a] Walker. Dec. 11.
John s. John & Ellizabeth Reddish. Dec. 21.
William s. Hannah Ratcliffe. Dec. 27.

Burials 1766.

Elizabeth Bullin. Feb. 8.
Mary Flintham of Rufford. Feb. 19.
Luke Teather. Feb. 19.

Lydia w. Francis Bearsbell. Oct. 7.
Elizabeth d. William & Sarah Brown. Oct. 9.

Given in

Baptisms 1765.

Sarah d. William & Mary Blyton. Jan. 13.
Ann d. Paul & Elizabeth Graves. Mar. 8.
William s. Richard & Sarah Wittington. May 1.
Elizabeth d. Luke & Ellin Tentter. May 1.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Sinon. May 2
Sarah d. William & Sarah Brown. May 2.
Robert s. Thomas & Mary Woodward. May 2.
Mary d. James & Mary Hadnall. May 2.
John s. William & Ann Ivigs. May 6.
Mary d. Joseph & Ann Sinckclock. May 28.
Ann d. Ralph and Mary Bennett. June 22.
Frances d. Adam & Isabelle Heywoole. July 7.
George s. Ellis & Ruberts. July 28.
Mary d. John & Ann Alvery. Sept. 22.
Ann d. Ralph & Ann Lee. Oct. 3.
Elizabeth d. William & Mary Ellis. Nov. 2.
William s. William & Elizabeth Leeson. Dec. 22.

Burials 1765.

Mary Andrew. Feb. 18.
Thomas Turner. Feb. 26.
William s. Thomas & Sarah Jackson. Mar. 31.
John s. Sarah Dobb. Apr. 20.
Mary d. James & Mary Hadnall. May 4.
Edmund s. John & Mary Berkin. June 2.
Elizabeth Iawson. June 6.
William Wogdan. July 14.
Edward Tantler. Sept. 1.
John Wood of Rollard. Sept. 2.
Robert Allen. Sept. 27.
Richard Haughton. Nov. 6.
William Salmon. Nov. 17.
John Newson. Nov. 28.

Baptisms 1766.

Mary d. Simpson & Ann White. Feb. 16.
Mary d. William & Mary Harrison. Mar. 8.
Elizabeth d. Thomas & Sarah Wyn. May 2.
Elizabeth d. William & Alice Woolinson. May 12.
John s. John & Mary Heath. June 22.
Mille s. Daniel & Elizabeth Cowley. June 26.
William s. Christor & Mary Rees. Aug. 3.
Francis s. Samuel & Sarah Holland. Aug. 3.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Benson. Aug. 1 (sic).
Hannah d. William & Jane Brown. Aug. 24.
Mary d. William & Mary Mills. Oct. 4.
Ann d. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Oct. 8.
William s. Thom & Sarah Jackson. Oct. 12.
Richard s. Richard & Sarah Wittington. Oct. 22.
Catrine d. Geo. & Mary Worley. Nov. 14.
Joseph s. Ralph & Mary Bennett. Dec. 10.
Sarah d. Edwd & Eliz. Walker. Dec. 11.
John s. John & Elizabeth Redish. Dec. 21.
William s. Hannah Ratcliffe. Dec. 27.

Burials 1766.

Elizabeth Bullin. Feb. 3.
Mary Fletcham of Rickard. Feb. 19.
Luke Tentter. Feb. 19.

Mary w. John Justice. Feb. 23.
Charles s. Chas & Ann Ward, Kirby Moor, Yorkshire. Apr. 20.
Mary d. Elizabeth Dobb. May 31.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Simes. Aug. 29.
Frances d. Robt & Mary Simes. Sept. 3.
Elizabeth d. William & Mary Ellis. Sept. 13.
Sarah d. William & Mary Blyton. Oct. 15.
William s. Edward & Alice Burnham. Dec. 23.

Given in

Baptisms 1767.

Molley d. Charles & Mary Taylor. Feb. 7.
Elizabeth d. James & Mary Holland. Mar. 11.
Mary d Adam & Isabellah Reynolds. May 1.
Mary d Thomas & Mary Justice. May 2.
John s. Joseph & Ann Shacklock. May 2.
Edwd s. Edward & Hannah Salmon. May 2.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Simes. May 2.
Samuell s. Samuell & Ann Dawson. May 2.
John s. Valantine & Sarah Rockley. May 3.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Sept. 14.
Mary d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Sept. 27.
William s. Mary Beet Oct 19.
Elizabeth d. Sampson & Ann White. Oct. 24.
Sarah d. William & Ann Elvige. Nov. 22.
Hannah d. William & Elizth Leeson. Nov. 26.
John s. Joseph & Elizabeth Jubb. Nov. 29.
Thomas s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. Dec. 25.

Burials 1767.

Kathrine d. Geo. & Mary Woolley. Jan. 11.
Joseph Wattson. Jan. 21.
Francis Newham. Feb. 4.
John s. Frances Reynolds. Mar. 2.
John Adcock. Mar. 2.
Francis Ratcliffe. Mar. 31.
Richard Flintham, Ruffd. Apr. 25.
Elizabeth Wyer. May 3.
John Whitworth. May 19.
Valentine Rockley. Nov. 23.
Phinehas Jackson. Dec. 4.

Baptisms 1768.

Evelyn s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Jan. 26.
Francis d. (*sic*) Eliz. Bennett. Jan. 31.
Eliz. d. Wm & Mary Ellis. Feb. 2.
Sarah d. Ann Johnson. Feb. 6.
Mary d. Jno & Ann Whitworth. Feb. 16.
Charles s. Richard & Sarah Wittington. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth d. Edwd & Ann Lee. Apr. 11.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Apr. 22.
Mary d. Wm & Jane Brown. May 1.
John s. Jno & Ann Wheetman. May 3.
Sarah d Gervas & Sarah Sooby. May 8.
Esther d. William & Mary Harrison. May 15.
George s. Saml & Elizth Ginnevar. June 12.
Thos s. Thos & Mary Woodward. June 19.
Thomas s. William & Elizth Tomlinson. June 19.
Wm s. Richard & Ann Church. June 27.
Mary d. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. July 25.
Sarah d. Thomas & Ann Jackson. July 31.
Simon s. Jno & Elizabeth Reddish. Sept 12
Sarah d. Christr & Mary Rose. Oct. 13.

Mary w. John Jenkins. Feb. 23.
Charles s. Chas & Ann Ward, Kirby Moor, Teesdale. Apr. 20.
Mary d. Elizabeth Dobb. May 31.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Simes. Aug. 29.
Frances d. Robt & Mary Simes. Sept. 3.
Elizabeth d. William & Mary Ellis. Sept. 13.
Sarah d. William & Mary Ferson. Oct. 13.
William s. Edward & Alice Burnham. Dec. 23.

Given in

Baptisms 1767.

Mollay d. Charles & Mary Taylor. Feb 7.
Elizabeth d. James & Mary Holland. Mar. 11.
Mary d. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. May 1.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Jenkins. May 2.
John s. Joseph & Ann Stockdale. May 2.
Edwd s. Edward & Hannah Salmon. May 3.
Evlyn s. Robert & Mary Simes. May 3.
Samuell s. Samuell & Ann Dawson. May 3.
John s. Valentine & Sarah Hoskey. May 3.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Sept. 14.
Mary d. Joseph & Sarah Grey. Sept 27.
William s. Mary Dent. Oct 18.
Elizabeth d. Simpson & Ann White. Oct. 21.
Sarah d. William & Ann Elrige. Nov. 22.
Hannah d. William & Elizb^t Lesson. Nov. 29.
John s. Joseph & Elizabeth Jubb. Nov 29.
Thomas s. Andrew & Sarah Wyld. Dec. 25.

Parish 1768.

Katrine d. Geo. & Mary Woolley. Jan. 11.
Joseph Watson. Jan. 21.
Francis Newham. Feb. 1.
John s. Frances Reynold. Mar. 2.
John Adcock. Mar. 2.
Francis Hazelldy. Mar. 31.
Richard Pinkham, Rut^d. Apr. 24.
Elizabeth Wyer. May 3.
John Whitworth. May 19.
Valentine Hoskey. Nov. 23.
Phineas Jackson. Dec. 4.

Baptisms 1768.

Evelyn s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Jan 30.
Francis d. (sic) Felix Bennett. Jan. 31.
Elis. d. Wm & Mary Ellis. Feb. 2.
Sarah d. Ann Johnson. Feb. 6.
Mary d. Jno & Ann Whitworth. Feb 16.
Charles s. Richard & Sarah Wittington. Feb. 16.
Elizabeth d. Robt & Ann Lee. Apr. 11.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Clarke. Apr. 22.
Mary d. Wm & Jane Brown. May 1.
John s. Jno & Ann Wesstman. May 3.
Sarah d. George & Sarah Scale. May 8.
Esther d. William & Mary Barham. May 13.
George s. Saml & Eliz^b Gunson. June 12.
Thos s. Thos & Mary Woodward. June 19.
Thomas s. William & Eliz^b Tunbridge. June 19.
Wm s. Richard & Ann Clarke. June 27.
Mary d. Benjamin & Ann Thomas. July 24.
Sarah d. Thomas & Ann Jackson. July 31.
Simon s. Jno & Elizabeth Hodge. Sept 12.
Sarah d. Christ^r & Mary Doe. Oct. 14.

Henry s. James & Mary Holland. Oct. 29.
Charles s. Edwd & Eliz. Walker. Nov. 14.
Gertrude d. Joseph & Hannah Hill of Ruff^{d}. Dec. 3.

Burials 1768.

Mary d. Thomas & Mary Justice. Jan. 2.
Elizabeth w. John Bage. Jan. 10.
Saml Dawson. Jan. 29.
Joseph s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson. Jan. 31.
James s. W^{m} & Sarah Brown. Mar. 4.
John Webb of Rufford. Mar. 27.
W^{m} s. Joseph & Elizabeth Jubb. Mar. 27.
John s. D^{o}. Mar. 27.
Catharine w. Wm Bell. Apr. 13.
John s. John & Ann Wheetman. May 7.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 8.
John s. W^{m} & Ann Elvidge. May 11.
Jane w. Thomas Brealow. June 19.
Thomas s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. July 30.
Robert Moor. Aug. 4.
Mary d. Ann Dawson. Aug. 9.
Wm Fenton of the Parish of Sheffield, Y^{k}shire. Sept. 26.
John Green. Nov. 3.

Baptisms 1769.

Lætitia d. Tho. & Mary Benson. Jan. 1.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Justice. Jan. 5.
Thomas s. Edward & Genevra Burnham. Feb. 15.
James s. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. Feb. 15.
W^{m} s. Joseph & Eliz. Jubb May 1.
Thomas s. W^{m} & Ann Elvidge. May 1.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Mary Milns. May 1.
Thos s. John & Jane Hooke. May 2.
Susannah d. John & Sarah Teather. May 8.
Joseph s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. June 11.
Mary d. John & Frances Catley. June 18.
John s. Sam & Sarah Holland. July 30.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Sims. Aug. 5.
Hannah d. Saml & Ann Smith. Sept. 10.
Nancy d. Chris^{r} & Mary Rose Oct. 7.
Joseph s. Isaac & Eliz. Jackson of Rufford. Nov. 5.
W^{m} s. W^{m} & Alice Woolhouse. Nov. 5.
Ann Atkin d. Eliz. Lesiter. Dec. 28.

Burials 1769.

Mary Newnham. Jan. 15.
a Boy of Janus Jones Jan. 22.
James s. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. Feb. 26.
John Bage. Mar. 26.
Thom^{s} s. Edwd & Genevra Burnham. Apr. 12.
Mary d Joseph & Sarah Gray. Apr. 25.
Mary Teather. May 13.
Thomas s Jno & Jane Hook. May 14.
Ann d. Daniel & Eliz. Cowley. May 30.
Ann w. Joseph Shacklock. Oct. 25.

Baptisms 1770.

Jno s. Jno & Ann Whitworth. Jan. 20.
Hannah d Thomas & Sarah Wynn. Jan. 24.
Eliz. d. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Feb. 15.
Jno s. Sampson & Ann White. Mar. 6.
Ann d. William & Mary Turnor. Mar. 25.
Eliz. d. William & Sarah Brown. Mar. 25.
Amelia d. Francis & Sarah Hembrough. Apr. 8.

Henry s. James & Mary Holland. Oct. 29.
Charles s. Edwd & Eliz. Walker. Nov. 11.
Gertrude d. Joseph & Hannah Hill of Hall. Dec. 3.

Burials 1768.

Mary d. Thomas & Mary Justice. Jan. 3.
Elizabeth w. John Hage. Jan. 10.
Saml Dawson. Jan. 22.
Joseph s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson. Jan. 31.
James s. Wm & Sarah Brown. Mar. 1.
John Webb of Bulwell. Mar. 27.
Wm s. Joseph & Elizabeth Webb. Mar. 27.
John s. Do. Mar. 27.
Catherine w. Wm Hall. Apr. 13.
John s. John & Ann Wheelman. May 2.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 8.
John s. Wm & Ann Eldridge. May 11.
Jane w. Thomas Brewster. June 10.
Thomas s. Ambrose & Sarah Wood. July 20.
Robert Moon. Aug. 1.
Mary d. Ann Dawson. Aug. 9.
Wm Fenton of the Parish of Blidworth, Yeoman. Sept. 22.
John Green. Nov. 8.

Baptisms 1769.

Lettitia d. The. & Mary Benson. Jan. 1.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Justice. Jan. 5.
Thomas s. Edward & Dorcas Hopkinson. Feb. 12.
James s. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. Feb. 12.
Wm s. Joseph & Eliz. Webb. May 1.
Thomas s. Wm & Ann Eldridge. May 1.
Wm s. Wm & Mary Millns. May 1.
The^s s. John & Jane Hooke. May 2.
Susannah d. John & Sarah Teather. May 8.
Joseph s. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. June 11.
Mary d. John & Frances Cutley. June 18.
John s. Sam & Sarah Holland. July 30.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Sims. Aug. 6.
Hannah d. Saml & Ann Smith. Sept. 10.
Nancy d. John^s & Mary Moor. Oct. 7.
Joseph s. Isaac & Eliz. Jackson of Bulwell. Nov. 5.
Wm s. Wm & Alice Woolhouse. Nov. 5.
Ann Allen d. Eliz. Leaster. Dec. 24.

Burials 1769.

Mary Newsham. Jan. 13.
a boy of James Jones. Jan. 22.
James s. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. Feb. 22.
John Hage. Mar. 29.
Thom^s s. Edwd & Dorcas Hopkinson. Apr. 12.
Mary d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Apr. 22.
Mary Teather. May 18.
Thomas s. Jno & Jane Hooke. May 14.
Ann d. Daniel & Eliz. Dowler. May 30.
Ann w. Joseph Shewbrick. Oct. 25.

Baptisms 1770.

Jno s. Jno & Ann Whitworth. Jan. 30.
Hannah d. Thomas & Sarah Wynn. Jan. 31.
Eliz. d. Humphrey & Ann Turner. Feb. 13.
Jno s. Sampson & Ann Watts. Mar. 4.
Ann d. William & Mary Turner. Mar. 25.
Eliz. d. William & Sarah Brown. Mar. 25.
Angelia d. Francis & Susan Hopkinson. Apr. 8.

George s. Wm & Jane Brown. Apr. 9.
Jeremiah s. Jeremiah & Sarah Horner. Apr. 26.
Hannah d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Apr. 29.
David s. Wm & Mary Harrison. May 1.
George s. Richd & Margt Flower. May 1.
Ann d. Edward & Hannah Salmon. June 3.
Nanny d. Elizabeth Teather. July 22.
Ann d. John & Mary Heath. Aug. 25.
Jno s. Danl & Eliz. Cowley. Aug. 28.
Hannah d. Edwd & Ann Lee. Sept. 9.
Abraham s. Thomas & Mary Benson. Oct. 25.
Henry s. Joseph & —— Keyworth, Ruffl. Nov. 21.
Eliz. d. Edward & Genevra Burnham. Nov. 29.
Sam. s. Thomas & Mary Woodward. Dec. 1.
Eliz. d. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Dec. 1.

Burials 1770.

Jno Watkins of Woodford in Essex. Jan. 2.
Susannah Bage. Jan. 22.
Ann Justice. Jan. 22.
Mary Pawson. Feb. 14.
Frances d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Mar. 23.
Thos s. Thos & Mary Woodward. Apr. 22.
Sam. Allcock of Rufford. May 15.
Ann Dawson. May 24.
Ann w. Ralph Bennet. July 2.
Thos Twiball. July 5.
Willm s. Wm & Alice Woolhouse. Oct. 10.
Jno Dale. Oct. 29.
Ann d. Wm & Mary Turnor. Nov. 20.
Ann w. Thomas Upton. Dec. 6.
George s. Richard & Margt Flower. Dec. 14.

Baptisms 1771.

Jno s. Thomas & Mary Justice. Feb. 14.
Jonathan & Getrude s. & d. Gervas & Sarah Sooby. Mar. 5.
Jno s. Wm & Ann Elvidge. Apr. 2
Elizabeth d. Joseph & Elizabeth Jubb. Apr. 13.
Jno s. Wm & Ann Wombell. May 1.
Nanny d. William & Elizabeth Leeson. May 1.
Wm s. Wm & Winifred Dexter May 5.
Jno s. Jno & Frances Catley. May 19.
George s. Wm & Mary Mills. May 20.
Joseph s. Joseph & Sarah Turtle of Rufford. Aug. 4.
James s. William & Mary Turner. Oct. 21.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Margret Flower. Nov. 10.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Mary Harrison. Dec. 13.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Dec. 30.

Burials 1771.

Mary Cook. Jan. 20.
Sarah Rockley. Feb. 3.
Samuel Fogg. Feb. 15.
Getrude d. Gervas & Sarah Sooby. Mar. 11.
Thomas Allen. Aug. 17.
Elizabeth w. George Bage. Sept. 3.
Joseph s. Joseph & Sarah Turtle of Rufford. Sept. 25.
William s. Richard & Ann Church. Oct. 2.
Margaret w. Adam Reynolds. Oct. 9.
Adam Reynolds. Oct. 22.
Sarah w. Joseph Grey. Nov. 9.
Joseph s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson. Nov. 10.

George s. Wm & Jane Brown. Apr. 6.
Jeremiah s. Jeremiah & Sarah Harper. Apr. 20.
Hannah d. Joseph & Sarah Gray. Apr. 29.
David s. Wm & Mary Harrison. May 1.
George s. Rich^d & Mary Flower. May 1.
Ann d. Edward & Hannah Salmon. June 3.
Nanny d. Elizabeth Teather. July 22.
Ann d. John & Mary Heath. Aug. 22.
Jno s. Danl & Eliz. Cowler. Aug. 24.
Hannah d. Edwd & Ann Lee. Sept. 9.
Abraham s. Thomas & Mary Benson. Oct. 22.
Henry s. Joseph & —— Keywith, Esqr. Nov. 21.
Eliz. d. Edward & Geneva Burnham. Nov. 29.
Sam. s. Thomas & Mary Woodward. Dec. 1.
Eliz. d. Charles & Ann Ibbotson. Dec. 1.

Burials 1770.

Jno Watkins of Woodford in Essex. Jan. 2.
Susannah Page. Jan. 22.
Ann Justice. Jan. 22.
Mary Parson. Feb. 14.
Frances d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Mar. 25.
Thos^o s. Thos^o & Mary Woodward. Apr. 22.
Sam. Allcock of Retford. May 15.
Ann Dawson. May 24.
Ann w. Ralph Bennet. July 2.
Thos^o Twibell. July 5.
Wilm^m s. Wm & Alice Weatherwax. Oct. 10.
Jno Dale. Oct. 29.
Ann d. Wm & Mary Turner. Nov. 20.
Ann w. Thomas Upton. Dec. 8.
George s. Richard & Mary Flower. Dec. 14.

Baptisms 1771.

Jno s. Thomas & Mary Justice. Feb. 14.
Jonathan & Gertrude s. & d. Gerrard & Sarah Scotby. Mar. 5.
Jno s. Wm & Ann Kirkby. Mar. 2.
Elizabeth d. Joseph & Elizabeth Jubb. Apr. 18.
Jno s. Wm & Ann Wombell. May 1.
Nanny d. William & Elizabeth Lemon. May 1.
Wm s. Wm & Winifred Dexter. May 5.
Jno s. Jno & Frances Carter. May 19.
George s. Wm & Mary Mills. May 26.
Joseph s. Joseph & Sarah Turtle of Rufford. Aug. 4.
James s. William & Mary Turner. Oct. 21.
Elizabeth d. Richard & Margaret Flower. Nov. 10.
Elizabeth d. Wm & Mary Harrison. Dec. 14.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Benson. Dec. 29.

Burials 1771.

Mary Cook. Jan. 20.
Sarah Rockley. Feb. 8.
Samuel Page. Feb. 15.
Gertrude d. Gerrard & Sarah Scotby. Mar. 11.
Thomas Allen. Aug. 17.
Elizabeth w. George Bugg. Sept. 3.
Joseph s. Joseph & Sarah Turtle of Rufford. Sept. 25.
William s. Richard & Ann Clarke. Oct. 2.
Margaret w. Adam Hayfield. Oct. 8.
Adam Hayfield. Oct. 22.
Sarah w. Joseph Gray. Nov. 8.
Joseph s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson. Nov. 10.

Baptisms 1772.

William s. John & Sarah Teather. Jan. 13.
Sarah d. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Jan. 13.
David s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson of Rufford. Jan. 31.
Frances d. William & Jane Brown. Feb. 2.
Ann d. John & Elizabeth Chatterton. Feb. 25.
Ann d. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Mar. 7.
George s. John & Elizabeth Whistler. Mar. 9.
Ann d. John & Elizabeth Reddish. Mar. 16.
Hannah d Thos & Elizª Bowman. Apr. 2.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Sims. Apr. 8.
Ann d. Jeremiah & Sarah Horner. Apr. 26.
Christopher s. Christor & Mary Rose. May 3.
Rebecca d. Wm & Sarah Brown. May 3.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Rowls. May 5.
John s. John & Catharine Ward. May 13.
James s. Richard & Ann Church. June 17.
Mary d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Aug. 13.
Wm s. Adam & Isabella Reynolds. Oct. 3.
Hannah d. Sampson & Ann White. Nov. 18.
Hannah d. Joseph & Rebecca Outram. Dec. 4.
Sampson s. Joseph & Elizabeth Shacklock. Dec. 5.
Ann d. Wm & Winifred Dexter. Dec. 26.

Burials 1772.

Ann w. Samuel Boot. Jan. 5.
George s. John & Elizabeth Whistler. Mar. 23.
Elizabeth Spurr. Apr. 23.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Rowls. May 6.
Hannah Sampson June 13.
John Salmon. July 4.
Elizabeth Bennet. Aug. 16.
Ann w. William Elvidge. Sept. 10.

Burials 1773.

James Radmall. Feb 17.
Edward Burnham. Mar. 22.
John Bennett. Apr. 6.
Sarah d Joseph & Elizth Jessop. Apr. 11.
William Bell. Apr 27.
Mary d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 14.
Sarah w. Samll Holland. May 19.
William Elvige. June 20.
Ann d. Jno and Elizth Chatterton. July 20.
James s. James & Martha Clayton. Aug 3.
Easther w. James Roberts. Oct 9.

Baptisms 1773.

William s. John & Ann Whitworth. Jan. 16.
Mary d. Chas & Elizth Brown. Jan. 16.
Charles s. Charles & Mary Taylor. Jan. 22.
Charles s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Jan. 29.
Mary d. William & Sarah Nutt. Jan. 29.
Edith d. Edwd & Genevra Burnham. Feb. 10.
Samll s. Samll & Ann Smith. Feb. 28.
Ann d. Francis & Hannah Salmon. Mar. 26.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary Woodward. May 1.
William s. Thomas & Mary Justice. May 3.
William s Danial & Elizth Cowley. June 20.
Sarah d. Joseph & Margret Gray. July 16.
Francis s. Willm & Mary Harrison. July 25.
Ann d. Samll & Mary Boot. Aug. 3.
Elizabeth d. John & Francis Gatley. Nov. 21.
Ann d. John & Ann Berkin. Dec. 10.

Baptisms 1772.

William s. John & Sarah Teather. Jan. 12.
Sarah d. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Jan. 12.
David s. Isaac & Elizabeth Jackson of Retford. Jan. 31.
Frances d. *William* & Jane Brown. Feb. 2.
Ann d. John & Elizabeth Clattertoon. Feb. 23.
Ann d. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Mar. 7.
George s. John & Elizabeth *Whieler*. Mar. 8.
Ann d. John & Elizabeth Hadfield. Mar. 10.
Hannah d. Thos & Elizr Bowman. Apr. 2.
Mary d. Robert & Mary Sims. Apr. 5.
Ann s. Jeremiah & Sarah Farrow. Apr. 26.
Christopher s. Christor & Mary Hees. May 3.
Rebecca d. Wm & Sarah Brown. May 3.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Howle. May 5.
John s. John & Catharine Ward. May 12.
James s. Richard & Ann Church. June 17.
Mary d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Aug. 19.
Wm s. Adam & Isabella Ferrymile. Oct. 3.
Hannah d. Sampson & Ann *White*. Nov. 18.
Hannah d. Joseph & Rebecca Garram. Dec. 4.
Sampson s. Joseph & Elizabeth Shacklock. Dec. 5.
Ann d. Wm & *William* Dexter. Dec. 26.

Burials 1772.

Ann w. Samuel Boot. Jan. 5.
George s. John & Elizabeth *Whieler*. Mar. 22.
Elizabeth Spurr. Apr. 22.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Howle. May 6.
Hannah Sampson. June 13.
John Salmon. July 4.
Elizabeth Bennet. Aug. 16.
Ann w. *William* Eridge. Sept. 10.

Baptisms 1773.

James Radmall. Feb 17.
Edward Burnham. Mar. 22.
John Bennett. Apr. 6.
Sarah d. Joseph & Elizth Jessop. Apr. 11.
William Bell. Apr. 27.
Mary d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 14.
Sarah w. Saml Holland. May 12.
William Eridge. June 20.
Ann d. Jno and Elizth Clattertoon. July 20.
James s. James & Martha Clayton. Aug 2.
Easther w. James Roberts. Oct 2.

Baptisms 1773.

William s. John & Ann *Wharton*. Jan. 10.
Mary d. Chas & Elizth Brown. Jan. 10.
Charles s. Charles & Mary Taylor. Jan. 22.
Charles s. Charles & Ann Bumester. Jan. 22.
Mary d. *William* & Sarah Scott. Jan. 29.
Edith d. Edwd & Geoorya Burnham. Feb 10.
Sarah d. Saml & Ann Smith. Feb. 26.
Ann d. Francis & Hannah Salmon. Mar. 26.
Thomas s. Thomas & Mary *Wakefield*. Mar 1.
William s. Thomas & Mary Jowles. May 3.
William s. Daniel & Elizth Cooley. June 20.
Sarah d. Joseph & Margrat Jessop. July 18.
Francis s. *William* & Mary Harrison. July 25.
Ann d. Saml & Mary Mark. Aug 3.
Elizabeth d. John & Frances Oxley. Nov. 21.
Ann d. John & Ann Bryan. Nov. 10.

Baptisms 1774.

Jane d. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Feb. 7.
Hannah d. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Apr. 4.
James s. John & Elizabeth Chatterton. May 1.
George s. Edward & Elizab^{h} Walker. May 1.
John s. Gervase & Sarah Sowby. May 15.
William s. John & Sarah Salmon. May 19.
Rebecka d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. June 19.
Martha d. Benjamin & Sarah Meacham. June 23.
Francis s. Robert & Mary Simes. Aug. 21.
Edward s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Aug. 21.
William s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Sept. 12.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Hopkin. Dec. 25.
John s. Christopher & Mary Rose. Dec. 25.
Ann d. John & Sarah Teather. Dec. 25.

Burials 1774.

William Radmall. Jan. 11.
William Button. Feb. 6.
Mary w. Willm Salmon. Feb. 9.
Ellizabeth Heath. Apr. 11.
Mary w. Richd Hurst. Apr. 27.
William Lee. May 15.
Ann Ratcliffe. June 26.
William s. Thos & Ann Jackson. Sept. 11.
Christopher Rose. Oct. 23.
James Roberts. Nov. 13.

Burials 1775.

Elizabeth w. Joseph Shacklock. Jan. 14.
Hanah d. Sampson & Ann White. Oct. 20.
Samuel s. Samuel & Ann Smith. Oct. 26.
Robert Bacon. Dec. 12.
Hanah Simpson. Dec. 26.

Baptisms 1775.

Charles s. Edwd & Ann Salmon. Jan. 4.
George s. William & Mary Harrison. May 1.
Sarah d. Adam & Isable Reynolds. May 1.
Mary d. Ann Shaw. May 7.
William s. William & Elizth Smith. May 7.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Ann Taylor. June 11.
Mary d. Richard & Elizth Upsall. June 18.
Sampson s. Sampson & Ann White. June 18.
John s. Samuel & Mary Boot. June 10.
Lucey d. Edward & Ann Lee. July 1.
William s. Thomas & Ann Jackson. July 1.
Susanah d. John & Susanah Swann. Aug. 19.
Elizabeth d. William & Ann Pierpoint. Oct 14

Baptisms 1776.

John s. Francis & Hannah Salmon. Jan 22.
George s. Thomas & Elizabeth Cowley. Feb. 18.
John s. John & Ann Berkin. May 1.
William s. Charles & Elizabeth Brown. May 1.
Hanah d. William & Mary Mills. May 1.
George s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. July 21.
John s. John & Sarah Salmon. Sept. 8.
Benjamin s. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Sept. 21.
George s. Joseph & Hanah Curtis. Sept. 21.
Mary d. Joseph & Mary Cundale. Nov. 7.

Omited.

Elizabeth d. George & Elizabeth Bage. Oct. 29, 1774.
Susanna d. George & Elizabeth Bage. Nov. 13, 1775.

Baptisms 1774.

Jane d. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Feb. 7.
Hannah d. Joseph & Hannah Curtis. Apr. 4.
James s. John & Elizabeth Cutterson. May 1.
George s. Edward & Elizab. Walker. May 1.
John s. Gerrase & Sarah Sowby. May 15.
William s. John & Sarah Salmon. May 18.
Rebecca d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. June 19.
Martha d. Benjamin & Sarah Needham. June 26.
Francis s. Robert & Mary Simes. Aug. 21.
Edward s. Jacob & Mary Crotts. Aug. 21.
William s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Sept. 12.
Ann d. Thomas & Mary Hopkin. Dec. 12.
John s. Christopher & Mary Ross. Dec. 25.
Ann d. John & Sarah Teather. Dec. 25.

Burials 1774.

William Rudnall. Jan. 11.
William Rutton. Feb. 6.
Mary w. Willm Salmon. Feb. 9.
Elizabeth Heath. Apr. 11.
Mary w. Robt Hurd. Apr. 27.
William Lee. May 15.
Ann Ratcliffe. June 20.
William s. Thos & Ann Jackson. Sept. 11.
Christopher Ross. Oct. 22.
James Roberts. Nov. 12.

Marriages 1774.

Elizabeth w. Joseph Shoolbrick. Jan. 11.
Hanah d. Simpson & Ann White. Oct. 20.
Samuel s. Samuel & Ann Smith. Oct. 26.
Robert Bacon. Dec. 12.
Hanah Simpson. Dec. 26.

Baptisms 1775.

Charles s. Edwd & Ann Salmon. Jan. 4.
George s. William & Mary Harrison. May 1.
Sarah d. Adam & Leslie Reynolds. May 1.
Mary d. Ann Shaw. May 7.
William s. William & Elizab Smith. May 7.
Elizabeth d. Robert & Ann Taylor. June 11.
Mary d. Richard & Elizab Tyrell. June 18.
Simpson s. Simpson & Ann White. June 18.
John s. Samuel & Mary Hoot. June 18.
Lucey d. Edward & Ann Lee. July 1.
William s. Thomas & Ann Jackson. July 1.
Susanah d. John & Susanah Swann. Aug. 10.
Elizabeth d. William & Ann Thompson. Oct. 11

Burials 1775.

John s. Francis & Hannah Salmon. Jan. 22.
George s. Thomas & Elizabeth Cowley. Feb. 13.
John s. John & Ann Bertin. May 1.
William s. Thomas & Elizabeth Brown. May 1.
Hanah d. William & Mary Mills. May 1.
George s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. July 24.
John s. John & Sarah Salmon. Sept. 3.
Benjamin s. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Sept. 21.
George s. Joseph & Hanah Curtis. Sept. 21.
Mary d. Joseph & Mary Cumbbie. Nov. 1.

Outlaw.

Elizabeth d. George & Elizabeth Boge. Oct. 29, 1774.
Susanna d. George & Elizabeth Boge. Nov. 19, 1775.

Burials 1776.

Elizabeth d. George & Elizabeth Bage. Jan. 31.
Mary Sudbury. Feb. 8.
Joshua Roberts. Apr. 7.
Hanah Bearay. Apr. 16.
Mary d. Samuel & Genevarah Holland. Apr. 22.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Simes. June 24.
Hanah d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. June 24.
James s. John & Ann Whitworth. July 2.
Francis s. William & Mary Harrison. July 4.
Frances d. Robert & Mary Simes. July 7.
Elizabeth d. Pheby Dawson. July 8.
Ann d. John & Sarah Teather. July 14.
Mary d. Thomas & Elizabeth Hodson. July 18.
Elizabeth Bage. Aug. 1.
Ann d. Samuel & Mary Boot. Aug. 4.
Thomas s. Peter & Mary Preston. Aug. 5.
John s. John & Kathrine Warde. Aug. 8.
Winifred d. John & Kathrine Warde. Aug. 18.
Lucy d. Edward & Ann Lee. Aug. 18.
Robert Parnill of Rufford. Sept. 1.
Elinor w. John Bartrop. Sept. 12.
Sarah w. Ambrose Wood. Sept. 16.
Benjamin s. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Oct. 16.
Mary d. Joseph & Mary Cundal. Oct. 17.
Faith d. Thomas & Sarah Woodward. Nov. 27.
Sarah d. Robert & Sarah Kindal. Dec. 22.
Thomas Cowley. Dec. 31.
William Teather, omited. Nov. 21.

Baptisms 1777.

John s. Thomas & Mary Hopkin. Jan. 25.
Martha d. John & Sarah Thaker. Feb. 14.
William s. Richard & Ann Church. Feb. 23.
Mary d. Samuel & Mary Boot. Mar. 20.
Henry s. John & Susannah Swann. Apr. 30.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Apr. 26.
Sarah d. Joseph & Margaret Gray. May 2.
Mary d. Thomas & Elizabeth Frettal. May 2.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. May 2.
Martha d. Joseph & Mary Sidney. Aug. 16.
John s. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Sept. 15.

Burials 1778 (*sic*).

Mary w. Geo. Barthrop. Feb. 1.
Jeneverah w. Sam^{ll} Holland. Mar. 19.
Samuel Smith. Sept. 27.
William Heath. Nov. 23.
Ralph Bennet, Junr. Dec. 20.

Burials 1777.

Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Apr. 30.
Martha w. Edward Allsop. May 24.
Richard s. Richard & Mrs Thompson of Rufford. Sept. 26.
Ann Parnill of Rufford. Sept. 29.
Ann d. Ralph Bennett. Oct. 10.

Baptisms 1778.

Mary d. William & Ann Barefoot. Feb. 2.
Mark s. Sampson & Ann White. May 1.
George s. George & Elizabeth Bage. May 18.
William Clarke s. John & Susanna Swann. June 11.
Charles s. Thomas & Mary Justice. June 26.
Ann d. Charles & Ann Doncaster. July 23.

Burials 1716.

Elizabeth d. George & Elizabeth Page. Jan. 31.
Mary Sudbury. Feb. 3.
Joshua Roberts. Apr. 7.
Hanah Hearsy. Apr. 16.
Mary d. Samuel & Gereswith Holland. Apr. 22.
Robert s. Robert & Mary Simes. June 21.
Hanah d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. June 24.
James s. John & Ann Willsworth. July 2.
Francis s. William & Mary Harrison. July 4.
Frances d. Robert & Mary Simes. July 7.
Elizabeth d. Thoby Dawson. July 8.
Ann d. John & Sarah Teather. July 14.
Mary d. Thomas & Elizabeth Hudson. July 18.
Elizabeth Page. Aug. 1.
Ann d. Samuel & Mary Hoot. Aug. 4.
Thomas s. Peter & Mary Preston. Aug. 3.
John s. John & Katrina Warde. Aug. 8.
Winifred d. John & Katrina Warde. Aug. 18.
Lucy d. Edward & Ann Lee. Aug. 18.
Robert Parrill of Rufford. Sept. 1.
Elinor w. John Bartrop. Sept. 12.
Sarah w. Andrew Wood. Sept. 16.
Benjamin s. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Oct. 16.
Mary d. Joseph & Mary Gundal. Oct. 17.
Faith d. Thomas & Sarah Woodward. Nov. 27.
Sarah d. Robert & Sarah Kindal. Dec. 22.
Thomas Cowley. Dec. 31.
William Teather, omitted. Nov. 21.

Baptisms 1717.

John s. Thomas & Mary Hopkin. Jan. 25.
Martha d. John & Sarah Tinker. Feb. 14.
William s. Richard & Ann Church. Feb. 22.
Mary d. Samuel & Mary Rodd. Mar. 20.
Henry s. John & Susannah Swann. Apr. 20.
Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Apr. 28.
Sarah d. Joseph & Margaret Grey. May 2.
Mary d. Thomas & Elizabeth Frettel. May 2.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. May 2.
Martha d. Joseph & Mary Sellney. Aug. 16.
John s. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Sept. 15.

Burials 1716 (sic).

Mary w. Geo. Bartrop. Feb. 1.
Jeremiah w. Sam. Holland. Mar. 12.
Samuel Smith. Sept. 27.
William Heath. Nov. 23.
Ralph Bennet, junr. Dec. 20.

Burials 1717.

Jacob s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Apr. 29.
Martha w. Richard Allsop. May 31.
Richard s. Richard & Mr Thompson of Rufford. Sept. 28.
Ann Parrill of Rufford. Sept. 29.
Ann d. Ralph Bennett. Oct. 10.

Baptisms 1718.

Mary d. William & Mary Barefoot. Feb. 2.
Mark s. Sampson & Ann White. May 1.
George s. George & Elizabeth Page. May 18.
William Clarke s. John & Susanna Brown. June 11.
Charles s. Thomas & Mary Jackson. June 29.
Ann d. Charles & Ann Doncaster. July 28.

Mary d. John & Mary Lesiter. Oct. 6.
Elizabeth d. Daniel & Elizabeth Cowley. Dec. 5.

Baptisms 1779.

Mary d. John & Ann Morris. Feb. 4.
Samuel s. Samuel & Eliz^{a} Botham. Apr. 10.
Mary d. George & Eliz^{a} Bage. Sept. 9.
John s. Joseph & Mary Sidney. Sept. 21.
Richard s. Benjam^{n} & Ann Turnor. Oct. 10.
Ann d. W^{m} & Mary Price. Oct. 13.
Mary d. Robert & Ann Taylor. Dec. 1.
Peter s. Francis & Jane Horseman. Dec. 25.
David s. Thos & Ann Jackson. Dec. 25.
Willm s. John & Ann Battey. Dec. 25.
Elizabeth d. W^{m} & Eliz. Smith. Sept. 9.

Baptisms 1780.

John s. Edward & Hanna Salmon. Jan. 5.
John s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Mar. 26.
Willowby s. John & Francis Gantley. Apr. 30.
Frances d. George & Susannah Stevenson. Apr. 30.
Richard s. Benjamin & Ann Turnor. Apr. 30.
William, John, & Peter, sons Peter & Mary Preston. May 21.
Ann d. John & Ann Morris. June 27.
Ellizabeth d. Samuel & Mary Boot. Oct. 4.

Omited.

Thomas s. Thomas & Elizabeth Frettall. Feb. 20, 1779.

Burials 1779.

Ann w. Abraham Broadbent. Jan. 16.
Willm Clarke s. John & Susanna Swann. Feb. 14.
Mary w. John Larking. Feb. 16.
Sarah w. William Lisiter. Mar. 17.
William Allen. June 10.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. Sept. 16.
Ann d. James & Ann Dove. Sept. 23.
Ann Button. Oct. 27.
Ann d. W^{m} & Mary Price. Nov. 11.
George s. W^{m} & Mary Harrison. Nov. 13.
Susanah d. Jno & Susanah Swann. Dec. 25.

Burials 1780.

James Wombell of Rufford. Mar 29.
George Barthrop. June 12.
William & Peter sons Peter & Mary Preston. May 30.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. June 6.

Burials 1781.

Ambrose Wood. June 7.
John s. John & Sarah Teather. Sept. 14.
John s. Thom^{s} & Ann Jackson. Oct. 7.
Mary w. Joseph Sidney. Nov. 5.
Elizabeth w. Thom^{s} Upton. Nov. 20.

Baptisms 1781.

Robert s. Thomas & Frances Lockton. Jan. 15.
Barbrah d. Thomas & Mary Savage. May 1.
Henry s. Thomas & Mary Justice. May 1.
John s. Willm & Mary Barefoot. May 1.
Sarah d. Charles & Elizabeth Brown. May 1.
John s. John & Mary Lesiter. May 1.
Thomas s. John & Elizth Salmon. June 15.

Mary d. John & Mary Lester. Oct. 6.
Elizabeth d. Daniel & Elizabeth Cowley. Dec. 3.

Baptisms 1779.

Mary d. John & Ann Morris. Feb. 4.
Samuel s. Samuel & Eliz^a Bodman. Apr. 16.
Mary d. George & Ellin^r Page. Sept. 8.
John s. Joseph & Mary Sidney. Sept. 21.
Richard s. Benjam^n & Ann Turner. Oct. 10.
Ann d. W^m & Mary Price. Oct. 12.
Mary d. Robert & Ann Taylor. Dec. 1.
Peter s. Francis & Jane Horsman. Dec. 22.
David s. Thos & Ann Jackson. Dec. 22.
Willm s. John & Ann Battey. Dec. 22.
Elizabeth d. W^m & Ellin Smith. Sept. 9.

Baptisms 1780.

John s. Edward & Hanna Salmon. Jan. 5.
John s. Charles & Ann Doncaster. Mar. 26.
Willoughby s. John & Francis Gentley. Apr. 30.
Frances d. George & Susannah Stevenson. Apr. 30.
Richard s. Benjamin & Ann Turner. Apr. 30.
William, John, & Peter, sons Peter & Mary Preston. May 21.
Ann d. John & Ann Morris. June 27.
Elizabeth d. Samuel & Mary Boot. Oct. 4.

Omitted.

Thomas s. Thomas & Elizabeth Prettell. Feb. 29, 1776.

Burials 1779.

Ann w. Abraham Broadbent. Jan. 16.
Willm Clarke s. John & Susanna Swann. Feb. 14.
Mary w. John Larking. Feb. 18.
Sarah w. William Lister. Mar. 17.
William Allen. June 10.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. Sept. 16.
Ann d. James & Ann Dore. Sept. 22.
Ann Button. Oct. 27.
Ann d. W^m & Mary Price. Nov. 11.
George s. W^m & Mary Harrison. Nov. 18.
Susanah d. Jno & Susanah Swann. Dec. 22.

Burials 1780.

James Wombell of Rufford. Mar. 29.
George Battinoy. June 12.
William & Peter sons Peter & Mary Preston. May 30.
John s. Peter & Mary Preston. June 6.

Burials 1781.

Ambrose Wood. June 7.
John s. John & Sarah Tranter. Sept. 14.
John s. Thom^s & Ann Jackson. Oct. 7.
Mary w. Joseph Sidney. Nov. 3.
Elizabeth w. Thom^s Upton. Nov. 20.

Baptisms 1781.

Robert s. Thomas & Frances Lockton. Jan. 25.
Hannah d. Thomas & Mary Savage. May 1.
Henry s. Thomas & Mary Justice. May 1.
John s. Willm & Mary Harrison. May 1.
Sarah d. Charles & Elizabeth Morris. May 4.
John s. John & Mary Lester. May 1.
Thomas s. John & Eliz^a Salmon. June 15.

Mary d. Peter & Mary Preston. June 20.
James s. Elizabeth Rawson. June 27.
John s. John & Sarah Teather. Aug. 19.
William s. Jonathan & Mary Mills. Aug. 26.
George s. George & Susanah Steemson. Sept. 14.
Richard s. Charles & Mary Cartwright. Oct. 20.
Sarah d. James & Elizabeth Hinde. Dec. 27.

Burials 1782.

Mary d. Robt & Ann Taylor. Jan. 14.
Thomas Upton. Feb. 18.
Samll s. Samll & Jane Wood. Mar. 20.
Ann w. James Dove. Mar. 27.
Mary w. Richard Thompson of Rufford. Apr. 3.
Ralph Bennett. Aug. 27.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Woodward. Sept. 10.
Ann Hornor. Nov. 22.
John s. John & Elizabeth Reddish. May 26.

Baptisms 1782.

John s. John & Elizth Chatterton. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth d. Thos & Francis Lockton. Mar. 1.
Samll s. Sam. & Jane Wood Mar. 15.
Ann d. Michael & Elizth Holmes. Mar. 14.
Elizabeth d. John & Mary Lesiter. Apr. 6.
Lydia d. Wm & Elizth Smith. Apr. 28.
Ann d. Francis & Jane Horsman. May 1.
George s. Sarah Ellis. Sept. 1.
Mary d. Thos & Mary Woodward. Sept. 3.
Mary d. James & Elizth Hinde. Nov. 20.
Ann d. Thos & Phebe Frogg. Nov. 20.
John s. Robert & Ann Taylor. Dec. 25.
Mary d. Charles & Ann Doncaster. June 30.

Baptisms 1783.

Soloman d. George & Jane Dawson. Jan. 23.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Savage. Feb. 4.
Ann d. Thomas & Phebe Frogg. Apr. 6.
Anna Maria d. John & Ann Whitworth. Apr. 18.
John s. Ann Hancock. Dec. 4.

Burials 1783.

John s. John & Frances Gantley. May 4.
Ann d. Michael & Elizabeth Holmes. July 9.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Savage Aug. 30.
Ann d. William & Mary Mills. Sept. 20.
Abraham Sansom. Nov. 1.
James Taylor. Nov. 9.
John s. Ann Hancock. Dec. 5.

Burials 1784.

Charles s. Richard & Sarah Whitington. Jan. 6.
Samuel Roberts. Jan. 10.
John s. Robert & Ann Taylor. Jan. 14.
Francis w. Thomas Peal. Jan. 26.
Ann w. Robert Taylor. Mar. 24.
Mary w. Joseph Turner. Apr. 22.
James s. James & Elizth Thorp of London. Mar. 29.
John Barthrop. July 5.

3rd Jany 1785 Rd the duty thus farr
For Mr Thos Smith
Jas Pearson.

Mary d. Peter & Mary Preston. June 20.
James s. Elizabeth Hewson. June 27.
John s. John & Sarah Tantler. Aug. 12.
William s. Jonathan & Mary Mills. Aug. 26.
George s. George & Susanah Stevenson. Sept. 14.
Richard s. Charles & Mary Cartwright. Oct. 20.
Sarah d. James & Elizabeth Hinde. Dec. 27.

Burials 1782.

Mary d. Robt & Ann Taylor. Jan. 14.
Thomas Upton. Feb. 15.
Sam^ll s. Sam^ll & Jane Wood. Mar. 20.
Ann w. James Dove. Mar. 27.
Mary w. Richard Thompson of Rufford. Apr. 3.
Ralph Bennett. Aug. 27.
Mary d. Thomas & Mary Woodward. Sept. 10.
Ann Horner. Nov. 22.
John s. John & Elizabeth Reddish. May 26.

Baptisms 1783.

John s. John & Eliz^th Clarkston. Jan. 10.
Elizabeth d. Thos & Fran^s Lockton. Mar. 1.
Sam^ll s. Sam. & Jane Wood. Mar. 15.
Ann d. Michael & Eliz^th Holmes. Mar. 14.
Elizabeth d. John & Mary Lecliter. Apr. 6.
Lydia d. W^m & Eliz^th Smith. Apr. 25.
Ann d. Francis & Jane Horsman. May 1.
George s. Sarah Ellis. Sept. 1.
Mary d. Thos & Mary Woodward. Sept. 3.
Mary d. James & Eliz^th Hinde. Nov. 20.
Ann d. Thos & Phebe Frogg. Nov. 20.
John s. Robert & Ann Taylor. Dec. 25.
Mary d. Charles & Ann Lancaster. June 30.

Burials 1783.

Solomon d. George & Jane Dawson. Jan. 22.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Savage. Feb. 1.
Ann d. Thomas & Phebe Frogg. Apr. 6.
Anna Maria d. John & Ann Wharmouth. Apr. 18.
John s. Ann Hancock. Dec. 4.

Burials 1783.

John s. John & Frances Cantley. May 4.
Ann d. Michael & Elizabeth Holmes. July 9.
Edward s. Thomas & Mary Savage. Aug. 30.
Ann d. William & Mary Mills. Sept. 20.
Abraham Sanson. Nov. 1.
James Taylor. Nov. 9.
John s. Ann Hancock. Dec. 5.

Burials 1783.

Charles s. Richard & Sarah Whittington. Jan. 6.
Samuel Roberts. Jan. 10.
John s. Robert & Ann Taylor. Jan. 14.
Francis w. Thomas Ford. Jan. 20.
Ann w. Robert Taylor. Mar. 24.
Mary w. Joseph Turner. Apr. 22.
James s. James & Eliz^th Thorp of Lowdon. Mar. 29.
John Burthorp. July 3.

Baptisms 1784.

Jan. 1784. N^o the duty thus far
Rec^d Thos Smith
Jo^s Freeman.

Baptisms 1784.

Edmund s. George & Mary Bowman. May 1.
William s. George & Susanah Steepenson. May 2.
James s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 2.
Faith d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. May 2.
William s. Francis & Jane Horsman. May 2.
Lucey d. Charles & Elizabeth Brown. May 2.
William s. Francis & Thomas Lockton. May 30.
Ann d. John & Susanna Swan. June 2.
Clement s. Clement & Dorothy Ellis. July 29.

3rd Jany 1785 Rd the duty thus far For
Mr Thos Smith
J. Pearson.

Ann d. Joseph & Amelia Jackson. Dec. 25.

End of Volume IV.

Vol. V.

Ollerton Marriage Register.

1761. Dec. 18. Samuel Boot of this Parish and Elizabeth Hudson of the Parish Warsop, co. Nottm. Lic. Witnesses, Tho. Allen, John Bartrop.

1762. May 13. John Menill of the Parish of Normanton and Elizabeth Salmon of this Parish. Witnesses, John Bartrop, William Merills (*sic*).

1762. July 13. Matthew Harrison and Sarah Hofton both of this Parish. Witnesses, Thomas Winn, Ann Leper.

1763. Dec. 12. William Burton of the Parish of Kneesal, co. Nottm, and Sarah Waas of this Parish. Witnesses, John Bartrop, Richard Hind.

1764. Nov. 24. Joseph Hewit of the Parish of Scrooby, co. Nottm, and Ann Gryme of Rufford. Witnesses, John Bartrop, Francis Bacon.

1765. July 11. Levi Twidale of this Parish and Ann Shaw of the Parish of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Nottm. Lic. Witnesses, John Shepperson, John Bartrop.

1765. Nov. 26. Edward Walker and Elizabeth Steemson both of this Parish. Witnesses, James Manfield, John Bartrop.

1766. Jan. 7. James Holland of Clumber in the Parish of Worksop and Mary Cook Ellis of this Parish with Consent of Guardians. Lic. Witnesses, John Bartrop, Wm Cooke.

1767. Sept. 13. George Hall and Mercy Cook both of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, John Reddish, John Bartrop.

1769. April 10. Jeremiah Horner and Sarah Betts both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Bartrop, Thomas Upton.

1770. Jan. 2. James Dove and Ann Dawson both of this Parish. Witnesses, Robert Sims, John Barthrop.

1770. July 23. John Young of Packington in the co. of Leicester and Susannah Cutter of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, Richard Flower, John Barthrop.

1770. Dec. 31. John Moss of the Parish of Walesby, co. Nottm, and Mary Barthrop of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses. Thomas Justice, John Bartrop.

1771. Feb. 7. Henry Leah of Carburton Forge in the Parish of Edwinstow, and Susannah Heath of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthrop, Thomas Justice.

1771. May 23. John Ward and Catharine Radmall both of this Parish. Witnesses, James Radmall, John Barthrop.

1771. May 30. John Chatterton of Rufford and Elizabeth Dawson of this Parish. Witnesses, George Butler, John Barthrop.

1771. Dec. 22. Thomas Upton and Elizabeth Smith both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Birkin, John Barthrop.

Baptisms 1764.

Edmund s. George & Mary Bowman. May 1.
William s. George & Susanah Stephenson. May 2.
James s. Jacob & Mary Crofts. May 2.
Ralph d. Thomas & Elizabeth Bowman. May 2.
William s. Francis & Jane Hewman. May 2.
Lucy d. Charles & Elizabeth Brown. May 2.
William s. Francis & Thomas Lockton. May 20.
Ann d. John & Susanna Swan. June 3.
Clement s. Clement & Dorothy Ellis. July 29.

Xmas 1763 Rd the duty thus far
Mr Thos Smith
J. Pearson.

Ann d. Joseph & Amelia Jackson. Dec. 22.

End of Volume IV.

Vol. V.

Offerton Marriage Register.

1761. Dec. 13. Samuel Root of this Parish and Elizabeth Hudson of the Parish Warsop, co. Nottm. Lic. Witnesses, Tho. Allen, John Barrow.

1762. May 13. John Newell of the Parish of Sowerbaum and Elizabeth Salmon of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barrow, William Merrills (sic).

1762. July 12. Matthew Harrison and Sarah Horton both of this Parish. Witnesses, Thomas Wing, Ann Leper.

1762. Dec. 12. William Barton of the Parish of Kessend, co. Nottm, and Sarah Wass of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barrow, Richard Hind.

1764. Nov. 24. Joseph Hewit of the Parish of Scrooby, co. Nottm, and Ann Cripine of Rufford. Witnesses, John Barrow, Francis Bacon.

1765. July 11. Levi Twidale of this Parish and Ann Shaw of the Parish of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Nottm. Lic. Witnesses, John Sheppersen, John Barrow.

1765. Nov. 26. Edward Walker and Elizabeth Stevenson both of this Parish. Witnesses, James Mansfield, John Barrow.

1766. Jan. 7. James Holland of Clumber in the Parish of Worksop and Mary Cook Ellis of this Parish with Consent of Guardians. Lic. Witnesses, John Barrow, Wm Cooke.

1767. Sept. 13. George Hall and Mary Cook both of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, John Reddish, John Barrow.

1769. April 10. Jeremiah Horner and Sarah Betts both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barrow, Thomas Upton.

1770. Jan. 2. James Dove and Ann Dawson both of this Parish. Witnesses, Robert Sims, John Barrow.

1770. July 23. John Young of Peckington in the co. of Leicester and Susannah Cutter of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, Richard Flower, John Barrow.

1770. Dec. 31. John Moss of the Parish of Walesby, co. Nottm, and Mary Barrow of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, Thomas Jeffries, John Barrow.

1771. Feb. 7. Henry Leon of Cranston Frage in the Parish of Edwinstow, and Susannah Heath of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barrow, Thomas Jeffries.

1771. May 22. John Ward and Catherine Bamfield both of this Parish. Witnesses James Bedwell, John Barrow.

1771. May 30. John Chatterton of Rufford and Elizabeth Dawson of this Parish. Witnesses, George Butler, John Barrow.

1771. Dec. 22. Thomas Upton and Elizabeth Smith both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Elkin, John Barrow.

1772. Mar. 9. Joseph Gray and Margaret Norfolk both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Mastin, John Barthrop.

1772. June 29. Francis Salmon and Hannah Ratcliffe both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthrop, John Lesiter.

1772. Aug. 9. Robert Taylor and Ann Wells both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthrop, Charles Brown.

1772. Sept. 2. Samuel Boot and Mary Button both of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, Richd Flower, James Button.

1772. Sept. 20. George Allen of the Parish of Saint Martin Stamford Baron, co. Northampton, and Grace Shacklock of this Parish. Lic. Witnesses, John Gough, John Barthrop.

1772. Dec. 31. Charles Brown and Elizabeth Blyton both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthrop, Thos. Cattle.

1774. Nov. 23. William Salmon and Elizabeth Tether both of this Parish. Witnesses, William Tether, John Barthrop.

1775. Feb. 7. Samuel Botham of the Parish of St. Peter's in Nottingham and and Elizabeth Taylor of Ollerton. Lic. Witnesses, Thos Day, Thos Botham, John Barthrop.

1776. Jan. 30. John Theaker of the Parish of Normanton upon Trent and Sarah Heath of Ollerton. Witnesses, Wm Parpoint, John Barthrop.

1776. June 18. Thomas Clark of the Parish of Flintham and Elizabeth Hodgson[1] of the Parish of Ollerton. Witnesses, John Barthrop, George Ireland.

1780. Dec. 25. John Shaw and Mary Saxton[2] of this Parish. Witnesses, John Bartrop, Francis Voion.[3]

1781. May 14. William Crouch and Margaret Simans both of this Parish. Witnesses, Samson White, John Barthrop.

Given in

1781. Aug. 27. Michael Holmes of this Parish and Elizabeth Wilkinson of the Parish of Caunton. Witnesses, John Whitworth, John Barthrop.

Given in

1782. May 16. William Walker of the Parish of Eakring and Elizabeth Oldham of this Parish. Witnesses, George Wright, John Barthrop.

1782. May 30. George Dawson of Rufford and Jane Ensom of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthrop, John Chatterton.

1783. Mar. 4. Enoch Young and Hannah Fleeman both of Rufford. Witnesses, George Wordsworth, John Barthrop.

1783. Mar. 25. William Ellis and Rebecca Peirson both of this Parish. Witnesses, John Barthop, Ann Justice

1783. June 30. Joseph Wood and Sarah Broadbelt both of this Parish. Witnesses, Richard Church, John Barthrop.

1783. Dec. 18. Richard Watmough of the Parish of Tuxford, Bachelor, and Sarah Mycroft of this parish, Spinster. Lic. Witnesses, Jos^h Taylor, John Barthrop.

1784. May 13. Richard White and Jane Moore both of Rufford. Witnesses, Sam^ll Boot, John Barthrop.

1784. Sept. 5. Charles Laddan and Elizabeth Hogg both of this Parish, Witnesses, John Barthrop, Thomas Middlehurst.

3rd Jany 1785. R^d the duty thus far For Mr Thos Smith, Ja^s Pearson.

Banns published between James Jackson of this Parish and Ann Tong of the Parish of Kneesal, co. Nott^m, 8 and 22 May, and 5 June, 1763.

The following marriage is entered among the publications of Banns :—

1779. Dec. 12. James Button, bachelor of the Parish of Kilmarsh, co. Northampton, and Elizabeth Wright, spinster, of Rufford. Lic. Witnesses, John Barthrop, Sam^ll Boot.

End of Volume V.

---

[1] "Widow" in entry of Banns.
[2] "both of" in entry of Banns.
[3] Query intended for *Unwin*.

1772. Mar. 8. Joseph Gray and Margaret Norrell both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Marsh, John Bartlow.

1772. June 29. Francis Salmon and Hannah Ratcliffe both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, John Leather.

1772. Aug. 9. Robert Taylor and Ann Wells both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Charles Brown.

1772. Sept. 2. Samuel Boot and Mary Barton both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, Hilde[1] Power, James Barton.

1772. Sept. 20. George Allen of the Parish of Saint Martin Scundred Baron, co. Northampton, and Grace Shacklock of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Gough, John Bartlow.

1772. Dec. 31. Charles Brown and Elizabeth Burton both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Thos. Cattle.

1774. Nov. 23. William Salmon and Elizabeth Tather both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, William Tather, John Bartlow.

1775. Feb. 7. Samuel Botham of the Parish of St. Peter's in Nottingham and and Elizabeth Taylor of Ollerton. *Witnesses*, The[2] Day, The[2] Botham, John Bartlow.

1776. Jan. 30. John Thacker of the Parish of Sourmanton upon Trent and Sarah Heath of Ollerton. *Witnesses*, W[m] Parpoint, John Bartlow.

1776. June 13. Thomas Clark of the Parish of Flintham and Elizabeth Hodgson of the Parish of Ollerton. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, George Ireland.

1780. Dec. 25. John Shaw and Mary Saxton[3] of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Francis Vokin.[3]

1781. May 14. William Council and Margaret Simons both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, Samson White, John Bartlow.

Given in

1781. Aug. 27. Michael Holmes of this Parish and Elizabeth Wilkinson of the Parish of Caunton. *Witnesses*, John Wilkinson, John Bartlow.

Given in

1782. May 16. William Walker of the Parish of Farking and Elizabeth Oldham of this Parish. *Witnesses*, George Wright, John Bartlow.

1782. May 30. George Dawson of Rufford and Jane Kinson of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, John Cluterton.

1782. Mar. 4. Enoch Young and Hannah Freeman both of Rufford. *Witnesses*, George Worksworth, John Bartlow.

1783. Mar. 25. William Ellis and Rebecca Pickson both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Ann Jupiter.

1783. June 30. Joseph Wood and Sarah Broadbelt both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, Richard Clutton, John Bartlow.

1783. Dec. 18. Richard Wainwright of the Parish of Tuxford, Bachelor, and Sarah Morrell of this parish, Spinster. *Witnesses*, Jos[h] Taylor, John Bartlow.

1784. May 13. Richard White and Jane Moore both of Rufford. *Witnesses*, Sam[l] Hart, John Bartlow.

1784. Sept. 5. Charles Ludden and Elizabeth Hogg both of this Parish. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Thomas Middlebrook.

3rd Jan[y] 1785. N[d] the date this day Mr. Thos. Smith, Ja[s] Pearson, Banns published between James Jackson of this Parish and Ann Tong of the Parish of Kneesal, co. Not[m], 3 and 24 May and 5 June, 1785.

The following marriages is entered among the publications of Banns :—

1776. Dec. 12. James Burton, bachelor of the Parish of Kilvington, co. Northampton, and Elizabeth Wright, spinster, of Rufford. *Witnesses*, John Bartlow, Sam[l] Hall.

Not of Ollerton.

---

[1] "Widow" in entry of Banns.
[2] "both of" in entry of Banns.
[3] Query intended for Cawton.

Vol. VI.

Baptisms.

1785.	May 1.	Ann d. John and Sarah Teather.
„	May 1.	Susanna d. George and Jane Dawson.
„	May 2.	Charles s. John and Mary Lesiter. Born Aug. 16, 1784.
„	May 2.	William s. John and Elizabeth Chatterton.
„	May 2.	Thomas s. Thomas and Ann Jackson.
„	May 24.	William s. Benjamin and Ann Turner. Born March 31.
„	May 28.	Elizabeth d. Thomas Turner, Clerk, and Elizabeth Turner. Born March 25.
„	July 31.	Ann d. Ann Knowles, widow.
„	Nov. 24.	William s. William and Sarah Barlow.
„	Dec. 26.	James s. John and Catherine Ward.
1786.	Jan. 12	Willoughby s. John and Frances Gadley. Born July 27, 1785.
„	Feb. 7.	Mary d. Thomas and Anna Ellis. Born Dec. 3, 1785.
„	April 2.	John s. John and Mary Bailey of Elson in this Co.
„	May 1.	Richard s. Richard and Ann Church.
„	May 2	Timothy s. George and Susanna Stephenson. Born April 30.
„	May 2.	Susanna d. Enoch and Hanna Young. Born March 3.
„	May 23.	Ann d. William and Sarah Hewitt. Born Jany 26.
„	June 4.	Judith d. John and Jane Wolton.
„	July 9.	Joseph s. Joseph and Sarah Wood.
„	July 22.	William s. Francis and Jane Horseman.
„	Dec. 26.	Charlotte d. Jacob and Mary Crofts. Born Aug. 16.
„	Dec. 10.	George s. George and Sarah Woolhouse.
„	Dec. 26.	Lilly s. Thomas and Anna Ellis. Born Nov. 27.
1787.	Jan. 21.	Mary d. Francis and Mary Ancliff.
„	March 11.	Sarah d. William and Ann Barefoot.
„	May 1.	Margaret d. Peter and Mary Preston.
„	May 1.	Mathew, s. John and Jane Reek.
„	May 1.	Ann d. William and Sarah Barlow.
„	May 2.	Bethia d. the Revd Thomas and Elizabeth Turner. Born May 12, 1786.
„	May 2.	William s. Joseph and Milicent Jackson.
„	May 19.	Richard s. Joseph and Elizabeth Bradley.
„	Aug. 12	William s. George and Jane Dawson.
„	Aug. 26.	John s. Samuel & Sarah Leah.
„	Oct. 17.	Margaret d. Clement and Dorothy Ellis. Born July 21.
„	Aug. 26.	Mary d. James & Elizabeth Lee. Born Jan. 17, 1786.
„	Nov. 17.	Gervase s. John & Mary Lesiter. Born May 30.
1788.	Jan. 3.	Charlotte d. John & Ann Whitworth. Born Sept. 17. 1787.
„	Mar. 2.	John s. John & Jane Wolton.
„	May 1.	Frances d. John & Ann Morris. Born May 12, 1787.
„	May 1.	Lucy s. George & Susanna Stephenson. Born Mar. 9.
„	May 2.	Charlotte d. the Revd Thos & Elizabeth Turner. Born Aug. 1 1787.
„	May 11.	Joseph s. Samuel & Sarah Ward. Born Dec. 18, 1787.
„	Nov. 11.	Thomas s. Thomas & Anna Ellis. Born Feb. 26.
„	Nov. 11.	Dorothy d, Clement & Dorothy Ellis. Born Sept. 27.
„	Dec, 26.	Mary d. John & Hannah Marshall.
1789.	Jan. 11.	Elizebeth d. George & Sarah Woolhouse.
„	Jan. 18.	Levi s. Levi & Mary Pashley.
„	Jan. 24.	Jane d. James & Elizebeth Lee. Born Nov. 11, 1788.
„	May 3.	Frances d. Jacob & Mary Crofts. Born Apr. 30.
„	Nov. 1.	Martha d. Enoch & Hannah Young. Born Feb. 1.
„	Nov. 1.	Lettey d. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born Aug. 4.
„	Nov. 15.	William s. Francis & Rebecca Horsman.
„	Dec. 25.	Mary d. William & Elizebeth Smith. Born Nov. 7.
„	Dec. 25.	Ann d. William & Elizebeth Smith. Born Nov. 7.
„	Dec. 25.	John s. Peter & Mary Preston.
„	June 16.	John s. Thomas & Anna Ellis. Born May 5.[1]

[1] *Sic.* Registered Jan. 13, 1790.

Vol. VI.

Baptisms.

1785.	May 1.	*Ann d. John and Sarah Tentber.*
"	May 1.	*Susanna d. George and Jane Dawson.*
"	May 2.	*Charles s. John and Mary Lenter.* Born Aug. 16, 1784.
"	May 2.	*William s. John and Elizabeth Chatterton.*
"	May 2.	*Thomas s. Thomas and Ann Jackson.*
"	May 24.	*William s. Benjamin and Ann Turner.* Born March 31.
"	May 29.	*Elizabeth d. Thomas Turner, Clerk, and Elizabeth Turner.* Born March 26.
"	July 31.	*Ann d. Ann Kinsley, widow.*
"	Nov. 21.	*William s. William and Sarah Barker.*
"	Dec. 26.	*James s. John and Catherine Ward.*
1786.	Jan. 12	*William Bailey s. John and Frances Dailey.* Born July 27, 1785.
"	Feb. 7.	*Mary d. Thomas and Anna Ellis.* Born Dec. 3, 1785.
"	April 2.	*John s. John and Mary Bailey of Elton in this Co.*
"	May 1.	*Richard s. Richard and Ann Clarke.*
"	May 4	*Timothy s. George and Susanna Stephenson.* Born April 30.
"	May 8.	*Susanna d. Enoch and Hanna Young.* Born March 3.
"	May 28.	*Ann d. William and Sarah Hewitt.* Born Jan. 26.
"	June 4.	*Judith d. John and Jane Wilson.*
"	July 9.	*Joseph s. Joseph and Sarah Wood.*
"	July 22.	*William s. Francis and Jane Horsman.*
"	Dec. 26.	*Charlotte d. Jacob and Mary Cooke.* Born Aug. 16.
"	Dec. 10.	*George s. George and Sarah Woodhouse.*
"	Dec. 26.	*Lilly s. Thomas and Anna Ellis.* Born Nov. 27.
1787.	Jan. 21.	*Mary d. Francis and Mary Ashill.*
"	March 11.	*Sarah d. William and Ann Bowker.*
"	May 1.	*Margaret d. Peter and Mary Preston.*
"	May 1.	*Matthew s. John and Jane Hook.*
"	May 1.	*Ann d. William and Sarah Barker.*
"	May 2.	*Bertha d. the Revd Thomas and Elizabeth Turner.* Born May 12, 1786.
"	May 2.	*William s. Joseph and Millicent Jackson.*
"	May 19.	*Richard s. Joseph and Elizabeth Hartley.*
"	Aug. 12	*William s. George and Jane Dawson.*
"	Aug. 26.	*John s. Samuel & Sarah Lamb.*
"	Oct. 17.	*Margaret d. Clement and Dorothy Ellis.* Born July 21.
"	Aug. 26.	*Mary d. James & Elizabeth Lee.* Born Jan. 17, 1786.
"	Nov. 17.	*Dorcas s. John & Mary Lenter.* Born May 30.
1788.	Jan. 3.	*Charlotte d. Jobe & Ann Wilkinson.* Born Sept. 17, 1787.
"	Mar. 2.	*John s. John & Jane Walton.*
"	May 1.	*Frances d. John & Ann Morris.* Born May 13, 1787.
"	May 1.	*Lucy s. George & Susanna Stephenson.* Born Mar. 9.
"	May 2.	*Charlotte d. the Revd Thos & Elizabeth Turner.* Born Aug. 1 1787.
"	May 11.	*Joseph s. Samuel & Sarah Ward.* Born Dec. 18, 1787.
"	Nov. 11.	*Thomas s. Thomas & Anna Ellis.* Born Feb. 22
"	Nov. 11.	*Dorothy d. Clement & Dorothy Ellis.* Born Sept. 27.
"	Dec. 26.	*Mary d. John & Hannah Marshall.*
1789.	Jan. 11.	*Elizabeth d. George & Sarah Woodhouse.*
"	Jan. 18.	*Levi s. Levi & Mary Bailey.*
"	Jan. 21.	*Jane d. James & Elizabeth Lee.* Born Nov. 11, 1788.
"	May 3.	*Frances d. Jacob & Mary Cooke.* Born Apr. 30.
"	Nov. 1.	*Martha d. Joseph & Hannah Young.* Born Feb. 1.
"	Nov. 1.	*Lettey d. Joseph & Mary Jackson.* Born Aug. 4.
"	Nov. 15.	*William s. Francis & Rebecca Horsman.*
"	Dec. 26.	*Mary d. William & Elizabeth Smith.* Born Nov. 7.
"	Dec. 26.	*Ann d. William & Elizabeth Smith.* Born Nov. 7.
"	Dec. 26.	*John s. Peter & Mary Preston.*
"	June 16.	*John s. Thomas & Anna Ellis.* Born May 5.[1]

[1] Sic. Registered Jan. 15, 1790.

1790.	Jan. 5.	Ann d. George & Susanna Stephenson. Born Dec. 10, 1789.
„	Apr. 30.	Charlotte d. Robert & Charlotte Moore. Born Apr. 4.
„	May 1.	Joseph s. John & Mary Lesiter. Born Jan. 9.
„	May 1,	Mary d. Peter & Ann Hollond. Born Dec. 1, 1789.
„	May 1.	Sibilla d. George & Jane Dawson. Born May 12, 1789.
„	May 1.	William d. John & Ann Morris. Born Sept. 23, 1789.
„	Sept. 19.	Phebe d. John & Hannah Marshall.
„	Aug. 22.	William s. George & Mary Wright. Born July 19.
1791.	May 1.	Ann d. John & Mary Wright. Born Mar. 5.
„	May 2.	James s. Samuel & Ann Dawson.
„	May 2.	Ann d. Samuel & Sarah Ward. Born Apr. 29, 1790.
„	May 2.	Beniaman s. Enoch & Hannah Yong. Born Mar. 4.
„	July 16.	William s. Thomas & Anna Ellis. Born Mar. 6.
„	Aug. 7.	Edmond s. George & Sarah Woolhous.
„	Aug. 14.	George s. George & Jane Dawson.
„	Oct. 28.	Joanna d. John & Ann Morris. Born Oct. 5.
„	Dec. 28.	Robert s. Robert & Mary Gravener. Born Dec. 12.
1792.	Jan. 1.	Thomas s. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born Dec. 7, 1791.
„	Apr. 22.	Luke s. Francis & Mary Ancliff.
„	May 1.	John s. Francis & Recebyey [Rebecca] Horsman. Born July 29, 1791.
„	May 1.	Sarah d. George & Susanna Stephenson. Born Dec. 15, 1791.
„	May 1.	Frances d. Peter & Mary Preston. Born Jan. 31.
„	May 2.	George s. George & Mary Wright. Born Mar. 3.
„	Sept. 2.	Joseph s. Levy & Mary Pashley.
„	Nov. 11.	Joseph s. Thomas & Mary Outram.
1793.	May 2.	Ann d. William & Ann Barfoot. Born Jan. 6.
„	May 2.	Ann d. Enoch & Hannah Young. Born Apr. 3.
„	May 26.	Thomas s. Robert & Charlotte Moore. Born Apr. 18.
„	May 22.	Elizebeth d. John & Hannah Marshall.
„	July 21.	John s. John & Mary Wright. Born June 9.
„	Nov. 3.	Cassiah d. Edward & Easter Presgraves. Born Sept. 27.
„	Dec. 1.	George s. John & Hannah Bull. Born Sept. 2.
„	Dec. 29.	George s. Francis & Rebecca Horsman.
„	Dec. 31.	Mary d. George & Susanna Stephenson. Born Nov. 14.
1794.	Feb. 9.	George s. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Jan. 13.
„	Mar. 9.	John s. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born Feb. 7.
„	May 1.	John s. Samuel & Frances Hoggard. Born Mar. 26.
„	May 1.	William s. Robert & Mary Gravner. Born July 26, 1793.
„	May 4.	Elizebeth d. Samuel & Sarah Leah. Born Mar. 24.
„	Oct. 1.	Joseph s. Thomas & Anna Ellis. Born Apr. 6.
„	Dec. 25.	William s. George & Hannah Mills. Born Sept 19.
„	Nov. 29.	John s. George & Mary Wright. Born Nov. 20.
1795.	Mar. 8.	Robert s. Robert & Charlotte Moore. Born Dec. 20, 1795 (*sic*).
„	Mar. 8.	Mary d. Edward & Easter Presgraves. Born Feb. 10.
„	July 15.	James d. Thomas & Anna Ellis. Born May 30.
„	May 1.	Elizebeth d. Peter & Mary Preston. Born Mar. 28.
„	July 19.	Sarah d. William & Ann Wooly. Born June 18.
1796.	Jan. 5.	Sarah d. George & Susanna Stephenson. Born Dec. 11, 1795.
„	Jan. 25.	William s. Jonathan & Ann Moore. Born Oct. 5, 1795.
„	May 1.	George s. William & Hannah Royal. Born Feb. 14.
„	May 2.	William s. John & Jane Thompson. Born Aug. 26, 1795.
„	May 2.	John s. William & Hannah Scatchard. Born Dec. 4, 1795.
„	May 2.	Mary d. John & Hannah Bull. Born Feb. 21.
„	May 2.	William s. Samuel & Frances Hoggard. Born Mar. 9.
„	May 9.	Ewen s. Angus & Sarah Cameren. Born May 8.[1]
„	Aug. 21.	William s. George & Ann Brown. Born July 30.
„	Aug. 22.	William s. William & Margaret Colley. Born July 16.
1797.	Jan. 2.	Elizebeth d. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born Apr. 27, 1796.
„	Apr. 17.	Phillip s. George & Mary Wright. Born Jan. 30.
„	May 2.	George s. George & Hannah Mills. Born Jan. 11.

[1] In margin "of the Parrish of Kilmancavay in the County of Inverness."

1790.	Jan. 3.	*Ann d. George & Susanna Stephenson.* Born Dec. 10, 1789.
"	Apr. 30.	*Charlotte d. Robert & Charlotte Moore.* Born Apr. 4.
"	May 1.	*Joseph s. John & Mary Lester.* Born Jan. 3.
"	May 1.	*Mary d. Peter & Ann Holland.* Born Jan. 1, 1790.
"	May 1.	*Sibilla d. George & Jane Dawson.* Born May 12, 1789.
"	May 1.	*William s. John & Ann Morris.* Born Sept. 12, 1789.
"	Sept. 12.	*Phebe d. John & Hannah Marshall.*
"	Aug. 22.	*William s. George & Mary Wright.* Born July 19.
1791.	May 1.	*Ann d. John & Mary Wright.* Born Nov. 3.
"	May 2.	*James s. Samuel & Ann Dawson.*
"	May 2.	*Ann d. Samuel & Sarah Ward.* Born Apr. 29, 1790.
"	May 2.	*Benjamin s. Enoch & Hannah Young.* Born Mar. 4.
"	July 14.	*William s. Thomas & Anne Ellis.* Born Mar. 6.
"	Aug. 7.	*Edmond s. George & Sarah Wooldron.*
"	Aug. 14.	*George s. George & Jane Dawson.*
"	Oct. 23.	*Joanna d. John & Ann Morris.* Born Oct. 5.
"	Dec. 28.	*Robert s. Robert & Mary Cressner.* Born Dec. 12.
1792.	Jan. 1.	*Thomas s. Joseph & Millicent Stephenson.* Born Dec. 7, 1791.
"	Apr. 22.	*Luke s. Francis & Mary Smith.*
"	May 1.	*John s. Francis & Rosseley [Rebecca] Horsman.* Born July 29, 1791.
"	May 1.	*Sarah d. George & Susanna Stephenson.* Born Dec. 15, 1791.
"	May 1.	*Frances d. Peter & Mary Preston.* Born Jan. 21.
"	May 2.	*George s. George & Mary Wright.* Born Jan. 3.
"	Sept. 2.	*Joseph s. Levy & Mary Oakley.*
"	Nov. 11.	*Joseph s. Thomas & Mary Outram.*
1793.	May 2.	*Ann d. William & Ann Lawson.* Born Jan. 6.
"	May 2.	*Ann d. Enoch & Hannah Young.* Born Apr. 3.
"	May 26.	*Thomas s. Robert & Charlotte Moore.* Born Apr. 18.
"	May 22.	*Elizabeth d. John & Hannah Marshall.*
"	July 21.	*John s. John & Mary Wright.* Born June 8.
"	Nov. 8.	*Cassiah d. Edward & Easter Freeman.* Born Sept. 27.
"	Dec. 1.	*George s. John & Hannah Foll.* Born Sept. 2.
"	Dec. 29.	*George s. Francis & Rebecca Horsman.*
"	Dec. 31.	*Mary d. George & Susanna Stephenson.* Born Nov. 14.
1794.	Feb. 9.	*George s. William & Hannah Reynolds.* Born Jan. 13.
"	Mar. 9.	*John s. Joseph & Millicent Jackson.* Born Feb. 7.
"	May 1.	*John s. Samuel & Frances Hoggard.* Born Mar. 26.
"	May 1.	*William s. Robert & Mary Cressner.* Born July 20, 1793.
"	May 4.	*Elizabeth d. Samuel & Sarah Leah.* Born Mar. 24.
"	Oct. 1.	*Joseph s. Thomas & Anne Ellis.* Born Apr. 6.
"	Dec. 25.	*William s. George & Hannah Mills.* Born Sept. 18.
"	Nov. 24.	*John s. George & Mary Wright.* Born Nov. 20.
1795.	Mar. 8.	*Robert s. Robert & Charlotte Moore.* Born Dec. 20, 1795 (sic).
"	Mar. 8.	*Mary d. Edward & Easter Freeman.* Born Feb. 10.
"	July 13.	*James s. Thomas & Anne Ellis.* Born May 30.
"	May 1.	*Elizabeth d. Peter & Mary Preston.* Born Mar. 22.
"	July 12.	*Sarah d. William & Ann Wooly.* Born June 18.
1796.	Jan. 3.	*Sarah d. George & Susanna Stephenson.* Born Dec. 11, 1795.
"	Jan. 23.	*William s. Jonathan & Ann Moore.* Born Oct. 3, 1795.
"	May 1.	*George s. William & Hannah Royal.* Born Feb. 14.
"	May 2.	*William s. John & Jane Thompson.* Born Aug. 20, 1795.
"	May 2.	*John s. William & Hannah Scatchard.* Born Dec. 4, 1795.
"	May 2.	*Mary d. John & Hannah Hall.* Born Feb. 21.
"	May 2.	*William s. Samuel & Frances Hoggard.* Born Mar. 8.
"	May 9.	*Ann d. Angus & Sarah Cameron.* Born May 8.
"	Aug. 21.	*William s. George & Mary Brown.* Born July 30.
"	Aug. 22.	*William s. William & Mariana Collier.* Born July 16.
1797.	Jan. 2.	*Elizabeth d. Joseph & Millicent Jackson.* Born Apr. 27, 1796.
"	Apr. 11.	*Philip s. George & Mary Wright.* Born Jan. 30.
"	May 2.	*George s. George & Hannah Mills.* Born Jan. 11.

[1] In margin "of the Parish of Edmondsey in the County of Surrey."

1797.	May 2.	Mary d. Samuel & Sarah Leah. Born Nov. 6, 1796.
„	May 2.	Mary d. William & Ann Woolly. Born Feb. 14.
„	June 4.	George s. William & Elizebeth Taylor. Born Jan. 24.
„	June 4.	Cissiah d. Edward & Easter Presgraves. Born May 9.
„	Dec. 24.	Mary d. Thomas & Mary Outram. Born Nov. 25.
1798.	Mar. 4.	John s. George & Susannah Stephenson. Born Jan. 24
„	Mar. 4.	Charls s. Francis & Rebecca Horsman. Born Feb. 7.
„	Apr. 15.	William s. William & Hannah Royal. Born Mar. 19.
„	Apr. 20.	George s. William & Ann Hancliff. Born Sept. 28, 1797.
„	May 1.	Mary d. John & Jane Thompson. Born Jan. 10.
„	May 1.	Samuel s. William & Hannah Scatchard. Born Mar. 7.
„	May 1.	John s. Samuel & Frances Hoggard. Born Apr. 16.
„	May 20.	Hannah d. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Apr. 28.
„	June 17.	Sarah d. John & Hannah Bull. Born May 23.
„	July 1.	John s. Joseph & Mary Roggers. Born Apr. 20.
„	July 1.	George s. George & Rebecca Gage. Born May 11.
„	July 6.	Elizebeth d. Robert & Mary Gravnor. Born June 9.
„	July 29.	Francis s. Joseph & Milisent Jackson. Born July 9.
„	Nov. 18.	George s. Matthew & Sarah Hopkinson. Born July 23.
1799.	Mar. 3.	Mary d. William & Elizebeth Taylor. Born Jan. 20.
„	Mar. 4.	John s. Robert & Charlotte Moore. Born Nov. 30, 1798.
„	Apr. 18.	Joseph s. John & Mary Justice. Born Mar. 11.
„	May 1.	Charls s. George & Ann Brown. Born Feb. 20.
„	May 1.	John s. John & Jane Thompson. Born Apr. 16.
„	May 1.	George s. William & Ann Woolley. Born Apr. 20.
„	May 2.	Mary d. William & Fanney Mason. Born Mar. 18.
„	June 16.	Thomas s. Edward & Easter Presgrave. Born May 18.
„	Sept. 15.	Robert s. William & Ann Ancliff. Born Aug. 8.
„	Oct. 25.	Jane d. John & Martha Wheatcroft. Born Sept. 14.
„	Nov. 10.	Thomas s. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Oct. 21.
„	Oct. 27.	Thomas s. William & Elizebeth Salmon. Born Oct. 4.
1800.	Jan. 5.	Mary d. George & Hannah Mills. Born May 9, 1799.
„	Jan 29.	Susannah d. George & Susannah Stephenson. Born Jan. 24.
„	May 1.	Marthaw d. Samuel & Frances Hoggard. Born Jan. 30.
„	May 1.	Mary d. James & Ann Jonson. Born Apr 7.
„	May 4.	Richard s. William & Sarah Teather. Born Jan. 13.
„	June 22.	John s. John & Hannah Bull. Born May 22.
„	July 6.	Ann d Robert & Elizebeth Ostick. Born June 16.
„	July 20.	Edward s. William & Hannah Royal. Born June 19.
„	July 20.	Robert s. William & Hannah Scatchard. Born June 26.
1801.	Jan. 7.	Richard s. Robert & Mary Gravnor. Born Dec. 7, 1800.
„	May 21.	Milicent d. Joseph & Milicent Jackson Born Apr. 21.
„	Nov. 15.	John s. John & Mary Justis Born July 14.
„	Nov. 22.	Thomas s. Richard & Ann Thomblinson. Born June 28.
„	Dec. 20.	Samuel s. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Nov. 20.
1802.	Jan. 2.	Charls s. William & Elizebeth Taylor. Born Jan. 12, 1801.
„	Jan. 11.	William s Frederick & Mary Cousins. Born Feb. 17, 1802 (*sic*).
„	Jan. 12.	Susannah d Samuel & Sarah Leah. Born Feb. 4, 1801.
„	Jan. 14.	William s. William & Elizabeth Salmon. Born Dec. 10, 1801.
„	Mar. 11.	John s. John & Hannah Brooks. Born Feb. 17.
„	May 1.	Henry s. George & Ann Brown. Born June 28.
„	May 1.	William s. William & Ann Wooley. Born Jan. 2.
„	May 2.	Ann d. Samuel & Mary Chapman. Born Nov. 9, 1801.
„	May 2.	Ann d. George & Hannah Mills. Born Dec. 30, 1801.
„	May 3.	Charles Taylor s. Joseph & Molley Bennett. Born Jan. 12.
1803.	Jan. 1.	Jane d. George & Mary Wright. Born Apr. 12.
„	May 1.	Magrat Raven d. Robert & Mary Gravnor. Born Dec. 11, 1802.
„	May 1.	Esther Ann d. William & Hannah Royal. Born Apr. 10.
„	June 4.	Sarah d. James & Ann Jonson. Born Dec. 19.
„	June 26.	John s. George & Hannah Bennet. Born Feb. 12.
„	June 29.	James s. Richard & Ann Thomblinson. Born May 2.
1804.	Feb. 14.	Sarah d. William & Sarah Nicholls of Rufford. Born Oct. 27, 1803.

1797.	May 2.	Mary d. Samuel & Sarah Leah. Born Nov. 6, 1796.
"	May 2.	Mary d. William & Ann Woolly. Born Feb. 14.
"	June 4.	George s. William & Elizabeth Taylor. Born Jan. 21.
"	June 4.	Cissiah d. Edward & Easter Freeguards. Born May 8
"	Dec 24.	Mary d. Thomas & Mary Osterson. Born Nov. 28.
1798.	Mar. 4.	John s. George & Susannah Stephenson. Born Jan. 24
"	Mar. 4.	Charle s. Francis & Rebecca Hewman. Born Feb. 7.
"	Apr. 15.	William s. William & Hannah Royal. Born Mar. 18.
"	Apr. 20.	George s. William & Ann Hamblin. Born Sept. 28, 1797.
"	May 1.	Mary d. John & Jane Thompson. Born Jan. 16.
"	May 1.	Samuel s. William & Hannah Scatchard. Born Mar. 7.
"	May 1.	John s. Samuel & Frances Heggerd. Born Apr. 16.
"	May 20.	Hannah d. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Apr. 28.
"	June 17.	Sarah d. John & Hannah Hull. Born May 22.
"	July 1.	John s. Joseph & Mary Heggers. Born Apr. 20.
"	July 1.	George s. George & Rebecca Oage. Born May 11.
"	July 8.	Elizabeth d. Robert & Mary Gorrum. Born June 9.
"	July 20.	Francis s. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born July 9.
"	Nov. 18.	George s. Matthew & Sarah Hopkinson. Born July 23.
1799.	Mar. 3.	Mary d. William & Elizabeth Taylor. Born Jan. 20.
"	Mar. 4.	John s. Robert & Charlotte Moore. Born Nov. 30, 1798.
"	Apr. 18.	Joseph s. John & Mary Justice. Born Mar. 11.
"	May 1.	Charle s. George & Ann Brown. Born Feb. 20.
"	May 1.	John s. John & Jane Thompson. Born Apr. 16.
"	May 1.	George s. William & Ann Woolley. Born Apr. 20.
"	May 2.	Mary d. William & Fanny Mason. Born Mar. 18.
"	June 16.	Thomas s. Edward & Easter Freeguard. Born May 18.
"	Sept. 15.	Robert s. William & Ann Ancill. Born Aug. 8.
"	Oct. 23.	Jane d. John & Martha Westcroft. Born Sept. 14.
"	Nov. 10.	Thomas s. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Oct. 21.
"	Oct. 27.	Thomas s. William & Elizabeth Stainson. Born Oct. 4.
1800.	Jan. 5.	Mary d. George & Hannah Mills. Born May 9, 1799.
"	Jan 29.	Susannah d. George & Susannah Stephenson. Born Jan. 24.
"	May 1.	Matthew s. Samuel & Frances Heggerd. Born Jan. 20.
"	May 1.	Mary d. James & Ann Jotson. Born Apr. 7.
"	May 4	Richard s. William & Sarah Teather. Born Jan. 12.
"	June 22.	John s. John & Hannah Hull. Born May 22.
"	July 6.	Ann d. Robert & Elizabeth Ostick. Born June 16.
"	July 20.	Edward s. William & Hannah Royal. Born June 18.
"	July 20.	Robert s. William & Hannah Scatchard. Born June 20.
1801.	Jan. 7.	Richard s. Robert & Mary Gorrum. Born Dec. 7, 1800.
"	May 21.	Milicent d. Joseph & Milicent Jackson. Born Apr. 21.
"	Nov. 15.	John s. John & Mary Justis. Born July 14.
"	Nov. 22.	Thomas s. Richard & Ann Thompson. Born June 23.
"	Dec. 20.	Samuel s. William & Hannah Reynolds. Born Nov. 20.
1802.	Jan. 2.	Charle s. William & Elizabeth Taylor. Born Jan. 12, 1801.
"	Jan. 11.	William s. Frederick & Mary Cousins. Born Feb. 17, 1802 (sic)
"	Jan. 12.	Susannah d. Samuel & Sarah Leah. Born Feb. 4, 1801.
"	Jan. 14.	William s. William & Elizabeth Stainson. Born Dec. 19, 1801.
"	Mar. 11.	John s. John & Hannah Brooks. Born Feb. 17.
"	May 1.	Henry s. George & Ann Brown. Born June 28.
"	May 1.	William s. William & Ann Wooley. Born Jan. 2.
"	May 2.	Ann d. Samuel & Mary Chapman. Born Nov. 9, 1801.
"	May 2.	Ann d. George & Hannah Mills. Born Dec. 30, 1801.
"	May 3.	Charles Taylor s. Joseph & Mary Bennett. Born Jan. 12.
1802.	Jan. 1.	Jane d. George & Mary Wright. Born Apr. 12.
"	May 1.	Margrat Harris d. Robert & Mary Gorrum. Born Dec. 11, 1802
"	May 1.	Esther Ann d. William & Hannah Royal. Born Apr. 19.
"	June 4.	Sarah d. James & Ann Jotson. Born Dec. 19.
"	June 26.	John s. George & Hannah Hewer. Born Feb. 18.
"	June 26.	James s. Richard & Ann Thompson. Born May 2.
1804.	Feb. 14.	Sarah d. William & Sarah Nicholls of Rufford. Born Oct. 27,

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics.*

Abberbury, 33
Abbot, 225
Able, 106
Acton, 174
Adams, 77, 94, 96, 106* 150, 221*
Adams, 94
Addison, 120
Addy, 97
Agnew, 243
Ailesbury, Earl of, 161
Aix, 2
Albemarle, Earl of, 90
Aldburgh, 46, 47, 169
Aldham, 30
Alexander, 73, 75, 76, 77
Algar, 22
Allan, 54
Allanson, 55, 56, 166, 238
Allen, 150
Allerton, 227
Allison, 227
Allner, 40, 219
Allwin, 76
Alwood, 228
Ambros, 228
Amias, 256*
Amyatt, 108
Anderson, 106
Andrew, 78
Andrews, 118
Angesto, 10
Anglesea, Countess of, 108
Anjou, 9
Appelgart, 215
Appleyard, 42
Aranda, 233
Archedale, 72
Archer, 34, 120, 136, 160
Ardmore, Archbishop of, 212
Areskine, 125
Argyll, Duke of, 255
Armitage, 159, 167, 168* 176
Arnott, 72
Arthington, 42, 164
Ashmole, 204, 205
Ashurst, 236*
Aske, 157
Asselby, 23
Assewell, 212
Asshe, 24
Asshewy, 137
Asshton, 170
Astley, 247
Atkins, 231
Atkinson, 147, 166
Atwood, 107
Audeleye, 86, 87
Audeley, 88, 93, 118, 136, 212, 213
Auger, 22
Aumarle, 213
Austin, 236
Austria, Duke of, 200, 201
Awdley, *see* Audeley
Awnby, 44
A Wood, 204
Axleby, *see* Exelby
Ayleward, 76
Ayscough, 159, 220, 221, 231

Backhouse, 233
Bacon, 127
Bagot, 235
Bagshaw, 234
Baildon, 97
Baily, 228
Bainton, 106
Baker, 106, 108, 118
Baldwin, of Boulogne, 2
Baliol, 207
Ballou, 71
Bally, 108
Balthazar, 62
Baltimore, 235*
Banks, 247
Bannister, 42, 60
Barber, 223, 224
Barclay, 129
Barcroft, 75
Barcsay, 208
Barker, 51, 228
Barklet, 105
Barkston, 158
Barley, 121
Barlow, 108
Barly, 120
Barnardiston, 240
Barne, 177*
Barnes, 72, 105, 222*, 226
Barnes, 222
Barnham, 227
Barres, 9*
Barret, 78, 180
Barrey, 222, 223
Barrington, 151, 230
Barrowclough, 51
Bartlett, 78
Barton, 166, 228*
Barynton, 90
Basforth, 158, 164
Basle, Bishop of, 200, 201
Basset, 33, 34, 78, 136, 246
Bassingburne, 88
Bate, 158
Bateman, 233
Bath and Wells, Bishop of, 184
Bathurst, 104
Battely, 107
Baudechon, 32
Bavent, 86, 87
Baxter, 225, 229, 231
Baylie, 76
Bayneham, 23, 24, 27*, 153
Baynes, 234*
Beacher, 22
Beardmore, 122
Beast, 118
Beauchamp, 3, 213
Beaufort, 157
Beaumont, 1, 11, 241
Beeconsfield, 72
Beche, 28
Beck, 228

Abberbury, 83
Abbot, 235
Able, 106
Acton, 171
Adams, 77, 91, 99, 106*, 150, 221*
Adam, 91
Addison, 120
Addy, 97
Agnew, 243
Aiesbury, Earl of, 161
Aix, 3
Albemarle, Earl of, 90
Aldburgh, 46, 47, 169
Aldham, 80
Alexander, 73, 75, 76, 77
Algar, 22
Allan, 54
Allcock, 55, 56, 186, 238
Allen, 150
Allerton, 227
Allison, 227
Allmer, 46, 219
Allwin, 76
Alwood, 228
Ambrose, 228
Amias, 236*
Amyatt, 103
Andrason, 106
Andrew, 78
Andrews, 112
Angerto, 10
Anglesea, Countess of, 108
Anjou, 9
Appleyard, 215
Appleyard, 42
Arundel, 232
Ardesdale, 72
Arder, 34, 120, 136, 160
Ardmore, Archbishop of, 212
Arsellar, 123
Argyll, Duke of, 225
Armitage, 139, 147, 169*, 176
Arnott, 72
Arlington, 42, 161
Ashmole, 204, 205
Ashurst, 236*
Aske, 157
Asselly, 28
Aswell, 212
Aston, 24
Astbury, 127
Astbion, 170
Astley, 217
Atkins, 231
Atkinson, 147, 166
Atwood, 107
Audeley, 86, 87
Audley, 88, 93, 118, 188, 212, 213
Auger, 22
Ancorla, 213
Austin, 238
Austria, Duke of, 200, 201
Awdley, see Audeley
Awsly, 44
A Wood, 204
Aslely, see Keally
Aylesward, 76
Aycough, 138, 230, 231, 231
Backhouse, 238
Bacon, 127
Bagot, 236
Bagshaw, 234
Baldon, 97
Baily, 238
Baiton, 190
Baker, 100, 105, 113
Baldwin, of Bentley, 2
Ballet, 207
Ballard, 71
Bally, 138
Baldwin, 82
Baltimore, 232*
Banks, 217
Bandeles, 44, 88
Barber, 236, 241
Barcroft, 129
Barcroft, 75
Barcroy, 208
Barker, 51, 238
Barkley, 105
Barkston, 138
Barley, 121
Barlow, 108
Barly, 120
Barrington, 240
Barron, 177*
Barrow, 72, 105, 222*, 224
Barron, 222
Barrison, 227
Barron, 8*
Barred, 78, 180
Barry, 222, 223
Barrington, 131, 230
Barrowclough, 51
Bartlett, 76
Barton, 166, 228*
Barrytons, 90
Basbert, 158, 164
Basly, Bishop of, 200, 201
Bassed, 33, 34, 78, 136, 246
Bassingburne, 68
Bate, 183
Bateman, 233
Bath and Wells, Bishop of, 184
Bathurst, 104
Battely, 107
Baudechon, 82
Bavent, 80, 87
Baxter, 122, 129, 231
Bayle, 76
Baynham, 33, 34, 37*, 124
Bayne, 234*
Beacher, 22
Beaubourg, 122
Beast, 118
Beaubeam, 3, 213
Beaubar, 127
Beaumont, 1, 11, 211
Beaumahd, 72
Beale, 24
Bear, 223

Beckingham, 228
Beckwith, 163*
Bedford, Earl of, 3, 201
Bedminster, 105
Begue, 5
Beke, 179*
Belasyse, 22
Belchar, 74
Beliall, 107
Belk, 106
Bellingham, 49, 97
Bellis, 22
Bendysh, 106
Benks, 106
Bennet, 41, 76
Benson, 100
Berenger, 192
Beresford family, 63
Berford, 90
Berkeley, 230*
Bernegger, 205, 206
Berrye, 72
Bert, 227
Bertie, 233
Best, 118, 120
Betham, 225
Bett, 146, 148
Bevile, 138
Bewnell, 40*
Bidlecome, 219
Bigg, 77, 118, 119, 185, 233, 243
Biggens, 108
Biggs, 105
Bigod, 8, 46
Bindon, 38*
Bingham, 107
Bingley, Lord, 100
Birkingshaw, 107
Birch, 229
Bishop, 108
Bishopson, 35
Black; 106, 225
Blackall, 150
Blackett, 165
Blackly, 227
Blackwell, 121
Blair, 109
Blake, 217, 218, 219*, 226
Blakeston, 48*
Blaknall, 122
Blanchard, 216*, 217*
Blanchesmains, 7, 8
Bland, 107
Blany, 227
Blenkinsop, 164
Blewett, 57
Blomer, 57*
Blott, 57
Blount, 58*, 212
Blowe, 58, 178, 180
Blower, 58
Bludder, 152
Bluet, 58
Blundell, 58*
Blunt, 59, 227
Blysse, 59
Blyth, 59, 170
Blythman, 163
Bobage, 59
Bobie, 23
Bocher, 59
Boddington, 59
Bodenham, 59*
Bodicote, 108
Bodvell, 59
Body, 155
Bogas, 59
Boghawode, 32
Bohun, 8, 213
Boise, 59
Boisemont, 3
Bolde, 59*
Bolebec, 90
Bolles, 59, 118
Bolling, 52
Bolte, 24, 60
Bonar, 125
Bond, 60*
Bonham, 60*
Bonington, 60
Bonner, 128
Bonnett, 60
Bonour, 60
Boone, 51
Boorde, 60
Booth, 60*
Booth, 168, 173
Boothby, 60
Borard, 224
Bordon, 61
Borlase, 61*
Borough, 60
Bosard, 61
Boscawen, 61*
Bosley, 61
Bossu, 6, 8, 132, 249
Bostock, 61, 231
Bosvile, 44, 50, 51, 61*
Boswell, 94, 122
Boteler, 90, 106*, 119, 122, 233
Bothe, 122*
Bott, 224
Botterell, 99
Boughey, 122
Boughton, 122
Bourgeoise, 237
Bourne, 122*
Bourough, 122
Bowar, 123
Bowcer, 123
Bowdless, 181
Bowdless, 181
Bowdon, 123
Bower, 52, 123*
Bowes, 106, 123*; Lord, 17
Bowet, 123*
Bowis, 123
Bowland, 123
Bowman, 109, 234
Bown, 220
Bowre, 123
Bowrs, 106
Bowyer, 123*, 227
Box, 178-183
Boxley, 123
Boyer, 37
Boyes, 124*
Boynton, 124*
Boyvile, 41
Boyzatt, 22
Bozom, 124
Bozoun, 137
Bozon, 30
Brabin, 124
Brabon, 124
Bracken, 124
Bradbury, 124, 186*
Bradewell, 135
Bradford, 186*, 228
Bradford, 52
Bradgate, 74
Bradley, 75, 186*
Bradshawe, 122, 186*, 225, 228
Bragge, 187
Brahame, 29
Braidley, 187
Brakenbury, 187
Brampston, 187
Bramston, 177
Bramthwayt, 187
Branche, 187*
Brand, 189
Brander, 222*, 223*
Braose, 10
Brasbrigge, 187*
Braswell, 187
Brathwait, 187*
Bray, 155, 187*, 188*
Braybrook, 188
Brayne, 188*
Brearley, 188
Brennysley, 188
Brent, 71, 188*, 219
Breouse, 86, 213
Brett, 93, 184
Bresford, 228
Breteuil, 5, 7, 9
Bretton, 51
Brewer, 78, 106
Brewster, 116, 153
Briant, 38
Briercliffe, 256
Brigham, 226
Briggs, 147
Brinsden, 108

Beckingham, 228
Beckwith, 103*
Bedford, Earl of, 3, 201
Bedminster, 105
Begue, 5
Bek, 179*
Belasyse, 22
Belcher, 74
Bellall, 107
Bell, 106
Bellingham, 49, 97
Bellis, 22
Benbyeh, 108
Benks, 106
Bennet, 41, 76
Benson, 100
Berenger, 192
Berkeley family, 63
Berkeley, 90
Berkeley, 230*
Berrecger, 205, 206
Berry, 72
Bert, 227
Berth, 238
Best, 118, 120
Betham, 228
Bett, 140, 142
Bevile, 158
Bewell, 40*
Bickecer, 210
Bigg, 77, 118, 119, 185, 228, 242
Biggens, 108
Bigge, 103
Bigod, 8, 44
Bilden, 35*
Bingham, 107
Bingley, Lord, 100
Birkingham, 107
Birch, 230
Birbey, 103
Bishopson, 35
Black, 100, 225
Blackall, 150
Blackett, 163
Blackly, 227
Blackwell, 121
Blair, 109
Blake, 217, 218, 219*, 220
Blakeston, 48*
Blakiall, 121
Blanchard, 216*, 217*
Blanchistanus, 7, 8
Bland, 107
Blare, 227
Blenkinsop, 161
Blewett, 57
Bliner, 57*
Blitt, 57
Bloomf, 35*, 213
Blore, 58, 178, 180
Blower, 36
Blockler, 152
Blont, 58
Blundall, 35*
Blunt, 59, 227
Blyse, 59
Blyth, 59, 170
Blythman, 163
Bolange, 59
Bolde, 32
Bonter, 59
Boddington, 50
Bodenham, 50*
Bodicote, 108
Bodrell, 58
Body, 185
Boges, 59
Bogbanwde, 32
Bohun, 5, 213
Boice, 59
Boisemont, 3
Boldie, 59*
Boldere, 90
Bolles, 50, 118
Bolling, 52
Bolts, 54, 60
Bonar, 177
Bond, 60*
Bonham, 60*
Bonington, 60
Bonner, 172
Bonnett, 60
Bonson, 60
Boone, 51
Boonle, 60
Booth, 60*
Borah, 168, 173
Bordley, 60
Bosall, 231
Boston, 61
Boteler, 61*
Botrength, 60
Bourd, 61
Bowman, 61*
Boxley, 61
Boyn, 6, 8, 122, 210
Boytock, 61, 221
Boyvile, 41, 50, 51, 61*
Bowell, 91, 122
Bowler, 90, 106*, 119, 122, 228
Bowle, 122*
Box, 213
Boxford, 90
Boxley, 122
Boxton, 122
Boxwell, 122
Boyce, 120
Boyer, 122
Boyes, 120
Boyle, 121
Boyston, 121
Boyton, 121
Brabon, 121
Brabrook, 121
Brace, 122*
Bracebridge, 122
Bracken, 122
Brackenbury, 122
Bradbury, 122
Bradbury, 122
Bradford, 122
Bradley, 122
Bradshaw, 122, 188*, 232, 238
Brage, 187
Braithwaite, 20
Braithley, 187
Brakenbury, 187
Bramptonton, 187
Bramston, 177
Brantbury, 187
Brawbe, 187*
Braxd, 189
Brazier, 228*, 229*
Brazee, 10
Breadbrige, 187*
Breacroll, 187
Breathwait, 187*
Bray, 188, 187*, 188*
Breybrook, 188
Breyne, 188*
Brearley, 188
Breerpeley, 188
Brent, 71, 188*, 210
Brewes, 88, 213
Brett, 93, 188
Brewford, 228
Brentwell, 5, 9
Brerton, 91
Brewer, 78, 108
Brewsse, 116, 189
Brian, 38
Briarcliffe, 238
Bridgham, 238
Bridge, 147
Brimsden, 108
Brown, 108, 120*; Lord, 15
Brewet, 122*
Brewis, 123
Brewland, 123
Brewman, 109, 221
Brewn, 229
Brewn, 123
Brewn, 106
Brewyer, 120*, 227
Brix, 176-189
Brokly, 123
Broyer, 87
Broyes, 124*
Broyston, 121*
Bryerie, 41
Bryerett, 22
Brocon, 124
Brocon, 187
Brocon, 30
Brodin, 124
Brodon, 124
Brodhan, 124
Brodhury, 124, 185*
Brodewell, 185
Brodford, 185*, 232
Brodlyond, 51
Brodigate, 74
Brodley, 75, 188*
Brodshawe, 122, 188*, 232, 238
Broges, 187
Brokbone, 20
Brokdly, 187
Brokenbury, 187
Brokenbury, 187
Bromptonton, 187
Bromston, 177
Brontbury, 187
Browbe, 187*
Broxd, 189
Broyeler, 228*, 229*
Brazee, 10
Bradbrige, 187*
Broacroll, 187
Breathwait, 187*
Bray, 188, 187*, 188*
Breybrook, 188
Breyne, 188*
Brearley, 188
Brenepeley, 188
Brent, 71, 188*, 210
Brewes, 88, 213
Brett, 93, 188
Brewford, 228
Brentwell, 5, 9
Brerton, 91
Brewer, 78, 108
Brewsse, 116, 189
Brian, 38
Briarcliffe, 238
Bridgham, 238
Bridge, 147
Brimsden, 108

Briouze, 10
Briscoe, 108, 109
Brittany, Count of, 11
Broadgate, 74
Broderton, 72
Brooke, 64, 177
Broomye, 105
Brough, 226
Brown, 50, 52, 54*
Browne, 120, 192, 227*, 234*, 244
Bruce, Lord, 236
Brudnell, 222
Bruer, 246
Bruester, 120
Bruister, 24
Brundish, 32
Brunham, 36
Brush, 76
Bryan, 90, 218
Bucke, 210
Buckingham, 194
Buckley, 103
Budworth, 235
Bugden, 216
Bulkely, 106
Bull, 74
Bulstrode, 75
Bulwick, 21
Bunce, 75, 229
Bunny, ped., 41-45
Bunny, 41
Burnham, 35*
Burd, 106
Burdan, 217
Burdet, 171
Burgess, 182, 190
Burghersh, 86, 212
Burgiloun, 90
Burgo, 90
Burlington, Earl of, 161
Burnaby, 215
Burnel, 90
Burr, 236
Burrowes, 76, 223*
Burrows, 223*
Burt, 38, 39*, 217*
Burton, 72, 218, 228, 256
Bury, 123
Bushel, 55
Bushrod, 41*
Busk, 248
Bussy, 47
Butler, 157, 178, 217, 223, 230, 231
Butler, 180
Butterworth, 109
Button, 100
Buxston, 184
Bydwell, 256
Bygod, 212
Bygot, 91
Byndles, 117
Byrtone, 168, 173
Byryton, 58*
Byris, 63

Cable, 107
Cadogan, 233
Cailwey, 87, 88
Calthorp, 91, 92
Calton, 225
Calveley, 192
Calveley, 192
Calverley, 157
Calvert, 166, 235*
Camden, 195
Campbell, 105
Cane, 231
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 192
Capel, 237
Capeles, 29
Capin, 231*
Capite, 36
Caple, 107
Capper, 190
Carew, 228
Carhampton, Earl of, 192
Carlisle, Bishop of, 49
Carlyon, 155
Caroll, 227
Carpenter, 228
Carr, 127-8
Carr, 128
Carrington, Viscount, 245
Carter, 120, 218, 226*
Cartwright, 44
Cary, 230*, 231
Carvill, 170
Cashel, Archbishop of, 49
Casimir, 104
Castello, 10
Casthorp, 91
Catcher, 118
Catesby, 35, 37, 188
Catlow, 117
Cattell, 108
Caune, 92
Cayne, 76
Cayley, 177
Celly, 107
Cergeaux, 138
Chaloner, 172
Chamberlayn, 23, 24, 228
Chambers, 107
Champeneys, 29
Champflour, 31
Champion, 61
Chanceux, 28
Chandos, Lady, 188
Chapman, 229, 231
Chard, 225
Charlemonts, Lords, 192
Charlesworth, 109
Charleton, 107, 246
Charnock, 244
Charroux, 10
Chateauneuf, 4
Chatterton, 107
Chatulton, 136
Chauve, 9
Chayne, 242
Cherry, 40*
Cheseldyne, 255, 256
Chesedyne, 255
Chester, Earl of, 9
Chesterfield, Earl of, 161
Cheverston, 137
Chicheley, 160
Chick, 225
Chisman, 37*
Cholmondley, 233
Cholmley, 55, 103, 240
Chrislett, 152
Christopher, 40
Churchill, 108
Chute, 233
Clapham, 223
Clare, 6
Clarendon, Earl of, 237
Clarke, 117, 118, 120*
Clarke, Clerk, &c., 151*, 152, 154, 177, 188, 217*, 226*, 227*, 244, 256
Clavell, 40*
Clayton, 220
Cleaveland, Duke of, 233
Clement, 241
Clifford, 215*
Clifford, Lord, 236
Clift, 105*, 106*
Clifton, 57, 245
Clinton, 3, 215
Clough, 100
Clutterbuck, 108
Clyncard, 52
Cobb, 40
Cobbett, 228
Cobham, Lord, 188
Cock, 75
Cockburn, Lady, 107
Cockeron, 107
Cockington, 230
Cockman, 226
Cockson, 22
Coffin, 218
Coghill, 166
Coke, 189
Cokrell, 223
Cole, 119, 162
Coleman, 182
Colgill, 222, 224
Collens, 219
Collier, 22, 190

Brixham, 10
Brixton, 108, 109
Brittany, Count of, 11
Broadgate, 14
Brocketon, 72
Brooke, 64, 177
Broomhy, 105
Brough, 236
Brown, 50, 52, 54*
Browne, 120, 192, 227*, 234*, 244
Bruce, Lord, 236
Bruhwell, 222
Bruer, 246
Brunster, 120
Brutiter, 24
Brundish, 52
Brunham, 56
Brunl, 76
Bryan, 90, 218
Bucke, 210
Buckingham, 191
Buckley, 103
Budworth, 285
Bugden, 218
Bulbely, 108
Bull, 74
Bulstrode, 75
Bulwick, 21
Bunce, 78, 220
Bunny, ped., 41-45
Bunny, 41
Burnham, 82*
Burl, 109
Burlen, 117
Burlet, 171
Burgess, 182, 190
Burkheren, 86, 212
Burgiloun, 90
Burgo, 90
Burlington, Earl of, 161
Burnaby, 215
Burnel, 90
Burr, 236
Burrows, 76, 222*
Burrows, 222*
Burt, 32, 90*, 217*
Burton, 74, 218, 228, 236
Bury, 124
Busbel, 55
Bushred, 41*
Busk, 213
Busey, 47
Butler, 157, 173, 217, 222, 230, 231
Butler, 190
Butterworth, 109
Button, 109
Buxton, 181
Byghwell, 236
Bygod, 212
Bygod, 91
Byrnlie, 117
Byrnes, 165, 173
Byrston, 55*
Byrts, 65

Cable, 107
Cadogan, 232
Cailwey, 87, 88
Calaboy, 91, 92
Calton, 230
Calveley, 192
Calerly, 182
Calverley, 187
Calvert, 166, 232*
Camden, 195
Campbell, 103
Cane, 231
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 122
Capel, 237
Capelen, 29
Caple, 231*
Caple, 36
Caple, 107
Capper, 109
Carew, 232
Carbonpdon, Earl of, 192
Carlisle, Bishop of, 49
Carlyon, 186
Carol, 237
Carpenter, 228
Carr, 127-8
Carr, 128
Carrington, Viscount, 246
Carter, 120, 218, 236*
Cartwright, 44
Cary, 230*, 231
Carrell, 170
Cashel, Archbishop of, 49
Castain, 104
Castello, 10
Castleby, 91
Catcher, 118
Catesby, 36, 37, 183
Catlow, 117
Cattell, 108
Cause, 32
Cayne, 76
Cayley, 177
Celly, 109
Cayworth, 192
Chamber, 172
Chamberlyn, 36, 37, 232
Chambers, 107
Champeneys, 36
Champion, 31
Chanpion, 91
Chancery, 32
Chandos, Lady, 183
Chapman, 228, 231
Chard, 232
Charlemonte, Lords, 192
Charlesworth, 108
Charleton, 107, 246
Charnock, 234
Charrons, 10
Chatsmond, 4
Chatterton, 107
Chatulen, 186
Chaves, 9
Chayne, 242
Cherry, 40*
Cheseldyne, 256, 256
Chesledyne, 256
Chester, Earl of, 9
Chesterfield, Earl of, 161
Chevertson, 107
Chibeley, 109
Child, 232
Chiswan, 37*
Cholmondeley, 228
Cholmley, 36, 104, 240
Christ, 182
Christopher, 40
Churchill, 108
Cinta, 232
Claplam, 232
Clare, 6
Clarendon, Earl of, 237
Clarke, 117, 118, 120*
Clarke, Clerk, &c., 121*, 122, 124, 177, 188, 217*, 226*, 227*, 244, 256
Clavell, 40*
Clayton, 232
Clevelend, Duke of, 232
Clemens, 241
Clifford, 218*
Cliff, 102*, 106*
Clifton, 37, 242
Clinton, 3, 215
Clergy, 109
Clotterbuck, 108
Clymond, 24
Cobb, 40
Cobham, 228
Cobham, Lord, 183
Cock, 75
Cockburn, Lady, 107
Cockerem, 107
Cockington, 240
Cockman, 256
Cocksen, 32
Coffin, 218
Coghill, 108
Cole, 189
Colwell, 232
Cole, 119, 122
Coleman, 122
Colehill, 222, 224
Colleson, 218
Collier, 32, 109

Collins, 77, 184
Colthurst, 102
Columbell, 176
Colvile and Colville, 45, 193, 198
Colvile, 45
Combermere, Viscount, 192
Compton, 228
Conestable, 90
Coney, Lady, 230
Constable, 228, 235
Contances, 5
Conyers, 46, 47, 157, 159*, 163
Conyers, 45
Cooke, 25, 96, 119, 120, 147, 189, 218, 231
Cookson, 243
Cooper, 76, 228
Cootes, 72
Copley, 156, 245
Corbet, 90, 158
Corbuson, 31
Corke, 71
Cornwallis, Lady, 230
Coroghmore, 207
Cotterell, 71
Cotton, 181, 192
Coucy, 138, 201
Courtney, 106, 107, 108*
Coventry, Lord, 160
Coverly, 150
Cowldswell, 118
Cox, 106
Coxall, 117, 118
Cradock, 242
Crathorne, 118
Creayar, 255
Credun, 31
Crek, 135
Creveker, 34
Crippes, 120
Crisswell, 107
Crofton, 245
Croke, 77
Crompton, 248*
Cromwell, 18, 19
Crosse, 107, 146, 147*
Crosseby, 137
Crosthwaite, 48
Crowche, 23, 118
Crowe, 234, 235*
Cruse, 162
Cryel, 30
Cudelynton, 33
Cudworth, 51
Cullis, 107
Cumberland, Earl of, 17
Cummin, 228
Curteys, 23
Curtis, 224
Cutt, 105
Cyfrewas, 135
Dabaren, 228
Daborne, 226
Dacre, 89
Dalby, 229
Dale, 224*, 226
Dallamore, 107
Dallisin, 225
Dalton, 166
Dammartin, 9
Damory, 92
Danby, 47
Dangerfield, 105
Daniell, 74, 118
Dansy, 86, 87
Danus, 33
Danvers, 230, 231*, 244
D'Aranda, 233
D'Arcy, 99, 156*, 157
Dargentein, 90
Darling, 77
Dartmouth, Earl of, 172
Dashwood, 234, 235, 236*
Daubneye, 72
Dauntsey, 231
Davenporte, 73
Daventre, 32
Davice, 106
Davies, 149
Davis, 227
Davison, 104
Davy, 22, 25
Daw, 222
Dawbney, 76
Dawney, 95*
Dawson, 118, 120
Day, 225
Deards, 233
Dee, 71
Delavall, 107
De l'Isle, 3
Denbigh, Earls of, 193, 194, 195, 196-206
Dene, 222
Denton, 48
Despencer, 88
D'Evreux, 127; *see* Evreux
Devon, Earl of, 225
Devonshire, Lady, 230
Dewey, 223*
Dexter, 226
Dibsdall, 226
Dicconson, 245
Dickens, 78
Dickenson, 23
Dickins, 228
Dillingham, 108
Dillon, 235, 236, 237
Disturnell, 152
Ditchar, 106
Ditchley, 231, 236
Dives, 8
Dobson, 168
Dodd, 71*, 72
Dollen, 37, 38*, 39
Dollin, 71, 72
Dolling, 38, 40*
Dorrell, 234
Douai, 5
Doughty, 227
Douglas, Earldom of, 65-70; Earls of, 129, 130, 131, 251
Downe, Earl of, 231
Downes, 118
Downes, 173
Downing, 118, 228
Drake, 74
Draper's Company, 72
Draycott, 59
Dreke, 236
Drew, 212
Droundellys, 138
Duckenfield, 54
Dudley, 7*
Duff, 107
Dugdale, 203, 204, 206
Duncalf, 239
Dundonell, 108
Dunkin, 76
Dunmere, 92
Dunning, 151
Durham, Bp. of, 126
Durnford, 222
Durrant, 75, 107
Durvassal, 31
Dyer, 73, 226, 228
Dymmok, 33
Dymock, 76
Dynoke family, 61
Dynaunt, 29
Dyneham, 136
Dyson, 51

Earl, 150*
Eaton, 227, 228
Echyngham, 216
Eckley, 190
Edmans, 107
Edwards, 78, 227; ped., 183-185
Edwin, 122, 154
Eglinton, Earl of, 171
Eland, 156, 161*
Elcock, 96
Elkington, 107
Ellington, 105
Elliott, 118
Ellis, 27, 95, 189, 244, 247
Ebrington, 37*
Ely, Bp. of, 91, 97
Elwick, 46
Elyot, 23
Emberley, 217, 218, 219,

Cullen, 77, 144
Cuthbert, 102
Cuthmbert, 176
Cuthmbert, 176
Cuthrie and Cuthrie, 45, 102, 198
Cuthrie, 45
Coutbrerere, Viscount, 102
Cumpton, 232
Cumerable, 90
Cumey, Lady, 230
Cumerable, 228, 235
Cumtances, 5
Cumyers, 46, 47, 157, 170*, 168
Cumyers, 46
Cooke, 25, 96, 119, 120, 147, 180, 218, 231
Cookson, 213
Cooper, 76, 228
Cooles, 72
Cuplay, 156, 215
Curbel, 90, 158
Curbonson, 81
Curlis, 71
Curnwallis, Lady, 230
Curzyimore, 207
Cutterell, 71
Cotton, 181, 192
Cuney, 188, 201
Courtney, 106, 107, 108*
Coventry, Lord, 180
Coverly, 150
Cowldwell, 118
Cox, 106
Coxall, 117, 118
Cradock, 242
Cratthorne, 178
Creayer, 235
Creelon, 81
Crek, 185
Crerelor, 81
Cripps, 120
Criswell, 107
Crolton, 245
Crolos, 77
Crumpton, 218*
Cromwell, 18, 19
Crosse, 107, 116, 117*
Crossby, 137
Crosthwaite, 18
Crowche, 52, 118
Crowe, 234, 235*
Crue, 102
Cryel, 30
Cudelyston, 52
Cudsworth, 81
Cullis, 107
Cumberland, Earl of, 17
Cumtrin, 238
Curtoys, 23
Curtis, 221
Cutt, 106
Cyrewes, 145
Dabores, 232
Daborre, 220
Dacre, 68
Daily, 229
Dale, 224*, 236
Dallamore, 107
Dallein, 232
Dalton, 186
Dansmarlin, 6
Danoy, 92
Danby, 17
Dangerfield, 105
Daniell, 74, 118
Dany, 88, 87
Danus, 35
Darcre, 230, 231*, 244
D'Arcude, 233
D'Arcy, 92, 154*, 157
Dargenton, 90
Darling, 77
Dartmouth, Earl of, 172
Dashwood, 234, 235, 236*
Daubeneye, 72
Dauntsey, 231
Daveney, 76
Davenport, 32
Davenes, 32
Davies, 106
Davies, 149
Davis, 227
Davison, 104
Davy, 72, 25
Daw, 232
Dawbney, 76
Dawney, 95*
Dawson, 118, 120
Day, 232
Deerie, 233
Dee, 71
Delavall, 167
De l'Isle, 5
Denbigh, Earls of, 192, 194, 195, 196-208
Dene, 232
Deotes, 43
Depenner, 88
D'Evreux, 171; see Evreux
Devon, Earl of, 232
Devonshire, Lady, 230
Dewey, 232*
Dexter, 230
Dibdall, 230
Dicenson, 243
Dickens, 75
Dickenson, 52
Dilke, 232
Dillingham, 195
Dillon, 235, 236, 237
Dinsdale, 102
Dirkes, 195
Dixie, 231, 236
Dixon, 5
Dobson, 108
Dodd, 71*, 72
Dolben, 87, 88*, 89
Dolfin, 71, 72
Dolling, 86, 40*
Dorrell, 204
Dorel, 3
Dougdy, 237
Douglas, Earldom of, 65-70; Earls of, 129, 130, 131, 271
Downe, Earl of, 231
Dawes, 115
Dawes, 175
Dawes, 175
Dowling, 116, 232
Drake, 74
Draper's Company, 72
Dreyscott, 89
Drake, 230
Drew, 232
Dunmadeley, 188
Dudeardell, 51
Dudley, 7*
Duff, 107
Dugdale, 203, 204, 206
Dunscell, 230
Dundonell, 108
Dunlin, 76
Dunmore, 92
Dunning, 121
Durham, Bp. of, 120
Dureford, 232
Durrant, 75, 107
Durrassel, 81
Dyer, 75, 210, 232
Dymond, 55
Dynnock, 76
Dynnake family, 61
Dynnant, 59
Dyrnham, 136
Dyson, 81

Earl, 150*
Eaton, 227, 228
Eckyngham, 214
Eckley, 190
Edmunn, 107
Edwards, 78, 227; ped., 183-185
Edwin, 123, 124
Egliston, Earl of, 171
Eland, 159, 161*
Elcock, 90
Elkington, 107
Ellington, 105
Ellion, 118
Ellis, 27, 95, 180, 214, 217
Elmington, 87*
Ely, Bp. of, 91, 97
Elwick, 44
Elyot, 93
Emberley, 117, 213, 219,

Emley, Viscountess, 98
Errol, Countess of, 128
Erskine, 129, 130, 131
Escourt, 231
Esticut, 106
Eskelby, 20
Essex, Earl of, 27
Eston, 97
Estouteville, 3
Etherington, 230, 231*
Eure, 64, 97
Evans, 227
Everard, 29, 40
Evered, 27
Everett, 40
Everingham, 157
Evreux, 3*, 6, 9, 10
Exelby, 20-28, 116-122, 146-152
Eyer, 223
Eyre, 104, 178, 222
Eyre, 178

Fagot, 226
Fairclough, 152
Fairfax, 55, 98, 244*
Falkland, 230, 255
Farnaby, 106
Faulkener, 38
Fawcett, 118, 120
Feilding, 194*, 205
Feilding, 193, 203, 204
Felden, 193
Fells, 226
Fenay, 43
Fennell, 72
Fenton, 172
Ferers, 137
Ferne, 170
Fernhill, 217
Ferre, 136
Ferrers, 212
Feverell, 71
Fewellins, 105
Ficksby, 173
Field, 118
Fielding, 193-206
Fieules, 28
Fillol, 28
Finch, 75, 161
Finchenden, 168
Fisher, 23, 71, 105, 120
Fitton, 164
Fitz Alan, 192
Fitz Herbert, 28, 29*
Fitz John, 5
Fitzmaurice, 236
Fitz Osbern, 6, 8
Fitz Peter, 11
Fitz Piers, 29
Fitz Ralph, 3
Fitz Rein, 137
Fitz Roger, 29
Fitz-Simon, 90
Fitz Warine, 28, 29
Fitzwilliam, 156, 248
Fivian, 41
Flawn, 22
Fleming, Lady, 17
Fledger, 75
Fleetwood, 72, 73, 75
Fletcher, 118, 166, 238
Flete, 30
Flora, 35
Flower, 35, 170
Flowerdew, 178, 256*
Foord, 106*
Foot, 226
Footner, 218, 219*
Foquett, 222
Forbes, 255, 256
Ford, 47, 228
Forester, 177 ; 237
Forest, 236
Fortescue, 27, 108
Fortibus, 90
Foster, 64, 74, 121, 240
Fougeres, 4
Foulkes, 230
Foulis, 103
Fowler, 158
Frampton, 38
France, 253
Franche, 253
Francisconi, 235
Franck, 71
Frank, 56, 108
Frankland, 94, 235*
Franklin, 106, 230*, 232
Frankling, 108
Frans, 253
Fraunceys, 35
Frechvile, 169
Freeman, 78, 120, 149, 154, 224
French, 245, 253
Frensche, 253
Frescot, 73
Froggmorton, 107
Fromond, 245
Fryar, 256
Fuller, 228
Furmage, 41
Furneaux, 108
Furnival, 86, 212
Fyneaux, 30

Gaillon, 10
Gale, 235
Galeranno, 5
Galley, 57
Galowey, 90
Galton, 40
Gardiner, 109, 233
Gargrave, 157
Garlande, 3
Garrard, 147
Garrold, 26*, 153
Garth, 242
Garthorne, 237
Gascoigne, 53, 105*, 157, 158
Gaspar, 62
Gauntlett, 223
Gay, 105, 107
Gazaine, 165
Genger, 51
George III, King, 236
Gernoun, 33
Gerrard, 230, 255
Gerrish, 105
Geynville, 86
Gibbons, 181
Gibbs, 221*
Gibson, 26, 72, 77
Giffard, 86, 87*, 88, 93
Gilbert, 155
Ginnell, 181
Gisors, 10
Gladman, 228
Glazier, 108
Gledhill, 53*, 175
Gloucester, Earl of, 7*, 8
Glover, 238
Gobert, 151
Goczen, 6
Goddard, 179
Goddard, 179
Godfrey, 230, 256
Goel, 4, 5
Gold, 78
Golding, 77
Goldsborough, 226
Goldsmith, 151
Goldstone, 150
Goldyngham, 216
Gonson, 149
Good, 76
Gooding, 189
Goodrick, 96-101
Goodrick, 96
Goodwin, 226, 227
Gore, 179
Gossen, 71
Gostwycke, 230
Gould, 39
Goushill, 90
Gouvernet, 161
Gowan, 50
Gowche, 72
Gower, 47*, 234*, 235
Gra, 138
Grafflin, 231

Kelly, Viscountess, 95
Kerrl, Countess of, 122
Keshine, 129, 130, 131
Kessart, 221
Kedent, 106
Kelcelly, 20
Keser, Earl of, 27
Keton, 97
Katonville, 8
Kiberington, 230, 231*
Kure, 61, 87
Kvans, 227
Kverend, 29, 40
Kverel, 27
Kverett, 40
Kverington, 157
Krrenx, 3*, 6, 9, 10
Kselly, 20-23, 110-122, 146-152
Kyre, 212
Kyre, 101, 178, 222
Kyre, 118

Lagot, 224
Lanelandl, 152
Lalrex, 53, 93, 241*
Lalklind, 230, 232
Larasby, 104
Laulkener, 83
Lawcett, 118, 120
Laldiing, 191*, 205
Lalding, 193, 203, 204
Lalden, 103
Lelis, 224
Lenry, 43
Leutell, 12
Lenton, 172
Lerera, 137
Lerre, 170
Lerrlill, 217
Lerre, 130
Lerrera, 212
Leverell, 71
Lewellins, 105
Lielsby, 173
Lield, 118
Lielding, 193-206
Lieles, 38
Lilled, 23
Lined, 73, 161
Liecbeder, 163
Lisber, 23, 71, 105, 129
Litton, 164
Lits Alan, 183
Lits Lierbert, 23, 29*
Lits John, 3
Lilamarles, 236
Lits Osborn, 6, 3
Lits Peter, 11
Lits Piers, 29
Lits Ralph, 3
Lits Ilain, 127
Lits Hoger, 29
Lits-Simon, 90
Lits Walins, 23, 29
Litswilliam, 164, 218
Litlan, 41
Llown, 22
Lleming, Lady, 17
Llelger, 75
Llestwood, 74, 75, 76
Llotcher, 118, 106, 238
Llere, 30
Llore, 33
Llower, 33, 170
Llowerlew, 173, 234*
Llowel, 106*
Llor, 236
Llother, 218, 219*
Llgrnett, 222
Llrbes, 235, 234
Llud, 47, 225
Llrecter, 177; 237
Llrcel, 230
Llrtcens, 27, 103
Llrtlins, 90
Llsler, 64, 74, 121, 240
Llrgrere, 4
Llrlies, 230
Llulls, 103
Llwler, 128
Llrmlyhn, 83
Llrnce, 233
Llrnche, 238
Llrnccicnel, 236
Llrnck, 71
Llrnl, 50, 103
Llrnklnel, 94, 235*
Llrnlin, 106, 230*, 232
Llrnlilin, 105
Llrnn, 235
Llrnnrcy, 35
Llrcelvile, 180
Llrcelman, 73, 120, 140, 184, 224
Llrcel, 215, 225
Llrcche, 238
Llrcer, 73
Llrcggrcelon, 107
Llrcnnel, 215
Llrver, 236
Llller, 122
Llrrnnrcy, 11
Llrrnnrcs, 105
Llrrnlel, 50, 212
Llrnnels, 30

Lalley, 87
Lalcwey, 90
Lalton, 40
Laxlinr, 109, 233
Lerrrcs, 157
Lardcnle, 3
Larrel, 117
Larrel, 26*, 183
Lerrl, 242
Lerrlcs, 227
Lerrlcrs, 227
Lasslcge, 53, 105*, 157, 158
Lasper, 52
Lanelcrt, 232
Lay, 105, 107
Lazcine, 105
Lalcs, 61
Lerrlcs, 111, Kling, 236
Lerrcen, 32
Lerrel, 236, 235
Lerrlcl, 105
Lryville, 86
Lldcrs, 181
Lilla, 231*
Lilcm, 26, 72, 77
Lilcy, 50, 87*, 88, 93
Lilcrt, 235
Lilcl, 181
Lleer, 10
Lladnum, 236
Llcrlr, 108
Llrlill, 57*, 175
Llnnrcster, Earl of, 7*, 8
Llrre, 235
Llcrcr, 131
Llrcen, 6
Lalklard, 175
Lerklard, 175
Lalll, ey, 230, 236
Lcel, 4, 5
Lold, 76
Lolling, 77
Lelleccrcgl, 229
Lellcmlth, 151
Lellcrcre, 130
Lellyrglcm, 216
Lcnnen, 112
Lcel, 76
Lcnling, 189
Lcnlirl, 96-101
Lrcelrirl, 80
Lcelwin, 226, 227
Lcre, 179
Lcccn, 71
Lcrrycle, 220
Lcrlr, 26
Lcnlill, 50
Lcrrcrcr, 101
Lcwen, 50
Lcwcle, 72
Lcwer, 17*, 231*, 232
Lre, 185
Lrcl, 231

Grafton, Duchess of, 233
Graham, 228
Grailly, 91
Grand, Hugh le, 2
Gras, 91
Gravener, 159
Graves, 74, 228
Greathead, 231
Green, 76, 183, 236
Greenhaughe, 42
Greenwood, 108
Greilly, 91
Grelle, 91
Grendale, 215
Grendlief, 22
Grentemesnil, 5, 6, 8*, 9
Gresley, 91
Greystoke, 90
Grice, 175
Griffeth, 106, 234
Griffiths, 119
Grimston, 161
Grosvenor, 226
Grove, 227
Grubb, 119, 120
Grymsted, 86, 87
Gudge, 217
Guildford, Earl of, 172
Guilford, 107
Guilliman, 196
Gulden, 136
Gunning, 230
Gunter, 231
Gutheridge, 221
Guttery, 105
Gwinn, 107
Gynne, 23

Hackett, 74
Hacking, 243
Haile, 72
Haines, 56
Haiward, 38
Hale, 72
Halifax, Marquis of, 161* ; Viscount, 161
Hall, 43, 44, 52, 228, 231
Hallows, 233*
Hallywell, 149
Hamerton, 42
Hamilton, 109
Hamilton, Duke, 205
Hammon, 227
Hancock, 224, 228
Hangest, 10
Hankin, 24, 26*, 27*, 28, 117, 153*
Hansard, 58
Hapsburg, 193-206
Hapsburg, 193, 194, 205
Harboard, 235
Harcla, 134, 135
Hare, 185
Harewude, 89
Harland, 100, 189
Harrington, 75, 157*
Harris, 23, 75, 103, 160*, 176, 233*, 239
Harrison, 23, 71, 75
Harriston, 71
Harte, 38, 138, 227
Harvey, 155*
Haryngton, 32
Haselbury, 179
Haselden, 42
Haselden, 41
Haskell, 218
Hassillwood, 27
Hastings, 90, 157, 225
Hathewy, 90, 91
Hathorn, 73*
Hatt, 228
Hatton, 228
Hawkesworth, 98, 244
Hawkins, 73, 107, 219
Hawthorne, 73
Haydon, 117
Haye, 37
Hayle, 32, 73
Haynes, 170
Headley, Lord, 238
Heard, 154
Heath, 43, 58
Hebden, 52
Heldesley, 225
Hele, 150*, 151
Hemmings, 230
Hendies, 106
Hendley, 123
Hendry, 243
Henley, 107
Henry I, King of France, 2
Henry II, of France, 17
Henry III, King, 192
Henry VIII, 248
Henshaw, 240
Herbert, 45, 99, 166
Hereford, Earl of, 213
Hergott, 196
Heriott, 127
Herring, 108
Hester, 226
Hetheridge, 227
Heword, 118
Hewson, 78
Heyle, 32
Hickman, 235
Hicks, 181*
Hide, 71
Higginbottom, 152
Hildesley, 224
Hill, 39, 99, 107, 120
Hillier, 118
Hinde, 118
Hinks, 229
Hippon, 166
Hirschorn, 200
Hoare, 230, 231
Hobby, 227
Hocken, 155
Hodges, 106
Hodgkinson, 49
Hodgson, 74
Hodson, 226
Hoell, 23
Hoghton, 244
Hohenstein, 207
Holdsworth, 174
Holebrok, 29*
Holl, 71
Holloway, 120, 220
Hollowell, 120
Hollows, 233
Holllyland, 184
Holman, 155
Holmes, 56
Holworthy, 182
Holyoake, 101
Hooker, 103
Hookey, 216, 218*
Hoop, 39
Hooper, 38, 224*
Hooton, 40
Hopkins, 76, 99, 117, 179
Hopkins, 178
Hopper, 236
Hopton, 46, 47, 157*, 174
Hopwell, 225
Hopwood, 23, 117
Horlock, 181*, 222*
Horn, 53, 54, 232
Horneby, 106
Horton, 176
Hotham, 91
Hothersall, 244
Houghton 244 ; Lord, 248
Howard, 148 ; Lady, 232
Howells, 182
Howman, 256
Hubbard, 72
Hubbert, 72
Huchin, 30
Huchins, 227
Hudson, 120
Hugh le Grand, 2
Hull, 50
Humphrey, 118
Hungerford, 179
Hunswick, 117
Hunt, 189
Huntercumbe, 90
Huntingdon, 2, 237
Huntly, 37
Hurst, 118
Husee, 31
Hussy, 59

Grafton, Duchess of, 232
Graham, 228
Greilly, 91
Grand, Hugh le, 2
Gray, 91
Greaves, 159
Graves, 74, 228
Greathead, 221
Green, 76, 185, 236
Greenhaugh, 42
Greenwood, 108
Greilly, 91
Grelle, 91
Grenfield, 215
Grenfellet, 22
Grentemesnil, 5, 6, 8*, 9
Greslay, 91
Gresyslo, 90
Grim, 175
Griffith, 106, 234
Griffith, 119
Grimston, 161
Grosvenor, 229
Grove, 227
Grubb, 119, 120
Grymsted, 86, 87
Gudye, 217
Guilford, Earl of, 172
Guilford, 107
Guillimen, 196
Guisen, 136
Gunning, 236
Gunter, 231
Gutheridge, 227
Guttery, 105
Gwinn, 107
Gyrun, 23

Hackett, 74
Hardon, 243
Hale, 72
Haines, 56
Haleward, 83
Hale, 72
Halles, Margaret of, 161*;
Vincent, 161
Hall, 11, 44, 52, 225, 231
Hallows, 232*
Hallywell, 110
Hamerton, 42
Hamilton, 100
Hamilton, Duke, 203
Hammon, 227
Hancock, 224, 238
Hanger, 10
Hastings, 24, 25*, 27*, 28, 117, 128*
Haward, 58
Harpsbury, 196-206
Harpsbury, 199, 194, 205
Harbord, 232
Harcla, 184, 185
Hare, 183
Harewude, 59
Harland, 160, 189
Harrington, 78, 187*
Harris, 48, 75, 105, 109*, 176, 235*, 239
Harrison, 25, 71, 75
Harrisson, 77
Hartt, 36, 138, 227
Harvey, 156*
Harygrove, 32
Haselgrey, 179
Haselden, 42
Haselden, 41
Haskell, 218
Haskellwood, 27-
Hastings, 90, 171, 232
Hathway, 50, 91
Hathum, 73*
Hatt, 232
Hatton, 238
Hawkesworth, 98, 214
Hawkins, 78, 107, 213
Hawthorne, 73
Haydon, 117
Hayle, 37
Hayle, 39, 78
Haynes, 170
Haslay, Lord, 238
Head, 164
Heath, 43, 58
Hedda, 59
Heidsley, 232
Hele, 156*, 161
Henniniges, 230
Heathes, 106
Headley, 120
Headly, 243
Heely, 107
Henry I, King of France, 2
Henry II, of France, 14
Henry III, King, 172
Henry VIII, 218
Henshaw, 240
Herbert, 49, 90, 166
Hereford, Earl of, 218
Hergest, 196
Herlott, 127
Herring, 168
Hester, 238
Hetherington, 227
Heward, 116
Heaton, 76
Heyle, 82
Hickman, 238
Hicks, 181*
Hide, 71
Highington, 122
Hildesley, 234
Hill, 38, 93, 107, 120
Hilton, 115
Hinde, 113
Hinks, 229
Hipgen, 106
Hirsebeun, 200
Hiers, 220, 221
Hickey, 227
Hodges, 155
Hodges, 106
Hodgkinson, 46
Hodgson, 74
Hodson, 236
Hoell, 23
Hogdon, 244
Holmstein, 207
Holdsworth, 174
Holebend, 22*
Holl, 11
Holloway, 120, 220
Holloweil, 120
Hollows, 233
H Hylend, 184
Holman, 155
Holmes, 56
Holesworthy, 182
Holyoake, 101
Hooker, 105
Hookey, 216, 218*
Hoop, 36
Hooper, 38, 224*
Hoston, 46
Hopkins, 76, 99, 111, 179
Hopkins, 178
Hopper, 236
Hopson, 46, 47, 167*, 174
Hopwell, 225
Hopwood, 23, 117
Horlock, 181*, 222*
Horn, 53, 54, 232
Horsely, 104
Horton, 174
Hotham, 91
Houbenwall, 214
Hoogdon 214; Lord, 248
Howard, 143; Lady, 232
Howells, 182
Howman, 236
Hubbard, 72
Hubbert, 72
Huchin, 30
Hudson, 227
Hudson, 120
Hugh le Grand, 2
Hull, 30
Humphrey, 118
Hungerford, 179
Hunsuck, 117
Hunt, 180
Huntercombe, 90
Huntingdon, 3, 227
Hunly, 57
Hurst, 118
Hussey, 31
Husey, 30

Hustler, 159
Hutton, 48, 247
Hyat, 228
Hyde, 118, 237

Inckpenne, 43
Ingham, 34
Ingram, 230
Ireland, 23
Isham, 78
Isle, de l', 3
Issoudun, 10
Ivie, 106
Ivry, 5, 10

Jackson, 21, 44, 96, 220*, 223, 227
Jacob, 21, 231
Jagger, 51, 64
James, 107
Janson, 72, 76
Janvrin, 109
Jasper, 62
Jeffreys, 238
Jenkins, 100
Jenkinson, 51
Jenks, 230, 231
Jennings, 25, 71, 72, 121, 151
Jeans, 220*, 221
Jefferys, 182
Jennison, 160, 162
Jernegan, 216
Jernemuth, 135
Jerningham, 236
Jersey, Earl of, 237
Jesope, 72
Joanes, 117
Joans, 106
John, King, 11
Johns, 155
Johnson, 21, 72, 76, 99, 109
Johnston, 102
Jones, 23*, 105, 118, 223*, 242
Jolles, 184
Jonquiere, 237
Jordan, 237
Josey, 127
Jourden, 106
Jowles, 255
Joyce, 220
Jumièges, 2, 6
Juxon, 71

Kaye, 47, 158, 175, 242*; ped., 168-172
Kay, 168
Keay, 218
Keblewhite, 23
Kelly, 226
Kemble, 244
Kemp, 118
Kent, Earl of, 113
Kentish, 120
Keresforth ped., 50-52
Keresforth, 50
Kerly, 218
Kerr, 108, 128
Kettlewell, 153
Kevelioc, 64
Keverne, 155
Keynes, 88
Kilmaine, Lord, 192
King, 22, 229
Kingston, 230, 231
Kirby, 165
Kirkby, 187*
Kitch, 217, 219*
Klemme, 208
Knapton, 220*
Knight, 21, 22, 234
Kyburg, 196

Lacy, 86, 192, 212*
Lafford, 150
Lambe, 147
Lambert, 56, 168, 218
Lancaster, 106, 164, Comes, 36
Lane, 22
Langdale, 175, 245
Langholme, 97
Langley, 72, 239
Langeton, 215
Langton, 33
Laply, 227
Larder, 217*
Lascy, 93, 136, 174
Laton, 102
Latus, 56
Lauffenburgh, 193, 194, 196
Lawen, 118
Lawford, 150
Lawley, Lady, 233
Lawrence, 39, 73, 228
Lawson, 163
Layton, 46, 102
Leake, 118
Leche, 212
Lechmere, 108
Lee, 164, 182, 183*, 227
Lee, family, of Quarrendon, 71-78, 229-237
Lee, 182, 229
Lefevre, 185
Legge, 98
Legh, 24, 34
Leicester, Earls of, 1-16, 110, 131-134, 249
Leigh, 47, 158
Leightfoote, 24
Leith, 219
Le Mesunier, 108
Lennard, 233
Lennett, 169
Leryby, 155
L'Estrange, 87, 88, 93
Lestraunge, 87
Leuknor, 247
Leunard, 195
Leunard, 195
Leviston, 18
Lewisham, Lord, 172
Lichfield, 231*, 234, 235, 236, 237
Lincoln, Bp. of, 11, 21*; Countess of, 93; Earl of, 191*, 192*
Lindley, 51, 162
Lindsay, 50, 125
Lindsey, Countess of, 231, 233
Lines, 229
Lisburne, Lord, 255
Lister, 171, 172, 183, 185*
Lister, 183
Litchfield, *see* Lichfield
Livesay, 243
Lloyd, 216, 223, 227
Loane, 184
Locke, 71
Lockton, 36
Lockyer, 219
Lodelowe, 28
Loftus, Lord, 255
Loggin, 234
Loisell, 230*, 231
London, Bp. of, 71; Lord Mayor of, 55, 103, 244
Long, 105*, 181, 228 256,
Long, 180
Londy, 32
Longespeye, 86, 87*, 88, 93
Longmier, 107
Lorne, 255
Loudon, Wm. de, 212*
Louthre, 134
Louvel, 5*
Louviers, 10
Lower, 107
Lucas, 253
Luci, 8
Luckyn, 25, 26
Lucy, 213
Ludlow, 222

Huxley, 159
Hutton, 42, 247
Hyat, 228
Hyde, 118, 227

Inskipsonne, 42
Ingham, 34
Ingrum, 230
Ireland, 23
Isham, 78
Isle, de l', 5
Isenadun, 10
Ivie, 106
Ivy, 5, 10

Jackson, 21, 44, 94, 220*, 223, 227
Jacob, 21, 231
Jagger, 51, 64
James, 107
Janson, 72, 76
Janvin, 109
Jasper, 62
Jeffrey, 228
Jenkins, 100
Jenkinson, 71
Jenks, 220, 231
Jennings, 55, 71, 72, 121, 131
Jenos, 220*, 221
Jeffreys, 132
Jemison, 160, 162
Jermyn, 216
Jermyngham, 185
Jerningham, 280
Jersey, Earl of, 247
Jesope, 72
Jessee, 111
Jesus, 104
John, King, 11
John, 185
Johnson, 21, 72, 76, 99, 109
Johnston, 102
Jones, 22*, 107, 118, 223*, 242
Joller, 184
Jourdayne, 227
Jordan, 247
Joy, 127
Jourdan, 160
Jowles, 223
Joyce, 220
Junkings, 2, 8
Juxon, 71

Kaye, 47, 128, 172, 242*; ped, 169-172
Kay, 169
Kear, 216
Kedlewhite, 28
Kelly, 220
Kemble, 201
Kemp, 118
Kent, Earl of, 113
Kentish, 120
Kerslake ped, 30-32
Kersyfurth, 30
Kerly, 213
Ker, 102, 123
Kettlewell, 133
Kerellon, 64
Kerrons, 135
Kerves, 38
Kilmaine, Lord, 152
King, 22, 229
Kingston, 230, 231
Kirby, 165
Kirkly, 187*
Kitch, 217, 218*
Kitmore, 205
Kingston, 220*
Knight, 21, 22, 234
Kybury, 160

Lacy, 86, 192, 212*
Lambert, 130
Lamile, 147
Lambert, 56, 164, 218
Lancaster, 106, 164, Counts, 56
Lane, 22
Langdale, 172, 213
Langholme, 97
Langley, 72, 229
Langston, 212
Langton, 33
Lagly, 227
Larkin, 217*
Lacey, 92, 155, 174
Latan, 102
Latus, 56
Lathbury, 192, 194, 196
Lawes, 118
Lawford, 160
Lawley, Lady, 232
Lawrence, 36, 78, 228
Lawson, 163
Layton, 16, 192
Leake, 118
Leake, 212
Leadham, 103
Lee, 106, 123, 124*, 227
Leamhall, of Cleveton, 71, 76, 220-227

Lee, 182, 229
Lefevre, 153
Legge, 98
Leigh, 21, 34
Leicester, Earls of, 1-16, 110, 121-124, 210
Leigh, 47, 158
Leighfleete, 24
Leith, 210
La Meaulne, 103
Lemmy, 233
Lennox, 159
Lerry, 185
L'Estrange, 87, 88, 93
Lestrange, 87
Leathes, 217
Leonard, 195
Leverel, 195
Levison, 18
Lewkham, Lord, 172
Lichfield, 221*, 231, 232, 236, 237
Lincoln, Dp. of, 11, 21*; Countess of, 93; Earl of, 131*, 192*
Lindley, 61, 192
Lindsey, 59, 122
Lindsey, Countess of, 231, 232
Lions, 229
Lisbourne, Lord, 235
Lister, 171, 172, 183, 185*
Lister, 183
Litchfield, see Lichfield
Livesay, 243
Lloyd, 216, 222, 227
Lomax, 164
Locke, 71
Lockton, 98
Lockyer, 219
Lodowe, 28
Loftus, Lord, 235
Longin, 231
Lakell, 220*, 231
Lonlon, Dp. of, 71; Lord Mayor of, 32, 103, 244
Long, 105*, 181, 223 226, Long, 189
Lordy, 32
Longsempy, 56, 87*, 88, 91
Longville, 107
Lorne, 235
Loudon, Wm. de, 212*
Loutlen, 181
Lowell, 5*
Lowden, 10
Lower, 107
Lucas, 233
Luce, 8
Ludgrey, 34, 34
Luly, 212
Lumbow, 232

Lumley, 107, 162
Lulman, 256
Lummisdaill, 63
Lunell, 37
Lupellus, 4, 5*
Lusher, 231
Lutwiche, 24, 118, 119
Lyfyeld, 188
Lyle, 70
Lynne, 177
Lysons, 108
Lysours, 88
Lyster, 171

Mackenzay, 108
Macnamara, 236
Madecoe, 74
Mahaut, 9
Mailly, 9
Mainwaring, 64, 109, 172
Makrisby, 72
Malbon, 225
Malesours, 215*
Maleverer, 53, 169, ped., 45-50
Maleverer, 45
Mallory, 8
Malmesbury, Wm. of, 250
Maltby, 164
Malton, 225
Maltravers, 88
Man, 184
Manchester, Baron of, 91; Countess of, 229, 230; Earl of, 64
Mandeville, 230*
Manesly, 77
Mant, 225
Mar, Earldom of, 65-70; Earls of, 129, 130, 131, 251
March, Countess of, 212
Marchal, 32
Mareys, 32
Markes, 170
Markham, 27
Markenfield, 47
Marlowe, 205
Marmion family, 61
Marrow, 172
Marsh, 40, 175
Marsh, 173
Marshall, 32, 120
Martin, 22, 108*, 213, 225
Marsingale, 49
Marwood, 104
Mary, Queen, 17
Mason, 17*
Master, 184
Mauduit, 96
Maultby, 231
Maulthus, 76
Mautravers, 87
Maxey, 22
Mayney, 179, 180*
Meadway, 39*
Meale, 226
Meatcalf, 76
Medley, 147
Meighen, 74
Mein, 108
Melchoir, 62
Mells, 105
Melly, 227
Mendley, 51
Meredith, 106
Merthyn, 118
Merton, 138
Meschini, 205
Messenger, 165
Mesunier, 108
Metham, 94
Metcalfe, 49
Meulan, 1*, 2*, 3*, 4, 7, 10; Earldom of, 109-116; Count of, 132; Earl of, 249, 250
Mews, 221*, 222
Micklefield, 21*, 22*
Middleham, Lord of, 213
Middleton, 73, 97
Mildmay, 226
Miles, 182
Mill, 226
Mills, 63, 106
Miller, 225
Milnes, 248
Milward, 23*, 24*, 153, 233
Myntrynge, 58*
Mirfield, 53, 157, 174
Mirfield, 52
Mitchell, 107*
Mislebrock, 236
Moake, 231
Moaring, 218
Molineux, 44, 57, 244
Molyns, 89
Monemue, 34
Monro, 108
Monse, 226
Mont, 7
Montagu, 72, 215, 216, 192, 230
Montevarchi, 205
Montford, 135
Montfort, 3, 6, 9*, 10*
Montmorency, 6
Mordaunt, 235
Morgan, 118
Morgayne, 118
Moring, 218
Morley, 108
Morris, 54
Morrish, 154
Mortimer, 86, 212
Mosley, 99, 171, 229
Moseley, 168
Mosse, 41, 107
Mouatt, 222, 223*
Mountchensy, 29
Moubray, 86, 213, 243
Mountford, 180
Mountfort, 215
Mulgrave, Earl of, 64
Mullins, 107
Murdac, 41
Murray, 225, 237
Musgrave, 179, 213
Mussard, 87
Mylles, 224

Nangis, 6
Napper, 106
Napton, 193, 194
Nash, 73, 182
Nash, 182
Nasham, 24
Natty, 227
Naunton, 61
Neal, 106
Neat, 182
Neaufle, 10
Nectar, 228
Nelson, 224
Neufbourg, 2
Neufmarché, 10
Neve, 235
Nevet, 227
Neville, 31, 71, 87*, 88, 138, 159, 164, 167, 169, 213, 235, 236, 247*
Newcomen, 105
Newland, 225
Newman, 183
Newsham, 118, 119
Newton, 134, 135, 163
Newtowne, 40
Nicholl, 53
Nicholls, 155
Nicholson, 49
Noel, 235
Nonancourt, 10
Normandy, Duke of, 7
Normanville, 51
Norcliffe, 98
Normaund, 93
Norris, 219*
Northampton, Earl of, 7, 204
Northey, 178*, 179
Northey, 178*, 179
Northumberland, Duke of, 233

Lumley, 107, 162
Lutman, 236
Lummelehill, 63
Lamb, 87
Lupellus, 4, 5*
Luscher, 231
Lutwiche, 24, 118, 119
Lylyeld, 183
Lyle, 70
Lyme, 177
Lysons, 108
Lysons, 88
Lyster, 171

Mackenzey, 108
Macnamara, 236
Madeve, 74
Malbant, 9
Mally, 9
Malmesbing, 64, 109, 172
Malsbly, 72
Malton, 225
Malcomre, 218*
Malevere, 52, 166, ped. 45-50
Malerere, 15
Malbry, 8
Malbesbury, Wm. of, 230
Malthy, 164
Malton, 225
Malterrere, 88
Man, 184
Manchester, Baron of, 91; Counties of, 229, 230; Earl of, 61
Manbeville, 230*
Manesly, 74
Mant, 225
Mar, Earldom of, 65-70; Earls of, 129, 130, 131, 231
March, Counties of, 212
Marchal, 32
Mareys, 32
Marles, 170
Markham, 27
Markendell, 47
Marlowe, 208
Marriton family, 61
Marrow, 172
Marsh, 40, 175
Marsh, 173
Marshall, 32, 120
Martin, 22, 102*, 213, 225
Matingale, 12
Marwood, 104
Mary, Queen, 17
Mason, 17*
Master, 181
Maudeit, 96
Maudly, 281
Maudlum, 76
Mantevers, 97
Maxey, 52
Mayrey, 172, 180*
Meadway, 80*
Mede, 230
Medcall, 76
Medley, 141
Meighen, 74
Mein, 108
Melchior, 62
Melle, 105
Melly, 227
Mendley, 61
Meredith, 100
Merthyn, 118
Merton, 188
Meschint, 205
Messenger, 165
Mennier, 105
Metham, 93
Metcalfe, 40
Meulan, 1*, 2*, 3*, 4, 7, 10; Earldom of, 109-114; Count of, 132; Earl of, 218, 220
Mews, 221*, 222
Mickleield, 21*, 22*
Middleton, Lord of, 213
Middleton, 73, 97
Midhamy, 220
Miles, 183
Mill, 220
Mille, 65, 106
Miller, 222
Milnes, 218
Milward, 22*, 24*, 183, 238
Mynthrpes, 58*
Minfield, 52, 157, 174
Mayfield, 52
Mitchell, 127*
Mitchelwock, 230
Moale, 231
Moatley, 213
Molineux, 44, 57, 244
Molyns, 48
Moleaume, 64
Monro, 105
Mores, 226
Mont, 7
Montagu, 72, 213, 218, 192, 220
Montmorency, 205
Montrend, 135
Montfort, 2, 3, 5*, 10*
Montgomery, 6
Moodyne, 225
Moreton, 118
Morgan, 118
Morley, 213
Morris, 64
Morrish, 134
Mortimer, 56, 212
Morley, 69, 171, 229
Mosley, 164
Moses, 41, 107
Mounts, 222, 225*
Mountchensy, 29
Mountney, 56, 218, 243
Mourgrove, 180
Mountfort, 216
Mulgrave, Earl of, 64
Mullins, 107
Murdac, 41
Murray, 216, 227
Musgrave, 179, 213
Mussard, 67
Myllie, 224

Naugle, 6
Nagrey, 166
Napier, 108, 101
Nash, 76, 182
Nark, 183
Nailand, 24
Natty, 227
Nanton, 61
Neal, 106
Neat, 183
Neatle, 10
Neater, 225
Nelson, 224
Nevillbury, 2
Newtonrefal, 10
Neve, 238
Never, 227
Neville, 31, 71, 87*, 88, 188, 169, 164, 167, 169, 212, 235, 236, 247*
Newcomen, 105
Newland, 225
Newman, 183
Newelam, 118, 119
Newton, 124, 185, 105
Newtenwre, 40
Nichol, 53
Nicholls, 165
Nicholson, 49
Noel, 225
Normancourt, 10
Normandy, Duke of, 7
Normanville, 51
Norcliff, 83
Northwood, 93
Norris, 219*
Northampton, Earl of, 7, 224
Nottley, 178*, 179
Nowlay, 178*, 179
Northumberland, Duke of, 225

Norton, 97, 164
Notyngham, 212
Nottingham, Earl of, 161
Nourse, 235
Nowell, 244
Nowers, 48
Noyce, 223*
Numan, 77
Nutte, 25

Oates, 54
Ochsenstein, 196
Odber, 220
Odgers, 155
Oery, 90
Ogle, 108
Ogrado. 154
Oldham, 229
Oliver, 30, 108
Ord, 108, 155
Orderic, 1, 2, 109, 110; Vital, 250
Oringes, 106
Ormond, Countess of, 137
Orr, 108
Osbern, *see* Fitz Osbern
Osborne, 244
Oswin, 150
Otwaie, 73
Oweing, 107

Pacy, 7, 10
Padyngton, 33
Page, 64
Paine, 39
Pakenham, 135
Pallett, 150
Palmer, 44, 121
Panting, 78
Parcox, 228
Parizees, 106
Parke, 235
Parker, 21, 105*, 121, 154
Parrazee, 107
Parry, 118
Partington, 236
Partridge, 118, 128
Passhele, 34
Passmore, 25*, 153
Paston. 157, 235
Paston, 235
Pateshull, 215
Paul, 107
Paunton, 32, 247
Pawson, 49
Payne, 256
Paynell, 7*, 124
Peake, 148
Pearse, 117, 118
Pebenersh, 29*
Peche, 33, 91
Peck, 107
Peckham, 188
Pedwardyn, 31
Peirce, 107, 177
Peirson, 48
Pelham, 238*
Pelham, Lady, 236
Pell, 229
Pemberton, 146
Pembridge, 190
Pembroke, Earl of, 6
Pamerton, 118
Pemmerton, 117
Pendlebury, 107
Penithorne, 24
Pennyman, 102
Penson, 234
Pentecost, 155
Penteffe, 20
Penteth, 20, 153
Penthievre, 5
Pentlow, 233
Pentyffe, 22
Pepys, 103, 228
Percival, 5, 108
Perkins, 149, 233*, 233
Perrott, 235
Peryent, 119, 120*, 154
Petre, Lord, 245
Petter, 73
Pettet, 120
Petty, 179, 180
Pever, 163
Peverel, 93; 137
Peverell, 33
Peynell, 124
Phelph, 72
Phezant, 146, 149
Phillips, 75, 180*, 229
Philip Augustus, 9, 10
Picard. 223*
Pichard, 190
Pickering, 228
Picknutt, 122
Pierrepoint, 161
Pierson, 147, 154
Pike, 228
Pilgrim, 223
Pilkington, 53, 157, 246
Pinchin, 180, 181*
Pinkney, 48
Pitt, 78
Plessington, 35, 36
Plesy, 33
Place. 76
Plumbe, 56, 57
Plummer, 24, 155*
Plymouth, Earl of, 161, 235
Poer, 207
Poher, le, 207
Poitou, 2
Poleyn, 89
Polthed, 228
Pomeraye, 213
Ponynges, 28
Pooke, 72*
Poore, 207
Pope, 231
Popham, 180
Portland, 233
Potter, 71
Pottle, 220
Povye, 23
Power, 72, 207
Powlet, 227
Poynings, 157
Poynton, ped., 34-36, 37
Pratt, 162, 226*, 227
Prescott, 99
Price, 105, 107, 229
Prichard, 190
Priestley, 43, 174
Prince, 234
Pritchard, 56
Prothergh, 118
Provence, Count of, 192
Prytherch, 147
Pugin, 221
Pullen, 220
Pulleyne, 163, 242
Purkes, 217
Pursloe, 26
Pyke, 150
Pyle, 224
Pyryton, 88

Quarrendon, Lord, 233, 234*
Quatreman, 254, 255
Queensbury, Duchess of, 237
Quickwood, 120
Quincy, 9
Quinkernon, 3
Quire, 42
Quyney, 24

Radcliffe, 39. 53, 134, 135, 156, 159, 169
Radgell, 227
Ralegh, 92
Ralph, 155
Rame, 256

Norton, 97, 184
Norrygham, 212
Nottingham, Earl of, 161
Noures, 235
Nowell, 244
Noyers, 43
Noyes, 229*
Numan, 77
Nutts, 55

Oates, 64
Odaesteds, 196
Odber, 220
Odgers, 165
Ourg, 90
Ogle, 108
Ogrado, 164
Oldham, 220
Oliver, 30, 108
Orl, 108, 165
Orlando, 1, 2, 100, 110;
  Vital, 220
Orloge, 106
Ormond, Countess of, 187
Orr, 108
Osborn, or Kitt Osborn
Osborne, 244
Oswin, 150
Otwels, 75
Owsing, 107

Pacy, 7, 10
Padgington, 33
Page, 64
Paine, 30
Palaculum, 135
Pallett, 130
Palmer, 44, 121
Panting, 75
Parcoon, 228
Parisees, 106
Parke, 235
Parker, 21, 102*, 121, 164
Parsnes, 107
Party, 118
Partington, 230
Partridge, 118, 129
Paschale, 24
Passmore, 32*, 164
Paston, 137, 235
Patten, 224
Patesbull, 212
Paul, 107
Paunton, 32, 117
Pawson, 49
Payne, 230
Paynell, 7*, 124
Peale, 148
Pearce, 117, 118
Pebesworth, 29*
Peele, 33, 91
Peek, 107
Peckham, 188
Pedwardyn, 31
Peice, 107, 177
Pelham, 45
Pellam, 238*
Pellam, Lady, 224
Pell, 229
Pembertan, 144
Pembridge, 190
Pembroke, Earl of, 6
Pamerton, 118
Pannerton, 117
Pendlebury, 107
Penthorne, 24
Penyman, 102
Pence, 234
Petecour, 145
Pentelll, 20
Pentith, 20, 123
Pentlowe, 5
Penlow, 238
Penlyth, 22
Pepys, 103, 229
Perceval, 5, 103
Perkins, 149, 232*, 235
Perrott, 235
Perycot, 118, 120*, 124
Peter, Lord, 242
Peter, 78
Petet, 120
Petty, 179, 180
Pever, 165
Pevere, 93; 187
Peverell 33
Peynell, 124
Philph, 73
Pheasant, 144, 149
Philip, 76, 180*, 229
Philip Augustus, 9, 10
Picard, 229*
Pickard, 190
Pickering, 232
Pickurst, 122
Pierrepoint, 161
Pierson, 147, 184
Pike, 232
Pilkton, 229
Pilkington, 32, 187, 246
Pinchin, 120, 181*
Pinkney, 45
Pitt, 78
Plassaeres, 33, 86
Plaw, 32
Plock, 44
Plumstan, 16, 47
Plumtree, 91, 182*
Plymouth, Earl of, 101,
  246
Poer, 207
Polan, le, 207
Polton, 2
Poleys, 89
Pollard, 229
Pomeroye, 213
Pomyngre, 28
Poole, 72*
Poore, 207
Pope, 231
Popham, 180
Portland, 232
Potter, 71
Pottle, 220
Poyle, 32
Power, 73, 207
Powlet, 227
Poynings, 157
Poynton, ped., 34-36, 37,
Pratt, 162, 232*, 237
Prescott, 60
Price, 106, 107, 229
Prideaux, 180
Priestley, 42, 171
Prince, 234
Pritchard, 56
Proctorgh, 115
Provence, Count of, 192
Pryderch, 147
Pryce, 221
Pullen, 220
Pulleyne, 162, 242
Purkes, 217
Purchas, 56
Pyke, 130
Pyle, 224
Pyrton, 88

Quarrendon, Lord, 222,
  224*
Quatremes, 224, 225
Queensbury, Duchess of,
  227
Quickwood, 120
Quincy, 9
Quinbrenon, 3
Quire, 42
Quyney, 41

Radcliffe, 30, 33, 124, 128,
  156, 159, 160
Radgell, 227
Raleigh, 89
Ralph, 149
Ramey, 206

Ramsden, 238, 243
Ranne, 226
Rapperschwyl, 196
Raven, 153
Rawlings, 181
Rawlins, 155, 234
Rawson, 97
Raymond, 218
Rayner, 22, 247
Rayney, 175
Reade, 188
Rechin, 9
Redborn, 107
Rede, 160
Redshaw, 164
Redwar, 181
Reeks, 216; 218, 219*, 220*, 224*
Render, 225
Rennols, 107
Renola, Lady, 230
Reresby. 248
Ressechab, 32
Restwold, 42*
Restwold, 41*
Reveley, 235*
Reynescrofte, 23
Reynolds, 24, 25
Rheinfelden, 193, 194, 199
Rhédey, 207, 208; Claudine, Seize Quartiers of, 210
Rhodes, ped., 246-248
Rhodes, 246
Ricards, 23
Rich, 228, 248
Rich, Lady, 230*
Richards, 41, 109
Richardson, 172, 229, 231, 233
Riches, 256
Richman, 222
Rickards, 155
Ricketts, 40*
Rider, 99
Riggall, 231
Right, 107
Rigord, 9
Rimer, 48
River, 163
Rivers, 30
Rives, 74
Roberts, 108, 118, 155, 172, 226*, 227*, 228*
Robertson, 109, 184
Robins, 59, 71
Robinson, 40*, 41, 108, 167
Robison, 106
Rochdale, 74
Rochefort, 9
Roches, 92
Rochester, 230*, 231*
Rocliffe, 47
Rod, 245
Rodder, 38
Rodes, *see* Rhodes
Rodham, 227
Rogers, 23, 55, 234
Rooke, 236, 248
Rookes, 175
Roos, 29, 47
Ros, 90*
Rose, 60
Rotbery, 199
Rotherham, 77, 78
Round, 183, 185
Rowland, 107
Rowney, 234*
Roxburgh, Duke of, 161
Royden, 26
Roye, 9
Rudd, 103
Rudstone, 93
Runaway, 107
Russell, 23, 99, 105
Ruycote, 33
Rye, 52
Rykeden, 41
Rynes, 71

St. Albins, 108
St. Andrews, Bp. of, 10
St. Clare, 215, 216
St. John, 230
St. John, 233
St. Liz, 193, 194, 195, 204*
St. Martin, 33, 34
St. Maur, 89
St. Oswald, Lord, 240
Saintpier, 74
St. Quintin, 171
Saipard, 219*
Salisbury, Bp. of, 207; Earl of, 120
Salte, 23, 116
Salter, 40
Saltmarshe, 235
Saltonstall, 43, 170
Saluzzo, 191, 192
Salvayn, 92
Salway, 231
Salwey, 230
Sames, 190
Samwaies, 190
Sanders, 226
Sandford, 90
Sandys, 171
Sanforde, 105
Saunders, 71, 74, 118
Savag, 77
Savage, 76, 222
Savile, 53, 98, 172, 174*, 176; ped., 156-162
Savile, 52, 156
Savoy, Count of, 192; Princes of, 205
Sayvell, 157
Scarborough, Earl of, 162
Scarsdale, 230
Sclater, 227
Scollar, 155
Scots, King of, 9
Scott, 222*
Scrimshire, 56
Scriven, 121*, 154
Scrope, 35
Scudamore, 86, 87
Sea, 39
Searancke, 120*
Segrave, 137
Selbie, 105
Selby, 128
Sellaway, 41
Selman, 183, 185
Selway, 231
Seneschal, 138
Sergeaunt, 57
Serrell, 40
Sessler, 100
Setfountaynes, 32
Seton, 102
Seymer, 182
Seymour, 40
Seymour, 180
Seynie, 71
Seyntcler, 30
Seyton, 204
Shackleton, 55
Shakelton, 159
Shatbolt, 120
Shaw, 118, 234, 236
Sheafe, 72
Shelton, 256*
Shepheard, 120
Sheppard, 107, 150, 219
Sheppards, 106
Sherborne, 244
Sherstone, 105*, 106*
Shertcliff, 53
Sherwin, 227
Shingleton, 78
Ship, 227
Shipton, 73
Short, 106, 184
Shotbolt, 227
Shotleworth, 244
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 159
Shuckburgh, 37
Shuttleworth, 105, 244
Shuttleworth, 243
Sibbeton, 28
Sibethorp, 29
Sidnall, 37
Silvester, 44
Simmons, 226
Simonson, 71, 74

Ramsden, 238, 243
Ranne, 240
Rappersbyl, 195
Raven, 183
Rawlinge, 181
Rawlins, 183, 234
Rawson, 97
Raymond, 218
Rayner, 22, 117
Rayney, 174
Reade, 188
Redin, 9
Redhorn, 107
Reds, 160
Redshaw, 164
Redwar, 181
Reeve, 216; 218, 219*, 220*, 224*
Reader, 223
Remnock, 107
Renold, Lady, 220
Reresby, 248
Resenhal, 32
Restwold, 12*
Retwold, 41*
Reverley, 238*
Reynescrofte, 23
Reynolds, 24, 25
Rheinfelden, 193, 194, 199
Ribdley, 207, 208; Claudius, Seneca Questiers of, 210
Rhodes, ped., 246-248
Ricaela, 246
Ricards, 23
Rich, 228, 248
Rich, Lady, 230*
Richards, 41, 109
Richardson, 172, 229, 231, 233
Riche, 236
Richman, 222
Richards, 185
Richeotes, 40*
Rider, 90
Rigcell, 231
Rigdd, 107
Rigord, 9
Riiner, 45
Rivers, 103
Rivers, 30
Rives, 14
Robers, 108, 118, 156, 172, 228*, 237*, 238*
Robertson, 108, 181
Robins, 68, 71
Robinson, 40*, 41, 108, 107
Robison, 106
Rochfolk, 74
Rochester, 9
Rochfor 92
Rochester, 230*, 237*
Rodulfs, 47
Rod, 216
Rodder, 38
Roder, see Rhodes
Rodham, 237
Rogers, 53, 54, 234
Rooke, 226, 248
Rookes, 176
Roos, 29, 47
Ros, 20*
Rose, 60
Rothery, 189
Rotherham, 77, 78
Round, 188, 189
Rowland, 107
Rowsey, 234*
Roxburgh, Duke of, 161
Royden, 56
Roye, 9
Rudd, 163
Rudstone, 93
Runaway, 107
Russell, 53, 93, 105
Ryeroce, 35
Ryc, 52
Rydrice, 41
Ryves, 71

St. Albins, 108
St. Andrews, Dr. of, 10
St. Clare, 216, 216
St. John, 230
St. John, 213
St. Lis, 193, 194, 195, 204*
St. Martin, 28, 34
St. Mars, 48
St. Oswald, Lord, 210
Saintpier, 74
St. Quintin, 171
Salmond, 210*
Salisbury, Dr. of, 207; Earl of, 120
Salle, 23, 116
Salter, 40
Saltmarshe, 238
Saltmarshe, 13, 170
Salvers, 191, 192
Salwayn, 27
Salsey, 231
Salsey, 239
Sandes, 100
Sandys, 120
Sandwich, 107
Sandys, 248
Sandford, 20
Sandys, 117
Sandwich, 120
Saondes, 71, 74, 148
Sarey, 77
Sarsey, 76, 229
Saville, 38, 98, 172, 174*, 176; ped., 176-182
Saxel, 52, 156
Savoy, Count of, 192; Princes of, 205
Sayvell, 157
Scarborough, Earl of, 162
Scarsdale, 230
Scatter, 227
Scoller, 185
Scots, King of, 9
Scott, 222*
Scrimshire, 56
Scrivens, 121*, 154
Scrope, 35
Scudamore, 86, 87
Sea, 39
Searnelie, 120*
Segrave, 137
Selbie, 105
Selby, 128
Sellaway, 41
Selmen, 183, 185
Selway, 231
Semenhal, 138
Sergeaunt, 67
Serrell, 40
Sesler, 120
Settinsaynes, 92
Seton, 102
Seymer, 182
Seymour, 40
Seymeny, 130
Seyvis, 71
Seytoler, 30
Seyton, 204
Shackleton, 65
Shakelton, 159
Shatboll, 120
Shaw, 118, 234, 236
Sheele, 72
Shelton, 236*
Shepheard, 120
Shepherd, 107, 130, 216
Shepperle, 106
Sherborne, 244
Sheretone, 102*, 106*
Sherfield, 53
Sherwin, 227
Shingleton, 76
Ship, 227
Shipton, 75
Shore, 106, 184
Shotbolt, 227
Shotlewerth, 214
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 159
Shuckburg, 87
Shuttleworth, 108, 214
Sidnaiwerth, 213
Sidleton, 23
Silkstorp, 30
Silland, 97
Silvester, 44
Simmons, 230
Simmons, 71, 74

Singelton, 73
Skelton, 233
Skrine, 107
Slade, 21
Slaughter, 235
Slingsly, 46
Sloman, 218
Sloyer, 228
Smart, 38
Smewin, 71
Smith, 21, 38*, 39*, 71, 72, 73*, 98, 105, 106, 107, 109, 150*, 151, 166, 180*, 192, 217, 221, 225, 226*, 228, 231, 232*, 234, 245
Smowen, 71
Smyts, 24
Snaith, 157
Soame, 160
Somerset, Duke of, 157
Somerville, 215
Soomer, 218
Sorrell, 226
Sothill, 157, 158
Soushman, 71
Southall, 190
Sowthey, 73
Spalding, 222
Sparke, 185
Sparks, 106, 217, 218*
Sparrow, 189
Speakman, 226
Spedewell, 123
Speke, 179*, 180*
Speke, 179*, 180
Spencer, Lady, 161
Spenser, 226
Spicer, 223
Sprules, 73
Squibbe, 117, 118, 149*
Squire, 226*, 227, 228*
Stack, 108
Standfast, 180
Standish, 104
Stainforth, 99
Stanhowe, 90
Stapleton, 126, 171
Starling, Countess of, 75
Stathis, 72
Stedman, 234
Steere, 42
Stein, 206
Steine, 199
Stephen, King, 3
Stephens, 106, 228
Steptowe, 76
Sterling, Earl of, 73, 75
Sterne, 99
Stevens, 218*, 220*, 221*
Stevenson, 106
Steward, 19
Stewart, 17, 194
Still, 184
Stirling, Earl of, 76, 77
Stodderd, 24
Stokes, 220
Stokys, 21
Stone, 21, 72, 106
Stones, 49
Stourton, Lord, 245
Strafford, Earl of, 160, 247; Countess. of, 247
Strange, 135
Strangewayes, 46*
Stratford, 227
Straubenzee, 104
Streete, 54, 120
Strickland, 97, 240
String, 120
Strother, 105
Stroud, 108
Stuart, 194
Stuart descent, 18, 19
Stytche, 23
Sudell, 181
Sulman, 227
Sunderland, 175; Earl of, 161
Surrey, Earl of, 2
Sussex, Earl of, 230*, 233
Sutton, 72
Swale, 166
Swan, 167
Sydenhall, 37
Symonds, 72
Sympson, 222

Tabler, 86, 87
Taillour, 31
Talbott, 38*, 103, 108, 222, 232, 234, 235
Tancarville, 5
Tancred, *see* Tankard
Tankard, ped., 163-168
Tantard, 163
Tanson, 228
Tapp, 38*, 229
Taverner, 72
Taylor, 100, 105, 106, 108*, 117, 118, 121, 166, 239
Teck, 207; Princess Victoria Mary of, Seize Quartiers of, 209, 211
Tempest, 42; 48, 52-57, 246
Tempest, 52
Temple, 229
Tench, 74
Tenison, 180
Terry, 75
Thanet, Earl of, 162
Theed, 230
Theoballe, 76
Thomas, 228. 237
Thompson, 54; 55, 72, 99
Thorne 190
Thorney, 246
Thornhagh, 162, 246
Thornhill, 123, 156, 170, 173-177
Thornhill, 173
Thornton, 53, 78
Thoroughgood, 71
Thorpe, 71, 72, 157
Thurbarne, 77
Thurkelby, 90
Thwaites, 157
Tiler, 74
Tilley, 105
Timperton, 99
Tindall, 227
Todd, 47
Todhunter, 106
Toeny, 2, 7
Tollemache, 255
Tonge, 23, 118, 120
Tonge, 52
Tolly, 228
Toope, 38
Topcliffe, 42
Tophed, 72
Totehill, 173
Tothill, 174
Tour, Marquis de la, 161
Tourney, 93
Townley, 241
Townsend, 106
Townshend, 108, 118
Trapham, 72
Trapman, 71
Travers, 243
Treby, 106
Tredway, 230
Tresham, 23, 24; 118
Trehaane, 221
Trevilliam, 122
Triget, 171
Trigot, 175
Trigot, 168, 173
Trill, 218, 219*
Trimnell, 77, 239
Trinidares, 226
Tripe, 227
Trott, 120*
Trowte, 23, 24, 25*, 118
Trumbull, 75
Tryon, 230
Tully, 162

Singleton, 75
Skelton, 232
Skrine, 107
Slade, 21
Slaughter, 236
Slingsby, 16
Sloman, 218
Sloyer, 232
Smart, 58
Smewin, 71
Smith, 21, 38*, 39*, 71, 72, 78*, 98, 105, 106, 107, 109, 130*, 151, 168, 180*, 182, 217, 221, 226, 228*, 228, 231, 232*, 234, 235
Snowden, 71
Smyth, 24
Smith, 157
Soame, 160
Somerset, Duke of, 157
Somerville, 213
Soomer, 218
Sorell, 236
Southb, 157, 158
Southman, 71
Southall, 160
Sowthy, 73
Spalding, 222
Sparks, 185
Sparks, 106, 217, 218*
Sparrow, 159
Spearman, 236
Spedewell, 122
Speke, 178*, 180*
Speke, 178*, 180
Spencer, Lady, 181
Spenser, 236
Spicer, 222
Spruce, 73
Squible, 117, 118, 119*
Squire, 236*, 237, 238*
Stack, 108
Standfast, 160
Standish, 104
Statefeth, 99
Statuowe, 90
Staplefen, 120, 174
Starling, Countess of, 75
Stathi, 72
Steinman, 234
Steere, 42
Stein, 206
Stelle, 189
Stephen, King, 8
Stephens, 106, 218
Stepfowe, 76
Sterling, Earl of, 73, 75
Sterne, 99
Stevens, 218*, 220*, 221*
Stevenson, 186
Steward, 10
Stewart, 17, 104
Still, 184
Stirling, Earl of, 76, 77
Stoddard, 24
Stokes, 230
Stokys, 21
Stone, 21, 72, 100
Stones, 49
Stourton, Lord, 215
Strafford, Earl of, 100, 217; Countess of, 217
Strange, 185
Strangeways, 46*
Stratford, 127
Strawberries, 104
Street, 54, 120
Strickland, 97, 240
String, 120
Strother, 105
Strond, 108
Stuart, 191
Stuart dessus, 18, 19
Stykins, 22
Sudall, 181
Sulman, 227
Sunderland, 175; Earl of, 181
Surrey, Earl of, 2
Sussex, Earl of, 280*, 282
Sutton, 72
Swale, 185
Swan, 187
Sydenhall, 57
Symonds, 72
Sympson, 222

Tabler, 56, 87
Talbot, 31
Talbott, 32*, 103, 105, 222, 223, 184, 238
Tamarville, 5
Tanned, see Tunbrd
Tankard, 183-185
Tannard, 169
Tanson, 238
Tapp, 55*, 229
Tarpener, 72
Taylor, 100, 106, 108, 108*, 117, 118, 121, 126, 229
Tees, 207; Princess Teresa Mary of, Duchess Consorts of, 208, 214
Temeret, 42, 44, 52, 57, 214
Tempest, 72
Temple, 238
Tench, 74
Tenison, 180
Terry, 16
Thesen, Earl of, 162
Thead, 230
Theobalds, 76
Therese, 222, 237
Thompson, 54; 55, 72, 99
Thorne 180
Thorney, 216
Thornhagh, 162, 240
Thornhill, 122, 156, 170, 172-177
Thornhill, 178
Thornton, 53, 78
Thoroughgood, 74
Thorpe, 71, 72, 167
Thorsterne, 77
Thurtelby, 90
Tiawiston, 187
Tiler, 74
Tilley, 105
Timperton, 90
Tindall, 227
Todd, 47
Tollinsier, 106
Tomy, 2, 7
Tollemache, 235
Tonge, 32, 118, 120
Tonge, 56
Tolly, 238
Tonge, 56
Topcliffe, 42
Topford, 73
Tordell, 178
Tottill, 174
Tour, Marquis de la, 181
Tourney, 93
Towsley, 241
Townsend, 106
Townshend, 106, 118
Trapham, 73
Trapman, 71
Travers, 232
Treby, 106
Treelway, 230
Trelawny, 23, 24; 118
Trenham, 231
Trevillian, 122
Trigge, 171
Triggs, 175
Tripsal, 105, 173
Trill, 218, 219*
Trimmell, 77, 230
Trinhaus, 230
Tripe, 237
Trott, 120*
Trowte, 32, 34, 35*, 118
Trumbell, 75
Tryon, 230
Tully, 182
Tunbrd, 183-185
Turner, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111,

Tulse, 225*
Tunstall, 48
Turbervile, 37, 38*, 39*, 40
Turner, 101-105, 220, 227, 238, 256
Turner, 101
Ty, 228
Tyre, 2

Ufford, 135
Uggins, 106
Underwood, 106

Vache, De la, 41
Val, 90
Valoys, 18
Vanderborst, 108
Vansittart, 105
Varges, 227
Vatchell, 108*
Vaugham, Lord, 161
Vavasour, 46
Vazackerley, 118
Verdon, 86
Verdun, 212
Vermandois, 2
Verney, 230*, 231*
Vernon, 10, 33, 157, 159*, 189
Vexin Normand, 10
Vick, 107
Villers, 231
Villiers, 237
Vince, 224
Vincent, 38, 194, 204*, 205, 206
Vinsauf, 9
Vital, 109
Vyner, 179

Wade, 136
Waddington, 242
Wagstaff, 107
Wakinshaw, 218
Waldegrave, 164
Walden, 89
Waleran, 132
Walker, 24
Waller, 76, 107
Walmesley ped. 243-245
Walmesley, 243
Walpole, 165
Walshe, 169
Walter, 117, 153
Waltham, 32
Walton, 245
Walys, 29
Wandesford, 73
Wanley, 100, 193, 194, 195; 203, 204, 206
Warburton, 98
Ward, 40, 51, 106, 109, 138, 236, 239
Warine, 28
Warner, 226, 234, 236*
Warre, 91
Warrenne, 2
Warren, 74
Warwick, 226: Countess of, 230; Earl of, 2, 64, 213, 229, 230
Wastell, 167
Waterhouse, 246
Waters, 118
Waterton, 157
Watkins, 105, 106, 175, 228
Watson, 76, 183, 184
Webbe, 22, 74, 107, 165
Webber, 235
Webster, 178, 228
Weddal, 242
Welbeck, 159
Weld, 39
Weldon, 228
Welles, 19, 228
Wellesleigh, 89
Wellfare, 106
Wellow, 227
Welsh, 230
Welshman, 217, 220, 221*
Wendover, 132; Roger of, 250
Wentworth, 51, 97, 104, 117, 160, 168, 169, 171, 176
Wentworth, 173
Wescombe, 74
West, 108
Westbrook, 190
Westbrookdale, 51
Westcombe, 71
Westerman, 120
Westmoreland, Lord of, 213
Westwood, 148
Wetherby, 226
Whateley, 242
Wheatleye, 27
Wheeler, 106
Whitaker, 44
Whitchcote, 247
White, 107
Whitfield, 106
Whitley, 173
Whitnels, 107
Whitwell, 23, 24, 26
Whitwood, 77
Whylleney, 72
Wiat, 229
Wiggener, 102
Wighton, 238
Wilberfoss, 50
Wilbram, 159
Wildblood, 151
Wilde, 164
Wilkinson, 172, 176; ped., 241-3
Wilkinson, 241
Williams, 71, 155, 220; 226*, 227, 235
Williamson, 96, 152; 232*, 233, 240
Willington, 195
Willis, 74, 185
Willoughby, 236
Wilmot, 231*
Willson, 235
Wilson, 247
Winchester, Bp. of, 239; Earl of, 9
Windus, 108
Wingrove, 108*
Wingroves, 107
Winne, ped., 237-240
Winne, 237
Winspoore, 71
Winter, 155, 226
Winterton, 229
Witham, 164
Withe, 227
Witting, 208
Wittlebury, ped., 34-37
Wittlebury, 37
Wode, 34
Wodelok, 92
Wodenham, 216
Wombwell, 47, 104
Wood, 105; 167, 204
Woodhouse, 256
Woodie, 24, 147
Woodroffe, 23
Woodrove, 169
Woodstock, 227
Woodward, 236
Wordsworth, 247
Worlidge, 235
Wormley, 95
Wornar, 225
Worsley, 124
Worsop, 50
Wortley, 43*, 157, 158
Wrathe, 38
Wright, 48, 108, 184, 256
Wristherley, 19
Wrothe, 72
Wurtemburg, Duke of, 208

Tuke, 225*
Tunstall, 48
Turberville, 37, 38*, 39*, 40
Turner, 101-105, 220, 227, 232, 256
Turner, 101
Ty, 222
Tyrrs, 2

Udall, 135
Uggla, 105
Underwood, 108

Vacle, De la, 41
Val, 90
Valoys, 18
Vandebergh, 108
Vanlatter, 105
Vargas, 227
Vatchell, 108*
Vaughan, Lord, 101
Vavasour, 46
Vaxandirby, 118
Verdon, 86
Verdun, 212
Vernandele, 2
Vernay, 220*, 221*
Vernon, 10, 33, 137, 138*, 180
Verrio Sermand, 10
Viel, 107
Villers, 231
Villiers, 237
Vines, 221
Vincent, 32, 101, 204*, 205, 208
Vinsent, 9
Vital, 109
Vyner, 117

Wade, 136
Waldington, 212
Wagstaff, 107
Waldenham, 213
Waldegrave, 164
Waldin, 89
Walerun, 132
Walker, 21
Waller, 16, 107
Walmesley, ped. 243-246
Walsecker, 213
Walgole, 105
Walsho, 109
Walter, 117, 153
Waltham, 32
Walton, 240
Walys, 29
Wandesford, 73
Wanley, 100, 103, 104, 136; 202, 204, 208
Wardurton, 93
Ward, 40, 81, 106, 109, 136, 236, 239
Warlee, 28
Warner, 226, 234, 236*
Ware, 91
Warrenne, 2
Warren, 74
Warwick, 226: Countess of, 230: Earl of, 2, 64, 213, 229, 230-
Watell, 167
Waterhouse, 246
Waters, 115
Watson, 137
Watkins, 105, 106, 175, 228
Watson, 76, 183, 184
Webbe, 22, 74, 107, 153
Webber, 215
Webster, 173, 228
Weddel, 212
Welbeck, 139
Weld, 39
Weldon, 228
Welles, 18, 228
Wellesleigh, 88
Wellfare, 106
Wellow, 227
Welsh, 230
Welshman, 217, 230, 227*
Wendover, 182: Roger of, 230
Wentworth, 51, 97, 104, 117, 160, 163, 169, 171, 176
Werkworth, 172
Wescombe, 74
Wesl, 103
Westbrook, 100
Westbrookdale, 81
Westcombe, 71
Westerman, 120
Westmoreland, Lord of, 212
Westwood, 148
Wetherly, 232
Whatelay, 242
Wheatley, 27
Wicker, 106
Whitaker, 41
Whitelock, 242
White, 107
Whitfield, 106
Whitgiffe, 173
Whitlock, 107
Whitwell, 23, 24, 26
Whitwood, 77
Wigglesey, 72
Wiat, 229
Wiggener, 102
Wigham, 228
Wilbraham, 50
Wilbram, 150
Wildblood, 121
Wilde, 164
Wilkinson, 172, 176; ped. 241-3
Willemson, 241
Williams, 71, 135, 228; 229*, 237, 243
Willingham, 96, 123; 232*, 233, 240
Willington, 105
Wille, 74, 185
Willoughby, 236
Wilmot, 231*
Wilson, 232
Wilson, 217
Winchester, Bp. of, 230; Earl of, 2
Windus, 108
Wingrave, 108*
Winyeve, 107
Winn, ped. 237-240
Winer, 237
Wisepore, 71
Witter, 136, 226
Witterton, 229
Witham, 164
Wiche, 227
Witting, 208
Wittlebury, ped. 34-37
Wimbery, 87
Wode, 34
Wolfolck, 92
Wolsham, 216
Wombwell, 47, 104
Wood, 105; 107, 204
Woodhouse, 236
Woodis, 24, 147
Woodroffe, 23
Woodrove, 169
Woodstock, 227
Woodward, 236
Worlesworth, 247
Worlidge, 235
Worsley, 95
Worner, 225
Wrasley, 124
Wrawp, 30
Wrotley, 43*, 137, 138
Wrotte, 38
Wright, 48, 108, 184, 236
Wrightsley, 18
Wrotte, 17
Wurtemberg, Duke of, 236

Wyard, 34, 136
Wyatt, 158
Wycliffe, 46
Wyet, 217
Wyger, 212
Wylinton, 195
Wyman, 46
Wyndesore, 135
Wyndham, 179
Wynefeld, 30
Wynne, 234
Wynnstay, 234
Wynyards, 105
Wyvell, 166, 176
Wyvil, 48, 167*

Yarborough, 233
Yates, 75 ; 230, 231*
Yeats, 150
Ykes, 105
Yonges, 73
Yorke, 231, 233*, 237
York, Archbishop of, 95 ; Duchess of, 207
Young, 73, 75, 95, 225 234
Youngs, 216

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

Abingdon, 60. 109, 188
Abington, 52, 71
Acklam, 159*
Ackton, 239*
Acton, 107, 148, 149, 154
Addembury, 223
Alconbury, 22
Aldborough, 98, 163*, 164*, 165*, 166*, 167*
Aldbrough, 43, 47
Aldburgh, 46, 47
Algarkirk, 25
Almondbury, 43, 48, 169*, 170*, 171*, 172*, 175, 176
Almeley, 190
Alsace, 201
Alspathe, 137
Altofts, 98
Alverley Grange, 50
America, 64, 109; United States of, 190, 191, 255*
Amounderness, 58
Amptill, 57
Anderson, 40
Anjou, 7
Apley, 246
Appleby, 187
Archenfeld, 127
Arden, 163*
Ardley, 121*
Ardsley, 50, 51
Armley, 46, 47
Arncliffe, 45-50, 53
Arthington, 46, 164
Artois, 9
Ascot, 253
Ashby Ledgers, 35
Ashbyleegors, 72
Ashley House, 181
Ashley, 178, 181, 182
Ashton, 55
Ashwick House, 181*
Aspenden, 224
Asshe, 92
Asshele, 33
Astley, 244
Attercliffe, 57
Audemer, Pont, 1
Austria, 193
Austria, 203
Axiholm, 213
Ayghton, 175
Aylesham, 59
Aynsworth, 238
Aylesbury, 187
Ayot Mountfitchet, 154

Baddesleye, 214
Badsworth, 93
Bagdell, 55
Bagnall, 169
Bagshott, 76
Banaster Hall, 241
Bannockburn, 92
Barbadoes, 77
Barcheston, 195
Bardsey, 46*, 47*
Bardwell, 25*, 26, 153*
Barkisland, 53, 175, 176
Barkom, 76
Barlborough, 246
Barnbow, 158
Barnby-upon-Don, 159
Barnes, 152
Barnsley, 50*, 52*
Barnstaple, 10
Barowcote, 60
Barres, 9
Barrow, 179
Barrowby, 158, 159*, 160
Barton, 241*
Barwick, 42
Basill, 205
Basée, la, 9
Bath, 105, 236, 239
Batheneston, 31
Bathsheba, 43, 48
Battle Abbey, 178
Beaconsfield, 76, 212, 229
Beauley, 58
Beaumont, 1
Beck, 216
Bedale, 177
Bedfordshire, 57, 58, 106, 118, 120, 122, 151, 154, 242
Bekyngham, 29
Belfreys, 55
Bellerby, 176
Berkley, 238
Berkshire, 52, 57, 60, 61, 71*, 72*, 179, 187, 188, 229
Bermondsey, 127
Bessin, 10
Bessingby, 50
Béthune, 9
Beverley, 100, 167
Bewdeley, 58
Bezères, 245
Bibbesworth, Great, 121
Billesfeld, 91
Billingley, 51
Bindon, 39*
Binfield, 71*, 72*, 73*, 75, 229
Birch Hall, 185
Birkswell, 172
Birmingham, 187
Bishop Auckland, 172
Bishops Hatfield, 120, 152
Blackborne, 75
Blackburn, 244*, 245*
Blackiston, 104
Blackwater, 218
Blandford, 123, 254
Blewberrye, 71, 73
Blois, 9
Bocington, 223
Bodrugan, 213
Bolingbroke, 96
Bolling, 53
Bolton, 35
Bolton upon Derne, 52
Bolton Percy, 42*
Bolton on Swale, 48
Boroughbridge, 98, 163*, 164, 166
Boston, 59, 77, 188
Bouenton, 38, 39
Boulogne, 2
Bow, 185, 242
Bowes, 11
Bowling, 156, 160, 162*
Boxley Abbey, 27
Boynton, 97, 240
Bracewell, 53, 246
Bradene, 88
Bradenham, 181
Bradewell, 135
Bradford, 53*
Bradley, 53
Bradwyll, 123

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

Abingdon, 60, 109, 158
Ablington, 32, 71
Acklam, 159*
Acklom, 229*
Acton, 107, 148, 149, 164
Addenbury, 223
Alcombury, 22
Aldborough, 95, 165*, 164*, 165*, 166*, 167*
Aldbrough, 42, 47
Aldburgh, 46, 47
Algarkirk, 53
Almondbury, 43, 48, 189*, 170*, 171*, 172*, 173, 176
Almsley, 150
Alnsee, 201
Alsgarbe, 187
Altofts, 98
Alverley Grange, 50
America, 64, 109; United States of, 120, 191, 235*
Amoundavers, 58
Ampsill, 57
Anderson, 40
Anjou, 7
Apley, 246
Appleby, 187
Arkendeld, 127
Arden, 183*
Ardley, 121*
Ardsley, 50, 61
Arnley, 46, 47
Arnsclife, 42-50, 53
Arthington, 46, 164
Arvels, 9
Ascot, 234
Ashby Ledgers, 35
Ashby Leegers, 72
Ashley Hones, 181
Ashley, 175, 181, 182
Ashton, 35
Ashwick Hous, 121*
Aspenden, 231
Assle, 32
Aasbie, 32
Ashley, 244
Astrolik, 37
Aulcomer, Ivel, 1
Austria, 193
Aurie, 202
Ashlon, 218
Ayleton, 175
Ayleshem, 59
Aynsworth, 235
Aylesbury, 187
Ayot Sloumtstead, 164

Baddeleye, 214
Badsworth, 92
Bagdall, 55
Bagnall, 169
Bagshot, 76
Bamster Hall, 244
Bannockborn, 92
Barbadoes, 77
Barcelona, 196
Barkley, 46*, 47*
Barkwell, 32*, 92, 158*
Barkisland, 55, 174, 176
Barkom, 76
Barlborough, 246
Barlbow, 155
Barnby-upon-Don, 159
Barras, 152
Barnsley, 50*, 52*
Barnstaple, 10
Barrowcote, 80
Barre, 9
Barrow, 179
Barnsley, 152, 159*, 160
Barton, 141*
Barwick, 42
Basall, 202
Basse, in, 8
Bath, 105, 206, 230
Bathwaynton, 51
Battlesden, 42, 48
Battle Abbey, 178
Beaconsfield, 76, 212, 220
Beasley, 53
Beaumont, 1
Beck, 218
Bedford, 127
Bedfordshire, 41, 52, 105, 112, 120, 122, 131, 151, 232
Bekynham, 39
Belfry, 55
Belgrave, 174
Berkley, 128
Berkshire, 22, 37, 60, 61, 71*, 72*, 176, 187, 188, 222
Berrenmbey, 127
Bessin, 16
Beesingby, 30
Bestone, 9
Beverley, 100, 187
Bewdeley, 55
Beestre, 244
Bibbesworth, Great, 121
Billesfield, 91
Billingley, 31
Binton, 39*
Birkhill, 71*, 72*, 73*, 75, 229
Birch Hall, 185
Birkswell, 173
Birmingham, 187
Bishop Auckland, 172
Bishops Hatfield, 120, 122
Blackburne, 75
Blackborn, 244*, 245*
Blackstone, 101
Blackwater, 218
Blandford, 123, 234
Blewberry, 71, 73
Blois, 9
Bocington, 242
Bodrugan, 212
Bollingbroke, 98
Bolling, 53
Bolton, 85
Bolton upon Derne, 32
Bolton Percy, 42*
Bolton on Swale, 48
Boroughbridge, 93, 163*, 164, 166
Boston, 30, 77, 188
Bousanton, 38, 39
Boulogne, 2
Bow, 183, 242
Bowes, 11
Bowling, 136, 160, 162*
Boxley Abbey, 27
Boyerton, 27, 240
Braemewell, 55, 246
Brasiens, 28
Braddelsam, 181
Bradewell, 182
Bradford, 32*
Bradley, 53
Bradwyll, 122

Brainford, 147
Brambeltegh, 30
Bramber, 10
Bramham, 47, 240
Bramham Biggin, 238
Brampton, 165, 166, 247
Brampton Hall, 164
Brancepeth, 162
Brandsby, 163
Branston, 35
Branton, 163
Braundiston, 36
Braunston, 255
Bray, 73
Brearley, 157
Brecknock, 10
Brentford, 98, 147, 154
Brenton, 188
Bretton, 168, 169
Breteuil, 6, 7, 10
Breval, 5
Brézolles, 4
Brian Samford, 246
Bridgewater, 122
Briercliffe, 256
Brighouse, 174*
Brightlyngton, 138
Brimsfield, 86, 87
Brionne, 1
Bristol, 7, 122, 236
Brittany, 4, 5, 6, 207
Brockall, 78
Brocklesby, 238*
Brodsworth, 96
Bromesthorpe, 102
Bromlegh, 92
Bromley, 255
Broomall, 74
Broyes, 4
Bryan Royd, 172
Brynkhill, 214
Bucks, 42, 48, 61*, 71, 72, 73, 75*, 77, 88, 89, 123, 181, 187, 212, 229-237
Buda, 161
Buere, 219
Bullhouse, 248
Bunny Hall, 42*, 43
Burnham, 250
Burston, 230
Burthwayt, 171
Burton, 218, 222
Burton, Long, 254
Burton Mill, 38
Burwash, 212
Bury St. Edmunds, 25, 122
Busby, 104
Bushey, 121
Byrom, 243

Cadeby, 94
Calthorp, 92
Calverley, 157
Camberwell, 152
Cambro, 125
Cambridge Univ., Caius Coll., 125; Gonville, 125; King's Coll., 72; St. John's Coll., 49, 125; Trin. Coll., 150, 154
Cambridgeshire, 96, 160, 194
Campsall, 56*, 57
Canewyk, 35, 36, 37
Cannock, 186
Canterbury, 6, 124*, 180
Cardington, 58
Carlisle, 48, 49
Carlton, 44, 242
Carlton in Cleveland, 49
Carnarvonshire, 59
Cashel, 49
Catterick, 239
Castle Cary, 5
Castleton, 35
Cawton, 166
Chadford, 59
Chalfont St. Peters, 244
Chard, 60
Charterhouse, 239
Châteauneuf, 4, 10
Checkers, 77
Cheddleton, 136
Chelsea, 178, 232
Chelmsford, 124
Cheltenham, 101
Cheney Court, 179
Cheshire, 54, 60, 192
Chester, 99
Chesterfield, 59
Chevet, 164, 167
Chiddingstone, 180
Chilton Hall, 182
Chippenham, 61*, 188
Chipping Barnet, 122
Chipping Wycomb, 61*
Chircheford, 29
Chircheton, 137
Chislehurst, 185
Christ Church, 216
Cirencester, 59, 123
Clare, 180
Claro, 96
Clerkenwell, 159, 185; St. Jas., 161*
Clersay, 9
Cleydon, 32, 230
Clifton, 245
Clint, 163*
Clints, 104
Clitheroe, 171
Clothall, 120
Clynton, 214*
Cnithteton, 11
Coatham, 48
Coghill Hall, 166
Colbruke, 123
Colby, 33
Colchester, 153
Coldashby, 74
Coldcotes, 244
Coleby Hall, 57
Colville, 214
Colyngre, 215
Compton Bassett, 178, 179
Conches, 2
Coningsholm, 97
Conington, 181
Constable Burton, 167
Constance, 196
Conway, 59
Coombe Keynes, 37-41
Copley, 156
Copmanford, 21*, 22*
Copmendforthe, 21
Coppingford, 21
Coguainvilliers, 4
Corby, 91
Cornbury, 237
Cornouailles, 207
Cornwall, 20, 30, 32, 61*, 92, 106, 138*, 150, 154, 188, 213
Cornay, 166
Cotesbrooke, 166
Cotesmore, 135
Cotgrave, 56
Cottingham, 164
Coulsdon, 99
Coventry, 99, 151, 179
Cowick, 95
Cowthorpe, 47, 241*
Crabbet, 245
Crake Hall, 103, 104
Cramlington, 163
Cranbrooke, 123
Creake, 103
Crediton, 212
Cridie Peytewyn, 212
Croft, 241
Crosby Garrett, 48*
Croyland, 31, 90
Cuinchy, 9
Cumberland, 56, 89, 187* 235
Cundall, 20, 153
Danbury, 126
Danby, 245
Dantesly, 231
Dantsey, 244
Darfield, 246, 247*, 248*
Darley, 176
Darlington, 48, 241
Darnton, 241
Deane, 188
Dedham, 153*
Denbighshire, 184, 234

Breinford, 147
Brentobellgh, 30
Brenuber, 10
Brenuham, 41, 240
Brenuham Bigpin, 238
Brenupton, 165, 166, 247
Brenupton Hall, 161
Brenocopeth, 102
Brenudely, 183
Brenaton, 32
Brenuton, 183
Brenuudstone, 30
Brenuenton, 235
Brey, 75
Brerely, 147
Brerlcock, 10
Brentford, 98, 117, 154
Brenton, 185
Brenton, 168, 180
Brenteell, 6, 7, 10
Breval, 3
Brickelles, 4
Brian Bamford, 216
Bridgewater, 122
Briereliffe, 229
Brighouse, 174*
Brightyington, 188
Brimsfield, 86, 87
Brinsne, 1
Bristol, 7, 122, 238
Brittany, 4, 5, 6, 207
Brockall, 72
Brockleby, 238*
Brodsworth, 99
Bronsesthorpe, 192
Brouelgh, 92
Bromley, 238
Broomsell, 74
Broyes, 4
Bryan Boyd, 172
Brynkhill, 214
Bucks, 42, 18, 61*, 71, 72, 73, 75*, 77, 85, 89, 124, 181, 187, 212, 22-227
Bude, 181
Boere, 210
Bullbouse, 216
Bunny Hall, 42*, 43
Burnham, 270
Burslem, 230
Burthwayt, 171
Burton, 213, 224
Burton, Long, 104
Burton Hill, 38
Burwood, 212
Bury St. Edmunds, 35, 122
Busby, 101
Busby, 121
Byrom, 232

Cadeby, 94
Calibrop, 92
Calverly, 157
Cambrewell, 182
Cambro, 123
Cambridge Univ. Coins Coll., 122; Gonville, 123; King's Coll., 72; St. John's Coll., 49, 123; Trin. Coll., 180, 154
Cambridgeshire, 98, 180, 194
Campsall, 56*, 57
Canewyk, 85, 86, 87
Canocck, 182
Canterbury, 6, 124*, 180
Cardington, 58
Carlisle, 48, 49
Carlton, 11, 242
Carlton in Cleveland, 49
Carravonshire, 30
Castel, 49
Catterick, 239
Castle Cary, 3
Castleton, 35
Caverton, 164
Chabford, 39
Chalfont St. Peters, 244
Chard, 80
Charterhouse, 235
Chelsenwood, 4, 10
Chesters, 77
Chelldeson, 146
Chelsea, 178, 252
Chelmsford, 124
Chelsenham, 101
Cheney Court, 179
Chestine, 34, 60, 192
Chester, 90
Chesterfield, 89
Chevet, 164, 187
Chiddingstone, 180
Chilton Hall, 182
Chippenham, 61*, 188
Chipping Barnet, 122
Chipping Wycomb, 61*
Chiselhurst, 22
Chitelston, 187
Chilchester, 185
Christ Church, 216
Cirencester, 70, 132
Clare, 120
Clare, 98
Clerkenwell, 120, 184; St. Jas., 124*
Clerey, 9
Clewton, 32, 230
Clifton, 246
Clint, 185*
Clint, 104
Cinderes, 171
Clockall, 180
Clyston, 214*
Cambrosse, 11
Coatham, 49
Cogbill Hall, 166
Colbrooke, 120
Coby, 83
Colchester, 182
Coldasby, 74
Coldstere, 244
Colby Hall, 57
Colville, 214
Colgrave, 216
Compton Bassett, 178, 179
Cambes, 2
Coningsbolm, 97
Conington, 181
Constable Burton, 167
Constance, 120
Conway, 50
Coombe Keynes, 37-41
Copley, 120
Copmanthorp, 21*, 22*
Copmanthorpe, 21
Copplestone, 21
Cornelyford, 4
Corbridge, 91
Corbury, 227
Corscombe, 207
Cornwall, 30, 20, 34, 61*, 89, 106, 128*, 150, 154, 185, 213
Corney, 166
Cotesbrooke, 166
Cotesbrore, 182
Cotgrave, 34
Cottingham, 164
Cobham, 99
Coventry, 99, 131, 179
Cowick, 95
Cowthorpe, 47, 244*
Cowbet, 243
Cocke Hall, 102, 104
Cunningham, 163
Cambrooke, 124
Cranle, 163
Crellon, 212
Cribb Fryerwyn, 212
Croft, 241
Croxby Garrel, 42*
Croyland, 31, 90
Cumsby, 9
Cumberland, 56, 89, 187*
235
Cuadell, 20, 138
Dunbury, 138
Dasby, 213
Dantsely, 181
Dantsey, 244
Darfield, 216, 217*, 218*
Darley, 175
Darlington, 48, 211
Darston, 211
Deane, 185
Derbin, 182*
Dasbighshire, 181, 224

Denby Grange, 172*
Denham Hall, 247
Deptford, 61, 152
Derby, 49, 105, 122, 186, 213, 248
Derbyshire, 45, 49, 51, 59, 60, 169*, 176, 246
Dereham, 187
Derry Co., 49
Desertcreat, 50
Devizes, 105, 123
Devon Co., 10, 58, 59, 103, 122, 123, 137, 188*, 212, 230
Dewsbury, 158*
Diddington, 177*
Dimmok, 62
Dishforth, 20
Ditchley, 230, 235
Doddington, 97
Dodworth, 52
Doncaster, 49, 50
Domnonée, 207
Donington, 59
Dorchester, 123
Dore, 51
Dorset Co., 58, 123*, 182, 254
Downe, 171
Drayton, 92
Dreux, 4
Dublin, 99, 101
Duckenfield, 54
Dumbarton, 17
Dunkenhalgh, 244*, 245*
Dunkerque, 182
Durham, 44*, 45*, 46, 48*, 49*, 98, 103, 123, 126, 166, 187, 241*, 242, 243*

Ealaise, 8
Eastcombe, 170
Easthamp'steed, 75, 76
Eastontone, 224
Eaton, 120
Eckington, 49
Edenvale, 180
Edinburgh, 63
Edith Weston, 169
Egham, 229
Elfick, 222
Elland, 98, 156, 172, 174*, 175*, 176*, 177*
Ellerton, 235
Ellsborough, 77
Elmsall, 97
Eltham, 240
Ely, 51, 96, 97
Ely Cathedral, 19
Emlay, 98
Enstone, 182
Epworth, 42
Esbet, 128
Essex, 4, 28, 32, 60, 61, 90, 117*, 120, 121*, 123*, 124, 126, 153, 154, 185, 186*, 187*, 192, 212, 235*, 238
Etal, 127-8
Etampes, 9
Eton, 7
Euston, 236*
Eversley, 76
Evreux, 3, 9
Exelby, 20
Exeter, 30, 58*, 122, 188*
Eye, 124
Eyttron, 138

Fakenham, 107
Faldyngworth, 31
Farley Castle, 179
Farthingstone, 32
Fayreford, 57
Featherstone, 166, 239*
Fenay, 43, 176
Fenton, 246
Fermingho, 11
Ferriby, 238
Ferry, 241
Ferry-hill, 241
Ferté-Alais, 9
Finchampstead, 76
Finchley, 222
Fineshed, 21
Fixby, 170, 173, 174*, 175*, 176*, 177*
Flanders, 9
Flodden, 46
Ford, 128
Ford Castle, 128
Fordham, 90
Fornham St. Genevieve, 8
Fougeres, 4
Fountains Abbey, 165
France, 17, 104, 161
Freteval, 9
Friesland, 100
Frome, 124
Froyden, 128
Fundenalethorp, 135
Fyndon, 86

Gael, 6
Gainford, 242
Gainsborough, 50*
Gallyker, 43*
Galway, 99
Gans, 3
Garforth, 238
Gargreave, 60
Gascony, 91
Gatinais, 9
Gautby, 179
Gawthorp, 105, 157
Gedeneye, 90
Generewe, 90
Germany, 194, 196, 205
Gilling, 101, 241
Gilling Castle, 98
Glasshouse, 172
Glastonbury, 89
Gloucester, 6, 92, 127, 188*
Gloucestershire, 57*, 59, 60, 62, 86, 107, 123, 126, 127, 181, 187, 195, 235
Goello, 5
Golcar, 156
Gomshulve, 137
Goryng, 30
Gournay, 3
Gosfield, 117
Gower, 10, 213
Grange, 172, 242
Grantham, 95, 158, 187
Grauntemore, 214
Greenhead, 128*, 172, 241*
Greenwich, 24, 122, 123
Greenwick, 61
Grendon Warren, 58
Grenestede, 86
Greneville, 92
Grenstone, 215
Grentemesnil, 84
Gressemere, 137
Grimston, 100
Grinstead, 60, 123, 188
Groby, 8
Groningen, 100, 101
Grossœuvre, 5
Grove, 159
Grymmescote, 32
Gryndall, 214
Gunthwayt, 44

Hackforth, 167
Hacking, 244
Hackney, 169, 170, 172
Hahille, 216
Halifax, 124, 176*
Halstead, 116, 117
Ham, 238
Hamelak, 29
Hamerton, 21, 22
Hampshire, 43

Denby Grange, 172*
Denham Hall, 217
Deptford, 91, 152
Derby, 19, 105, 122, 189, 213, 243
Derbyshire, 46, 49, 81, 89, 90, 120*, 176, 246
Dereham, 187
Derry Co., 49
Descartesses, 80
Devises, 105, 128
Devon Co., 10, 56, 59, 103, 122, 128, 187, 188*, 212, 230
Dewsbury, 158*
Didbington, 177*
Dignool, 62
Didsbirth, 20
Dilcley, 220, 232
Doddington, 97
Dodworth, 52
Donnaster, 49, 50
Dunmonde, 207
Dorington, 56
Dorchester, 122
Dore, 51
Dorset Co., 38, 122*, 182, 224
Downe, 171
Dreyton, 92
Drexy, 4
Dublin, 99, 101
Duckenfield, 64
Dunbarton, 17
Dunfanelaigh, 124*, 212*
Dunkerque, 132
Durham, 44*, 45*, 46, 48*, 49*, 98, 108, 122, 126, 166, 187, 241*, 242, 243*

Ealales, 8
Eastcombe, 110
Eastbury street, 12, 16
Eastentone, 224
Eaton, 120
Edlington, 49
Edmondsle, 185
Edinburgh, 65
Edith Weston, 165
Egham, 232
Elfield, 222
Elland, 38, 156, 172, 174*, 175*, 176*, 177*
Elleron, 235
Ellesborough, 17
Elmsall, 97
Elsham, 240
Ely, 31, 96, 97
Ely Cathedral, 19
Embry, 98
Emlaine, 182
Epworth, 42
Esdel, 128
Essex, 8, 28, 32, 60, 61, 90, 117*, 120, 121*, 122*, 124, 126, 128, 134, 135, 186*, 187*, 192, 212, 238*, 239
Etal, 121-8
Etampes, 9
Eton, 7
Euston, 238*
Evesley, 14
Everus, 3, 6
Exally, 50
Exeter, 20, 38*, 122, 188*
Eye, 124
Eyttons, 138

Falconbum, 107
Faldingworth, 31
Farley Castle, 179
Farthingstone, 82
Fagrefield, 57
Feathertone, 146, 230*
Fenny, 13, 176
Fenton, 216
Fermington, 11
Fertily, 238
Ferry, 211
Ferry-hill, 241
Ferts Alais, 9
Finchampstead, 70
Finchley, 232
Finsbed, 31
Fisby, 170, 173, 174*, 175*, 176*, 177*
Flamers, 9
Flodden, 46
Ford, 138
Ford Castle, 128
Fordham, 90
Fordham St. Genevieve, 8
Fongeres, 4
Fountains Abbey, 165
France, 17, 104, 161
Freland, 9
Freshed, 109
Frisland, 124
Frog den, 148
Fredersdorf, 130
Fyrdon, 88

Gael, 4
Gainsford, 212
Gainsborough, 50*
Gally'ee, 13*
Galtery, 89
Gaus, 8
Garforth, 238
Gargrave, 60
Gascony, 91
Gatinais, 9
Gantby, 170
Gawthorp, 105, 127
Gedeneye, 90
Generowe, 90
Germany, 124, 190, 205
Gilling, 101, 241
Gilling Castle, 98
Glaesdone, 172
Glastonbury, 88
Glamcester, 6, 20, 127, 188*
Gloucestershire, 57*, 58, 60, 62, 86, 107, 123, 126, 127, 181, 187, 192, 235
Goslin, 5
Golam, 156
Gorsedove, 137
Gorgon, 30
Gourney, 3
Gosfield, 117
Gower, 10, 213
Grange, 172, 242
Grantham, 95, 128, 187
Grantemore, 214
Greenhead, 128*, 172, 241*
Greenwich, 24, 122, 123
Greenwich, 61
Gresdon Warren, 58
Greensteele, 86
Greenville, 92
Grenstone, 215
Greatmesell, 84
Gressmere, 137
Grinston, 100
Grinstead, 60, 122, 188
Grofy, 8
Groningen, 100, 101
Grassmere, 5
Grove, 139
Grymmesole, 32
Grydall, 214
Guntbwyt, 44

Hackforth, 167
Hacking, 244
Hackney, 120, 170, 172
Halifax, 216
Halifax, 124, 174*
Halstead, 116, 117
Ham, 238
Hamsele, 20
Hamerton, 21, 22
Hampshire, 13

Hampstead Norreys, 77
Hampton, 31
Hangest, 10
Hanningfield, 126
Harbord, 239
Harpham, 171, 242
Harpley, 241
Harpswell, 247
Harptree, 5
Harst, 76
Hartforth, 242
Hartshead, 159*, 160, 167, 176
Hartwell, 76, 229
Haselbury, 179, 180*
Haslewood, 46
Hassok, 212
Hatfield, 152
Hatherop, 127
Hatley Court, 179
Hatt House, 180
Haughley, 8
Haverfordwest, 123
Havering, 246
Hawkesworth, 98, 244
Haym, 213
Hayne, 103
Hazlewood, 46
Headlam, 242
Headley, Lord, 240
Heath, 186
Heckfield, 185
Hedon, 75
Heley, 136
Herdeby, 91
Hereford, 27, 56, 58*, 59, 127, 188, 213
Herefordshire, 59, 90, 101, 173, 190, 245
Hertford, 224
Hertfordshire, 20-28, 60, 116-122, 152, 154, 233*
Heselton, 38
Hethersett, 178
Hexham, 172
Heyworth, 28
Hickleton, 96, 246
Highgate, 239
Hinckley, 8, 9*
Hinton, 224, 225*
Hodnehurst, 222
Holdsworthy, 122
Holt Market, 122
Hooton Roberts, 247
Horbury, 159*, 160*, 176*
Horncastle, 58, 60
Horsley, 122
Horton, 235
Hothersall, 244
Houghton, 244
Houghton Gt., 246*, 247, 248
Hoveden, 92
Howden, 50
Howley, 158
Howsham, 240
Hoyland, 30
Hubberne, 219, 223
Huddersfield, 170, 172; 241, 242*
Hull, 46, 247
Hullinedge, 157
Hulm, 92
Hungary, 208
Hunsdon, 230
Hunsingore, 97, 100*, 101*
Hunston, 25
Huntingdon, 2, 7
Huntingdonshire, 20, 21, 88, 153*, 177, 181
Hunton, 164, 177
Huntwick, 43, 170
Hurn, 124
Hurn, East, 217
Hurst, 71
Hurst Monceux Castle, 185
Hutton, 44
Hutton Rudby, 102
Hyndon, 59

Iceland, 191
Igmanthorp, 43
Ingleby, 48, 97, 103*
Inglewoode, 89
Ingmanthorpe, 47
Ipswich, 60, 124, 189, 190
Ireland, 43, 45, 72, 86, 98, 212, 236, 247, 253
Irnham, 214
Isleworth, 232*
Islington, 158, 242
Iveline, 3, 9*, 19
Ivry, 5
Ixworth, 25*, 147

Jamaica, 181, 182
Jenyngton, 215
Jkingham, 71
Jerusalem, 2, 8
Jumièges, 2

Kelsey, 159
Kendal, 187
Kensington, 192
Kent, 27, 48, 61*, 71, 106, 122, 124*, 125, 170, 171, 179, 180, 240
Kepyer, 43
Keresforth-hill, 50, 52
Kiddington, 234*
Kilkhampton, 92
Killinghall, 163, 166*
Kimbolton, 22
Kimpton, 120, 121
Kingston, 54
Kingston-upon-Hull, 238
Kingston-on-Thames, 236
Kipling, 235
Kippax, 97
Kirby, 164, 165*, *see* Kirkby
Kirkbrigg, 241*, 242, 243
Kirkby, 96, 171, 175*
Kirkby Kendal, 187
Kirketon, 30
Kirkheaton, 171, 172*
Kirkleatham, 101, 102*, 103*, 104*, 105
Kirklees, 159, 167, 176
Kirton, 61
Kiveton, 244
Knaresbrough, 166
Knowles, 175
Knottesford, 60
Knottingley, 42
Kybaldhall, 92

Lancaster, 59, 124, 186
Lancashire, 49, 59, 60*, 75, 124, 169, 170, 235, 236, 242, 243*, 244*, 245*, 255, 256
Langbargh, 101
Langley, 169
Langridge, 120
Langton, 214
Lapworth, 37
Launceston, 188
Lawrence Waltham, 71
Laycock, 234
Lea, 192
Leathly, 51
Ledenerothyngge, 212
Leeds, 45, 49, 166*, 171, 172, 246, 247, 248*
Lehon, 5
Leicester, 1*-16*, 35, 176, 186*
Leicestershire, 56, 91 122, 215
Leigh, 171, 192
Léon, 207
Lettoncum Wassingley, 76
Levens, 49
Leventhorpe, 44

Hampstead Norreys, 77
Hampton, 81
Hanger, 10
Hanningfield, 126
Harbord, 230
Harpham, 171, 242
Harpley, 241
Harpswell, 217
Harpton, 5
Hart, 76
Hartforth, 242
Hartlebury, 159*, 165, 167, 176
Hartwell, 76, 228
Haseldon, 175, 180*
Haselwood, 46
Hassop, 212
Hatfield, 122
Hatherop, 127
Hatley Court, 179
Hatt House, 180
Haughley, 8
Haverfordwest, 122
Havering, 246
Hawkesworth, 98, 244
Hayes, 218
Hayne, 109
Hazlewood, 46
Headham, 242
Headley, Lord, 240
Heath, 186
Heathfield, 188
Helen, 76
Helsby, 136
Herdsby, 91
Hereford, 27, 56, 58*, 59, 127, 188, 218
Herefordshire, 59, 90, 101, 178, 190, 245
Hertford, 224
Hertfordshire, 90-98, 99, 110-122, 156, 158, 322*
Hesleton, 32
Hetheresett, 178
Heydon, 172
Heyworth, 28
Hickleton, 96, 246
Highgate, 232
Hinckley, 8, 9*
Hinton, 224, 225*
Hodsdonock, 222
Holdenworth, 122
Holt Market, 122
Hooton Roberts, 217
Horbury, 158*, 165*, 176*
Horncastle, 58, 60
Horsely, 122
Horton, 225
Hothersall, 244
Houghton, 244
Houghton On, 216*, 217, 218
Howden, 92
Howden, 60
Howley, 158
Howsham, 240
Hoyland, 20
Hubberm, 218, 222
Huddersfield, 170, 172; 241, 242*
Hull, 48, 217
Hullbridge, 187
Hulme, 92
Hungry, 208
Hunsdon, 230
Hunstanton, 97, 100*, 101*
Hunston, 35
Huntingdon, 2, 7
Huntingdonshire, 20, 21, 58, 183*, 177, 181
Hurdon, 191, 177
Hurstwick, 48, 170
Hurn, 124
Hurn, East, 217
Hurst, 71
Hurst Monceux Castle, 183
Hutton, 44
Hutton Huddy, 102
Hyndon, 59

Ickland, 191
Ignesthorp, 42
Ingleby, 48, 67, 100*
Ingleswode, 89
Ingsnathorp, 47
Ipswich, 60, 124, 180, 190
Ireland, 43, 46, 72, 80, 98, 213, 236, 247, 323
Irham, 214
Isleworth, 232*
Islington, 138, 242
Ivelsm, 8, 9*, 10
Ivy, 3
Ixworth, 23*, 147

Jamaica, 181, 192
Jerrynton, 212
Jlinghem, 71
Jerrashm, 2, 3
Jurdidge, 2

Kelsey, 180
Kenton, 187
Kensington, 102
Kent, 21, 46, 61*, 71, 100, 122, 124*, 125, 170, 171, 178, 189, 240

Keppyer, 43
Kerseborough, 50, 52
Kidlington, 224*
Kilburnston, 92
Kilburgh, 105, 144*
Kimbolton, 22
Kington, 120, 121
Kingston, 54
Kingston-upon-Hull, 238
Kingston-on-Thames, 238
Kipling, 238
Kippax, 97
Kirby, 164, 165*, see Kirkby
Kirkbridge, 211*, 242, 243
Kirkby, 96, 171, 175*
Kirkby Kendal, 187
Kirkham, 30
Kirkleaston, 171, 172*
Kirkleatham, 101, 102*, 103*, 104*, 105
Kirkless, 159, 167, 176
Kirton, 61
Kirton, 244
Knaresborough, 166
Knowle, 175
Knottsford, 40
Knottingley, 72
Kybelhall, 92

Lancaster, 59, 124, 188
Lancashire, 46, 56, 60*, 70, 124, 168, 170, 208, 236, 242, 243*, 244*, 245*, 258, 259
Langbergh, 101
Langley, 165
Langridge, 120
Langton, 214
Lapworth, 37
Lamincston, 188
Lawrence Walham, 71
Layrock, 234
Lea, 192
Leadly, 51
Ledsenorthgate, 212
Leeds, 46, 49, 160*, 171, 172, 240, 247, 248*
Leiton, 5
Leicester, 1*-10*, 20, 170, 180*
Leicestershire, 56, 91 122, 216
Leigh, 171, 192
Leon, 207
Letlocoom Wasingley, 76
Levens, 49
Lewisham, 44

Lincoln, 48, 49, 71, 100, 124, 125, 170, 171, 178, 189, 240
Lindsey, 48
Linton, 8
Lisburn, 187
Lisle, 187
Lissington, 48
Little Bolton, 244
Little Dunham, 214
Little Hadham, 230
Little Hale, 48
Little Hulton, 244
Little Ouse, 8
Little Sutton, 244
Little Thurlow, 214
Little Wenham, 214
Little Wilbraham, 2
Little Wolford, 37
Little Wymondley, 230
Little Yeldham, 214
Lockington, 48
Lockington, 48
Lockington, 48

Liege, 165
Lewes, 60, 123
Lincoln, 22, 32, 36, 57, 61, 124, 172, 186*, 187, 188, 231
Lincolnshire, 25, 33, 35*, 47. 50, 56, 58, 59*, 60*, 90, 91, 95, 96*, 97, 98, 123, 124*, 159*, 179, 214*, 238, 246, 247
Linden House, 243
Linlithgow, 253
Lire, 6, 8
Liverpool, 99
Llanfyllin, 190
Loddon, 124
London, 20-28, 53, 54, 55, 57, 60, 62, 72, 102*, 103, 105*, 106*, 116-123; Aldermanbury, 248; Aldgate, 54; Clerkenwell, 55, *see* also Clerkenwell; Clifford's Inn, 78; Furnival's Inn, 242; Gray's Inn, 55, 95, 120, 157, 160, 177, 242*, 247; Holy Trinity, Minories, 72, 149; Lincoln's, Inn, 98, 151, 162, 242*; Marylebone, 100; New Inn, 116; St. Alban's, Wood Street, 152; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 56, 152, 183, 235, 242*; St. Bennetts, Paul's Wharf, 152; St. Brides, 27, 151; St. Clements Danes, 23, 27, 55, 153, 234; St. Dionis Backchurch, 73; St. Dunstans in the West, 23*, 24, 25, 27, 97, 117, 121, 146, 147, 151, 153*, 160; St. George's, Hanover Square, 233; St. Giles, Cripplegate, 122; St. Gregorys, 167: Great St. Helens, 78; St. James, Clerkenwell, 152; St. Johns, Clerkenwell, 152; St. Margarets, Westminster, 152; St. Martins in the Fields, 46, 50, 75, 161, 165, 178; St. Martins, Ludgate, 122; St. Martins in Vintry, 74, 77, 78; St. Mary, Aldermary, 185; St. Mary Magdalen, 149; St. Mary le Strand, 225-229, 233; St. Mary Savoy, 225*; St. Mary, Spittle, 35; St. Mary, Whitechapel, 149; St. Michael, Cornhill, 242; St. Nicholas Acon, 43; St. Olaves, Silver Street, 152; St. Pancras. 55, 56, 229; St. Pauls, 42; St. Pauls, Covent Garden, 103, 165*; Spitalfields, 148*, 150; Temple Church, 180; Inner Temple, 119, 239, 242*; Middle Temple, 78, 98, 102, 116, 184
Londonderry, 247
Long Burton, 254
Longchamps, 31
Long Sutton, 169
Lonnesburgh, 29
Lotherton, 174
Lothum, 105
Loughborough, 186
Loughry, 50
Louth, 59, 186
Lubbenham, 215
Luddington, 50, 174
Lullworth, 39, 40
Lullworth Castle, 39
Lupset, 157, 158*, 159, 160*, 162, 176
Luterel, 214
Luton, 242
Lutterworth, 122, 199, 200, 204
Lydd, 180
Lyddiard, 230
Lynn Regis, 26*
Lyons, 104

Maghera, 49
Mailros, 7
Maidstone, 124
Malden, 154
Maldon, 123
Malton, 55, 97, 124
Malton, Old, 48
Manby, 98
Marash. 2
Maresia, 2
Marham, 35*
Market Rasen, 60
Marlborough, 59
Marske, 47*, 48*
Marston, 55
Maryland, 255
Massachusetts, 73, 77
Matapong, 255
Mattersey, 247*
Mearley, 244
Medley, 98
Mellento, 1
Meretown, 219
Meryden, 59, 137
Merivale, 186
Meulan, 7
Micklethwait, 163
Middlehill, 181
Middlesex, 48, 116, 147*, 148, 149, 151, 154, 178, 222, 232*, 233*, 242
Middleton, 47, 74, 170, 171, 215
Middleton Quernhow, 22
Millum, 56
Milton, 35, 217
Mimms, 117, *see* North Mims
Mirfeild, 174
Missenden, Great, 71, 72, 75
Mitcheldean, 126
Mitton, 244
Monkend, 241
Mont, 7
Montfort, 4, 9
Montgomeryshire, 190
Moulshall, 230
Mountfitchett, 119, 120, 154
Mount Sorel, 8
Mowthorpe, 48
Mudyford, 218
Mulgrave, 159
Munkroyde, 42
Muscleft, 221*
Myton, 171

Namur, 100
Nashide, 119
Nazing, 120
Neatby, 243
Netherahellond, 138
Neufbourg, 2
Newark on Trent, 104
Newby, 165
Newby Wiske, 235
Newcastle, 128, 160, 162
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 186, 242
Newenham, 30
New Forest, 221
New Hall, 166, 174, 255
Newhouse, 241
Newland, 42, 43*, 44, 45
Neunham, 78
Newnham Padox, 194
Newsham, 43*
Newstead, 20
Newton, 42*, 55, 241

Lacy, 165
Lewes, 60, 123
Lincoln, 22, 32, 36, 37, 61, 124, 172, 189*, 187, 188, 221
Lincolnshire, 32, 33, 35*, 47, 50, 53, 58, 76*, 89*, 90, 91, 92, 99*, 97, 98, 122, 124*, 159*, 179, 214*, 228, 246, 247
Linden House, 243
Linlithgow, 252
Line, 6, 8
Liverpool, 90
Llanrhyllin, 190
Loddon, 154
London, 20-23, 33, 54, 55, 57, 60, 62, 72, 102*, 103, 105*, 106*, 116-122; Aldermanbury, 244; Aldgate, 54; Clerkenwell, 55, see also Clerkenwell; Gilbert's Inn, 78; Furnival's Inn, 242; Gray's Inn, 55, 95, 120, 127, 160, 177, 242*, 247; Holy Trinity, Minories, 72, 143; Lincoln's Inn, 98, 101, 102, 242*; Marylebone, 100; New Inn, 118; St. Alban's, Wood Street, 182; St. Andrew's, Holborn, 55, 162, 183, 235, 242*; St. Bennetts, Fink's Wharf, 152; St. Bride, 27, 151; St. Clements Danes, 22, 27, 55, 163, 234; St. Dionis Backchurch, 78; St. Dunstans in the West, 232*, 24, 25, 27, 97, 117, 121, 144, 147, 151, 152*, 160; St. George's, Hanover Square, 233; St. Giles, Cripplegate, 122; St. Gregory's, 167; Great St. Helens, 75; St. James, Clerkenwell, 152; St. John, Clerkenwell, 162; St. Margarets, Westminster, 152; St. Martins in the Fields, 44, 50, 75, 151, 163, 178; St. Martins, Ludgate, 122; St. Martins in Vintry, 74, 77, 78; St. Mary, Aldermary, 185; St. Mary Magdalen, 149; St. Mary le Strand, 225-229, 233; St. Mary Savoy, 225*; St. Mary, Spittle, 55; St. Mary, Whitechapel, 149; St. Michael, Cornhill, 242; St. Nicholas Acon, 42; St. Olaves, Silver Street, 152; St. Pancras, 55, 56, 229; St. Paul, 42; St. Paul, Covent Garden, 103, 105*; Spital-fields, 149*, 150; Temple Church, 180; Inner Temple, 119, 230, 242*; Middle Temple, 76, 93, 102, 116, 184
Lombardsbury, 247
Long Burton, 234
Longbarge, 21
Long Sutton, 169
Longsburgh, 29
Lothersdon, 174
Lothian, 104
Loughborough, 182
Loughry, 50
Louth, 89, 182
Lubbenham, 216
Ludlington, 50, 174
Ludlowarth, 89, 40
Ludlowarth Castle, 89
Lupset, 167, 186*, 189, 190*, 192, 176
Luterel, 214
Luton, 242
Lutterworth, 122, 198, 200, 204
Lydd, 180
Lyddiard, 230
Lyon Hogh, 26*
Lyons, 164

Magdala, 49
Mallow, 7
Maltstone, 124
Malton, 154
Malvern, 62, 97, 124
Malvern, Old, 45
Manby, 98
Marcsh, 2
Marcsin, 2
Marham, 35*
Market Bason, 69
Marlborough, 85
Marske, 47*, 48*
Marston, 55
Marygrand, 235
Massachusetts, 73, 77
Matgrove, 235
Matlock, 47*
Mayfield, 244
Medley, 98
Mellerio, 1
Meretown, 219
Merryden, 59, 187
Merrivale, 159
Merton, 7
Mickleswell, 163
Middlefell, 161
Middleton, 48, 118, 147*, 148, 149, 151, 164, 176, 222, 225*, 235*, 242
Middleton, 47, 74, 170, 171, 215
Middleton Guerdon, 22
Milnes, 54
Milton, 55, 217
Minton, 117, see North Mines
Mirfield, 174
Mitcheson, Great, 71, 72, 73
Mitchelstown, 120
Mitton, 244
Monkend, 241
Mont, 7
Montfort, 4, 9
Montgomeryshire, 190
Monthall, 230
Mountfitchett, 119, 120, 154
Mount Sorel, 8
Mowthorpe, 48
Mudyford, 218
Mulgrave, 159
Munkwyde, 42
Mussel, 221*
Myton, 171

Nanson, 100
Nedlik, 119
Nesing, 120
Nestly, 248
Netherchelland, 182
Northburg, 2
Newark on Trent, 104
Newby, 165
Newby Wiske, 235
Newcastle, 122, 160, 162
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 186, 242
Newmulan, 30
New Forest, 221
New Hall, 160, 174, 235
Newhouse, 241
Newland, 12, 43*, 44, 45
Newsham, 73
Newsham Inder, 164
Newsham, 45*
Newton, 30
Newton, 44*, 55, 241

Newton Grange, 55*
Nobyr, 212
Norfolk, 6, 26*, 59, 60, 61, 91, 96, 103, 107, 122, 124. 135, 164, 178, 187, 216
Normandy, 1*, 2, 6, 7, 8*, 9, 63
Normanton, 42, 43*, 44*, 45*, 98, 99*
Northallerton, 49*, 104*
Northam, 122
Northampton, 7, 8, 11, 32, 72, 215
Northamptonshire, 33, 35*, 74, 78, 88, 160
Northawe, 25, 117, 147, 153
North Bierley, 172
Northcroft, 171
North Mims, 117, 118, 119*, 120, 121, 146, 147*, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154
Northowram, 247
Northumberland, 43, 48, 186, 243
Norton Conyers, 97
Norton le Clay, 20, 22, 153*
Norway, 191
Norwick, 60, 64, 186
Norwood, 101
Nostell, 238*, 239, 240*
Nostell Abbey, 237
Nottingham, 56, 57*, 180*, 188
Nottinghamshire, 29, 44*, 56, 93, 124, 159*, 169
Nunburnholme, 47
Nuneaton 7 60
Nun Monckton, 103, 170

Oakfield, 118
Oakham, 35
Okenshaw, 158
Okincsham, 72
Oldcourt, 28
Ollesthorp, 215
Onley, 246
Orbec, 4
Orchard Wyndham, 179
Osgarby, 166
Osgodcrosse, 237
Otley, 100
Overthorpe, 53
Owston, 94*, 95*, 96
Oxford, 33, 34, 58, 71, 180, 187*, 188, 223, 230, 232, 234*, 235*, 236*, 254, 255
Oxford University, 235, 237; All Souls, 233; Bras. Coll., 52; Magd. Coll., 43; Merton Coll, 42; Oriell Coll., 71; St. Johns, 185, 236; St. Mary, 33; St. Mary Mag. Coll., 178; Univ. Coll., 160
Oxfordshire, 57, 58, 61, 76, 136, 182

Pacy, 7
Paris, 245*
Parlington, 105*
Paunton, 32
Paynel, 214
Pearshay, 165
Pembridge Castle, 27
Pembroke, 123, 186
Penistone, 44*, 45
Penrith, 187, 253
Percival, 5
Perth, 247
Petersfield, 59
Philadelphia, 109
Picardy, 9
Pinkie, 17
Pippewell, 33
Pluckley, 44
Pocklington, 232
Poher, 207
Poitou, 2
Pontefract, 166*, 168, 176, 186
Popesfield, 118
Préaux, 3*
Presteign, 186
Preston, 49, 58, 245
Preston, Long, 239
Provence, 245
Puell-hill, 50, 52
Putney, 48
Pykalle, 138

Quappelade, 29
Quarmby, 170
Quarrendon, 71-78, 229-237

Radclyffe, 156
Radnor, 186
Raikes, 53, 55
Rampton, 104
Rémelard, 4
Restrouget, 213
Retford. 160
Rheinfelden, 206
Ribston, 97*, 98*, 99*, 100*, 101*
Richmond, 5, 11, 20, 48
Richmondshire, 11
Rickhall, 95
Ripon, 21, 56, 100, 163, 165*
Rise, 99
Rishworth, 156
Rochester, 100*
Rochefort, 9*
Rod, 245
Rodes Hall, 175
Romanby, 48
Rome, 245
Rothwell, 44, 48
Royds Hall, 247, 248
Roye, 9
Rudby, 102, 104
Ruddestane, 93
Rufford, 160, 162
Rugby, 122
Rugeley, 122
Rushall, 207
Rutland Co., 35*, 135, 169, 170, 255
Rydall, 124
Ryton, 43*

Sackingen, 199, 200
St. Albans, 117, 118, 119*, 120*, 158, 161
St. Andrews, 9
St. Evroult, 1
St. Johns, 241
St. Keverne, 20, 150, 151, 154
St. Leger, 10
St. Mary's Co., 255
St. Margaret Moses, 72
St. Melan, 30
St. Omers, 245
St. Vincent, 4
Salisbury, 119, 207
Salop, 28, 61. 246
Saltmerse, 92
Salvayn, 214
Samlesbury, 245
Sandal, 157
Sanderstede, 30
Sandford, 246
Sandhalle, 92
Sandharse, 76

Newton Grange, 55*
Nolby, 212
Norfolk, 6, 26*, 30, 60, 61, 91, 96, 103, 107, 122, 124, 153, 164, 178, 187, 216
Normandy, 1*, 2, 6, 7, 8*, 9, 63
Normanton, 12, 42*, 44*, 45*, 96, 99*
Northallerton, 49*, 104*
Northam, 122
Northampton, 7, 8, 11, 32, 72, 213
Northamptonshire, 32, 35*, 74, 78, 88, 180
Northaw, 24, 117, 147, 153
North Bierley, 172
Northcroft, 171
North Mims, 117, 118, 119*, 120, 121, 146, 147*, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154
Northowram, 247
Northumberland, 42, 48, 186, 243
Norton Conyers, 97
Norton le Clay, 50, 22, 153*
Norway, 191
Norwich, 60, 64, 188
Norwood, 101
Nostell, 238*, 239, 240*
Nostell Abbey, 237
Nottingham, 36, 57*, 150*, 155
Nottinghamshire, 20, 44*, 56, 83, 124, 150*, 169
Nunburnholme, 47
Nunnington 7, 89
Nun Monkton, 103, 170

Oakfield, 118
Oakham, 35
Okenshaw, 158
Oldcastle, 72
Oldcourt, 23
Oldenburg, 215
Oulay, 246
Orkes, 4
Orchard Wyndham, 179
Osgarby, 168
Osgodcross, 237
Otley, 160
Overthorpe, 53
Owston, 54*, 97*, 98
Oxford, 32, 51, 52, 71, 180, 187*, 188, 222, 239, 240, 242*, 244*, 252*, 254, 255
Oxford University, 232, 237; All Souls, 232; Brasenose Coll., 52; Magd. Coll., 43; Merton Coll., 44; Oriel Coll., 71; St. John, 185, 236; St. Mary, 35; St. Mary Mag. Coll., 178; Univ. Coll., 180
Oxfordshire, 57, 58, 61, 76, 180, 182

Pacy, 7
Pars, 245*
Partington, 105*
Paunton, 93
Paynel, 214
Peasley, 163
Pembridge Castle, 27
Penbrok, 123, 186
Penkstone, 44*, 45
Penrith, 187, 225
Percival, 5
Perth, 247
Peterfield, 58
Philadelphia, 100
Picardy, 9
Pickle, 11
Pippewell, 33
Pinckley, 44
Pocklington, 238
Pofter, 207
Polton, 2
Pontefract, 185*, 186, 176, 188
Popsfield, 118
Prescu, 3*
Prestaign, 156
Preston, 49, 53, 245
Preston, Long, 229
Preterson, 245
Pull-hill, 50, 52
Putney, 48
Pykelle, 135

Quapelade, 29
Quarnby, 176
Quarrendon, 71-75, 229-237

Radnor, 186
Rafen, 53, 55
Rampton, 104
Remenham, 4
Rentwood, 213
Retford, 180
Rheinfelden, 206
Ribston, 97*, 98*, 99*, 100*, 101*
Richmond, 5, 11, 20, 42
Richmondshire, 11
Rickhall, 95
Ripon, 21, 56, 100, 163, 165*
Rise, 99
Rishworth, 156
Rochester, 100*
Rockfort, 9*
Rod, 245
Rodes Hall, 175
Rossendy, 48
Rome, 245
Rothwell, 44, 45
Royds Hall, 247, 248
Rupe, 9
Rudby, 182, 104
Rudstaneys, 99
Rufford, 180, 162
Rugby, 132
Rugeley, 132
Rushall, 207
Rutland Co., 36*, 152, 169, 170, 252
Ryhall, 124
Ryton, 42*

Sackingen, 109, 200
St. Albans, 117, 118, 119*, 120*, 159, 161
St. Andrews, 9
St. Kyneth, 1
St. John, 241
St. Kerrans, 20, 150, 151, 154
St. Leger, 10
St. Mary's Co., 252
St. Margaret Moors, 72
St. Helen, 30
St. Omers, 245
St. Vincent, 4
Salisbury, 119, 207
Salop, 52, 61, 246
Salmonby, 99
Salway, 214
Samlesbury, 245
Sandal, 107
Sandwich, 30
Sandon, 246
Sandhills, 32
Sandiacre, 78

Sandridge, 119, 120, 121*, 148, 151, 154*
Sarum, 60
Sawtry, 20, 21, 22, 153*
Scansby, 94, 95, 96
Scorton, 167
Scotland, 75, 76, 125, 128, 194, 253, 256
Scrivelsby, 61
Seaton, 46
Sedberge, 241
Sefton, 244
Selby, 95, 174, 244, 245*
Sellaby, 187
Senlis, 9
Sevenoaks, 106
Sexhoe, 46, 102
Sheen, 245
Shenley, 150*, 154
Sherburne, 122
Sherwood, 44
Shirburn, 255
Sholay, 244
Showley, 243
Sibethorp, 29
Silkstone, 52*
Silton, 48
Siresham, 11
Skelton, 92
Skidly, 97
Skinningrave, 102
Sleaford, 123*
Slingsby, 103
Snyterby, 31
Sockburn, 46, 157
Solway Moss, 17
Somerford, 223
Somerset, 5, 31, 60*, 89, 122*, 124, 136, 179*, 182, 188
Somerville, 214
Sorel, 4
Sothewell, 124
Sothill, 158
Southampton, 31, 59, 188; Co., 92, 123, 216
Southwark, 59, 152
Southwell, 44
Spalding, 25, 47
Speght, 169
Spelsbury, 234, 236*
Spennithorne, 48
Spernall, 31
Spernovere, 31
Spilsbury, 236
Sprotborough, 94, 245
Stafford, 61, 230
Staffordshire, 58, 122, 136, 186
Staineley, 166
Stainsby, 103*
Stamford, 20
Stamland, 174
Stanley, 159, 246
Stanmore, 99*
Stanninghall, 164
Stanton Harcourt, 34, 136
Stanwick, 242, 243*
Stapleherst, 179, 180*
Staunton, 28
Staveley, 169*, 170
Stayner-Hall, 243, 244*, 245
Steeple Langford, 33
Stepney, 116, 164, 183, 185
Stilton, 22, 153
Stirling, 17
Stittenham, 47*
Stobbelee, 48
Stockeld, 97
Stockton, 49, 215
Stodleye, 31
Stoke-lims-Law, 106
Stoke Nayland, 26, 153
Stoke Pogis, 89
Stokesay, 28
Stokesley, 104*
Stonyhurst, 244
Stowe, 188
Stowell, 5
Stow-on-the-Wold, 57
Stratford, 61, 94
Strasburg, 205
Stratford, 60, 123, 186*, 187
Stroud, 188
Stryvelyn, 92
Stukeley, 22
Stulton, 98
Stupellangford, 33
Sturte, 214
Suffolk 8, 25*, 26, 29, 59, 60, 98, 122, 124, 135, 147, 153*
Sunderland, 239
Surrey, 30, 54, 56, 59, 60, 99, 137, 152, 188, 229, 238, 245*
Sussex, 28, 30, 57, 60*, 86, 123*, 178, 185, 188, 215, 247
Suthwarneburne, 31
Sutton, 100
Sutton the Blake, 29
Sutton Coldfield, 95
Sutton in the Forest, 100
Sutton upon Lound, 159
Swale Hall, 166
Swansea, 213
Swanswick, 74
Swathe Hall, 247
Swillington, 157, 174
Swinstead, 231
Tanfield, 46
Tanfield, West, 50
Tankersley, 156*, 157
Tawstoke, 10
Teversall, 42, 44
Tew, 182
Tewing, 233
Tewkesbury, 110
Thame, 232
Thimerais, 4, 10
Thirkleby, 235
Thirnum, 214
Thirsk, 123, 187
Thompson, 40*
Thorlton Curtis, 238
Thormanby, 164
Thorne, 42
Thornhagh, 93
Thornhill, 53, 156, 157*, 158*, 159, 160*, 161*, 162*, 173, 174*
Thornton, 171, 238
Thornton-le-Street, 103
Thorpe, 53, 163*,
Thorpe House, 56
Thorpe Perrow, 47
Thorp on Tees, 242
Thorpe Underwood, 163
Thurnscoe, 47, 103
Thurntofte, 244
Thyndon, 89, 90
Tickhill, 94
Todnam, 195
Toeny, 7
Tolpuddle, 39
Tong, 48, 52-57
Topcliffe, 22, 123
Tottenham, 185*
Transylvania, 208
Trelloyne, 123
Trenholne, 47
Tulsh, 224
Tunstall, 102
Tyersal, 53
Tyrone Co., 46, 50

Unthanks, 43
Upham, 179
Uppehall, 91, 92
Uppingham, 255
Uxbridge, 57

Vache, 42*
Valois, 2
Vannes, 207
Vienna, 98, 208
Vilcasino, 1

Sandridge, 119, 120, 121*, 143, 151, 184*
Saram, 60
Sawtry, 20, 21, 22, 132*
Scunthy, 91, 92, 96
Seaton, 167
Scotland, 75, 76, 122, 182, 191, 228, 236
Scrivelsby, 61
Seaton, 46
Sedbergh, 241
Sedbom, 244
Selby, 95, 174, 244, 245*
Selsdy, 187
Semlle, 9
Sevenoaks, 106
Sexhoe, 46, 102
Sheen, 243
Shenley, 130*, 134
Sherborne, 122
Sherwood, 44
Shirburn, 233
Sholby, 244
Showley, 243
Sibbthorp, 52
Sillatone, 32*
Silton, 48
Sinsham, 11
Skelton, 92
Skilly, 97
Skinningrove, 102
Sleford, 122*
Slingsby, 103
Sutterby, 31
Sockburn, 46, 157
Solway Moss, 17
Somerford, 222
Somersal, 5, 21, 50*, 89, 122*, 124, 136, 179*, 182, 188
Somerville, 214
Sorel, 4
Southwell, 124
Sothill, 153
Southampton, 21, 59, 188; Co., 52, 127, 216
Southwark, 59, 182
Southwell, 44
Spalding, 25, 47
Speckt, 129
Spelsbury, 234, 236*
Spennithorne, 48
Spernall, 3
Spercovere, 31
Spilsbury, 238
Sportborough, 91, 243
Stafford, 61, 230
Staffordshire, 55, 122, 182, 188
Saniseley, 168
Stanbury, 103*
Standwell, 20
Stanford, 124
Stanley, 158, 216
Stanmore, 99*
Stanningfield, 164
Station Harcourt, 34, 136
Stanwick, 242, 243*
Stapleford, 117, 130*
Staunton, 25
Staveley, 169*, 170
Stayne-Hall, 242, 244*, 245
Steeple Langford, 53
Stepney, 116, 164, 182, 185
Stilton, 27, 159
Stirling, 17
Stittenham, 47*
Stobbeles, 18
Stockell, 97
Stockton, 49, 212
Stoke, 31
Stoke-fire-Law, 103
Stoke Navland, 34, 153
Stoke Poges, 30
Stokesay, 38
Stokeley, 164*
Stonyhurst, 244
Stowe, 158
Stowell, 3
Stow-on-the-Wold, 57
Stratford, 61, 94
Strasburg, 205
Stretford, 60, 122, 150*, 157
Strood, 188
Surveyin, 92
Sutcleyy, 72
Sutton, 98
Stupellingford, 33
Sturts, 244
Suffolk, 5, 25*, 30, 50, 59, 60, 98, 122, 124, 136, 141, 152*
Sunderland, 220
Surrey, 30, 34, 36, 59, 60, 99, 137, 142, 188, 222, 232, 245*
Sussex, 29, 30, 37, 40*, 54, 125*, 178, 185, 188, 216, 247
Southwarborne, 31
Sutton, 100
Sutton the Dikes, 20
Sutton Coldfield, 33
Sutton in the Forest, 100
Sutton upon Lowell, 120
Swale Hall, 100
Swaynes, 214
Swanwick, 14
Swaple Hall, 247
Swallingtons, 107, 174
Swinford, 171
Swinland, 174
Stanley, 158, 216
Stanmore, 99*
Stanningfield, 164
Station Harcourt, 34, 136
Stanwick, 242, 243*
Stapleford, 117, 130*
Staunton, 25
Staveley, 169*, 170
Stayne-Hall, 242, 244*, 245
Steeple Langford, 53
Stepney, 116, 164, 182, 185
Stilton, 27, 159
Stirling, 17
Stittenham, 47*
Stobbeles, 18
Stockell, 97
Stockton, 49, 212
Stoke, 31
Stoke-fire-Law, 103
Stoke Navland, 34, 153
Stoke Poges, 30
Stokesay, 38
Stokeley, 164*
Stonyhurst, 244
Stowe, 158
Stowell, 3
Stow-on-the-Wold, 57
Stratford, 61, 94
Strasburg, 205
Stretford, 60, 122, 150*, 157
Strood, 188
Surveyin, 92
Sutcleyy, 72
Sutton, 98
Stupellingford, 33
Sturts, 244
Suffolk, 5, 25*, 30, 50, 59, 60, 98, 122, 124, 136, 141, 152*
Sunderland, 220
Surrey, 30, 34, 36, 59, 60, 99, 137, 142, 188, 222, 232, 245*
Sussex, 29, 30, 37, 40*, 54, 125*, 178, 185, 188, 216, 247
Southwarborne, 31
Sutton, 100
Sutton the Dikes, 20
Sutton Coldfield, 33
Sutton in the Forest, 100
Sutton upon Lowell, 120
Swale Hall, 100
Swaynes, 214
Swanwick, 14
Swaple Hall, 247
Swallingtons, 107, 174
Swinford, 171
Swinland, 174
Stanley, 158, 216
Stanmore, 99*
Stanningfield, 164
Station Harcourt, 34, 136
Stanwick, 242, 243*
Stapleford, 117, 130*
Staunton, 25
Staveley, 169*, 170
Stayne-Hall, 242, 244*, 245
Steeple Langford, 53
Stepney, 116, 164, 182, 185
Stilton, 27, 159
Stirling, 17
Stittenham, 47*
Stobbeles, 18
Stockell, 97
Stockton, 49, 212
Stoke, 31
Stoke-fire-Law, 103
Stoke Navland, 34, 153
Stoke Poges, 30
Stokesay, 38
Stokeley, 164*
Stonyhurst, 244
Stowe, 158
Stowell, 3
Stow-on-the-Wold, 57
Stratford, 61, 94
Strasburg, 205
Stretford, 60, 122, 150*, 157
Strood, 188
Surveyin, 92
Sutcleyy, 72
Sutton, 98
Stupellingford, 33
Sturts, 244
Suffolk, 5, 25*, 30, 50, 59, 60, 98, 122, 124, 136, 141, 152*
Sunderland, 220
Surrey, 30, 34, 36, 59, 60, 99, 137, 142, 188, 222, 232, 245*
Sussex, 29, 30, 37, 40*, 54, 125*, 178, 185, 188, 216, 247
Southwarborne, 31
Sutton, 100
Sutton the Dikes, 20
Sutton Coldfield, 33
Sutton in the Forest, 100
Sutton upon Lowell, 120
Swale Hall, 100
Swaynes, 214
Swanwick, 14
Swaple Hall, 247
Swallingtons, 107, 174
Swinford, 171
Swinland, 174
Tanfield, 46
Tanfield, West, 50
Tankersley, 120*, 127
Tawstock, 10
Tyrwhitt, 12, 44
Tew, 182
Tewing, 228
Tewkesbury, 110
Thame, 232
Thanemy, 4, 10
Thickbly, 235
Thirnum, 214
Thick, 122, 187
Thompson, 40*
Thorton Dovis, 232
Thermanby, 164
Thorne, 42
Thornhagh, 95
Thornhill, 53, 126, 137*, 185*, 150, 160*, 161*, 162*, 175, 174*
Thaxston, 171, 238
Thornton-le-street, 103
Thorpe, 53, 164*
Thorpe Home, 56
Thorpe Perrow, 47
Thorp on Tees, 242
Thorpe Underwood, 183
Thurnscoe, 47, 102
Thursfella, 244
Thrynkes, 80, 90
Tickhill, 94
Tedsaca, 195
Teesy, 7
Tolgundile, 59
Tong, 48, 59-67
Topcliffe, 32, 123
Tottenham, 182*
Transylvania, 208
Trelloyne, 123
Tymbolow, 47
Tudel, 224
Tunstall, 102
Tyrwel, 53
Tyrone Co., 46, 50
Tutbury, 43
Upham, 179
Uppehall, 91, 92
Uppingham, 228
Usbridge, 57
Vaden, 42*
Vale, 2
Vanne, 207
Venne, 98, 203
Villanies, 1

Virginia, 100, 255

Wakefield, 42*, 157, 158*, 159*, 160, 175, 246, 247
Wales, 31, 184, 213
Waltham, 28
Waltham, Great, 153
Walthamstow, 185
Walton, 8, 157
Walton Head, 97
Wandsworth, 152*
Wareham, 39*
Warfield, 75
Warley, 238*
Warmsworth, 94
Warrington, 60
Warwick, 187, 188
Warwickshire, 4, 7, 31, 59, 60, 122, 137, 186, 187, 193, 195, 214
Wassington, 86
Wath, 22, 56*, 247
Watton, 119
Waverley, 7*
Wavertree, 56
Week, 217
Wegston, 56
Weldon, 34, 136
Wells, 60
Welwyn, 117, 233
Wendover, 24, 75, 76
Wentworth Woodhouse, 160
Weobley, 188
Werthorp, 29
Westminster, 23, 24, 26, 45, 49, 99, 232, 236
Westminster Abbey, 161*
Westminster St. Anne's, 161; St. James, 161, 162, 233; St. Margarets, 232, 233
Westmoreland, 49, 134, 137, 164, 187*, 235, 236, 255
Weston, 106
Weston, North, 254
Westwood, 105
Wettingen, 196*
Whaley, 242
Wharneby, 59
Wheathampstead, 120
Wherstead, 189
Wherwell, 43
Whitby, 102, 103
Whitchurch, 64
Whitehill, 243
Whitwell, 170
Whixley, 166*, 167*
Whykenbye, 58
Wibsey, 172, 247
Wick, 220
Wickham, 72
Widdington, 242
Wigan, 186
Wigtoft, 25
Wiltshire, 28, 33, 57, 59*, 60, 61, 75, 86, 82, 105*, 122, 123*, 178-183, 188, 230, 234
Wimborne, 123
Wimple, 160
Winchcomb, 188
Winchester, 188*
Windechilsham, 76
Windsor, 35, 48
Winfrith Newbrough, 39, 40
Winkton, 218, 223
Winston, 43
Wissenden, 35*
Wixendens, 151
Wodard, 214
Wodersome, 43
Wokendon, 32
Wokingham, 75, 76*
Woldhuysen, 100
Wolfiston, 138
Wolley, 171, 173, 176
Wombwell, 51, 104
Wombwell Hall, 247
Woodend, 103
Woodford, 235*
Woodhouse, 55
Woodsome, 47*, 168*, 169*, 170*, 171*, 172, 175
Woodstead, 39
Woodstock, 76, 187
Wool, 37-41
Woolborne, 75
Woolley, 104, 169
Wootton, 151, 154
Worcester, 58*, 74, 175, 176, 188
Workington, 235
Wortley, 43, 158
Wothersome, 45, 46*, 169
Wotton, 118
Wragby, 124, 167*, 238*, 239*, 240*
Wrightlington, 245
Wroot, 56
Wursted, 61
Wycliffe, 46
Wyghton, 29
Wyndeley, 122, 186*
Wyrksworth, 186
Wyther, 246

Yardley, 74
Yenikale, 178
York, 43*, 44*, 48*, 56*, 59*, 60*, 93, 94, 100*, 102, 104*, 122, 123, 124*, 137, 164, 166, 168*, 174, 176, 177, 186, 187*
Yorkshire, 5, 20*, 29, 35, 41-57, 59, 60, 92, 93, 94-105, 123*, 124*, 138, 153*, 156-157, 214, 235*, 236, 237-248

Virginia, 100, 242

Walsdeld, 42*, 127, 128*, 129*, 160, 175, 216, 247
Wales, 21, 181, 212
Waltham, 28
Waltham, Great, 183
Walthamstow, 183
Walton, 5, 127
Walton Heed, 97
Wandsworth, 154*
Warehem, 89*
Warfield, 73
Warley, 238*
Warmsworth, 94
Warrington, 69
Warwick, 187, 188
Warwickshire, 4, 7, 21, 39, 50, 122, 127, 168, 187, 199, 198, 214
Washington, 89
Wath, 22, 50*, 217
Watton, 119
Waverley, 7*
Waverton, 50
Week, 217
Weyston, 56
Weldon, 24, 126
Wells, 60
Welwyn, 117, 232
Wendover, 21, 75, 76
Wentworth Woodhouse, 160
Westley, 122
Westhorp, 29
Westminster, 23, 24, 26, 45, 49, 50, 232, 256
Westminster Abbey, 121*
Westminster St. Anne's, 101; St. James, 101, 182, 232; St. Margaret, 232, 233
Westmoreland, 46, 121, 127, 164, 187*, 238, 256, 258
Weston, 108
Weston, North, 234
Westward, 105
Wetherem, 180*
Whaley, 242
Wharncliffe, 59
Wheatlamphead, 129
Wheatland, 189
Wheewell, 43
Whitby, 102, 103
Whitehurch, 64
Whitehill, 242
Whitewell, 170
Whitley, 168*, 187*
Whykeudye, 58
Wibsey, 173, 247
Wick, 220
Wickham, 72
Widdington, 242
Wigan, 186
Wighill, 55
Willaston, 28, 32, 37, 38*, 60, 61, 75, 80, 82, 102*, 122, 124*, 178-180, 188, 230, 241
Winborne, 123
Winple, 180
Winscomb, 188
Winchester, 188*
Windesbidham, 76
Windsor, 23, 48
Winfrith Newburgh, 38, 40
Winkton, 218, 222
Winston, 43
Wissenden, 83*
Wizenden, 131
Wodend, 214
Wodenoms, 43
Woksendon, 32
Wokingham, 75, 76*
Wolthington, 100
Wolston, 183
Westmoreland, 46, 121, 127, 164, 187*, 238, 256, 258
Weston, 108
Weston, North, 234
Westward, 105
Wetherem, 180*
Whaley, 242
Wharncliffe, 59
Wheatlamphead, 129
Wheatland, 189
Wheewell, 43
Whitby, 102, 103
Whitehurch, 64
Whitehill, 242
Whitewell, 170
Whitley, 168*, 187*
Wibsey, 173, 247
Wick, 220
Wickham, 72
Widdington, 242
Wigan, 186
Wighill, 55
Willaston, 28, 32, 37, 38*, 60, 61, 75, 80, 82, 102*, 122, 124*, 178-180, 188, 230, 241
Winborne, 123
Winple, 180
Winscomb, 188
Winchester, 188*
Windesbidham, 76
Windsor, 23, 48
Winfrith Newburgh, 38, 40
Winkton, 218, 222
Winston, 43
Wissenden, 83*
Wizenden, 131
Wodend, 214
Wodenoms, 43
Woksendon, 32
Wokingham, 75, 76*
Wolthington, 100
Wolston, 183
Walley, 171, 173, 176
Wombwell, 51, 104
Wombwell Hall, 217
Woodend, 103
Woodford, 232*
Woodhouse, 56
Woolaston, 47*, 168*, 169*, 170*, 171*, 172, 175
Woolstead, 38
Woolstock, 76, 127
Wool, 37-41
Woolborne, 73
Woolley, 104, 169
Wootton, 131, 154
Worcester, 58*, 74, 172, 174, 188
Worlington, 233
Worsley, 33, 138
Worthenscome, 45, 46*, 109
Worton, 118
Wrangy, 124, 167*, 238*, 239*, 240*
Wrightington, 213
Wrest, 50
Wurzeel, 61
Wyalcote, 44
Wyghton, 29
Wyndely, 121, 186*
Wykeswoth, 186
Wyther, 240

Yardley, 74
Yeadon, 173
York, 42*, 44*, 46*, 56*, 58*, 60*, 82, 91, 100*, 102, 104*, 122, 124, 124*, 127, 164, 168, 168*, 174, 176, 177, 180, 187*
Yorkshire, 6, 30*, 39, 52, 41-57, 59, 60, 92, 93, 94-106, 123*, 124*, 126, 128*, 156-157, 214, 232*, 236, 237-248

6202 X